DRAFT

Progress Report: Notice of Commencement of Provincial Environmental Assessment

October 2022

Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Insert electronic signature
Kathryn Ross, B.A.
Communications and Engagement Specialist
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Reviewed By:

Insert electronic signature
Ingrid Tremble Exner, P.Eng.
Environmental Engineer
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Insert electronic signature
Joanne Wang, M.E.S., MCIP, RPP
Senior Environmental Planner
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Approved By:

Insert electronic signature
Avril Fisken, M.Sc.
Canadian Practice Lead
Communications and Community Engagement
Associate Vice President, Environment
AECOM Canada Ltd

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
1.1 Background 1
1.2 About the Progress Report 2
1.3 Approach 2
1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases 4
1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation 5
1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development 8

2. Consultation Snapshot 11

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils 13
3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities 13
3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation 118

4. References 435

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations 6
Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022..... 11

Appendices

Appendix A. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

A1. Terms of Reference Notice of Approval

A2. Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement

A2.1 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – English
A2.2 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – French
A2.3 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Cree
A2.4 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Ojibway
A2.5 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Oji-Cree

A3. Field Study Notices & Updates

A3.1 Winter Field Studies Notice
A3.2 Furbearer Ground Track Survey update
A3.3 Ungulate Aerial Surveys update
A3.4 Wolverine Den Surveys Field Study Notice
A3.5 Wolverine Den Surveys and Winter Field Programs update
A3.6 Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice
A3.7 Wolverine Hair Snag and Bird ARU update
A3.8 Wolverine Den Surveys update
A3.9 Winter Field Studies update
A3.10 Early Spring Field Notice
A3.11 Terrain and Soils Field Notice
A3.12 Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice
A3.13 Vegetation Field Study Notice

A4. Field Study Discussion Guides

A4.1 Winter Field Studies Discussion Guide
A4.2 Birds Discussion Guide
A4.3 Spring Discussion Guide

A5. E-Blasts

A5.1 October 2021
A5.2 November 2021
A5.3 December 2021
A5.4 January 2022
A5.5 February / March 2022
A5.6 April 2022
A5.7 May 2022
A5.8 June 2022

A6. 2021 Project Updates Letter

A7. Public information Centre #3

A7.1 Public information Centre #3 Invitation

A7.1.1 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – English
A7.1.2 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – French
A7.1.3 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Cree
A7.1.4 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Ojibway
A7.1.5 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Oji-Cree

A7.2 Advertisements

A7.2.1 Newspaper Advertisements
A7.2.2 Online Advertisements

A7.3 Display Boards

A7.4 Factsheet

A7.4.1 Project Factsheet - English
A7.4.2 Project Factsheet - Cree
A7.4.3 Project Factsheet - Ojibway
A7.4.4 Project Factsheet – Oji-Cree

A7.5 Route Alternatives Map

A7.6 Field Study Discussion Guides

A7.6.1 Remote Camera Discussion Guide
A7.6.2 Surface water and Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide
A7.6.3 Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide
A7.6.4 Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide
A7.6.5 Aerial Waterfowl Discussion Guide

A7.7 IK Program

A7.7.1 IK Program Timeline
A7.7.2 IK Program Factsheet – English
A7.7.3 IK Program Factsheet – Cree
A7.7.4 IK Program Factsheet – Ojibway
A7.7.5 IK Program Factsheet – Oji-Cree

A7.8 Feedback Form

A8. IK Program

A8.1 Letter & Updated Timeline

B Community Specific Appendices

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

Acronyms

ATRI……..	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA.....	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR	Community Access Road
CBLUP	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAA.....	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC.....	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM.....	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC.....	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT	Government Review Team
IA.....	Impact Assessment
IAA	Impact Assessment Act
IK.....	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA.....	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS.....	Impact Statement
LSA	Local Study Area
MECP.....	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN.....	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO.....	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF.....	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU.....	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS.....	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF.....	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC.....	Notice of Commencement
NRL.....	Northern Road Link
OPP	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC.....	Public Information Centre
RoCE.....	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA.....	Regional Study Area
RSMIN.....	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR.....	Species at Risk
The Agency	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG.....	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR	Terms of Reference
WSR.....	Webequie Supply Road

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project to read the details on the Notice of Approval. The ToR Notice of Approval is also included in **Appendix A**.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- NoC of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the EA / IA. If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the first progress report for the NoC of EA, and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes. The time period begins the day the NoC was issued (October 29, 2021) and ends after the Public Information Centre #3 for the EA / Impact Statement (IS) phase (PIC #3) which took place on June 30, 2022. The NoC of EA milestone is expected to extend past June 30, 2022, however, due to the time to develop this report, any information missed during this phase will be included in the next progress report for the Effects Assessment Methods which is expected to begin in winter 2022.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the draft and final EA / IS.

This progress report provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities from October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 as part of the NoC of EA

milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons[1] are not included in progress reports, however, their sections will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities..

1.2 About the Progress Report

This progress report provides an overview of consultation and engagement carried out between the NoC of EA and after PIC #3 (October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022). In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the progress report has been prepared to:

- Identify Indigenous communities consulted and engaged during this time period and describe how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation and engagement activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Summarize clearly and accurately the comments made by all Indigenous communities;
- Describe the Proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the NoC of EA milestone or will be considered and / or addressed in the EA / IS;
- Describe any outstanding concerns; and
- Include appendix reference to minutes of any meetings held and written comments received.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not been included in the appendices but has been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

1.3 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the NoC of EA milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

Planned Activities for Indigenous communities:

- Circulate Notice of Commencement
- Update MFFN website
- Distribute letter(s) to Chief and Councils, related to setting up meetings, responding to concerns expressed, the IK Program, the Community Co-ordinator Program or other topics, as needed
- Engage Project-specific Community Co-ordinators, as appropriate
- Hold discussions / meetings with interested Chiefs and Councils and / or Indigenous communities

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*

- Encourage and host in-person or virtual meetings (based on Indigenous communities' preferences) to provide information on the Project and discuss concerns and / or Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI)
- Respond in a timely and transparent manner to Indigenous communities with questions and / or concerns
- Update newsletters / E-Blasts and emails
- Update social media
- Follow-up with communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood

Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):

- Level of interest in Project
- Level of interest in meeting / discussions with Chiefs and Councils and / or Indigenous communities
- Level of interest in meeting to discuss ATRI and the IK Program, in a confidential manner
- How Indigenous communities would like to be kept informed during the EA / IA processes
- Level of interest in creating Indigenous community-specific Consultation and Engagement Plan(s) as they relate to the EA / IS

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the NoC of EA milestone, including:

- **PIC #3: EA / IS Phase #1 Introduction**
  An in-person PIC (with supporting virtual materials) was added to the NoC of EA milestone and took place on Monday June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay and on Wednesday, June 29, 2022 in Geraldton. Indigenous community members were invited to attend for the first hour of each meeting and stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the second hour of the event. PIC #3 provided information on: an overview to the Project; updates since the ToR; the EA / IA process; study areas, including specific updates made to reflect potential sources of aggregate material and input received from Indigenous communities; preliminary results of field studies and information on upcoming field studies; IK and ATRI; how Indigenous communities have been involved to-date and plans for future consultation and engagement, including the Community Co-ordinator Program; feedback heard to-date and how it is being considered; ongoing and future consultation and engagement opportunities and next steps. PIC #3 content, including opportunities for feedback, was also provided to MFFN members at an in-community meeting on June 28, 2022; feedback provided is included in MFFN's section in **Section 3**. More details about the summary of consultation and engagement for PIC #3 are provided in **Section 1.7**.

- **ATRI and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**
  An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

- **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**
  Several field programs took place during the NoC of EA milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Discussion Guides were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important and questions to solicit feedback before the studies take place. Educational videos on valued components were also shared online.

- **Raising Awareness**
  Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team, a public social media account was created, the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events and an article was featured in the Matawa Messenger newsletter.

Efforts have also been made to initiate discussions to schedule key informant interviews and hold discussions / meetings that consider applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders).

1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #3 was published on the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices) on June 13, 2022 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A7**.

Print Advertisements:

- The Chronicle Journal: June 14, 2022
- Geraldton Times Star: June 15, 2022
- Thunder Bay Source: June 16, 2022
- Wawatay News: June 17, 2022

Online Advertisements

- MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices): June 13, 2022
- MFFN CAR Facebook page: June 13, June 20 and June 24, 2022
- MFFN members only Facebook page: June 2022
- Greenstone Community Calendar: June 13, 2022
- Northern Ontario Business: June 13, 2022
- NWO NewsWatch: June 13, 2022
- SN NewsWatch: June 13, 2022
- Thunder Bay News Watch: between June 13, 2022 to June 27, 2022.
- Windspeaker: June 13, 2022
- Anishinabek News: June 14, 2022

Radio Advertisements

- Wawatay Radio: three times per day on June 17, 20-24, and 27, 2022 (in English, Ojibway, and Oji-cree)

- CFNO Radio, 91-5 CKPR and Rock94 Radio: June 13-26, 2022

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on June 13, 2022, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators
- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

In addition to PIC #3 notifications, the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

The MECP issued a letter on December 19, 2018 with a list of the neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted and engaged on the basis that they have (or may have) constitutionally protected ATRI that may be adversely affected by the Project and / or who may be interested in the Project. This list is included in Table 1-1.

Mishkeegogamang First Nation was added to the list of neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted on the Project based on the Agency's 'Preliminary List of Indigenous Communities for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Access Road'. Therefore 23 Indigenous communities were identified for engagement. Although Mishkeegogamang First Nation has not yet expressed interest in the Project, they are being provided information in conjunction with the neighbouring Indigenous communities who might be affected by or have an interest in the Project.

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
Matawa First Nations Management (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ **Marten Falls First Nation** (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community) ■ Aroland First Nation ■ Constance Lake First Nation ■ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope) ■ Ginoogaming First Nation ■ Neskantaga First Nation ■ Nibinamik First Nation ■ Webequie First Nation
Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Long Lake #58 First Nation**
Mushkegowuk Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Attawapiskat First Nation ■ Fort Albany First Nation ■ Kashechewan First Nation
Shibogama First Nations Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation⬩ ■ Kingfisher Lake First Nation⬩ ■ Wapekeka First Nation⬩ ■ Wawakapewin First Nation⬩⬩ ■ Wunnumin Lake First Nation
Independent First Nations Alliance	■ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation
Independent First Nations (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Mishkeegogamang First Nation*** ■ Weenusk First Nation
Nokiiwin Tribal Council	■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)*
Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)	■ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2*⬩
Independent Métis Nation	■ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)*⬩

Notes: * *Indigenous communities or organizations identified by MECP who should be consulted on the basis that they may be interested in the Project.*

** *MECP indicated in a letter to MFFN that Long Lake #58 First Nation was moved from interest-based to rights-based.*

*** *On September 9, 2019, the Agency identified Mishkeegogamang First Nation in the Preliminary List of Indigenous Groups for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project*

⬩ *Indicates communities identified by MECP but not on the Agency's Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan*

As of June 30, 2022, 17 of these communities have expressed an interest in the Project, including meeting to understand more. Those communities MFFN has met with during the NoC of EA milestone are indicated with an asterisk below (*):

Marten Falls First Nation*;
Aroland First Nation;
Attawapiskat First Nation;
Constance Lake First Nation*;
Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
Fort Albany First Nation;
Ginoogaming First Nation;
Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
Kashechewan First Nation;
Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
Long Lake #58 First Nation;
Neskantaga First Nation;
Nibinamik First Nation;
Webequie First Nation;
RSMIN;
AZA; and
Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining six communities have expressed interest in receiving Project materials and may contact MFFN if they would like to meet in the future. MFFN continues outreach on an ongoing basis to these communities; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to each of the 23 Indigenous communities being engaged. These communities include:

Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
Wapekeka First Nation;
Wawakapewin First Nation;
Weenusk First Nation;
Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and
Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and options to meet with MFFN throughout the EA / IA. Mushkegowuk Tribal Council and Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) both held virtual meetings with MFFN during this reporting time period.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency (detailed in **Section 1.5**) and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

All 23 identified Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: follow-up on the NoC of EA, field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos); information and surveys (via Discussion Guides); regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #3; and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

Outreach efforts and correspondence with the Indigenous communities continued regarding their interest in the Project and the potential to meet / discuss the Project. Due to the continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021 and 2022, a hybrid of teleconference and in-person meetings with Indigenous communities were continued to be offered.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2**:

- Distributed NoC of EA;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including nine E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with four Indigenous communities, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils;
- Distributed field study discussion guides (including surveys for feedback) and field notices regarding specific programs;
- Distributed 2021 Highlights Letter, noting challenges faced during 2021 due to COVID-19, States-of-Emergencies and regional and localized forest fires, a link to the December E-Blast including a snapshot of work completed in 2021, requesting a meeting for the EA / IA and requested preferences for receiving information;
- Circulated IK Program update, including updated schedule;

- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program;
- Offered to meet
- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #3 Introduction of EA / IS;
- Held PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with an in-community MFFN meeting, and online version of the PIC #3;
- Distributed plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices; and
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs. Between October 29, 2021 and June 30, 2022, 29 Field Study Support Staff opportunities were filled by eight (8) MFFN community members.

1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the EA milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the EA milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring on-going follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA Has Been or May Be Informed
Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions ■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats ■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program ■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK ■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora ■ Request to participate in field studies	■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program. ■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided ■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential ■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted ■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA
Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project ■ Concern was expressed for watersheds ■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights ■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers	■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. On-going follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration. ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights. ■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation
Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou	■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and is planning upcoming webinars on valued components. Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date were provided at PIC #3 and will be expanded as more information becomes available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues
Route Alignment ■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events)	■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety will be considered as part of the technical considerations and issues such as water level and erosion will also be considered as part of technical considerations and examined under Natural Environment.

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA Has Been or May Be Informed
Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment ■ Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.	■ Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods will be shared during the Identifications of Preferred alternatives milestone.
Impacts from COVID-19 ■ Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.
Timeline Extensions ■ Some communities requested extended Project timelines, both on the provincial and federal processes.	■ Questions regarding timeline extensions will continue to be responded to, seeking to understand the needs of each community. A request for an IS extension is being planned and will be formally requested outside of this reporting time period. Communities will continue to be kept informed on timelines.
Request for Funding ■ Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing coordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.	■ While participant funding is issued by the province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to. ■ Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 23 Indigenous communities and correspondence received from the communities from October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period.

The following sections provide an overview of consultation and engagement that has occurred with Indigenous communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils. **Appendix A** of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, educational videos, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review before moving into the next milestone, Effects Assessment Methods.

2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the NoC of EA. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022

Project Phase: NoC of EA			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
NoC			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
Public Information Centre #3 (PIC #3)			
– PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13)	✓	✓	✓
– PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27)	✓	✓	✓
– PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29)	✓	✓	✓
Individual Project Meetings			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Hosted in-person and virtual meetings with: – MFFN community (in-person November 16 to 17, 2021) – MFFN community (virtual February 2, 2022) – MFFN community (in-person June 28, 2022; PIC #3 materials)	✓		
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). *Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below*	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). *Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator section below*	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
Other Notices / Newsletters			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021 – 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021)	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – October 2021 (November 3, 2021) – November 2021 (November 30 201) – December 2021 (December 15, 2021) – January 2022 (January 31, 2022) – February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) – April 2022 (April 29, 2022) – May 2022 (May 27, 2022) – June 2022 (June 24, 2022)	✓	✓	✓

Project Phase: NoC of EA			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
■ Circulated Field Study Notices & Discussion Guides: – Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021) – Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022) – Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022) – Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022) – Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022) – Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022) – Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022) – Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022) – Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)	✓	✓	✓
Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program			
■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Co-ordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
Community Co-ordinator Program			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Co-ordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ Ongoing outreach to 13 Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Community Co-ordinator Program (April – May, 2022)	✓		

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:
The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
    - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
    - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
    - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
    - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team.

DRAFT

3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 89, Longlac, ON P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Stephanie Burnham & Ish Chowdhury

Communication Distribution



Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (Email or Phone)	June 27, 2022
Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone)	June 27, 2022
Participating in IK Program: In Progress	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: In Progress
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: In Progress
	IK information provided: TBD

Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
Participating in Community Coordinator Program: Offered	Offered, Expressed Interest
Commented during The ToR	Commented on Draft ToR: **Yes**
	Commented on Final ToR: **Yes**

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (October 29, 2021 – June 30, 2022)	
Date	**Consultation and Engagement Activity**
Oct 29, 2021	EA NoC distributed via email.
Nov 02, 2021	EA NoC distributed via mail (hard copy).
Nov 03, 2021	October 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Nov 30, 2021	November 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Dec 08, 2021	Emails sent and received on the IKSA and updated contacts.
Dec 10, 2021	Winter Field Programs Discussion Guide and Notice distributed via email.
Dec 15, 2021	December 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast & 2021 Highlights Letter distributed via email.
Dec 17, 2021	Phone calls to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Field Programs Notice and Discussion Guide.
Jan 17, 2022	Circulated a MFFN CAR IK Program update including updated schedule.
Jan 19, 2022	Furbearer Ground Track Survey update distributed via email.
Jan 31, 2022	January 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Feb 04, 2022	Ungulate Aerial Surveys update distributed via email.
Feb 07, 2022	Follow up for IK Program and offer to schedule a meeting.
Feb 14, 2022	Wolverine Den Surveys Field Study Notice and Winter Field Programs update distributed via email.
Mar 03, 2022	Wolverine Hair Snag and Bird ARU update distributed via email.
Mar 09, 2022	Wolverine Den Surveys update distributed via email.
Mar 15, 2022	February / March 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Mar 17, 2022	Community Coordinator Program letter and job posting distributed via email.
Mar 28 – 29, 2022	Follow up calls and emails to confirm receipt of the Community Coordinator letter, and the February / March E-Blast including the Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and Project update video. Follow-up included status of IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and offering a meeting
Mar 29, 2022	Early Spring Field Notice and Winter program updates distributed via email.
Apr 05, 2022	Follow up on the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and the Project-specific IK / ILRU Studies and an offer to schedule a meeting.
Apr 07, 2022	Received updated contact information and follow up on IK Program.
Apr 27 – May 12, 2022	Coordinating a technical meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation.
Apr 29, 2022	April 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 5 – 9, 2022	Phone call and email to follow up on the Community Coordinator Program letter and IK Program.
May 11, 2022	Terrain and Soils Field Notice distributed via email.
May 12, 2022	Postponement of technical meeting.
May 27, 2022	May 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email
May 30, 2022	Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice distributed via email.
May 30 – Jun 30, 2022	Ongoing meeting coordination with Ginoogaming First Nation

DRAFT

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (October 29, 2021 – June 30, 2022)	
Date	**Consultation and Engagement Activity**
Jun 10, 2022	Vegetation Field Notice distributed via email.
Jun 13, 2022	Notice for PIC #3 distributed via email.
Jun 22, 2022	Email and phone call invitation for PIC #3.
Jun 24, 2022	June 2022 E-Blast distributed via email.
Jun 30, 2022	PIC #3 materials and online feedback form distributed via email.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed through the NoC EA Milestone and / or in the EA / IS**
1.	■ Consultation Methods ■ IK and Traditional Land Use ■ EA Process ■ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests	■ **Issue—COVID-19 and IK Funding:** On October 29, 2020, Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns regarding the ability to collect IK during COVID-19 and the need for funding. ■ On March 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation noted they delayed hiring staff, hindering ability to advance the Project-specific IK Study. Ginoogaming First Nation would have capacity to participate in IK Program after April 4, 2022.	■ Conference Call	■ Status: Ongoing ■ Since October 29, 2021 the MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with Ginoogaming First Nation to prepare an IKSA. Recent follow up on the IK Program was sent on April 29, 2022. ■ Kimberly Jorgenson, Environmental Services Coordinator, and MFFN CAR Project Consultant agreed setting a date to meet would be helpful towards IK Program schedule. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant highlighted two workshops related to IK and ATRI. ■ Action: A meeting is scheduled for July 5, 2022 with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program, Community Coordinator Program and ATRI.	■ Opportunities to provide feedback will continue throughout the EA / IA. ■ Efforts will continue throughout the EA / IA to assist Ginoogaming First Nation with participating in the IK Program.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 29, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team issued the NoC for the provincial EA to Ginoogaming First Nation on October 29, 2021. The email included the English NoC as an attachment and noted that the NoC is available in English, French, Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree on the MFFN CAR Project website.
Nov 02, 2021	Mail		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team mailed the NoC for the provincial EA to Ginoogaming First Nation and included the English Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree versions.
Nov 03, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the October E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the provincial and federal assessment processes, the experience of a MFFN field support staff during the Vegetation Field Program, recently completed and upcoming field studies, the new Ungulates educational video, and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 30, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the November E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the provincial and processes, recently completed and upcoming field studies, the new Valued Components video, and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.
Dec 08, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on the IKSA, provide a copy of the IKSA for community discussion and offer to coordinate a meeting with the Project Team if there were any questions.
Dec 08, 2021	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming Consultant, Four Rivers Group introducing herself and Marianne Echum from Ginoogaming First Nation returning from Maternity Leave and will be resuming work with Ginoogaming First Nation. Jennifer Duncan will be in contact in the new year regarding the IKSA and confirming the community contacts.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 10, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group and Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking them for the quick response and will look forward to hearing from Ginoogaming First Nation in the new year regarding the IKSA and confirmation of community contacts.
Dec 10, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Winter Field Program Discussion Guide and Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The documents highlighted upcoming work related to the furbearer ground track surveys, winter ungulate aerial surveys and wolverine hair snag surveys with approximate start dates. The Discussion Guide included key questions relating to the upcoming winter field study programs and requested input.
Dec 15, 2021	Email and Letter		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the December E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. A letter was also attached detailing upcoming outreach in the new year, opportunities to meet and gather feedback. The E-Blast included key highlights from 2021, upcoming winter field study programs and their approximate timelines, and a message from a MFFN CAR Project Team member.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 17, 2021	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Chief	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Chief Taylor at the Health Center to confirm receipt of the letter, E-Blast, Winter Program Discussion Guides and Field Programs. Chief Taylor confirmed receipt and would be in touch in the new year if a meeting is required once Ginoogaming First Nation is able to meet with Four Rivers Group.
Jan 17, 2022	Email and Letter		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Ginoogaming First Nation via email. The letter provided information on key IK Program and ATRI dates and deadlines. A copy of the IK Funding Agreement was also included.
Jan 19, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a notification providing confirmed dates for the first round of surveys for the furbearer ground track field program from January 20 to 24, 2022. The field crew will also conduct a remote camera check and caribou mortality investigation from January 21 – 27, 2022. Further updates will be provided in the January E-Blast.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 31, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the January E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies, upcoming outreach to help inform the Project's land use assessment, updates on the schedule for the IK Program, a feature on two new educational videos (furbearers and greenhouse gases and air quality), and opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team virtually.
Feb 04, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team followed up from the Winter Field Notice with confirmed dates for the winter ungulate aerial field program taking place from February 7 – 14, 2022. A field notice with more information was attached.
Feb 07, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Ginoogaming First Nation via email. The letter provided information on key IK Program and ATRI dates and deadlines. A follow up email was provided regarding any inquiry to the IK program. A copy of the IK Funding Agreement was also included.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 10, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an introduction to Ginoogaming representatives to introduce the new primary contact for the Project. Ish Chowdhury.
Feb 14, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ CJ Taylor ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update for winter programs. The first update included a Field Notice for Wolverine Den Surveys taking place in advance of tree clearing activities for the upcoming Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, and noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program was delayed and is expected to start after the Wolverine Den Surveys. The second update was that the Ungulate Aerial Survey was delayed due to needing optimal snow conditions. The third update was that the second round of Furbearer Ground Track Surveys are expected to start later in February. Links to videos about wolverines, groundwater, ungulates and furbearers were included, along with a link to the website for notices. Notices for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Wolverine Den Surveys and Combined Winter Field Programs were attached.
Mar 01, 2022	Phone		X	■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an introduction to Ginoogaming representative to introduce the new primary contact for the Project - Ish Chowdhury.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 01, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ CJ Taylor ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Ginoogaming representatives to introduce the new primary contact for the Project - Ish Chowdhury.
Mar 03, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ CJ Taylor ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update for the wolverine hair snag program confirming crews will be making the monthly trip to re-bait hair snag traps from March 6 – 16, 2022. In an effort to avoid programs during the traditional goose hunt, it was noted that around 30 bird autonomous recording units would be placed in the study area during this time. A Discussion Guide will be provided shortly with questions asking for input on future locations of the units. The Winter Field Notice was attached, and a link to the wolverine video was included.
Mar 09, 2022	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson to follow up on the IKSA and the IK Program in general. – Ginoogaming First Nation is delayed in hiring staff, hindering their ability to advance the Project-specific IK Study. – Following the Marathon Palladium Project Environmental Assessment Review Panel on April 4, 2022 the community should have more capacity to participate in the IK Program. – A Community Coordinator has been hired.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
							– Travel to the community and in-person meetings should help to facilitate the Project-specific IK Studies, once travel restrictions are lifted. ■ Kimberley Jorgenson and the Project Consultant discussed the IK Program schedule and agreed that having a date to work towards a meeting would be helpful. The Project Consultant also highlighted the two workshops that the Project Team is hoping to host with Ginoogaming First Nation related to IK and ATRI. ■ The Project Consultant reiterated that the IK Team is available to meet to share information on the Project and the IK Program, and that she can resend any information the community may need to assist them in participating in the IK Program.
Mar 09, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update confirming the Wolverine Den Surveys, in advance of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program, will take place from March 11 - 15, 2022. The Groundwater and Geochemistry program is anticipated to start shortly after the wolverine den surveys. It was also noted field crews are awaiting appropriate weather to conduct the last round of furbearer surveys, with a modified methodology, and dates will be provided once confirmed. The Wolverine Den Survey Field Notice, Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice and Winter Field Notice were attached, and links to the wolverine, furbearer and groundwater videos were included.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 15, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the combined February / March E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included a Project update video, Bird and Spring Programs Discussion Guides and an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies and their approximate timelines. A link to the website with more detailed information was provided.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Calvin Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, an introduction letter and job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. The letter provided information on key Community Coordinator program details, deadlines and a request for who should be hired as the Community Coordinator. There had been a bounce back with CJ Taylor, just sent to Calvin as a way to confirm the message was received.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming First Nation, an introduction letter and job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. The letter provided information on key Community Coordinator program details, deadlines and a request for who should be hired as the Community Coordinator.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 17, 2022	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an automated response that Kimberly Jorgenson is out of office.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the combined February / March E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included a Project update video, Bird and Spring Programs Discussion Guides and an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies and their approximate timelines. A link to the website with more detailed information was provided. Sent Calvin Taylor an email since email to CJ Taylor had bounced back. Also asked if confirmation could be made to CJ Taylors email.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Calvin Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the February / March E-Blast to Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation. Previous email bounce backs had occurred and so confirmation of the updated email was requested.
Mar 28, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming First Nation, with a follow up to the most recent communications that were sent out with regards to the Community Coordinator Program, the February / March E-Blast, Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and the IK program and insight to ATRI.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 29, 2022	Phone		X	■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Community Consultant	■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming First Nation, with a follow up to the most recent communications that were sent out with regards to the Community Coordinator Program, the February / March E-Blast, Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and the IK program and insight to ATRI. Also inquired to CJ Taylor's contact information.
Mar 29, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received email from Kim Jorgenson, regarding primary contacts, to remove certain contacts and include others. Importantly, they wanted additional time to discuss and consider participating in the Community Coordinator program.
Mar 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update on the last round of winter furbearer surveys scheduled for April 1-5, 2022 during which, remaining wolverine denning surveys will be completed in advance of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program. The email included an Early Spring Field Notice, providing advanced notice of upcoming field programs taking place between March - May 2022 and includes links to the Bird Discussion Guide and Spring Programs Discussion Guide. The Winter Field Notice, Wolverine Den Survey Field Notice and Early Spring Field Notice were attached, and a links to the Project website and furbearer video were included.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 05, 2022	Email		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberley Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, to follow up on the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and the Project-specific IK / ILRU Studies. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired if the community needed anything to assist them in the work and offered to meet to discuss the IK Program or the Project in general.
Apr 07, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to confirm updates made to the Project contact list as directed. A meeting was also offered to discuss the Project, Community Coordinator Program or IK Program.
Apr 27, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kim Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant wanting to set up a technical meeting with the MFFN CAR team and Ginoogaming First Nation to learn more about the IK and Community Coordinator program on May 3, 2022. It was noted that the community would be interested in discussing the current IK program, the status of the draft IK data sharing agreement and to better understand how the Community Coordinator program is aligned with the IK program.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 27, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, to set up a time for Ginoogaming First Nation's technical meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant had suggested to meet for May 3, 2022 at 11:00AM, aiming to confirm with the MFFN CAR project Team by end of week. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired whether Chief Taylor would be attending and gave Kimberly an idea that the meeting would be presentation style.
Apr 28, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, confirming the proposed meeting on May 3 at 11:00AM EST and she requested that all Ginoogaming First Nation contacts for the MFFN CAR Project be invited to the virtual meeting.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, and confirmed the meeting time for May 3 at 11:00AM EST worked for the Project Team. ■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided the technical presentation regarding the IK agreement and community coordinator program in advance of the meeting to allow Ginoogaming First Nation to review the material. ■ Along with the presentation, The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the community coordination job posting along with the general IK Sharing and Funding Agreement templates.
Apr 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the April E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, an update on the IK Program submission deadline and upcoming opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at PDAC and at the first PIC for the EA in June 2022.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Councillor Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative for Ginoogaming First Nation, that she will not be able to attend the technical meeting for May 3, at 11:00AM. This meeting would be regarding insights to the IK and Community Coordinator program, paired with a number of topics expressed in the February – March E-Blast.
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Councillor Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative for Ginoogaming First Nation, that she is available on Thursday, May 5 or Friday, May 6 at 11:00AM if the technical meeting can be rescheduled.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 03, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, and let her know we would reschedule the meeting at the request of Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative for Ginoogaming First Nation, and aim for the following Thursday, May 5, or Friday, May 6 at 11 a.m.
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, noting that they will be in another meeting at the same time and to reschedule to next week.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant that she had spoken with Calvin Taylor, Lands & Resource Manager at Ginoogaming First Nation, and requested to have the meeting be rescheduled for next week Thursday, May 12 or Friday, May 13 at 11:00AM. Having the Chief and Council present is important.
May 03, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, and let them know that after speaking with the Project Team, an invitation will be sent out for Friday, May 13th, for 11:00AM for the technical meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, and let them know that after speaking with the MFFN CAR Project Team, an invitation will be sent out for Friday, May 13th, for 11:00AM for the technical meeting.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 04, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, letting her know that preparations were being made for the meeting to be held on May 13, at 11 a.m. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired if Ginoogaming First Nation would like a representative from Ontario's Ministry of Northern Development and Mines to attend the technical meeting for Ginoogaming First Nation.
May 04, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, that there is no need for a representative from Ontario's Ministry of Northern Development and Mines to be involved, and that the meeting was relationship building between the proponent and GFN.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 05, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, confirmation of not needing a representative from Ontario's Ministry of Northern Development and Mines at the meeting.
May 11, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Physiography, Terrain & Soils Field Notice and an update for May field programs to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Physiography, Terrain and Soils field study will be starting at the end of May. The Wolverine Hair Snag Survey / Bird Autonomous Recording Units / Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation will be ongoing until May 16, 2022. The Aerial Waterfowl Migration Surveys will be conducted May 12 - 16, 2022. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 11, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, that after speaking with Calvin Taylor, Lands & Resource Manager, that Chief Sheri Taylor would not be able to attend the technical meeting, and that hopefully Councillor Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative, will make it.
May 12, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, acknowledging that Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, would not be able to attend.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 12, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, that due to a tragedy in the community, the meeting would have to be postponed out of respect. Ginoogaming First Nation will find an alternative time and reschedule.
May 12, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, acknowledging the tragedy and understanding to set up a time in the future out of respect.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 27, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the May E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, an update on the IK Program submission deadline and upcoming opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at the EA / IS Introduction PIC #1 in June 2022.
May 30, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, inquiring if there would be an opportunity to set up a time for a technical meeting, since the last one was postponed due to a tragedy in the community.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 30, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Surface Water Fish and Fish Habitat field study will be starting mid to late June. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs via the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided.
May 31, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email noting Ginoogaming First Nation is meeting next week to discuss timing for a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team.
Jun 01, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to thank Ginoogaming First Nation for the update provided regarding a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 01, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant, on June 1, encouraging a date to meet to discuss the IK program and Community Coordinator Program before or after the week of June 27, 2022 for Ginoogaming FN's technical meeting.
Jun 07, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant and suggested a meeting on July 5.
Jun 08, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson suggesting Ginoogaming First Nation to attend the first hour of an upcoming PIC on June 29 at the Geraldton Community Center, or a few hours prior to the event.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 10, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Vegetation Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the program is starting mid-July. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs via the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided. Dates for several other upcoming field programs were also confirmed.
Jun 13, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent out a notice for PIC #3 for the EA / IS Introduction on June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay and June 29, 2022 in Geraldton for an opportunity to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team and share feedback, ideas and values related to the Project. Indigenous community members were invited to join early for the first hour of each meeting and the public can join afterwards. A formal notice was attached, along with a link to the website with the notice translated in French, Ojibway, Cree and Oji-Cree.
Jun 17, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email noting an in-person informal meeting may work for June 29, 2022, followed by a virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation the morning of July 5,2022

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, nothing availability of the MFFN CAR Project Team is being confirmed regarding a meeting on July 5, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also asked whether Conrad Chapais was still a contact with Ginoogaming First Nation.
Jun 17, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email confirming removal of Conrad Chapais in the Project contact list since he was no longer working in the Lands & Resource Department for Ginoogaming First Nation.
Jun 22, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to invite Ginoogaming First Nation to the PIC #3.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 22, 2022	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson, Community Consultant, to invite Ginoogaming First Nation to the PIC #3. After getting redirected to a voice messaging system, the Project Consultant left a voicemail expressing they would also follow up with an email.
Jun 23, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed inquiring whether Ginoogaming First Nation will be able to attend prior to the PIC on June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay or on June 29, 2022 in Geraldton. Confirmation of attendance was requested by June 27, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also expressed that the MFFN CAR Project Team is available to conduct a virtual meeting on the week of July 4, 2022. ■
Jun 24, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the June E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included details to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at PIC #3 in Thunder Bay on June 27 and Geraldton on June 29 as well as field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies and an update on the IK Program submission deadline.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 27, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email o from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant that expressed Ginoogaming FN would not be able to attend the in-person meeting on June 29, and instead Ginoogaming First Nation were interested in the virtual meeting for July 5 at 3:00pm.
Jun 27, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to confirm availability of the MFFN CAR Project Team is being confirmed for 3:00pm on July 5, 2022 for a virtual meeting.
Jun 30, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to thank those who joined PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A link to all PIC #3 materials on the website was shared, as well as an online feedback form with a deadline of July 13, 2022. ■

DRAFT

DRAFT

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence
B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials



B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

Burnham, Stephanie [redacted]

MFFN CAR: IK Sharing Agreement

Burnham, Stephanie [redacted] Wed, Dec 8, 2021 at 11:04 AM
To: "[redacted] Calvin Taylor <[redacted]
"[redacted] kimberly jorgenson <[redacted]
Cc: Caroline Wrobel <[redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted]
Bcc: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Good Morning Chief Taylor

As we move into the holiday season and closures, I wanted to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation to see if there was interest in the IK program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road project and provide a copy of the IK Sharing Agreement for community discussion. The IK Sharing Agreement is required for information to be shared with the MFFN CAR Project Team so that areas of interest are identified within the environmental assessment.

I am happy to coordinate a meeting with the Project Team at the request of Ginoogaming First Nation if there are any questions. I wish you all a safe and happy holiday and look forward to hearing from you soon.

Respectfully,

Stephanie Burnham
MFFN CAR Project Consultant

--

Stephanie Burnham
Dillon Consulting Limited
111 Farquhar St, suite 301
Guelph, Ontario, N1H 3N4
T - [redacted]

Template - Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement - 2021 (2).docx
18K

Burnham, Stephanie [redacted]>

MFFN CAR: IK Sharing Agreement

Burnham, Stephanie <[redacted] Fri, Dec 10, 2021 at 2:58 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Calvin Taylor <[redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted]

Good Afternoon Jennifer and great to virtually meet you Marianne,

Thank you for getting back to me so quickly. I look forward to hearing from you in the New Year and wish well during the holidays.

Regards,

Stephanie Burnham
MFFN CAR Project Consultant
[Quoted text hidden]
--

Stephanie Burnham
Dillon Consulting Limited
111 Farquhar St, suite 301
Guelph, Ontario, N1H 3N4
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Burnham, Stephanie <sburnham@dillon.ca>

MFFN CAR IK Program Timeline Update

Nokleby, Andrea <anokleby@dillon.ca> Mon, Jan 17, 2022 at 10:00 AM
To: sheri.taylor@ginoogamingfn.ca, Calvin Taylor <calvin.taylor@ginoogamingfn.ca>, peter.rasevych@ginoogamingfn.ca, Leslie.onabigon@ginoogamingfn.ca, Lisa.echum@ginoogamingfn.ca, Kimberly Jorgenson <kjorgenson@fourrivers.group>, cjtaylor@ginoogamingfn.ca, jduncan@fourrivers.group, Marianne Echum <marianne.echum@ginoogamingfn.ca>
Cc: Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <qsaddique@suslop.com>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Stephanie Burnham <sburnham@dillon.ca>

Dear Chief Taylor,

We hope the start of the new year brings with it safety, peace, and prosperity to your community.

Please see attached a letter from the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team Leads Qassim Siddique and Lawrence Baxter, regarding the Project's Indigenous Knowledge Program schedule and related updates.

We have also re-attached the IK Funding Agreement that has previously been shared with your community for your review.

For any questions you may have regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program, or to follow-up on this correspondence, please do not hesitate to contact Bob Baxter a[redacted]or myself at [redacted]or at anokleby@dillon.ca.

Thank you and have a great day,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
3820 Cessna Drive Suite 510
Richmond, British Columbia, V7B 0A2
T - 604.295.7070 ext. 4247
F - 604.278.7894
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

2 attachments

Letter- 2022-01-17- IK Program Timeline Update - Ginoogaming First Nation.pdf
288K

FINAL Template - Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement.docx
36K

January 17th, 2022

Chief Sheri Taylor
Ginoogaming First Nation
P.O. Box 89
Longlac, Ontario
P0T 2A0

Re: Indigenous Knowledge Program Timeline and Update

Dear Chief Sheri Taylor:

In December 2019, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team (Project Team) introduced an Indigenous Knowledge Program to support the federal and provincial assessments for the Community Access Road Project (the Project). Since that time the following milestones have been accomplished:

- The Terms of Reference for the Project were approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 by the Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks;
- The Notice of Commencement of the Environmental Assessment (EA) was published on October 29, 2021; and
- The federal Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines were issued on February 24, 2020.

The Indigenous Knowledge Program is a critical component of the information base upon which the assessments will be conducted. The information generated through the Indigenous Knowledge Program will be used in tandem with scientific approaches, and both knowledge systems will be used in forming the foundation for baseline conditions, predicting potential project impacts, and determining appropriate mitigation and monitoring methods.

Figure 1: Indigenous Knowledge Timeline (attached) illustrates the key steps in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and their anticipated completion dates. As noted above, the Project Team began communicating with Indigenous Communities in December 2019, and Project funding support for information and data gathering began in the summer of 2020 and is on-going. To more holistically integrate Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use into the assessment processes we have targeted a June 30, 2022 deadline for the completion of Project-Specific Indigenous Knowledge/Indigenous Land and Resource Use Studies. We ask that you please let us know if you intend to participate but do not think you can meet this timeline. Further, Figure 1 provides a timeline for ongoing engagement with your community to:

- Validate Indigenous Knowledge/Indigenous Land and Resource Use inputs provided by your community (if applicable);
- Initiate conversations on effects to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests; and

- Review information on effects on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests and discuss mitigation.

Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use is invaluable in that it helps us to better understand and appreciate the environment with respect to the identity, culture, and heritage of Indigenous Communities. We hope that the Indigenous Knowledge Program also helps to support your on-going efforts to document and record your oral knowledge for the benefit of your community and future generations. We look forward to finalizing the Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement and Funding Agreement with you to support this important work. For any questions you may have regarding the Indigenous Knowledge Program, please contact Bob Baxter at 1-807-628-7553 or bbaxter48@gmail.com or Andrea Nokleby at 1-604-417-5332 or anokleby@dillon.ca.

We hope you and your community are safe and well, and we look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Qasim Saddique
Project Director

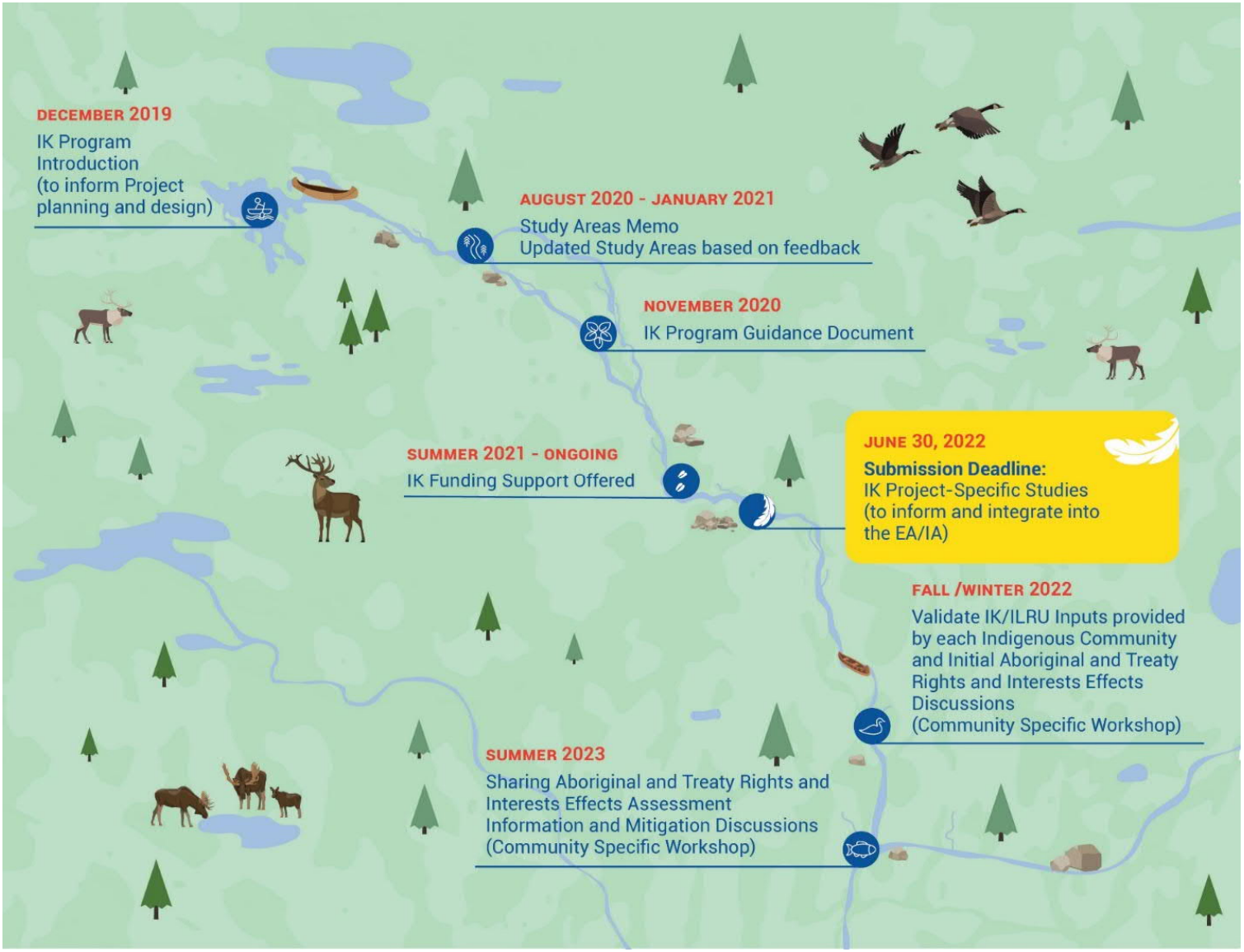
Lawrence Baxter
Senior Community Member Advisor

Encl. Indigenous Knowledge Program Timeline

CC:

- Calvin Taylor, Lands and Resource Manager, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Peter Rasevych, Special Project Officer, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Leslie O'nabigon, CCLO, Ginoogaming First Nation
- C.J. Taylor, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Lisa Echum, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Marianne Echum, Lands and Resources, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Kimberly Jorgenson, Consultant, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Jennifer Duncan, Consultant, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor
- Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant

Figure 1: Indigenous Knowledge Program Timeline



Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement (the "Agreement")

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the _____day of _____, _____.

BETWEEN:

INSERT NAME OF FIRST NATION
(Hereinafter called the "Name of First Nation"),

OF THE FIRST PART

- AND -

Marten Falls First Nation Project Team
(Hereinafter called the "Project Team")

OF THE SECOND PART

- AND -

Dillon Consulting Limited
(Hereinafter referred to as "Dillon")

OF THE THIRD PART

WHEREAS

WHEREAS Marten Falls First Nation ("MFFN") is a remote First Nation community in northern Ontario located at the junction of the Albany and Ogoki rivers, approximately 430 km northeast of Thunder Bay.

AND WHEREAS the MFFN community is currently only accessible by air and a winter road. Given the unreliability of the winter road, MFFN is proposing an all-season community access road (the "Project") to connect MFFN to Ontario's provincial highway network (i.e., Highway 643) to the south via the existing Painter Lake Road.

AND WHEREAS MFFN is represented by the Project Team to assist MFFN with a Provincial Environmental Assessment and Federal Impact Assessment (the "Assessments") to assess the potential Project effects and benefits.

AND WHEREAS as part of the Assessment the Project Team would like to engage FN in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (the "IK") and to complete a Project-Specific IK Study (the "IK Study")

AND WHEREAS the FN has agreed to participate in the IK program and produce an IK Study specific to the Project area and community.

AND WHEREAS, specific to this Agreement, the Project Team has retained Dillon for the sole purpose of the administration of the receipt of the IK Study and payment of the funding for the IK Study to the FN as set out in this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSES that the Project Team, FN and Dillon (the "Parties") hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I: SCOPE OF SERVICES

1.1 Services by the FN. The FN shall complete and provide to the Project Team, an IK Study Report, covering the geographic area identified in Schedule A, with that degree of care, skill and diligence normally provided in the performance of an IK Study on projects of a similar nature.

1.2 Scope of Services. The FN shall complete the IK Study Report in accordance with the provisions as set out in the *MFFN Community Access Road Project - Indigenous Knowledge Program Guidance Document,* dated November 2020, a copy of which is attached as Schedule B.

ARTICLE II: Project Team Responsibilities

2.1 Information. The Project Team shall provide to the FN, in a timely manner, relevant information required to complete the IK Study.

ARTICLE III: FN RESPONSIBILITIES

3.1 Deliverables. The FN shall provide the following reports, upon the timelines set out:

- *Preliminary Data (GIS)/Draft Report/Information, by no later than May 15, 2022*
- *Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS files, by no later than June 30, 2022*

ARTICLE IV: Compensation

4.1 Compensation. The Project Team agrees to compensate FN for the IK Report, in the amount of $30,000, inclusive of all applicable taxes (the "IK Payment").

4.2 Schedule of Payments. Upon execution of this Agreement by all parties, the Project Team shall direct Dillon to pay the FN the IK Payment based upon the following schedule:

- *An initial payment of $10,000 within 30 days of the execution of this Agreement by all Parties,*
- *A second payment of $10,000 within 30 days of receipt, by the Project Team, of the Preliminary Data (GIS)/Draft Report/Information,*
- *A final payment of $10,000 within 30 days of receipt, by the Project Team, of the Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS file.*

Notwithstanding article 7.7, the FN here by directs Dillon to make the three individual IK Payments, payable to _____ and to deliver the payments to _____, and this shall be Dillon's good and valid authority to do so.

ARTICLE V: CONFIDENTIALITY, USE AND DISCLOSURE

5.1 Confidentiality. The Project Team and the FN have previously executed an Indigenous Knowledge Information Sharing Agreement (the "IK Agreement"). The Project Team and the FN Parties agree that all matters relating to the confidentiality, use and disclosure of the IK Report shall be governed by the IK Agreement. In the event of any conflict between terms of the IK Agreement and this Agreement, the terms and conditions of the IK Agreement shall govern.

ARTICLE VI: CONFIRMATION

6.1 Confirmation. The FN confirms that it will complete the *Final IK Study Report and associated mapping/GIS files* with due care, attention, and diligence.

ARTICLE VII: OTHER

7.1 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the Province of Ontario.

7.2 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (a) constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and (b) supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and discussions by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no warranties, representations or other agreements, whether oral or written, express or implied, collateral or otherwise, by or between the Parties pertaining to the subject matter of this Agreement except as set forth in this Agreement.

7.3 Acknowledge and Confirmation of Project Team and FN. The Project Team and the FN confirm and agree that Dillon's only obligations under this Agreement is the payment of the IK Payment upon the terms and conditions set out in Article 4.2. The Project Team and FN acknowledge and agree that Dillon shall have no other obligations or requirements, of any kind or nature whatsoever, with respect to this Agreement or the IK Study. The Project Team and the FN agree and acknowledge that Dillon makes no representations, and shall have no responsibility, as to the completeness of the IK Report nor any obligations or requirements regarding the timeliness of the draft or final IK Report to the FN or the Project Team.

7.4 Independent Professional Services FN. The FN is an independent professional services provider in performing services under this agreement, and accordingly it is further acknowledged that the FN is an independent contractor.

7.5 Assignment. Neither party may assign this Agreement without the prior consent in writing of the other party.

7.6 Modification and Waiver. This Agreement may not be modified, amended or supplemented except by written agreement of the Parties. No act or omission by a party, other than a written waiver, shall constitute a waiver of any provision of this Agreement. No waiver of any provision of this Agreement shall constitute a waiver of any other provision, nor shall any such waiver constitute a continuing waiver, unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by the Parties.

7.7 Notices. All notices, instructions and other communications required or permitted to be given hereunder must be in writing and must be delivered via email, or mailed by first class mail, to the parties and at the addresses set forth, in the event of a notice being sent by first class mail the notice shall be deemed to be received by the addressee on the fifth business day after the mail is postmarked:

- Project Team insert address and contact person or title Qasim Saddique, Project Director (qsaddique@suslop.com) (might make sense to make it a single address for the Dillon office responsible for this work)
- FN insert address and contact person or title
- Dillon insert address and contact person or title

7.8 Inurement. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Parties, and shall continue in full force and effect in the event any Party is permitted to assign this Agreement or if there is any change in ownership, control or management of any Party.

7.9 Counterparts, Signatures and Retention. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which is an original, and which, taken together, shall constitute one and the same agreement. The signing of a facsimile copy or portable document format (PDF) copy of this Agreement and any amendments thereto shall have the same effect as the signing of an original. The retention of an electronic version of this Agreement is permitted and the subsequent production of an electronic version of this document shall be treated as if it was the production of an original signed copy.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties hereto have executed this Agreement all as of the day and year first above written.

First Nation

Per:		Per:	
	I/We have authority to bind the XX FN.		I/We have authority to bind the XX FN.
Name:		Name:	
Title:		Title:	
Date:		Date:	

Marten Falls First Nation Project Team

Per:		Per:	
	I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project Team.		I/We have authority to bind the MFFN Project Team.
Name:		Name:	
Title:		Title:	
Date:		Date:	

Dillon Consulting Limited

Per:		Per:	
	I/We have authority to bind Dillon Consulting Limited		I/We have authority to bind the Dillon Consulting Limited.
Name:		Name:	
Title:		Title:	
Date:		Date:	

Burnham, Stephanie [redacted]

MFFN CAR IK Program Timeline Update

Nokleby, Andrea [redacted] Mon, Feb 7, 2022 at 2:19 PM
To: [redacted] Marianne Echum <[redacted]
Cc: Bob Baxter [redacted], Qasim Saddique <[redacted]

Good Afternoon Chief Taylor,

I am just following up to see if you had any questions or comments on the Indigenous Knowledge Program, timeline or any of the other documents that were provided. We would be happy to set up a time to meet to discuss anything further at your request.

Thank you and have a great afternoon,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
3820 Cessna Drive Suite 510
Richmond, British Columbia, V7B 0A2
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

[Quoted text hidden]

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR- New NFFN CAR Project Consultant

1 message

Burnham, Stephanie <[redacted]> Thu, Feb 10, 2022 at 1:23 PM
To: [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted]
Cc: Ish Chowdhury <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>

Good Afternoon,

I wanted to inform Ginoogaming First Nation that I will be leaving the role of MFFN CAR Project Consultant and would like to introduce Ish Chowdry as the new Project Consultant for the Marten Fall Community Access Road project.

Over the next few weeks, I will be working closely with Ish to bring him up to speed and assist him in the important role of community contact for Ginoogaming First Nation. Going forward, please direct any questions or requests for meetings to Ish, cc'd here on this email.

It has been a pleasure working with you and I wish Ginoogaming First Nation all the best.

Regards,

Stephanie Burnham
MFFN CAR Project Consultant

--

Stephanie Burnham
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Martin Falls Community Access Road Project Follow Up

2 messages

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Tue, Mar 1, 2022 at 3:58 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted] info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Hello Jennifer,

My name is Ish Chowdhury and I am contacting you regarding the Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project. I would like to introduce myself and let you know that I will be taking over Stephanie Burnham's roles as your primary contact for the MFFN CAR Project.

At this time the MFFN CAR Project is currently in the environmental assessment (EA) phase and we are working to collect important baseline information as part of our Field Study Programs and our Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program. You will see us send notifications and information about these programs as well as monthly updates from the MFFN CAR Project webmail (info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca).

Should you have questions or would like to meet with us please do not hesitate to let me know and I would be happy to follow up with you or coordinate a time to meet. You can reach me at [redacted] or at [redacted].

Please don't hesitate to reach out if you have any questions, comments or feedback for us!

Sincerely,

Ish Chowdhury

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

2 messages

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 17, 2022 at 3:14 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted], Ish Chowdhury <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Jennifer,

I hope you and the community are doing well and staying safe. We are excited to announce we are officially launching the Community Coordinator Program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road and Ginoogaming First Nation is invited to participate.

The Community Coordinator Program will support Community Access Road Project activities, meetings and events; helping to make sure input is collected from the right people and shared back with the Project Team so as to be included in the Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment processes. The Community Coordinator will be hired part-time at $25.00/hr for up to three years.

Please see the letter attached for more information on the Program and a request to: confirm your participation; identify who is the right fit as a Community Coordinator; and to gauge your interest in a meeting to answer any questions you may have.

Alongside the letter, the job posting is also attached for the Community Coordinator position with more details on the role and responsibilities.

We believe this program will create more avenues for meaningful engagement and consultation with Ginoogaming First Nation on the Community Access Road Project. We appreciate your input on this request and welcome any feedback or suggestions you may have on the proposed process. I hope to hear from you by **March 31, 2022** and will follow-up next week to answer any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Ish Chowdhury

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2 attachments

2022-03-17-MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program Letter to Ginoogaming FN.pdf
605K

2022-03-17-MFFN Community Coordinator Job Posting.pdf
229K

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. Funding available for Community Coordinator Program

1 message

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 17, 2022 at 4:09 PM
To: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Calvin,

I hope you and the community are doing well and staying safe. We are excited to announce we are officially launching the Community Coordinator Program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road and Ginoogaming First Nation is invited to participate.

The Community Coordinator Program will support Community Access Road Project activities, meetings and events; helping to make sure input is collected from the right people and shared back with the Project Team so as to be included in the Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment processes. The Community Coordinator will be hired part-time at $25.00/hr for up to three years.

Please see the letter attached for more information on the Program and a request to: confirm your participation; identify who is the right fit as a Community Coordinator; and to gauge your interest in a meeting to answer any questions you may have.

Alongside the letter, the job posting is also attached for the Community Coordinator position with more details on the role and responsibilities.

We believe this program will create more avenues for meaningful engagement and consultation with Ginoogaming First Nation on the Community Access Road Project. We appreciate your input on this request and welcome any feedback or suggestions you may have on the proposed process. I hope to hear from you by **March 31, 2022** and will follow-up next week to answer any questions you may have.

Sincerely,

Ish Chowdhury

On behalf of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2 attachments

2022-03-17-MFFN Community Coordinator Job Posting.pdf
229K

2022-03-17-MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program Letter to Ginoogaming FN.pdf
605K

Chief Sheri Taylor
Ginoogaming First Nation
P.O. Box 89 Longlac, ON P0T 2A0

Date: March 17, 2022

Re: Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program

Dear Chief Taylor,

The Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team is excited to announce that we are offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as **Community Coordinators**. As we continue to move through the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and federal Impact Assessment (IA), we want to continue to engage and consult with Ginoogaming First Nation on a consistent basis and in a way that works best for your community. The Community Coordinator Program is set to begin early April 2022.

The Community Coordinator Program will support Community Access Road Project activities, meetings and events; helping to make sure input is collected from the right people and shared back with the Project Team so as to be included in the EA processes. The position is $25 an hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours of work per week for up to three years. Please see the attached job description for a list of responsibilities.

Is Ginoogaming First Nation interested in participating in the Community Coordinator Program? If so, we are looking for your input on who should be the Community Coordinator in your community. We understand that Ginoogaming First Nation currently has funding from the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry (NDMNRF) for Calvin Taylor as a Community Coordinator. We would like to propose supplementing the funding already provided by NDMNRF for this position, so as to increase the hours already being worked on the Project. The choice of candidate, however, is yours to make. You know best who is the best fit for this role. Are you and Council members comfortable with Calvin Taylor being hired in this role for the MFFN Community Access Road? If not, please let us know if we can support you by reaching out to your members to see if someone else is interested. We hope to hear from you by **March 31, 2022**.

We appreciate your time and thoughts on this Program and are open to have a detailed discussion. We believe the hiring of Community Coordinators will strengthen our collective efforts on both the EA and IA and allow for a more open and responsive consultation and engagement between Ginoogaming First Nation and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. If you have any questions or would like to setup a meeting, please contact ichowdhury@dillon.ca or call 1-800-764-9114. We will follow-up directly with you in advance of the two-week deadline to answer any questions or concerns you may have regarding the Community Coordinator Program.

Sincerely,



Qasim Saddique
Project Director



Lawrence Baxter
Senior Community Member Advisor

Encl. MFFN Community Access Road Community Coordinator Job Posting

CC:

- Calvin Taylor, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Maurice Waboose, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Lisa Echum, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Marianne Echum, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- CJ Taylor, Councillor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Peter Rasevych, Special Project Officer, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Leslie O'Nabigon, CCLO (ENDM), Ginoogaming First Nation
- Eugene Labelle, Economic Development Advisor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Jennifer Duncan, Community Consultant, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Kimberly Jorgenson, Environmental Services Coordinator, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Lawrence Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Qasim Saddique, Project Director, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Ish Chowdhury, Consultant, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

WE'RE HIRING!

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?

If so, this could be the role for you!

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community—in-person (when appropriate to do so), and virtually during COVID-19;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
    - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
    - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
    - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
    - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online or in person (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

This position will receive $25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 41 months. If you would like to learn more, contact: Jennifer Bruin or James Meyer at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

February and March E-Blast

1 message

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 17, 2022 at 4:15 PM
To: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Good Afternoon Calvin,

Welcome to the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road combined February and March E-Blast with updates on current and upcoming activities. We had tried to get in touch previously, but the email we had on file ([redacted]) had bounced back. I do hope this email finds you well, and will update our records with this email address.

This E-Blast features:

- Project Update Video
- New Discussion Guides: Birds and Spring Programs
- Field Studies Update: Overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies
- News Feature: Northern College launches environmental programming to train industry and First Nation field technicians

View the full E-Blast on our website.

Video, Survey and Gift Card

Watch a video, fill out the survey by March 31, 2022 and you'll have a chance to win one of five $50 gift cards! https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/march-2022/

Find out what we're up to, including field programs, consultation and engagement activities, the Indigenous Knowledge Program, and next steps. After you watch the video, please fill out our survey—we are looking for your input.

New Discussion Guides: Birds and Spring Programs
We have two new discussion guides and we are looking for your input to help shape these programs:

1. **Birds:**Learn about our plans for Autonomous Recording Unit, Aerial, Marsh Bird Call Playback and Breeding Bird Point Count Surveys. We welcome your feedback on the key questions in the Discussion Guide. Learn more.
2. **Spring Field Programs**: Learn about our plans for Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program, Surface Water Field Program, Physiography Field Program, Vegetation Field Program, Ungulate Remote Camera Program and Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys. Share your feedback.

Field Studies Updates
Ungulate Aerial Surveys
Field crews completed aerial surveys in February to gather population and distribution information of caribou (atigwag) and other wildlife including moose (moozoog), wolves (maihganang) and wolverine (wishkobishag). A total of 162 caribou were observed during the aerial survey program. Aerial surveys will continue in winter 2023.

Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys

In February, field crews deployed 54 wolverine hair snag traps in the study area to collect information about wolverine (wishkobishag) demographics (male / female). During deployment the field crew also found wolverine tracks.

In March, crews have been completing the first round of monthly re-baiting and hair samples have been collected. The remote cameras captured great images of wolverine visiting the hair snag traps.

Upcoming Field Studies

Our field crews are very busy in the upcoming spring and summer months! There are a lot of moving parts when scheduling winter and spring programs, including snow conditions, accommodations, weather and on-going monitoring of COVID-19 situations. We appreciate your understanding as timelines shift and change.

Our field studies will be strengthened by the Indigenous Knowledge shared with us by MFFN and neighbouring Indigenous communities through the Indigenous Knowledge Program. In addition, study-specific Discussion Guides will continue to be distributed to our contact list to provide information about what the study or program is and why it's important to the Community Access Road. Your input is important, and we want to make it easy for you to provide it! Discussion Guides will be sent out in advance of a program or study starting, so you have an opportunity to shape the program through your input. If you have ideas on ways to make it easier for you to have a say, please let us know. We are all ears.

Below is a high-level overview of upcoming field study programs and their approximate timelines. **To learn more about each program below with link to videos and Discussion Guides**, view the full E-Blast on our website.*:

- Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys (March 6 – 16, 2022; April – May 2022)
- Bird Autonomous Recording Units (March 6 – 16, 2022; May – July 2022)
- Wolverine Denning Surveys (March 11 – 15, 2022)
- Air Monitoring (March 14-17, 2022)
- Caribou (atik) Mortality Investigation (March 2022)
- Furbearer Ground Track Surveys (March 2022)
- Groundwater and Geochemistry (March – May 2022)
- Aerial Waterfowl Migration Surveys (April – September 2022)
- Breeding Bird Aerial Surveys (May – July 2022)
- Ungulate Remote Camera Check (May & October 2022)
- Breeding Bird Point Counts, Marsh Playback Surveys and Eastern Whip-poor-will Autonomous Recording Units (May – July 2022)
- Surface Water (May 2022)
- Vegetation, Physiography and Terrain (June 2022)

**Timelines and programs are approximate and may shift; we will provide updates as required*.

Our website is updated regularly with Field Notices that you can view at your convenience. Recent notices and updates include:

- December 10, 2021: Field Notice for upcoming winter programs

- January 19, 2022: Updates confirming dates for the first round of ground track surveys, remote camera check and caribou mortality field programs
- February 4, 2022: Update confirming dates for the first round of ungulate aerial surveys
- February 14, 2022: Field Notice for wolverine denning survey
- March 9, 2022: Update on wolverine denning survey timing

If you have any questions, comments or feedback on the planned studies, we would like to hear from you (contact information below).

View the full E-Blast on our website.

News Feature
Northern College launches environmental programming to train industry and First Nation field technicians

The Northern College is introducing a six-week Environmental and Field Monitor training program. Training began this past month in February at Lac Seul First Nation, near Sioux Lookout in northwestern Ontario. Northern Ontario Business Staff spoke with former Project Team member Larissa Stevens who noted the range of field work opportunities that community members can get involved in with minimal experience. With ongoing and upcoming field studies, there will be a variety of positions available for Marten Falls community members on the field team to get involved in the Project.

Questions or comments? Contact us at 1-800-764-9114 or info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca.

Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/

--
MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

8 messages

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Mon, Mar 28, 2022 at 6:52 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted] info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Dear Jennifer,

I called with regards to the most recent E-Blast that was sent to the Ginoogaming First nation. I wanted to send along a follow up email to highlight some important items:

- **Community Coordinator Program** (Lettersend March 17, 2022)
  - If interested or you need more time or information, please let us know by March 31, 2022
- **Monthly Project Update Emails** (e-Blasts, sent March 15, 2022)
  - There is a new Project Update Video and see the Survey? Completing a survey by March 31, 2022 enters you into an opportunity to win one of five $50 gift cards.
- **Bird and Spring Discussion Guides**
  - Please let us know if you or your advisors would like to provide any input or if there are questions regarding the Bird and Spring Discussion Guide questions.
- **Other Important Items:**
  - Indigenous Knowledge Program and Sharing Agreement
  - What are your Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the area
  - Confirmation of CJ Taylor's contact information

We would also be happy to meet with you and other members of your team to discuss these items as well.

Sincerely,

Ish Chowdhury
On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Fwd: MFFN CAR IK Program and Sharing Agreement Follow Up

1 message

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Nokleby, Andrea** < >
Date: Tue, Apr 5, 2022 at 7:23 AM
Subject: MFFN CAR IK Program and Sharing Agreement Follow Up
To: Kimberly Jorgenson < >

Good Morning Kim,

Hope you are doing well! Just thought I'd check in to see if there are any updates from Ginoogaming, Long Lake, or Constance Lake First Nations with regards to the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and the Project-specific IK/ILRU Studies. Is there anything the communities need from us to support them in this work?

As always, we are available to meet with any of the communities to discuss the IK Program and/or the Project in general.

Thanks and have a great day,

Andrea

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Apr 7, 2022 at 8:39 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]

Dear Kimberley,

Thank you very much for getting in touch and providing me with that direction. I've updated my records with regards to the contact list and who to consider as primary contacts.

I just wanted to take an opportunity to follow up with you to see if you'd had a chance to discuss the Community Coordinator Program with Ginoogaming First Nation, if you have any questions or if you need more time.

I'd be happy to coordinate a meeting with you and members of the MFFN CAR Project Team to update you on the project and discuss other important items, like the Community Coordinator Program and the IK Program that my colleague Jodi and Andrea had emailed about.

Please let me know if there are some preferred times or dates that could work for you.

Best Regards,
Ish Chowdhury
MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Apr 27, 2022 at 3:34 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, "[redacted]", Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "Meyer, James" <[redacted]>, "Miles, Jodi" <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor <[redacted]>

Good Afternoon Kimberly,

Thank you for your email and providing us the opportunity to meet and go over the programs. We're currently confirming if the date works, but may we suggest meeting for 11:00 AM EDT for Tuesday, May 3rd? We will confirm on our end by the end of this week.

We were also wondering if you would be able to confirm if Chief Sheri Taylor would be in attendance, along with who else would be able to attend from Ginoogaming First Nation.

We can provide a presentation that would go over the current IK Program, the status of the Draft IK Data Sharing Agreement and an overview of the Community Coordinator program, and a general Project status update.

Our Project Team would be more than happy to answer any questions Ginoogaming First Nation may have.

Meegwetch!

Ish
On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

[Quoted text hidden]

--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, May 12, 2022 at 11:19 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]

Good Morning Kimberly,

Please express our deepest condolences to the community.
We understand the need to postpone the meeting during such a tragedy, and can absolutely schedule another date and time that is better suited for everyone.
Please stay in touch when you can.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]
--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Mon, May 30, 2022 at 7:16 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
[redacted]

Good Morning Kimberly,

I hope you are doing well and had a safe and warm weekend.

I just wanted to follow up with some direction with regards to setting up a time for a meeting with the community.

Please let me know how can move forward, if there is a time and day that would work best, and if there is anything we can provide to help the process.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 1, 2022 at 6:54 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Good Morning Kimberly,

Thank you for getting in touch and providing me with the update.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 1, 2022 at 10:58 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Kimberly,

After speaking with the Project Team, if we could encourage the date to be after or before the week of June 27th, that would be much appreciated!

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

[Quoted text hidden]

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 8, 2022 at 12:24 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Kimberly,

Thank you for getting in touch. I was speaking with the Project team, and we do have an upcoming PIC on June 29th at the Geraldton Community Center from 4:00pm to 7:00pm.
Being in the area, we could arrange a time to speak with the community in person prior to the PIC or during the first hour of the PIC; from 4:00pm to 5:00pm, the meeting will be focused to Indigenous communities.
If not we can arrange to meet the following week if that works best.

Please let me know.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Fri, Jun 17, 2022 at 3:28 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Kimberly,

Thank you for getting back in touch, and I think that could work. Let me circle back to you after connecting with the Project team to be certain.

While I have you, we had a bounce back from Conrad Chapais - [redacted]
Is there a more appropriate email for us to get in touch with?

Have a great weekend.

Best,
Ish
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

On Fri, Jun 17, 2022 at 2:55 PM Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> wrote:

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Join us at the Public Information Centre #3 for the Community Access Road

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 22, 2022 at 9:27 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor [redacted]
info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Good Morning Kimberly,

I'm following up about the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road's third Public Information Centre (PIC) for the Project on June 27th and June 29th. I hope Ginoogaming First Nation members are interested in joining us.

The PIC will be an opportunity to learn more about where we are at in the Community Access Road Project, what's happened since the last PIC and what's coming up.

There will also be time to meet Project Team members to discuss the Community Access Road and share your feedback, ideas and values.

When and Where:

Monday, June 27, 2022

Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre

Room: Regency A

555 Arthur Street West

Thunder Bay, Ontario

5:00 p.m.* – 8:00 p.m.

Wednesday, June 29, 2022

Geraldton Community Centre

200 Wardrope Avenue

Geraldton, Ontario

4:00 p.m.* – 7:00 p.m.

**Indigenous community members are invited to join for the first hour of each meeting and the public is invited to join beginning one hour following.*

You will find attached a poster that can be shared with your community members via email or printed off and posted. The notice for the Public Information Centre in English, Ojibway, Oji-Cree, Cree and French is available on our website.

If you are unable to attend the Public Information Centre in person, all meeting materials will be posted on the project website.

Please reach out if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Ish Chowdhury

On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
235 Yorkland Boulevard, Suite 800
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

MFFN-PIC3 Poster.pdf
2140K

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Jun 23, 2022 at 5:23 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hello Jennifer,

I understand that Kimberly is away, but I wanted to continue the conversation we were having.

- For June 29th, the Project Team is offering an informal in-person meeting at 12:00pm at the Geraldton Community Center in the "Upstairs Hall" room
  - Please confirm no later than end of day Monday, June 27th to allow the the project team to accommodate travel times
  - Please provide who from Ginoogaming First Nation would be able to attend this in-person meeting
- For June 29th, the Project Team will be available from 4:00pm-7:00pm at the Geraldton Community Center as part of the PIC
  - The first hour, from 4:00-5:00pm, would be focused to indigenous communities in attendance, and allow all communities an opportunity to discuss the PIC
  - From 5:00-7:00pm, the PIC is open to the public
- For the Week of July 4th, the Project Team is open to providing a Virtual Technical Meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation
  - This meeting would discuss the Community Coordinator Program and the IK Sharing Agreements

Please let us know at your earliest convenience, or by end of day Monday, June 27th.
I've attached information regarding the PIC with this email, and do encourage you to reach out if you have any questions.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

[redacted]

B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence

DILLON CONSULTING

Burnham, Stephanie [redacted]

MFFN CAR: IK Sharing Agreement

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted] Wed, Dec 8, 2021 at 11:56 AM
To: "[redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted], Calvin Taylor <[redacted] Marianne Echum [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]
[redacted] "Nokleby, Andrea" [redacted]

Hello Stephanie,

I would like to take this opportunity to introduce myself. My name is Jennifer Duncan and I am a Project Manager with Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, a department of Matawa First Nations Management. I have been with Matawa for nearly 8 years and I have been working closely with Ginoogaming First Nation for much of that time. I recently returned from Maternity Leave and have resumed working with Ginoogaming. I would also like to introduce Marianne Echum (copied here). She is from Ginoogaming First Nation and also recently returned from Maternity leave as well and will be working with the Lands & Resources Team in the community on various projects and initiatives.

Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in the IK program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road project and will review the attached IK Information Sharing Agreement as soon as they are able and will be in touch early in the new year to discuss. Additionally, we will also provide an updated list of contact information for the community.

Thank you for reaching out, we will be in touch in the new Year.

Happy Holidays!

Jennifer Duncan ᒣᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓵᒃᓵ

Project Manager / Geomatics ᒪᑎᑕᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪ / ᐊᑭ ᒪᓯᓗᐃᕐᐃᓵ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᓵᒃ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓯᐃᓵ ᐃᑎᑦᐃᖁᐃᓵ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᒃᓇᒃ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪᐃᓵ

233 Court Street South 2nd Floor, Thunder Bay, ON, P7B 2X9

[redacted]

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᑦᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑦᐃᐃᓵ ᑲᒪᓇᒋᐦᐊᒋᓂᔪᑦᐃᐃᑲᑌᒃ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓵ, ᑭᒋᓂᓵᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᑦᐃᐃᑲᑌᑭᓵ ᐁᑯ/ᖳᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Tue, Mar 29, 2022 at 12:14 PM
To: "[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted] "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>

Hi Ish,

Please note that Jennifer Duncan is not the main contact in Ginoogaming First Nation for this project. Jennifer and I are with Four Rivers, the environmental services department at Matawa First Nations Management, and we are providing support services to Ginoogaming on this file. The appropriate primary contacts in Ginoogaming at this time are Calvin Taylor ([redacted]), Peter Rasevych ([redacted]) and Marianne Echum ([redacted]). Please remove Maurice Waboose and Lisa Echum from your mailing contacts, and add Councillor Mandy Labelle ([redacted]), Marianne and I.

That said, Ginoogaming requires additional time to discuss and consider participating in the program, your ongoing patience is appreciated,

Kim

Kimberly Jorgenson ᑭᒪᓭᓕᐦᐢ ᔮᕋᐢᓴᐢ

Environmental Services Coordinator ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓯᐞᐢ ᐱᔭᐃᒋᕐᐃᓇᐢ ᑲᓇᓇᑲᑐᑐᒃ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓯᐱᐢᒃ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓯᐞᐢ ᐃᒋᑊᐃᐁᐃᐞᐢ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᑲᓇᒃ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐧᐃᓇᐢ ᐅᑭᒪᐧᐃᐞᐢ

[redacted]

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᐢ ᑲᒪᓇᒋᐦᐊᒋᓂᔪᑊᐃᑲᑌᐢ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᐢ, ᑭᒋᓄᐢᑕᑯᐢ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᑌᑭᐢ ᐁᑯ/ᖻᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇᑯᓂᖻᐃᓂᔪ. ᑲᔪᐢ ᓇᓇᑲᒋᐢ, ᒋᐧᐊᒥᐧᖻᐢ ᑭᒪ ᒪᒋᓂᔨᑊᐊᒪᐢ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᐢ ᑭᔨᐱᐢ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᐢ ᐸᑭᓇᐢ. ᑭᔨᐱᐢ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᐢ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᔨᑊᐊᐢ ᐃᐸᐢ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔪᐱᑊᐊᐢ ᑭᔨᐱᐢ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᐢ.

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Wed, Apr 27, 2022 at 11:06 AM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "Meyer, James" <[redacted]>, "Miles, Jodi" <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

In discussion with Calvin Taylor and Peter Rasevych of GFN, we would like to arrange a technical meeting with the MFCAR team to learn more about the program and how it could align with current Environmental Assessment awareness and outreach in the community on the road EAs. We would also like to discuss the current IK program, the status of the draft IK data sharing agreement and to understand how the Community Coordinator program is aligned with the IK program.

Are you and your team available to meet the morning of Tuesday May 3rd? Please let us know, meegwetch!

Kim

[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Thu, Apr 28, 2022 at 12:18 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "Meyer, James" <[redacted]>, "Miles, Jodi" <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Let's run with 11:00 EST on Tuesday May 3rd, I am not sure who will be in attendance at this time beyond technical staff, but please send the meeting invitation to all GFN members copied on this message. Thanks!

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Re: Invitation: MFFN CAR: Ginoogaming FN IK and CC Technical Meeting @ Tue May 3, 2022 11am - 12pm (EDT) ([redacted])

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Tue, May 3, 2022 at 10:00 AM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier <[redacted]>
[redacted]

Hi Ish,

Calvin Taylor has also requested that the meeting be rescheduled to next week Thursday or Friday at 11:00. We apologize for the inconvenience, but recognize that the attendance of Chief & Council is vital to advancing this file. Please let us know what date works!

Kim

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Wed, May 4, 2022 at 2:56 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
[redacted]

Hi Ish,

The meeting is planned to be between the Proponent and Ginoogaming First Nation for relationship building; there is no need for government to be involved. Thanks,

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <ichowdhury@dillon.ca>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted] Wed, May 11, 2022 at 3:46 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted]

Hi Ish,

I was just chatting with Calvin Taylor in Ginoogaming and he wanted me to let you know that we do not anticipate Chief Sheri Taylor will be able to attend Friday's meeting, but we are hopeful that Councillor Kelly Fortier will make it. Thanks!

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <ichowdhury@dillon.ca>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Thu, May 12, 2022 at 11:07 AM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <i[redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted], Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
"pet[redacted]

Good morning Ish,

Unfortunately I just found out about a tragic loss in Ginoogaming First Nation last night. Out of respect for the community, we need to postpone tomorrow's planned meeting. Ginoogaming will connect with an alternate time when able, thank you for your understanding,

[Quoted text hidden]

On Tue, May 31, 2022 at 10:10 PM Kimberly Jorgenson < > wrote:
Hi Ish,
I connected with GFN today, and we are planning to meet next week to discuss an alternate meeting date for the MFCAR team (likely in late June). We will let you know, thank you for your patience,
Kim

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Tue, Jun 7, 2022 at 3:36 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Unfortunately the month of June is filling quickly; if the week of June 27th doesn't work, the next available date is the morning of Tuesday, July 5th. Please let us know if that could work for the MFCAR team,

Kim

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Fri, Jun 17, 2022 at 2:55 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

It looks like an in-person meeting could work for a few GFN members on the 29th, perhaps just something informal followed by a virtual meeting the morning of the 5th for everyone? Please let us know if that could work, our apologies for the delay,

Kim

Best,

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Fri, Jun 17, 2022 at 3:36 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Please remove Conrad from your contact list, he is no longer working in the Lands & Resource department,

Kim

B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

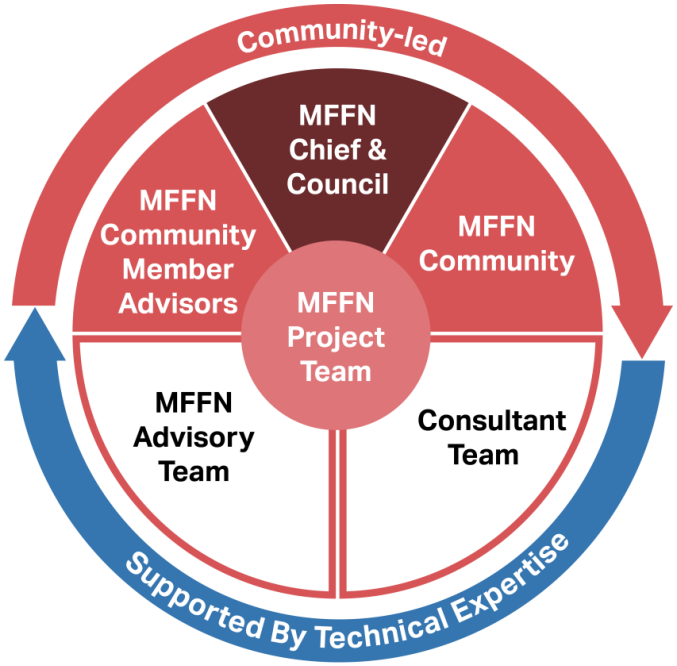


ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Ginoogaming First Nation – Overview of Community Coordinator and Indigenous Knowledge Programs

May 3, 2022

Round Table Introductions



Agenda

- Welcome & Introductions
- Project Overview
  - Update on the provincial Environmental Assessment and federal Impact Assessment
  - Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment Schedule
- Community Coordinator Program
- Indigenous Knowledge Program / Indigenous Land and Resource Use / Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
- Engagement Opportunities
- Next Steps

Project Refresher

- Proposed All Season Community Access Road to connect to the provincial highway network through the Painter Lake Road System
- Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is the Proponent—or owner of the Project—for the provincial Environmental Assessment and federal Impact Assessment
- The Community Access Road Project does not include a road to the Ring of Fire. It is also a separate project from the Northern Road Link Project.



What has been going on

2017

The provincial government announced funding available for a provincial environmental assessment

2019

Provincial Planning Phase (Terms of Reference)

Federal Planning Phase (Project Description)

2019/2020

Federal Assessment Phase (Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines and Federal Notice of Impact Assessment Commencement issued)

- Engagement with Indigenous communities & collection of Indigenous Knowledge
- Field and other scientific studies

2020/2021

ToR Approved with Amendments

What is next

Fall 2021 – Winter 2022	Spring – Summer 2022	Fall – Winter 2022	Spring – Summer 2023	Fall 2023 – Winter 2024	Summer 2024*	Spring 2025*
• **Milestone:** Notice of Commencement of the Environmental Assessment (EA) issued October 21, 2021	• **Milestone:** - Effects Assessment Methodology Consultation / Engagement - CC Program to begin (ongoing until Summer 2024)	• **Milestone:** First IC Workshop (Validate IK, Initial ATRI Effects)	• **Milestone:** Second IC Workshop (ATRI Effects Assessment)	• **Milestone:** Preferred Route Determination	• **Milestone:** Draft EA / IS Published for Comment	• **Milestone:** Final EA / IS Submitted to IAAC / MECP

Ongoing Field Programs *(programs began in 2019)*

June 31, 2022: Deadline for Indigenous Knowledge input from Indigenous communities

Community Coordinator Program

**Timing (Tentative)*

Community Coordinator (CC) Program

- To support federal Impact Assessment and provincial environmental assessment processes, we are looking to hire Community Coordinators. We want to work closely with you to help involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.
- The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. They do not speak on behalf of the community.

CC Program Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices / protocols and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.
- Identification of a Community Coordinator is not an indication that your community supports the MFFN CAR Project

Payment, Timesheets and Reporting

- Community Coordinators will be paid **Bi-Weekly**
  - **Rotation:** 16 hours per week
  - **Wage:** $25.00 per hour
  - **Position Duration:** Expected April 2022 – June 2025 (38 months)
- Timesheets will document hours and be submitted bi-weekly aligned with the pay schedule.
- Reporting will be conducted bi-weekly and will include daily activities and project milestones

CC Program Timeline

- Aiming to have Coordinators in place by start of May
- On-boarding session will start after hires in place, then on-going meetings to ensure Coordinators are up-to-date on Project direction and progress
- Quarterly update meetings amongst the Community Coordinators with subject matter experts in attendance, as required (virtual for now, then move to in-person)
- Bi-weekly one-on-one sessions with community's point of contact on MFFN Project Team

Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land & Resource Use

Purpose:

- To empower Indigenous Communities to share information on their land and resource use, cultural practices and values, and rights and interests in the study area.

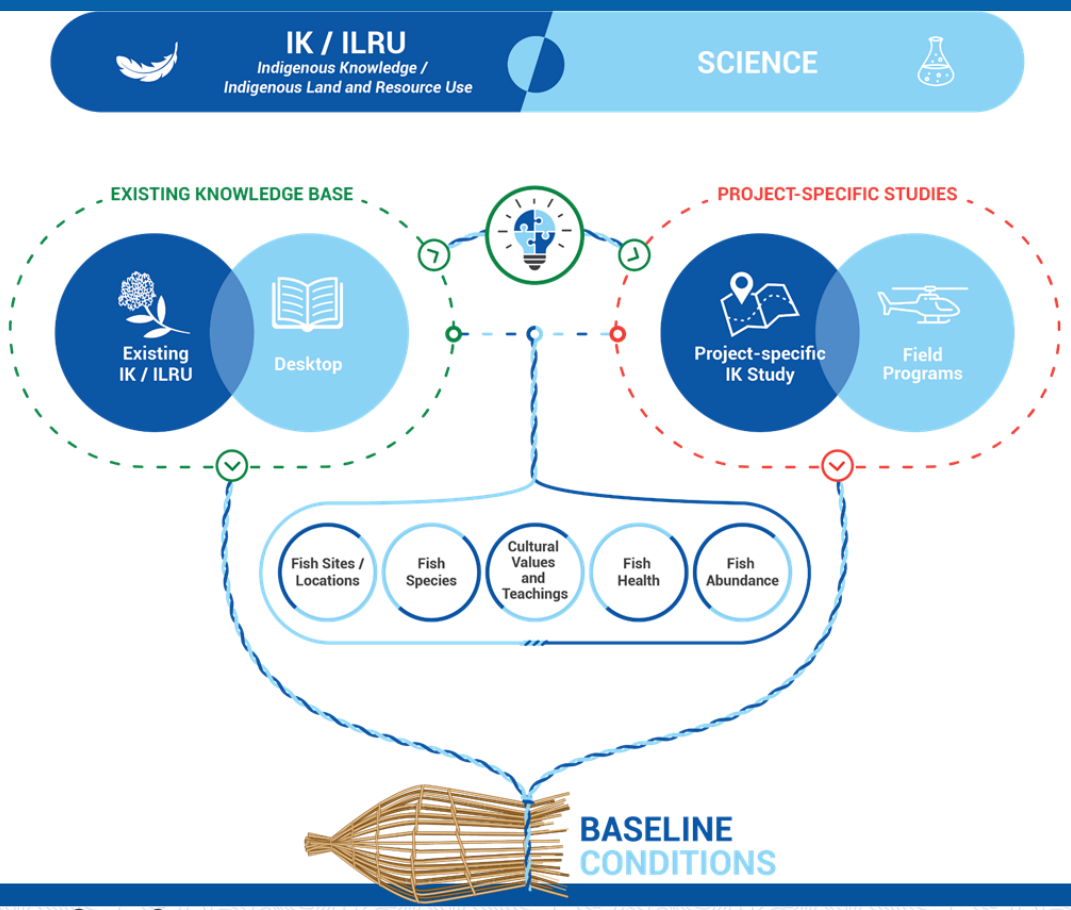
Two key ways to gather and share information:

1. Sharing existing IK and Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) information previously collected by communities)
2. Completing Project-specific IK and ILRU Studies

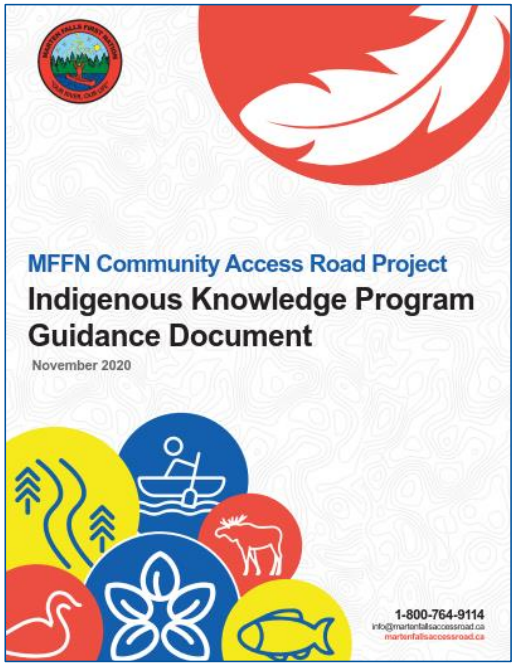
The Importance of Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land & Resource Use

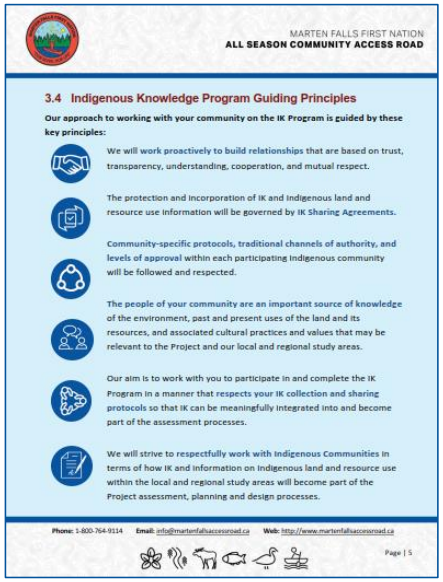
To create a holistic assessment process, IK/ILRU is needed to:

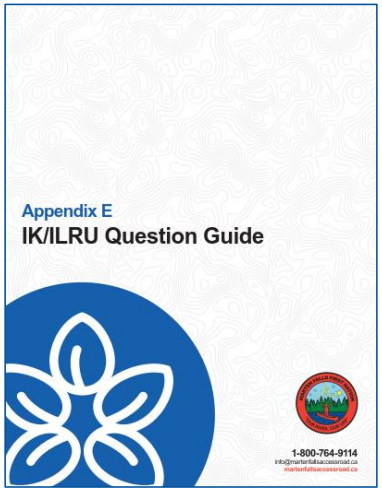
- Better understand the existing environmental conditions
- Inform field programs
- Help to identify understand Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
- Identify potential areas or sites that we may need to avoid
- Help predict potential Project effects
- Find ways to avoid or minimize potential Project impacts
- Identify and develop monitoring programs


IK / ILRU
Indigenous Knowledge /
Indigenous Land and Resource Use
SCIENCE
EXISTING KNOWLEDGE BASE
Existing IK / ILRU
Desktop
PROJECT-SPECIFIC STUDIES
Project-specific IK Study
Field Programs
Fish Sites / Locations
Fish Species
Cultural Values and Teachings
Fish Health
Fish Abundance
BASELINE CONDITIONS

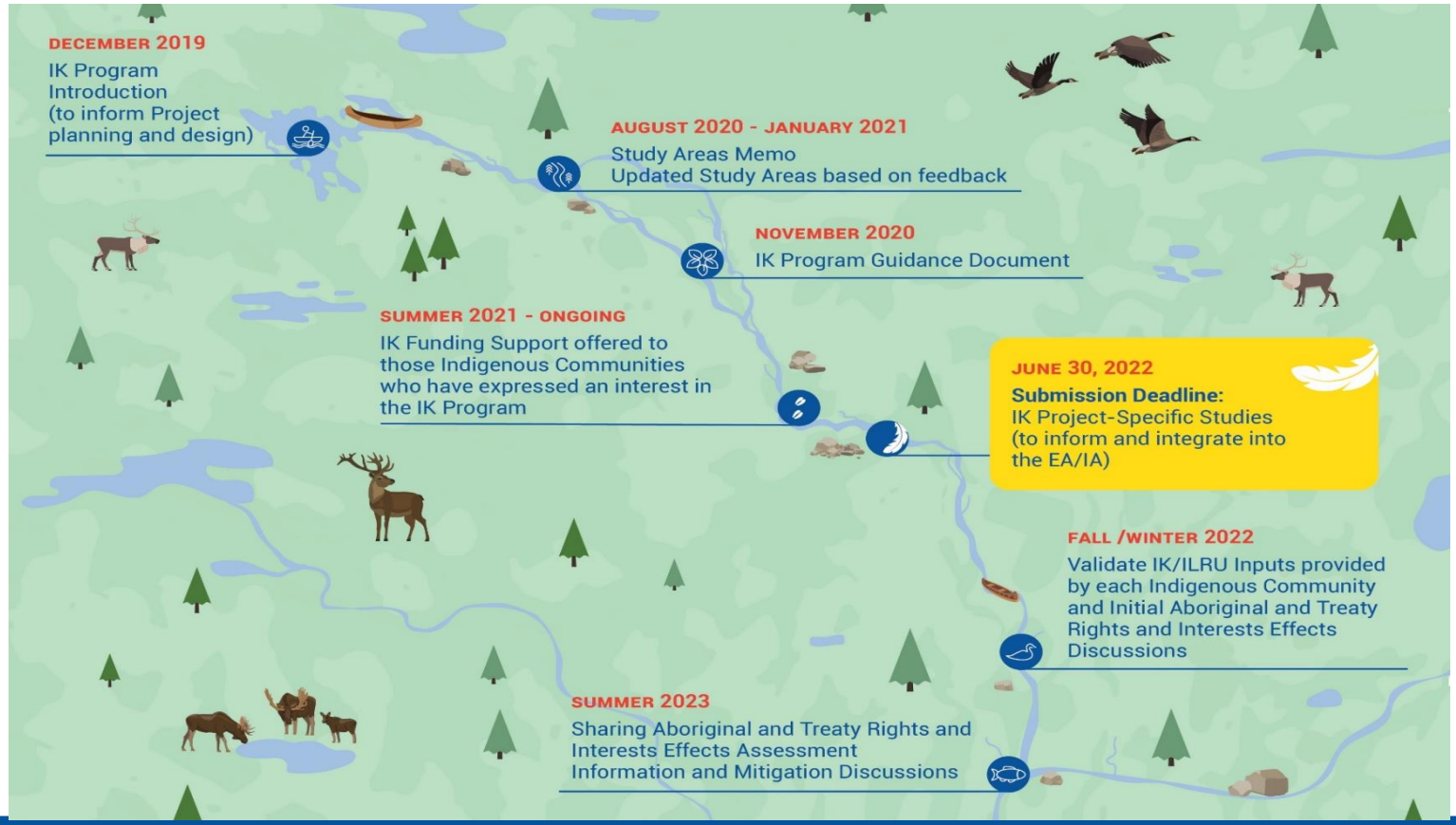
IK Guidance Document







IK Program & ATRI Timeline



IK Sharing Agreement & Funding Agreement

SCHEDULE "B"

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE
INFORMATION SHARING AGREEMENT
Marten Falls First Nation
Community Access Road
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

dated the ____ day of , 2021

Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement (the "Agreement")

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the _____day of _____, _____.

BETWEEN:





Examples of What We Will Consult and Engage on During the Environmental Assessment

What are your cultural protocols and how would you like to be informed / consulted and engaged?

What do you think about the planned approach to the field studies?

What do you think about the results of the field studies?

Are there impacts on Aboriginal or Treaty Rights we should consider?

What are you concerned about?

What do we need to think about when planning the road?

Upcoming Consultation and Engagement Opportunities

- On-boarding of Community Coordinators (Spring 2022)
- E-Blasts, Valued Component Videos, Field Notices, Discussion Guides (on-going)
- Meetings with Indigenous Communities (on-going)
- Continue to engage communities regarding interest in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (now until July 2022)
- Open House #1 – Project Refresher and start of Environmental Assessment (June 2022)
- Open House #2 – Effects Assessment Methods (Fall 2022)

Next Steps

- Hire a Ginoogaming First Nation Community Coordinator
- Sign Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
- Plan for additional meetings with Ginoogaming First Nation Chief & Council and / or a broader community meeting

Questions?

Visit our website: www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

DRAFT

Progress Report 2: Effects Assessment Methods Milestone

November 2023

Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

DRAFT

Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

DRAFT

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Insert electronic signature
Kate McEwen , M.A.
Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Reviewed By:

Insert electronic signature
Ingrid Trimble Exner, P.Eng.
Environmental Engineer
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Insert electronic signature
Joanne Wang, M.E.S., MCIP, RPP
Senior Environmental Planner
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Approved By:

Insert electronic signature
Avril Fisken, M.Sc.
Canadian Practice Lead
Communications and Community Engagement
Associate Vice President, Environment
AECOM Canada Ltd

DRAFT

Acronyms

ATRI	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR	Community Access Road
CBLUP	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAA	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT	Government Review Team
IA	Impact Assessment
IAA	Impact Assessment Act
IK	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS	Impact Statement
LSA	Local Study Area
MECP	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC	Notice of Commencement
NRL	Northern Road Link
OPP	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC	Public Information Centre
RoCE	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA	Regional Study Area
RSMIN	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR	Species at Risk
The Agency	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR	Terms of Reference
WSR	Webequie Supply Road

DRAFT

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project to read the details on the Notice of Approval.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- Notice of Commencement (NoC) of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
  - Introduction of the Project.
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
  - Development of Effects Assessment methodology, as well as review by regulators.
  - Presentation of Effects Assessment methodology at PICs .
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.
  - Development of valued component metrics tables and evaluation of information
  - Development of preliminary preferred alternative
  - Validation of information with Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and community members.
  - Confirmation of the preferred alternative.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the EA / IA. If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the second progress report and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes. The time period begins the day after the first progress report concluded July 1, 2022 and ends May 31, 2023. The Effects Assessment Methods milestone is expected to extend past May 31, 2023 , however, due to the time to develop this report, any information missed during this phase will be included in the next progress report for Identification of Preferred Alternatives which is expected to begin in fall 2023.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the draft and final EA / IS.

DRAFT

This progress report provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities from July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023 as part of the Effects Assessment Methods milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons[1] are not included in progress reports, however, their sections will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities.

1.2 About the Progress Report

This progress report provides an overview of consultation and engagement carried out between the NoC of EA and after PIC #3 (July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023). In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the progress report has been prepared to:

- Identify Indigenous communities consulted and engaged during this time period and describe how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation and engagement activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Summarize clearly and accurately the comments made by all Indigenous communities;
- Describe the Proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the NoC of EA milestone or will be considered and / or addressed in the EA / IS;
- Describe any outstanding concerns; and
- Include appendix reference to minutes of any meetings held and written comments received.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not been included in the appendices but has been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

1.3 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the Effects Assessment Methods milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

- **Planned Activities for Indigenous communities:**
  - Circulate Notice of Public Information Centres (PIC)
  - Engagement of Community Consultation Co-ordinators, as appropriate and by expressed community interest

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*

- Hold Indigenous leadership and community discussions / meetings, considering applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders)
- Additional PICs (in-person / or virtual)
- Plain language Project updates (translated, as required)
- Key informant interviews
- Website update
- Newsletter and email update(s)
- Social media update(s)
- Follow-up communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood

- **Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):**
  - Indigenous community values and topics of interest
  - Potential effects and impact management measures to be considered
  - Impacts of Project on Aboriginal or Treaty Rights and potential impact management measures to avoid, mitigate and off-set the impact(s)
  - Seek confirmation whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the Effects Assessment Methods milestone, including:

- **PIC #4: EA / IS Phase #1 Introduction**

  An in-person PIC (with supporting virtual materials) for the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone took place on Wednesday December 7, 2022 in Thunder Bay and on Thursday, December 8, 2022 in Geraldton. Indigenous community members were invited to attend for the first hour of each meeting and stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the second hour of the event.

  PIC #4 provided information on: an overview to the Project; updates since PIC #3; existing conditions results for completed studies, assessment of impacts and comparison of route alternatives; preliminary results of field studies and information on upcoming field studies; IK and ATRI; effects assessment; achieving the next major milestone: process for identifying the preferred route and how route alternatives will be assessed, recommended and a preferred route chosen.

  PIC #4 content, including opportunities for feedback, was also provided to MFFN members at an in-community meeting on November 2, 2022; feedback provided is included in MFFN's section in **Section 3**. More details about the summary of consultation and engagement for PIC #4 are provided in **Section 1.7**.

- **Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**

  An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

  An ATRI Forum was held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023, with the Province offering to fund 2-3 participants from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum provided a private

DRAFT

and inclusive space for representatives of Indigenous communities to meet with representatives from the Province and the Project Teams for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, Northern Road Link and Webequie Supply Road.

- **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**

  Several field programs took place during the NoC of EA milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Discussion Guides were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important and questions to solicit feedback before the studies take place. Educational videos and webinars on valued components were also shared online.

- **Raising Awareness**

  Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team, a public social media account was created and the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events.

1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #4 was published on the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices) on November 22, 2022 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A7**.

- **Print Advertisements:**
  - The Chronicle Journal: November 22, 2022
  - Geraldton Times Star: November 23, 30 and December 7, 2022
  - Thunder Bay Source: November 24 and December 1, 2022

- **Online Advertisements**
  - MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices): November 22, 2022
  - MFFN CAR Facebook page: November 23, December 1, 5, 6, 7 and 8, 2022
  - MFFN members only Facebook page: December 1, 6, 7 and 8, 2022
  - Greenstone Community Calendar: November 23, 2022
  - Northern Ontario Business: November 22, 2022
  - NWO NewsWatch: November 22, 2022
  - SN NewsWatch: November 22, 2022
  - Thunder Bay News Watch: November 23 – December 9, 2022
  - Windspeaker: November 29 – December 9, 2022

- **Radio Advertisements**
  - Wawatay Radio: three times per day on November 29, 30, December 1, 2, 5, 6, and 7, 2022 (in English, Ojibway, and Oji-cree)
  - CFNO Radio, 91-5 CKPR and Rock94 Radio: November 28 – December 9, 2022

DRAFT

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on November 22, 2022, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators
- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

In addition to PIC #4 notifications, the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

As outlined in Milestone Progress Report #1, 23 Indigenous communities were identified for engagement. This list is included in Table 1-1.

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
Matawa First Nations Management (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ **Marten Falls First Nation** (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community)* + ■ Aroland First Nation* + ■ Constance Lake First Nation* + ■ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)* + ■ Ginoogaming First Nation* + ■ Neskantaga First Nation* + ■ Nibinamik First Nation* + ■ Webequie First Nation* +
Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Long Lake #58 First Nation* +
Mushkegowuk Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Attawapiskat First Nation* + ■ Fort Albany First Nation* + ■ Kashechewan First Nation*

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
Shibogama First Nations Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation* + ■ Kingfisher Lake First Nation ■ Wapekeka First Nation ■ Wawakapewin First Nation ■ Wunnumin Lake First Nation
Independent First Nations Alliance	■ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation
Independent First Nations (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Mishkeegogamang First Nation ■ Weenusk First Nation +
Nokiiwin Tribal Council	■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)
Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)	■ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2
Independent Métis Nation	■ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)

Notes: + Indicates Indigenous communities or organizations who are participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program.
** Indicates Indigenous communities or organization that have been invited to participate in the Community Coordinator Program.*

As of May 31, 2023, the Project has received communication from 18 of these communities and MNO. Those communities MFFN has met with during Effects Assessment Methods milestone are indicated with an asterisk (*) below:

- Marten Falls First Nation*;
- Aroland First Nation;
- Attawapiskat First Nation;
- Constance Lake First Nation*;
- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope)*;
- Fort Albany First Nation;
- Ginoogaming First Nation*;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation*;
- Metis Nation of Ontario*
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nibinamik First Nation;
- Webequie First Nation;
- Weenusk First Nation
- RSMIN;
- AZA; and
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining five communities have not communicated with MFFN between July 1, 2022 and May 31, 2023. MFFN remains available to meet with these communities in the future and continues outreach on an ongoing basis; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to all of the 23 Indigenous communities being engaged. These communities include:

- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and
- Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and MFFN remains available to meet, throughout the EA / IA process.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also continue to work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

DRAFT

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Project, (i.e., frequency and depth of consultation and engagement), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the proposed MFFN Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Mines and the Agency for capacity funding, participation in the Indigenous Knowledge program or participation in the Community Coordinator program;
- Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities themselves have identified, may be adversely affected by the Project;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Situated downstream of the Project and with a potential to experience effects to water courses as a result of the Project;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Project;
- Potential for effects on the environmental, health and social and economic conditions of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and,
- Provided comments on the EA / IA processes.

MFFN has adjusted the approach to engaging each indigenous community based on this criteria, but understands the list may evolve as new information becomes available and more neighbouring Indigenous communities engage in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided.

All 23 identified Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos and webinars); information and surveys; regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #4; invitation to the ATRI Forum, and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2)**:

- Distributed Draft interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE) and Milestone #1 Progress Report, which include community-specifc chapters individually provided to the respective indigenous community via email;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including 10 E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with Indigenous communities;
- Distributed field notices and updates regarding specific programs;
- Circulated IK Program update, including updated schedule;
- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program and ATRI forum;
- Offered to meet;

DRAFT

- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #4 Introduction of EA / IS;
- Held PIC #4 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with an in-community MFFN meeting, and online version of the PIC #4;
- Distributed three plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices;
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community;
- Hosted a Valued Components Webinar Series; and
- Held the ATRI Forum in person.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN and Aroland First Nation members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs. Between July 1, 2022, and May 31, 2023, 31 Field Study Support Staff opportunities were filled by ten (10) MFFN community members.

1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the EA milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the EA milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring on-going follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions ■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats. ■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program. ■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK. ■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora (between points I and H of the MFFN CAR route. ■ Request to participate in field studies. ■ Feedback on footprint was provided, specifically on aggregates.	■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program. ■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided. ■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential. ■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted. ■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA. ■ Footprint comments were recorded to be considered in the route selection.

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project ■ Concern was expressed for watersheds ■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights ■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers ■ Alternative 1 of Segment FG was identified as a sensitive and a very precious area. ■ It was noted that the Projet should not impede fish passage.	■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. On-going follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area. ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration. ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights. ■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation. ■ Comment on Alternative 1 of Segment FG was noted and will be considered in the route selection. ■ Comment on fish passage will be considered when developing mitigation measures.
Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou	■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and is planning upcoming webinars on valued components. Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date were provided at PIC #3 and will be expanded as more information becomes available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues.
Route Alignment ■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events)	■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety will be considered as part of the technical considerations and issues such as water level and erosion will also be considered as part of technical considerations and examined under Natural Environment.
Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment ■ Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.	■ Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods will be shared during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone.
Impacts from COVID-19 ■ Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.
Timeline Extensions ■ Some communities requested extended Project timelines, for both the provincial and federal processes.	■ On November 4, 2022, a request for an IS extension was submitted, and was granted on January 13, 2023. On November 25, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team advised

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
	communities of the IS Extension Request. Commmunites were advised of the IS timeline extension approval on January 13, 2023 by IAAC.
Request for Funding ■ Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing coordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.	■ While participant funding is issued by the Province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to. ■ Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.

Section 2 provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 24 Indigenous communities and communication received from the communities from July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period. The report for each community also includes discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

Appendix A of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review before moving into the next milestone, Identification of Preferred Alternatives.

DRAFT

2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to May 31, 2023

Items in black occurred during the NoC of EA Milestone between October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022. Items in blue occurred during the Effects Assessment Methods Milestone from July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023.

Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
NoC			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE)			
■ Draft Interim RoCE distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
Milestone Progress Report #1			
■ Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022)	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2			
■ Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2 distributed (February 3, 2023)	✓		
Public Information Centre #3 (PIC #3)			
■ PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
Public Information Centre #4 (PIC #4)			
■ PIC #4 Notice distributed (November 22, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Thunder Bay (December 7, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Geraldton (December 8, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
Individual Project Meetings			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Hosted in-person and virtual meetings with: – MFFN community (in-person November 16 to 17, 2021) – MFFN community (virtual February 2, 2022) – MFFN community (in-person June 28, 2022; PIC #3 materials) – MFFN community (in-person November 2, 2022; PIC #4 materials) – MFFN community (in-person December 6, 2022; PIC #4 materials)	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment

Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	*Interested Persons*	*Agencies & Government Bodies*
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). *Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below*	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). *Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Coordinator section below*	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting regarding Community Coordinator and IK Programs with Long Lake # 58 (August 9, 2022).	✓		
■ Helicopter flyover to visually inspect three potential groundwater sites with Aroland First Nation (August 17 and 18, 2022).	✓		
■ Well drilling activities monitored by Aroland First Nation representatives (November 25 – December 3, 2022).	✓		
■ A teleconference meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program. (February 13, 2023)	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports (April 21, 2023).	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program (April 27, 2023)	✓		
■ In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Eabametoong First Nation to provide an overview of the MFFN CAR (May 10, 2023) .	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Marten Falls First Nation was held regarding the engineering, construction and the route selection process for the Project (May 15, 2023).	✓		
Other Notices / Newsletters			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021).	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – October 2021 (November 3, 2021) – November 2021 (November 30 201) – December 2021 (December 15, 2021) – January 2022 (January 31, 2022) – February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) – April 2022 (April 29, 2022) – May 2022 (May 27, 2022) – June 2022 (June 24, 2022) – July 2022 (July 26, 2022) – August 2022 (August 19, 2022) – September 2022 (September 29, 2022) – October 2022 (November 2, 2022) – November 2022 (November 25, 2022) – December 2022 (December 20, 2022) – January 2023 (January 30, 2023) – February 2023 (February 28, 2023) – March 2023 (April 4, 2023) – April 2023 (April 28, 2023)	✓	✓	✓

DRAFT

Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment

Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	*Interested Persons*	*Agencies & Government Bodies*
■ Circulated Field Study Notices & Discussion Guides: – Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021) – Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022) – Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022) – Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022) – Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022) – Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022) – Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022) – Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022) – Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022) – Groundwater and Geochemistry (July 29, 2022) – Fall Field Programs Update (September 16, 2022) – Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice (December 1, 2022) – Field Programs updates (March 9, 2023) – Spring 2023 Field Notice (April 21, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022) ■ Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice (January 27, 2023) ■ Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice (February 15, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ Webinar Series: – Animals and Wildlife (Ungulates and Furbearers) (November 15, 2022) – Surface Water, Fish & Fish Habitat (November 29, 2022) – Archaeology and Cultural Heritage (January 10, 2023) – Vegetation and Physiography (January 17, 2023) – Peatlands (January 31, 2023) – Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change (February 14, 2023) – Socio-Economic Studies Part I (February 21, 2023) – Socio-Economic Studies Part II (February 28, 2023) – Groundwater and Geochemistry (March 14, 2023) – Birds (March 21, 2023) – Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats (March 28, 2023) – ATRI (April 4, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program			
■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Coordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email. (August 2022)	✓		
■ Distributed a Save the Date for the upcoming ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop via email (December 20, 2022)	✓		
■ Invitation to ATRI Forum distributed (January 13, 2023, and February 1, 2023)	✓		
■ ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop in Thunder Bay (February 8 – 9, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (March 22, 2023)	✓		

DRAFT

Project Phases: NoC of EA and Effects Assessment			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
Community Coordinator Program			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Coordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ Ongoing outreach to 13 Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Community Coordinator Program (April – May, 2022; Jan, 2023)	✓		
Planned Future MFFN CAR Consultation and Engagement Activities			
■ Ongoing conversations with 13 Indigenous communities regarding the IK Program, as needed (e.g., Aroland First Nation and Constance Lake First Nation).	✓		
■ Ongoing conversations with 13 Indigenous communities regarding participation in the Community Coordinator Program, eventual hiring and onboarding in the role.	✓		
■ Ongoing follow-up to set-up meetings with Indigenous communities and ask about ATRI.	✓		
■ Ongoing planning for MFFN in-community meeting in October	✓		
■ Ongoing planning for PIC #5 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton in October	✓	✓	✓

DRAFT

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

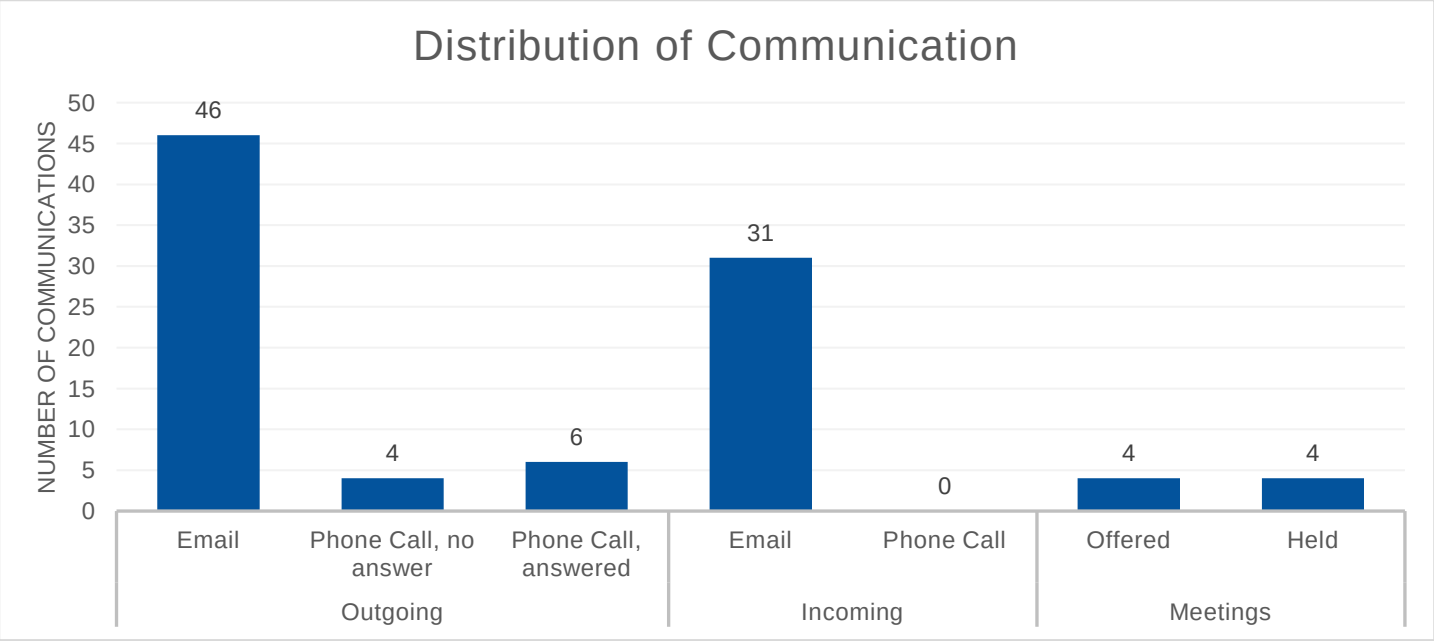
The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
  - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team.

DRAFT

3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 89, Longlac, ON P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Hanna Daltrop



Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team or Consultant (Email or Phone)	*May 30, 2023 (Email)*
Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone)	*May 26, 2023 (Email)*
Participating in IK Program:	*Status of IK Sharing Agreement: Offered*
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: Offered
	IK information provided: No
Participating in Community Coordinator Program	*Offered*

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During the Reporting Period	
Date	**Consultation and Engagement Activity**
Jul 05, 2022	A meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation was held to discuss the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program.
Jul 14, 2022	The feedback form deadline for PIC #3 was extended and the PIC #3 materials were reshared.
Jul 25 – 29, 2022	Emails with Ginoogaming First Nation regarding the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program.
Jul 26, 2022	July 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email
Jul 29, 2022	Phone call and email made to request participation in Engagement Questionnaire.
Aug 05, 2022	Provided hard copy of Engagement Questionnaire to Ginoogaming First Nation to print out and fill out.
Aug 16, 2022	An IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email.
Aug 19, 2022	August 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Sep 16, 2022	Field programs update distributed via email.
Sep 21, 2022	Phone call and email outreach to discuss project updates.
Sep 29, 2022	September 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Oct 12 – 31, 2022	Phone call and emails to follow up about Engagement Questionnaire.
Oct 26, 2022	Email to follow up on the IK Program and ATRI.
Nov 02, 2022	October 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Nov 10, 2022	Webinar Series notice distributed via email.
Nov 15, 2022	Follow up phone call and email to discuss Project updates.
Nov 22, 2022	Notice for PIC #4 distributed via email.
Nov 25, 2022	November 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Nov 28 – 29, 2022	Phone call and email outreach about PIC #4 and upcoming webinars.
Dec 01, 2022	Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
Dec 06, 2022	Draft Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report distributed via email for review.
Dec 07, 2022	Email regarding draft Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report.
Dec 07, 2022	Reminder for PIC #4 distributed via email.
Dec 14, 2022	PIC #4 materials and online feedback form distributed via email.
Dec 20, 2022	December 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Dec 20, 2022	Email related to Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Report.
Dec 20, 2022	Save the date for the ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop distributed via email.
Jan 06 – 31, 2023	Emails and phone call to follow up about Engagement Questionnaire.
Jan 10, 2023	Reminder for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Webinar distributed via email.
Jan 13, 2023	Invitation to ATRI Forum was distributed.
Jan 17 - Mar 27, 2023	Phone call with Denan Kuni to discuss the MFFN CAR Project and provide updates, including ways for Ginoogaming First Nation to be involved and the IKSA.
Jan 17, 2023	Reminder for the Vegetation and Physiography Webinar distributed via email.
Jan 27, 2023	Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice distributed via email.
Jan 30, 2023	January 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Feb 01, 2023	Reminder for the ATRI Forum distributed via email.

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During the Reporting Period	
Date	**Consultation and Engagement Activity**
Feb 03, 2023	Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2 distributed via email.
Feb 03, 2023	Sent a letter to Ginoogaming First Nation in response to their December 9, 2022 letter regarding questions on the IS extension as well as IK Program, technical studies and cumulative effects comments.
Feb 15, 2023	Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice distributed via email.
Feb 21, 2023	Reminder for the Socio-Economic Studies Part I Webinar distributed via email.
Feb 28, 2023	February 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Jan 17 – Mar 27, 2023	Between January 17 and March 27, 2023, a meeting to discuss IK was coordinated.
Mar 09, 2023	Field Programs updates distributed via email.
Mar 14, 2023	Reminder for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Webinar distributed via email.
Mar 21, 2023	Reminder for the Birds Webinar distributed via email.
Mar 22, 2023	Sent an email regarding the IK Program timeline. An update letter was attached with more information.
Mar 23 – May 17, 2023	Coordination regarding revisions to the IK Funding Agreement
Mar 27, 2023	Virtual meeting held to discuss IK Program and Community Coordinator Program
Mar 28 – 29, 2023	Email and phone call outreach about project updates, including comments on archaeology reports.
Mar 28, 2023	Reminder for the Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats Webinar distributed via email.
Apr 03, 2023	Received signed IK Funding Agreement from Ginoogaming First Nation.
Apr 03, 2023	Request received for meeting regarding the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports.
Apr 04, 2023	March 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Apr 04, 2023	Sent fully executed IK Funding Agreement to Ginoogaming First Nation.
Apr 05, 2023	Sent email with information for Community Coordinator Program job posting.
Apr 20 – Apr 21, 2023	Coordination regarding revisions to the IKSA.
Apr 21, 2023	Spring 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
Apr 21, 2023	Virtual meeting to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports.
Apr 25, 2023	Email regarding IK Program Meeting Minutes.
Apr 28, 2023	April 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 02, 2023	Email regarding key IK Program dates
May 04, 2023	Email regarding IK Program Meeting Minutes
May 25, 2023	Meeting minutes distributed for April 21, 2023 meeting on Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports.
May 30, 2023	Phone call and email to follow up on the Community Coordinator Program job posting.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Ginoogaming First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the EA / IS**
Consultation Methods	Ceremony ■ On July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation suggested a ceremony should be held before construction of the road begins.	■ Conference Call	Status: Ongoing Action: ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team will follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation on their perspectives on having a ceremony before future construction of the road.	■ The EA / IS will include documentation of the efforts to engage the community and how input was received and integrated in the EA / IA process and outcomes.
Consultation Methods	Community Coordinator Program ■ July 5, 2022 Ginoogaming First Nation requested additional details on the Community Coordinator Program and funding options. ■ On April 18, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, expressing appreciation for the Project Consultant's follow up and confirmed that the community is on track regarding participation in the Community Coordinator program. ■ On May 5, 2023, MFFN CAR Project Consultants received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to thank them for sending the Community Coordinator job posting and background position, and to confirm that the ad for the position would be going out the following Monday.	■ Conference Call ■ Email ■ Phone	Status: Ongoing ■ On March 27, 2023, the Project Team held a meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program as well as the Community Coordinator Program. Denan Kuni with Ginoogaming First Nation agreed to advertise the job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. ■ On March 29, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, as well as to other staff, Councillors and the Chief of Ginoogaming First Nation, to confirm that that the Community Coordinator Program job description to would be sent to Denan later in the week. ■ On April 5, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni and Peter Rasevych, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide the Community Coordinator Program job posting so that Ginoogaming First Nation could post for the Community Coordinator position. ■ On April 13, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire whether any other information regarding the Community Coordinator Program was needed. ■ On May 30, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed and phoned Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on the status of the Community Coordinator Job posting. A phone message was left. Action: ■ MFFN CAR Project Team to provide Ginoogaming First Nation with more details regarding the Community Coordinator Program and funding options.	■ The EA / IS will document the ways in which the community was engaged in the process including the role of the Community Coordinator, if applicable.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Ginoogaming First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the EA / IS**
Consultation Methods, Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use, Provincial EA Process, Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	COVID-19 and IK Funding ■ On October 29, 2020 Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns regarding the ability to collect IK during COVID-19 and the need for funding. ■ On September 21, 2021, Kimberly Jorgenson stated that she would provide the updated IK Funding Agreement to the newly elected Chief and Council. ■ On March 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation noted they delayed hiring staff, hindering ability to advance Project-specific IK Study and that Ginoogaming First Nation would have capacity to participate in IK Program after April 4, 2022. ■ After meeting on July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation requested the MFFN CAR Project Team fill out specific details on the IKSA and Funding Agreement. ■ On December 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation sent a letter in response to the notification that the IA timeline had been extended. While Chief Sheri Taylor expressed support for the timeline extension, concern was expressed that the Project had received minimal IK by the milestone date.	■ Conference Call ■ Email ■ Phone	Status: Ongoing ■ Since October 29, 2020 the MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with Ginoogaming First Nation to prepare an IKSA. ■ On January 22, 2021, the IKSA was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation with the October 29, 2020, meeting minutes. ■ On March 2, 2021, the updated IKSA was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation. ■ On August 6, 2021, a revised IK Funding Agreement was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation. ■ Follow up on the IK Program was sent on February 7, 2022 and April 29, 2022. ■ On July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation met virtually with the MFFN CAR Project Team to discuss and review the IKSA and IK Funding Agreements. ■ From January 17, 2023 - March 27, 2023 a meeting to discuss the IK Program and IKSA was coordinated by Denan Kuni and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. ■ On February 1, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team sent a letter to Ginoogaming First Nation in response to the letter received on December 9, 2022 regarding the IA timeline extension. The letter from the Project Team clarified and provided information related to the IK Program collection process, milestone date and baseline conditions reporting. ■ On March 24, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, acknowledging the receipt of the IKSA document and noted that the document would be sent to the MFFN CAR Project Team prior to the upcoming IK Program meeting. ■ On March 27, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the community's potential participation in the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. The Project Team were to send the revised IKSA, Community Coordinator Job posting and distribute information on the next ATRI Forum.	■ Opportunities to provide input on the Project, the IK Program and the Consultation and Engagement Program will continue throughout the EA / IA and will be integrated in the EA / IA process including documentation. ■ Efforts will continue throughout the EA / IA to assist Ginoogaming First Nation with participating in the IK Program.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Ginoogaming First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the EA / IS**
	■ From January 17, 2023 - March 27, 2023, a meeting to discuss the IK Program and IKSA was coordinated by Denan Kuni and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. ■ On March 23, 2023, Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, provided a revised version of the IKSA and requested that the document be reviewed. It was noted that the document could be presented to Chief Sheri Taylor for signature if the suggested revisions were accepted by the MFFN CAR Project Team. ■ On April 3, 2023, Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, provided the signed IK Funding Agreement. ■ On April 4, 2023, Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, stated that Denan Kuni and Henry Waboose would confirm banking arrangements for the IK Funding Agreement. Kimberly noted that they are still awaiting the updated IKSA for Ginoogaming First Nation's consideration. ■ On April 18, 2023, Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirmed that a direct deposit for payment for the IK Funding was preferred and attached a void cheque.		■ On April 4, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, to provide the fully executed IK Funding Agreement. inquire about payment preference and the inquire about the status of the Sharing Agreement. ■ On April 5, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, who confirmed that the IKSA with proposed edits from the MFFN CAR Project Team would be sent to Ginoogaming First Nation soon. ■ On April 18, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming that the IK Funding Agreement payment information would be updated. ■ On April 20, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, thanking her for the comments on the IK Sharing Agreement and provided some suggested edits to the IK Sharing Agreement. Feedback on the revisions was requested. ■ On May 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, to note there were revisions needed to the IK Sharing Agreement and sent a revised version with the necessary edits. Action: ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team will follow-up with the updated IKSA and IK Funding Agreement templates for Ginoogaming First Nation to sign. ■ Action Items from the March 27, 2023 meeting include: – Distribute information related to next ATRI Forum as it becomes available – Ginoogaming First Nation will consider if they are interested in meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team	

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action - Ginoogaming First Nation				
Topic / Issue Raised	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the EA / IS**
	■ On April 21, 2023, Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, confirmed that the IKSA will be reviewed, and that any questions or comments will be communicated to the Project Consultant.			

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 05, 2022	Web Conference			■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team had a virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation on July 5, 2022 to discuss the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. Prior to the meeting the MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed the presentation deck, the Community Coordinator job posting and both the IK Sharing and Funding Agreement with Ginoogaming First Nation. The meeting allowed the MFFN CAR Project Team to give general updates to the Project, an overview of the EA and IA process and timing and opportunities for consultation and engagement as well as for Ginoogaming First Nation to become more involved in the Project. The MFFN CAR Project Team discussed the Community Coordinator Program, and coordinate an agreement that would supplement Ginoogaming First Nation's current Community Coordinator role. The details of the IK Program were also discussed including funding to participating communities in the amount of $30,000 over three payments. Ginoogaming First Nation had also inquired to if there would be an opportunity to hold a ceremony for the Project; the Elders had expressed there is value to the lands, and for it to be done in steps and properly through a ceremony. The MFFN CAR Project Team would follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation about their request for a ceremony to open up the lands for the Project.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 06, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant reached out to Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, to confirm who had attended the meeting in preparation of the meeting notes.
July 7, 2022	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, confirming the attendees of the meeting. Kimberley Jorgenson noted they would review the materials provided and reach out with any questions.
July 14, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to thank those who attended PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A reminder with the link to all PIC #3 materials on the website was also shared again, including a note that the deadline to provide feedback was extended to July 22, 2022. A link to the feedback form was shared.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		
July 25, 2022	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Officer) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, inquiring about having the generic data sharing agreement and program funding agreement filled in for the IK Sharing and Funding Agreement documents. Jennifer Duncan also inquired about the Community Coordinator Program.
July 26, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Officer) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the July E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast thanked those who attended PIC #3 in Thunder Bay on June 27 and Geraldton on June 29 as well as included a link to the PIC materials on the website. Field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, and an update on the IK Program submission deadline were also included along with a note that the IK Program will continue even though the deadline has passed.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
July 29, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Maurice Waboose (Councillor) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Officer) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Jennifer Duncan with an update on the IK Program Sharing and Funding agreements, and the files will be sent shortly. The MFFN CAR Project Team is also working on the Community Coordinator Agreement.
July 29, 2022	Phone		x	■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation requesting participation in the Engagement Questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to Ginoogaming First Nation (e.g., valued components) and gather input on the best ways to keep Ginoogaming First Nation informed on Project updates and activities. There was no answer so a voicemail was left.
July 29, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Officer) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Ginoogaming First nation requesting participation in the Engagement Questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to Ginoogaming First Nation (e.g., valued components) and gather input on the best ways to keep Ginoogaming First Nation informed on Project updates and activities. A link to the questionnaire form was provided with a request for completion by August 12, 2022.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
August 03, 2022	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant inquiring about getting hard copies of the survey for the Elders in the community to fill out.
August 05, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up regarding the physical copies of the questionnaire, inquiring to how many copies and what the shipping address may be.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
August 05, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, with a digital hard copy of the Engagement Questionnaire.
August 05, 2022	Email	x		■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, the Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant, to clarify that they would just need a digital copy of the questionnaire to print and distribute to the community.
August 16, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles to Ginoogaming First Nation via email. The memo provided information on updates to the ATRI Study Areas. The MFFN CAR Project

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	Consultant also provided information on the IK Program schedule.
August 19, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the August E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included information and a link to Lakehead University's Indigenous Access Programs. Field study updates for the Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Program and a caribou mortality investigation were provided along with dates for the following upcoming programs: Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat, Groundwater and Geochemistry, Fall Aerial Waterfowl Migration, Physiography and Terrains, Ungulates Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation. It was noted that updates were made to the ATRI study areas and a link to more information was provided. The IK Program is still including communities who would like to participate and listed contacts and a link to more information.
September 16, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a field programs update to Ginoogaming First Nation. The email noted that there may be an increase in helicopters in the area and field crews accessing sites. The following programs will be completed this fall: Aerial Waterfowl Migration Survey (September 27 – 29, 2022), Physiography and Terrain Surveys (September 26 – October 8, 2022), Groundwater and Geochemistry Program (ongoing until November 10, 2022), Ungulates Remote Camera Check (October 21 – 28, 2022) and Caribou Mortality Investigation (if needed).

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		Links were provided to field notices for Groundwater and Geochemistry, Physiography and Terrain, and Aerial Waterfowl Migration. Field programs will continue in 2023, with more updates to follow. Links were provided for Discussion Guides where knowledge can be shared in relation to the field programs.
September 21, 2022	Phone		x	■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, inquiring about if they had received the September Field Program email distributed on September 16, 2022, along with any questions or concerns they may have about the Project. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired to the contact number of Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator, and was directed to contact the band office. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant informed Kimberly Jorgenson that they would follow up with an email.
September 21, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator, regarding the September Field Program email distributed on September 16, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant had inquired to a contact number for Marianne Echum, having phoned Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant, prior. Paired with this, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant had inquired about a number of topics such as the consultation protocol, updating key contacts, Engagement Questionnaire, Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program Discussion Guide and the update on the Proposed ATRI Study Area.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
September 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation Economic Development and Resource Management, regarding the requested meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted they would discuss availability with the Project Team and provide potential dates.
September 29, 2022	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the September E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included an announcement that the Project received the Core Values Award for Visual Engagement from the International Association for Public Participation. Chief Bruce Achneepineskum and a Project Team Consultant were present to receive the award and a link to a video was provided. The E-Blast included an update on the Youth Engagement Program and the importance of participation of youth in decisions that will affect them in the future. An update was also provided for the Groundwater Clearing and Drilling program and the Waterfowl Aerial Surveys. Dates were provided for the following upcoming programs: Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Aerial Waterfowl Migration Survey, Physiography and Terrain Surveys, Ungulates Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation if needed. The Indigenous Blooming Program was included with details on the mentorship opportunity and a link to more information and the application.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
October 06, 2022	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to try to set up a time with the MFFN CAR Project Team to set up a meeting.
October 06, 2022	Email	x		■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, wanting to set up a quick zoom meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Consultant the following week to touch base.
October 06, 2022	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, with times that would work for the following week to touch base.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)		
October 12, 2022	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Engagement Coordinator, regarding the meeting minutes from the technical meeting held on July 5th, 2022, along with providing Ginoogaming First Nation with the IK Sharing Agreement. The Project Consultant had followed on the status of the physical engagement questionnaire that Marianne had requested on August 5, 2022. The Project Consultant had provided an address to mail the physical copies of the engagement questionnaire once they were completed, and that postage would be provided.
October 20, 2022	Phone		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up regarding the community outreach. Denan Kuni had wanted to introduce himself and make himself the point of contact for communication. Denan Kuni expressed that the surveys were in the process of being completed and he would work to get them to the Project Consultant by the next of the following week. Denan Kuni has asked to include Crystal Iserhoff to the master contact list and include her in correspondence moving forward as well. Denan Kuni expressed enthusiasm and a need for collaboration with the MFFN CAR Project, hoping that Ginoogaming First Nation would be able to work with other communities in the process.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
October 20, 2022	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up to the phone call made with regards to updates to the engagement questionnaire being worked towards and enthusiasm towards the MFFN CAR Project.
October 26, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Maurice Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on the IK Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant reminded Ginoogaming First Nation about funding available and to inquire about the Sharing and Funding Agreements. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant offered to meet to discuss the IK Program and ATRI.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
October 31, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Maurice Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM))	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation Director of Economic Development and Resource Management and informed him that they would be stepping away and a new IC Lead would come into place. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant had also provided a separate contact to mail the engagement surveys to once they were completed.
October 31, 2022	Email	x		■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, acknowledging the update and provided an update to the engagement questionnaire, as well as confirming to send the physical copies to the alternative project consultant.
October 31, 2022	Email		x	■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking Denan Kuni for the well wishes.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
November 02, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the October E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included an introduction to the new MFFN Community Coordinator and upcoming engagement opportunities including PIC #4 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A webinar series on valued components was also included, along with a note about the Project's plans to submit a 3.5 year extension request for the IS to the Agency. It was mentioned that the Agency will be notifying Indigenous communities and the public about the request and will provide an opportunity to review and comment. Field study updates were also mentioned, including the Groundwater and Geochemistry Monitoring Testing and Sampling Program being extended to December 2022 and being the last running field study in 2022. The Furbearer Aerial / Ground Track Surveys will occur between January to February 2023, the Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys will be set up before February 15, 2023 and consist of six day trips every month to re-bait the stations through May 2023, and the Ungulate Aerial Winter Surveys will occur in January or February 2023 for two weeks. Links were provided for the field study notices and discussion guides. A new video was released about Cumulative Effects and the link was included. There was also an offer to meet to discuss any questions or comments.
November 10, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a notice to Ginoogaming First Nation for the webinar series on valued components, including how they are being studied, early findings and the relevance to the Project. The first webinar is on November 15, 2022 from 4-5 pm EST on Animals and Wildlife. A link to register and submit questions was included. It was also noted that a recording will be available online after the webinar. A poster with details for the first two webinars was attached.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)		
November 15, 2022	Phone		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, to introduce themselves as the new IC Lead for Ginoogaming First Nation, and to provide details about the upcoming PIC #4 in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton on December 8, the new webinar series about Valued Components, the request for an IS extension from IAAC, and the upcoming ATRI workshop. There was no answer so a voicemail was left.
November 15, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Chief Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on a phone call made earlier that day. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant introduced herself as the new Indigenous Consultation Lead for the MFFN CAR Project and provided contact information. The email provided updates on the MFFN CAR Project including details about the upcoming PIC #4 in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton on December 8, the new webinar series about Valued Components, the request for an IS extension from IAAC and notification of upcoming ATRI workshops.
November 17, 2022	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation. Denan acknowledged the MFFN CAR Project Consultant's introduction.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
November 22, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed an invitation for PIC #4 to Ginoogaming First Nation. The PIC will be in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton on December 8. The event will be in an open house format and new updates, how feedback is being considered, route alternatives and early findings from field studies. PIC #4 will provide an opportunity to share feedback, ideas and values related to the Community Access Road.
November 25, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the November E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included an invitation to PIC #4 in Thunder Bay on December 7 and Geraldton on December 8. A link was provided for the recording from the webinar on November 15 and registration for the next webinar on November 29 on Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat. It was noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Monitoring Testing and Sampling Program has been extended until December 2022. Upcoming field studies include the Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Program between January and February 2023, Ungulate Aerial Winter Surveys in January and February 2023, Furbearer Ground Tracking in February and March 2023 and the Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys from February to May 2023. The E-Blast noted that a timeline extension request for the IS was submitted and the Agency will be notifying Indigenous communities

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)		and the public about the request and provide an opportunity to review and comment.
November 28, 2022	Phone		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide with information on upcoming events. Chief Taylor answered the call and let the MFFN CAR Project Consultant know that she prefers to hear updates on the MFFN CAR Project from Denan Kuni, the community's Director of Economic Development and Resource Management and asked if the MFFN CAR Project Consultant could only contact Denan in the future. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant assured Chief Taylor that the Project's contact methods would be revised for future outreach.
November 29, 2022	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on a phone call made earlier that day during which time Chief Sheri Taylor noted that she would like Denan to be the primary contact going forward. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided information on the upcoming PIC and ongoing Webinar series.
December 01, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Notice includes anticipated timing for upcoming field programs including furbearer winter tracking surveys, winter ungulate aerial surveys, wolverine hair snag surveys, bird Autonomous Recording Unit Program, Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation Program and Groundwater and Geochemistry Program. An update will be provided when exact dates are confirmed. Links to videos on ungulates, furbearers, groundwater and more were included.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
December 06, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the draft Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report to Ginoogaming First Nation for review. The Interim RoCE covers August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021 and the Milestone #1 Progress Report covers October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022. Ginoogaming First Nation was asked to make any edits or comments to their community-specific section by January 31, 2023. The reports will then be finalized and shared publicly with the draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to answer any questions or schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline. A response was requested that the email was received and the documents could be viewed /downloaded successfully.
December 07, 2022	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, responding to the email with the draft Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Progress Report, which was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation for review. Denan thanked the team for sending, and ensured the Ginoogaming First Nation team would provide comments by the deadline.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
December 07, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for PIC #4 to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that PIC #4 will be in Thunder Bay on December 7, 2022 and Geraldton on December 8, 2022 as an open house format and will share information including updates since the ToR, the EA processes, the Project's approach to consultation and engagement and preliminary results from field studies. It was noted that PIC #4 will be an opportunity to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team and share feedback, ideas and values related to the MFFN Community Access Road, and that the first hour is reserved for Indigenous community members, who are welcome to stay for the remainder of the evening with the public. A formal notice with details for both meetings were attached, along with a link to the website with the notice translated in French, Ojibway, Cree and Oji-Cree.
December 14, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator - GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to thank those who attended PIC #4 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A link to all PIC #4 materials on the website was shared, as well as an online feedback form with a deadline of December 23, 2022.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
December 20, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking Denan for confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation had received the email and are able to open the Interim RoCE and Milestone #1 Reports.
December 20, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the December E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included a message from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum. Also included were highlights from 2022, including: virtual meetings held, updates to the Proposed ATRI Study Areas, the timeline extension request for the IS, valued component webinars, Community Coordinators, Field Studies, and valued component videos. Upcoming winter field studies were listed with exact dates to be provided once confirmed.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
December 20, 2022	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a Save the Date for an upcoming ATRI. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. The Save the Date provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding and contact information. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to three community representatives to attend.
January 06, 2023	Phone		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire about the status of the Engagement Questionnaire. Denan noted he would check with Marianne Echum on the status of them and asked to set up another phone call in the coming week or two to discuss other elements of the Project.
January 06, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on a phone conversation earlier that day. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a mailing address for the questionnaires, inquired if any resources were needed to mail the questionnaires and noted availability to discuss the MFFN CAR Project late the next week or early the week after.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
January 10, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to provide questions was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. It was noted that an upcoming webinar will take place on January 17 on Vegetation and Physiography and a link to register was provided.
January 11, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on a phone conversation the previous week. Denan noted that he would check on the status of the Engagement Questionnaire, and inquired about potential meeting dates.
January 12, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming availability on Monday January 16, 2023 for a phone call conversation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked if there were any questions Denan could send ahead of time to better prepare and asked for Denan's phone number.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
January 13, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an invitation for an upcoming ATRI Forum. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. Cultural Heritage and Archaeology members of the team will be at the Forum to discuss the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Program with participations.
January 16, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to propose a new meeting time and request a phone number for Denan. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also asked that any questions be sent ahead of time.
January 16, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to confirm the updated proposed meeting time and date worked for his schedule for a general Community Access Road update meeting. Denan noted he did not have any specific questions for the meeting but wanted to touch base to see where the Project is at.
January 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updated details regarding the upcoming ATRI Forum. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant resent the invitation to the ATRI Forum, as well as the email address that Denan could use to inquire about funding.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
January 17, 2023	Phone		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to have a phone meeting as per Denan's request. The purpose of the phone call meeting was to check in on the status of the Community Access Road and to inquire about opportunities for Ginoogaming First Nation to be further involved. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan discussed the option to re-engage in discussions around a potential IK Sharing Agreement, and the opportunity and logistics for representatives of the community to attend the upcoming ATRI Forum.
January 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Vegetation & Physiography Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. It was noted that an upcoming webinar will take place on January 31 on Peatlands and a link to register was provided.
January 27, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM))	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a follow up to the Winter Field Notice issued in December 2022. It was noted that field crews are set to begin the furbearer winter tracking field program on January 29, 2023. Field crews will be out for five days, however the program may be extended in the event of weather delays. Links to the field

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		notice, video on furbearers and webinar recording on animals and wildlife (including furbearers) were included.
January 30, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the January E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included an overview of the Archaeological Assessment Report to be shared with Indigenous communities, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils in early February. MFFN Field Support Staff participated in Wilderness Survival Training and will accompany MFFN CAR Project Consultants on upcoming field studies. The PIC #4 feedback deadline was extended to February 10, 2023, links to the engagement materials and to submit feedback were included. The ATRI Forum in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023 was noted and contact information was included. The E-Blast noted the Timeline Extension for the IS was approved and the submission date has been shifted to July 24, 2026. Winter field study updates on furbearer winter tracking surveys, the Autonomous Recording Units Program and Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys were included.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
January 30, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on coordinating a meeting to discuss IK Sharing and Funding Agreements. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant suggested meeting in mid to late March and asked for feedback regarding those dates.
January 31, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, who noted that Emmerae Charles would mail the Engagement Questionnaires to the address previously provided by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant.
February 01, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, with a date that worked for his team to meet and discuss the IK Program.
February 01, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a reminder about the upcoming ATRI Forum. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay on February 8 and 9, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. Cultural Heritage and Archaeology members of the team will be at the Forum to discuss the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Program with participations.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		
February 02, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, acknowledging the proposed meeting date to discuss the IKSA and noted they would follow up with the MFFN CAR Project Team to confirm availability. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired if there were any other topics Ginoogaming First Nation would like to discuss at the meeting.
February 03, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report documents the potential for archaeological sites in the proposed area of impact. This includes a review of mapping, previous archaeological reports, a visual inspection and any information collected from Indigenous communities. The report also evaluates potential effects of the CAR on cultural heritage and will be used to support recommendations regarding cultural heritage values or interests and impact management strategies. The Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Report looks at two specific areas identified in the Stage 1 report. The fieldwork involved physical testing of two locations next to the Albany and Ogoki Rivers and was completed in the fall of 2019. Further Stage 2 assessments will be completed once the preferred route is selected. Another report will be prepared and circulated for Indigenous community review once the field work is completed. Feedback and comments on both Stage 1 and 2 reports was requested by March 31, 2023. An offer was made to set up a meeting and discuss the reports. A link to the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage webinar was included.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
February 03, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN Leadership ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni and Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, in response to the letter sent by Councillor Kelly Fortier, Ginoogaming First Nation on behalf of Chief Sheri Taylor on December 9, 2022 regarding the request for an IS extension. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant informed Ginoogaming First Nation that the IS extension has been approved and a response was provided to concerns raised regarding the IK Program, technical studies and cumulative effects.
February 07, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, stating that no additional meeting agenda items were necessary other than the IKSA information.
February 13, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on setting a meeting date to discuss the IKSA and provided two options of dates for the meeting that worked for the MFFN CAR Project Team.
February 14, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming availability for a meeting about the IKSA on March 27, 2023, after 11:00 am.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
February 15, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a follow up to the Winter Field Notice issued in December 2022. It was noted that field crews are set to begin the ungulate aerial surveys on February 16, 2023. Field crews will be in the field for eight days, however, the program may be extended in the event of weather delays. These surveys are to determine survival of calves from caribou collared during the caribou collaring field program in 2021, to gather caribou population and distribution data in the study area and to observe signs of other wildlife such as moose, wolves and wolverines. Links to the field notice, video on ungulates and webinar recording on animals and wildlife were included.
February 21, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Socio-Economic Studies Part I Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. It was noted that an upcoming webinar will take place on February 28 on Socio-Economic Studies Part II and a link to register was provided.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		
February 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the February E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast noted the webinar on Socio-Economic Studies Part II taking place that day with a link to register, the full schedule and recordings. An IK Program timeline update was noted with a June 30, 2023 schedule. The E-Blast also included a note on the ATRI Forum and thanked those who were able to attend. Winter field study updates on furbearer winter tracking surveys and wolverine hair snag surveys were included. Upcoming studies on Groundwater and Geochemistry, Collared Caribou Mortality Investigations and Ungulate Remote Camera Programs will occur between March and May 2023. Links to field program notices, videos and discussion guides were included. The E-Blast also noted the importance of traditional snowshoes used during field studies.
March 02, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding the IK Program Meeting that was being planned by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant suggested a meeting time.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
March 02, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding the IK Program meeting that was being planned by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. Denan suggested a different time for the meeting.
March 03, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding the IK Program Meeting that was being planned by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the suggested time would be confirmed with the MFFN CAR Project Team.
March 07, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding the IK Program Meeting that was being planned by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed the date and time for the meeting and let Denan know that a meeting link and presentation would be sent soon.
March 09, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed updates for upcoming field programs. The Wolverine Hair Snag Program noted in the Winter / Spring Field Notice is continuing and field crews are rebaiting wolverine hair snag traps until March 16, 2023. The Wolverine Denning Surveys will be conducted in March, prior to the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program in the spring. It was noted that there will be increased air traffic in the study area during the program. More details were

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		attached in the field notice, along with a map. Links were also provided to relevant videos and webinar recordings.
March 14, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. A link was also provided for the schedule and registration for the remaining webinars.
March 21, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Birds Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. A link was also provided for the schedule and registration for the remaining webinars.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		
March 22, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding the IK Program meeting that was being planned by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked for confirmation that Denan had received the previous email confirming the date and time of the upcoming IK Meeting with the Project Team.
March 22, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding the IK Program meeting that was being planned by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. Denan requested the meeting invitation link and presentation ahead of the meeting.
March 22, 2023	Email		x	■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Ginoogaming First Nation First Nation via email where the key Project schedule updates was highlighted, including upcoming draft existing conditions reporting that will start in the Summer 2023 and the route selection which will begin in September 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant advised the importance of receiving IK and information on ILRU by June 30, 2023. It was also advised that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to support communities in sharing IK beyond this date and to incorporate this information in subsequent steps of the assessment process (e.g., updates to the existing

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		conditions, effects assessment, impact management and Project design).
March 23, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, requesting confirmation of the IK Program meeting invitation link.
March 23, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming receipt of the IK Program meeting invitation link.
March 23, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, which provided a revised version of the IK Sharing Agreement and requested that the document be reviewed. It was noted that the document could be presented to Chief Sheri Taylor for signature if the suggested revisions were accepted by the MFFN CAR Project Team.
March 24, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, acknowledging the receipt of the IK Sharing Agreement document. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the document would be sent to the MFFN CAR Project Team prior to the upcoming IK Program meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation.
March 27, 2023	Video Conference			■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team and Consultants met with representatives / staff of Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss Ginoogaming's potential participation in the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. <u>The presentation and topics covered included:</u> – Welcome and introductions;

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
					■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	– IK Program: – Overview; – Funding; – Responsibilities; – Program history with Ginoogaming First Nation; and – Key Program activities. – Community Coordinator Program overview; and – Discussion on next steps for both programs. ■ <u>During the meeting, several action items came up, including:</u> – Distribute information related to next ATRI Forum as it becomes available; – Ginoogaming First Nation will consider if they are interested in meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team; – The MFFN CAR Project Team agreed to review and make suggestions to the edited version of the IK Funding Agreement and return the version to Ginoogaming First Nation for their approval; and – The MFFN CAR Project Consultant will send the Community Coordinator job posting to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation.
March 28, 2023	Phone		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on whether Ginoogaming First Nation had comments on the Stage 1 and 2 Archaeology reports, the IK Program schedule, and whether the community had further comments related to the Timeline Extension letter previously sent on February 3, 2023. Additionally, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant reminded Denan that they would be sending the Community Coordinator Program job description by the end of the week. Denan noted that Ginoogaming First Nation does not currently have comments on the report, nor on the IK Program schedule, and Chief Sheri Taylor did not have further comments related to the Timeline Extension Letter.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
March 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email. A link was also provided for the schedule and registration for the remaining webinars.
March 29, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, as well as to other key contacts of Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on the phone call made the day before. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Denan for initiating and participating in the IK Program meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team, and forwarded the original email including the links to the Stage 1 and 2 Archaeology Reports. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed that comments could be received later in April regarding the reports, and that the Community Coordinator Program job description to would be sent to Denan later in the week.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 03, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, who provided the signed IK Funding Agreement. Kimberly noted that Ginoogaming First Nation looks forward to receiving the updated IK Sharing Agreement for their consideration.
April 03, 2023	Email	x		■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a request from Constance Lake First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation and Long Lake #58 First Nation's land and resource teams for a technical information session on April 21, 2023 with the MFFN CAR Project Team to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports. A virtual meeting with a presentation followed by an informal discussion was requested.
April 03, 2023	Email		x	■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed receipt of the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage meeting request on behalf of Constance Lake First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation and that the date and time would be confirmed as soon as possible.
April 04, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to confirm that the MFFN CAR Archaeology and Cultural Heritage team was available for a technical information meeting with Constance Lake First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation and Long Lake #58 First Nation on April 21, 2023 between 1:30 and 3:30 pm. The meeting would

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)		include a presentation on the archaeology report followed by an informal discussion.
April 04, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the March E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided an introduction to the MFFN Community Coordinator. Details were shared on the Wolverine Denning Program and field study updates were provided for the Wolverine Hair Snag Surveys, the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, the Collared Caribou Mortality Investigations, the Ungulate Remote Camera Program, the Vegetation and Peatlands Aerial and Ground Surveys and Cultural Heritage Program. A link was provided for past webinar recordings as well as a link to register for the ATRI webinar.
April 04, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, to provide the fully executed IK Program Funding Agreement and to inquire if cheque or direct deposit is preferred for IK Funding Agreement payments. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of the IK Sharing Agreement.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 04, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Chief Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, who informed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that Denan Kuni and Henry Waboose would confirm banking arrangements for the IK Funding Agreement. Kimberly informed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that they are still awaiting the updated IK Sharing Agreement for Ginoogaming First Nation's consideration.
April 04, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, who confirmed that the IKSA with proposed edits from the MFFN CAR Project Team would be sent to Ginoogaming First Nation soon.
April 05, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire which contacts should be invited to the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage meeting on behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation.
April 05, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni and Peter Rasevych, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide the Community Coordinator Program job posting so that Ginoogaming First Nation could post for the Community Coordinator position.
April 05, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni and Peter Rasevych, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updates on the Community Coordinator Program job posting, that was previously provided to the community earlier that day.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 13, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on some outstanding items. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked if Ginoogaming First Nation had received the invitation link to the Archaeology meeting and if any other information regarding the Community Coordinator Program was needed.
April 17, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, requesting that the technical information session on Archaeology and Cultural Heritage set for Friday April 21, 2023 be reschedule to 2:30 pm to 4:30 pm.
April 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgensen which confirmed the change in time for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage meeting, and noted that the calendar invitation would be updated.
April 18, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, expressing appreciation for the MFFN CAR Project Consultant's follow up and confirmed that community is on track regarding Ginoogaming First Nation's review of the Archaeology Report and participation in the Community Coordinator program. It was noted that Denan will review if anything is needed.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 18, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received and email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation would prefer a Direct Deposit for payment relating to the IK Funding Agreement and attached a void cheque.
April 18, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming that the IK Funding Agreement payment information would be updated.
April 19, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation requesting that they provide an updated contact list of current councillors, consultants, and relevant staff. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also indicated that CJ Taylor was presently listed as both a Councillor and consultant for Four Rivers and requested confirmation of this.
April 20, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, the names and positions of the MFFN CAR Project Team's current contacts for Ginoogaming First Nation
April 20, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, requesting the current contact list on file for Ginoogaming First Nation to confirm updates to the list.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 20, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, to thank her for the comments on the IKSA at a previous meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided some suggested edits to the IKSA for review based on discussions at this meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested feedback on the edits to the agreement.
April 21, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni of Ginoogaming First Nation confirmed that the contact list is correct, and confirmed that Jennifer Duncan is a Consultant with Four Rivers and CJ Taylor is a Ginoogaming First Nation Council member.
April 21, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Consulting, confirming that the IKSA will be reviewed, and that any questions or comments will be communicated to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant.
April 21, 2023	Video Conference			■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Aidan Fortier (Ginoogaming First Nation Community Member) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team and Land and Resource staff presented to Long Lake #58, Constance Lake and Ginoogaming First Nations to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment reports. Followed by the presentation was a question and answer period. Questions and comments from attendees were focused on local study area maps, opportunities for capacity building and training for upcoming Archaeology and Cultural Heritage work. A more detailed record of the questions and actions which arose could be viewed in the meeting minutes.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
April 21, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked those who attended the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage meeting on April 21, 2023 and provided a copy of the presentation along with the local study area map for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and the Route Alternatives map to all invited. It was noted that meeting minutes would also be distributed shortly for review.
April 21, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Spring 2023 Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. Anticipated timing for upcoming field studies was provided. The 2023 Field Notice was attached, along with a link to the website and the March E-Blast, where field studies were previously referenced. A link was also provided to webinars to learn more about Vegetation, Peatlands, Cultural Heritage, Wildlife, Groundwater and Socio-Economic studies.
April 25, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to share minutes from the IK Program meeting on March 27, 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested that the minutes be reviewed and that any comments be provided by May 9, 2023.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		
April 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the April E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided an update from the MFFN Community Coordinator, information for the IK Program and Spring Field Studies along with a link to the Field Notice.
May 02, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Ginoogaming First Nation, highlighting key IK Program dates including upcoming preliminary draft existing conditions reporting that will start in the Summer 2023 and the evaluation of the alternative route selection which will begin in September 2023 and is expected to be completed by the end of 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant advised on the importance of receiving IK and information on ILRU by June 30, 2023. It was also advised that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to support communities in sharing IK beyond this date and to incorporate this information into subsequent steps of the

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		assessment process (e.g., updates to the existing conditions, effects assessment, impact management and Project design). The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also offered to organize a meeting to discuss the IK Program and project schedule, and to answer any questions that Ginoogaming First Nation has.
May 04, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, confirming that the meeting minutes from the IK Program meeting between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation are accurate as recorded and do not require revision.
May 05, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to thank them for sending the Community Coordinator job posting and background position, and to confirm that the ad for the position would be going out the following Monday.
May 05, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to thank him for the update on their posting of the Community Coordinator position.
May 08, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation did not have additional comments or inputs for the IK Program Meeting Minutes.

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)		
May 10, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (ENDM)) ■ Eugene Labelle (Economic Development Officer) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach and Engagement Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to thank Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, for confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation had no feedback for the IK Program meeting minutes.
May 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group, and to others from Ginoogaming First Nation, to explain that there were a couple of edits missed in the IK Sharing Agreement sent back to them originally. The edits missed include: Update to AECOM's name (AECOM Canada Ltd.); An addition to the use of the IK information; Update to the sign off line to include the MFFN CAR Project Team. The MFFN CAR

Consultation and Engagement Log - Ginoogaming First Nation						
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**In**	**Out**	**Contact Name (Title)**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
				■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor)		Project Consultant sent a revised version with the edits included.
May 25, 2023	Email		x	■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Calvin Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided Land and Resource staff for Constance Lake First Nation, Ginoogaming and Long Lake #58 the draft minutes and action items from the April 21, 2023 meeting on the Archaeology Reports for their review and comment prior to becoming part of the public record of consultation.
May 26, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation has no additional comments or inputs to the Archeology and Cultural Heritage Meeting Minutes.
May 30, 2023	Phone		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss the status of the Community Coordinator Job posting, and whether Ginoogaming First Nation has any follow up questions regarding the Project Timeline Extension letter. There was no answer, so a message was left.
May 30, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on a phone message left earlier that day. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of the Community Coordinator Job posting, and whether Ginoogaming First Nation has any follow up questions regarding the Project Timeline Extension letter.

4. References

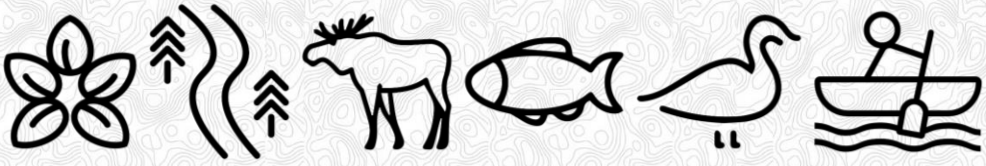
AECOM, 2019:
Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

AECOM, 2020:
Proposed Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

Hatch, 2016:
Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals.

DRAFT

Phone: 1-800-764-9114 **Email:** info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca **Web:** http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca



B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence
B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials



B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Jul 6, 2022 at 4:12 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum
<[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique
<[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "[redacted]"
<[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "Fisken, Avril"
<[redacted]>, "Meyer, James" <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>,
"Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, "Cinnamon, Christine" <[redacted]>

Good Afternoon Kimberly,

I just wanted to extend gratitude for allowing us the opportunity to meet with Ginoogaming FN yesterday.
It was an enlightening experience, and one I'm glad I was able to have been a part of.
I am reaching out in hopes to confirm who was in attendance yesterday.

From Ginoogaming, I have:
Calvin Taylor
Peter Rasevych
Marianne Echum
Leslie O'Nabigon
Kim Jorgenson
Jennifer Duncan

We had someone call in, but we were uncertain who it was. They had a number that started with 807 and ended with 47.
Would you be able to confirm who this may have been?
If Ginoogaming First Nation has any questions about the presentation, please don't hesitate to reach out, and I'll do my best to tend to them.

Thanks again, and I do hope to be able to meet again.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program - Ginoogaming

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Fri, Jul 29, 2022 at 7:43 AM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]

Good Morning Jennifer,

Thank you for getting in touch, and I do hope all is well with you as well.
I'll populate and send the sharing agreement and program funding agreement to you soon.
The Project Team is also working out the details to the Community Coordinator agreement as well, but I will also be sure to send that along once it has been completed.

Have yourself a great day,

Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Questionnaire

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Fri, Jul 29, 2022 at 8:19 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted], Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>
Bcc: Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, [redacted], info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Good Morning Kimberly,

I was just following up on the call I made regarding the the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project.

The Project Team prepared a short questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to your community (e.g., wildlife, fish, water).

We also want input on the best ways to keep your community informed and gather your insights, feedback and perspectives throughout the Environmental Assessment and Impact Statement planning processes for the Community Access Road.

You can gain access to the questionnaire at this link.

We ask if you can fill this out by August 12, 2022, and please don't hesitate to get in touch if you have any questions.

Best,

Ish Chowdhury

On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Questionnaire

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Fri, Aug 5, 2022 at 2:30 PM
To: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon
<[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, mandy labelle
<[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor
<[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson
<[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin
<[redacted]>, info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, Clayton
Coppaway <[redacted]>

Hi Marianne,

I wanted to follow up regarding the questionnaire and providing physical copies to distribute to the elders within the community.
Could you please let me know how many copies you would need, as well as an address to where I could mail the physical copies of the survey to?
Once the surveys are completed, if you could return them in an envelope with the prepaid postage, that would be greatly appreciated.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

[Quoted text hidden]
--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Questionnaire

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Fri, Aug 5, 2022 at 2:36 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <J[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>

Hi Kimberly,

Absolutely, please find the word document version of the survey attached.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]
--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2022-07-28-MFFN CAR Engagement Questionnaire.docx
2919K

Landing Page – Engagement Questionnaire

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is planning for a multi-purpose, all season access road to connect our community to the existing provincial highway network. A significant first step for us is to complete a provincial Environmental Assessment and federal Impact Assessment. As we move forward with our planning, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team would like to understand the best ways to continue our conversation with your community.

We have prepared this short questionnaire to understand the topics of most interest to your community (e.g., wildlife, fish, water). We also want input on the best ways to keep you informed and gather your insights, feedback and perspectives throughout the Environmental Assessment and Impact Statement planning processes.

Thank you for taking the time to complete this survey. Your feedback is important to us! It should take less than 10 minutes to complete this survey. Your response by August 12, 2022 is appreciated. Miigwetch!

Project information can be found on our: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/

Section 1 – General Information

1. What is your name? (optional) *

2. Community name *

3. Role of person who helped fill out this questionnaire?

   - ☐ Chief and Council
   - ☐ Band Administration Staff
   - ☐ Community Member
   - ☐ Community Advisor
   - ☐ Community Consultant
   - ☐ Other: _____

4. Did someone help you fill in the questionnaire? If yes, please enter their role below

5. Does your community have specific groups who we should engage with; who can provide a unique perspective?

   - ☐ Elders
   - ☐ Women
   - ☐ Youth
   - ☐ LGBTQ+ (Two-Spirited)
   - ☐ Hunters and Trappers
   - ☐ Family Groups
   - ☐ Indigenous Language Speakers
   - ☐ Other:

Section 2 - Engagement Approach

6. How does your community like to share and communicate information? Select all that apply. *
   - ☐ Email updates
   - ☐ In-community posters / billboards
   - ☐ In-community meetings / gatherings
   - ☐ Focus / family groups
   - ☐ Virtual meetings / webinars
   - ☐ Community newsletters
   - ☐ Radio broadcasting
   - ☐ Social media,
   - ☐ Other (please describe): _____

7. Have the ways your community shared and received information changed due to COVID-19? If so, please explain below.

Section 3 – Meetings and Virtual Tools

8. Is your community organizing and/or having face-to-face events or community activities (e.g., culture week, outdoor activities, elections)?
   - ☐ Yes
   - ☐ No

9. If yes, how are people participating and where are the events or activities held?
   - ☐ Online / virtually
   - ☐ In person small groups (10 or less people)
   - ☐ In person medium groups (10-25 people)
   - ☐ In person large groups (more than 25 people)

10. When the MFFN Project Team is not able to attend meetings face-to-face with your community, what is your preferred way of discussing the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road?*
    - ☐ Online / virtual information sessions (with representatives from many communities attending)
    - ☐ Online / virtual information sessions (with only your community attending)
    - ☐ Telephone calls
    - ☐ Virtual open house (information presented online with an online survey)
    - ☐ Facebook / YouTube Live
    - ☐ Other (please describe):

11. If there are technical constraints, do you have any ideas or ways to work around them?

12. To respect COVID-19 social-distancing restrictions, we are considering using virtual information / discussion sessions to both provide information and gather feedback. Would you participate in these virtual community sessions?
    - ☐ Yes
    - ☐ No

13. If yes, how would you like these virtual information sessions to be held?
    - ☐ Virtual Webinar Platform - Microsoft Teams
    - ☐ Virtual Webinar Platform - Zoom
    - ☐ Virtual Webinar Platform - Other (describe below)
    - ☐ Livestream: Facebook live, YouTube livestream, Instagram live
    - ☐ Tele-Town Hall (phone in only)
    - ☐ Other:

14. If no, why?

Section 4 - Webinars

15. We will be delivering a series of webinars about the valued components (what we are studying) identified for the Community Access Road Project. We are primarily focused on the lands, waterways and land use in the vicinity of the proposed Project. Please note these topics may or may not align with where your community members are involved in land use activities and / or webinars about any of the following valued components:
    - ☐ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
    - ☐ Surface Water (e.g., rivers, lakes)
    - ☐ Groundwater (e.g., wells, aquifers)
    - ☐ Fish and Fish Habitat
    - ☐ Wildlife (e.g., moose, caribou, birds) and their habitats
    - ☐ Air and Climate Change (e.g., greenhouse gases)
    - ☐ Noise (e.g., vibrations and noise from construction)
    - ☐ Human Health and Community Safety
    - ☐ Socio Community
    - ☐ Economics
    - ☐ Land & Resource Use
    - ☐ Archaeology and Cultural Heritage
    - ☐ Visual Aesthetics
    - ☐ Peatlands / Wetlands / Vegetation
    - ☐ Earth Sciences (e.g., rocks and soils)

16. Understanding your community's Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests within the Project area is very important. Would you like to meet with us to discuss this or would you like to share information? *

17. Are there groups in your community to talk to with unique perspectives to share about the Community Access Road Project? This could be youth, elders, family groups, community members that live both in and out of communities.

18. Is there anything else you would like us to understand about your community and how to best engage you?

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR IK Program ATRI Study Area Update

1 message

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 16, 2022 at 2:42 PM
To: [redacted], Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, "[redacted]"
Cc: Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Ish Chowdhury <[redacted]>

Dear Chief Taylor,

I hope this email finds you and your community well and that you are enjoying your summer. It was really nice meeting with folks from Ginoogaming First Nation last month at the Project meeting.

We are reaching out to provide you with an update on the Inidgenous Knowledge Program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road. The MFFN Project Team has been hard at work planning for the Project and has further defined the Project Development Area. The proposed Project Development Area now takes into account potential aggregate sites, temporary construction camp locations, and construction access roads. With the updated Project Development Area comes updates to the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Local Study Area. Attached is a Memo "***Update on the Proposed Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas"*** outlining these updates. We have also included the revised GIS Shapefiles for your reference.

Earlier this year we also provided a high level schedule for the Indigenous Knowledge Program where we targeted June 30, 2022 as a key date for the Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge/Indigenous Land and Resource Use Studies to help inform the early stages of the assessment processes - this date has passed but our Indigenous Knowledge Program is ongoing. We are continuing to work with communities to share information and complete the Project-specific Studies.

We would be happy to meet with you and representatives of your community to further discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program or answer any questions you may have.

Thank you and have a good day,

Andrea

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA'S BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2 attachments

Revised ATRI Study Area Update - August 2022.pdf
3454K

MFCAR_AboriginalTreatyRightsInterests_Aug 2022.zip
13854K

Update on the Proposed Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas

August 2022

The purpose of this memo is to share further updates on the study areas for the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests assessments that are to be completed for the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project. The Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests environmental discipline includes the following valued components:

- Indigenous Current Use of Land and Resources for Traditional Purposes (hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering, cultural and spiritual sites, quantity and quality of resources, etc.); and
- Cultural Continuity – ability to practice and transmit cultural traditions (experience of being on the land, ability to access preferred sites and resources, etc.).

The study areas outlined below should inform Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land and Resource Use Studies that may be completed by participating Indigenous communities in terms of defining the geographic extents for information collection.

What is a Study Area?

Study areas identify the geographic areas within which potential effects of the Project may or are likely to occur. These study areas are used to guide the data collection and assessment processes. To capture the range of potential effects, the following study areas are typically used in environmental assessment processes:

- Project Development Area (previously referred to as the Project Study Area): area of direct disturbance (the physical area required for Project construction and operation);
- Local Study Area: the area where the potential direct effects of the Project (e.g., direct effects on wildlife, vegetation and surface water associated with noise and vehicle emissions) may occur; and
- Regional Study Area: the area where the potential indirect effects of the Project (e.g., effects to Indigenous land and resource use as a result of changes in wildlife and fish and their habitats) may occur. It is also the area in which cumulative effects could occur.

Timeline of the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights & Interests (ATRI) Study Areas Development

- August 2020 - Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) shared the Preliminary Aboriginal and Treaty Rights & Interests (ATRI) Study Areas Memo with Indigenous communities for review and comment.
- September 2020 - Indigenous communities provided valuable feedback on the preliminary ATRI Study Areas.
- January 2021 - The MFFN Project Team revised the ATRI Study Areas based on Indigenous community feedback and distributed an updated ATRI Study Area Memo outlining the changes.

Revised ATRI Study Areas

Since the last update, the MFFN Project Team has been hard at work planning for the Project and has further defined the Project Development Area. The proposed Project Development Area now takes into account potential aggregate sites, temporary construction camp locations, and construction access roads. With the updated Project Development Area comes updates to the ATRI Local Study Area as highlighted in Table 1 Revised Geographic Extent of the Local Study Area based on the PDA and illustrated in Figure 1: Revised ATRI Local Study Area below and Figure 2 ATRI Regional Study Area attached. The proposed Project Development Area did not result in any changes to the ATRI Regional Study Area. We are pleased to also provide you with the revised ATRI LSA and RSA shapefiles.

Table 1: Revised Geographic Extent of the Local Study Areas based on the PDA

Proposed Study Area	Original Geographic Extent	Revised Geographic Extent Based on the PDA
Project Development Area	Not previously defined.	Includes: • 100m road right-of-way (ROW) centered on the latest Route Alternative(s) • 10m ROW along potential access roads to the aggregate sites centred on the routes • Potential aggregate sites mapped to their full extent • Temporary construction camps
Local Study Area	5 km of the centreline of the Route Alternatives and 5 km buffer around other project components (e.g., aggregate sources) and temporary infrastructure (e.g., construction camps, staging areas and stockpile areas).	5 km buffer from the Route Alternatives PDA boundary, and 5km buffer around the other project components and temporary infrastructure PDA Boundary (e.g., aggregates sources, access roads, construction camps, staging areas, and stockpile areas).

Regional Study Area	Combined area of the quaternary watersheds crossed by each of the road alignments. In January 2021, based on comments received by Indigenous communities, the RSA was updated to include four additional quaternary watersheds that interact with the potential route alignments and the LSA. One of these additional watersheds is located at the southern terminus of Alternative 4 and the RSA now includes a larger portion of Painter Lake Road.	n.a.

Your Knowledge is Important to Us!

The Project Team wants to understand Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests related to the project. Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use will help us to better understand and appreciate the environment with respect to the identity, culture, and heritage of Indigenous Communities. If your community has Indigenous Knowledge or information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use related to the Project that you would like to share or if you would like to learn more about the Indigenous Knowledge Program and/or share information on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests please do not hesitate to reach out to Bob Baxter [redacted] or Andrea Nokleby [redacted]

We hope you and your community are safe and well.

Encl. Figure 1: Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Revised Local Study Area

Figure 2: Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Regional Study Area

Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interest Study Area Shapefiles

DISTRICT OF KENORA

Albany River

Marten Falls 65

Gourlie Creek

Wabimeig Lake

ALBANY RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

Dark River

Makokibatan Lake

Stream

Calbert Creek

DISTRICT OF COCHRANE

DISTRICT OF THUNDER BAY

Komushikoba River

Askawamattawa Creek

Little Current River

La Rose Creek

Ogoki Lake

OGOKI RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK (WATERWAY CLASS)

LITTLE CURRENT RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

Wunnummin Lake
Winisk Lake
Wunnumin 1
Webequie
Windsor Lake
Missisa Lake
Neskantaga
Fort Hope 64
Marten Falls 65
English River 66
Aroland First Nations
Whitesand
Armstrong
Nakina
Constance Lake 92
Long Lake 58
Lake Nipigon
11
Reserve
Ginoogaming First Nation
Hearst
Hornepayne
Map Location

Legend

- ATRI Local Study Area (Revised)
- ATRI Local Study Area (August 2020)

Route Label

- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4
- Alternative 4 West
- Alternative 1 and Alternative 4

General Features

- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Service Road
- Rapid Transit
- Alleyway
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- First Nation Reserve
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Local Study Area for Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interest (May 2022)

0 5 10 20
Kilometres

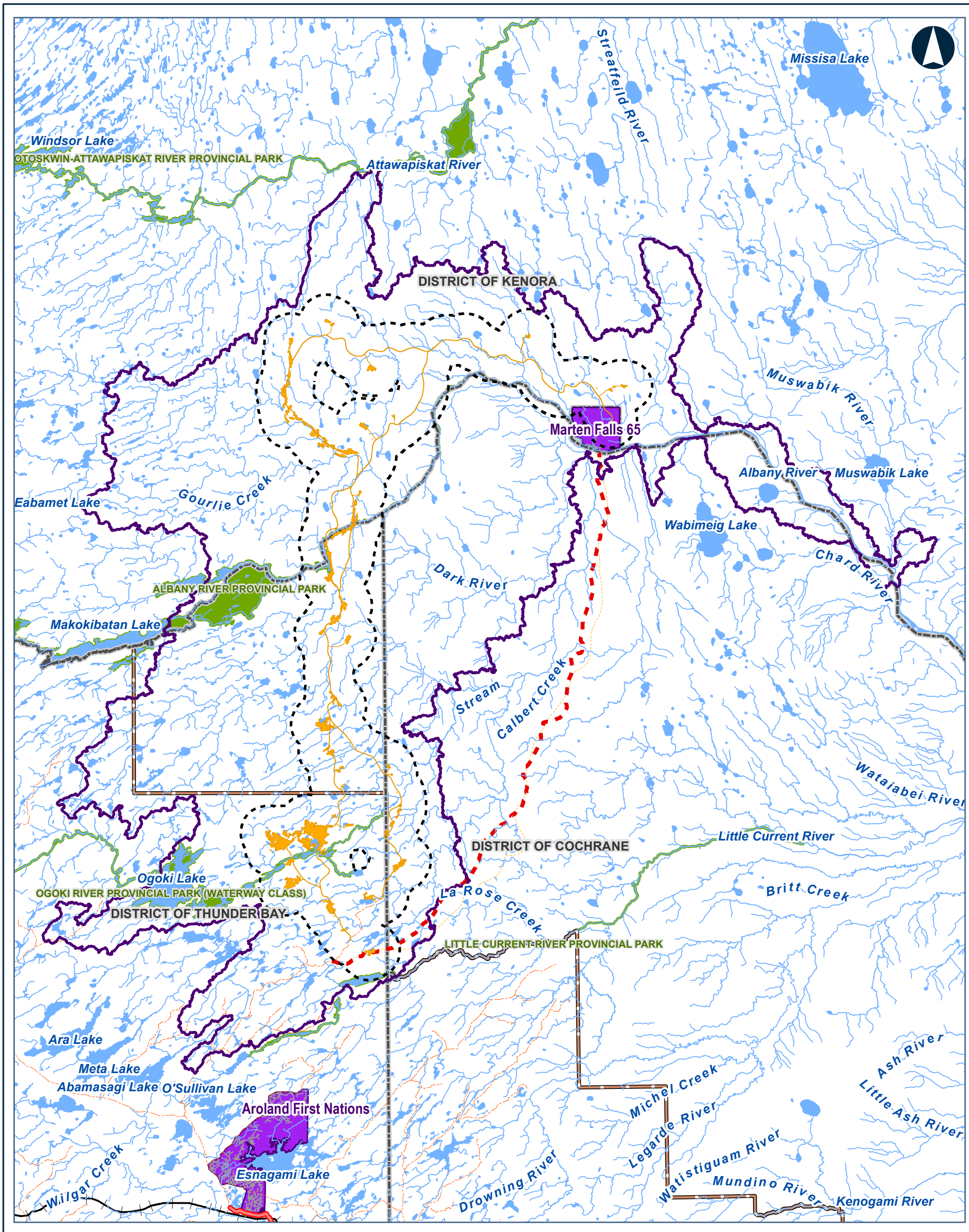
Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

May, 2022	1:450,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure # 1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: G:\cad\GIS\188898_Marten_Falls\GIS\MXDs\Reporting\Engagement\IK_Program_Guidance_Document\ATRI_UpdatedStudyArea.mxd
Date Saved: 2022-05-25 1:11:06 PM User Name: 34JFC





Legend

- Project Development Area
- Local Study Area
- Regional Study Area

General Features

- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Service Road
- Rapid Transit
- Alleyway
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- First Nation Reserve
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Study Areas for the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Discipline

0 5 10 20 30
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Jun, 2022	1:740,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure #2

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: G:\cad\GIS\188898_Marten_Falls\GIS\MXDs\Reporting\Engagement\IK_Program_Guidance_Document\ATRI_PDA_LSA_RSA.mxd
Date Saved: 2022-06-02 12:26:06 PM User Name: 34JFC

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Sep 21, 2022 at 8:57 AM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>
Cc: Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, [redacted], info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Good Morning Marianne,

I am contacting you regarding the Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project. I wasn't able to give you a call, but was able to get in touch with Kimberly. I wanted to follow up with regards to some insights we were hoping to inquire from Ginoogaming First Nation. While Kimberly had suggested I get in touch with the Band Office to get your contact number, perhaps I can take this opportunity to update my records with a contact number that works best for you.

I was hoping to gain a greater sense to:

- If any updates were made to your consultation protocol, and if you would be so kind as to provide us with your most recent update for our records;
- Has there been any changes to your key contacts? This would be helpful for us to be able to update our records and be able to engagement with you better;
- Were you able to fill out the MFFN CAR Questionnaire? If not, you're more than welcome to complete it at the following link.
- Did you have any questions regarding the Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program Discussion Guide?
- Have you had the opportunity to review our current and upcoming fall field programs?
- Did you have any questions regarding the update on the Proposed Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas?
- Did you have any questions with regards to the IK Program?
- Were there any questions you had with regards to the Community Coordinator program?

At this time the MFFN CAR Project is currently in the environmental assessment (EA) phase and we are working to collect important baseline information as part of our Field Study Programs and our Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program. You will see us send notifications and information about these programs as well as monthly updates from the MFFN CAR Project webmail (info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca).

Should you have questions or would like to meet with us please do not hesitate to let me know and I would be happy to follow up with you or coordinate a time to meet.

Please don't hesitate to reach out if you have any questions, comments or feedback for us!

Sincerely,

Ish Chowdhury

On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Sep 29, 2022 at 5:05 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Good Evening Denan,

I hope you had a wonderful summer and are looking forward to the fall.
Thank you for reaching out and providing us the opportunity to meet.
Please allow me to connect with the Project Team to get back to you with available dates.

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team,
Ish Chowdhury
[Quoted text hidden]
--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Oct 6, 2022 at 11:08 AM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>

Good Morning Denan,

I hope you're doing well and are looking forward to the long weekend.
I had an opportunity to speak with the Project Team and we're just working with lining up schedules.
I know you had mentioned that you'd like to touch base, but was there anything in particular you would like to discuss?
This way I can connect with the Project Team to ensure we have the appropriate resources available to be able to provide insights to any questions/concerns you may have.
Would we be able to arrange a time for next week to meet? I know a few people were taking the Friday off, and I have been able to hear back from the Project Team with regards to availability.

Please let me know when you can, and I'll do my best to accommodate.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Oct 6, 2022 at 1:10 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>

Hi Denan,

Thanks for getting back to me so quickly. We can absolutely do that for next week.
When would work best for you? I have some availability between 11:00am to 1:00pm on October 12th and 13th and a fairly open day on the 14th.
Please let me know what works best for you, and I'll also have Clayton Coppayway join us as well.

Thanks again and I do hope to hear from you soon.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Technical Meeting Follow up

3 messages

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Wed, Oct 12, 2022 at 2:44 PM
To: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>

Hello Marianne,

I hope this email finds you well and that your summer was enjoyable. I wanted to follow up with you and the other Ginoogaming First Nation representatives regarding the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) project.

You'll recall we met with you and the other representatives on July 5, 2022 to discuss the project. At this time I'd like to provide you with a draft set of meeting minutes for your review paired with the Indigenous Knowledge Information Sharing Agreement (attached here).

We kindly ask that you provide any required revisions within 10 business days (October, 25, 2022), otherwise we will consider these final. Upon receipt of the signed final Indigenous Knowledge Information Sharing Agreement, we will be able to provide you with the Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement.

In addition, I also wanted to follow up with you to inquire about the MFFN CAR Engagement Questionnaire. You had requested we provide you with a PDF copy of the questionnaire for you to print off for members on August 5, 2022. If you have completed questionnaires, I would greatly appreciate it if you could mail these back to us, so we can process them. To this end, we would be more than happy to reimburse any shipping or courier fees incurred in order for you to send them back to us.

Please feel free to mail or courier them to:

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

We also anticipate following up with you and the other Ginoogaming First Nation representatives in the following week or so regarding your interest in the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program as well.

Thank you,
Ish Chowdhury
On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

Ish Chowdhury
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2 attachments

2022-07-05-GFN CC-IK Program_Meeting Note.docx
2930K

Ginoogaming FN Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement.docx
18K

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	July 5, 2022
		Time:	3:30 - 4:30 pm EST
		Project #:	60593122
Attendees:	Calvin Taylor, Lands & Resource Manager, Ginoogaming First Nation Peter Rasevych, Major Special Projects Director, Ginoogaming First Nation Marianne Echum, Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator, Ginoogaming First Nation Leslie O'Nabigon, CCLO, Ginnogaming First Nation; Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator Lawrence Baxter, MFFN Car Senior Community Member Advisor Qasim Saddique, Project Director Jennifer Bruin, Technical Advisor Christine Cinnamon, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Don McKinnon, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Ish Chowdhury, MFFN CAR Project Consultant	**Location:**	Webinar via Google Meet platform
		Prepared By:	Ish Chowdhury (MFFN CAR Project Consultant)
Regarding:	MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program, Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program and General Project Overview		

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Summary
The MFFN CAR Project Team and representatives of Ginoogaming First Nation met to discuss the Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program, Indigenous Knowledge Program, a general Project update, along with discussions on opportunities for Ginoogaming First Nation to become more involved in the Project. The meeting started with a presentation from the MFFN CAR Project Team to share information.

Meeting Summary

The MFFN CAR Project Team provided an overview of the Environmental Assessment (EA) and Impact Assessment (IA) processes and timing and opportunities for engagement. The MFFN CAR Project Team provided an overview of the Community Coordinator Program including the responsibilities and payment structure. The details of the Indigenous Knowledge Program were also discussed including funding to participating communities in the amount of $30,000 over three payments.

There was opportunity for discussions and questions throughout the meeting. A summary of comments, questions and action items are captured below.

The following materials were made available to Ginoogaming First Nation in advance:

- Meeting presentation
- Community Coordinator Job Posting
- IK Program Sharing Agreement
- IK Program Funding Agreement

Summary of Meeting Action Items

- MFFN CAR Project Team to provide an update to the IK Program Schedule on the Project website (See Item #1).
- The MFFN CAR Project Team to provide Ginoogaming First Nation with a funding agreement for the Community Coordinator Position (See Item #2).
- The MFFN CAR Project Team to set up the onboarding session with the Ginoogaming First Nation COEC (See Item #2).
- The Project Team to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation on the potential for a Project ceremony (See Item #4).
- Ginoogaming First Nation to review the IK Sharing Agreement, IK Funding Agreement, Community Coordinator Position and the respective Technical Presentation (See Item #5)

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
1	General Project	• Ginoogaming First Nation touched on the June 30th deadline for the Indigenous Knowledge input from Indigenous communities, understanding it would be expanded on during the presentation.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team (Project Team) expressed that the term “deadline” is actually a “milestone” and that the earlier IK is received the better it can be used to inform the EA/IA. The Project Team confirmed that IK and information on Indigenous

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
			land and resource used will be accepted and solicited throughout the EA/IA process. • **Action Item:** The Project Team to provide an update to the IK Program Schedule on the Project website.
2	Community Coordinator Program	• Ginoogaming First Nation had expressed that they already have a Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator (COEC), and did not want to hire a separate Community Coordinator; it would be conflicting. • A majority of the duties outlined for the Community Coordinator, are already being undertaken by Ginoogaming's COEC.	• The Project Team recognizes that there may be somebody already fulfilling certain roles and are hopeful that the existing COEC role can be done in concert with the proposed Community Coordinator role.
		• In response to what the next steps may be, Ginoogaming First Nation asked about a funding agreement that can be passed onto the finance manager. • Ginoogaming First Nation inquired if anything can be provided to the COEC in the interim to help with community engagement from a grassroots level.	• **Action Item:** The Project Team to provide Ginoogaming First Nation with a funding agreement for the Community Coordinator Position. • **Action Item:** The Project Team to set up the onboarding session with the Ginoogaming First Nation COEC. • The Project Team reiterated the importance of working with communities on how they want to be engaged and the value of community feedback in the assessment process – the Community Coordinator is an important component of the consultation process.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		• A lot of the information provided has been high level; Ginoogaming First Nation expressed the importance of plain language when communicating with Members. • Ojibwe is the first language within the community. It is difficult to translate technical language into Ojibwe as there are often no comparable words. It is important to have interpreters available when engaging the community. • Community capacity is an issue within Ginoogaming First Nation. Youth engagement is a priority to Ginoogaming First Nation and building internal capacity.	• The Project Team understands the importance of plain language and communicating technical documents and are committed to continuing to use plain language, graphics and translation to share information. • The Project Team acknowledged the significance of youth involvement, expressing that the Project Team is looking to consult with different groups within the community; understanding that different groups have different interests.
3	Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program	• Ginoogaming First Nation expressed that "Indigenous Land and Resource Use" was a very broad term.	• The Project Team expressed that they were seeking Indigenous Knowledge and information on land and resource use that can cover many topics including the use of land, water and cultural considerations related to the Project area. Indigenous Communities have full discretion on the type of information they want to share.
		• Ginoogaming First Nation expressed that water is the number one value to the community; the Elders identified it as the "giver of life"; all of their values are centered on water. The idea is that there is no land or resources without water.	• The Project Team acknowledged the importance of water, and to consider including it within the "Indigenous Land and Resource Use" term.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		• A significant portion of Ginoogaming First Nation's Indigenous Knowledge comes from six families.	• The Project Team respects each community's approach to working with their Members on collecting and sharing Indigenous Knowledge.
4	Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Funding	• Ginoogaming First Nation inquired about the IK Program Funding Agreement, and how the funds can be used and what restrictions there may be. • There was a request by Ginoogaming Elders, if they could have a spiritual gathering within areas that will be opened up by the Project. They would like to invite everyone and share in the event, to let Mother Nature know that development is coming. Ginoogaming First Nation asked if that could also be included in the funding. • In order to share this information, Ginoogaming First Nation indicated that they need to show respect and calm the lands to not violate any values or spirituality. • Ginoogaming First Nation spoke to how industries have violated the lands. Ginoogaming First Nation noted that their Elders expressed there is value to these areas and that it has to be done in steps and properly through a ceremony.	• As per previous correspondence sent to Ginoogaming First Nation, the Project Team is providing $30,000 to support communities in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (this is in addition to other provincial/federal funding). The funding will be provided in three payments: $10,000 upon finalizing the Funding Agreement, $10,000 upon receipt of draft deliverables (e.g. mapping/reporting inputs), and $10,000 upon receipt of final report/map(s). • The Project Team thanked Ginoogaming First Nation for sharing their insights on respecting the land. The Project Team will review this request. • **Action Item:** The Project Team to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation on the potential for a Project ceremony.
		• Ginoogaming First Nation noted that there are several families within the current river water system. • The value and knowledge being shared for this project is being handed down from Ancestors; it will include burial sites, spawning grounds, and all the	• The Project Team reiterated that each community will direct how they collect and share Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous land and resource use. How IK is collected is up to the individual community.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		resources that are known Ginoogaming values.	• The Project Team noted that information shared by Ginoogaming First Nation will be validated and verified by Ginoogaming First Nation throughout the planning process to help protect confidential and sensitive information.
5	Consultation Methods	• Ginoogaming First Nation will review the materials shared prior to the meeting and get in touch if they have any questions.	• The Project Team is hopeful this is the start of many conversations with Ginoogaming First Nation. The Project Team expressed that ongoing dialogue will help the Project Team to gain a better understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's interests. • **Action Item:** Ginoogaming First Nation to review and provide comment on the IK Sharing Agreement, IK Funding Agreement, and Community Coordinator Position.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Ish Chowdhury within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Thu, Oct 20, 2022 at 2:14 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>

Hi Denan,

It was a pleasure getting an opportunity to connect with you today.
Thank you for encouraging conversation and setting some time aside to provide me with an update to the survey.
Moving forward, please don't hesitate to get in touch, and I will do my best to tend to any questions you may have.

Stay warm and stay safe,

Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]

Zielbauer, Kyla <[redacted]>

Re: MFFN CAR Technical Meeting Follow up and Funding

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> 26 October 2022 at 10:58
To: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Good Morning Marianne,

I hope you and your community are doing well and enjoying the start of Autumn. We are reaching out to follow up on the Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program.

Following up on Ish's email below, and as discussed at our meeting several months ago, the IK Program is a critical component of the information base upon which the assessment for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project (MFFN CAR) will be conducted. The information generated through the Indigenous Knowledge Program will be used in concert with scientific approaches, and both knowledge systems will be given equal consideration in forming the foundation for baseline conditions, predicting potential project impacts, including potential impacts to your community's inherent Aboriginal rights and interests, and determining appropriate mitigation and monitoring methods. We see this as a way to empower communities to build capacity to develop and share knowledge and to inform the assessment.

As noted, previously, to support communities in the IK Program, funding is available to participate. For Ginoogaming First Nation's review and comment, we are re-attaching the:

- Funding Agreement Template - This has been revised since we last sent it as follows:
  - Section 3.1 Deliverables - this has been modified to remove reference to specific dates since the original timeline has passed and we included a check in meeting.
  - Section 7.7 Notices - We have updated the contact information.

We are very keen to work with your community in participating in this important program. We are here to support communities in sharing Indigenous Knowledge, and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use and Aboriginal and Treaty rights and interests - we look forward to hearing from you.

Thank you and have a good day,

Andrea

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Andrea Nokleby
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

MFFN CAR Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement.docx
37K

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> Mon, Oct 31, 2022 at 10:18 AM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, Lauren Weseluck <[redacted]>

Good Morning Denan,

I hope you're doing well, and had a great weekend.
Thank you again for taking the time to meet with me and give me a few updates!
I wanted to take this opportunity to let you know that I will be moving away from MFFN CAR and in turn would like to introduce you to your new IC Lead, Lauren Weseluck.
She will be taking over as of November 1, and will also be supported by our project coordinator Kyla Zielbauer as we adapt towards this transition.

With regards to the surveys we had spoken about, if you could please mail the physical copies to Kyla at,

Kyla Zielbauer
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

Thank you again for the warm conversation, and while our communication was brief, it was very inviting and rewarding!

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Zielbauer, Kyla <[redacted]>

Re: FW: MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]> 31 October 2022 at 16:58
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Lauren Weseluck <[redacted]>

Good Evening Denan,

Thank you, it's been a pleasure.

Wishing you the very best on all to come.

Best,
Ish Chowdhury
on behalf of the the MFFN CAR Project Team
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project - Updates + Introduction

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Nov 15, 2022 at 6:44 PM
To: "[redacted]" <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]

Good evening Chief Taylor,

I am following up on a phone call I made to Ginoogaming earlier this evening. I left a message on the operator's voicemail.

My name is Hanna Daltrop and I will be your new primary point of contact for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project. Please feel free to email me or call me if you have any questions or comments about the MFFN CAR Project.

I can be reached by email by responding to this email, or by phone:

[redacted]

At this time, I would like to highlight some important information and updates:

Public Information Centre # 4

Public Information Centre (PIC) #4 will be held in Geraldton and Thunder Bay in early December. Dates and more formal notice will be shared soon. Please join us for updates and information on our upcoming Effects Assessment Methods Milestone, including Field studies from the past year and the draft methods on how the route alternatives will be assessed and recommended.

***NEW* Valued Components Webinars/Videos**

The MFFN CAR Project will be starting a webinar series on what we are studying ("valued components"). The first webinar is on November 15 at 4 p.m. EST and the topic will be Animals and Wildlife including moose, caribou and animals with fur. Please visit https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/ to pre-register and find the access link. Recordings will also be available.

Impact Statement Extension

In the October 2022 E-Blast, we shared that the MFFN CAR Project is subject to a federal Impact Assessment, which requires an Impact Statement within 3 years of the Notice of Commencement of the Impact Assessment. The MFFN CAR Project is requesting a 3.5-year extension, which would shift the dates from February 24, 2023 to July 24, 2026. The Impact Assessment Agency of Canada will be notifying Indigenous communities and the public about this extension request and will provide an opportunity to review the request and provide comments.

Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests

There will be an upcoming workshop on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests in early 2023. Stay tuned for more details.

Should you have any questions, comments or concerns related to the MFFN CAR Project or any information I've shared with you today, please reach out!

Sincerely,

Hanna

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Updates

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Nov 29, 2022 at 11:31 AM
To: [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

I am emailing with some updates on the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project.

- **Public Information Centre #4**
  - The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team is hosting its fourth Public Information Centre on December 7 in Thunder Bay and on December 8 in Geraldton.
  - The notice for the Public Information Centre is available in English, Ojibway, Oji-Cree, Cree and French versions on our website. https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/#pic4 Please feel welcome to share this notice with others you think may be interested.
  - We are investigating options to provide a shuttle service from Long Lake and Ginoogaming to Geraldton to join for the 4p.m. session (reserved for Indigenous community members). If there is an interest in the shuttle service to attend PIC #4, please let us know!

- **Valued Components Webinars / Videos**
  - We started a webinar series on what we are studying ("valued components"). The next webinar is on Tuesday November 29 at 4 p.m. on Surface Water, Fish Habitat and Fish. Visit http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/ to pre-register and find the access link. If you missed the first webinar was on Animals and Wildlife (including moose, caribou and animals with fur), you can watch the recording here: https://vimeo.com/showcase/mffn-webinars

- Finally, we are always looking to **keep our contact records up to date.** If you have a phone number I can reach you at for future updates to the project, please feel free to send that back to me so that I can update our records.

That is all for now. Thank you for taking the time to stay updated on the project. Please call [redacted] if you'd like to speak over the phone, or feel free to respond to this email.

Kind regards,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Consultation and Engagement Reports

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Dec 20, 2022 at 3:56 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>

Hello Denan,

Thanks very much for your confirmation that you received the email and could open the documents. We look forward to receiving your comments!

Have a restful and happy holiday season!

Kind regards,
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

Subject: Save the Date Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum - February 2023

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca> Tue, Dec 20, 2022, 9:06 AM
to

You are viewing an attached message. Dillon Consulting Limited Mail can't verify the authenticity of attached messages.

Good Afternoon,

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project, please find attached a Save the Date for an upcoming Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum to be held in Thunder Bay in early February. Further information to come in January.

We wish you and your community a peaceful holiday and a prosperous New Year!

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

One attachment • Scanned by Gmail



ABORIGINAL AND TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (CAR) • **WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD** (WSR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

SAVE THE DATE

2-DAY
ABORIGINAL AND TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

HOSTED BY
THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Thunder Bay
Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre
555 Arthur St W

February 8 & 9
Travel day: February 7th

The Province will fund up to 2 - 3 Participants from your community to attend in person.
*Funding includes **Travel**, **Accommodation** and **Meals.***

The forum provides a private and inclusive space for representatives of your community to meet with representatives from the Province of Ontario and CAR, NRL, WSR Project Teams to:

- **Develop a shared understanding of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights within each Project area(s)**
- **Identify community-specific contexts and values associated with Aboriginal and Treaty Rights in the Project area(s)**
- **Share information about the Projects**
- **Discuss the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment Processes**

Please note, the purpose of this forum is to discuss Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.

WE LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOU THERE!

A formal invitation with additional details will follow in
January 2023

For further information please contact:

The Province of Ontario: EA.Partipciant.Fund@ontario.ca
CAR: Andrea Nokleby: anokleby@dillon.ca
WSR: Mark Knell: mark.knell@snclavalin.com
NRL: Mishal Naseer: mnaseer@dillon.ca

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD

NRL Northern Road Link

Ontario

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Follow Up - Engagement Questionnaires Phone Call

7 messages

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Fri, Jan 6, 2023 at 5:27 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hello Denan,

Just following up after our phone call. When you have a chance to follow up with Marianne next week about the status of the engagement questionnaires, let me know how you would like to proceed. If you are ready to send them back to us, they can be sent to Kyla at the London office:

Kyla Zielbauer
[redacted]

Again, do let us know if you need any other resources (stamps, etc) to have those questionnaires sent.

Regarding the phone call for you and I to discuss Ginoogaming's questions and updates on the project, I can be flexible for when you are available either late next week or early the following week.

Have a restful weekend, Denan!

Warm regards

Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Follow Up - Engagement Questionnaires Phone Call

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Jan 12, 2023 at 9:50 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Marianne Echum [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Good morning Denan

Regarding the surveys, that sounds great.

Yes, I can meet on Monday, January 16th at 10 AM EST. I can send you a calendar invite. If you have any questions prepared that can be sent to me ahead of time, I can do my best to prepare with the relevant information to answer them. What is the best number to reach you?

Thank you and warm regards
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

Subject: Save the Date Aboriginal and Treaty Rights Forum - February 2023

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad… Fri, Jan 13, 11:07 AM (10 days ago)
to ea.participant.fund

You are viewing an attached message. Dillon Consulting Limited Mail can't verify the authenticity of attached messages.

Good Afternoon,

Happy New Year!

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project, please find attached an invitation for an upcoming Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum that is being held in Thunder Bay on February 8 & 9, 2023. Information on participant funding and how to RSVP is included in the invitation. Additional contact information is also included in the invitation.

We look forward to seeing you there.

--

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

One attachment • Scanned by Gmail



ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFFN CAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

YOU ARE INVITED!

2-DAY ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

HOSTED BY THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Thunder Bay
Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre
555 Arthur Street West

February, 8 & 9 2023

Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a 2-day forum focused on discussing potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • **Northern Road Link** (NRL)
Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR)

Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at **ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca**.

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.

Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas (WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*

Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas are encouraged to attend.

RSVP to ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca by January 27th
(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD
NRL Northern Road Link
Ontario

ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFFN CAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

Wednesday, February 8

7:00 - 8:45	Breakfast
9:00	Welcome and Opening Ceremony
	Purpose/Overview of the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum
	Presentations on the roles of the Proponent, Crown and Indigenous Communities in understanding and assessing Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests
	Questions & Answers
12:00	Lunch
1:00	Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
	Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
4:30	End of Day 1 Regroup
6:00	Dinner

Thursday, February 9

7:00 - 8:45	Breakfast
9:00	*Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
	Continued - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
12:00	Lunch
1:00	*Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
	Continued - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
4:30	Regroup: Closing Comments & Next Steps

Community representatives are also invited to meet with members of the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Teams.

Individual Breakout Sessions: Representatives from NRL, MFFN CAR, WSR, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, and the Province are each hosting seperate meeting spaces for individual community representatives to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests related to each Project.

Plenary/Group Sessions: For those Participants not in an Individual Breakout Session, we will be hosting a series of presentations and activities in the main Forum area.

In attendance to discuss the Projects and the assessment of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests will be representatives from:

- Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation
- Project Teams for WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL
- Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
- Province of Ontario
- Consulting Teams: Dillon Consulting Limited, AECOM, SNC-Lavalin

For further information please contact:

The Province of Ontario: ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca
MFFN CAR: Andrea Nokleby: anokleby@dillon.ca
WSR: Michael Fox: michael.fox@indigenousengagement.ca
NRL: Mishal Naseer: mnaseer@dillon.ca

RSVP to ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca by January 27th *(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)*

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD
NRL Northern Road Link
Ontario

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Meeting Tomorrow

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Jan 16, 2023 at 1:27 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Hi Denan,

I've sent another time suggestion for our meeting tomorrow because I have a dentist appointment and want to ensure that if I run late it does not interrupt our meeting. Does 12pm EST work for you?

Is there a phone number that would work best for you, and are you able to send any questions ahead of time?

Warm regards
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Invitation to Forum

1 message

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Tue, Jan 17, 2023 at 3:44 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Hi again Denan,

Earlier I did not send the most up to date PDF for the Forum. I hadn't realized that the official invite had been sent out. It looks like you just need to email [redacted] to ask about funding for travel, accommodation, meals, etc for up to 3 members of your community. Let me know if I can be of further assistance!

Warm regards
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Invitation - 2 Day Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum - Thunder Bay February 2023 (1).pdf
5354K

ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFFN CAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

YOU ARE INVITED!

2-DAY ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

HOSTED BY THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Thunder Bay
Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre
555 Arthur Street West

February, 8 & 9 2023

Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a 2-day forum focused on discussing potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • **Northern Road Link** (NRL)
Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR)

Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario [redacted].

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.

Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas (WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*

Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas are encouraged to attend.

RSVP [redacted] **by January 27th**
(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD
NRL Northern Road Link
Ontario

ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFFN CAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

Wednesday, February 8

- **7:00 - 8:45** Breakfast
- **9:00** Welcome and Opening Ceremony
- Purpose/Overview of the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum
- Presentations on the roles of the Proponent, Crown and Indigenous Communities in understanding and assessing Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests
- Questions & Answers
- **12:00** Lunch
- **1:00** Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- **4:30** End of Day 1 Regroup
- **6:00** Dinner

Thursday, February 9

- **7:00 - 8:45** Breakfast
- **9:00** *Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- *Continued* - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- **12:00** Lunch
- **1:00** *Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- *Continued* - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- **4:30** Regroup: Closing Comments & Next Steps

Community representatives are also invited to meet with members of the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Teams.

Individual Breakout Sessions: Representatives from NRL, MFFN CAR, WSR, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, and the Province are each hosting seperate meeting spaces for individual community representatives to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests related to each Project.

Plenary/Group Sessions: For those Participants not in an Individual Breakout Session, we will be hosting a series of presentations and activities in the main Forum area.

In attendance to discuss the Projects and the assessment of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests will be representatives from:

- Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation
- Project Teams for WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL
- Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
- Province of Ontario
- Consulting Teams: Dillon Consulting Limited, AECOM, SNC-Lavalin

For further information please contact:

The Province of Ontario: [redacted]
MFFN CAR: Andrea Nokleby: [redacted]
WSR: Michael Fox: [redacted]
NRL: Mishal Naseer: [redacted]

RSVP [redacted] **by January 27th** *(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)*

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD
NRL Northern Road Link
Ontario

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Jan 30, 2023 at 3:54 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Hello Denan,

I wanted to follow up on our phone conversation where we discussed setting a meeting time with the Project Team to discuss the IK Sharing Agreement and Funding Agreement. I wanted to propose some general dates for you to consider when you are looking at dates that may work for your team.

As we are now at the end of January, we may be looking at meetings in the middle or late March that will work for our schedules. Let me know when you have had a chance to consider some options for meeting dates!

Kind regards!
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Subject: Follow up on the ATRI Forum

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca> Wed, Feb 1, 10:05 AM
to

You are viewing an attached message. Dillon Consulting Limited Mail can't verify the authenticity of attached messages.

Hello,

We are following up on our invitation to the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Forum hosted by the Province of Ontario in Thunder Bay on February 8 & 9, 2023. If you have not already RSVP'd, it is not too late to do so!

We are re-attaching the invitation for further information on the Forum and additional contact information. Please also join us for dinner and entertainment on the first evening!

We look forward to seeing you there.

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

On 2023-01-13 11:07, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team wrote:

> Good Afternoon,
>
> Happy New Year!
>
> On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project, please find attached an invitation for an upcoming Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum that is being held in Thunder Bay on February 8 & 9, 2023. Information on participant funding and how to RSVP is included in the invitation. Additional contact information is also included in the invitation.
>
> We look forward to seeing you there.
>
> --
>
> MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
> Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
> Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
> Call us: 1 800-764-9114
> Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

One attachment • Scanned by Gmail



ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFFN CAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

YOU ARE INVITED!

2-DAY ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM

HOSTED BY THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

Thunder Bay

Victoria Inn Hotel and Convention Centre

555 Arthur Street West

February, 8 & 9 2023

Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a 2-day forum focused on discussing potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • **Northern Road Link** (NRL)

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR)

Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at **ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca**.

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.

Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas (WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*

Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas are encouraged to attend.

RSVP to ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca by January 27th

(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

NRL Northern Road Link

Ontario

ABORIGINAL AND/OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFFN CAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

Wednesday, February 8

- **7:00 - 8:45** Breakfast
- **9:00** Welcome and Opening Ceremony
- Purpose/Overview of the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum
- Presentations on the roles of the Proponent, Crown and Indigenous Communities in understanding and assessing Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests
- Questions & Answers
- **12:00** Lunch
- **1:00** Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- **4:30** End of Day 1 Regroup
- **6:00** Dinner

Thursday, February 9

- **7:00 - 8:45** Breakfast
- **9:00** *Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- *Continued* - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- **12:00** Lunch
- **1:00** *Continued* - Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Individual Community Breakout Sessions
- *Continued* - Plenary/Group Sessions: Presentations and Activities
- **4:30** Regroup: Closing Comments & Next Steps

Community representatives are also invited to meet with members of the Cultural Heritage and Archaeology Teams.

Individual Breakout Sessions: Representatives from NRL, MFFN CAR, WSR, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, and the Province are each hosting seperate meeting spaces for individual community representatives to discuss Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests related to each Project.

Plenary/Group Sessions: For those Participants not in an Individual Breakout Session, we will be hosting a series of presentations and activities in the main Forum area.

In attendance to discuss the Projects and the assessment of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests will be representatives from:

- Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation
- Project Teams for WSR, MFFN CAR, and NRL
- Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
- Province of Ontario
- Consulting Teams: Dillon Consulting Limited, AECOM, SNC-Lavalin

For further information please contact:

The Province of Ontario: ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca
MFFN CAR: Andrea Nokleby: anokleby@dillon.ca
WSR: Michael Fox: michael.fox@indigenousengagement.ca
NRL: Mishal Naseer: mnaseer@dillon.ca

RSVP to ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca by January 27th *(note that you can still attend without an RSVP)*

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD
NRL Northern Road Link
Ontario

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Feb 2, 2023 at 4:47 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted]

Hello Denan,

Thanks for sending this! I will check with the Project Team and get back to you as soon as possible.
Is there anything else Ginoogaming First Nation may like to discuss at that meeting? We could also discuss the Community Coordinator Program, field programs, webinars, anything that Ginoogaming may want more information about!

Kind regards
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

FW: Notification of a Time Limit Extension Request for the Federal Impact Assessment Process of the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project and Opportunity to Provide Input

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Fri, Feb 3, 2023 at 5:05 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted], Sheri Taylor [redacted]
Cc: [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted], Don McKinnon [redacted], Jennifer Bruin [redacted]
Bcc: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team [redacted]

Hello Denan,

Please find attached the letter sent by MFFN CAR Project Team in response to Chief Taylor's letter regarding the time limit extension request. Please let me know if you have any questions!

Warm regards
Hanna

On Fri, Dec 9, 2022 at 4:58 PM Denan Kuni [redacted] wrote:
[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

L-2023-02-03 MFFN-CAR-to-Ginoogaming- First-Nation-IAAC.pdf
350K

February 3, 2023

Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]
Sent via e-mail

Re: Notification of a Time Limit Extension Request for the Federal Impact Assessment Process of the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project and Opportunity to Provide Input

Dear Chief Taylor,

We hope this email finds you well. We wanted to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation regarding the letter that was sent by Councillor Kelly Fortier on your behalf regarding the Time Limit Extension Request for the Federal Impact Assessment process of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project. We are happy to share that on January 13, 2023 the Agency issued their decision and granted the extension to the time limit.

First, we want to thank you for expressing your support for the extension. We also appreciate the concerns you have identified in your letter and want to provide you with a response as Ginoogaming First Nation's participation in the process is very important to us.

Indigenous Knowledge Program

The Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program was launched in 2019, and since that time we have been working with Indigenous Communities to facilitate their participation in the Program. Originally, we targeted June 30, 2022 as a key milestone date to complete project-specific IK/Indigenous Land and Resource Use Studies to help inform the early stages of the assessment processes. In August 2022, we provided an update to all communities that although this milestone has passed, the assessment process continues and we are committed to working with communities to share IK and complete the Project-specific Studies.

The IK Program is an important component of the information base upon which the assessment will be conducted. We are very excited that Ginoogaming First Nation is working to gather IK and appreciate the efforts you are taking to do so. Information provided by Ginoogaming First Nation will help to inform the baseline conditions, predict potential project impacts, including potential impacts to your community's inherent Aboriginal rights and interests, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring methods.

Throughout 2023, we will be starting to report on baseline conditions. It would be most beneficial to receive information from Ginoogaming First Nation prior to us drafting those reports, so that your information can inform the baseline conditions during the first draft. The Project Team plans to share

an IK Program schedule update in the New Year. We anticipate identifying March 31, 2023, as another key milestone for sharing IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use. It is important to note that milestone dates are not deadlines and the IK Program will continue throughout the assessment process. However, our goal is to empower communities to share information as early as possible so that we can create an enriched assessment process for everyone. We would appreciate the opportunity to meet with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss timelines so that all parties can coordinate efforts.

Technical Studies

Your recommendations regarding a summary of technical study documents are noted and appreciated. If you could elaborate on what you mean by study metrics or let us know which studies you'd like to learn about in more detail we would be happy to schedule a follow-up conversation to share additional information.

In advance of all field programs a Discussion Guide is distributed to our contact list which includes information about what the field program is, why it's important and asks for feedback on key questions related to the program. A map of the field program area is also included. Feedback from the Discussion Guides can help shape and enrich the field programs before crews are mobilized. Next, we distribute a Field Notice which includes a map of the study area and other key information. Should confirmed dates not be available when the notice is issued, we follow up with an email providing these dates, and again include a map. In addition to these two documents, we are developing videos on the topics we're studying as well as hosting webinars—these are opportunities to learn about study methodologies and preliminary observations. Our monthly E-Blasts also showcase information regarding field programs and link to the materials described above. Here are some links that you might find useful:

- Upcoming webinars and recordings: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/#car-webinar
- Field notices and Discussion Guides: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/
- Videos: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/study-plan-multimedia-showcase/
- Past E-Blasts: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/news/

We agree that field work duration doesn't necessarily measure the quality and timing of the work completed in the field, and look forward to a future release of information, which will describe our study methods and findings. In addition, full technical reporting will be available as part of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement review (July 2024 anticipated submission). At this time, we have added field study duration at the request of the Agency, who is seeking to use it as a measure of Project progress.

Cumulative Effects

We acknowledge your concerns with respect to cumulative effects and the need for a full assessment of cumulative effects. The MFFN CAR Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment is required to assess potential cumulative effects as per the provincially approved Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference and the federally issued Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines. This includes the consideration of past, present and reasonably foreseeable future projects, such as resource development projects, that might overlap with the potential effects of the MFFN CAR project. The first step is to determine the MFFN CAR project residual effects and then to overlay potential effects of other projects to determine the potential for cumulative effects. This is to be undertaken for all valued components or study disciplines. We are available to meet and discuss further with Ginoogaming First Nation if this would be of interest.

We are grateful for the time you've taken to respond to the letter sent by the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada. We would be pleased to meet with representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation to further discuss these responses or answer any questions you may have about the Project. You can reach me [redacted] if you would like to coordinate a meeting time.

Thank you,

Hanna Daltrop

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

CC:

- Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Councillor Kelly Fortier, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Councillor Mandy Labelle, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Councillor CJ Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Peter Rasevych, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Leslie O'Nabigon, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers, Ginoogaming First Nation Advisor
- Don McKinnon, MFFN CAR Project Consultant
- Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant
- Kyla Zielbauer, MFFN CAR Project Consultant
- Caitlin Cafaro, Crown Consultation Coordinator, IAAC
- Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, Marten Falls First Nation
- Qasim Saddique, MFFN CAR Project Team
- Jennifer Bruin, MFFN CAR Project Team

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Feb 13, 2023 at 10:30 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

Thank you for your patience as the Project Team was away for various meetings in the last week. I have finally heard back this morning that there are meetings happening for the project in other communities from March 20th to the 22nd, so we are wondering if March 23rd or March 27th works for your team? Otherwise feel free to suggest another day or time that works!

Warm regards and happy Monday!
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Mar 2, 2023 at 1:31 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Hello Denan,

Does 1:30 - 2:30 PM EST work for your team for the IK meeting?

Warm regards
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Fri, Mar 3, 2023 at 2:59 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

I will check and let you know!

Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Tue, Mar 7, 2023 at 4:35 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Hi again Denan,

March 27th from 2:30 - 3:30pm works for our team! In the coming days I will send you a meeting link and presentation.

Warm regards
Hanna



Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Mar 22, 2023 at 11:13 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

Just confirming that you received this email as I know you had been out of the office at the time. We can have a link sent to you and the other folks CC'd so we get it in our calendars for next week.

Warm regards
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Mar 23, 2023 at 3:31 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Hi Denan

Please let me know if you have or have not received the invitation for our IK meeting on Monday. Also please invite anyone else from Ginoogaming who should be present. If you have trouble inviting them using the link, let me know their names and emails and I will be happy to send the invite to them.

Warm regards
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

GFN/MFCAR IK Data Sharing Agreement Edits

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Fri, Mar 24, 2023 at 3:35 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Andrea Nokleby [redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], "peter.rasevych@ginoogamingfn.ca" [redacted], Jennifer [redacted]

Hi Kimberly,

Thank you for sending this! I will ensure our project team is aware prior to the meeting on Monday.

Warm regards,
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Mar 29, 2023 at 10:24 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

I am emailing you this morning just to follow up on our phone conversation yesterday and also to thank you again for initiating and participating in the IK Program meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team. It's always great to speak with you and other folks from Ginoogaming First Nation about the project and wonderful to have you so engaged!

As we discussed yesterday, I have forwarded below the original email about the Archaeology Reports, and you are welcome to submit comments on behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation within the next few weeks. We understand that March, and the end of March in particular, is a very busy time for everyone!

Regarding the Community Coordinator job description -- I will ensure that it is sent to you before the end of the week, and the minutes from our meeting will be circulated by early next week at the very latest.

Let me know if you have any other questions!

Warmly on behalf of the MFFN CAR Project,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Miles, Jodi [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Angelis, Niki** [redacted]
Date: Mon, Apr 3, 2023 at 11:53 AM
Subject: RE: Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Hanna Daltrop [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted] Andrea Nokleby <[redacted] Horis Mansuri <[redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted], Shelly Rahme [redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan [redacted]>, Lauren Weseluck <[redacted]

Hello Kim,

Thank you for reaching out. I will connect with the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage team and confirm a time with you as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Niki

DILLON CONSULTING

Miles, Jodi [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Angelis, Niki** [redacted]
Date: Tue, Apr 4, 2023 at 6:36 PM
Subject: RE: Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Horis Mansuri <[redacted]>, [redacted] <[redacted], Denan Kuni <[redacted], [redacted] Hanna Daltrop [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] [redacted] Shelly Rahme [redacted]a>, Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Lauren Weseluck [redacted], Ross, Kathryn [redacted]>

Good afternoon Kim,

I can confirm that the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage team is available to host a technical information session on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports on **April 21, 2023 from 1:30 – 3:30 p.m. EST.** The format of the meeting will be a presentation on the report followed by an informal discussion. The virtual meeting platform we typically use is Teams, however if you prefer a different platform, please let me know.

-

A calendar invite will be sent out shortly.

Sincerely,

Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement
Mobile: [redacted]
[redacted]

AECOM Delivering a better world

[redacted]

[redacted] Facebook | Instagram

--

[Quoted text hidden]

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Nokleby, Andrea [redacted] Tue, Apr 4, 2023 at 4:04 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted], Henry Waboose [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted], Valdine Walker [redacted]

Good Afternoon Everyone,

Thank you so much for your email. Please find attached the fully signed IK Funding Agreement. I am copying Valdine Walker who is assisting us with issuing payments.

Can you please confirm if you would like us to issue a cheque or do direct deposit? If you would like direct deposit we just need a void cheque to set that up.

Please let us know if you have any edits/comments on the IK Sharing Agreement as we will likely want to get that finalized soon. We are really excited to work with Ginoogaming First Nation on the MFFN CAR IK Program!

Have a great afternoon,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
[redacted]

[Quoted text hidden]

230403_GFN_MFFN CAR Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement_GFN - Fully Signed.pdf
263K

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Nokleby, Andrea [redacted] Tue, Apr 4, 2023 at 4:23 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted], Henry Waboose [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted], Valdine Walker [redacted]

Hello Kim,

My apologies, that is correct - we will send over the suggested changes shortly.

Have a great afternoon!

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
[redacted]

[Quoted text hidden]

Miles, Jodi [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Daltrop, Hanna** [redacted]
Date: Wed, Apr 5, 2023 at 10:20 AM
Subject: Fwd: Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

Regarding the technical session on the Archeology and Heritage Assessments, can you please confirm who from Ginoogaming First Nation should be invited to that session? Once I know I can ensure that information is passed on.

Thanks!
Hanna

--

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Community Coordinator Job Posting

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Apr 5, 2023 at 11:00 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted], "Ross, Kathryn" [redacted]

Good morning Denan and Peter,

I've attached the Community Coordinator job posting. As discussed, you can use the information on the document to put into Ginoogaming's template.

Please let me know if you have any questions!

Warm regards
Hanna

--

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

2022-10-24-MFFN Community Coordinator Job Posting.pdf
229K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

WE'RE HIRING!

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?

If so, this could be the role for you!

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community—in-person (when appropriate to do so), and virtually during COVID-19;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
    - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
    - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
    - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
    - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

This position will receive $25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 3 years. If you would like to learn more, contact: Jennifer Bruin or James Meyer at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Community Coordinator Job Posting

Ross, Kathryn [redacted] Wed, Apr 5, 2023 at 12:27 PM
To: Hanna Daltrop [redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted]

Hi Denan and Peter,

To add to Hanna's email below with the job posting, please note that you may want to re-word the last part at the bottom in blue:

- James Meyer is no longer a contact
- If Ginoogaming will be going with the milestone-based payments you may want to adjust language around the hourly wage and hours per week, based on your preference.
- If you go with the MFFN CAR Project Team issuing payment directly to the individual then it would be $25 / hour for 16 hours per week

Also, timing is from when they start until July 2025 (when the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is issued)

Thanks,

Kathryn

Kathryn Ross
Senior Consultant, Communication and Community Engagement
[redacted]

LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]> Thu, Apr 13, 2023 at 12:48 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Hello Denan!

Just following up with you about a couple of things:

1. The meeting invite for the technical information session regarding the archeology reports is open, meaning it can be sent to other folks at Ginoogaming who want to attend. I was told yesterday that so far, nobody from Ginoogaming has RSVP'd to that meeting, so I just want to ensure you've seen that invite and other folks from Ginoogaming will be attending.
2. You received the Community Coordinator job posting - do you need any other information about that in order to move that forward?
3. Is there anything you need from me currently relating to the MFFN CAR project?

Warm regards
Hanna

--

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Miles, Jodi [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Angelis, Niki** [redacted]
Date: Mon, Apr 17, 2023 at 5:06 PM
Subject: RE: Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Horis Mansuri [redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted] Hanna Daltrop [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted], Shelly Rahme [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Lauren Weseluck [redacted] Ross, Kathryn [redacted]

Hello Kim,

Thank you for confirming. I will update the calendar invite shortly.

Best,

Niki

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Nokleby, Andrea [redacted] Tue, Apr 18, 2023 at 3:05 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Robin DeProphetis [redacted], Sheri Taylor [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted], Valdine Walker [redacted]

Hello Denan,

Thank you - we will get this set up asap!

Please let me know if there is anything else you need from us at this time.

Have a great day,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
[redacted]

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Updated Contact List

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Apr 19, 2023 at 1:35 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Hello Denan,

The province has asked us to update our contact list for our communities. Are you able to send me an updated list we should be using, including current Councillors, consultants, and relevant staff?

On our list we also have CJ Taylor listed as both a Councillor and a consultant for Four Rivers. Can you let me know if this is correct or an error on our end?

Thank you very much
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Updated Contact List

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Apr 20, 2023 at 1:19 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Attached is a screenshot of the list with the contacts we have for GFN.

Thanks!

Chief	Taylor	Sheri	Ginoogaming First Nation		Chief	P.O. Box 89	Longlac, ON
Mr	Taylor	Calvin	Ginoogaming First Nation		Councillor		
Mr	Rasevych	Peter	Ginoogaming First Nation		Special Project Officer		
	O'Nabigon	Leslie	Ginoogaming First Nation		CCLO (ENDM)	P.O. Box 89	Longlac, ON
Councillor	Labelle	Mandy	Ginoogaming First Nation		Councillor		
Councillor	Echum	Marianne	Ginoogaming First Nation		Councillor		
	Duncan	Jennifer	Ginoogaming First Nation	Four Rivers???	Community Consultant		
	Fortier	Kelly	Ginoogaming First Nation		Councillor		
	Kuni	Denan	Ginoogaming First Nation		Economic Development and Resource Management		
	Jorgenson	Kimberly	Ginoogaming First Nation - Consultant	Four Rivers	Environmental Services Coo	233 Court St. South, 2nd Flo	Thunder Bay ON
Mr	Taylor	CJ	Ginoogaming First Nation	Four Rivers	Councilor		

[Quoted text hidden]

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Thu, Apr 20, 2023 at 4:28 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, "Trimble, Ingrid" <i[redacted]>

Hello Kim and everyone!

Thank you for reviewing your comments on the IK Sharing Agreement with us at our meeting last month. We have provided some suggested edits for your review based on our discussion.

If you have any questions/comments on our edits please let us know. We'd be happy to walk through any of them with you.

Have a great afternoon,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
3820 Cessna Drive Suite 510
Richmond, British Columbia, V7B 0A2
T - 604.295.7070 ext. 4247
F - 604.278.7894
M - 604.417.5332
ANokleby@dillon.ca
www.dillon.ca

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

[Quoted text hidden]

230321_MFCAR_GFN_Ginoogaming FN Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement_Draft - April 19, 2023.docx
28K

Zielbauer, Kyla <[redacted]>

FW: MFFN Community Access Road - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Presentation

[redacted]

From: Angelis, Niki
Sent: April 21, 2023 3:46 PM
To: [redacted]a; Bertha Sutherland <[redacted]>; Denan Kuni <[redacted]>; Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>; Jennifer Duncan <jduncan@fourrivers.group>; Kimberly Jorgenson <kjorgenson@fourrivers.group>; [redacted]; Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>; [redacted]
Cc: Lauren Weseluck [redacted]>; Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]a>; Markham, Samantha <[redacted]>; Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>; [redacted]; Baker, Nadia <[redacted]>; Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>
Subject: MFFN Community Access Road - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Presentation

Good afternoon,

Thank you to all who were able to attend the meeting today on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage program and assessment overview.

Attached please find the presentation and two maps: one of the local study area for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and one of the Route Alternatives for your reference.

A summary of the meeting will be forwarded along with follow-up to any outstanding questions.

In the meantime if you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement
Mobile: +[redacted]
[redacted]

105 Commerce Valley Drive West

Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
aecom.com LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

---

3 attachments

2023-04-21-MFFN Community Access Road-Arch_Cultural Heritage.pdf
2044K

MAP_Fig1_ArchaeologyCulturalHeritage_LSA_60593122.pdf
2053K

MAP_CAR RoutesSegments_60593122.pdf
2236K

Marten Falls First Nation All Season Community Access Road

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage

Ginoogaming, Long Lake #58 and Constance Lake First Nation

April 21, 2023



Agenda

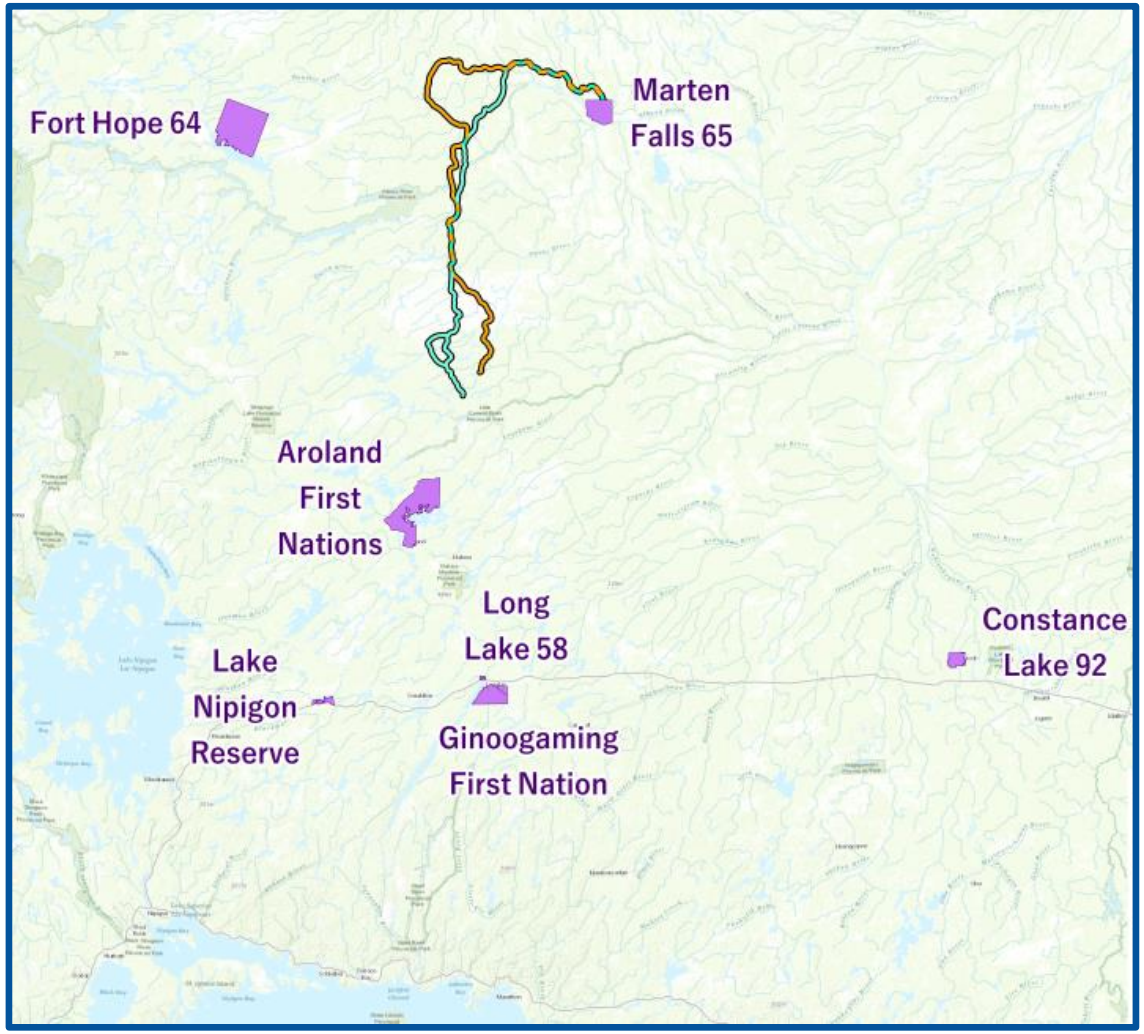
- Community Access Road Overview
- Archaeology and Cultural Heritage overview
- Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment
- Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment
- Cultural Heritage Report
- Next Steps
- Discussion



Community Access Road

MFFN Community Access Road is a proposed all-season road that will connect MFFN to Ontario's provincial highway network in the south.

We are in the process of a coordinated provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and federal Impact Assessment (IA).



Archaeology

Archaeology is the study of the physical evidence that remains from past human use or activity.

- Ontario Heritage Act
- Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists (2011)
- Archaeology in Ontario is completed in Stages (Stage 1 to 4)



Cultural Heritage

Cultural / built heritage resources refer to properties, landscapes or existing structures that are of cultural heritage value or interest (e.g., buildings, ruins, landscapes)

- Archaeological Sites
- Built Heritage Resources
- Cultural Heritage Landscapes
- Oral Histories / Indigenous Knowledge



Potential effects from construction on Cultural Heritage Resources

- Archaeological sites, built heritage resources (e.g., camps with existing structures or cabins)
- Cultural heritage landscapes (e.g., portage routes and trails, sacred places, hunting and trapping locations, resource gathering).

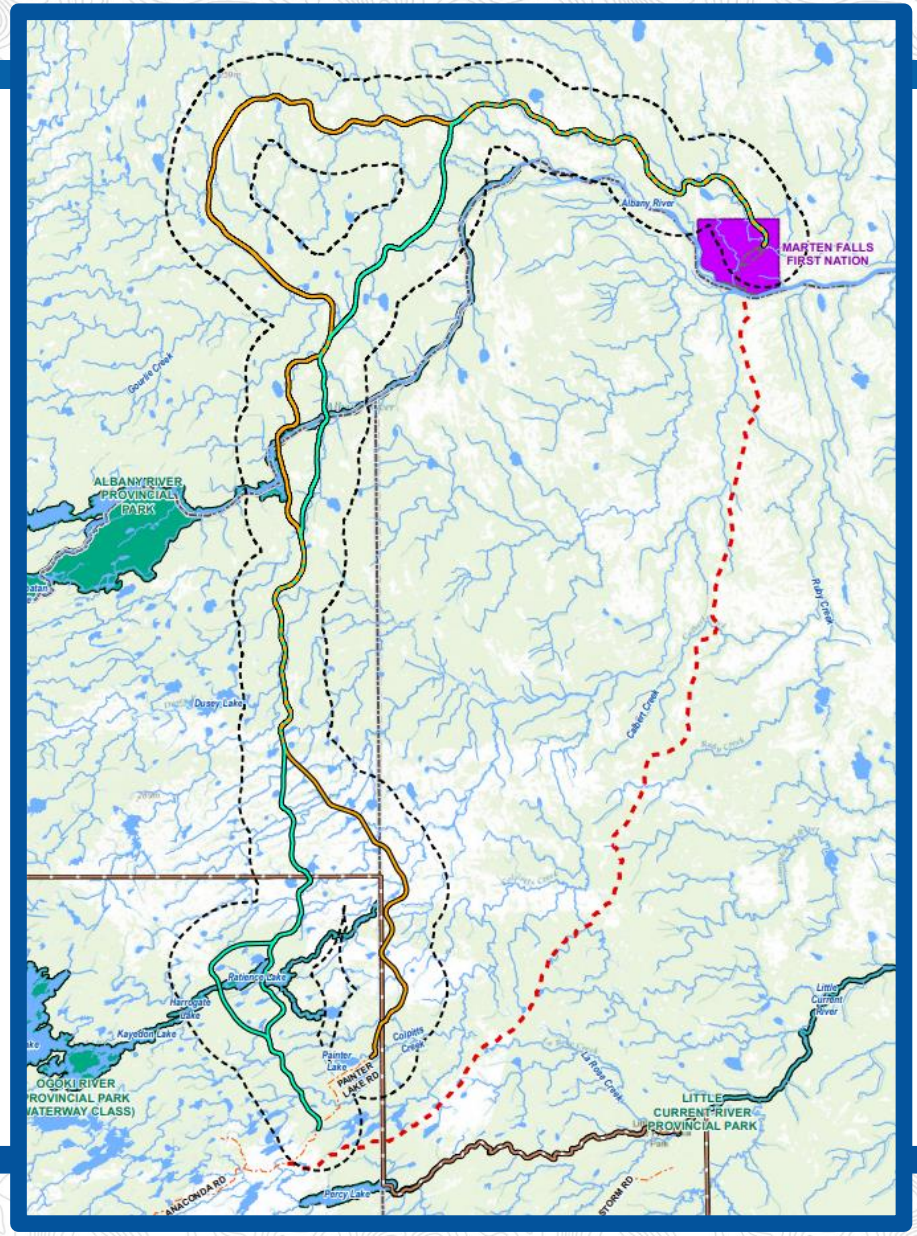


Understanding the Study Areas

Study areas identify the geographic extents within which potential effects of the road are likely to occur.

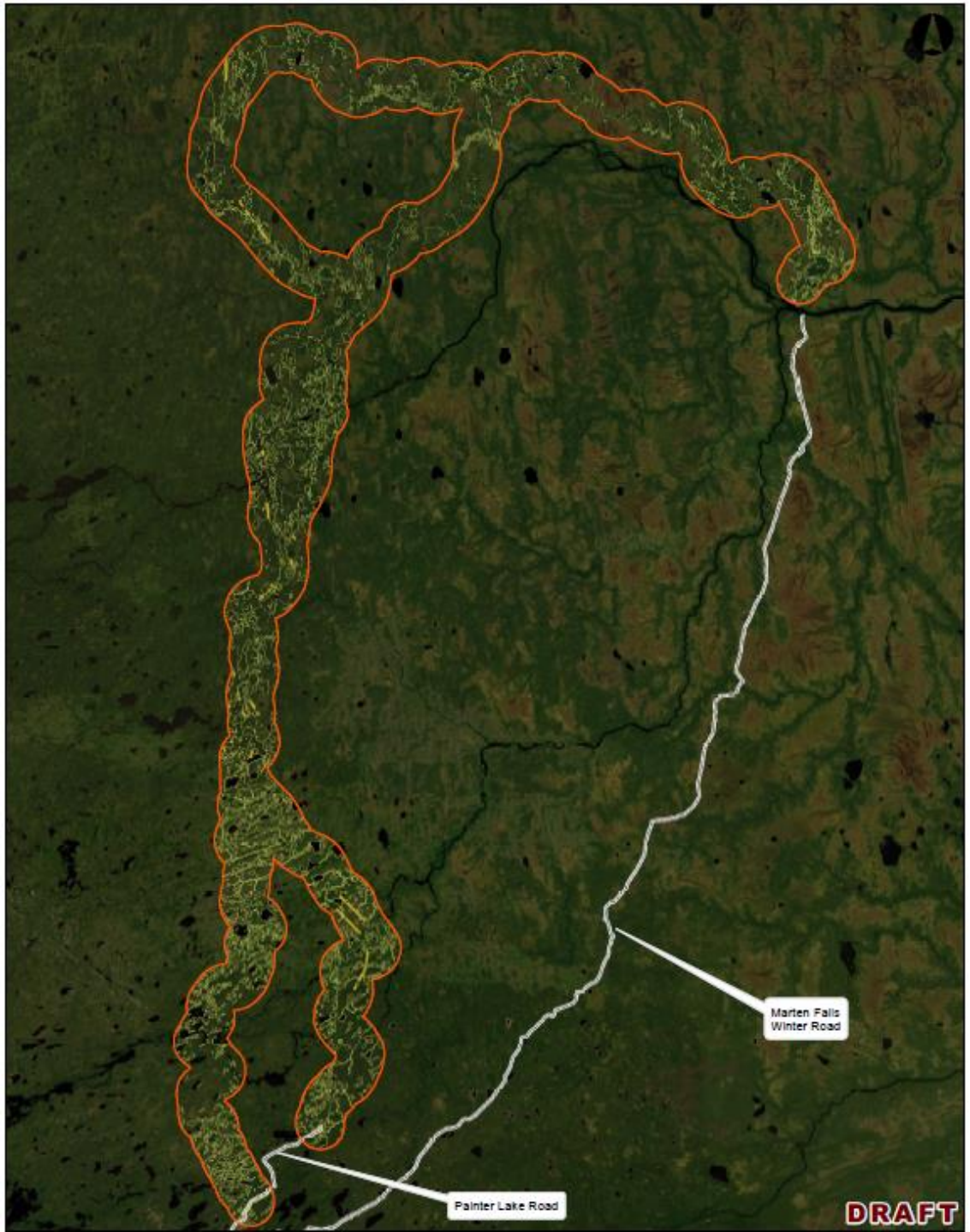
The existing conditions and potential effects are documented for three study areas selected for the Community Access Road:

- **Project Study Area (PSA):** area of direct disturbance;
- **Local Study Area (LSA):** the area where direct effects of the Project are likely to occur; and



Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment

- Archaeological and land use history
- Review of recent mapping
- Previous archaeological reports
- Visual inspection of the impact area
- Incorporation of any information collected from Indigenous communities.



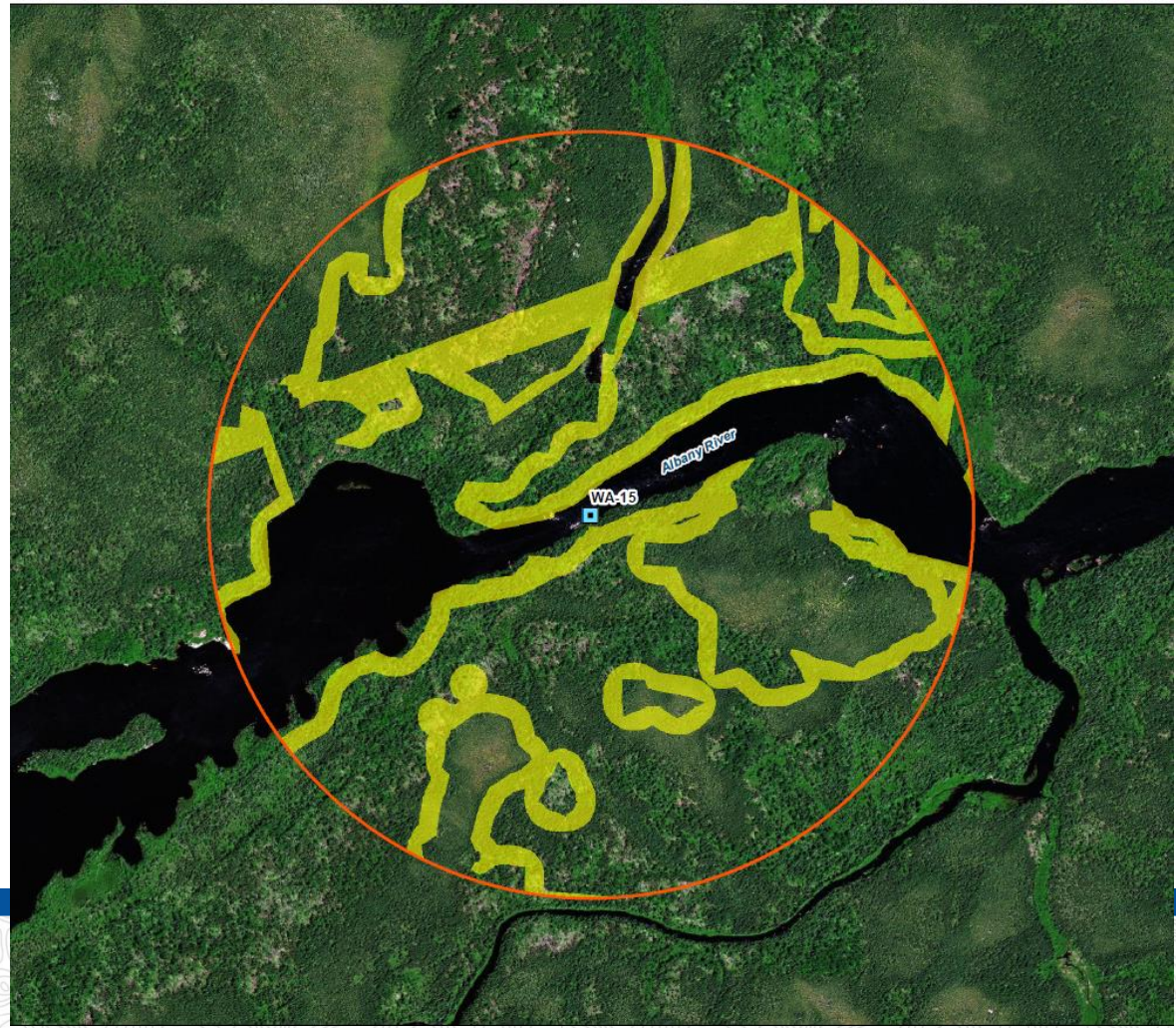
Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment

- Completed in 2019
- Desktop review of background materials
- A physical inspection of the area from a helicopter
- Incorporation of Indigenous Knowledge to identify areas of archaeological potential



Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment





Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment

- Provide an overview of archaeological resources within the study area
- Make a determination as to whether any of the resources might be artifacts or archaeological sites requiring further assessment
- Identify negative effects and potential mitigation measures.



Cultural Heritage Report

- Describe the existing cultural heritage conditions within the local study area with community input
- Identify preliminary potential impacts on those cultural resources
- Recommend measures to avoid or mitigate potential negative impacts to those heritage resources (i.e., recommend a preferred route alternative and/or further heritage reporting).



Cultural Heritage Report and Community Input

Indigenous community input is very important to the Cultural Heritage Report to identify locally recognized built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes, as well as provide input on the above definitions from an Indigenous perspective.

Share your input if you know of any of the following in the study area that our field teams should avoid:

- Culturally significant sites or monuments
- Plants
- Water bodies
- Important fishing locations

Next Steps

- Cultural Heritage Field Program (May / June)
- Cultural Heritage Report (2024)
- Stage 2 Field Work (2025)
  - Further Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be required for all areas identified in the Stage 1 report
- Stage 2 Report Prepared (2026)



Contact Us

Email us at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or call us at 1-800-764-9114

Visit our website: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/

Follow us on Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION

Albany River

Stonebasket Island

Wabimeig Lake

ALBANY RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

Makokibatan Lake

Gourlie Creek

Dusey Lake

Ruby Creek

Calbert Creek

Patience Lake

Harrogate Lake

Kayedon Lake

Ogoki Lake

Painter Lake

PAINTER LAKE RD

Colpitts Creek

La Rose Creek

Little Current River

OGOKI RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK (WATERWAY CLASS)

LITTLE CURRENT RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

ANACONDA RD

Percy Lake

STORM RD

Lansdowne House

Eabametoong First Nation

Marten Falls First Nation

Armstrong

Aroland First Nation

Nakina

Lake Nipigon

Geraldton

Hearst

Manitouwadge

Homepayne

Thunder Bay

Lake Superior

Map Location

Legend

- Local Study Area
- **Route Alternatives**
  - Alternative 1
  - Alternative 4
- **General Features**
  - Local Road
  - Resource / Recreation Road
  - MFFN Existing Winter Access Road
  - Watercourse
  - Waterbody
- Far North Boundary
- First Nation Reserve
- District Municipal Boundary
- Provinicial Park

Notes:
None

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2023; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2021. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Local Study Area

0 5 10 20
Kilometres
Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Apr, 2023 | 1:450,000 * when printed 11"x17"

Rev:00

Figure 1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: \\na.aecomnet.com\LFSVAMER\Calgary-CACGY3\Legacy\CACGY5FS001\Prod\Projects\60593122\900-CAD_GIS\920-929 (GIS-Graphics)\Design\01_Reports_2023\Field Notice Maps\MXD_Fig1_ArchaeologyCulturalHeritage_LSA_60593122.mxd
Date Saved: 4/18/2023 12:26:46 PM User Name: Stephanie.Clark

SEGMENT HI1
SEGMENT IJ
SEGMENT HI4
SEGMENT GH
SEGMENT FG1
SEGMENT FG4
SEGMENT EF
SEGMENT DE4
SEGMENT BE1
WESTERN OPTION SEGMENT CD4
EASTERN OPTION SEGMENT CD4
SEGMENT AC4
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALBANY RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK
OGOKI RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK (WATERWAY CLASS)
LITTLE CURRENT RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK
AROLAND FIRST NATION
PAINTER LAKE RD
ANACONDA RD
STORM RD
Albany River
Gourlie Creek
Dark River
Wabimeig Lake
Makokibatan Lake
Dusey Lake
Ogoki River
Calbert Creek
Ruby Creek
Patience Lake
Harrogate Lake
Ogoki Lake
Kayedon Lake
Colpitts Creek
Painter Lake
La Rose Creek
Little Current River
Percy Lake
Meta Lake
Abamasagi Lake
O'Sullivan Lake
Esnagami River
Drowning River
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

Lansdowne House
Eabametoong First Nation
Marten Falls First Nation
Armstrong
Aroland First Nation
Nakina
Geraldton
Hearst
Lake Nipigon
Manitouwadge
Homepayne
Thunder Bay
Lake Superior
Map Location

Legend

- Route Alternative Node

Route Alternatives

- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4

General Features

- Local Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- MFFN Existing Winter Access Road
- Watercourse
- Waterbody
- First Nation Reserve
- Provinicial Park
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary

Notes:

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2021; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2021. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.
Aerial photography provided by:
Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Alternative Routes and Segments

0 5 10 20
Kilometres
Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Sep, 2022 | 1:500,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00

Figure 1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: \\na.aecomnet.com\LFS\AMER\Calgary-CACGY3\Legacy\CACGY5FS001\Prod\Projects\60593122\900-CAD_GIS\920-929 (GIS-Graphics)\Design\03_Working\Route Segments\MXD_20220912_AltRoutesSegments_60593122.mxd
Date Saved: 9/12/2022 1:01:27 PM User Name: Stephanie.Clark

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

IK Meeting Minutes

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Tue, Apr 25, 2023 at 3:58 PM
To: Calvin Taylor [redacted], Denan Kuni [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted]
Cc: Andrea Nokleby [redacted], "Ross, Kathryn" [redacted], Lawrence Baxter [redacted], Qasim Saddique [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted] Bob Baxter [redacted] Jennifer Bruin [redacted]

Hello Denan,

Please find attached to this email the minutes from the IK Meeting that took place on March 27th. Can you review them and let me know of any comments by May 9th?

Warm regards,
Hanna

--

Hanna Daltrop
[redacted]

MIN-2023-03-27-Ginoogaming First Nation-CC-IK-Meeting-Minutes-60593122_Version sent to GFN.docx
2931K

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	March 27, 2023
		Time:	2:30 pm EST
Attendees:	Denan Kuni, *Resource Development Manager, Ginoogaming First Nation* Peter Rasevych, *Special Projects Director, Ginoogaming First Nation* Kimberly Jorgenson, *Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, Four Rivers Group* Jennifer Duncan, *Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, Four Rivers Group* Lawrence Baxter, *MFFN Senior Community Member Advisor* Bob Baxter, *MFFN Senior Community Member Advisor* Qasim Saddique, *Project Director, MFFN CAR Project Team* Jennifer Bruin, *Environmental Assessment Advisor, MFFN CAR Project Team* Kathryn Ross, *MFFN CAR Project Consultant* Andrea Nokleby, *Indigenous Knowledge Program Lead, MFFN CAR* Hanna Daltrop, *MFFN CAR Project Consultant*	**Location:**	Google Meet
		Prepared By:	Hanna Daltrop, MFFN CAR Project Consultant
Regarding:	**MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program and Indigenous Knowledge Program**		

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Summary

The MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation met to discuss the Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program and the Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program. A presentation was provided which included:

- Welcome and introductions
- IK Program
  - Overview
  - Funding
  - Responsibilities
  - Program history with Ginoogaming First Nation

Meeting Summary
○ Key Program activities • Community Coordinator Program overview • Discussion on Next Steps for Both Programs

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
1.	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum (February 8 & 9, 2023)	• The MFFN CAR Project Director provided clarification about a matter which occurred during the ATRI forum regarding attendance. • The Project Team regretted that there was a miscommunication on the role of Indigenous Community advisors / consultants at the Forum. This was not part of any communication that the Proponents had sent out and an apology was provided. • Indigenous Community advisors / consultants will be invited to participate in engagement activities at the request of the communities in the future.	• **Action Item:** MFFN CAR to distribute information (as it becomes available) on a second Forum tentatively slated for June 2023.
2.	Project Updates	• The presentation included an update on the following items: ○ Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum ○ Federal Impact Statement Extension ○ Field Programs ○ Webinar Series • At the end of the presentation, additional meetings with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council and / or a broader community meeting were offered.	• **Action Item:** Ginoogaming First Nation to consider if they are interested in a follow up meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council and / or the broader community.
3.	IK Program	• The IK Program Lead explained that the IK funding will be released in the following structure: ○ $10,000 upon signing the agreement, ○ $10,000 for interim milestones and a final	

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
		○ $10,000 for reporting on additional information the community wants to share on the Project. • A couple of key dates for the community to keep in mind were mentioned: 1) Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement existing conditions reporting will commence in June 2023; and 2) Alternate route selection will begin in the fall 2023 meaning it will be crucial for Ginoogaming First Nation to share IK and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) by June 30, 2023 for early integration into the assessment processes. The Project Team will continue to work with Ginoogaming First Nation through the assessment processes to share and integrate IK / ILRU.	
4.	IK Data Sharing Agreement	• Kimberly Jorgensen, Consultant for Ginoogaming First Nation, sent a version of the IK Data Sharing Agreement to the Project Consultant before the meeting. The version contained edits made by Calvin Taylor. • The edited version was discussed during the meeting, with the Project Team taking time to clarify some specific edits. • The Project Team and Kimberly Jorgensen agree that some of the wording can be changed while maintaining the spirit or intent of the edits.	• **Action Item:** The MFFN CAR Project Team agreed to review and make suggestions to the edited version of the Agreement and return the version to Ginoogaming First Nation for their approval.
5.	Community Coordinator Program	• The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided an overview of the Community Coordinator Program, including responsibilities and compensation. • Two options for funding were discussed: milestone-based payments sent directly to Ginoogaming First Nation that would then be distributed by the Community directly to the	• **Action Items:** The Project Consultant will send the Community Coordinator job description to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, in order for Denan to move ahead with possibly posting for this position using the

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
		Community Coordinator or direct payments from the MFFN CAR Project Team to the Community Coordinator at bi-weekly intervals • It was noted that funding for the Community Coordinator Program is specifically for the MFFN CAR Project and is separate from the Participant Funding which MINES offers. • Ginoogaming First Nation expressed interest in the Community Coordinator Program, and noted that they will discuss further internally. • Denan Kuni and Peter Rasevych, staff members from Ginoogaming First Nation, clarified that Leslie O'Nabigon is the Community Consultation Liaison Officer through provincial funding, rather than Calvin Taylor as it was previously understood.	community's internal branding. Ginoogaming First Nation will also consider which funding option they would like to proceed with.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Hanna Daltrop within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Tue, May 2, 2023 at 11:18 AM

From: **Nokleby, Andrea** [redacted]
Date: Tue, 2 May 2023 at 09:15
Subject: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates
To: Sheri Taylor [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Raz Special Projects [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] mandy labelle [redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Eugene Labelle [redacted], Qasim Saddique [redacted], jennifer bruin [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Good Morning Chief Taylor,

I hope this email finds you well. It was great speaking with representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation a couple of weeks ago on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project (MFFN CAR).

We discussed the following as part of that meeting but I just wanted to provide another email on the Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program schedule for the MFFN CAR. There are a few key milestones that we want to continue to highlight for you:

- Preliminary draft existing conditions reporting is to be largely completed in 2023 for environmental (e.g., fish and fish habitat) and social (e.g., visual) disciplines. Please note this was previously stated as "existing conditions reporting" and not preliminary draft existing conditions reporting in the February 2023 letter.
- The evaluation of the alternative routes to select a preferred route is to be completed by the end of this year (2023).

In order to meet the study schedule, it is critical that IK and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use be shared with the MFFN CAR Project Team by **June 2023,** so that this information is included in the preliminary draft existing conditions reporting and is available for consideration in the route selection which will begin in September 2023.

We will continue to support communities in sharing IK beyond this date and to incorporate this information in subsequent steps of the assessment processes (e.g. updates to the existing conditions, effects assessment, impact management, and project design).

We are very happy that we were able to finalize the IK Funding Agreement last month and look forward to finalizing the IK Sharing Agreement!

Thank you and enjoy your day,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

IK Meeting Minutes

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Fri, May 5, 2023 at 10:15 AM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]
Cc: Denan Kuni [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer <kzielbauer@dillon.ca>, Andrea Nokleby [redacted]

Hi Kimberly,

Thank you very much for the update! We will go ahead and finalize those.

Warm regards and have a restful weekend!
Hanna

--

Hanna Daltrop
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Community Coordinator Job Posting

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Fri, May 5, 2023 at 4:17 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: "Ross, Kathryn" [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted]

Hello Denan,

This is wonderful to hear! Thank you for the update. We look forward to hearing how it goes.

Warm regards and have a great weekend!

Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
[redacted]

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

IK Meeting Minutes

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, May 10, 2023 at 11:04 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Calvin Taylor [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted], Sheri Taylor [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted], "Ross, Kathryn" [redacted], Lawrence Baxter [redacted], Qasim Saddique [redacted], Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Bob Baxter [redacted], Jennifer Bruin [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

Thank you so much for confirming! Have a terrific day.

Hanna

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Wed, May 17, 2023 at 3:14 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, "Trimble, Ingrid" <[redacted]>

Good Afternoon Everyone,

Hope you are doing well. I apologize but we had missed a couple of edits on the IK Sharing Agreement that we sent back. I'm reattaching the revised version. The edits include (all highlighted in yellow in the revised document):

- Update to AECOM's name (AECOM Canada Ltd.)
- An addition to the use of the IK information
- Update to the sign off line to include Marten Falls First Nation Project Team

We look forward to receiving your comments on the IK Sharing Agreement. If you have any questions/comments please don't hesitate to reach out.

Thank you,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
3820 Cessna Drive Suite 510
Richmond, British Columbia, V7B 0A2
T - 604.295.7070 ext. 4247
F - 604.278.7894
M - 604.417.5332
ANokleby@dillon.ca
www.dillon.ca

[Quoted text hidden]

230321_MFCAR_GFN_Ginoogaming FN Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement_Draft - REVISED - May 17, 2022.docx
29K

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna[redacted]

MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Meeting Minutes

Angelis, Niki [redacted] Thu, May 25, 2023 at 3:00 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Denan Kuni <[redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Horis Mansuri [redacted] Shelly Rahme [redacted]
Cc: "[redacted], [redacted], Jennifer Bruin [redacted], "qsaddique@suslop.com" [redacted] "Markham, Samantha" [redacted], "Jenkins, Tara" [redacted], "Baker, Nadia" [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted], "Weseluck, Lauren" [redacted], "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]

Good afternoon,

I hope this email finds you all well.

Please find attached the summary of the meeting that took place on April 21, 2023 on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports.

Please let me know if there are any errors or notes that were missed by June 9, 2023 so that I may correct the summary for the official record.

Sincerely,

Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement
[redacted]

AECOM Delivering a better world

105 Commerce Valley Drive West

Markham, Ontario L3T 7W3
aecom.com LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	April 21, 2023
		Time:	2:30-3:30 pm EST
		Project #:	60593122
Attendees:	Bertha Sutherland, Constance Lake First Nation Land and Resource Officer; Aidan Fortier, Ginoogaming First Nation Environmental Guardian Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation Economic Development and Resource Management Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Project Manager / Geomatics; Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator; Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor; Jennifer Bruin, MFFN CAR Technical Advisor; Samantha Markham, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Nadia Baker, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Niki Angelis, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Lauren Weseluck, MFFN CAR Project Consultant.	**Location:**	Teams Meeting
		Prepared By:	Niki Angelis (MFFN CAR Project Consultant)
Regrets:	Horis Mansuri, Long Lake #58 First Nation Shelly Rahme, Long Lake #58 First Nation Hanna Daltrop, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor Qasim Saddique, MFFN CAR Project Director		

Regarding: **MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program Overview**

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Purpose
The MFFN CAR Project Team and land and resource staff representing Constance Lake First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation and Long Lake #58 First Nation met to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and the Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment reports that were recently issued

Meeting Purpose

for Indigenous community review by the MFFN CAR Project Team. The intent of the meeting was to provide an overview of the program, the assessment reports, opportunities for community input and next steps.

The following materials were provided to meeting attendees following the meeting:

- Meeting presentation
- Maps of the Local Study Area for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program
- Route alternatives map for the MFFN CAR

Summary of Meeting Action Items:

- The MFFN CAR Project Team to provide attendees with map of the local study area and route alternatives map of the CAR following the meeting (COMPLETE)
- The MFFN CAR Project Team will explore potential training or job shadowing opportunities for interested Indigenous community members
- Constance Lake First Nation will follow up with Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
1	General Project	• A representative of Ginoogaming First Nation inquired if the map of the local study area for the Archaeological and Cultural Heritage program was available online to review the map to potentially identify sites of interest with grandparents who are from MFFN.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team will provide attendees with map of the local study area following the meeting. (COMPLETE)
2	Education and Training	• The Land and Resources Coordinator from Four Rivers inquired if there were opportunities for capacity building, training or job shadowing related to the upcoming Archaeology and Cultural Heritage work.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team advised that the studies for this program may not start until 2025. However, they will take the inquiry back to the larger MFFN CAR Project Team to determine what opportunities are available.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
3	Cultural Heritage Resources	• The representative from Constance Lake First Nation advised that they will be developing a historical record of their area and requested a map of the local study area and proposed route for their reference. • Constance Lake First Nation indicated that they could share the information with the MFFN Senior Community Advisor.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team will provide a map of the local study area and route alternatives map. (COMPLETE) •
4	IK Program	• The MFFN CAR Project Team advised the group of a key project milestone involving the collection of Indigenous Knowledge (IK) by June 2023 so that it may be incorporated in the baseline reporting.	
5	IK Program	• Constance Lake First Nation advised that the IK Sharing Agreement was being reviewed.	• Constance Lake First Nation will follow up with Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement. • The MFFN CAR Project Team advised that there is funding available (up to $30,000) to supplement other funding that Constance Lake First Nation may have.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Niki Angelis within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Follow Up - Attempted Phone Call

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]> Tue, May 30, 2023 at 5:49 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hello Denan,

I tried giving you a call today but couldn't reach you so I thought I'd just follow up with you over email. We can connect tomorrow morning or afternoon over the phone if that works better for you.

Was hoping to get an update on the following:

- How is the Community Coordinator job posting going?

- A while back you mentioned that you would be trying to have a meeting with Councillors and Chief Taylor to discuss general updates, and at that time you were going to inquire whether they wanted to respond to the letter the MF CAR team sent in response to Ginoogaming's letter regarding the project timeline extension, not having enough IK by a certain milestone date, etc. Do you have any update on that or whether the community has certain issues with the project at the moment that we can address?

- Is there any other way that the project team can support Ginoogaming's involvement in the project currently?

Warm regards and chat soon!
Hanna

--
Vacation Alert: Thursday, June 1 - Thursday, June 7

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

[redacted]

B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR: February/March E-Blast Follow-Up

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Thu, Jul 7, 2022 at 12:06 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum
<[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique
<[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "[redacted]"
<[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca" <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "Fisken, Avril"
<[redacted]>, "Meyer, James" <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>,
"Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, "Cinnamon, Christine" <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

It was very nice meeting everyone yesterday as well!

Your list of Ginoogaming attendees is accurate; I'm not sure who called in, I don't believe it was someone from our end. We look forward to reviewing and discussing the details of the materials provided yesterday, and will certainly reach out with any questions. Have a wonderful day!

Kim

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program - Ginoogaming

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]> Mon, Jul 25, 2022 at 11:48 AM
To: [redacted] <[redacted]>
[redacted]

Hi Ish,

I hope all is well with you. I am reaching out today to request that the generic data sharing agreement and program funding agreement you had provided to Ginoogaming be made community specific with all blanks filled in. Additionally, I was hoping to inquire about an agreement to support the communications funding/employment opportunity that we had discussed the last time the group met.

Thank you,

Jennifer Duncan ᒣᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓱᓵ

Project Manager / Geomatics ᒪᑎᑕᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪ / ᐊᑭ ᒪᓯᓗᐦᐃᕐᐃᓵ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓯᐱᓵᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓂᐱᐃᓵ ᐃᑎᐦᐃᕐᐁᐃᓵ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᓱᓇᑲ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪᐃᓵ

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Questionnaire

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 3, 2022 at 11:44 AM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon
<[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, mandy labelle
<[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan
<[redacted]>, Kelly Fortier-Councillor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor
<[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Would it be possible to receive this survey as a hardcopy? Marianne would like to distribute the survey to Elders in the community, if possible. Also, please note that Marianne is the main community contact on this file, please address these emails to her (continue to cc all of us), meegwetch!

Kim

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Questionnaire

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Fri, Aug 5, 2022 at 2:33 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, "[redacted]"
<[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique
<[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca"
<info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway
<[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Just to clarify, if you're able to provide it in a hardcopy format (pdf or word document), it can be printed by GFN for distribution. Afterwards they can be scanned/faxed back. Thanks!

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Wed, Sep 28, 2022 at 12:13 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <c[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Greetings Ish,

I've noticed that communication from you to us is going via Four Rivers.

Marianne works in my team and we would like to set up a video call with you to touch base.

Would sometime next week Thursday/Friday or sometime early next week work for you?

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Thu, Oct 6, 2022 at 12:10 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Clayton Coppaway <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Thanks for the response.

I simply wanted a quick call with you to touch base.

I can set up a 30min Zoom call for the 2 of us for some time next week?

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Ginoogaming First Nation Outreach

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Mon, Oct 31, 2022 at 2:26 PM
To: "Chowdhury, Ish" <[redacted]>
Cc: Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Lauren Weseluck <[redacted]>

Hi Ish,

Thanks for the update – noted.

Marianne Echum is conducting the interviews from our side and I believe she has completed 10 already.

Marianne – please note the message from Ish. Hard copies should be sent to Kyla,

Best of luck to you Ish.

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project - Updates + Introduction

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Thu, Nov 17, 2022 at 12:55 PM
To: "[redacted]>, [redacted]
Cc: [redacted], [redacted], [redacted],

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Consultation and Engagement Reports

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Wed, Dec 7, 2022 at 1:04 PM
To: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]p>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>

Hello,

Thank you for the update and for the link with attachments.

We are able to open and view the documents and will meet your deadline of January 31.

Marianne – please review in-depth and set up a meeting with the team for us to discuss and provide additional input.

Kind Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Follow Up - Engagement Questionnaires Phone Call

Denan Kuni [redacted] Wed, Jan 11, 2023 at 11:30 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted], Marianne Echum [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

Marianne was on leave for the last couple of days and is back in the office today.

I will check on the surveys and get back to.

Are you able to meet on Monday or Tuesday next week at 10am?

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca



[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Meeting Tomorrow

Denan Kuni [redacted] Mon, Jan 16, 2023 at 1:54 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

I accepted the revised time – works for me.

No specific questions – its just a touch base to see where the project is at.

We probably won't need the full hour.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Follow Up - Engagement Questionnaires Phone Call

Denan Kuni [redacted] Tue, Jan 31, 2023 at 11:07 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted], Emmerae Charles [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

Emmerae from our office will mail the questionnaires to the address you note below.

Emmerae – please see mailing address below.

Kim – I will email you the scanned copies.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca



DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Denan Kuni [redacted] Wed, Feb 1, 2023 at 11:28 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted] -

Hi Hanna,

Would March 21 work for you and your team?

If so, please send a calendar invite. We are open all day at the moment.

Thanks,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca



DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Denan Kuni [redacted] Tue, Feb 7, 2023 at 4:08 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

There are no additional items I would like to add from the ones you have listed.

Please go ahead and schedule and we will let you know if there are any additional items we would like added.

Regards,

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Following Up

Denan Kuni [redacted] Tue, Feb 14, 2023 at 4:29 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted], Peter Rasevych [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

March 27th works for us – any time after 11am.

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Following Up

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 2, 2023 at 1:50 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Can we do 2:30-3:30 instead?

DILLON CONSULTING

[redacted]>

Following Up

Denan Kuni <[redacted].ca> Wed, Mar 22, 2023 at 11:35 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Yes, please do.

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Following Up

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 23, 2023 at 3:33 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Received. Thanks. Will share with the team.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

GFN/MFCAR IK Data Sharing Agreement Edits

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 23, 2023 at 5:08 PM
To: "hdaltrop@dillon.ca" <[redacted]>
Cc: Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Hi Hannah,

Prior to Monday's meeting, we wanted to send over an edited version of the IK Data Sharing Agreement. Ginoogaming has done a thorough review and would be prepared to present the document to Chief for signature if the requested adjustments are made (highlighted in blue). Please let us know if you have any questions, we look forward to connecting on Monday!

Kim

Kimberly Jorgenson ᑭᒪᔾᔪᓕ ᔮᖅᑭᓇᓐ

[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Mon, Apr 3, 2023 at 12:36 PM
To: Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Andrea,

Please find attached the signed funding agreement for Ginoogaming First Nation's participation in the Marten Falls Community Access Road EA Indigenous Knowledge Program. Please let us know if any additional information is required at this time.

As discussed last week, we look forward to receiving the updated IK Data Sharing Agreement from your team for Ginoogaming's consideration/signature moving forward. Have a wonderful day,

Kim

Kimberly Jorgenson ᑭᒪᐳᖏᓂ ᔪᖏᑭᓴᓵ

Environmental Services Coordinator ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓱᐃᓵ ᐱᔪᐃᒋᕐᐃᓐᓇᓵ ᑲᓐᓇᑲᒋᑐᐣ

[redacted]

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᖃᐅᐅ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᖃᐃᑲᓵ ᑲᒪᓐᑦᐸᐊᓂᓐᒣᐃᑲᑌᑲ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓵ, ᑭᒋᖅᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᐅᔨᐱᖃᐃᑲᑌᑭᓵ ᐁᑯᓂᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇᑯᓂᕐᐃᓵᓂᑦ. ᐧᑲᑦ ᓇᓇᑲᒋᑐᓵ, ᑎᐧᐸᒥᐧᕐᖏᓵ ᑭᒪ ᒪᒋᓂᔪᐧᐊᒪᓵ ᐅᖃᐅᐅ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᖃᐃᑲᑌᓵ ᑭᐟᐱᓵ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᓵ ᐸᑭᓵ. ᑭᐟᐱᓵ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᖃᐅᐅ ᐅᔨᐱᖃᐃᑲᑌᓵ, ᐱᑭᐅᓂᔪᐧᐊᒪᓵ ᐅᖃᐅᐅ ᐁᑯ ᑲᑭᐱᐃᔪᐧᐊᒪᓵ ᐃᐸᐧ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔪᐱᐧᐊᒪᓵ ᑭᐟᐱᓵ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᓵ.

230403_GFN_MFFN CAR Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement_GFN Signed.pdf
108K

DILLON CONSULTING

Miles, Jodi [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Kimberly Jorgenson** [redacted]
Date: Mon, Apr 3, 2023 at 10:34 AM
Subject: RE: Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review
To: Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Angelis, Niki [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Horis Mansuri [redacted] >, Denan Kuni [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] >, Shelly Rahme [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted]

Hi Hanna & Niki,

Lands & Resource staff in Ginoogaming, Long Lake #58 and Constance Lake First Nations are interested in arranging a technical information session on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports for the Marten Falls Community Access Road EA. Could the afternoon of Friday, April 21st work for your team for a virtual meeting (presentation on the report followed by informal discussions)? Please let us know and we will coordinate accordingly, thanks!

Kim

Kimberly Jorgenson ᑭᒪᓭᓪᓗ ᔪᓯᑭᓇᓱᓵ

Environmental Services Coordinator ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓱᐊᓵ ᐱᒧᐃᑎᕐᕋᐃᓐᓇᓵ ᑲᓇᓀᑎᑐᑦ

[redacted]

| fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅ″ᐅᐁ ᐱ·ᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔪᐱ″ᐃᑲᓵ ᑲᒪᓀᑎᐸᐊᒋᓂᔪ″ᐃᑲᑌᑦ ᐊᐅ·ᐊᓵ, ᑭᑎᓄᓵᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᐅᔪᐱ″ᐃᑲᑌᑭᓵ ᐁᑯ

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <hdaltrop@dillon.ca>

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Tue, Apr 4, 2023 at 4:17 PM
To: "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Valdine Walker <[redacted]>

Thank you for this Andrea! I will leave it to Denan and Henry to confirm banking arrangements. Regarding the IK Data Sharing Agreement, based on last week's meeting we were waiting for an updated version from your team for Ginoogaming's consideration/signature moving forward. Meegwetch,

Kim

DILLON CONSULTING

Miles, Jodi [redacted]

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Kimberly Jorgenson** <[redacted]
Date: Mon, Apr 17, 2023 at 4:58 PM
Subject: RE: Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Reports for Review
To: Angelis, Niki <[redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted] Andrea Nokleby <[redacted] Horis Mansuri <[redacted] [redacted] Denan Kuni [redacted] Hanna Daltrop <[redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted], Shelly Rahme [redacted] >, Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Lauren Weseluck [redacted], Ross, Kathryn [redacted]

Hi Niki,

As per our previous conversation, please shift Friday's meeting to 2:30 to 4:30 to accommodate a scheduling conflict, I hope this works on your end. Thanks!

Kim

-

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Following Up

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Tue, Apr 18, 2023 at 12:46 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Thanks for the follow-up…appreciated!

Yes, we are on track. I will revert if anything else is needed.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

[redacted]



DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Tue, Apr 18, 2023 at 3:03 PM
To: "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Robin DeProphetis <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Valdine Walker <[redacted]>

Hi Andrea,

Many thanks for the follow-up.

We would prefer a Direct Deposit please?

I have attached the Void Cheque.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Updated Contact List

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Thu, Apr 20, 2023 at 12:34 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <k[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Please send me the current list you have and I will update.

Thanks,

Denan

Denan Kuni

[redacted]



DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]

Updated Contact List

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Fri, Apr 21, 2023 at 5:14 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

This looks to be right.

Jen Duncan is with Four Rivers and CJ Taylor is a GFN Council member.

Thanks,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFCAR IK Program Funding Agreement

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]> Fri, Apr 21, 2023 at 12:12 PM
To: "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, "Trimble, Ingrid" <[redacted]>

Thanks Andrea!

We will take a look and let you know if we have any questions or comments.

Jen

Jennifer Duncan ᓀᓂᐳᕀ ᑕᖏᖅ

Project Manager / Geomatics ᒪᑎᑕᐃᓇᖅ ᐅᑭᒪ / ᐊᑭᑭ ᒪᓯᓗ"ᐃᕆᐃᖅ

[redacted]

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

IK Meeting Minutes

Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]> Thu, May 4, 2023 at 4:09 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

GFN can confirm that the meeting minutes as recorded are accurate and do not require revision. Thanks!

Kim

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Community Coordinator Job Posting

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Fri, May 5, 2023 at 10:20 AM
To: "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, Hanna Daltrop <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>

Hi Kathryn,

Many thanks to you and Hanna with the job posting ad and the background information.

The ad will go out today or by Monday at the latest.

Will keep you posted.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

IK Meeting Minutes

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Mon, May 8, 2023 at 11:25 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Peter Rasevych <[redacted], Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted], [redacted],
Cc: Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, "Ross, Kathryn" <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Thanks for this.

There are no additional comments/inputs from our side.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Meeting Minutes

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Fri, May 26, 2023 at 12:51 PM
To: "Angelis, Niki" <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, [redacted], [redacted], Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Horis Mansuri <[redacted]>, Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted], [redacted], Jennifer Bruin [redacted], [redacted], "Markham, Samantha" [redacted], "Jenkins, Tara" [redacted], "Baker, Nadia" [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted], "Weseluck, Lauren" <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Niki,

Looks good from my side.

No additional comments/inputs.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

[redacted]

B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

DILLON CONSULTING

Chowdhury, Ish <[redacted]>

Accepted: MFFN CAR: Ginoogaming FN IK and CC Technical Meeting @ Tue 5 Jul 2022 3:30pm - 4:30pm (EDT) ([redacted])

1 message

[redacted] Tue, Jul 5, 2022 at 8:52 AM

[redacted] **has accepted this invitation.**

Join with Google Meet

Meeting link

[redacted]

Join by phone

[redacted]

More phone numbers

Attachments

- Confidential Indigenou...
- IIndigenous Knowledge ...
- MFFN Community
- MFFN CAR July 3

Good Morning Everyone,

Please find the invitation for our technical meeting today, Tuesday, July 5th, 2022 at 3:30PM EST.

Attached is the presentation for this afternoon, along with the community coordinator job posting, the confidential indigenous knowledge sharing agreement and the indigenous knowledge program funding agreement.

Meegwetch!

Ish Chowdhury
On Behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

When

Tuesday 5 Jul 2022 · 3:30pm – 4:30pm (Eastern Time - Toronto)

Guests



View all guest info

Invitation from Google Calendar

You are receiving this email because you are subscribed to Calendar notifications. To stop receiving these emails, go to Calendar settings, select this calendar and change 'Other notifications'.

Forwarding this invitation could allow any recipient to send a response to the organiser, be added to the guest list, invite others regardless of their own invitation status or modify your RSVP. Learn more

invite.ics

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

WE'RE HIRING!

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?

If so, this could be the role for you!

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community—in-person (when appropriate to do so), and virtually during COVID-19;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
    - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
    - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
    - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
    - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online or in person (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

This position will receive $25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 41 months. If you would like to learn more, contact: Jennifer Bruin or James Meyer at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

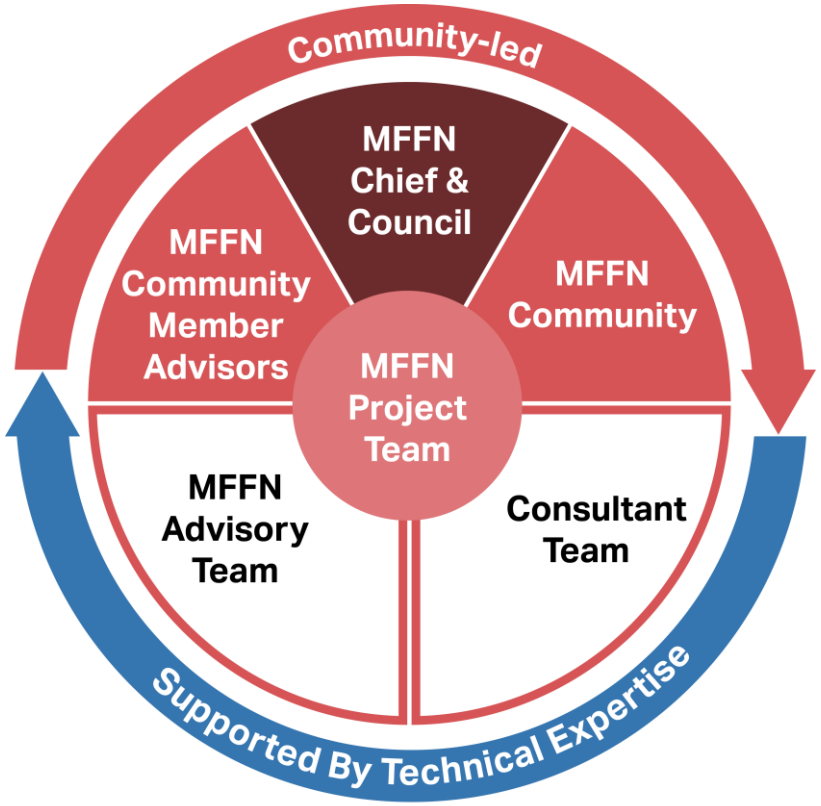
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Ginoogaming First Nation – Overview of Community Coordinator and Indigenous Knowledge Programs

July 5, 2022



Round Table Introductions

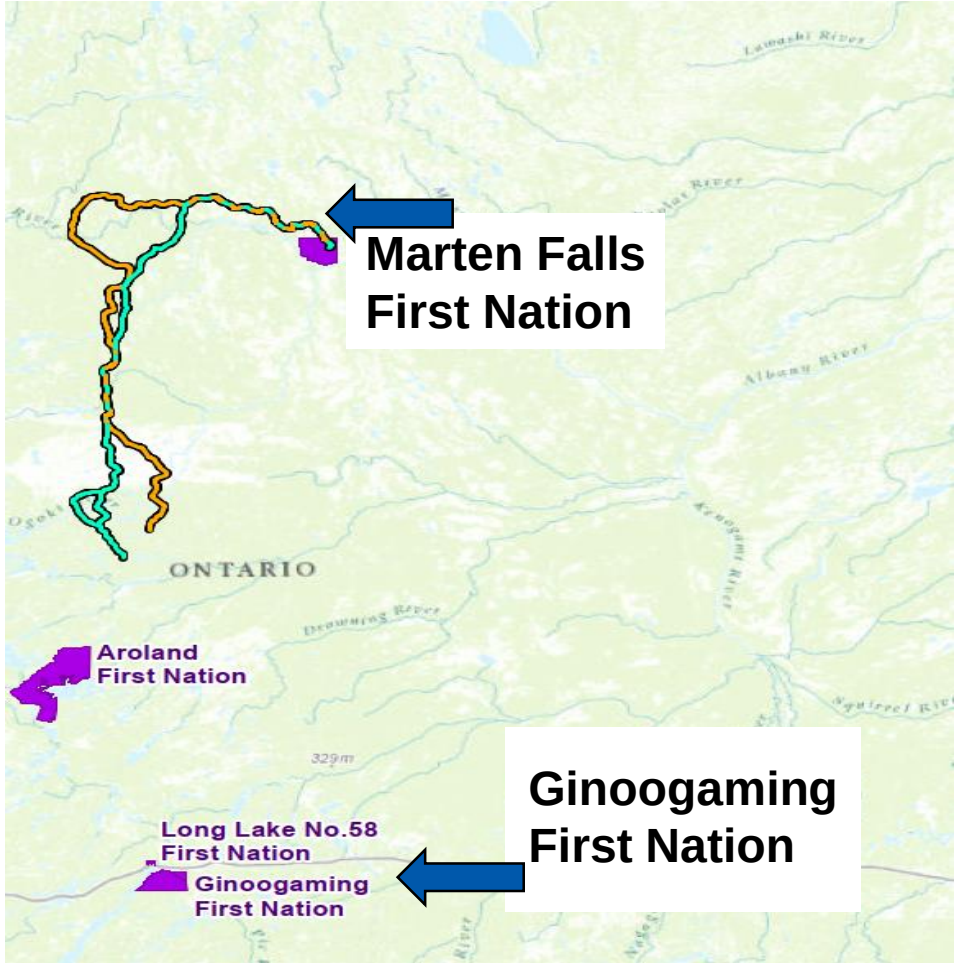


Agenda

- Welcome & Introductions
- Project Overview
  - Update on the provincial Environmental Assessment and federal Impact Assessment
  - Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment Schedule
- Community Coordinator Program
- Indigenous Knowledge Program / Indigenous Land and Resource Use / Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
- Engagement Opportunities
- Next Steps

Project Refresher

- Proposed All Season Community Access Road to connect to the provincial highway network through the Painter Lake Road System
- Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is the Proponent—or owner of the Project—for the provincial Environmental Assessment and federal Impact Assessment
- The Community Access Road Project does not include a road to the Ring of Fire. It is also a separate project from the Northern Road Link Project.



What has been going on

ToR Approved with Amendments

2017 → **2019** → **2019/2020** → **2020/2021**

The provincial government announced funding available for a provincial environmental assessment

Provincial Planning Phase (Terms of Reference)

Federal Planning Phase (Project Description)

Federal Assessment Phase (Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines and Federal Notice of Impact Assessment Commencement issued)

- Engagement with Indigenous communities & collection of Indigenous Knowledge
- Field and other scientific studies

What is next

Fall 2021 – Winter 2022	Spring – Summer 2022	Fall – Winter 2022	Spring – Summer 2023	Fall 2023 – Winter 2024	Summer 2024*	Spring 2025*
• **Milestone:** Notice of Commencement of the Environmental Assessment (EA) issued October 21, 2021	• **Milestone:** - Effects Assessment Methodology Consultation / Engagement - CC Program to begin (ongoing until Summer 2024)	• **Milestone:** First IC Workshop (Validate IK, Initial ATRI Effects)	• **Milestone:** Second IC Workshop (ATRI Effects Assessment)	• **Milestone:** Preferred Route Determination	• **Milestone:** Draft EA / IS Published for Comment	• **Milestone:** Final EA / IS Submitted to IAAC / MECP

Ongoing Field Programs *(programs began in 2019)*

Community Coordinator Program

June 30, 2022: Deadline for Indigenous Knowledge input from Indigenous communities

**Timing (Tentative)*

Community Coordinator (CC) Program

- To support federal Impact Assessment and provincial environmental assessment processes, we are looking to hire Community Coordinators. We want to work closely with you to help involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.
- The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. They do not speak on behalf of the community.

CC Program Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices / protocols and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.
- Identification of a Community Coordinator is not an indication that your community supports the MFFN CAR Project

Payment, Timesheets and Reporting

- Community Coordinators will be paid **Bi-Weekly**
  - **Rotation:** 16 hours per week
  - **Wage:** $25.00 per hour
  - **Position Duration:** Expected Spring/Summer 2022 – June 2025 (up to three years)
- Timesheets will document hours and be submitted bi-weekly aligned with the pay schedule.
- Reporting will be conducted bi-weekly and will include daily activities and project milestones

CC Program Timeline

- Aiming to have Coordinators in place by start of Spring/Summer 2022
- On-boarding session will start after hires in place, then on-going meetings to ensure Coordinators are up-to-date on Project direction and progress
- Quarterly update meetings amongst the Community Coordinators with subject matter experts in attendance, as required (virtual for now, then move to in-person)
- Bi-weekly one-on-one sessions with community's point of contact on MFFN Project Team

Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land & Resource Use

Purpose:

- To empower Indigenous Communities to share information on their land and resource use, cultural practices and values, and rights and interests in the study area.

Two key ways to gather and share information:

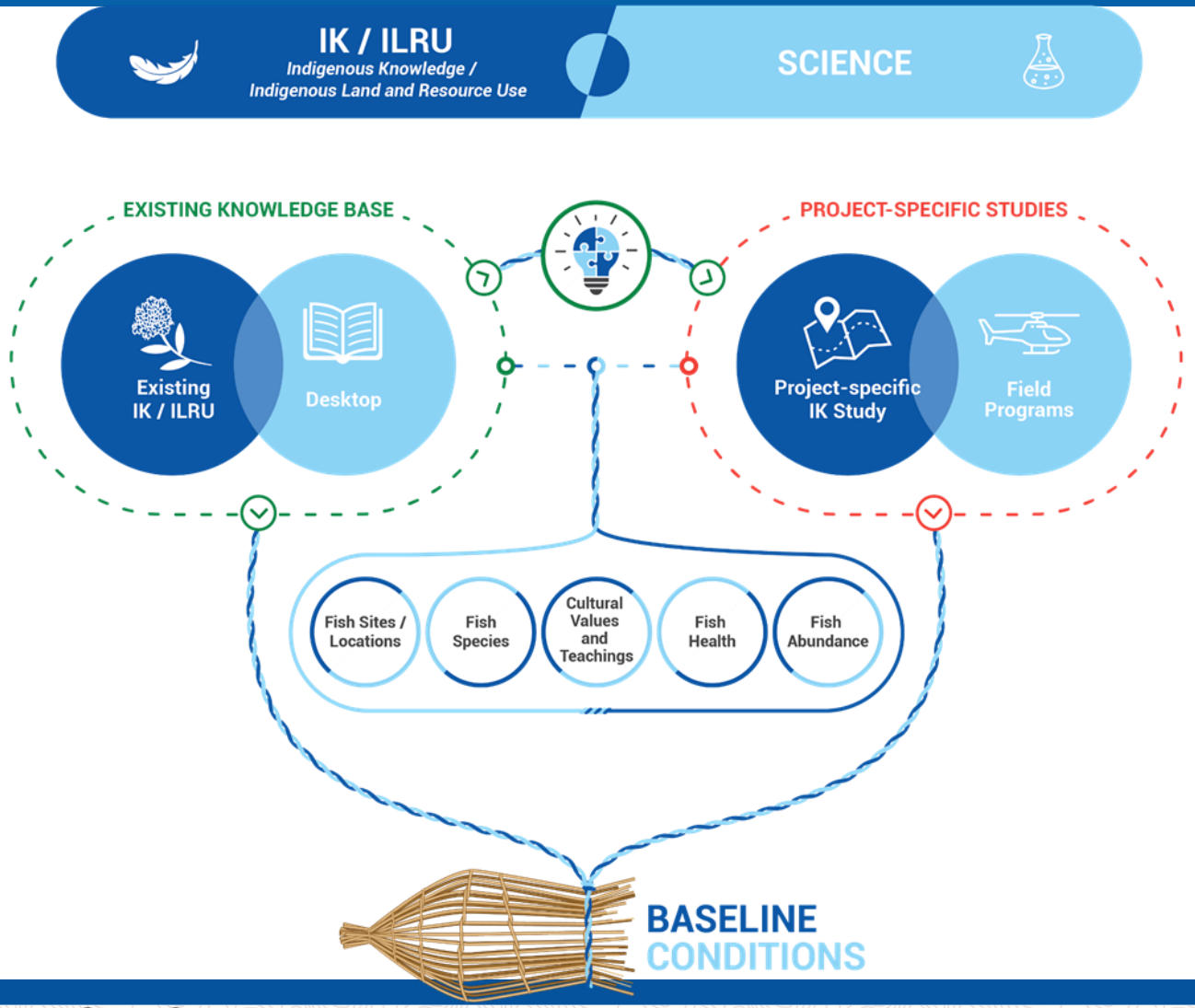
1. Sharing existing IK and Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) information previously collected by communities)

2. Completing Project-specific IK and ILRU Studies

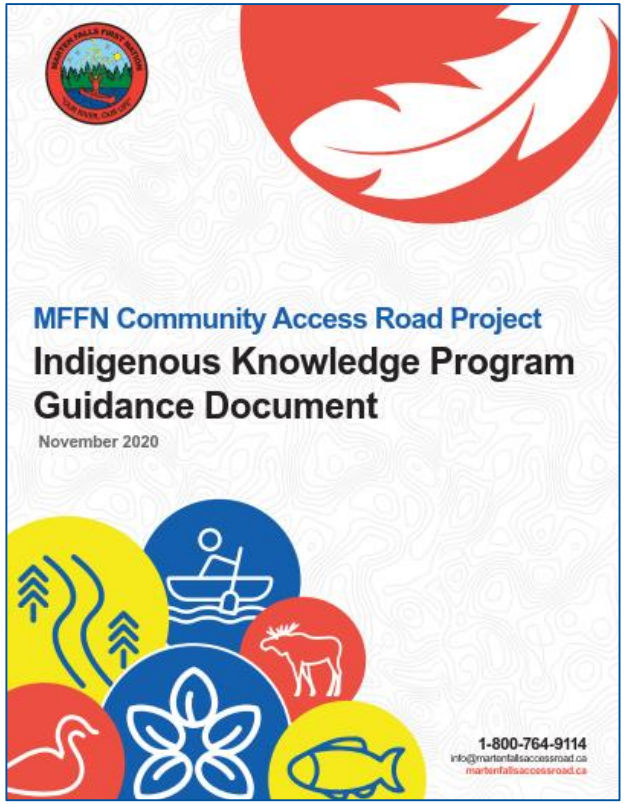
The Importance of Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land & Resource Use

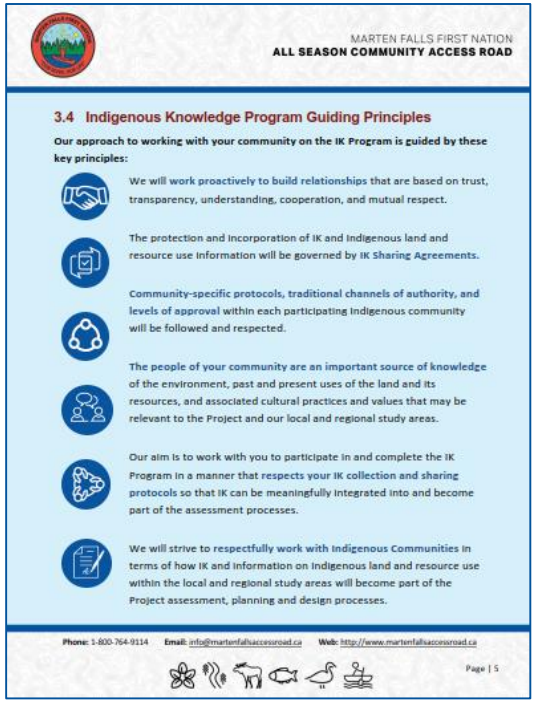
To create a holistic assessment process, IK/ILRU is needed to:

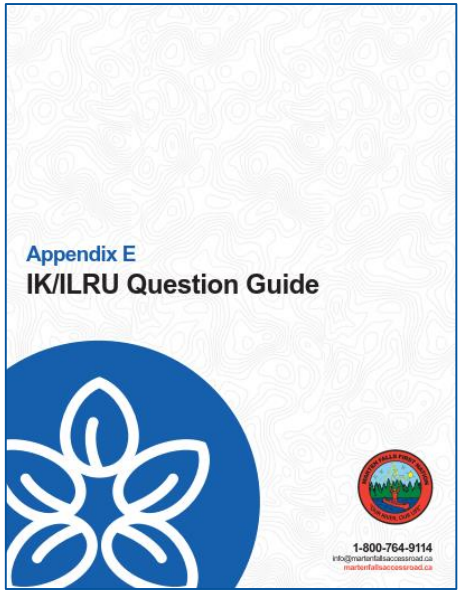
- Better understand the existing environmental conditions
- Inform field programs
- Help to identify understand Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
- Identify potential areas or sites that we may need to avoid
- Help predict potential Project effects
- Find ways to avoid or minimize potential Project impacts
- Identify and develop monitoring programs


IK / ILRU
Indigenous Knowledge /
Indigenous Land and Resource Use
SCIENCE
EXISTING KNOWLEDGE BASE
PROJECT-SPECIFIC STUDIES
Existing IK / ILRU
Desktop
Project-specific IK Study
Field Programs
Fish Sites / Locations
Fish Species
Cultural Values and Teachings
Fish Health
Fish Abundance
BASELINE CONDITIONS

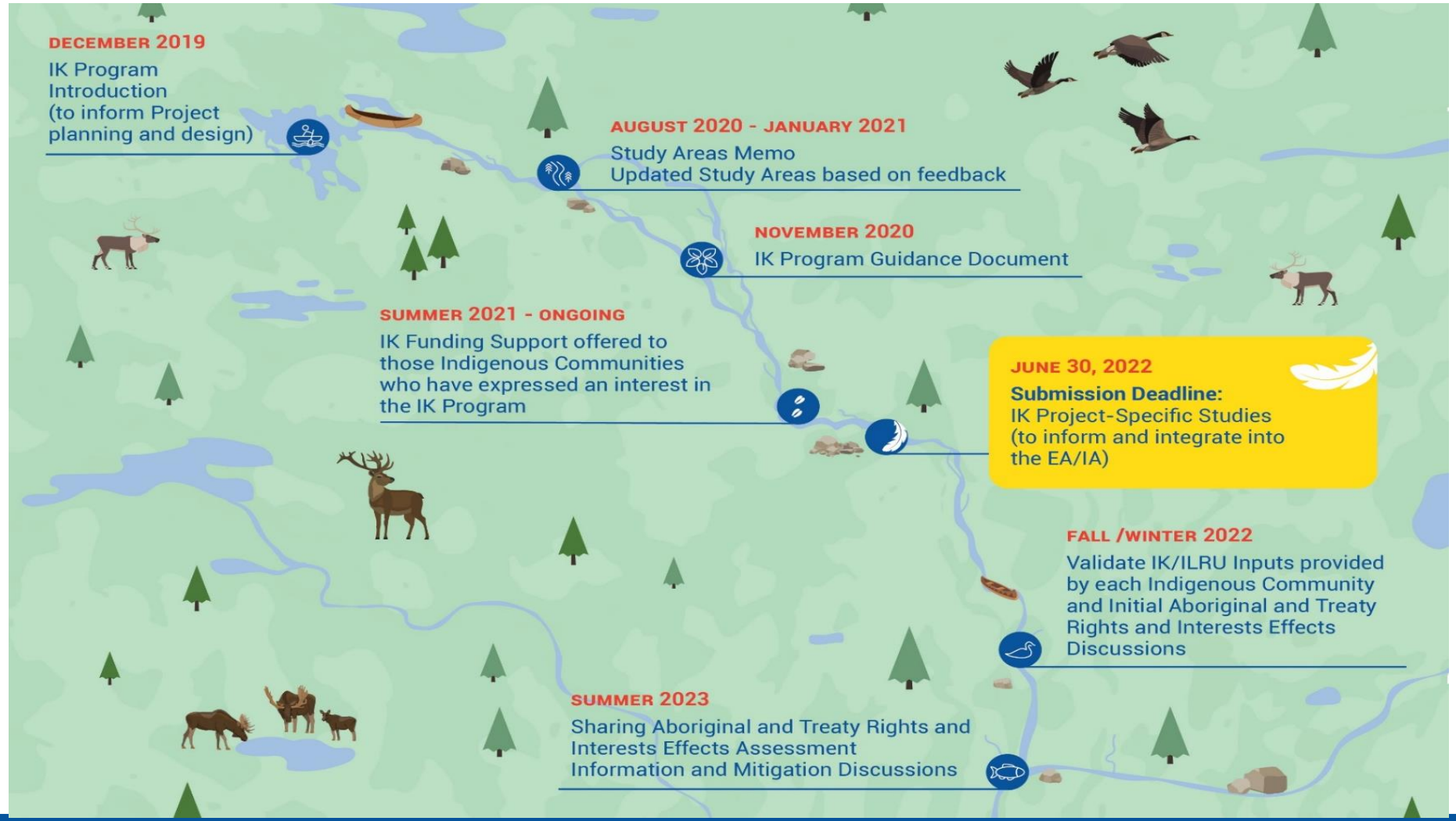
IK Guidance Document







IK Program & ATRI Timeline



IK Sharing Agreement & Funding Agreement

SCHEDULE "B"

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE
INFORMATION SHARING AGREEMENT
Marten Falls First Nation
Community Access Road
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

dated the ____ day of , 2021

Indigenous Knowledge Program Funding Agreement (the "Agreement")

THIS AGREEMENT made as of the _____day of _____, _____.

BETWEEN:



Examples of What We Will Consult and Engage on During the Environmental Assessment

What are your cultural protocols and how would you like to be informed / consulted and engaged?

What do you think about the planned approach to the field studies?

What do you think about the results of the field studies?

Are there impacts on Aboriginal or Treaty Rights we should consider?

What are you concerned about?

What do we need to think about when planning the road?

Consultation and Engagement Opportunities

- On-boarding of Community Coordinators (Spring/Summer 2022)
- E-Blasts, Valued Component Videos, Field Notices, Discussion Guides (on-going)
- Meetings with Indigenous Communities (on-going)
- Continue to engage communities regarding interest in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (now until July 2022)
- Open House #1 – Project Refresher and start of Environmental Assessment (June 2022)
- Open House #2 – Effects Assessment Methods (Fall 2022)

Next Steps

- Hire a Ginoogaming First Nation Community Coordinator
- Sign Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
- Plan for additional meetings with Ginoogaming First Nation Chief & Council and / or a broader community meeting

Questions?

Visit our website: www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	July 5, 2022
		Time:	3:30 - 4:30 pm EST
		Project #:	60593122
Attendees:	Calvin Taylor, Lands & Resource Manager, Ginoogaming First Nation Peter Rasevych, Major Special Projects Director, Ginoogaming First Nation Marianne Echum, Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator, Ginoogaming First Nation Leslie O'Nabigon, CCLO, Ginnogaming First Nation; Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator Lawrence Baxter, MFFN Car Senior Community Member Advisor Qasim Saddique, Project Director Jennifer Bruin, Technical Advisor Christine Cinnamon, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Don McKinnon, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Ish Chowdhury, MFFN CAR Project Consultant	**Location:**	Webinar via Google Meet platform
		Prepared By:	Ish Chowdhury (MFFN CAR Project Consultant)
Regarding:	MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program, Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program and General Project Overview		

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Summary
The MFFN CAR Project Team and representatives of Ginoogaming First Nation met to discuss the Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program, Indigenous Knowledge Program, a general Project update, along with discussions on opportunities for Ginoogaming First Nation to become more involved in the Project. The meeting started with a presentation from the MFFN CAR Project Team to share information.

Meeting Summary

The MFFN CAR Project Team provided an overview of the Environmental Assessment (EA) and Impact Assessment (IA) processes and timing and opportunities for engagement. The MFFN CAR Project Team provided an overview of the Community Coordinator Program including the responsibilities and payment structure. The details of the Indigenous Knowledge Program were also discussed including funding to participating communities in the amount of $30,000 over three payments.

There was opportunity for discussions and questions throughout the meeting. A summary of comments, questions and action items are captured below.

The following materials were made available to Ginoogaming First Nation in advance:

- Meeting presentation
- Community Coordinator Job Posting
- IK Program Sharing Agreement
- IK Program Funding Agreement

Summary of Meeting Action Items

- MFFN CAR Project Team to provide an update to the IK Program Schedule on the Project website (See Item #1).
- The MFFN CAR Project Team to provide Ginoogaming First Nation with a funding agreement for the Community Coordinator Position (See Item #2).
- The MFFN CAR Project Team to set up the onboarding session with the Ginoogaming First Nation COEC (See Item #2).
- The Project Team to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation on the potential for a Project ceremony (See Item #4).
- Ginoogaming First Nation to review the IK Sharing Agreement, IK Funding Agreement, Community Coordinator Position and the respective Technical Presentation (See Item #5)

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
1	General Project	• Ginoogaming First Nation touched on the June 30th deadline for the Indigenous Knowledge input from Indigenous communities, understanding it would be expanded on during the presentation.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team (Project Team) expressed that the term “deadline” is actually a “milestone” and that the earlier IK is received the better it can be used to inform the EA/IA. The Project Team confirmed that IK and information on Indigenous

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
			land and resource used will be accepted and solicited throughout the EA/IA process. • **Action Item:** The Project Team to provide an update to the IK Program Schedule on the Project website.
2	Community Coordinator Program	• Ginoogaming First Nation had expressed that they already have a Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator (COEC), and did not want to hire a separate Community Coordinator; it would be conflicting. • A majority of the duties outlined for the Community Coordinator, are already being undertaken by Ginoogaming's COEC.	• The Project Team recognizes that there may be somebody already fulfilling certain roles and are hopeful that the existing COEC role can be done in concert with the proposed Community Coordinator role.
		• In response to what the next steps may be, Ginoogaming First Nation asked about a funding agreement that can be passed onto the finance manager. • Ginoogaming First Nation inquired if anything can be provided to the COEC in the interim to help with community engagement from a grassroots level.	• **Action Item:** The Project Team to provide Ginoogaming First Nation with a funding agreement for the Community Coordinator Position. • **Action Item:** The Project Team to set up the onboarding session with the Ginoogaming First Nation COEC. • The Project Team reiterated the importance of working with communities on how they want to be engaged and the value of community feedback in the assessment process – the Community Coordinator is an important component of the consultation process.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		• A lot of the information provided has been high level; Ginoogaming First Nation expressed the importance of plain language when communicating with Members. • Ojibwe is the first language within the community. It is difficult to translate technical language into Ojibwe as there are often no comparable words. It is important to have interpreters available when engaging the community. • Community capacity is an issue within Ginoogaming First Nation. Youth engagement is a priority to Ginoogaming First Nation and building internal capacity.	• The Project Team understands the importance of plain language and communicating technical documents and are committed to continuing to use plain language, graphics and translation to share information. • The Project Team acknowledged the significance of youth involvement, expressing that the Project Team is looking to consult with different groups within the community; understanding that different groups have different interests.
3	Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program	• Ginoogaming First Nation expressed that “Indigenous Land and Resource Use” was a very broad term.	• The Project Team expressed that they were seeking Indigenous Knowledge and information on land and resource use that can cover many topics including the use of land, water and cultural considerations related to the Project area. Indigenous Communities have full discretion on the type of information they want to share.
		• Ginoogaming First Nation expressed that water is the number one value to the community; the Elders identified it as the “giver of life”; all of their values are centered on water. The idea is that there is no land or resources without water.	• The Project Team acknowledged the importance of water, and to consider including it within the “Indigenous Land and Resource Use” term.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		• A significant portion of Ginoogaming First Nation's Indigenous Knowledge comes from six families.	• The Project Team respects each community's approach to working with their Members on collecting and sharing Indigenous Knowledge.
4	Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Funding	• Ginoogaming First Nation inquired about the IK Program Funding Agreement, and how the funds can be used and what restrictions there may be. • There was a request by Ginoogaming Elders, if they could have a spiritual gathering within areas that will be opened up by the Project. They would like to invite everyone and share in the event, to let Mother Nature know that development is coming. Ginoogaming First Nation asked if that could also be included in the funding. • In order to share this information, Ginoogaming First Nation indicated that they need to show respect and calm the lands to not violate any values or spirituality. • Ginoogaming First Nation spoke to how industries have violated the lands. Ginoogaming First Nation noted that their Elders expressed there is value to these areas and that it has to be done in steps and properly through a ceremony.	• As per previous correspondence sent to Ginoogaming First Nation, the Project Team is providing $30,000 to support communities in participating in the Indigenous Knowledge Program (this is in addition to other provincial/federal funding). The funding will be provided in three payments: $10,000 upon finalizing the Funding Agreement, $10,000 upon receipt of draft deliverables (e.g. mapping/reporting inputs), and $10,000 upon receipt of final report/map(s). • The Project Team thanked Ginoogaming First Nation for sharing their insights on respecting the land. The Project Team will review this request. • **Action Item:** The Project Team to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation on the potential for a Project ceremony.
		• Ginoogaming First Nation noted that there are several families within the current river water system. • The value and knowledge being shared for this project is being handed down from Ancestors; it will include burial sites, spawning grounds, and all the	• The Project Team reiterated that each community will direct how they collect and share Indigenous Knowledge and information on Indigenous land and resource use. How IK is collected is up to the individual community.

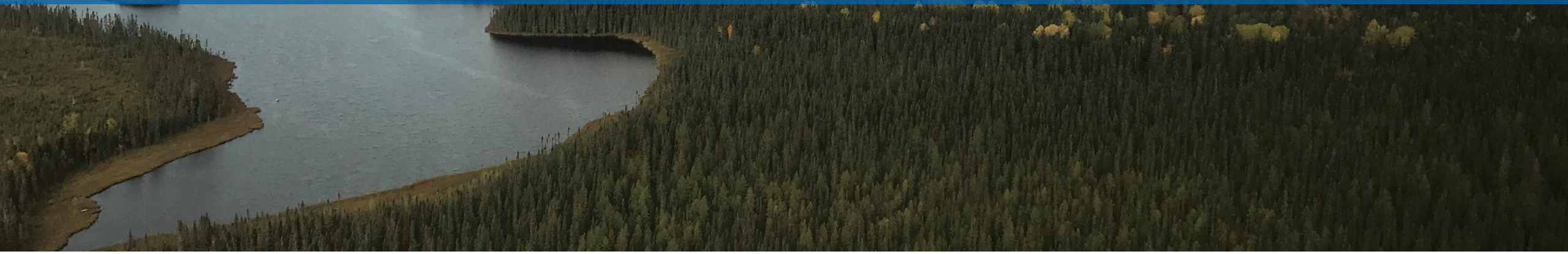
Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		resources that are known Ginoogaming values.	• The Project Team noted that information shared by Ginoogaming First Nation will be validated and verified by Ginoogaming First Nation throughout the planning process to help protect confidential and sensitive information.
5	Consultation Methods	• Ginoogaming First Nation will review the materials shared prior to the meeting and get in touch if they have any questions.	• The Project Team is hopeful this is the start of many conversations with Ginoogaming First Nation. The Project Team expressed that ongoing dialogue will help the Project Team to gain a better understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's interests. • **Action Item:** Ginoogaming First Nation to review and provide comment on the IK Sharing Agreement, IK Funding Agreement, and Community Coordinator Position.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Ish Chowdhury within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

MFFN COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD PROJECT

Ginoogaming First Nation – Overview of Indigenous Knowledge Program

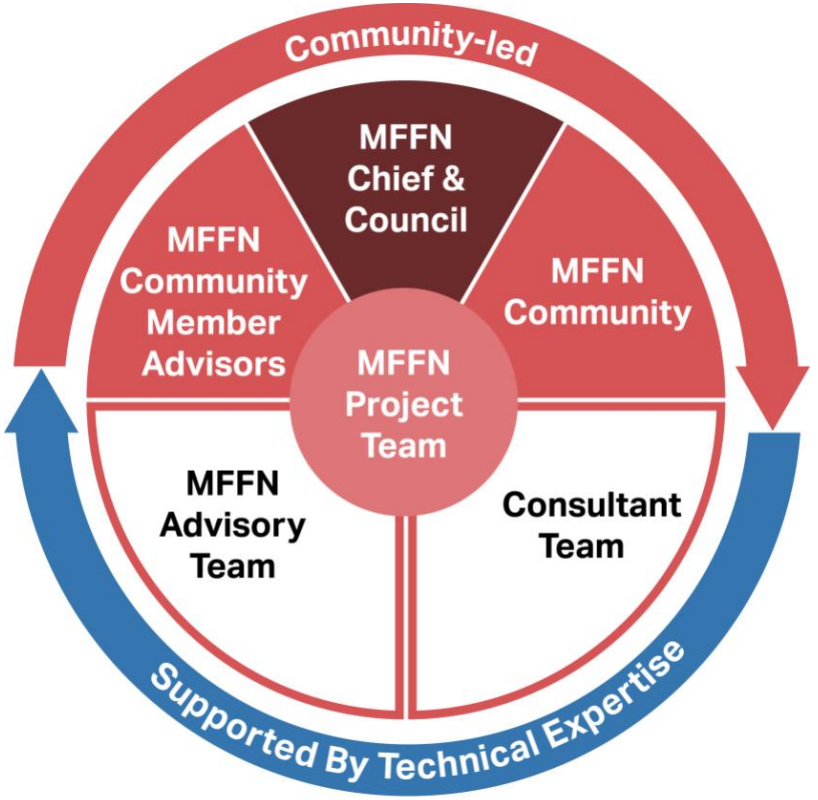
March 27, 2023



Welcome & Introductions



Round Table Introductions

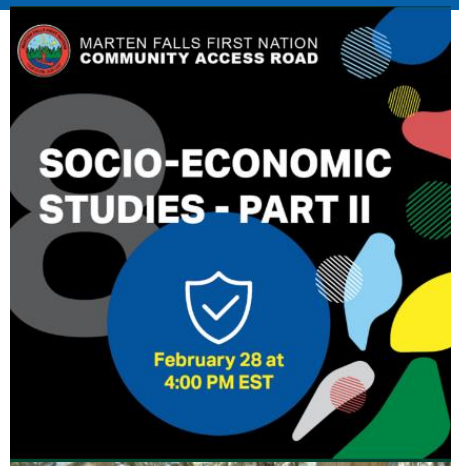


Agenda

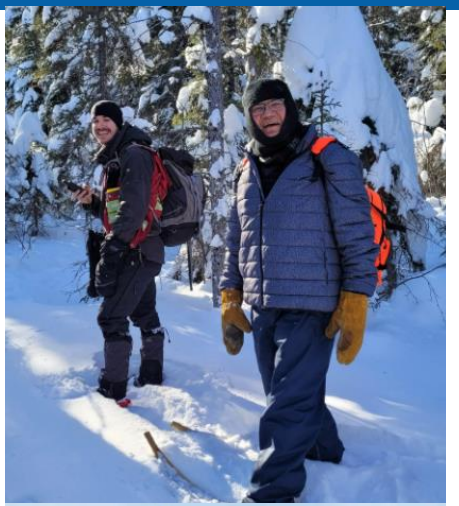
- Project Update
- Indigenous Knowledge Program
  - Overview
  - Approach
  - Schedule
  - Funding
  - Agreements
- Community Coordinator Program Overview
- Next Steps
- Q&A

Project Updates

- Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum
- Federal Impact Statement Extension
- Field Programs
- Webinar Series









The Importance of Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land & Resource Use

To create a holistic assessment process, MFFN's IK/ILRU is needed to:

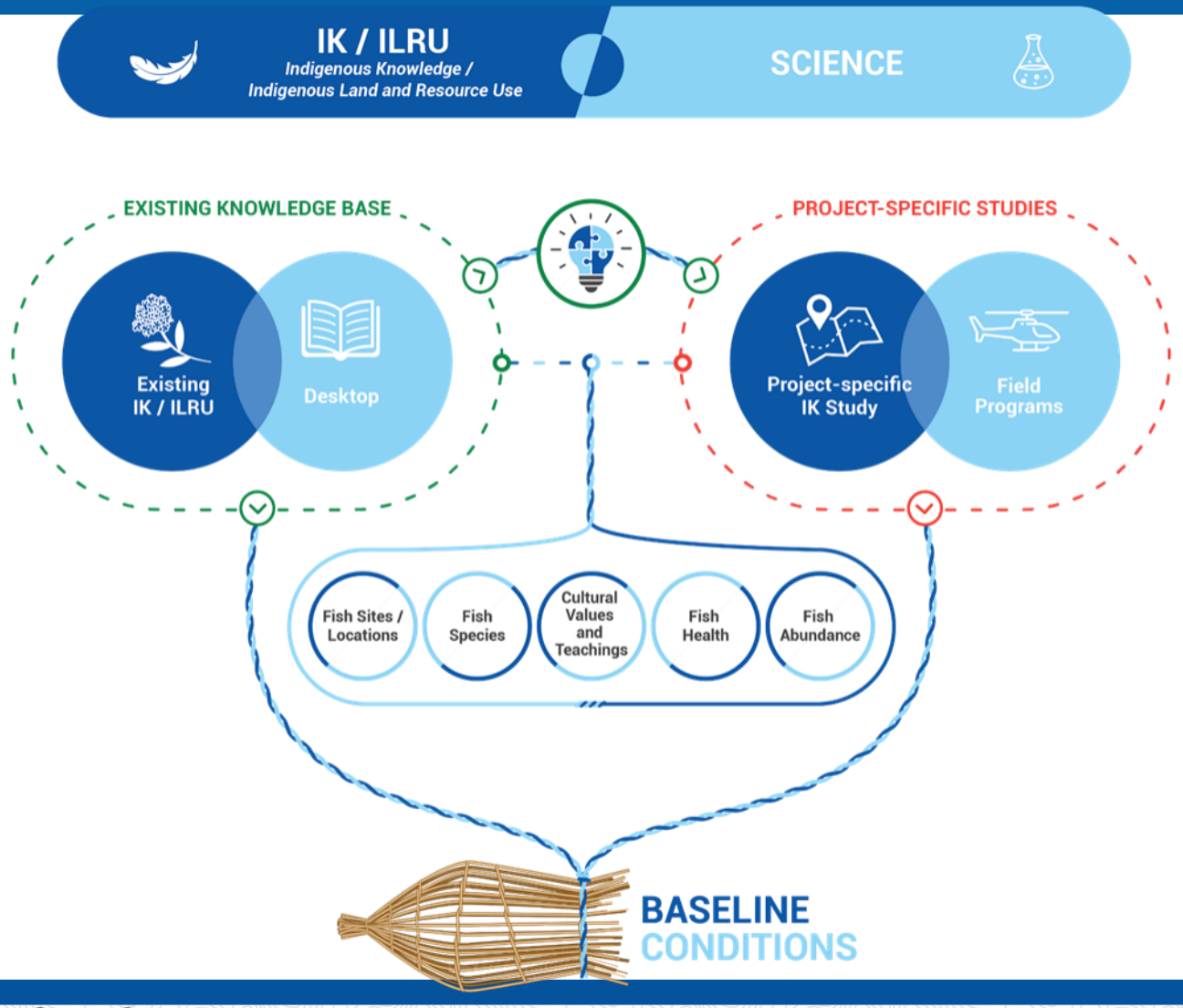
- Better understand the existing environmental conditions
- Inform field programs
- Help to identify and understand Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
- Identify potential areas or sites that we may need to avoid
- Help predict potential Project effects
- Find ways to avoid or minimize potential Project impacts
- Identify and develop monitoring programs

Indigenous Knowledge Program

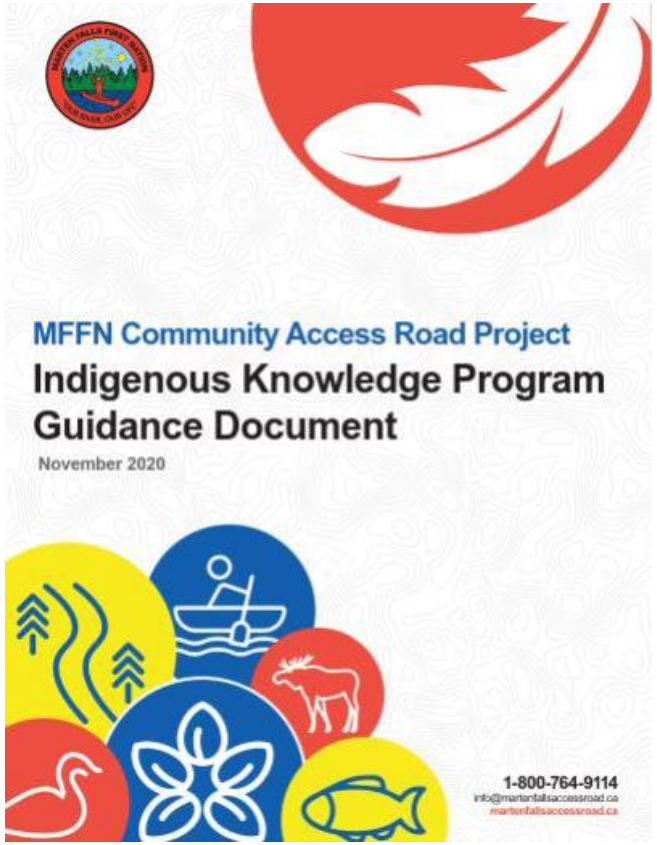
- Purpose: to empower Indigenous Communities to share information on their land and resource use, cultural practices and values, and rights and interests in the study area.

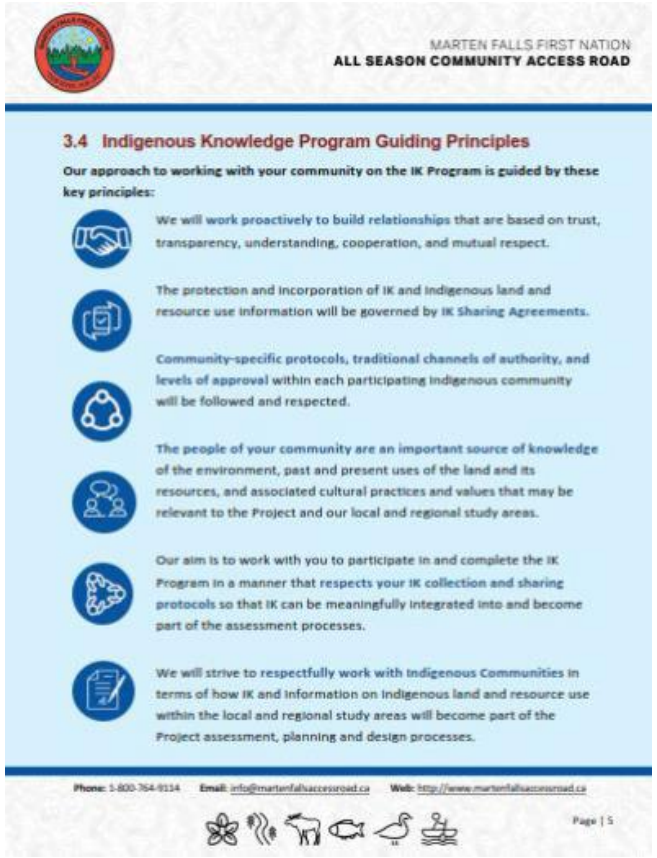
- Two key ways to gather and share information:
    1. Sharing existing IK and Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) information (previously collected by communities)
    2. Completing Project-specific IK and ILRU Studies

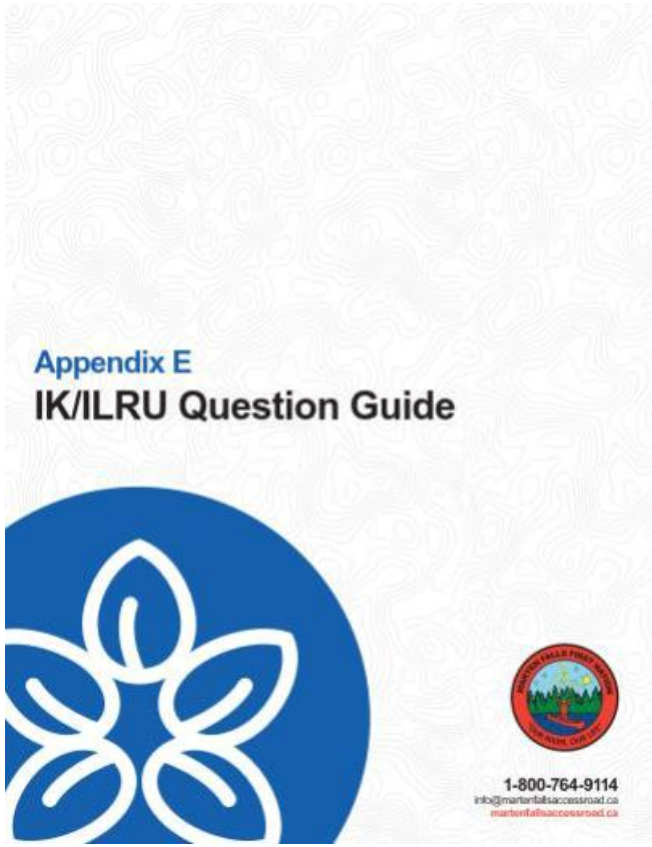
Approach


IK / ILRU
Indigenous Knowledge /
Indigenous Land and Resource Use
SCIENCE
EXISTING KNOWLEDGE BASE
PROJECT-SPECIFIC STUDIES
Existing IK / ILRU
Desktop
Project-specific IK Study
Field Programs
Fish Sites / Locations
Fish Species
Cultural Values and Teachings
Fish Health
Fish Abundance
BASELINE CONDITIONS

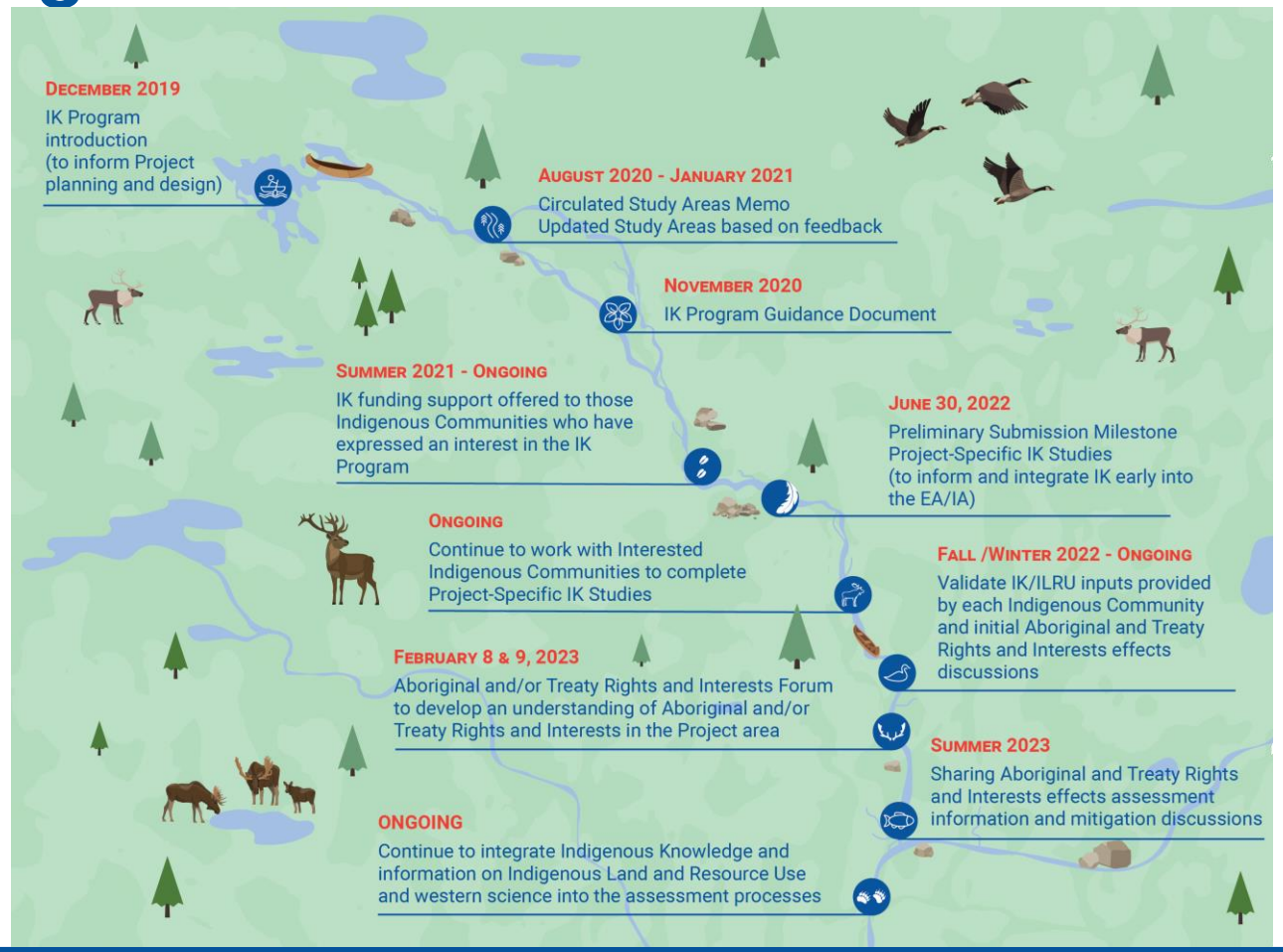
IK Guidance Document







IK Program and & ATRI Timeline



Key Upcoming Activities

- Share IK and information on ILRU by June 2023 to help inform:
  - Baseline reporting – Summer 2023
  - Route selection process begins in September 2023

IK Program Funding Support

- $30,000 to support a Project-specific IK Study
  - Supplements existing funding sources
  - Initial payment upon signing IK Funding Agreement
  - Final payment upon receipt of the Project-specific IK Study Report/Mapping
    - Appreciate any preliminary data as it becomes available

IK Sharing Agreement



SCHEDULE "B"

INDIGENOUS KNOWLEDGE
INFORMATION SHARING AGREEMENT
Marten Falls First Nation
Community Access Road
CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

dated the ____ day of , 2021

Community Coordinator Program

- Funding opportunity for a Community Coordinator from Ginoogaming First Nation to help the MFFN CAR Project with:
  - Engaging and consulting Ginoogaming First Nation on a consistent basis and in a way that works best for your community
  - Planning and rollout of engagement and data collection activities
  - Helping to gather information for the MFFN CAR environmental assessment processes.
  - Encouraging and supporting the community in meeting important milestones and deadlines
  - Support responses to letters and inquiries
- $25 / hour and approximately 16 hours of work a week until the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is issued (July 2025).

Funding

- Funding is being offered through the MFFN CAR Project specifically for the purpose of hiring a Community Coordinator
- This is separate from Participant Funding offered by The Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines (MINES)
    - This funding is used to hire a Community Consultation Liaison Officer (CCLO)
    - Calvin Taylor is the current CCLO for Ginoogaming First Nation
- The MFFN Community Access Road funding for a Community Coordinator could supplement the existing CCLO role, or be used for another Ginoogaming First Nation member—the choice is yours

Milestone Based Payments

- If Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in milestone based payments administered to the band office to distribute to the Community Coordinator, rather than the MFFN Community Access Road administering direct payment bi-weekly. Schedule of payment as follows (**based off starting April 2023; ending July 2025**).

Milestone	Payment	General Timeframe
Initial payment within 30 days of the execution of the Agreement	$5000	**April 2023**
Completion of Effects Assessment Methods phase (indicated by issuing of Progress Report #2)	$9,800	
Completion of Identification of Preferred Alternative phase (indicated by issuing Progress Report #3)	$8,800	
Issuing of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	$5,200	
Issuing of the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	$20,800	**July 2025**

Next Steps

- Finalize:
  - IK Sharing Agreement
  - IK Funding Agreement
- Consider whether Ginoogaming First Nation wants to hire a Community Coordinator. If so,
  - a) decide on the person for the role
  - b) decide on payment options (direct to the individual versus for the Band Office to administer)
- Plan for additional meetings with Ginoogaming First Nation Chief & Council and/or a broader community meeting

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	March 27, 2023
		Time:	2:30 pm EST
Attendees:	Denan Kuni, *Resource Development Manager, Ginoogaming First Nation* Peter Rasevych, *Special Projects Director, Ginoogaming First Nation* Kimberly Jorgenson, *Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, Four Rivers Group* Jennifer Duncan, *Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, Four Rivers Group* Lawrence Baxter, *MFFN Senior Community Member Advisor* Bob Baxter, *MFFN Senior Community Member Advisor* Qasim Saddique, *Project Director, MFFN CAR Project Team* Jennifer Bruin, *Environmental Assessment Advisor, MFFN CAR Project Team* Kathryn Ross, *MFFN CAR Project Consultant* Andrea Nokleby, *Indigenous Knowledge Program Lead, MFFN CAR* Hanna Daltrop, *MFFN CAR Project Consultant*	**Location:**	Google Meet
		Prepared By:	Hanna Daltrop, MFFN CAR Project Consultant
Regarding:	**MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program and Indigenous Knowledge Program**		

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Summary

The MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation met to discuss the Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program and the Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program. A presentation was provided which included:

- Welcome and introductions
- IK Program
  - Overview
  - Funding
  - Responsibilities
  - Program history with Ginoogaming First Nation

Meeting Summary
○ Key Program activities • Community Coordinator Program overview • Discussion on Next Steps for Both Programs

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
1.	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum (February 8 & 9, 2023)	• The MFFN CAR Project Director provided clarification about a matter which occurred during the ATRI forum regarding attendance. • The Project Team regretted that there was a miscommunication on the role of Indigenous Community advisors / consultants at the Forum. This was not part of any communication that the Proponents had sent out and an apology was provided. • Indigenous Community advisors / consultants will be invited to participate in engagement activities at the request of the communities in the future.	• **Action Item:** MFFN CAR to distribute information (as it becomes available) on a second Forum tentatively slated for June 2023.
2.	Project Updates	• The presentation included an update on the following items: ○ Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum ○ Federal Impact Statement Extension ○ Field Programs ○ Webinar Series • At the end of the presentation, additional meetings with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council and / or a broader community meeting were offered.	• **Action Item:** Ginoogaming First Nation to consider if they are interested in a follow up meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council and / or the broader community.
3.	IK Program	• The IK Program Lead explained that the IK funding will be released in the following structure: ○ $10,000 upon signing the agreement, ○ $10,000 for interim milestones and a final	

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
		○ $10,000 for reporting on additional information the community wants to share on the Project. • A couple of key dates for the community to keep in mind were mentioned: 1) Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement existing conditions reporting will commence in June 2023; and 2) Alternate route selection will begin in the fall 2023 meaning it will be crucial for Ginoogaming First Nation to share IK and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) by June 30, 2023 for early integration into the assessment processes. The Project Team will continue to work with Ginoogaming First Nation through the assessment processes to share and integrate IK / ILRU.	
4.	IK Data Sharing Agreement	• Kimberly Jorgensen, Consultant for Ginoogaming First Nation, sent a version of the IK Data Sharing Agreement to the Project Consultant before the meeting. The version contained edits made by Calvin Taylor. • The edited version was discussed during the meeting, with the Project Team taking time to clarify some specific edits. • The Project Team and Kimberly Jorgensen agree that some of the wording can be changed while maintaining the spirit or intent of the edits.	• **Action Item:** The MFFN CAR Project Team agreed to review and make suggestions to the edited version of the Agreement and return the version to Ginoogaming First Nation for their approval.
5.	Community Coordinator Program	• The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided an overview of the Community Coordinator Program, including responsibilities and compensation. • Two options for funding were discussed: milestone-based payments sent directly to Ginoogaming First Nation that would then be distributed by the Community directly to the	• **Action Items:** The Project Consultant will send the Community Coordinator job description to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, in order for Denan to move ahead with possibly posting for this position using the

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
		Community Coordinator or direct payments from the MFFN CAR Project Team to the Community Coordinator at bi-weekly intervals • It was noted that funding for the Community Coordinator Program is specifically for the MFFN CAR Project and is separate from the Participant Funding which MINES offers. • Ginoogaming First Nation expressed interest in the Community Coordinator Program, and noted that they will discuss further internally. • Denan Kuni and Peter Rasevych, staff members from Ginoogaming First Nation, clarified that Leslie O'Nabigon is the Community Consultation Liaison Officer through provincial funding, rather than Calvin Taylor as it was previously understood.	community's internal branding. Ginoogaming First Nation will also consider which funding option they would like to proceed with.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Hanna Daltrop within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	April 21, 2023
		Time:	2:30-3:30 pm EST
		Project #:	60593122
Attendees:	Bertha Sutherland, Constance Lake First Nation Land and Resource Officer; Aidan Fortier, Ginoogaming First Nation Environmental Guardian Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation Economic Development and Resource Management Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Project Manager / Geomatics; Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator; Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor; Jennifer Bruin, MFFN CAR Technical Advisor; Samantha Markham, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Nadia Baker, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Niki Angelis, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Lauren Weseluck, MFFN CAR Project Consultant.	**Location:**	Teams Meeting
		Prepared By:	Niki Angelis (MFFN CAR Project Consultant)
Regrets:	Horis Mansuri, Long Lake #58 First Nation Shelly Rahme, Long Lake #58 First Nation Hanna Daltrop, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor Qasim Saddique, MFFN CAR Project Director		

Regarding: **MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program Overview**

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Purpose
The MFFN CAR Project Team and land and resource staff representing Constance Lake First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation and Long Lake #58 First Nation met to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and the Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment reports that were recently issued

Meeting Purpose

for Indigenous community review by the MFFN CAR Project Team. The intent of the meeting was to provide an overview of the program, the assessment reports, opportunities for community input and next steps.

The following materials were provided to meeting attendees following the meeting:

- Meeting presentation
- Maps of the Local Study Area for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program
- Route alternatives map for the MFFN CAR

Summary of Meeting Action Items:

- The MFFN CAR Project Team to provide attendees with map of the local study area and route alternatives map of the CAR following the meeting (COMPLETE)
- The MFFN CAR Project Team will explore potential training or job shadowing opportunities for interested Indigenous community members
- Constance Lake First Nation will follow up with Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
1	General Project	• A representative of Ginoogaming First Nation inquired if the map of the local study area for the Archaeological and Cultural Heritage program was available online to review the map to potentially identify sites of interest with grandparents who are from MFFN.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team will provide attendees with map of the local study area following the meeting. (COMPLETE)
2	Education and Training	• The Land and Resources Coordinator from Four Rivers inquired if there were opportunities for capacity building, training or job shadowing related to the upcoming Archaeology and Cultural Heritage work.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team advised that the studies for this program may not start until 2025. However, they will take the inquiry back to the larger MFFN CAR Project Team to determine what opportunities are available.

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
3	Cultural Heritage Resources	• The representative from Constance Lake First Nation advised that they will be developing a historical record of their area and requested a map of the local study area and proposed route for their reference. • Constance Lake First Nation indicated that they could share the information with the MFFN Senior Community Advisor.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team will provide a map of the local study area and route alternatives map. (COMPLETE) •
4	IK Program	• The MFFN CAR Project Team advised the group of a key project milestone involving the collection of Indigenous Knowledge (IK) by June 2023 so that it may be incorporated in the baseline reporting.	
5	IK Program	• Constance Lake First Nation advised that the IK Sharing Agreement was being reviewed.	• Constance Lake First Nation will follow up with Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement. • The MFFN CAR Project Team advised that there is funding available (up to $30,000) to supplement other funding that Constance Lake First Nation may have.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Niki Angelis within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

Marten Falls First Nation All Season Community Access Road

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage

Ginoogaming, Long Lake #58 and Constance Lake First Nation

April 21, 2023



Agenda

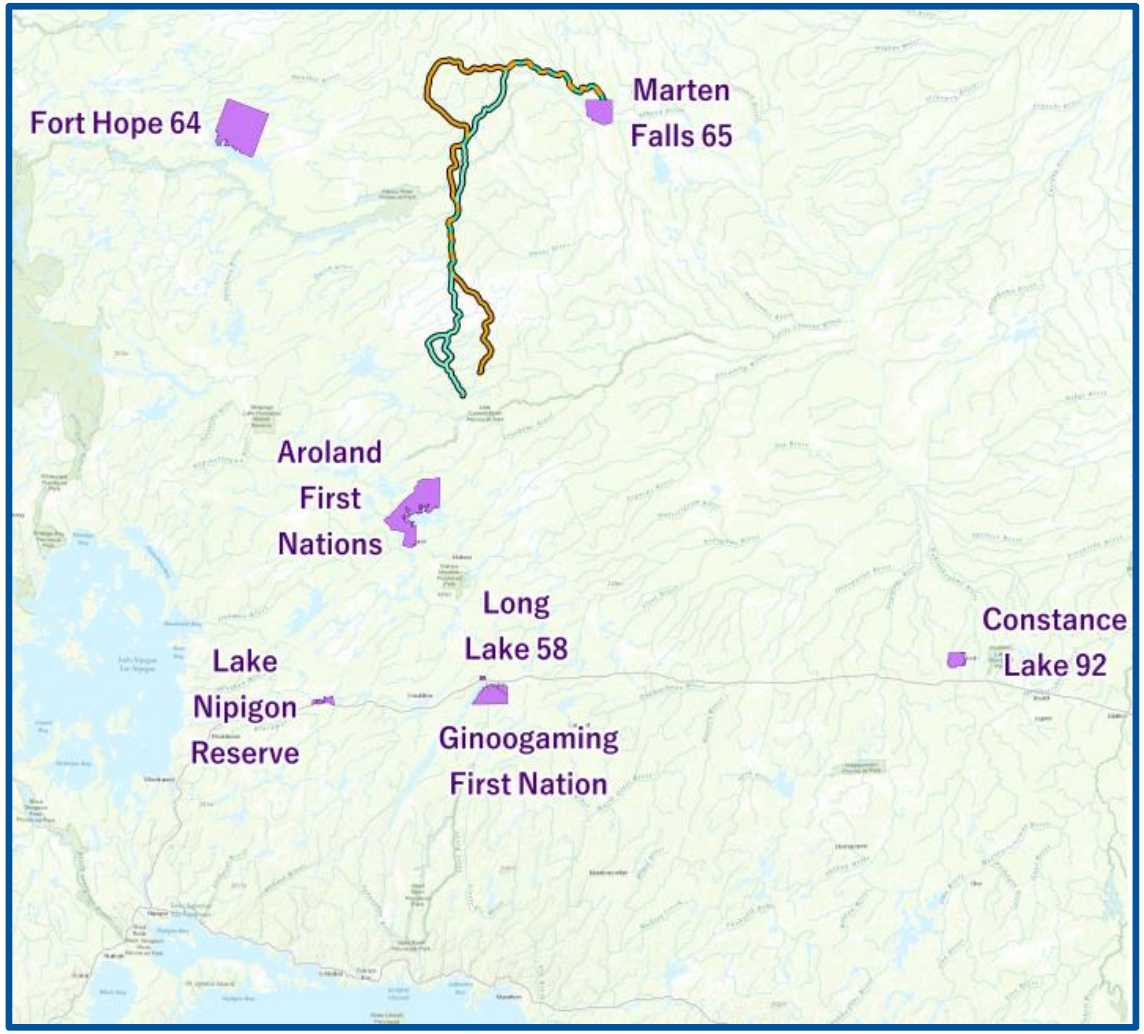
- Community Access Road Overview
- Archaeology and Cultural Heritage overview
- Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment
- Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment
- Cultural Heritage Report
- Next Steps
- Discussion



Community Access Road

MFFN Community Access Road is a proposed all-season road that will connect MFFN to Ontario's provincial highway network in the south.

We are in the process of a coordinated provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and federal Impact Assessment (IA).



Archaeology

Archaeology is the study of the physical evidence that remains from past human use or activity.

- Ontario Heritage Act
- Standards and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists (2011)
- Archaeology in Ontario is completed in Stages (Stage 1 to 4)



Cultural Heritage

Cultural / built heritage resources refer to properties, landscapes or existing structures that are of cultural heritage value or interest (e.g., buildings, ruins, landscapes)

- Archaeological Sites
- Built Heritage Resources
- Cultural Heritage Landscapes
- Oral Histories / Indigenous Knowledge



Potential effects from construction on Cultural Heritage Resources

- Archaeological sites, built heritage resources (e.g., camps with existing structures or cabins)
- Cultural heritage landscapes (e.g., portage routes and trails, sacred places, hunting and trapping locations, resource gathering).

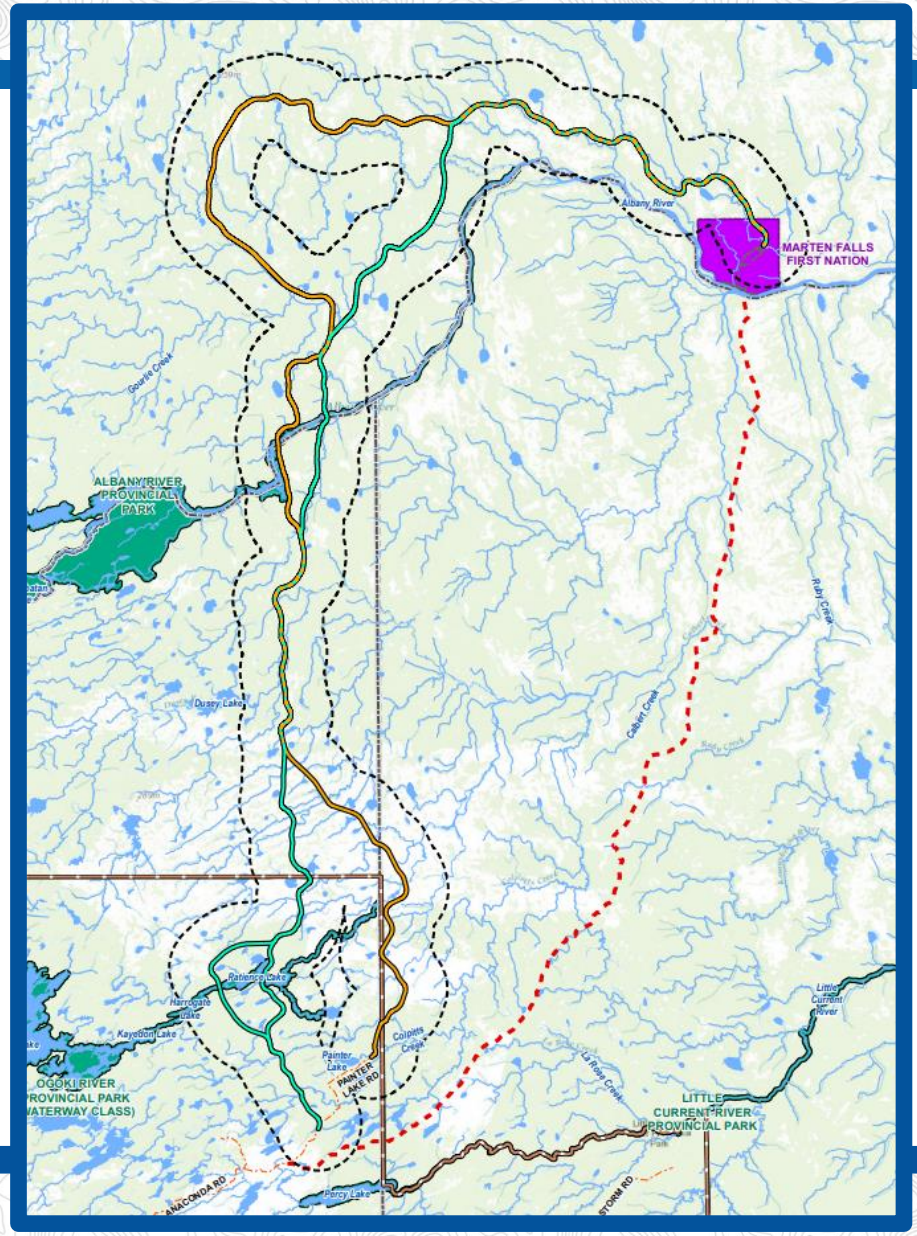


Understanding the Study Areas

Study areas identify the geographic extents within which potential effects of the road are likely to occur.

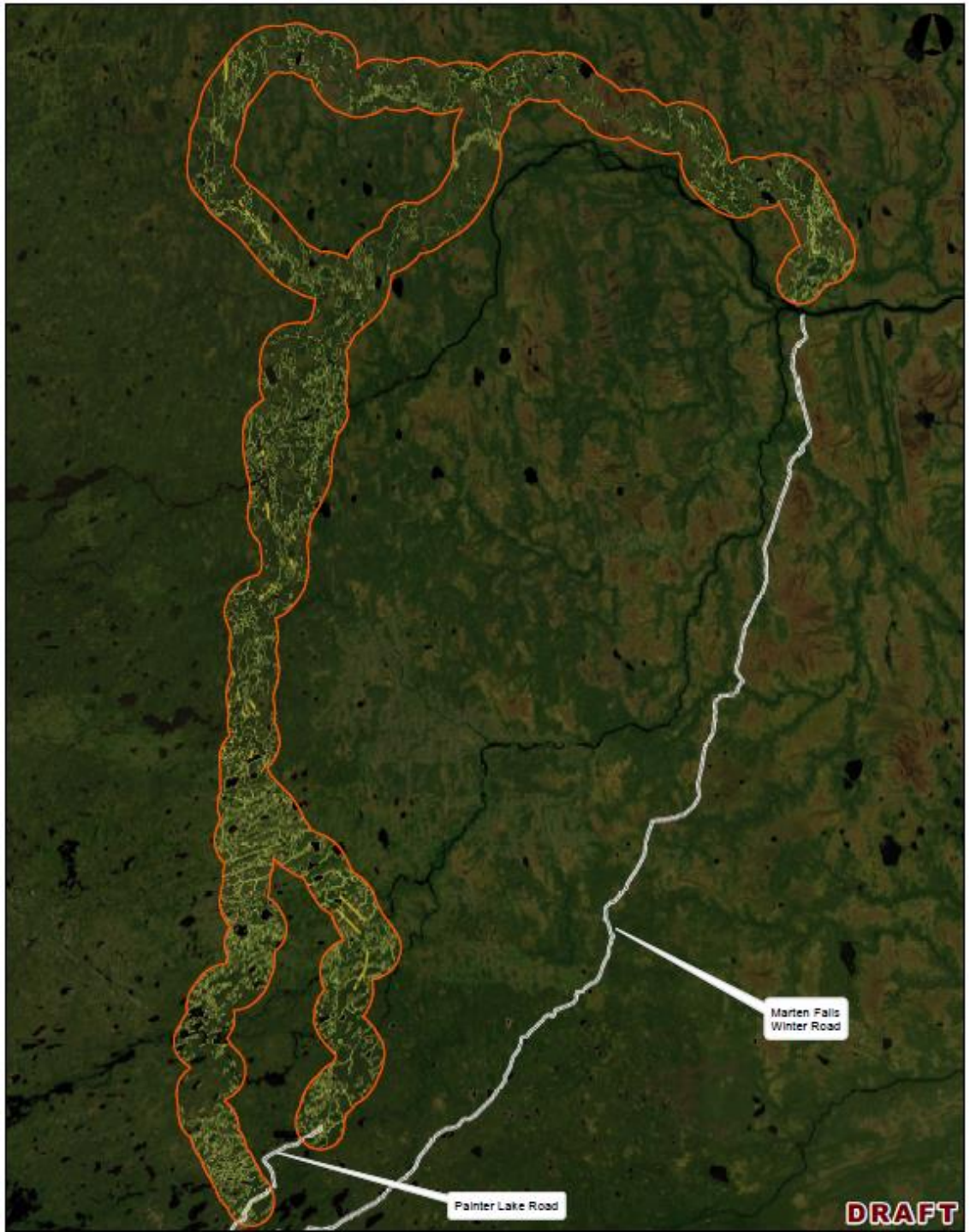
The existing conditions and potential effects are documented for three study areas selected for the Community Access Road:

- **Project Study Area (PSA):** area of direct disturbance;
- **Local Study Area (LSA):** the area where direct effects of the Project are likely to occur; and



Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment

- Archaeological and land use history
- Review of recent mapping
- Previous archaeological reports
- Visual inspection of the impact area
- Incorporation of any information collected from Indigenous communities.



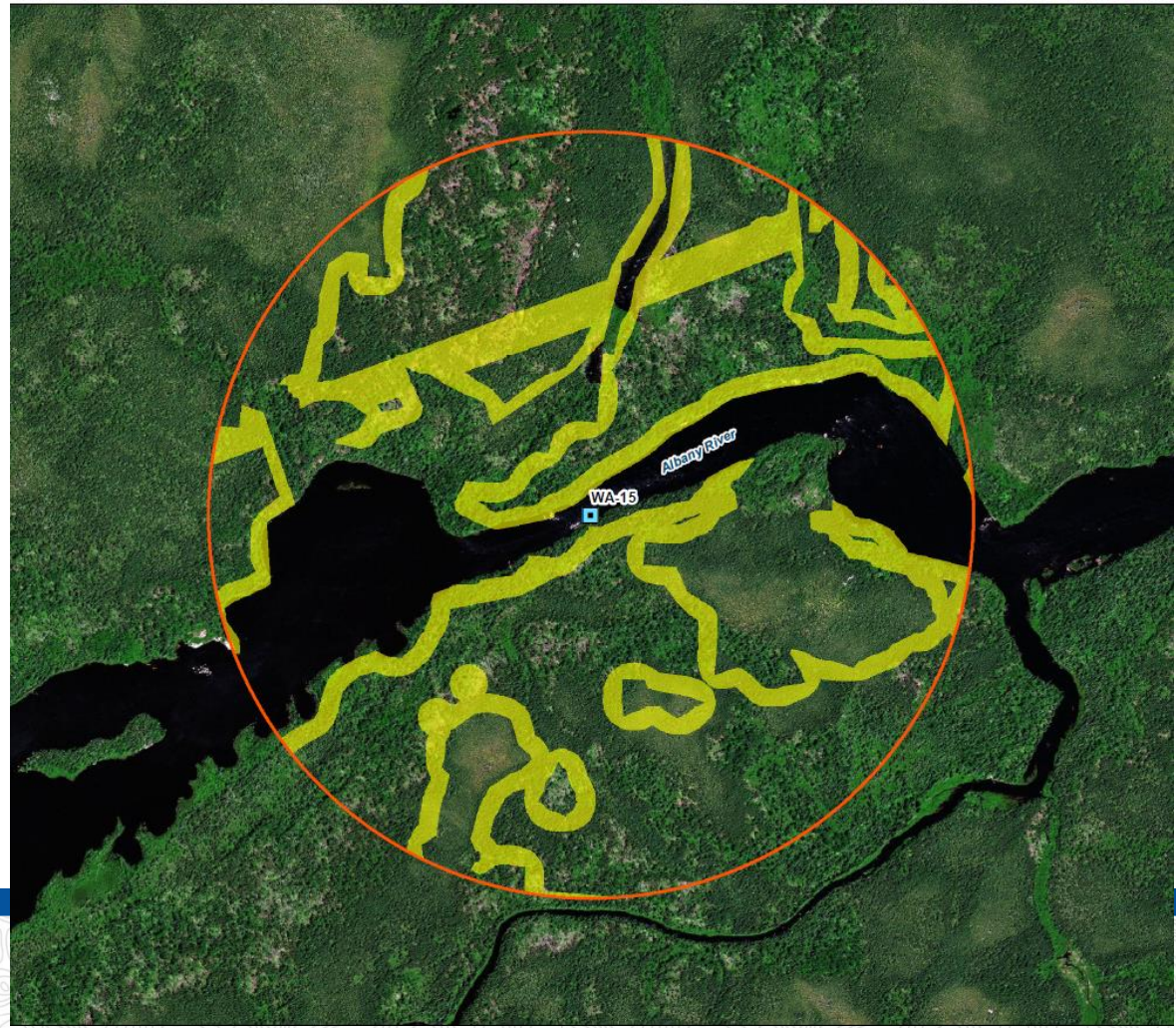
Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment

- Completed in 2019
- Desktop review of background materials
- A physical inspection of the area from a helicopter
- Incorporation of Indigenous Knowledge to identify areas of archaeological potential



Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment





Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment

- Provide an overview of archaeological resources within the study area
- Make a determination as to whether any of the resources might be artifacts or archaeological sites requiring further assessment
- Identify negative effects and potential mitigation measures.



Cultural Heritage Report

- Describe the existing cultural heritage conditions within the local study area with community input
- Identify preliminary potential impacts on those cultural resources
- Recommend measures to avoid or mitigate potential negative impacts to those heritage resources (i.e., recommend a preferred route alternative and/or further heritage reporting).



Cultural Heritage Report and Community Input

Indigenous community input is very important to the Cultural Heritage Report to identify locally recognized built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes, as well as provide input on the above definitions from an Indigenous perspective.

Share your input if you know of any of the following in the study area that our field teams should avoid:

- Culturally significant sites or monuments
- Plants
- Water bodies
- Important fishing locations

Next Steps

- Cultural Heritage Field Program (May / June)
- Cultural Heritage Report (2024)
- Stage 2 Field Work (2025)
  - Further Stage 2 archaeological assessment will be required for all areas identified in the Stage 1 report
- Stage 2 Report Prepared (2026)



Contact Us

Email us at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or call us at 1-800-764-9114

Visit our website: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/

Follow us on Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/



MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION

Albany River

Stonebasket Island

Wabimeig Lake

ALBANY RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

Makokibatan Lake

Gourlie Creek

Dusey Lake

Ruby Creek

Calbert Creek

Patience Lake

Harrogate Lake

Kayedon Lake

Ogoki Lake

Painter Lake

PAINTER LAKE RD

Colpitts Creek

La Rose Creek

Little Current River

OGOKI RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK (WATERWAY CLASS)

LITTLE CURRENT RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK

ANACONDA RD

Percy Lake

STORM RD

Lansdowne House

Eabametoong First Nation

Marten Falls First Nation

Armstrong

Aroland First Nation

Nakina

Geraldton

Hearst

Lake Nipigon

Manitouwadge

Homepayne

Thunder Bay

Lake Superior

Map Location

Legend

- Local Study Area

Route Alternatives

- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4

General Features

- Local Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- MFFN Existing Winter Access Road
- Watercourse
- Waterbody
- Far North Boundary
- First Nation Reserve
- District Municipal Boundary
- Provinicial Park

Notes:
None

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2023; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2021. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Local Study Area

0 5 10 20

Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Apr, 2023 | 1:450,000 * when printed 11"x17"

Rev:00

Figure 1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: \\na.aecomnet.com\LFSVAMER\Calgary-CACGY3\Legacy\CACGY5FS001\Prod\Projects\60593122\900-CAD_GIS\920-929 (GIS-Graphics)\Design\01_Reports_2023\Field Notice Maps\MXD_Fig1_ArchaeologyCulturalHeritage_LSA_60593122.mxd
Date Saved: 4/18/2023 12:26:46 PM User Name: Stephanie.Clark

SEGMENT HI1
SEGMENT IJ
SEGMENT HI4
SEGMENT GH
SEGMENT FG1
SEGMENT FG4
SEGMENT EF
SEGMENT DE4
SEGMENT BE1
WESTERN OPTION SEGMENT CD4
EASTERN OPTION SEGMENT CD4
SEGMENT AC4
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALBANY RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK
OGOKI RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK (WATERWAY CLASS)
LITTLE CURRENT RIVER PROVINCIAL PARK
AROLAND FIRST NATION
PAINTER LAKE RD
ANACONDA RD
STORM RD
Albany River
Gourlie Creek
Dark River
Wabimeig Lake
Makokibatan Lake
Dusey Lake
Ogoki River
Calbert Creek
Ruby Creek
Patience Lake
Harrogate Lake
Ogoki Lake
Kayedon Lake
Colpitts Creek
Painter Lake
La Rose Creek
Little Current River
Percy Lake
Meta Lake
Abamasagi Lake
O'Sullivan Lake
Esnagami River
Drowning River
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J

Lansdowne House
Eabametoong First Nation
Marten Falls First Nation
Armstrong
Aroland First Nation
Nakina
Geraldton
Hearst
Lake Nipigon
Manitouwadge
Homepayne
Thunder Bay
Lake Superior
Map Location

Legend

- Route Alternative Node

Route Alternatives

- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4

General Features

- Local Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- MFFN Existing Winter Access Road
- Watercourse
- Waterbody
- First Nation Reserve
- Provinicial Park
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary

Notes:

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2021; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2021. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.
Aerial photography provided by:
Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), (c) OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Alternative Routes and Segments

0 5 10 20
Kilometres
Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Sep, 2022 | 1:500,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00

Figure 1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: \\na.aecomnet.com\LFS\AMER\Calgary-CACGY3\Legacy\CACGY5FS001\Prod\Projects\60593122\900-CAD_GIS\920-929 (GIS-Graphics)\Design\03_Working\Route Segments\MXD_20220912_AltRoutesSegments_60593122.mxd
Date Saved: 9/12/2022 1:01:27 PM User Name: Stephanie.Clark

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	March 27, 2023
		Time:	2:30 pm EST
Attendees:	Denan Kuni, *Resource Development Manager, Ginoogaming First Nation* Peter Rasevych, *Special Projects Director, Ginoogaming First Nation* Kimberly Jorgenson, *Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, Four Rivers Group* Jennifer Duncan, *Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, Four Rivers Group* Lawrence Baxter, *MFFN Senior Community Member Advisor* Bob Baxter, *MFFN Senior Community Member Advisor* Qasim Saddique, *Project Director, MFFN CAR Project Team* Jennifer Bruin, *Environmental Assessment Advisor, MFFN CAR Project Team* Kathryn Ross, *MFFN CAR Project Consultant* Andrea Nokleby, *Indigenous Knowledge Program Lead, MFFN CAR* Hanna Daltrop, *MFFN CAR Project Consultant*	**Location:**	Google Meet
		Prepared By:	Hanna Daltrop, MFFN CAR Project Consultant
Regarding:	**MFFN CAR Community Coordinator Program and Indigenous Knowledge Program**		

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Summary

The MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation met to discuss the Community Access Road Community Coordinator Program and the Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program. A presentation was provided which included:

- Welcome and introductions
- IK Program
  - Overview
  - Funding
  - Responsibilities
  - Program history with Ginoogaming First Nation

Meeting Summary
○ Key Program activities • Community Coordinator Program overview • Discussion on Next Steps for Both Programs

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
1.	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum (February 8 & 9, 2023)	• The MFFN CAR Project Director provided clarification about a matter which occurred during the ATRI forum regarding attendance. • The Project Team regretted that there was a miscommunication on the role of Indigenous Community advisors / consultants at the Forum. This was not part of any communication that the Proponents had sent out and an apology was provided. • Indigenous Community advisors / consultants will be invited to participate in engagement activities at the request of the communities in the future.	• **Action Item:** MFFN CAR to distribute information (as it becomes available) on a second Forum tentatively slated for June 2023.
2.	Project Updates	• The presentation included an update on the following items: ○ Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum ○ Federal Impact Statement Extension ○ Field Programs ○ Webinar Series • At the end of the presentation, additional meetings with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council and / or a broader community meeting were offered.	• **Action Item:** Ginoogaming First Nation to consider if they are interested in a follow up meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council and / or the broader community.
3.	IK Program	• The IK Program Lead explained that the IK funding will be released in the following structure: ○ $10,000 upon signing the agreement, ○ $10,000 for interim milestones and a final	

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
		○ $10,000 for reporting on additional information the community wants to share on the Project. • A couple of key dates for the community to keep in mind were mentioned: 1) Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement existing conditions reporting will commence in June 2023; and 2) Alternate route selection will begin in the fall 2023 meaning it will be crucial for Ginoogaming First Nation to share IK and information on Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) by June 30, 2023 for early integration into the assessment processes. The Project Team will continue to work with Ginoogaming First Nation through the assessment processes to share and integrate IK / ILRU.	
4.	IK Data Sharing Agreement	• Kimberly Jorgensen, Consultant for Ginoogaming First Nation, sent a version of the IK Data Sharing Agreement to the Project Consultant before the meeting. The version contained edits made by Calvin Taylor. • The edited version was discussed during the meeting, with the Project Team taking time to clarify some specific edits. • The Project Team and Kimberly Jorgensen agree that some of the wording can be changed while maintaining the spirit or intent of the edits.	• **Action Item:** The MFFN CAR Project Team agreed to review and make suggestions to the edited version of the Agreement and return the version to Ginoogaming First Nation for their approval.
5.	Community Coordinator Program	• The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided an overview of the Community Coordinator Program, including responsibilities and compensation. • Two options for funding were discussed: milestone-based payments sent directly to Ginoogaming First Nation that would then be distributed by the Community directly to the	• **Action Items:** The Project Consultant will send the Community Coordinator job description to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, in order for Denan to move ahead with possibly posting for this position using the

Item #	Topic / Theme	Notes	Response / Action Items
		Community Coordinator or direct payments from the MFFN CAR Project Team to the Community Coordinator at bi-weekly intervals • It was noted that funding for the Community Coordinator Program is specifically for the MFFN CAR Project and is separate from the Participant Funding which MINES offers. • Ginoogaming First Nation expressed interest in the Community Coordinator Program, and noted that they will discuss further internally. • Denan Kuni and Peter Rasevych, staff members from Ginoogaming First Nation, clarified that Leslie O'Nabigon is the Community Consultation Liaison Officer through provincial funding, rather than Calvin Taylor as it was previously understood.	community's internal branding. Ginoogaming First Nation will also consider which funding option they would like to proceed with.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Hanna Daltrop within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

FINAL

Progress Report 3: Identification of the Preferred Alternatives Milestone

November 2024

Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the “Report”) has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. (“AECOM”) for the benefit of the Client (“Client”) in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the “Agreement”).

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the “Information”):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the “Limitations”);
- represents AECOM’s professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM’s professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information (“improper use of the Report”), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Insert electronic signature

Kate McEwen, M.A.
Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Approved By:

Insert electronic signature

Avril Fisken, M.Sc.
Canadian Practice Lead
Communications and Community Engagement
Associate Vice President, Environment
AECOM Canada Ltd

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
1.1 Background 1
1.2 Approach 2
1.3 Project Notifications and Information Releases 11
1.4 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation 12
1.5 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development 17
2. Consultation Snapshot 22
3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils 28
3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities 28
4. References 29

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Co-ordinator Program and Funding Offer for the Indigenous Knowledge Program 13
Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development 18
Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024 22

Appendices

Appendix A. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

A1. PIC #5 Feedback Form

A2. E-Blasts

A2.1 May 2023 E-Blast
A2.2 June 2023 E-Blast
A2.3 July 2023 E-Blast
A2.4 August 2023 E-Blast
A2.5 September 2023 E-Blast
A2.6 October 2023 E-Blast
A2.7 Year in Review E-Blast
A2.8 January 2024 E-Blast
A2.9 February 2024 E-Blast
A2.10 March 2024 E-Blast
A2.11 April 2024 E-Blast
A2.12 May 2024 E-Blast
A2. 13 June 2024 E-Blast

A3. Field Study Notices & Updates

A3.1 Summer 2023 Field Notice
A3.2 Fall 2023 Field Notice
A3.3 Winter 2024 Field Notice
A3.4 Spring 2024 Field Notice and Caribou Collaring Update
A3.5 Spring 2024 Update – Spring Groundwater Program
A3.6 Summer 2024 Field Notice

A4. IK Program

A4.1 IK Program Key Milestone Date Reminder
A4.2 Indigenous Knowledge

A5. Webinar Series

A5.1 Webinar Series Start Reminder
A5.2 Route Selection Milestone Webinar Reminder
A5.3 Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Announcement
A5.4 Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Reminder
A5.5 Feedback on Climate Change Adaptation Webinar

A6. PIC #4

A6.1 Invitations
A6.1.1 PIC Notice – English
A6.1.2 PIC Notice – French
A6.1.3 PIC Notice – Cree
A6.1.4 PIC Notice – Ojibway
A6.1.5 PIC Notice – Oji-Cree
A6.1.6 PIC Reminder for PIC

A6.2 Advertising
A6.2.1 Newspaper Advertisements
A6.2.2 Online Advertisements

A6.3 Display Boards

A6.4 Maps

A6.5 Field Programs
A6.5.1 Fall 2023 Field Notice

A6.6 Frequently Asked Questions

A7. Reports

A7.1 Milestone #2 Progress Report
A7.2 Milestone #2 Progress Report Update
A7.3 Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report

Appendix B. Community Specific Appendices

B1. Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)

B1.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B1.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B2. Aroland First Nation

B2.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B2.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B3. Attawapiskat First Nation
B 3.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B 3.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B4. Constance Lake First Nation
B4.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B4.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B4.3 Community-specific Meeting Materials

B5. Eabametoong First Nation
B5.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B6. Fort Albany First Nation
B6.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B6.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation
B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

B8. Kasabonika Lake First Nation
B8.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B9. Kashechewan First Nation
B9.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B9.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B10. Kingfisher Lake First Nation
B10.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B11. Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation
B11.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B11.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B12. Long Lake #58 First Nation
B12.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B12.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B12.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

B13. Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN)
B13.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B13.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B13.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B14. Mishkeegogamang First Nation
B14.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B15. Neskantaga First Nation
B15.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B15.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B16. Nibinamik First Nation
B16.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B16.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B17. Wapekeka First Nation
B17.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B18. Wawakapewin First Nation
B18.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B19. Webequie First Nation
B19.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B20. Weenusk First Nation
B20.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B20.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B21. Wunnumin Lake First Nation
B21.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B22. Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO
B22.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B22.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B23. Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)
B23.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B23.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B24. Chiefs of Ontario
B24.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B24.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B26. Nishnawbe-Aski Nation
B26.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B26.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B27. Union of Ontario Indians
B27.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B28. Independent First Nations Alliance
B28.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B29. Matawa First Nations Management
B29.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B29.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B30. Mushkegowuk Council
B30.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B30.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B31. Nokiiwin Tribal Council
B31.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B31.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B32. Shibogama First Nations Council
B32.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

Appendix C. Summary Notes

C.1 PIC #5 Summary Report

Acronyms

ATRI	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR	Community Access Road
CBLUP	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAA	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT	Government Review Team
IA	Impact Assessment
IAA	Impact Assessment Act
IK	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS	Impact Statement
LSA	Local Study Area
MECP	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC	Notice of Commencement
NRL	Northern Road Link
OPP	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC	Public Information Centre
RoCE	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA	Regional Study Area
RSMIN	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR	Species at Risk
The Agency	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR	Terms of Reference
WSR	Webequie Supply Road

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project to read the details on the Notice of Approval.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- Notice of Commencement (NoC) of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
  - Introduction of the Project.
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
  - Development of Effects Assessment methodology, as well as review by regulators.
  - Presentation of Effects Assessment methodology at Public Information Centres (PICs) .
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.
  - Development of valued component metrics tables and evaluation of information
  - Development of preliminary preferred alternative
  - Validation of information with Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and community members.
  - Confirmation of the preferred alternative through submission of the final route recommendation memo to Chief and Council, along with request for Band Council Resolution for the final route.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the Environmental Assessment (EA) / Impact Assessment (IA). If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous

community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the third and final progress report , and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes, in support of the Environmental Assessment and Impact Statement (EA/IS) submission. The time period begins the day after the second progress report concluded on June 1, 2023 and ends July 31, 2024. The Identification of the Preferred Alternatives milestone concluded with the submission of the Final Route Recommendation memorandum and a request for a Band Council Resolution from MFFN Chief and Council, on July 29, 2024.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the final EA / IS.

This progress report provides a detailed account of all engagement and communication between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024 as part of the Identification of the Preferred Alternatives milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons[1] are not included in progress reports, however, engagement between the MFFN CAR Project and interested persons will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. Engagement between the MFFN CAR Project and government and agencies will also be included in the final EA/IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to this input for the EA milestone; and contains a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

1.2 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

- **Planned Activities for Indigenous communities[2]:**
  - Circulate Notice of Public Information Centres (PIC) and Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interest (ATRI) Forum
  - Encourage engagement of Community Consultation Co-ordinators, as appropriate and by expressed community interest
  - Hold Indigenous leadership and community discussions / meetings, considering applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders), in-person and virtual

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*
2. *For additional information on dates please see table 2-1 below.*

- Host additional PICs and ATRI Forums (in-person / or virtual)
- Support organization of the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo
- Host virtual webinar(s)
- Develop plain language Project updates (translated, as required)
- Host Key informant interviews
- Produce Website update(s)
- Circulate Newsletter and email update(s)
- Post Social media update(s)
- Follow-up communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood
- Inform on Field Studies and associated program

- **Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):**
  - Seek feedback on the technically preferred route recommendation
  - Engage regarding Indigenous community values and topics of interest
  - Engage regarding potential effects and impact management measures to be considered
  - Engage regarding impacts of Project on Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, socio-community and economic impacts and potential impact management measures to avoid, mitigate and off-set the impact(s)
  - Seek feedback on Reports including Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report and Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report
  - Seek feedback on cumulative effects
  - Seek feedback on GBA+ from relevant subgroups including elders and youths meetings
  - Seek confirmation whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone, including:

- **PIC #5: Existing Conditions Report and Route Selection Milestone**

  A formal notice and invitation to PIC #5 was emailed to the Project contact list and published on the Project website on October 10, 2023, and was also distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple media outlets. Notices in English, French, Cree, Ojibway and Oji-Cree were available for download on the website. Multiple notices were distributed for the MFFN community members meetings, including a formal invitation and poster, a reminder email, and information posted on the MFFN and Geraldton private Facebook groups. The format of the community member meetings included (in sequence) opening remarks, a presentation with an informal Q&A session, followed by an open house period where MFFN community members could review maps, discuss and provide feedback to MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members.

PIC #5 and the MFFN community member meetings were held from October 23rd to October 26th, 2023, and provided information on the following topics:

- what has happened since PIC #4, including what we have heard and how feedback is being considered;
- what we heard at the Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) forum in February 2023 and plans for the forum in November 2023;
- existing conditions results for completed studies;
- how Indigenous Knowledge (IK) is used and how it informs the process;
- achieving the next major milestone, to identify the preferred route;
- how route alternatives have been assessed and recommended, and how a preferred route will be chosen;
- cumulative effects and why it is important; and,
- next steps and future opportunities to get involved.

PIC #5 was held an in open house format and featured a series of display boards and large printed maps. MFFN Community Member Advisors, Project Team members and Consultants were available to guide attendees through the display boards and maps. Attendees were also invited to provide comments and feedback using the feedback forms, or by having one-on-one discussions with the Project Team members and associated Project representatives. These materials are provided in Appendix A. A summary of key feedback is included below.

Approximately 35 individuals attended PIC #5, with 21 attendees in Thunder Bay on October 25, 2023, and 14 attendees in Geraldton on October 26, 2023. Attendees who chose to self-identify from a community or organization on the sign-in sheets included members of: Marten Falls First Nation and Eabametoong First Nation.

Throughout the PIC, attendees were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form.

PIC #5 was heavily concentrated on obtaining feedback for the final route selection. There were two alternative routes presented at PIC #5 which were divided into three separate segments, allowing MFFN community members and attendees of the public PIC to assess the different options that aligned with both route alternatives. Many comments and questions from the MFFN community member meetings and PIC #5 were related to the route alternatives. This feedback was used to modify the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation and inform the decision making process of the Band Council Resolution to select a final route. In addition, a definition and overview of the Cumulative Effects Assessment process was provided along with the inclusions list for their review and comment in person or through the feedback form.

- **Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**

An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program

was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

A second ATRI Forum was held in Thunder Bay from November 21 to 23, 2023 with the province offering to fund up to 3 representatives from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum provided a private and inclusive space for representatives of Indigenous communities to meet with representatives from the province and the Project Teams for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, Northern Road Link and Webequie Supply Road. ATRI Forum #2 discussions focused on Aboriginal Treaty Rights and Interest, existing conditions, and cumulative effects. The format of day one of the forum included an opening ceremony, an overview of the agenda and projects, participant question and answer period, breakout discussion sessions and a movie screening. Day two consisted of both individual breakout discussions sessions and plenary / group discussion sessions. Day three included a cumulative effects overview presentation, a presentation on assessing potential cumulative effects for federal assessments, a question and answer period and a roundtable discussion on cumulative effects. 37 representatives from 10 indigenous communities and 1 indigenous organization attended the ATRI Forum, including Attawapiskat First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Eabametoong First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Marten Falls First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, Webequie First Nation, Weenusk First Nation, Matawa First Nations Management and Red Sky Métis Independent Nation. Attendance is also noted in their community specific sections below.

Throughout the second ATRI Forum, dedicated discussion sessions were held to facilitate conversation and gather feedback on the three road projects. Individual breakout sessions were also held where representatives from each road project, and the Province, with the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada hosted separate meeting spaces for individual community representatives to discuss ATRI, related to each project, in a smaller-group setting. For those participants not in an individual breakout session, plenary / group sessions were hosted with a series of presentations and activities.

Some topics discussed included:

- Indigenous Knowledge work;
- Sites of importance and their inclusion in the ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report;
- Impacts to wildlife, fish and the environment;
- Land utilization; Information sharing for the ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report; and,
- General questions about the ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report and the review process.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Community Access Road (i.e., frequency and depth), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines and the Agency for capacity funding;
- Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities themselves have identified, may be adversely affected by the Community Access Road;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Situated downstream of the Community Access Road and with a potential to experience effects to water courses as a result of the Community Access Road;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Community Access Road;
- Potential for effects on the environmental, health and social and economic conditions of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and,
- Provided comments on the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment processes.

Marten Falls has adjusted the approach to engaging each Indigenous community based on these criteria but understands the list evolves as new information becomes available and more neighbouring Indigenous communities engage in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided.

The criteria noted above were also used to identify which communities would be offered funding to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and in the Community Co-ordinator Program. This list has evolved as new information became available and more communities engage in the consultation and engagement program. **Table 1-1** identifies the status of funding offers for the Indigenous Knowledge Program and for participation in the Community Co-ordinator Program (as of July 31, 2024).

- **Three Roads Project Gathering & Expo**

A Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo was held in Thunder Bay from June 11 to 13, 2024 with the province offering to fund up to 3 representatives from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum was hosted by Indigenous Community and Engagement (ICE), with the support of MFFN CAR, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link. The purpose of this forum was to build on the last two forums, which were focused on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. The Gathering and Expo provided a space where participants could engage, consult and learn more about the three unique road projects, ask questions and share feedback.

The first day of the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo invited community Elders to gather and engage with Project Teams for all three road projects and share their perspectives. The

second and third day of the gathering was open to other community members and government representatives to join discussions. Day two began with technical presentations on water, peatlands and building roads on peatlands. The afternoon of day two was reserved for an expo style forum where participants could visit various booths hosted by Project Team members for all three road projects and engage in discussion the various studies conducted by the different projects. The final day of the forum consisted of a half-day workshop to review the anticipated schedules for circulating the draft EA / IS for the MFFN CAR and the Webequie Supply Road. The goal was to inform participants about the proposed approach for the review process and seek clarification of the details in advance of the release of the draft EA / IS.

Approximately 44 individuals attended. Communities who attended the Tri-Road Forum are noted in their community specific sections below.

- **Targeted In-community Meetings**

Several community meetings occurred during the identification of preferred alternatives milestone. These meetings are captured in Section 2 Consultation Snapshot, and the individual community chapters. The below meetings summarize the Project-related meetings occurred between the MFFN CAR Project Team, Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation prior to the completion of the Identification of the Preferred Alternatives Milestone.

- **Aroland First Nation**

In Fall of 2023, the MFFN CAR Project was targeting to submit a request for Band Council Resolution (BCR) from MFFN on December 4, 2023. The MFFN CAR postponed the BCR to ensure adequate time to engage Aroland First Nation in key conversations; these were delayed due to the election cycle and change in leadership; discussions with Aroland First Nation occurred throughout June and July 2024 in advance of the MFFN CAR Project Team submitting the BCR. In April of 2024, a Task-Force was created between the two communities to discuss several items, including to advance discussions relating to the CAR and other road projects that help connect the CAR to the highway system and to support collaboration between the Nations. The MFFN CAR Project is aware that several Task-Force meetings have occurred between the two communities, at which the Project has been discussed, but these meetings are not exclusive to the Project, and fall outside of the scope of this Report.

Several Project-related meetings occurred between the MFFN CAR Project Team, Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation prior to the completion of the Identification of the Preferred Alternatives Milestone. These meetings occurred in the months of June and July 2024, with Aroland First Nation Chief and Council representatives and community members, in Aroland and Thunder Bay. The purpose of these meetings was to provide updates on the Project and to obtain feedback on the technically preferred route recommendation, cumulative effects and feedback on Segments 1, 2 and 3, and on the area around Dusey Lake.

The first set of meetings occurred with Aroland First Nation on June 19 in Thunder Bay and on June 20, 2024, in Aroland. During these meetings, the MFFN CAR Project Team presented an overview of the Project and latest updates, the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation, cumulative effects approach and inclusions list, the Draft EA / IS schedule, collaboration and engagement and next steps. Approximately 72 individuals attended these meetings. Participants were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members. Questions and comments from Aroland First Nation community members included:

- Inquiries regarding who will be maintaining the road.
- Statements that the road seems to be a good thing for the MFFN community.
- The need to continue to build relationships
- Requests for an Open-House style meeting in-community for Aroland First Nation, in July.

The second round of meetings with Aroland First Nation occurred on July 15 in Thunder Bay and July 16, 2024, in Aroland. During these meetings, the MFFN CAR Project Team and Consultants presented information through an expo style forum. Display boards provided information on the purpose of the road, Segment 1, 2 and 3, the area around Dusey Lake, cumulative effects evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations, existing conditions and the Draft EA / IS schedule. Approximately 63 individuals attended these meetings. Participants were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members. Questions and comments from Aroland First Nation community members included:

- The road will be beneficial to Marten Falls First Nation community members.
- Inquiries regarding engineering and road building.
- Discussions on safety.

- **Marten Falls First Nation**

Two MFFN community meetings occurred on October 23, 2023 in Thunder Bay and October 24, 2023 in Marten Falls First Nation in advance of PIC #5. Following the in-community meetings, an in-person PIC took place on October 25, 2023 in Thunder Bay and October 26, 2023 in Geraldton, Ontario. The first hour of the event was reserved for Indigenous community members, who were also welcomed to stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the last two hours of the event.

A total of approximately[3] 30 Marten Falls First Nation community members attended the community member meetings. At these meetings , attendees were encouraged to share their

3. Sign-in at the events was voluntary, therefore numbers have been approximated.

feedback, concerns and pose questions or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members / Consultants. The MFFN community meetings and PIC focused on the route selection milestone, existing conditions results of completed studies, and cumulative effects. The MFFN community members feedback centred around the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation presented. Community members did not support a portion (Segment 2) of the route that aligned with the Albany River. Community members shared that the area is special to them and would like to keep the road away from the river as much as possible. They also cited concerns related to long-term enjoyment of the river following construction of the route and the potential impact to wildlife.

Meetings with Marten Falls First Nation community members occurred on July 17 in Marten Falls and July 18, 2024, in Thunder Bay. During these meetings, the MFFN CAR Project Team presented information on the final route recommendation, cumulative effects evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations, existing conditions and the Draft EA / IS schedule. Approximately 55 individuals attended the meetings on July 17 and 18, 2024. Participants were encouraged to share feedback, concerns and pose questions throughout the meeting or provide them in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Community Member Advisors and Project Team members. Questions and comments from MFFN community members included:

- Road design, construction details and timelines;
- Post-construction concerns related to traffic, road safety, and access;
- Safety concerns related to the potential of more drugs and alcohol entering the community
- Optimism that the road would benefit the community, offering better access to mental health support, building materials, groceries and fuel, and more job opportunities.

The purpose of the meetings with Aroland First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation, in June and July 2024, was to present the final technically preferred route recommendation that had been refined based on feedback received to date and solicit any additional comments, feedback or concerns on the route. The feedback received by attendees of both Aroland First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation demonstrated support for the recommendation that would contribute to the Band Council Resolution on selecting a final route.

- **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**

Several field programs took place during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Field Notices were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important, when the field studies are taking place, and what to expect when crews are in the field (e.g., an increase in air traffic as crews travel by helicopter). Field crews were accompanied by a MFFN community member Field Assistant or Community Member Advisor, and in several cases, opportunities were extended to Aroland First Nation to participate in

Groundwater and Geochemistry programs due to their interests and proximity to the Study Area. The following notices were published in advance of their respective field studies:

- **Summer 2023 Field Notice** was distributed in July 2023 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry program, and Vegetation program.
- **Fall 2023 Field Notice** was distributed in September 2023 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, and Atigwag / Caribou Collaring and Mortality Investigation.
- **Winter 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in January 2024 and provided information about the Atigwag / Caribou Collaring and Mortality Investigation.
- **Spring 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in April 2024 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry Program.
- **Summer 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in July 2024 and provided information about the seasonal Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, as well as the Geotechnical Investigation Program for aggregate sites and water crossings.

Each notice included links to educational videos and webinars on valued components related to the upcoming field programs. Field notices were distributed by email and posted on the MFFN CAR website. Social media posts with information about upcoming field programs were timed to coincide with the publication of field notices, and information was also shared through the MFFN CAR monthly electronic newsletter.

In addition to published field notices, plain language summaries of existing conditions reports for each of the MFFN CAR disciplines were distributed at PIC #5, the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo, and in-person meetings with Aroland First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation. The existing conditions plain language summaries were between 2-3 pages in length and included information about project findings relevant to each discipline, and maps of study areas.

- **Raising Awareness**

Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team. The public Marten Falls Community Access Road Facebook account and the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events. An MFFN CAR Instagram and LinkedIn accounts were created to reach a wider audience in sharing information and promoting events. The MFFN CAR website was continuously updated to reflect information that had been shared via the electronic newsletters and social media accounts.

1.3 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #5 was published on the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices) on October 10, 2023 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A**.

- **Print Advertisements:**
  - The Chronicle Journal: October 23, 2023
  - Geraldton Times Star: October 18, 2023
  - Thunder Bay Source: October 19, 2023
- **Online Advertisements**
  - MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices): October 10, 2023
  - MFFN CAR Facebook page: October 11 and 23, 2023
  - MFFN Greenstone Facebook Private page: October 26, 2023
  - MFFN members only Facebook page: October 20, 2023
  - Northern Ontario Business: October 11 – 26, 2023
  - NWO NewsWatch: October 13, 2023
  - SN NewsWatch: October 13, 2023
  - Thunder Bay News Watch: October 11, 2023
  - Wawatay News: October 16 – 26, 2023
- **Radio Advertisements**
  - Wawatay Radio: three times per day on October 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 2023 (in English)
  - CFNO Radio: 30 second ad from October 16 – 25, 2023

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on October 10, 2023, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators

- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

MFFN Chief, Council members and community members also received a reminder email for PIC #5 and the community meetings in preparation for PIC #5 on October 19, 2023.

In addition to PIC #5 notifications, the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

1.4 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

As outlined in Milestone Progress Report #1, 23 Indigenous communities and 8 Tribal Councils were identified for engagement. This list is included in **Table 1-1**.

The following remaining communities continue to receive general information about the Indigenous Knowledge Program, including opportunities to participate in the program, and should their interest change, future discussions will take place regarding funding for the Indigenous Knowledge Program (up to milestone 5). If participation in the Indigenous Knowledge Program changes, their involvement in the Community Co-ordinator Program will also be re-assessed.

- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation;
- Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO); and
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation.

Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Co-ordinator Program and Funding Offer for the Indigenous Knowledge Program

No.	Community	Offered Participation in Community Co-ordinator Program	Status of Uptake in Community Co-ordinator Program	Offered Funding for Indigenous Knowledge Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
1.	■ Aroland First Nation	■ Yes	■ Aroland First Nation is reviewing applicants for the position	■ Yes	■ Final versions of sharing and funding agreements have been signed by Community Access Road team and are with Aroland First Nation for review ■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from the Community
2.	■ Attawapiskat First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Indicated they do not want to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program
3.	■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated version of sharing agreement is with the community for review ■ The funding agreement is with the Community Access Road team to sign
4.	■ Constance Lake First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Community Co-ordinated funding agreement with the community for review	■ Yes	■ The sharing agreement is with the community to sign ■ The updated funding agreement is with the community for review
5.	■ Eabametoong First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
6.	■ Fort Albany First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Acknowledged offer	■ Yes	■ The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community ■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from the Community
7.	■ Ginoogaming First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Have expressed interest in program; actively recruiting.	■ Yes	■ The sharing agreement is with the community for review and sign-off ■ The final version of the funding agreement has been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community
8.	■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review

No.	Community	Offered Participation in Community Co-ordinator Program	Status of Uptake in Community Co-ordinator Program	Offered Funding for Indigenous Knowledge Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
9.	■ Kashechewan First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Acknowledged offer	■ Yes	■ The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community
10.	■ Long Lake #58 First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Acknowledged offer	■ Yes	■ The sharing agreement is with the community for review and sign-off ■ The funding agreement is with the community for review
11.	■ Marten Falls First Nation	■ Yes	■ One previous Community Co-ordinator hired; one current Community Co-ordinator	■ Yes	■ The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community ■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from Community
12.	■ Neskantaga First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ The first draft of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
13.	■ Nibinamik First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
14.	■ Webequie First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review
15.	■ Weenusk First Nation	■ Yes	■ Offered ■ Has not responded to offer	■ Yes	■ The final version of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Community Access Road team and the community ■ Received Indigenous Knowledge Report from the Community

As of July 31, 2024, the Project has received communication from 19 of the communities or tribal councils listed in Table 1-1. Those communities or tribal councils MFFN CAR has met with during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone are indicated with an asterisk (*) below:

- Marten Falls First Nation*;
- Aroland First Nation*;
- Attawapiskat First Nation*;
- Constance Lake First Nation;
- Chiefs of Ontario;
- Fort Albany First Nation;
- Ginoogaming First Nation*;
- Kashechewan First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation*;
- Métis Nation of Ontario;
- Mushkegowuk Council;
- Nibinamik First Nation*;
- Nishnawbe Aski Nation;
- Nokiiwin Tribal Council;
- Matawa First Nations Management;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Weenusk First Nation*;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)*
- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA); and
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining 12 communities or tribal councils have not communicated with MFFN between June 1, 2023 and July 31, 2024. MFFN remains available to meet with these communities in the future and continues outreach on an ongoing basis; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to all of the 23 Indigenous communities and 8 Tribal Councils being engaged. These communities include:

- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
- Independent First Nations Alliance;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Shibogama First Nations Council;
- Union of Ontario Indians;
- Webequie First Nation;
- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as Independent First Nations Alliance the Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and MFFN remains available to meet, throughout the EA / IA process.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also continue to work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Project, (i.e., frequency and depth of consultation and engagement), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the proposed MFFN Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines and the Agency for capacity funding, participation in the Indigenous Knowledge program or participation in the Community Co-ordinator program;
- Aboriginal or Treaty Rights, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities themselves have identified, may be adversely affected by the Project;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Situated downstream of the Project and with a potential to experience effects to water courses as a result of the Project;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Project;
- Potential for effects on the environmental, health and social and economic conditions of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and,
- Provided comments on the EA / IA processes.

MFFN has adjusted the approach to engaging each indigenous community based on these criteria, but understands the list may evolve as new information becomes available and more neighbouring Indigenous communities engage in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided.

Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos and webinars); information and surveys; regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #5; invitation to the second ATRI Forum, and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2)**:

- Distributed Milestone #2 Progress Report via email;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including 13 E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);

- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with Indigenous communities;
- Distributed field notices and updates regarding specific programs;
- Circulated IK Program key milestone reminders and information sheet;
- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program and ATRI forum;
- Several offers to meet;
- Distributed Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report;
- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #5 Existing Conditions Report and Route Selection Milestone;
- Held PIC #5 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with two in-community MFFN meetings, and online version of the PIC #5;
- Distributed 10 plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices;
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community;
- Distributed notices for the online Webinar Series, including Route Selection Milestone and Climate Change and Adaptation. Follow-ups included encouragement to provide feedback for the Climate Change Webinar via a survey;
- Hosted an online Webinar Series; and
- Held the second ATRI Forum in person.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN and Aroland First Nation members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs.

1.5 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring ongoing follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions ■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats. ■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program. ■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK. ■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora. ■ Request to participate in field studies.	■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program. ■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided. ■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential. ■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted. ■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA.
Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project ■ Concern was expressed for watersheds ■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights ■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers	■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. Ongoing follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area. ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration. ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights. ■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation.
Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou	■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and webinars on valued components. Information on field studies is shared in the monthly Project updates and in seasonal Field Notices (sent via email and posted on the project website). Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date have been provided at PIC #3, PIC #4 and PIC #5 as information has become available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues.

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
Route Alignment ■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events) ■ Feedback was obtained through community meetings and PIC #5 contributing to the final route selection. During October 2023, two in-community meetings and PIC #5 were held to receive feedback on the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation. Many comments were received regarding the proposed route for Segment 2 (Alternative 1: Albany Crossing). Community input did not align with the technically preferred segment proposed by the Project Team. Community members indicated that they did not want the route running along the Albany River and cited a range of concerns including short term and longer-term impacts on the river, wildlife and vegetation and enjoyment of the river.	■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will continue to be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety is a crucial consideration when evaluating the route and is featured in every study within the EA and starts with the road design. Design of the CAR includes consideration for drainage, visibility, speeding, ice and riverbank stability. The Air and noise reports consider and include mitigations where impacts from noise and dust may be a concern. The water reports consider potential effects due to erosion, and the climate change report considers concerns related to extreme weather events such as intense rainfall. ■ Based on community members' feedback, the preliminary technically preferred route recommendation was refined to reflect the feedback heard during the October 2023 meetings. The final route recommendation was altered to reflect the community's preference to have Alternative 4 be the preferred alternative for Segment 2 (Albany Crossing). Receiving Indigenous Knowledge for the area between late 2023 and mid 2024 further confirmed that Alternative 4 for Segment 2 was the decision supported by Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council and community members. The Band Council Resolution for the final route recommendation was sent to MFFN Chief and Council on July 31, 2024,
Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment ■ Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.	■ Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details from other projects are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods were shared during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone at PIC #4 at the ATRI Forum #2 and again during community meetings in July 2024.
Impacts from COVID-19 ■ Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team worked with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA has been or may be Informed
Timeline Extensions ■ Some communities requested extended Project timelines, for both the provincial and federal processes.	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team will work with communities to understand their individual needs regarding timeline extensions. The request for an IS extension was granted. Communities will continue to be kept informed on timelines.
Request for Funding ■ Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing co-ordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.	■ While participant funding is issued by the Province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to. ■ Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator Program. Additionally there is funding associated with participation in field monitoring program(s) for Marten Falls First Nation and in some instances, Aroland First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.
Revision to ATRI Study Areas for the Impact Assessment ■ Based on feedback from Indigenous communities and the information collected to select a technically preferred Route Alternative, concerns were expressed to revise the ATRI study areas for the Impact Assessment to focus on the technically preferred Route Alternative.	■ The ATRI environmental discipline made changes to the ATRI study area for the Impact Assessment which included an increase to the local study area from a 5 km buffer to a 10 km buffer and changed the Regional Study Area to increase in size of more than double the area.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 31 Indigenous communities and indigenous organizations communication received from the communities from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period. The report for each community also includes discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone.

Appendix A of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review.

2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives Milestone. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

Items in black occurred during the NoC of EA Milestone between October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 and the Effects Assessment Milestone from July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023. Items in blue occurred during the Identification of Preferred Alternatives Milestone from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024.

Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
NoC			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE)			
■ Draft Interim RoCE distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
Milestone Progress Report #1			
■ Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022)	✓		
■ Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
Milestone Progress Report #2			
■ Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (November 27, 2023)	✓		
■ Email follow-up to request re-download of Draft Progress Report (November 29, 2023)	✓		
■ Archaeology Assessment Reports for Stage 1 and Stage 2 distributed (February 3, 2023)	✓		
Public Information Centres (PIC)			
■ PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 Notice distributed (November 22, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Thunder Bay (December 7, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #4 in Geraldton (December 8, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #5 Notice distributed (October 10, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #5 in Thunder Bay (October 25, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ PIC #5 in Geraldton (October 26, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
Individual Project Meetings			
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation to provide an update on the Project and the approval of the Terms of Reference (November 16-17, 2021)	✓		
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ A teleconference meeting with Marten Falls First Nation to discuss the Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment (February 2, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator section below	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #3 (June 28, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting regarding Community Co-ordinator and IK Programs with Long Lake # 58 (August 9, 2022).	✓		
■ Helicopter flyover to visually inspect three potential groundwater sites with Aroland First Nation (August 17 and 18, 2022).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #4 (November 2, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #4 (December 6, 2022)	✓	✓	
■ Well drilling activities monitored by Aroland First Nation representatives (November 25 – December 3, 2022).	✓		
■ A teleconference meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program and IK Program (February 13, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports (April 21, 2023).	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program (April 27, 2023)	✓		
■ In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Eabametoong First Nation to provide an overview of the MFFN CAR (May 10, 2023)	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Marten Falls First Nation was held regarding the engineering, construction and the route selection process for the Project (May 15, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation's legal counsel to discuss the IK Sharing Agreement (May 17, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held to provide a Project overview (August 29, 2023).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 23, 2023)	✓	✓	

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
■ In-person meeting with Marten Falls First Nation community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 24, 2023)	✓	✓	
■ A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held as a follow-up to discuss the Community Co-ordinator and IK Program meeting (November 10, 2023).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation representatives to discuss the MFFN CAR Project and Caribou Study Plan (December 4, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Nibinamik First Nation to provide a Project update (January 16, 2024).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Red Sky Métis Independent Nation to review the Draft preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (March 19, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Aroland First Nation to build on and improve the relationship between the two nations and to provide both Nations the opportunity to discuss any concerns or issues, including the previously drafted Communication Protocol Agreement (April 19, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (May 7, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (May 28, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person Chief and Council meeting with Marten Falls First Nation to provide a Project update (May 29, 2024).	✓		
■ Virtual meeting with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the Spring Groundwater Program (May 31, 2024).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting with Weenusk First Nation to provide a Project update and discuss the IK Program and socio-economic programs (June 5, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation, existing conditions and cumulative effects, including inclusions list (June 19-20, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation Elders and community members to present the preliminary technically preferred routes (June 20, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation including Segment 1, Dusey Lake, Segment 2, Segment 3, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 15-16, 2024).	✓		
■ In-person meetings with Marten Falls First Nation community members to confirm selection of the final route selection, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 17-18, 2024).	✓		
■ A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report (July 23, 2024).	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
Other Notices / Newsletters			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021).	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – October 2021 (November 3, 2021) – November 2021 (November 30 2021) – December 2021 (December 15, 2021) – January 2022 (January 31, 2022) – February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) – April 2022 (April 29, 2022) – May 2022 (May 27, 2022) – June 2022 (June 24, 2022) – July 2022 (July 26, 2022) – August 2022 (August 19, 2022) – September 2022 (September 29, 2022) – October 2022 (November 2, 2022) – November 2022 (November 25, 2022) – December 2022 (December 20, 2022) – January 2023 (January 30, 2023) – February 2023 (February 28, 2023) – March 2023 (April 4, 2023) – April 2023 (April 28, 2023) – May 2023 (June 7, 2023) – June 2023 (June 28, 2023) – July 2023 (August 2, 2023) – August 2023 (September 1, 2023) – September 2023 (September 28, 2023) – October 2023 (November 2, 2023) – 2023 Year In Review (December 12, 2023) – January 2024 (January 31, 2024) – February 2024 (March 1, 2024) – March 2024 (April 3, 2024) – April 2024 (April 30, 2024) – May 2024 (May 30, 2024) – June 2024 (July 9, 2024)	✓	✓	✓
■ Circulated Field Study Notices & Discussion Guides: – Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021) – Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022) – Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022) – Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022) – Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022) – Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022) – Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022) – Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022) – Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)	✓	✓	✓

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
– Groundwater and Geochemistry (July 29, 2022) – Fall Field Programs Update (September 16, 2022) – Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice (December 1, 2022) – Field Programs updates (March 9, 2023) – Spring 2023 Field Notice (April 21, 2023) – Summer 2023 Field Notice (July 12, 2023) – Fall 2023 Field Notice (September 15, 2023) – Winter 2024 Field Notice (January 18, 2024) – Spring 2024 Field Notice (April 17, 2024) – Spring Groundwater Program Update (May 23, 2024) – Summer 2024 Field Notice (July 16, 2024)			
■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022) ■ Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice (January 27, 2023) ■ Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice (February 15, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
■ Webinar Series: – Animals and Wildlife (Ungulates and Furbearers) (November 15, 2022) – Surface Water, Fish & Fish Habitat (November 29, 2022) – Archaeology and Cultural Heritage (January 10, 2023) – Vegetation and Physiography (January 17, 2023) – Peatlands (January 31, 2023) – Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases and Climate Change (February 14, 2023) – Socio-Economic Studies Part I (February 21, 2023) – Socio-Economic Studies Part II (February 28, 2023) – Groundwater and Geochemistry (March 14, 2023) – Birds (March 21, 2023) – Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects and Bats (March 28, 2023) – ATRI (April 4, 2023) – Route Selection Milestone (November 16, 2023) – Climate Change Webinar (February 8, 2024)	✓	✓	✓
■ Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report (June 3, 2024)	✓		
Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program			
■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Co-ordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email. (August 2022)	✓		
■ Distributed a Save the Date for the upcoming ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop via email (December 20, 2022)	✓		
■ Invitation to ATRI Forum distributed (January 13, 2023, and February 1, 2023)	✓		
■ ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop in Thunder Bay (February 8 – 9, 2023)	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment and Identification of Preferred Alternatives			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (March 22, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (June 22, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (October 5, 2023)	✓		
■ IK Program timeline and update letter (November 10, 2023)	✓		
Community Co-ordinator Program			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Co-ordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
  - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team

4. References

AECOM, 2019:

Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

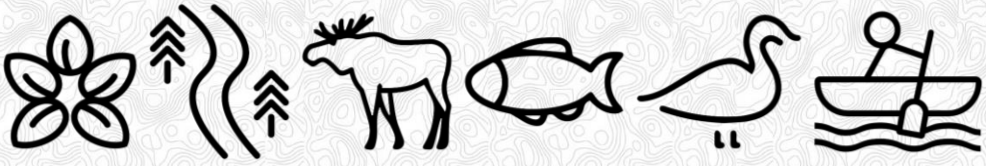
AECOM, 2020:

Proposed Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

Hatch, 2016:

Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals.

Phone: 1-800-764-9114 **Email:** info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca **Web:** http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca



7. Ginoogaming First Nation

7.1 Community Profile

Location: PO Box 89, Longlac, ON P0T 2A0

Tribal Council: Matawa First Nations Management

Treaty: 9

Project Team Lead: Hanna Daltrop

Figure 7-1: Ginoogaming First Nation Distribution of Communication

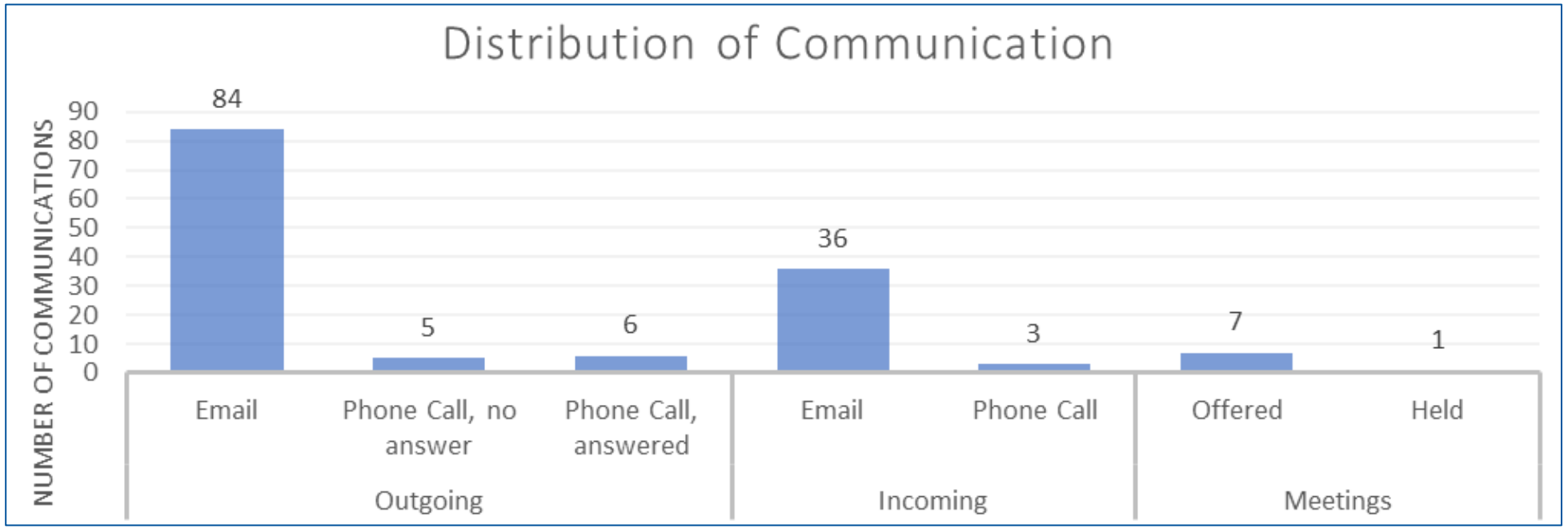


Table 7-1: Summary of Participation During Milestone 3 Reporting Period

Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (Email or Phone):	July 29, 2024 (email)
Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone):	July 29, 2024 (email)
Participating in IK Program:	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: Agreement in review
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: Agreement fully executed
	IK information provided: No
Participating in Community Coordinator Program:	Offered

Table 7-2: Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
June 07, 2023	May 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
June 19, 2023	Email sent to follow up on the upcoming IK Milestone.
June 22, 2023	Sent follow up email on the IK Program milestone and timeline.
June 28, 2023	Ginoogaming First Nation provided an update on their IK submission and noted that they would need more time to review their information.
June 28, 2023	June 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
July 10 - 12, 2023	Coordination of phone call for outreach.
July 13, 2023	Summer 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
July 27, 2023	Information on the open position for a Community Coordinator for the Project was provided.
August 02, 2023	July 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
August 09, 2023	Follow-up email regarding outstanding action item from April 21, 2023 Archaeology and Cultural Heritage meeting.
September 01, 2023	August 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
September 6 to 19, 2023	Phone calls and email regarding Community Coordinator Program
September 15, 2023	Fall 2023 Field Notice distributed via email.
September 28, 2023	September 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
October 06, 2023	Email and phone call to provide Project updates including PIC #5, ATRI Forum #2 and the Climate Change Workshop.
October 10, 2023	PIC #5 invitation distributed via email.
October 17, 2023	ATRI Forum #2 invitation distributed via email.

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
October 17, 2023	ATRI Forum #2 invitation sent to Ginoogaming First Nation.
October 06 to 31, 2023	Phone call and emails regarding registration of trap lines.
November 02, 2023	October 2023 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
November 09, 2023	Reminder for Route Selection Milestone Webinar distributed via email.
November 10, 2023	IK update distributed via email
November 16, 2023	Reminder for Route Selection Milestone Webinar distributed via email.
November 17, 2023	Project update distributed via email.
November 21 to 23, 2023	Representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation attended ATRI Forum #2.
November 27 and 29, 2023	Milestone #2 Progress Report distributed via email.
November 28, 2023	Draft ATRI Existing Conditions report distributed via email.
December 07, 2023	Socio-economic Assessment Interest letter sent via email
December 08, 2023	Email outreach about Project updates, including, the Milestone #2 Report, the Socio-economic letter, ATRI Forum #2, and the webinar series.
December 12, 2023	2023 Year In Review E-Blast.
January 11, 2024	Reminder sent via email regarding Milestone #2 Progress Report and the ATRI Existing Conditions Report.
January 15, 2024	Email received including list of trap lines.
January 16, 2024	Invitation for Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar distributed via email
January 18, 2024	Winter 2024 Field Studies distributed via email.
January 25, 2024	Email and letter received regarding draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report
January 26, 2024	Email outreach about Project updates, including, the Milestone #2 report, the ATRI Existing Conditions report, and the webinar series
January 31, 2024	January 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
February 08, 2024	Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Reminder distributed via email.
February 13, 2024	Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Follow-Up distributed via email.
February 22, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates including, the Milestone #2 Report, the ATRI Existing Conditions Report and potential Treaty 9 infringements, the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, the community's staffing challenges, and the webinar series. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the deadline to provide feedback on the Milestone #2 Report had passed, requested confirmation of whether feedback would be provided and that the final version of the report would be finalized soon.
March 01, 2024	February 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
March 20, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates including, the Milestone #2 Report, the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Survey, the Route Selection Video, new social media platforms, the IK Program, and the Community Coordinator Program.
April 03, 2024	March 2024 e-blast distributed via email.
April 17, 2024	Spring 2024 Field Notice and Caribou Collaring Update distributed via email.

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
April 26 - 29, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates including the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar Survey, the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, staffing challenges, and Treaty infringements,
April 30, 2024	April 2024 e-blast distributed via email.
May 15 to 27, 2024	Coordination of Nation-to-Nation meeting via phone and email.
May 23, 2024	Spring 2024 Groundwater Program Update distributed via email.
May 30, 2024	May 2024 E-Blast distributed via email.
June 03, 2024	Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report link distributed via email.
June 05, 2024	Invitation for Three Road Forum shared via phone and email
June 11, 2024	In person attendance at the Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo
June 26, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates including the Archaeology Assessment Report, a specific trap line, the Nation-to-Nation meeting, the IK Program, and the Community Coordinator Program.
July 04 to 29, 2024	Request received from Shelly Rahme to meet and discuss the Archaeology Assessment Report. The request was acknowledged and additional details were requested to coordinate and schedule the meeting.
July 09, 2024	June E-Blast distributed via email.
July 10, 2024	Virtual meeting with Shelly Rahme to discuss the Community Coordinator Program, the Archaeology Assessment Report meeting, a potential Nation-to-Nation meeting with MFFN and a meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation Elders and the MFFN CAR Project.
July 16, 2024	Summer 2024 Field Notice distributed via email.
July 29, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates include the Stage 1 Archaeology Assessment Report and the IK Program.

Table 7-3: Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Lands, Territory, and Title, Federal IA Process	Potential Treaty Infringements by Road ■ On January 25, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan containing a letter signed by Chief Sheri Taylor explaining that	■ Email ■ Phone ■ Letter	Status: Ongoing ■ On January 25, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed receipt of the letter sent by Jennifer Duncan. ■ On February 22, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged that Ginoogaming First Nation is conferring with their neighbouring communities and	■ Issue resolution is ongoing. Any unresolved issues and remaining expressed concerns will be documented in the EA / IS. ■ The EA / IS will include results from Ginoogaming First Nation's investigation

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	Ginoogaming First Nation had identified potential infringements to the community's Treaty Rights by the Project. Ginoogaming First Nation plans to coordinate and confer with neighbouring communities before they provide a more fulsome response to the ATRI Existing Conditions Report. ■ On April 29, 2024, Crystal Iserhoff: – phoned the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and noted that she would determine the status of engagement regarding Treaty infringements; and, – sent an email requesting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant coordinate a meeting between the leadership of Marten Falls First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss potential Treaty infringements by the road. ■ On May 31, 2024, Jennifer Duncan sent an email to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to confirm that they should proceed to coordinate the Nation-to-Nation meeting.		cannot provide their response to the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report until they have reached a conclusion to their consultation. ■ On April 23, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via email whether Calvin Taylor has an update regarding the community's intention to engage with their neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements. ■ On April 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone whether the community has an update on the community's intention to engage with their neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements. A message could not be left. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed the community to inquire whether the community had an update regarding their engagement with neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed via email that a meeting to be held between Ginoogaming First Nation leadership and Marten Falls First Nation leadership would be arranged, and that Crystal Iserhoff and Calvin Taylor would be apprised of updates. ■ On May 15 and May 27, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant contacted	into Treaty infringements and consideration of any information provided by Indigenous communities related to Treaty infringements. If provided by Ginoogaming First Nation, additional information will be considered in the EA / IA related to Treaty infringements, prediction of potential Project impacts and mitigation and monitoring methods.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	■ On June 14, 2024, Shelly Rahme requested more time to settle into their new role before commenting on the Nation-to-Nation meeting. ■ On June 28, 2024, Shelly Rahme sent email to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to let them know that they would be proceeding with an Elders Regional Assessment Committee meeting to discuss all projects within Ginoogaming First Nation's homelands, including MF CAR and the project's potential Treaty infringements.		Crystal Iserhof, Ginoogaming First Nation to ask follow up questions in regards to Ginoogaming First Nation's request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation to discuss Treaty infringements. ■ On June 5th, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme for the first time, and explained the community's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting. A follow-up email was provided on June 6th, 2024. ■ On June 26th, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on the details Project Team requested for the community's requested Nation-to-Nation meeting. Action: ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant to coordinate meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation leadership and Marten Falls First Nation leadership to discuss potential Treaty infringements.	
Consultation Methods	Community Coordinator Program ■ On July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation requested additional details on the Community Coordinator Program and funding options.	■ Conference Call ■ Email ■ Phone	Status: Ongoing ■ On March 27, 2023, the Project Team held a meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program as well as the Community Coordinator Program. ■ Between March 29 - May 30, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan Kuni coordinated the exchange of	■ The EA / IS will document the ways in which the community was engaged in the process including the role of the Community Coordinator, if applicable.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	■ Between April 18 - May 5, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan Kuni coordinated the exchange of information regarding the Community Coordinator Program and discussed the launch of the ad to fill the position. ■ In a meeting on March 27, 2023, Denan Kuni agreed to advertise the job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. ■ Between July 12 - July 19, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan Kuni discussed the idea of a summer student filling the role of Community Coordinator. ■ On September 6, 2023, Debbie Charles, Ginoogaming First Nation's HR Manager contacted the MFFN CAR Project Information Line asking for more information about the Community Coordinator Program. Debbie left two numbers to be reached at. ■ In a phone call on September 19, 2023, Debbie Charles told the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that someone from		information on the Community Coordinator Program and discussed the launch of the ad to fill the position. ■ On July 19, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed with Denan Kuni that funds from the Community Coordinator Program can be used to hire a summer student for the role. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired which payment method they would prefer. ■ On September 19, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant returned Debbie Charles' phone call. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Debbie with more information about the Program. ■ On November 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via email whether the community has an update on the status of the Community Coordinator Program interview. ■ Between November and March 2024, conversations regarding the Community Coordinator Program have been on hold while the community resolves their staff capacity issues; however, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant has continued to provide the opportunity for conversations regarding the Community Coordinator Program through monthly outreach. ■ On March 20, 2024, MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided information regarding the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar, updates on the	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	the community is interested in the position. ■ On April 29, 2024, Crystal Iserhoff: – phoned the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and noted that she would determine the status of the Community Coordinator Program; and, – sent an email requesting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant resend the Community Coordinator job description to the community's new HR Manager, Denise Taylor. Denise Taylor sent an email acknowledging receipt of the job description. ■ On June 14, 2024, Shelly Rahme requested that the Community Coordinator Job Description be sent to her. ■ On July 10, 2024, Shelly Rahme noted the Community Coordinator job posting had been posted to the community's website.		Milestone #2 Progress Report, and Route Selection Video, as well as inquired about the community's staffing challenges, interest in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, via phone and email. ■ On April 26 and April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant called and emailed Ginoogaming First Nation, respectively, to inquire about whether the community intends to proceed with the Community Coordinator Program. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant resent the Community Coordinator job description to Ginoogaming First Nation's new HR Manager, Denise Taylor. ■ On June 5th, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme for the first time, and explained the community's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting. A follow-up email was provided on June 6th, 2024. ■ On June 26th, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on the Community Coordinator Program. Action: ■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant to follow up on the Program when the community has more capacity.	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			■ The MFFN CAR Project Team to provide Ginoogaming First Nation with more details regarding the Community Coordinator Program and funding options.	
Consultation Methods, Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use, Provincial EA Process, Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	IK Program Sharing and Funding Agreements ■ On October 29, 2020 Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns regarding the ability to collect IK during COVID-19 and the need for funding. ■ On September 21, 2021, Kimberly Jorgenson stated that she would provide the updated IK Funding Agreement to the newly elected Chief and Council. ■ On March 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation noted they delayed hiring staff, hindering ability to advance their Project-specific IK Study and that Ginoogaming First Nation would have capacity to participate in IK Program after April 4, 2022. ■ On July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation met virtually with the MFFN CAR Project Team to discuss and review the IKSA and IK Funding Agreements. ■ After meeting on July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation	■ Conference Call ■ Email ■ Phone ■ Letter	Status: Ongoing ■ From October 29, 2020 - April 29, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Ginoogaming First Nation coordinated revisions of both the IKSA and the IK Funding Agreement. ■ On July 5, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss and review the IKSA and IK Funding Agreements. ■ From January 17, 2023 - March 27, 2023, a meeting to discuss the IK Program and IKSA was coordinated. ■ On February 1, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team sent a letter to Ginoogaming First Nation in response to the letter received on December 9, 2022 regarding the IA timeline extension. The letter clarified and provided information related to the IK Program collection process, milestone date and baseline conditions reporting. ■ Between March 24 - April 5, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant coordinated revisions to, and the signing of, the IK Funding Agreement. ■ On March 27, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the community's potential participation in the IK Program and the Community Coordinator	■ Opportunities to provide input on the Project, the IK Program and the Consultation and Engagement Program will continue throughout the EA / IA and will be integrated in the EA / IA process including documentation. ■ Any unresolved issues and remaining expressed concerns will be documented in the EA / IS.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	requested the MFFN CAR Project Team fill out specific details on the IKSA and Funding Agreement. ■ On December 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation sent a letter in response to the notification that the IA timeline had been extended. While Chief Sheri Taylor expressed support for the timeline extension, concern was expressed that the Project had received minimal IK by the milestone date. ■ From January 17, 2023 - March 27, 2023, a meeting to discuss the IK Program and IKSA was coordinated by Denan and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. ■ From March 23 - April 3, 2023, MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Kimberly Jorgenson coordinated revisions to the IK Funding Agreement. A signed Funding Agreement was sent to the MFFN CAR Project Consultants on April 3. ■ From April 4 - April 18, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants coordinated the banking arrangements for funding disbursements with		Program. The Project Team were to send the revised IK Sharing Agreement, Community Coordinator Job posting and distribute information on the next ATRI Forum. ■ Between April 4 and May 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants coordinated revisions to the IKSA. ■ On April 18, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, confirming that the IK Funding Agreement payment information would be updated. ■ Between June 28 and August, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Ginoogaming First Nation discussed the collection of IK and the target date for the submission of the IKSA. ■ On August 22, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Calvin Taylor for his update on the status of IK data and the Knowledge Keepers session. ■ From August 2023 to March 2024, conversations regarding the collection of IK and the IKSA have been on hold while the community resolves their staff capacity issues. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant has continued to provide the opportunity for conversations regarding the IK Program through monthly outreach. ■ On April 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone whether the community has an update	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	Ginoogaming First Nation staff. ■ Between April 4 and May 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants coordinated revisions to the IKSA. ■ On June 20, 2023, Jennifer Duncan confirmed that Ginoogaming First Nation would be submitting their IK data prior to the due date of June 30, and would be continuing to collect IK data beyond the due date. ■ Between June 28 and August, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Ginoogaming First Nation discussed the collection of IK and the target date for the submission of the IKSA. ■ On June 28, 2023, Calvin Taylor gave the following updates: – The community will continue to work toward finalizing the IKSA. – the community has completed a desktop review of existing sources of IK. – Ginoogaming First Nation has worked with community members to document new information for the area		on their IK collection. A message could not be left. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to phone calls and emails from Crystal Iserhoff and confirmed via email that once Ginoogaming First Nation completes their collection of IK, community staff and the Project Consultant can meet to discuss the current version of the IKSA. ■ During monthly outreaches between April 26, 2024, and June 26th, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on their IK collection. ■ On June 5, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme for the first time, and explained the community's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting. A follow-up email was provided on June 6, 2024. ■ On June 26 and July 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on the IK Program. Action: ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team to follow up with Ginoogaming First Nation regarding their IK Study and the IKSA once the study is complete.	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	surrounding the MFFN CAR Project. – They require additional time to ensure the data has been validated by Knowledge Holders and Grassroots membership. – They plan on scheduling an appropriate time to do gain validation during the Cultural Powwow Week during the third week in August. ■ On August 22, 2023, Calvin Taylor updated the MFFN CAR Project Consultant on events in the community regarding delays in collecting IK and the IKSA: – The Knowledge Keepers Session, planned for Cultural Powwow Week, was cancelled. – They are waiting for their new Chief and Council to be briefed on their portfolios, and to resolve their staffing issues, before they can move forward. ■ From August 2023 until March 2024, conversations regarding the collection of IK and the IKSA have been on hold while the community resolves their staff capacity issues.			

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	■ On April 29, 2024, Crystal Iserhoff: – phoned the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and noted that she would determine the status of the IK Program; and, – sent an email noting that the community is close to completing their IK collection and, once completed, community staff and the Project Consultant can meet to discuss the IKSA			
Employment	Staff Capacity ■ During a phone call on October 6, 2023, Calvin Taylor shared with the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that Ginoogaming First Nation continues to experience staffing issues. When they hire new staff, consultation with the IK Program will be the community's first priority. Calvin also shared that he will not take the Project's phone calls during this period of low staff capacity. ■ On April 29, 2024, Calvin Taylor emailed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to provide the update that the community	■ Email ■ Phone	Status: Ongoing ■ On October 6, 2023, the Project Consultant sent an email and thanked Calvin Taylor for sharing information about their staff capacity issues. ■ From October 6, 2023, to December 31, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant has not been including phone calls to Ginoogaming First Nation in the Project's outreach. ■ In February, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via email whether someone had been hired or whether there was someone who could be communicated with regarding the project. ■ On April 26, and April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned and emailed Ginoogaming First Nation, respectively, to inquire whether the	■ Issue resolution is ongoing. Any unresolved issues and remaining expressed concerns will be documented in the EA / IS.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue / Comment Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	continues to experience staffing issues. ■ On May 31, 2024, Jennifer Duncan emailed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to let them know that Shelly Rahme has joined Ginoogaming First Nation as a staff member.		community had updates on their staffing challenges. ■ On May 31, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged Jennifer Duncan's email about Ginoogaming First Nation' new staff member. Action: ■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant to follow up with Calvin to check in on status of Ginoogaming First Nation's capacity and staff hires within the community.	

Table 7-4: Consultation and Engagement Log – Ginoogaming First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 06, 2023	Email		x	■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Aidan Fortier (Maintenance Technician) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided Land and Resource staff for Ginoogaming First Nation the finalized minutes from the April 21, 2023, meeting on the Archaeology Reports. Recipients were advised that the minutes were now part of the public record of consultation.
June 07, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, suggesting that tomorrow would work well for a phone call to generally discuss the MFFN CAR Project.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 07, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the May E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided updates on the Cultural Heritage Program, IK Program and spring field studies. An information sheet for the Cultural Heritage Report was attached.
June 19, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Environmental Services Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Ginoogaming First Nation, highlighting key IK Program dates including the upcoming preliminary draft existing conditions reporting that will start in the Summer 2023 and the evaluation of the alternative route selection which will begin in September 2023 and is expected to be completed by the end of 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant advised on the importance of receiving IK and information on ILRU by June 30, 2023. It was also advised that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to support communities in sharing IK

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Consultant, Four Rivers Group) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)		beyond this date and to incorporate this information into subsequent steps of the assessment process (e.g., updates to the existing conditions, effects assessment, impact management and project design). The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also offered to organize a meeting to discuss the IK Program and project schedule, and to answer any questions Ginoogaming First Nation should have.
June 20, 2023	Email	x		■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Consultant, confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation would submit their IK data prior to the due date of June 30, 2023 and would be continuing their IK data collection and communications beyond the due date.
June 20, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Consultant, to thank Jennifer for the update regarding Ginoogaming First Nation's IK submission.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 22, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to request updated contact information for members of Ginoogaming First Nation, as the MFFN CAR Project was updating the master contact list for the Project.
June 22, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to suggest they connect over the phone to clarify the update to the Project's master contact list.
June 22, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a follow up email to Ginoogaming First Nation, highlighting key IK Program dates including upcoming preliminary draft existing conditions reporting that will start in the Summer 2023 and the evaluation of the alternative route selection which will begin in September 2023 and is expected to be completed by the end of 2023. The MFFN CAR Project Team advised on the importance of receiving IK and information on ILRU by June 30, 2023. It was also advised that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to support communities in sharing IK beyond this date and to incorporate this information into subsequent steps of the assessment process (e.g., updates to the existing conditions, effects assessment, impact management and Project design). The MFFN CAR Project Team also offered to organize a meeting to discuss the IK Program and project schedule, and to answer any questions Ginoogaming First Nation may have.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 27, 2023	Phone		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Denan Kuni to follow up on recent emails regarding the MFFN CAR Project Master Contact List. Denan did not answer the call and a message was left with the Operator.
June 28, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, with an update on Ginoogaming First Nation's IK data submission timeline, and to let the MFFN CAR Project Consultant know that the community will continue to work toward finalizing the IK Data Sharing Agreement. Calvin noted that Ginoogaming First Nation has completed a desktop review of existing sources of IK, they have worked with the community to document new information for the area surrounding the MFFN CAR project, they require additional time to ensure the data has been validated by Knowledge Holders and Grassroots membership and they plan on scheduling an appropriate time to do this during the Cultural Powwow week during the third week in August.
June 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, to thank Calvin for the update on Ginoogaming First Nation's IK data submission timeline and the IKSA.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)		
June 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the June E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included a brief description on the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and a link to a new video for the program. It was noted that members of the MFFN CAR Project Team were in-community for National Indigenous People's Day for a community meeting and celebrations. An update was provided on the Existing Conditions Report and IK project milestone, including a June 30, 2023 milestone to provide IK to be included in the report. The E-Blast included a link to the Spring Field Notice and an update on upcoming field studies including the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Socio-Economic and Human Health, Cultural Heritage, Vegetation Field Program and Groundwater Well Sampling. Completed field studies were also noted and included Vegetation and Peatlands Aerial and Ground Surveys, Wolverine Hair Snag Decommissioning and Ungulate Remote Camera Retrieval. Links for related field program notices, videos and Discussion Guides were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 10, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire whether there was a convenient time to call for general outreach regarding the MFFN CAR Project.
July 11, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation inquiring about a specific time for a phone call regarding MFFN CAR Project updates.
July 11, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire whether the planned phone call to discuss Project update could still proceed.
July 11, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire about a different date and time to schedule a phone call regarding Project updates.
July 12, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, to let him know she attempted to call him to provide general updates regarding the Project and noted their availability for a call that morning.
July 12, 2023	Phone	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation, as scheduled. Denan noted that no applications have been received for the Community Coordinator job posting, and as such the community asks if they can fill the role with a summer student. Denan mentioned as a follow up to the suggestion, for a ceremony to be held prior to the

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						construction of the road being built, Denan noted that Ginoogaming First Nation would support this suggestion but flagged that it should be agreed upon by all communities. Denan highlighted the community's election on August 15. Denan noted that the Project Team's letter in response to their original Project Extension Timeline letter was sufficient, and the Chief has no further issues; and, various position titles at Ginoogaming First Nation were confirmed. Denan recommended updates to the Master Contact List based on these confirmations.
July 13, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Summer 2023 Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. It was noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program and Vegetation Program will take place in August and exact dates will be provided when determined. The Field Notice was attached and on the website with more information. Links were provided for webinar recordings and videos on the Vegetation and Groundwater and Geochemistry programs.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 19, 2023	Email		x	■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Peter Rasevych (Special Project Officer)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation to confirm that funds from the Community Coordinator Program can be used to hire a summer student for the role and inquired whether the Community would like milestone-based funding or if they would prefer the individual to be paid directly by the Project on a bi-weekly basis.
July 19, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation confirming that the Community had summer students begin their placement He noted the community would assess whether one of the students could fill the Community Coordinator Role. Denan also confirmed that Peter Rasevych is no longer employed with Ginoogaming First Nation.
July 27, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation regarding the open position for a Community Coordinator. A list of responsibilities for the position, the funding and length of the position was also included. Contact information was provided for interested applicants.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 27, 2023	Email	x		■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation to advise that he had resigned from his position at Ginoogaming First Nation.
August 01, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Henry Waboose and Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation, to re-engage Ginoogaming First Nation after the departure of Denan Kuni and to confirm contacts at the community. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired about the status of the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program job posting, as the last update noted that Ginoogaming First Nation would be assigning the Community Coordinator Program Role to a summer student.
August 01, 2023	Email	x		■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Henry Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation, who requested a phone call from the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to provide a Project update and an update on Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement. Henry provided his phone number.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 01, 2023	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Henry Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation to coordinate a time and day that would work for a phone call to discuss updates after the departure of Denan Kuni, including the details related to the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program.
August 01, 2023	Email	x		■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Henry Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation, who confirmed that the proposed date and time will work for a phone call regarding a Project update.
August 02, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the July E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided updates on the Cultural Heritage Program that took place in Marten Falls First Nation in July. New valued components videos on Peatlands and Birds were released on the website with links included. Field study updates were provided, including a link to the latest summer 2023 Field Notice and mention of the Vegetation Field Program taking place August 2 to 6, 2023 and the Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program taking place August 7 to 21, 2023. Links were included to field program notices, videos and discussion guides.
August 02, 2023	Phone		x	■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Henry Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updates on the Project and discuss the community's involvement in the Project. During the phone call, Henry also raised the point that Ginoogaming First Nation has trap lines in the Project study area.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 02, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Henry Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on the topic of trap lines, which was raised during a phone call earlier that day. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked whether the trap lines are registered, as they would be in the Project database if they were registered. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired about the status of the IK data collection for submission.
August 02, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Henry Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation, directing her to contact Calvin Taylor regarding the status of the community's trap lines.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 09, 2023	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor, Lands and Resource Manager, to inquire whether the trap lines in the Project study area, previously mentioned by Henry Waboose, are already registered.
August 09, 2023	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Denan Kuni (Economic Development and Resource Management) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Aidan Fortier (Maintenance Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Consultant, Four Rivers Group for Ginoogaming First Nation following up on an outstanding action item from the meeting in regards to archaeology that occurred on April 21, 2023 between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation. Kimberly had expressed interest in potential opportunities for job training and capacity building related to upcoming Archaeological and cultural heritage works. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that this program was expected to resume in 2 years. However, when planning for the next round of field work was underway the MFFN CAR Project Team would explore potential opportunities to involve the community in future field studies. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that Marten Falls First Nation is interested in broadening knowledge sharing and training opportunities for community members.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 22, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, asking whether the community has an update on the IK Sharing Agreement.
August 22, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Calvin Taylor, Lands and Resource Manager, with an update on the events in the community in recent weeks. Calvin let the Project Consultant know that the community was hoping to host a Knowledge Keepers session during their Cultural Week, but it was cancelled. Calvin noted that the community just had their elections for Chief and Council and that typically they wait until the newly elected Councillor that holds the Lands and Resource portfolio to be updated before they proceed with existing workplans. Calvin also noted that the community is experiencing staff capacity issues. These events have caused a delay in Ginoogaming First Nation finalizing the IKSA.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 23, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor, Lands and Resource Manager, to thank Calvin for providing an update on the community and their intention to collect IK data with an upcoming Knowledge Keepers session.
August 23, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Calvin Taylor, Lands and Resource Manager, asking if the Project Consultant could communicate with the people CC'd on the email in the future.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 23, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor, Lands and Resource Manager, to thank him for the update about who to communicate with going forward.
September 01, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the August E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided field study updates, including the Vegetation Field Program from August 3 to 6, Summer Groundwater and Geochemistry Program from August 7 to 18 and the upcoming Fall Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program in late September. Final results from these programs will be available once all data is collected and analyzed and shared during the Draft Environmental Assessment and Impact Assessment Phase in 2024. Links to field program notices, videos and Discussion Guides were included. New videos on the Social-Community Studies and Human Health

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)		and Community Safety were noted and links were provided. The E-Blast noted upcoming opportunities to connect in-person this Fall with more information to come.
September 06, 2023	Phone	x		■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Information Line received a phone call from Debbie Charles, Ginoogaming First Nation asking for more information about the Community Coordinator Program. Debbie left two numbers to be reached at.
September 15, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Fall 2023 Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Field Notice was attached to the email and noted dates and information for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program and the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation. A link to the Field Notice on the website was included as well as links to the webinar recordings and videos for more information.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
September 19, 2023	Phone		x	■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant returned Debbie Charles' call, Ginoogaming First Nation call, to discuss the community's interest in the Community Coordinator Program. Debbie told the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that the community has someone who is interested in the position, and asked for more information about the program.
September 19, 2023	Email		x	■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Debbie Charles, Ginoogaming First Nation, with more information about the Community Coordinator Program.
September 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the September E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided updates on the Fall Groundwater and Geochemistry Program from September 18 to 25 and the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation Program on September 26. For more information on field studies, links were provided to field program notices, valued component videos and webinars. The E-Blast noted the dates for PIC #5 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton and that planning for the ATRI Forum #2 is underway. Links were included to the newly released Physiography, Terrain and Soils and Wildlife: Reptiles, Amphibians, Pollinating Insects and Bats videos.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 06, 2023	Phone		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Calvin Taylor Sr., Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss the upcoming events related to the Project, including the PIC #5, Climate Change Workshop, and the ATRI Forum happening November 21-23. Calvin and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant also discussed issues specific to the community, including the community's trap lines in the study area and the community's staff turnover. Calvin noted that the trap lines should be registered with the Project and asked the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to confirm this with Community Consultants, Jennifer Duncan and Kimberly Jorgensen, Four Rivers Group. Calvin also noted that, until someone is hired to replace the former Economic and Resource Manager, the community continues to lack the capacity required to engage with the project adequately.
October 06, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Calvin Taylor Sr., Ginoogaming First Nation, and key contacts of Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on a general outreach phone call made earlier that day. The email included details about upcoming events related to the project, including the PIC #5, Climate Change Workshop, and the ATRI Forum happening November 21-23. The Project Consultant thanked Calvin for the information regarding the community's trap lines and staff turnover noted in their call earlier that day.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 06, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, in response to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant's outreach email. Calvin shared that Ginoogaming First Nation continues to be understaffed, but that the community has sworn in their new Chief and Council. Calvin explained that moving forward, consultation will be the community's first priority when they recruit new staff.
October 06, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jason Chapais, Ginoogaming First Nation. Jason expressed interest in attending the Project's climate change workshop being held in 2024.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 10, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed an invitation for PIC #5 to Ginoogaming First Nation. The PIC will be in Thunder Bay on October 25, 2023, and Geraldton on October 26, 2023. The event will be an open house format and include new updates, how feedback is being considered, and information on the Existing Conditions Report and Route Selection Milestone. PIC #5 will provide an opportunity to share feedback, ideas, and values related to the Community Access Road. Food, refreshments, and door prizes will be provided at both meetings.
October 11, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jason Chapais, Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Jason for expressing interest in the Climate Change Workshop, and asked if Jason wanted to be added to the Project's mailing list.
October 11, 2023	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jason Chapais, Ginoogaming First Nation. Jason expressed interest in being added to the Project's communication mailing list.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Mandy Labelle (Councillor) ■ Marianne Echum (Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an invitation for the upcoming ATRI Forum #2. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay from November 21 – 23, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. The preliminary agenda focuses on ATRI for November 21 – 22 and Cumulative effects on November 23.
October 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an invitation for the upcoming ATRI Forum #2. The ATRI Forum is to be held in Thunder Bay from November 21 – 23, 2023. The invitation provided information on the Forum including purpose, funding, contact information, the preliminary agenda and how to RSVP. The purpose is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop an understanding of ATRI in the Project area. Funding would be provided by the Province for up to 3 community representatives to attend. The preliminary agenda focuses on ATRI for November 21 – 22 and Cumulative effects on November 23.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson and Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, to inquire whether either of them had information regarding whether Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines in the study area are registered with the project, as suggested by Calvin Taylor during a phone call on October 6, 2023.
October 18, 2023	Email	x		■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, seeking clarification about the question previously asked by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant about Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines.
October 31, 2023	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, providing clarification about the information required about trap lines. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant clarified that they are seeking information regarding whether the trap lines are registered with the Project.
November 02, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the October E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided an overview of PIC #5 that was held in Thunder Bay, Geraldton, and MFFN. Information on the upcoming Webinar Series, including Route Selection on November 16, 2023, the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation Program scheduled for spring 2024, an article with Chief Bruce Achneepineskum addressing the Community Access Road, and the notification that invitations were sent out for the ATRI #2 from November 21-23, 2023, was also included. A registration link was provided for the Route

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						Selection Webinar, along with links to PIC #5 materials and feedback form, existing conditions reports, field program notices, valued component videos, past webinars, and Chief Bruce Achneepineskum's full article.
November 09, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Route Selection Milestone Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. The MFFN CAR Project Team shared upcoming webinar topics that included Engineering and Construction, Cumulative Effects and Climate Change. A link to the MFFN CAR website was provided.
November 10, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder to Indigenous Communities requesting the Communities provide IK to MFFN CAR Project Team by December 11, 2023, to be incorporated into the draft EA / IA. The MFFN CAR Project Team noted the final submission date for the EA / IS to IAAC would be in July 2025. The MFFN CAR Project team explained that IK submitted after December 11, 2023, and / or after the draft EA / IS is submitted would be woven into subsequent stages of the assessment processes and road design. Contact information, including email addresses and phone numbers, was provided to Indigenous Communities for questions or discussion on IK Program.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 16, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a reminder for the Route Selection Milestone Webinar to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.
November 17, 2023	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais, Environmental Technician	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Calvin Taylor to provide an update on the Project and upcoming activities. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant first noted that they are respecting the community's current low staff capacity to engage with the project, and subsequently provided an invitation to the upcoming Route Selection Webinar, an update on ATRI Forum #2, an update on the upcoming Climate Change Workshop, and the upcoming movie screening. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired whether there is a status update on the community's interest in the Community Coordinator Program.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 20, 2023	Email	x		■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan letting the MFFN CAR Project Consultant know that she, as well as Crystal Iverhoff, Leslie O'Nabigon and Curtis Towegishig would be attending the ATRI Forum. Jennifer asked to be sent an agenda or start time for the event.
November 21 – 23, 2023	Forum			■ Community Representatives	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR), Webequie Supply Road (WSR), and Northern Road Link (NRL) Project Teams attended the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights (ATRI) Forum (ATRI #2) that was hosted in Thunder Bay. Long Lake #58 First Nation attended the Forum. The Forum was held to provide an opportunity for representatives from Indigenous Communities to meet with representatives from the Province of Ontario, and MFFN CAR, WSR and NRL Project teams to: build on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provided an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they related to the above Projects. Day 1 and 2 of the Forum focused on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. On Day 3, there was a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the projects.
November 23, 2023	Email		x	■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan to let her know that they did not have access to an agenda for the ATRI Forum, but that the original event PDF that she had been sent had the same high-level information that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant had access to.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 27, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the Milestone #2 Progress Report to Ginoogaming First Nation for review. The Milestone #2 Progress Report covers July 1, 2022 to May 31, 2023. Ginoogaming First Nation was asked to make any edits or comments to their community-specific section by February 15, 2024. The report will then be finalized and shared publicly with the draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to answer any questions or schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline. A response was requested that the email was received and the documents could be viewed / downloaded successfully.
November 28, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation attaching the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (draft report), which was prepared based on information that was provided directly to Marten Falls First Nation and publicly available sources of information. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant expressed interest in working with Ginoogaming First Nation to update the Draft Report with information Ginoogaming First Nation chooses to share and asked that communities provide input on the draft report by January 19, 2023, so that it may be included in the Draft EA / IS Report. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that additional information, feedback, comments, and edits can be shared after this date, as the Draft Report will not be finalized until later in 2024 and information provided

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						after January 19, 2023, will be woven into the next phases of the assessment processes including the Final EA / IS Report. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also expressed interest in meeting with Fort Albany First Nation to listen to feedback, discuss optimal ways to update the draft report, and to review and discuss the Project schedule and next steps. Finally, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that this is an iterative process and will continue to update their understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's ATRI.
November 29, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that due to technical issues, the Milestone #2 Progress Report was updated. The link provided on November 27, 2023 remains valid. If the report had already been downloaded, it was requested that the updated version is redownloaded.
December 07, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed key contacts at Ginoogaming First Nation a letter via email regarding potential socioeconomic assessment interest from the community. The letter provided a brief update on the status of the Project and mainly asked if the community had any interest or concern related to potential socio-economic impacts as a result of the Project and included an attachment of a list of possible social and economic effects of the Project that are to be

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Crystal Iserhoff		assessed. The letter welcomed any input from the community in regards to social and/or economic effects from the MFFN CAR project. Contact information was provided in the case the community would like to provide input.
December 08, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed key contacts at Ginoogaming First Nation providing an update regarding the CAR, including the Route Selection Webinar, ATRI Forum #2, Milestone #2 Progress Report and the upcoming webinar series. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked community members from Ginoogaming First Nation for attending the ATRI Forum.
December 12, 2023	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Year in Review E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's 2023 project highlights which included: Public Information Center #5, Preliminary Technically Preferred Route Recommendation, Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forums, Community Access Road Webinar Series, field studies, and valued component videos. Information on the 2023 Field Study summaries included: Birds, wildlife, ungulates, groundwater and geochemistry, and vegetation and peatlands, and details on upcoming winter 2024 field studies were also included.
December 20, 2023	Email		x	■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan to inquire if she and Calvin have developed a list of Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines to register with the Project.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 11, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation in order to follow up on Milestone #2 Progress Report and the ATRI Existing Conditions Report. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested feedback for the Milestone #2 Progress Report by February 15, 2024 and feedback for the ATRI Existing Conditions Report by January 19, 2024.
January 15, 2024	Email	x		■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email Jennifer Duncan that included a list of Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines in the project area.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 15, 2024	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Jennifer Duncan confirming receipt of the list of Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines, and confirmed that the trap lines would be mapped if they had not already been mapped.
January 16, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed an invitation for the Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar on Thursday, February 8, 2024, to Ginoogaming First Nation. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 18, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Winter 2024 Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Field Notice was attached to the email and noted dates and information for the Caribou Collaring / Mortality Investigation. A link to the Field Notice on the MFFN CAR Project website was included as well as links to the webinar recordings and videos for more information.
January 25, 2024	Email	x		■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, on behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation. The email included a letter response to the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report, written by Ginoogaming First Nation, explaining that Ginoogaming First Nation is concerned that the CAR may pose Treaty infringements within the Regional Study Area, and that they plan on conferring with their neighbouring communities and will be in touch again after they have done so.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 25, 2024	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, and Ginoogaming First Nation, to thank Ginoogaming First Nation for the response to the Draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant expressed that the goal of the MFFN CAR Consulting and Project Team is to continue discussions and collaborate with Ginoogaming First Nation on the assessment for Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests.
January 26, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation providing an update regarding the CAR, including updates on the upcoming Webinars for the Project, Milestone #2 Progress Report, the ATRI Existing Conditions Report, the Community Coordinator Program and the IK Program.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 31, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the January E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's current and upcoming activities including: A New Year Greeting from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, the Climate Change Adaptation & Upcoming Webinars, and Winter Field Studies. Links to the Project website and Facebook page, along with contact information was provided.
February 08, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Ginoogaming First Nation a reminder for the Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar on Thursday, February 8, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 13, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Ginoogaming First Nation a thank you for attending the Climate Change Adaptation and the Community Access Road Webinar. Links to view the webinar online and to the Climate Change survey were included.
February 22, 2024	Phone		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an update regarding the MFFN CAR Project, including updates on the Project webinar series, Milestone #2 Progress Report, ATRI Existing Conditions Report, Community Coordinator Program and IK Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also called to follow up about Ginoogaming First Nation's concerns about potential Treaty 9 infringements and staffing challenges. Calvin could not be reached and a message could not be left.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 22, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an update regarding the MFFN CAR Project, including updates on the Project webinar series, Milestone #2 Progress Report, ATRI Existing Conditions Report, Community Coordinator Program and IK Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a link to a recording of the Climate Change Adaptation webinar and a link to a survey to share how Climate Change has been / is affecting the community, and mentioned that the Engineering and Cumulative Effects webinars would be held in Q1 2024 with formal notices shared soon. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged that Ginoogaming First Nation is currently conferring with other neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty 9 infringements, and that their response to the ATRI Report would take more time; that the Milestone #2 Report's deadline has passed and inquired if feedback will still be provided and advised that the Reports will be finalized soon; and lastly, the MFFN Project Consultant acknowledged that Ginoogaming First Nation has been experiencing staffing challenges and inquired whether there is someone else that should be the main contact.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
March 01, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation detailing the February E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's current and upcoming activities including: Updated Route Video, Climate Change Adaptation Webinar and Survey, and Spring Field Studies. Links to the Project website and social media pages, along with contact information was provided.
March 20, 2024	Phone		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an updated regarding the MFFN CAR Project, including updates on the Milestone #2 Progress Report and information regarding the Climate Change Adaptation webinar survey and the update Route Selection Video, and to invite the community to follow two new social media platforms in order to stay up to date on the Project. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant could not reach Calvin Taylor or the administration desk, so a message could not be left.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
March 20, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an updated regarding the MFFN CAR Project, including updates on the Milestone #2 Progress Report and provided a link to the Climate Change Adaptation webinar survey to share how Climate Change has/is affecting the community, and also provided a link to an updated Route Selection Video. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant invited the community to follow two new social media platforms in order to stay up to date on the Project and included links to both. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the community's staffing challenges, and interest in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program.
April 03, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation detailing the March E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including: the Employment Readiness Project Meeting, infrastructure and exploration agreements signed by Marten Falls First Nation and Spring Field Studies. Links to the Project website and social media pages, along with contact information was provided.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 17, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation providing the Spring 2024 Field Notice and Caribou Collaring Update. The email included information on the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program to occur late May to June, 2024, and the field notice was attached. The MFFN CAR Project Team also included an update on the Caribou Collaring Program, and stated that the atigwag / caribou collar retrieval could not be carried out as planned between April 8-12, 2024 due to poor weather conditions, and will occur from April 19 to April 23, 2024. Links to the field notice, webinar recordings, videos and contact information for the Project Team was provided.
April 23, 2024	Email		x	■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor and Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide the update that Project Team has moved the suggestion to have a construction commencement ceremony from the Issues List to the Commitment to Consider List.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 23, 2024	Email		x	■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Alanna Robbins (Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Four Rivers Group Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor and Jennifer Duncan to inquire whether there is any update regarding Ginoogaming First Nation's intention to engage with their neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements by the road project.
April 26, 2024	Phone		x	■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an update regarding the MFFN CAR Project, including inquires related to the community's intention to proceed with the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also intended to provide a reminder to complete the Climate Change Adaptation webinar survey. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant intended to inquire whether Ginoogaming First Nation has an update on their staffing challenges and on potential Treaty infringements flagged by Chief Taylor on January 25, 2024, via letter emailed by Jennifer Duncan. Calvin could not be reached and a message could not be left.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 29, 2024	Email		x	■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Debbie Charles (Human Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an update regarding the MFFN CAR Project, including inquires related to the community's intention to proceed with the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided a reminder to complete the Climate Change Adaptation webinar survey and provided a link to the survey to share how Climate Change has/is affecting the community. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired whether Ginoogaming First Nation has an update on their staffing challenges and on potential Treaty infringements flagged by Chief Taylor on January 25, 2024, via letter emailed by Jennifer Duncan.
April 29, 2024	Phone	x		■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation in response to the general project outreach for April. Crystal noted that she would follow up with Calvin Taylor on the status of Treaty infringements by the potential road with their neighbouring communities and on the status of their IK collection, and would follow up with their new HR Manager regarding the Community Coordinator Program.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 29, 2024	Email	x		■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation as a follow up to her phone call earlier that day. Crystal informed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that Ginoogaming First Nation has almost completed their IK collection and once it is completed they will review the current version of the IKSA with the Project Consultant; that, regarding potential Treaty infringements, Ginoogaming First Nation's leadership has requested a meeting with Marten Falls First Nation leadership and asked the Project Consultant for assistance in coordinating it; and, requested that the Community Coordinator job description be resent to the community's new HR Manager, Denise Taylor.
April 29, 2024	Email	x		■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation explaining that the community continues to experience staffing issues. Calvin notes that he will make time to support the ongoing work with the Project.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 29, 2024	Email		x	■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor and Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation to acknowledge the receipt of both their emails and to follow up on the phone call between the Project Consultant and Crystal earlier that day. The Project Consultant noted that they would locate the most recent version of the IKSA and review it with them when IK collection has completed; and, that the Project Consultant would update them on next steps regarding a meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation's leadership and Marten Falls First Nation's leadership to discuss Treaty infringements. The Project Consultant attached the Community Coordinator Program job posting for the community's HR Manager's reference.
April 29, 2024	Email	x		■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation acknowledging the receipt of the Project Consultant's previous email.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 29, 2024	Email	x		■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Denise Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation's new HR Manager, acknowledging the receipt of the Community Coordinator job posting.
April 30, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the April E-Blast. The April E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, an update on Spring Field Studies and news articles featuring, "Bridges to the North" a documentary film by an Anishinaabe filmmaker, and another on MFFN's future access to clean electricity. Links to the Project website and social media pages, along with the Project Team's contact information.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 15, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Crystal Iserhof, Ginoogaming First Nation, to ask follow up questions in regards to Ginoogaming First Nation's request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation to discuss Treaty infringements.
May 23, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the 2024 Spring Groundwater Program Update. The update provided the dates, June 2-9, 2024, that field crews are scheduled to carry out groundwater sampling and a notice was provided regarding the increase in traffic and noise within the study area during this time. Links to the field notice and MFFN CAR's website were included.
May 27, 2024	Phone		x	■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Crystal Iserhof, Ginoogaming First Nation, to ask follow up questions about Ginoogaming First Nation's request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation to discuss Treaty infringements. Crystal could not be reached so a voicemail was left.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 30, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the May 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, an update on Spring Field Studies, news articles featuring new economic and employment opportunities for Indigenous communities, and a description of the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment Process. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.
May 31, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation notifying the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that she had started her new role as Impact Assessment Advisor at Ginoogaming First Nation, and looked forward to discussing project updates and funding for Ginoogaming First Nation related to the MFFN CAR Project. Shelly also noted that she would like to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team through the Kenogamis Environmental Technical Table to discuss and advocate traditional homelands for four First Nations (Ginoogaming First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Aroland First Nation and Constance Lake First Nation).

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 31, 2024	Email	x		■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group letting them know that Ginoogaming First Nation has a new staff member, Shelly Rahme.
May 31, 2024	Email		x	■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group thanking them for the update about Ginoogaming First Nation's staffing. The Project Consultant also followed up about whether Ginoogaming First Nation has a response to the email that another Project Consultant sent the week prior, seeking clarification about details for a Nation-to-Nation meeting to discuss potential Treaty 9 infringements by the Project.
May 31, 2024	Email	x		■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group confirming that they still feel the Nation-to-Nation meeting to discuss potential Treaty 9 infringements is important, and that they CC'd both Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant who is the IC Lead for Ginoogaming First Nation to work on scheduling the meeting.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 03, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (MINES))	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with a link to the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report. The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report examined archaeological and land use history to assess potential sites in additional areas needed for aggregate impacts. The Report considers recent mapping, previous reports, and input from Indigenous communities, focusing on the CAR's impact on cultural heritage. The MFFN CAR Project Team encouraged Ginoogaming First Nation to setup a meeting with the Project Team to review the reports and have their questions answered.
June 05, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on an invitation shared May 23, regarding the Three-Road Forum being held June 11, 12, and 13th, in Thunder Bay, ON. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared that the Province of Ontario is offering funding for up to 3 representatives from (community) to attend, including travel accommodation and meals. Shelly also asked for further information about Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement with the MFFN CAR Project. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant explained Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for the nation-to-nation meeting.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 05, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on an invitation shared May 23, regarding the Three-Road Forum being held June 11, 12, and 13th, in Thunder Bay, ON. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared that the Province of Ontario is offering funding for up to 3 representatives from (community) to attend, including travel accommodation and meals. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed that they would send another follow-up email the following day with information about Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement with the Project.
June 06, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on a phone call a day earlier, to update Shelly on Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement with the Project. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant included information on the IK Program and IK Sharing Agreement, the Community Coordinator Program, and the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Reports as well as information about the Nation-to-Nation meeting request about potential Treaty infringements by the road project. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared a previous email from Crystal Iserhoff which shared information about Ginoogaming First Nation's IK collection status, their hiring of a new HR Manager, and their need for a Nation-to-Nation meeting regarding potential Treaty infringements by the Road Project, sent on April 29, 2024. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided an update on each of the items listed in Crystal's email and asked for clarification logistics surrounding a Nation-to-Nation meeting.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 11, 2024	In-person / face-to-face			■ Attendee(s) from Ginoogaming First Nation	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ From June 11 – 13, 2024, representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation attended the Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo (the Expo), hosted by Marten Falls First Nation and Webequie First nation. The Expo was intended to provide an opportunity for participants to learn more about the projects, ask questions and share feedback. The first day of the Expo was for Elders only to provide them with the opportunity to engage with the project teams and share their perspectives. Day two of the Expo included overview presentations on the projects and presentations on peatlands, road building, water and fish. Day two also included an expo with booths representing different disciplines and groups involved with the projects, such as IK/ATRI, engineering, and wildlife, and booths from Agency and Ministry representatives. Day three of the Expo included presentations on the common approach to review the project-specific draft EA/IS reports, project-specific EA/IS information, funding information from the Province of Ontario.
June 12, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, to request more information about a specific Ginoogaming First Nation trap line .

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager)		
June 13, 2024	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (MINES))	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, regarding a specific Ginoogaming First Nation trap line. Jennifer let the MFFN CAR Project Consultant know that they would follow up with information about this.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 14, 2024	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, requesting the Community Coordinator job description be sent and to provide the update that they made connections at the Three Roads Gathering. Shelly requested more time to get settled in their new role with Ginoogaming First Nation before answering questions related to the planning of the Nation-to-Nation meeting.
June 14, 2024	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Leslie O'Nabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, regarding a specific Ginoogaming First Nation trap line. Shelly let the MFFN CAR Project Consultant know that they would follow up with information about this.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 19, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the existing conditions summaries and the socio-community and cultural heritage studies attached. Links to the existing conditions summaries and informational videos about the several fields of study were also shared.
June 26, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation to request an update regarding the MFFN CAR Project including: Community Coordinator Program, Trap Line GE153, the requested Nation-to-Nation meeting and IK Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report was sent out to Ginoogaming First Nation on June 3, 2024 and feedback and comments on the report are asked to be submitted by August 2, 2024. A link to the report was provided and it was encouraged, by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant, to set up a meeting with the Project team to review these reports. Lastly, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Ginoogaming First Nation for participating in the Three Road Project Gathering & Expo, which took place from June 11-13.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 26, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to request an update regarding the MFFN CAR Project including: Community Coordinator Program, a specific trap line , the requested Nation-to-Nation meeting and IK Program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report was sent out to Ginoogaming First Nation on June 3, 2024 and feedback and comments on the report are asked to be submitted by August 2, 2024. A link to the report was provided and it was encouraged, by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant, to set up a meeting with the Project Team to review these reports. Lastly, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Ginoogaming First Nation for participating in the Three Road Project Gathering & Expo, which took place from June 11-13.
June 28, 2024	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation to respond to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant's June Outreach email and to provide the update that they will be hosting an Elders Regional Assessment Committee meeting to discuss all projects within Ginoogaming First Nation's homelands. Shelly requested a meeting on July 4th or July 5th to discuss the Phase 1 Archaeological Report.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager)		
July 04, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Denise Taylor (HR Manager) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to determine a date between July 8th and July 22, or beyond, to schedule a meeting to review the Archaeology Assessment.
July 04, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to request a meeting to discuss the Archaeology Assessment on July 31st or August 1st, 2024.
July 04, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to confirm that they would check into the requested dates, and also requested that prior to the meeting, Shelly would advise of any questions that will be asked during the Archaeology Assessment meeting.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 09, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to confirm whether they have availability before 11:30 am on either July 31st or August 1st, 2024.
July 09, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the June 2024 E-Blast. The E-Blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, National Indigenous History Month, a summary of the Three Road Projects Gathering & Expo, and an update and description of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment. Links to the E-Blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.
July 09, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, which did not confirm a date for the Arch meeting. Shelly noted that she would try to connect with Mishal Naseer, MFFN CAR Project Consultant, to gain insight on the process.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 10, 2024	Video Conference			■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant attended a videoconference with Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation (, and Mishal Naseer, MFFN CAR Project Consultant. During this videoconference, Shelly confirmed: · The community has posted the Community Coordinator Job Posting to their website; · A meeting to discuss the Archaeology Assessment should be scheduled for the morning of August 1st, 2024; · The planning of the Nation-to-Nation meeting should be delayed until Shelly can meet with the community's Elder's Committee to fulfill a traditional engagement process. · Shelly is recommending that an Elders meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN CAR Project Team and MFFN community members is organized before planning of the Nation-to-Nation meeting is finalized.
July 12, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on a videoconference held July 10th, 2024. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Shelly for confirming that the community has posted the Community Coordinator Job Posting to their website, and confirmed that a meeting to discuss the Archaeology Assessment would be scheduled for the morning of August 1st, 2024; and, that the planning of the Nation-to-Nation meeting will be delayed until Shelly can meet with the community's Elder's Committee to fulfill a traditional engagement process.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 12, 2024	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on the details discussed during a video conference on July 10th, 2024. Shelly confirmed: that Ginoogaming First Nation's Elders Committee will be doing outreach with the Elders of Marten Falls First Nation, and Shelly will follow up with the MFFN CAR Project Consultant afterward; that the Project Consultant can go ahead with scheduling the Archaeological Assessment meeting for August 1st; that she would like to receive a record of all communications and information shared with Ginoogaming First Nation on the project to this point; that she would like to receive a timeline/critical path for the remainder of the project; and, that Leslie O'Nabigon can be removed from our Master Contact List.
July 16, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the Summer 2024 Field Notice. The email included information on the Geotechnical Investigation occurring between July 19 and 21, 2024, and the continuation of the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program in late July / August 2024. The Summer 2024 Field Notice was attached. Links to the field notice, webinar recordings, videos, and contact information for the Project Team were provided.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 29, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report was sent out to Ginoogaming First Nation on June 3, 2024 and feedback and comments on the report are asked to be submitted by August 2, 2024. A link to the report was provided and it was encouraged, by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant, to set up a meeting with the Project team to review these reports. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked for a status update regarding the community's IK Funding and Sharing Agreements.
July 29, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report was sent out to Ginoogaming First Nation on June 3, 2024 and feedback and comments on the report are asked to be submitted by August 2, 2024. A link to the report was provided and it was encouraged, by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant, to set up a meeting with the Project team to review these reports. The MFFN CAR Project Coordinator asked for a status update regarding the community's IK Funding and Sharing Agreements.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 29, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation acknowledging the receipt of the July outreach email. Shelly let the MFFN CAR Project Consultant know that Ginoogaming First Nation is having an Elders Gathering on August 6th and 7th and will be able to provide input on the Archaeology Assessment Report afterward.
July 29, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to confirm there are no specific questions to be shared by Ginoogaming First Nation prior to the August 1st, 2024 meeting, where the Archeology Assessment Report will be reviewed and discussed with the Archaeology Team.
July 29, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation confirming that Shelly Rahme would like to keep the plan to have a meeting on Thursday, August 1st, 2024 with the Archaeology Team to discuss the Archaeology Assessment Report more generally.

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence
B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

From: Angelis, Niki
Sent: June 6, 2023 4:03 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson; Denan Kuni; [redacted]; [redacted]; Jennifer Duncan; 'Horis Mansuri'; 'Shelly Rahme'
Cc: [redacted]; jennifer bruin; Qasim Saddique; Markham, Samantha; Jenkins, Tara; Baker, Nadia; Andrea Nokleby; Weseluck, Lauren; Daltrop, Hanna
Subject: RE: MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Meeting Minutes
Attachments: 2023-04-21 - Arch and Cultural Heritage Meeting Minutes_Final.pdf

Good afternoon,

Thank you Denan and Kim for your responses and thanks again for all who were able to attend the virtual meeting on April 21, 2023.

The finalised meeting minutes are attached for your reference. These minutes will form part of the public Record of Consultation.

Sincerely,
Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement
[redacted]

AECOM Delivering a better world
[redacted]
aecom.com LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Project Name:	Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) All Season Community Access Road (CAR)	**Date of Meeting:**	April 21, 2023
		Time:	2:30-3:30 pm EST
		Project #:	60593122
Attendees:	Bertha Sutherland, Constance Lake First Nation Land and Resource Officer; Aidan Fortier, Ginoogaming First Nation Environmental Guardian Denan Kuni, Ginoogaming First Nation Economic Development and Resource Management Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Project Manager / Geomatics; Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Environmental Services Coordinator; Bob Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor; Jennifer Bruin, MFFN CAR Technical Advisor; Samantha Markham, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Nadia Baker, MFFN CAR Project Consultant Andrea Nokleby, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Niki Angelis, MFFN CAR Project Consultant; Lauren Weseluck, MFFN CAR Project Consultant.	**Location:**	Teams Meeting
		Prepared By:	Niki Angelis (MFFN CAR Project Consultant)

Regrets:

Horis Mansuri, Long Lake #58 First Nation
Shelly Rahme, Long Lake #58 First Nation
Lawrence Baxter, MFFN CAR Senior Community Member Advisor
Qasim Saddique, MFFN CAR Project Director
Hanna Daltrop, MFFN CAR Project Consultant

Regarding: **MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program Overview**

Notes of Meeting

Meeting Purpose
The MFFN CAR Project Team and land and resource staff representing Constance Lake First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation and Four Rivers met to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program and the Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment reports that were recently issued for Indigenous community review by the MFFN CAR Project Team. Representatives from Long Lake #58 were unable to

Meeting Purpose

attend and sent their regrets. The intent of the meeting was to provide an overview of the program, the assessment reports, opportunities for community input and next steps.

The following materials were provided to meeting attendees following the meeting:

- Meeting presentation
- Map of the Local Study Area for the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program
- Route alternatives map for the MFFN CAR

Summary of Meeting Action Items:

- The MFFN CAR Project Team to provide attendees with map of the local study area and route alternatives map of the CAR following the meeting (COMPLETE)
- The MFFN CAR Project Team will explore potential training or job shadowing opportunities for interested Indigenous community members
- Constance Lake First Nation will follow up with Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
1	General Project	• A representative of Ginoogaming First Nation inquired if the map of the local study area for the Archaeological and Cultural Heritage program was available online to review the map to identify potential sites of interest with grandparents who are from MFFN.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team will provide attendees with map of the local study area following the meeting. (COMPLETE)
2	Education and Training	• The Land and Resources Coordinator from Four Rivers inquired if there were opportunities for capacity building, training or job shadowing related to the upcoming Archaeology and Cultural Heritage work.	• The MFFN CAR Project Team advised that they would take the inquiry back to the larger MFFN CAR Project Team to determine what opportunities are available.
3	Cultural Heritage Resources	• The representative from Constance Lake First Nation advised that they will be developing a historical record of their area and requested a map of the	• The MFFN CAR Project Team will provide a map of the local study area and route alternatives map. (COMPLETE)

Item #	Topic / Theme	Comments / Questions	Response / Action Items
		local study area and proposed route for their reference. • Constance Lake First Nation indicated that they could share the information with the MFFN Senior Community Advisor.	
4	IK Program	• The MFFN CAR Project Team advised the group of a key project milestone involving the collection and sharing of Indigenous Knowledge (IK) with the MFFN CAR Project Team by June 2023 so that it may be incorporated in the preliminary existing conditions reporting which will be completed this year (2023) and is available for consideration in the route selection which will begin in September 2023.	
5	IK Program	• Constance Lake First Nation advised that the IK Sharing Agreement was being reviewed.	• Constance Lake First Nation will follow up with Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement. • The MFFN CAR Project Team advised that there is funding available (up to $30,000) to supplement other funding that Constance Lake First Nation may have.

Any errors or omissions, please contact Niki Angelis within 2 weeks of distribution. Finalized meeting minutes will be included in the public Record of Consultation.

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Nokleby, Andrea** <[redacted]>
Date: Mon, 19 Jun 2023 at 09:01
Subject: Re: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Good Morning,

I hope this email finds you and your community well. We just wanted to follow up with you on the email below and the **June 30, 2023 milestone** for sharing Indigenous Knowledge (IK) and information on Indigenous land and resource use. Please note, that we will continue to work with you following this date to share information for subsequent phases of the assessment processes.

If you would like to meet to further discuss the IK Program, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Have a wonderful week ahead,

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Tue, Jun 20, 2023 at 10:57 AM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Peter Raz Special Projects <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Eugene Labelle <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Hanna Daltrop <[redacted]>

Good Morning Jennifer,

Thank you so much for the update! We really appreciate Ginoogaming First Nation providing this information and look forward to continuing to collaborate with you.

Have a great day everyone,

Andrea

DILLON CONSULTING

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Updated Contact List

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Thu, Jun 22, 2023 at 12:19 PM
To: Denan Kuni <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hello Denan,

We are updating our Master Contact List again.

The website for Ginoogaming First Nation lists **Marianne Echum as Community Outreach Engagement Coordinator, and not as a Councillor.** Can you confirm her position?

Can you also confirm that **CJ Taylor IS a Councillor**?

And finally, the GFN website lists **Calvin Taylor Sr as Lands and Resource Manager, and NOT a Councillor**. Can you confirm his position?

Thank you very much!

Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 28, 2023 at 2:54 PM
To: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Hanna Daltrop <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>

Boozhoo Calvin!

We really appreciate the update on your schedule for sharing IK information. We look forward to finalizing the IK Sharing Agreement with Ginoogaming First Nation as well. The latest version is back with the community so if you have any questions or want to discuss further please let us know.

Hope everyone is having a great start to the summer!

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Phone Call Outreach

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Jul 10, 2023 at 2:22 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Happy Monday Denan,

Is there a time today or tomorrow that works for a quick phone call?

Warm regards
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Phone Call Outreach

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Tue, Jul 11, 2023 at 5:01 PM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Denan, does now still work?

Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Phone Call Outreach

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Jul 12, 2023 at 10:37 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]

Denan,

Just tried you at the number below. I have a call at 10 your time / 11 my time, so call me before then if possible!
[redacted]

Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Follow Up on Community Coordinator Job Posting

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Jul 19, 2023 at 11:00 AM
To: Denan Kuni [redacted]
Cc: "Ross, Kathryn" [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Peter Rasevych [redacted]

Good morning Denan,

Further to our conversation last week regarding the Community Coordinator Job posting, our Project Team has confirmed that Ginoogaming can use the funds to hire a summer student as the Community Coordinator if that ends up being what works best for the community.

In terms of next steps, we need to know if Ginoogaming would like milestone-based funding where the band is provided lump sum payments and the Band would distribute directly to the individual or if the individual will be onboarded and paid directly bi-weekly.

Let me know if you need a refresher on the details for the two payment options as the amount changes as time goes on.

Once Ginoogaming is close to signing on, we can schedule a meeting to go over the details of the program again including biweekly meetings, etc., or I can just relay that information to you via email.

Warm regards

Hanna

--

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>
Sent: Thursday, July 27, 2023 10:16 AM
To: undisclosed-recipients:
Subject: Join the Community Coordinator Program!

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Community Coordinator Program

Since March 2022, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team has shared on-going communications about providing funding for a Community Coordinator from your community.

We believe a Community Coordinator will strengthen our collective efforts on the Community Access Road, while keeping your community up-to-date and involved.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community – in-person and virtually;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
  - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations)
  - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
  - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
  - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook) or posting in community;
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
  - Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

How much funding is available?

The funding available for a Community Coordinator is $25/hour for 16 hours per week. Communities can choose to go with milestone-based payments where the First Nation distributes funding directly to the Community Coordinator or direct payments from the Project to the Community Coordinator—the choice is up to your community!

How many months will the funding be available for?

Funding is available as soon as you agree to start and the hiring process is completed, until the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is issued. Our current schedule for issuing this document is July 2025.

Next Steps

If you would like to learn more, contact Jennifer Bruin or Demetri Poulakas at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

© 2023 Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 1, 2023 at 1:43 PM
To: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>

Hello,

I hope this email finds you well. As you likely know, I am Ginoogaming First Nation's main Project Consultant and liaison for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project.

In Denan Kuni's recent email letting us know of his resignation, he noted that future emails can be sent to Henry Waboose and Crystal Iserhoff. Can this be confirmed by someone on your team?

We have a few ongoing projects and tasks with Ginoogaming First Nation, such as the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. The last update from Denan was that, pending interest from a potential summer student, Ginoogaming would be assigning the role of Community Coordinator to the summer student. Can you let us know the status of this?

If you have any questions or concerns at all, please contact me by phone [redacted] or by responding to this email.

Warm regards on behalf of the MFFN CAR Project,

Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 1, 2023 at 3:01 PM
To: [redacted]

Hi Henry,

Thanks for your reply - I can call tomorrow morning at about 9am your time. Does that work?

Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]a> Wed, Aug 2, 2023 at 4:00 PM
To: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>
Cc: "cc: Sheri Taylor" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>

Hi Henry,

Just emailing to follow up on our phone conversation this morning.

You mentioned that Ginoogaming First Nation has some trap lines in the study area for the road. Do you know if the trap lines are registered or not? If they are registered, we would have them in our database so we just wanted to double check on that.

Relatedly, we look forward to receiving Ginoogaming First Nation's IK submission when it is available.

As we discussed, please reach out if Ginoogaming requires support on anything related to the MFFN CAR Project -- otherwise, I will be in touch soon with updates on the project as they arise.

Warm regards
Hanna

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 9, 2023 at 11:34 AM
To: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>

Hi Calvin,

As per the conversation I've had with Henry (forwarded below), he mentioned that Ginoogaming First Nation has some trap lines in the study area for the road. Do you know if the trap lines are registered or not? If they are registered, we would have them in our database so we just wanted to double check on that.

Thanks very much!

Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

RE: MFFN CAR - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage - Follow Up

Angelis, Niki <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 9, 2023 at 12:10 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>,
"[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "[redacted]"
<[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Horis Mansuri
<[redacted]>, Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin
<[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, "Markham, Samantha"
<[redacted]>, "Jenkins, Tara" <[redacted]>, "Baker, Nadia"
<[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, "Weseluck, Lauren" <[redacted]>, "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Good morning Kim,

I hope this email finds you well. I wanted to follow up on an outstanding action item from the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Meeting held on April 21, 2023. During the meeting, you inquired about potential opportunities for capacity building, training or job shadowing related to the upcoming Archaeology and Cultural Heritage work. Please note that we expect the program to resume in approximately 2 years. This work is tied to the preliminary design phase of the road which is expected to be complete later in 2024. That being said, Marten Falls First Nation is interested in broadening knowledge sharing and training opportunities for community members. Once planning for the next round of field work is underway, the Project Team will explore the potential opportunities for community involvement in future field studies.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement

AECOM Delivering a better world

aecom.com LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 22, 2023 at 3:24 PM
To: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Boozhoo Calvin,

I am emailing to follow up on Andrea's email above, sent June 28th regarding Ginoogaming First Nation sharing their IK information and signing the IK Sharing Agreement.

Does the community have any updates on either one?

I have attached the latest IK Sharing Agreement we have per our records, but let us know if the community has any questions, concerns, or updates and is ready to proceed with signing the agreement.

I hope your summer is going well!

Warm regards
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]
--

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Vacation Notification: August 17 - August 21

230321_MFCAR_GFN_Ginoogaming FN Confidential Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement_Draft - REVISED - May 17, 2022 (1).docx
29K

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 23, 2023 at 1:27 PM
To: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>
Cc: Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>

Boozhoo Calvin,

Thank you very much for your update on the annual community powwow and the intention to hold a Knowledge Keepers session!

We understand that it is a busy time for the community with staff turnover and the Chief and Council elections held recently. Thank you for keeping us informed!

Let us know if we can be of any help.

Warm regards,
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 23, 2023 at 1:22 PM
To: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>

Boozhoo Calvin,

Thank you for the update! We will communicate directly with the folks on this email.

Warm regards,
Hanna

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Zielbauer, Kyla <[redacted]>

Re: FW: Community Coordinator Email

[redacted]

From: Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>
Sent: September 19, 2023 3:58 PM
To: [redacted]
Subject: Fwd: FW: Community Coordinator Email

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Poulakas, Demetri** <[redacted]>
Date: Fri, Sep 8, 2023 at 11:36 AM
Subject: FW: Community Coordinator Email
To: Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Demetri Poulakas
Senior Indigenous Engagement Specialist, Communication and Community Engagement
Cell [redacted]
[redacted]

AECOM
[redacted]
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

From: Poulakas, Demetri
Sent: July 20, 2023 10:46 AM
To: Poulakas, Demetri <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Community Coordinator Email



A black text on a white background Description automatically generated with medium confidence

Community Coordinator Program

Since March 2022, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team has shared on-going communications about providing funding for a Community Coordinator from your community.

We believe a Community Coordinator will strengthen our collective efforts on the Community Access Road, while keeping your community up-to-date and involved.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community – in-person and virtually;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:

- Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations)
- Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
- Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
- Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);

- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

How much funding is available?

The funding available for a Community Coordinator is $25/hour for 16 hours per week. Communities can choose to go with milestone-based payments where the First Nation distributes funding directly to the Community Coordinator—the choice is up to your community!

How many months will the funding be available for?

Funding is available as soon as you agree to start, until the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is issued. Our current schedule for issuing this document is July 2025.

Next Steps

If you would like to learn more, contact Jennifer Bruin or Demetri Poulakas at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

© 2023 Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road

--

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Fri, Oct 6, 2023 at 1:38 PM
To: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>
Bcc: "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "Ng, Hazel" <[redacted]>, "Waters, Hayley" <[redacted]>

Hi Calvin,

Further to our phone conversation, I am including the information we discussed here. We understand that Ginoogaming First Nation currently has extremely limited capacity to coordinate with our team, so we thank you for taking the time to talk with me on the phone earlier today.

- **Public Information Centre #5.**
  - *The PIC #5 will be held in Thunder Bay and Geraldton from October 23 - 27. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.*
  - *Join us for updates and information on:*
    - *Update on what we heard at the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) forum and plans for the next forum;*
    - *Update on existing conditions results for completed studies;*
    - *How Indigenous Knowledge is used and how it informs the process;*
    - *Identifying of the preferred route;*
    - *Existing conditions results for completed studies;*
    - *How route alternatives will be assessed, recommended and a preferred route chosen;*
    - *Cumulative Effects Assessment and why it is important; and*
    - *Next steps and future opportunities to get involved.*
- **Climate Change Workshop**
  - *Workshop to be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.*
- **Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Forum**
  - *There will be an upcoming Forum on Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests November 21-23 (Thunder Bay), where cumulative effects will also be presented. More precise dates and a formal notice will be shared soon.*

Thank you for letting me know about the information regarding the community's trap lines and the community's recent staff turnover, and specifically the departure of Marianne Echum. I will follow up directly with Jennifer Duncan and Kimberly Jorgenson about the trap lines, and I will let members of our team know so they can remove Marianne Echum from our master contact list. If anyone else is no longer employed with Ginoogaming First Nation, please let us know.

Warm regards,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Wed, Oct 11, 2023 at 10:21 AM
To: Jason Chapais <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>
Bcc: "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>

Hi Jason,

Thanks for your interest in the Climate Change Workshop.

Would you like to be added to the Project's mailing list so that you receive updates about the project more regularly, or would you prefer to only be contacted about the Climate Change Workshop when the logistics have been finalized?

Thank you and warmly,
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Invitation - ATRI Forum Nov 21 - 23, 2023

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Tue, Oct 17, 2023 at 10:00 AM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted]
Cc: Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Hanna Daltrop <[redacted]>

Good Morning,

On behalf of the Marten Falls First Nation and Webequie First Nation Project Teams, please find attached an invitation to attend the Second Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Forum related to the following projects:

- Webequie Supply Road (WSR)
- Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR)
- Northern Road Link (NRL)

Building on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provides an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they relate to the above Projects.

If you have any questions regarding the Forum or need additional information to engage your community please do not hesitate to reach out to us using the following contact information:

WSR: Michael Fox: [redacted]
MFCAR: Andrea Nokleby: [redacted]
NRL: Mishal Naseer: [redacted]

We look forward to seeing you there.

Have a great day,

Andrea

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Invitation ATRI Second Forum - October 2023.pdf
4559K

ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFCAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

YOU ARE INVITED!

ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS FORUM
Led by Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation
Funded by Ontario, our Treaty partner

Thunder Bay
Valhalla Inn, 1 Valhalla Inn Rd

November 21 - 23, 2023

Building on the momentum of the first Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum in February 2023, Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation encourage you to participate in a follow-up Forum to discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the following Projects:

Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • **Northern Road Link** (NRL) • **Marten Falls Community Access Road** (MFCAR)

Participant Funding

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend the Forum, including travel, accommodation and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at **ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca**.

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.

Purpose

The Purpose of this Forum is to create a respectful, culturally-sensitive, and collaborative space to develop and/or confirm our understanding of the Project areas (WSR, MFCAR, and NRL) as your Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests may be impacted by these Projects. *Please note the purpose of this event is to discuss Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and not to collect Indigenous Knowledge.*

Who Should Attend from your Community

Representatives who are knowledgeable about and comfortable speaking to the Rights and Interests of your community in any of the Project areas. Representatives who can continue this dialogue with their community to better understand and share Rights and Interests in any of the Project areas are also encouraged to attend.

On Day 3 of the Forum, we will be hosting a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the Projects.

RSVP to ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca by October 23rd, 2023 to reserve your room at the Valhalla Inn. *(Later RSVP for Forum attendance is OK!)*

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

NRL Northern Road Link

Ontario

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Oct 17, 2023 at 4:08 PM
To: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hello Kim and Jennifer,

As per my email included below, on October 6th I had a phone conversation with Calvin Taylor Sr., Lands and Resource Manager with Ginoogaming First Nation.

He and I discussed Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines in the MFFN CAR Project's study area, and he wanted me to follow up with you two to ensure the community's trap lines are registered with the project. Can you please advise?

Warm regards,
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Oct 31, 2023 at 2:08 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Jennifer,

Thanks for your patience with my response!

We are looking for trap line numbers, but more specifically we are wondering if all of Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines in the area are registered with the project already. Henry Waboose had originally discussed it with me and he didn't know if they were all registered with the project. He directed me to verify this with Calvin, who directed me to verify this with you.

Let me know what information you may have about this. :)

Warm regards
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]
--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Upcoming Events

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Fri, Nov 17, 2023 at 1:44 PM
To: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, Debbie Charles <[redacted]>

Hello Calvin,

I hope this email finds you well. I am sending this email with updates on the upcoming events for the MFFN CAR Project.

As you have let us know in the past few months that Ginoogaming First Nation does not currently have the capacity to oversee the community's involvement in this project, we have opted to respect your current capacity levels and will not be making any phone calls to the community while staffing capacity is low and we will only call to check in at a later date. Any updates about the Project will be communicated over email; however, if you are interested in making contact with me, you are always welcome to call me at [redacted].

Information about upcoming events can be found below:

- **Route Webinar Series:**
  - As noted in previous webmail notices sent to the MFFN CAR Communication List, the webinar held yesterday, November 16th, covered the topic of Route Selection. The link to the recording of the webinar will be available in the coming days, at which time I can forward it to you.
- **Climate Change Workshop:**
  - As noted in previous outreach, this workshop will be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon, and we will be sure to keep Jason Chapais informed as he has expressed interest.
- **Upcoming Movie Screening:**
  - Join us for the movie screening of **Bridges to the North -** a story about Webquie and Marten Falls First Nation.
  - **Date:** Tuesday Nov 21
  - **Time:** 7:00
  - **Location:** Valhalla Inn
  - Check out the Movie Trailer here: https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TDk14SrDdgo
- **ATRI Forum #2**
  - You are invited to join us on the second ATRI Forum.
  - It will be held at the Valhalla Inn in Thunder Bay from November 21-23, 2023. Building on the first Forum held in February 2023, this follow-up Forum provides an opportunity to identify and discuss potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they relate to the above Projects.
  - Day 1 and 2 of the Forum will focus on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. On Day 3, we will be hosting a half-day discussion on Cumulative Effects as they relate to the Projects.
  - **Date:** November 21-23, 2023
  - **Location**: Valhalla Inn, Thunder Bay
  - We are aware that Crystal Iserhoff has RSVP'd for this important event.
- **Indigenous Knowledge**

- We are endeavouring to have all of the communities' IK input received by December 11, 2023, so that it can be reviewed and considered for the July, 2024 draft IK Report. There was a mass communication about this sent to all communities on November 10, 2023. We continue to understand if your community is not in the place to collect this information and share it with us; we can still accept IK after this date, however it may not be considered for the draft report.

Finally, as we have previously been working with Debbie Charles on the potential for Ginoogaming First Nation to participate in the **Community Coordinator Program**, if there is any status update on this, please let us know so we can answer any questions and move forward. I have CC'd Debbie on this email.

If you or someone in your community is interested in attending any of these events, please let us know by responding to this email.

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project, warm regards and take care!

Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Upcoming Events

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Thu, Nov 23, 2023 at 11:18 AM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Hi Jennifer,

Thanks for your patience with my response. The Forum really sprung up on me quickly this week so apologies for not getting you the information you sought sooner!
I was not given a detailed agenda but more high level information that you likely had access to as well. I hope the Forum has gone well!

Warm regards
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Milestone 2 Progress Report

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca> Mon, Nov 27, 2023 at 1:07 PM

To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]

Dear Chief Sheri Taylor,

We hope this email finds you well.

The Milestone #2 Progress Report for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road has been drafted and is ready for review. The following link includes the Report and associated appendices to view or download, for Ginoogaming First Nation: [redacted]

The Milestone #2 Progress Report covers July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023.

We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section by **February 15, 2024**, before the reports are finalized and shared publicly with the Draft Environmental Assessment Report / Impact Statement.

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline, please reply to this email. We also kindly ask if you could let us know if you received this email and can view / download the documents successfully.

If you have any questions or comments about the Community Access Road, please reply to this email or give us a call at 1-800-764-9114.

Sincerely,
Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

--
MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

For Review - Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report

Nokleby, Andrea <[redacted]> Tue, Nov 28, 2023 at 3:29 PM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted]
Cc: Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>, Hanna Daltrop <[redacted]>

Booshoo / Wachea,

Leslie, it was really nice meeting you at the ATRI Forum last week.

As discussed, Marten Falls First Nation is completing a Federal Impact Assessment and Provincial Environmental Assessment for the Proposed Community Access Road Project.

Marten Falls First Nation is ***required*** to complete an Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples, as part of the assessment processes. Marten Falls First Nation also ***wants*** to understand your rights and how they may be affected by the proposed Project.

The Project Team has prepared the attached ***Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report***, which describes our current understanding of your community's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests as they relate to the proposed Project.

This report is important because it will be used for the future impact / environmental assessment (i.e., this report is not the assessment). In order to do a meaningful impact assessment in the future, the Project Team really needs to understand your community's rights and / or interests with respect to the proposed Project.

The Report has been prepared based on any information provided directly to Marten Falls FIrst Nation and publicly available sources of information.

We want to work with you to update the Draft Preliminary Existing Conditions Report with information your community chooses to share with Marten Falls First Nation. Important dates to note:

- We are asking for communities to provide input on the draft report by **January 19, 2024**, where possible, so it can be woven into the Draft Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment Report (2024).
- Additional information, feedback, comments and edits can be shared after this date. This Draft Preliminary Existing Conditions Report will not be finalized until later in 2024.
- Information **received after January 19, 2024** will be woven into the next phases of the assessment processes including the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (2025).

We would be more than happy to meet with you to:

- Hear your feedback - what did we miss, what did we get wrong, what is correct?
- Discuss the best way to update the report; and
- Review and discuss the Project schedule and next steps.

It is important to note that this is an iterative process, and we will continue to update our understanding of your rights and / or interests as we work towards completing the Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment.

We hope all is well with you and your community.

Andrea

Andrea Nokleby
Partner
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DRAFT - ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report - Ginoogaming First Nation Nov 28, 2023.pdf
22498K

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Milestone 2 Progress Report

MFFN Community Access Road Project Team <info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca> Wed, Nov 29, 2023 at 12:29 PM

To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted]

Due to technical issues, the Milestone #2 Progress Report was updated on November 28, 2023. The link in the original email remains valid. Please download the new version of the report provided in the community specific folder.

Apologies for any inconvenience.

Sincerely,

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

--
MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca
[Quoted text hidden]

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Socio-Economic Interests or Concerns - Marten Falls Community Access Road

3 messages

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Thu, Dec 7, 2023 at 4:01 PM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>
Cc: Donelda DeLaRonde <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, "Trimble, Ingrid" <[redacted]>, "Fisken, Avril" <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Bethany Haalboom <[redacted]>

Hello Chief Taylor,

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is continuing the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and Federal Impact Assessment (IA) for the proposed Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR) Project that is to provide all season access to the community. Attached is a letter requesting if your community has any interests or concerns regarding possible social-community and/or economic impacts as a result of the MFCAR project. Please also note that this request is different from other requests sent to your community regarding the collection of Indigenous Knowledge and information pertaining to the assessment of impacts to Indigenous rights.

Should your community have socio-economic interests or concerns related to the MFCAR project we would like to hear from you by December 30, 2023.

Warm regards,

Hanna Daltrop

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team

--

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Ginoogaming - Socio-econ IC interest check letter - Dec 7.docx
3180K

December 07, 2023

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

Sent via email

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project – Socio-economic Assessment Interest

Dear Chief Taylor,

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is continuing the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) and Federal Impact Assessment (IA) for the proposed Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project that is to provide all season access to the community. As per previous correspondence sent to your community, the Project is currently in the process of assessing alternative routes for the proposed access road. Most recently, Public Information Centres and webinars have been held to present information related to alternative route assessment. A preferred route is to be confirmed in early 2024.

Once the preferred route is selected, an assessment of possible Project impacts is to be undertaken. This impact assessment is to be completed in spring 2024 and a draft EA Report/IA Statement is to be completed and released in summer 2024.

The purpose of this letter is to again request **if your community has any interests or concerns regarding possible social-community and/or economic impacts as a result of the MFFN CAR project?** The construction of the Community Access Road has the potential to result in various social and economic effects, particularly for those communities that would be connected to or have access to the proposed road. This could include both potential positive and negative effects. Attached to this letter are a list of the possible social and economic effects of the Project that are to be assessed.

To meet the requirements of the Federal IA process, we are required to assess potential social and economic effects of the MFFN CAR project on all communities that have been identified for engagement. If your community has interests or concerns regarding possible social and/or economic effects from the MFFN CAR Project then we would like to hear from you. We would like to understand your concerns and explore related information collection that might include interviews with community representatives and/or community surveys.

Please also note that this request is different than other requests sent to your community regarding the collection of Indigenous Knowledge and information pertaining to the assessment of impacts to Indigenous rights.

Please get in touch with Hanna Daltrop at [redacted] should you have interest in and or would like to talk about concerns related to potential social and/or economic impacts of the MFFN CAR project.

Yours truly,

[redacted]

Lawrence Baxter

MFFN CAR Project Team Member/MFFN Community Member

What Are the Possible Social and Economic Effects of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project?

Social:

- Community populations.
- Supply and demand for housing and community services like education and childcare.
- Change in volume of traffic on existing roads that would connect with the Marten Falls Community Access Road.
- Change in local air quality and noise levels that could result in nuisance effects.
- Changes to community wellbeing.

Economic:

- New business opportunities.
- Change in regional economic activity.
- Project procurement opportunities (goods and services required for the project).
- Changes to the price of goods in local communities, traditional economies, job opportunities and training opportunities.
- Government expenditures and tax revenue.
- Regional economy, including changes to: prices for goods and services.
- Impact to local business operations, the labour market including employment and training, and public finances.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach - MFFN CAR Project

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Fri, Dec 8, 2023 at 3:28 PM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>,
Cc: Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>

Hello Ginoogaming First Nation,

I am sending this email to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project.

- **Route Selection Webinar.**
  - The webinar on Route Selection took place Thursday, November 16, 2023, at 4:00 p.m. EST.
  - Recording of the Webinar can be accessed HERE.
- **Milestone #2 Progress Report**
  - An updated link to your Milestone #2 Progress Report was shared with you on 29 November, 2023.
  - The Milestone #2 Progress Report covers all consultation with Red Sky Metis Independent Nation July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023.
  - We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section by February 15, 2024, before the reports are finalized and shared publicly with the Draft Environmental Assessment Report / Impact Statement.
  - If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline, please let me know, or reply to the email you received on 29 November, 2023.
- **Webinar Series**
  - Webinars regarding Climate Change, Engineering and Cumulative Effects will be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.
- **ATRI Forum #2**
  - The ATRI Forum #2 was held at the Valhalla Inn, in Thunder Bay on November 21 - 23.
  - During the forum we heard from various Indigenous communities on their Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests as they relate to the Project.
  - Thank you for attending the ATRI Forum and providing valuable information regarding the Project on your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and interests.
  - The information provided during the ATRI Forum is currently being reviewed and I will follow up with you shortly on any outstanding items identified.

If you have any questions about any of this information, please let me know!

Warm regards and warm wishes for a happy holiday and happy New Year!

Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES CANADA
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Wed, Dec 20, 2023 at 11:42 AM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Jennifer,

Just circling back on this. Were you and Calvin able to develop a list of traplines to register?

Warm regards
Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Milestone #2 Progress Report & Draft ATRI Existing Conditions Reports: Feedback Requested

1 message

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Thu, Jan 11, 2024 at 3:22 PM
To: Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>
Cc: Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>

Dear Chief Taylor, staff and Councilors of Ginoogaming First Nation,

I hope this email finds you well, and that your holidays were peaceful and enjoyable!

Milestone #2 Progress Report:

- On November 27, 2023, we sent you the Milestone #2 Progress Report for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFFN CAR) Project, with an updated link to your report provided on November 29, 2023, for your review.
- The Milestone #2 Progress Report covers engagement that occurred for the MFFN CAR Project between July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023.
- We welcome any edits or comments to the Report you received by **February 15, 2024.**

Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report:

- On November 28, 2023, we sent you the Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Existing Conditions Report as a PDF attachment for your review.
- The ATRI Existing Conditions Report describes our current understanding of **your community's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests** as they relate to the proposed Project.
- This report is important because **it will be used for the future impact / environmental assessment** (i.e., this report is not the assessment). In order to do a meaningful impact assessment in the future, the Project Team really needs to understand your community's rights and / or interests with respect to the proposed Project.
- We welcome any edits, comments, and concerns regarding this report by **January 19, 2024**, so it can be woven into the *Draft Impact Statement / Environmental Assessment Report (2024)*
- Information **received after January 19, 2024** will be woven into the next phases of the assessment processes including the *Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (2025).*

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the timeline or any feedback for either report, please let me know. Please confirm that you were able to view/download the documents successfully.

Warm regards,

Hanna Daltrop

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES CANADA Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Mon, Jan 15, 2024 at 12:13 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hello Jen,

No worries and thank you for getting back to me on this! Our team will look into whether those trap lines have been registered with the project, and ensure that they have been or will be mapped with the project. We will keep you updated on our progress!

Thank you very much and warm regards,
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

For Review - Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report

Nokleby, Andrea [redacted] Thu, Jan 25, 2024 at 9:17 AM
To: Jennifer Duncan [redacted]
Cc: Bob Baxter [redacted] Lawrence Baxter [redacted] Qasim Saddique [redacted] jennifer bruin [redacted] Hanna Daltrop [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Holly Pyhtila [redacted] Alanna Robbins [redacted]

Good Morning Jennifer,

Thank you very much to Ginoogaming First Nation for providing us with your response. We understand you are seeking more time to talk to others. Please let us know when you are available and ready to discuss further. Our goal is to continue discussions and collaborate with Ginoogaming on the assessment for Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests.

Thank you and have a great day everyone,

Andrea

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project Outreach

1 message

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Fri, Jan 26, 2024 at 10:10 PM
To: Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Debbie Charles [redacted]

I hope this email finds you well. This email includes information about current reports, one that is still with your community for your review, as well as other updates and follow-ups.

- **Milestone #2 Progress Report**
  - An updated link to your Milestone #2 Progress Report was shared with you on 29 November, 2023.
  - The Milestone #2 Progress Report covers all consultation with Red Sky Métis Independent Nation from July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023.
  - We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section by February 15, 2024, before the reports are finalized and shared publicly with the Draft Environmental Assessment Report / Impact Statement.
  - If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline, please let me know, or reply to the email you received on 29 November, 2023.
  - *We also ask that you please let us know if you do not have comments.*
- **ATRI Existing Conditions Report**
  - Thank you for your recent letter regarding your review of this report. We look forward to receiving your comments.
- **Webinar Series: Climate Change**
  - Join us for the Climate Change Webinar on Thursday, February 8 from 4:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST.
  - Please register for the webinar at the link here: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/
  - Please respond to this email with any questions you would like answered.
  - Webinars regarding Engineering and Cumulative Effects will be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.
- **Community Coordinator Program**
  - As always, if you would like to continue conversations about moving forward your expressed interest in the Community Coordinator Program, let me know if I can provide any information or assistance.
- **IK Program**
  - If you have any updates or questions about the status of your collection of IK, or on the finalization of the IK Sharing Agreement, let me know so that I can provide assistance.

Warm regards,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project: General Project Outreach

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Feb 22, 2024 at 5:03 PM
To: Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted], Jason Chapais [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted], Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] "McEwen, Kate" [redacted], Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Henry Waboose [redacted] Debbie Charles [redacted]

Hi Calvin,

I am emailing you with general project information and reminders. I tried calling the Band Office today but could not reach you and could not leave a message with Administration.

ATRI Reports

- We are aware that Ginoogaming First Nation is taking time to confer with neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty 9 infringements in the Project's Study Area. If you have an update on that, please let me know.

Webinars

- We wish to thank everyone who attended the Climate Change and Adaption Webinar on February 8th, 2024.
- For those who would like to watch the webinar again or did not have a chance to participate live, the link can be found on the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road website here.
- Your feedback, experience and insights are important to us. Please take 5 minutes to fill out the survey linked below and share how Climate Change has / is affecting you and your Community: [redacted]
- Webinars regarding Engineering and Cumulative Effects will be held in Q1 2024 with interested Indigenous Communities. Dates and a more formal notice will be shared soon.

IK Program and Community Coordinator Program

- If you would like to continue your community's discussions regarding the Community Coordinator Program or regarding the IK Sharing Agreement, please let me know and I would be happy to assist you to move this forward.

Milestone #2 Report

- The deadline to provide feedback on the Milestone #2 Report has passed. If you would still like to provide feedback, please let me know by what date we can expect it. Otherwise, please be advised that the Milestone #2 Reports will be finalized without your feedback.

Staffing and Engagement

- We are aware that Ginoogaming First Nation has been experiencing staffing challenges, which has limited the community's capacity to be engaged with this project. If the community's status has changed, or if there is someone else that should be the main contact for the community, please let me know and I would be happy to connect with them.

On behalf of the MFFN CAR Project Team,

Take care and warm regards,
Hanna





Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]



DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project: General Project Outreach

1 message

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Mar 20, 2024 at 9:05 PM
To: Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Cc: Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] "McEwen, Kate" [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Debbie Charles [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted]

Hi Calvin,

I called Ginoogaming First Nation today and could not reach you, and a message could not be left as I could not find your name on the phone line's directory. This email is to follow up on that phone call.

Milestone 2 Report

- All feedback must be received before March 30, 2024. If you would still like to provide feedback, please let me know by what date we can expect it. Otherwise, please be advised that the Milestone #2 Reports will be finalized without your feedback.

Climate Change Survey

- Following the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar, we released a survey on climate change. Your feedback, experience and insights are important to us. Please take 5 minutes to fill out the survey linked below and share how Climate Change has / is affecting you and your Community: [redacted]

IK Program and Community Coordinator Program

- If you would like to continue your community's discussions regarding the Community Coordinator Program or regarding the IK Sharing Agreement, please let me know and I would be happy to assist you to move this forward.

Staffing and Engagement

- We are aware that Ginoogaming First Nation has been experiencing staffing challenges, which has limited the community's capacity to be engaged with this project. If the community's status has changed, or if there is someone else that should be the main contact for the community, please let me know and I would be happy to connect with them.

Updated Route Selection Video

- As the Marten Falls Community Access Road progresses, we continue to use community feedback to revise the route for the road. An updated technically preferred route recommendation* has been identified. Please take a moment to watch our new video below. The video is located on the main page of the project's website -- please scroll down to find it.
    - Marten Falls First Nation: Community Access Road Update
        - **The technically preferred route recommendation is preliminary. The route will be further informed through consideration of Indigenous Knowledge.*

New Social Media Platforms

- We are now on LinkedIn and Instagram! Follow us to stay up to date on the Community Access Road.

Thank you!
--
Warm regards,
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Ginoogaming First Nation's Suggestion of a Construction Commencement Ceremony

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Tue, Apr 23, 2024 at 1:24 PM
To: Calvin Taylor [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted]
Cc: Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] "McEwen, Kate" [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted], Crystal Iserhoff [redacted]

Hello Calvin and Chief Taylor,

In July, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation suggested to an MFFN CAR Project Consultant on our team that a ceremony should be held prior to the commencement of construction on the proposed road. In July, 2023, Denan Kuni noted that Ginoogaming First Nation would support a ceremony being held before construction, but it would be important to the community that the ceremony is supported by other communities, primarily Marten Falls First Nation.

This email is to confirm that this suggestion is being moved from our ongoing "Issues List" to the "Commitment to Consider List", meaning it will be considered by our Project Team. As developments with this arise, you will be notified.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Warm regards,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

For Review - Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Tue, Apr 23, 2024 at 2:27 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Cc: "Nokleby, Andrea" [redacted] Bob Baxter [redacted] Lawrence Baxter [redacted] Qasim Saddique [redacted], jennifer bruin [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Holly Pyhtila [redacted], Alanna Robbins [redacted] Alana Vigna [redacted]

Hello Calvin,

Further to the letter sent by Jennifer on January 25th in response to the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report regarding Ginoogaming First Nation's concern over potential Treaty infringements, do you have any updates regarding the process that Ginoogaming has undertaken to confer and engage with neighbouring communities?

Warm regards,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES CANADA
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

12 messages

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 12:15 PM
To: Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Cc: "McEwen, Kate" [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Cj Taylor [redacted], Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Debbie Charles [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted]

Hello Calvin,

I called Ginoogaming First Nation on Friday and could not reach you, and a message could not be left. The purpose of this email is to follow up on that phone call.

Climate Change Survey

- Following the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar, we released a survey on climate change. Your feedback, experience and insights are important to us. Please take 5 minutes to fill out the survey linked below and share how Climate Change has / is affecting you and your Community: [redacted]

IK Program and Community Coordinator Program

- If you would like to continue your community's discussions regarding the Community Coordinator Program or regarding the IK Sharing Agreement, please let me know and I would be happy to assist you to move this forward.

Staffing and Engagement

- We are aware that Ginoogaming First Nation has been experiencing staffing challenges, which has limited the community's capacity to be engaged with this project. If the community's status has changed, or if there is someone else that should be the main contact for the community, please let me know and I would be happy to connect with them.

New Social Media Platforms

- We are now on LinkedIn and Instagram! Follow us to stay up to date on the Community Access Road.

Potential Treaty Infringements

- Further to the letter sent by Jennifer on January 25th in response to the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report regarding Ginoogaming First Nation's concern over potential Treaty infringements, do you have any updates regarding the process that Ginoogaming has undertaken to confer and engage with neighbouring communities?

Warm regards on behalf of the MFFN CAR Project,
Hanna

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop (she/they)
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 3:56 PM
To: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." [redacted]
Cc: Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Denise Taylor [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted]

Boozhoo Calvin and Crystal,

Thanks very much for both of your responses and updates on those items.

- I will locate the most recent version of the IKSA and when you have completed IK collection, we can go over it and finalize it.

- I have reached out to our Project Team to determine if we can arrange a meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation's leadership and Marten Falls First Nation's leadership. I will update you when I know more.

- I have attached the Community Coordinator Program and Job Posting for Denise's reference. Denise, you can feel free to connect with me directly if you have any questions.

Let me know if you have any questions!

Warm regards
Hanna

2022-10-24-MFFN Community Coordinator Job Posting (1) (1).pdf
229K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

WE'RE HIRING!

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?

If so, this could be the role for you!

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Provide advice and guidance on appropriate ways to engage your community—in-person (when appropriate to do so), and virtually during COVID-19;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
    - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
    - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
    - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
    - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

This position will receive $25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 3 years. If you would like to learn more, contact: Jennifer Bruin or James Meyer at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, May 15, 2024 at 11:56 AM
To: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted]
Cc: Calvin Taylor [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted]

Hi again Crystal,

Regarding your message above, I am in the process of arranging a meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation leadership and Marten Falls First Nation leadership. Can you provide clarification on the following questions:
1. You mentioned that the "AGM, or Constance Lake Gathering" are options for meeting. Are you referring to the Matawa AGM?
2. Is the purpose of this meeting to discuss Treaty infringements in the territories of Treaty 9 Nations related to the MFCAR project?
3. Is there another purpose of this meeting?

Just want to provide our Project Team and Marten Falls First Nation leadership some context.

Warm regards
Hanna

--

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Re: Ginoogaming FN Contact List

4 messages

Nokleby, Andrea [redacted] Fri, May 31, 2024 at 1:20 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan [redacted]
Cc: Calvin Taylor [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Hanna Daltrop [redacted]

Hello Jennifer!

Great to hear from you. Thanks for letting us know We will add Shelly to the list.

I also wanted to see if there are any updates to the email Hanna sent about organizing a meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation? I believe Hanna is coordinating this with Crystal.

Hope everyone is doing well.

Have a great weekend,

Andrea

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Three-Road Forum

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Jun 5, 2024 at 4:55 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]

Hi Shelly,

Thanks very much for taking the time to chat with me earlier today over the phone. I am just sending this email to follow up on that conversation.

The Three-Road Forum is being held on June 11, 12, & 13, 2024 in Thunder Bay, and will provide a space to discuss the three road projects and their potential impacts. As we discussed, the Province is offering funding for up to 3 representatives from each community to attend, including travel, accommodation, and meals. The original invitation for this gathering was sent out on May 23rd, 2024 by the Province, and is attached to this email for your convenience.

Regarding the other items we discussed - I will send you another email tomorrow including details on Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement with the MF CAR Project's IK Program, Community Coordinator Program, and the community's request for a meeting between the leadership of Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation, and any other information you may need to help you get up to speed with Ginoogaming's involvement in the Project.

Let me know if I can provide any other information or support!

Warm regards,
Hanna

–

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

2024-05-29 Three Road Projects Gathering & Expo_Invitation & Agenda_2024-05-29.pdf
555K

THREE ROAD PROJECTS GATHERING & EXPO

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • **MARTEN FALLS COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD** (MFCAR) • **NORTHERN ROAD LINK** (NRL)

YOU ARE INVITED!

THREE ROAD PROJECTS GATHERING & EXPO
Led by Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation
Funded by the Province of Ontario, our Treaty Partner

Superior Inn Hotel and Conference Centre
555 Arthur St W

June 11,12, & 13, 2024

Continuing to build on the momentum of the last two gatherings which focused on Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests, Marten Falls First Nation and Webequie First Nation are excited to host the ***Three Road Projects Gathering & Expo***. The Gathering & Expo will provide participants with an engaging and interactive space for consultation to learn more about the projects, ask questions, and share feedback focusing on water, peatlands and building roads on peatlands. We will also engage with you on a common approach to reviewing the draft of the Environmental Assessment Report/Impact Statement (EAR/IS) for the WSR and the MFCAR Projects. In response to feedback received at previous events, a day has been set aside specifically for Elders to engage with the Project Teams and share perspectives on the projects.

Day 1: Elder's Gathering

Day 2: Three Road Project Presentations & Expo

Day 3: Common Approach to Review Draft of EAR/IS Workshop

PARTICIPANT FUNDING

The Province of Ontario will fund up to 3 representatives from your community to attend, including travel, accommodation, and meals. All questions about funding or the coordination of funding should be directed to the Province of Ontario at **ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca**.

Additional community representatives are welcome to attend.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Gathering is to create a respectful, and collaborative space for consultation to continue to build an understanding of the three road projects and their potential impacts by:

- Providing a comfortable space for Elders to gather and discuss the Projects,
- Creating opportunities to engage directly with the Project proponents and consulting teams sharing information about the Projects, and
- Discussing the upcoming draft EAR/IS Review Process for WSR and MFCAR.

WHO SHOULD ATTEND FROM YOUR COMMUNITY

Representatives who are knowledgeable and comfortable speaking and sharing information about the road projects and the potential impacts on your community are encouraged to attend. Elders are especially encouraged to attend the Elder's Gathering.

RSVP to ea.participant.fund@ontario.ca by May 29, 2024 to reserve your room at the Superior Inn Hotel and and Conference Centre. *(Later RSVP for Gathering attendance is OK!)*

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

NRL Northern Road Link

Ontario

THREE ROAD PROJECTS GATHERING & EXPO

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

June 11, 12 & 13, 2024

PRELIMINARY AGENDA

Tuesday June 11, 2024 - *Elders Gathering*

TIME	TOPIC
7:00	Sunrise Ceremony
8:00	***Breakfast***
8:30	Welcome, Opening Ceremony, Overview of the Gathering & Expo
9:30	Introduction to the Three Road Projects followed by Q&A
11:00	Elder-Led Discussions 1
12:00	***Lunch***
1:00	Elder-Led Discussions 2 & 3
4:00	Day Wrap Up

Wednesday June 12, 2024 - *Three Road Project Presentations & Expo*

TIME	TOPIC
8:00	***Breakfast***
9:00	Morning Greetings & Welcome Ceremony
9:30	Presentations: Peatlands, Building Roads on Peatlands and Water/Fish followed by Q&A and Morning Wrap Up
12:00	***Lunch***
1:00	Welcome Back and Overview of Expo
1:30	Expo
4:30	Day Wrap Up

Thursday June 13, 2024 - *Common Approach to Review Early Draft of EAR/IS Workshop*

TIME	TOPIC
8:00	***Breakfast***
8:30	Morning Greetings & Welcome Ceremony
9:00	Overview of Common Approach to Reviewing Draft EAR/IS
9:30	Presentations by Each Road Project on Draft EAR/IS
11:00	Ontario: Participant Funding Initiative
11:30	Q&A on Common Approach to Reviewing Draft EAR/IS
12:15	Closing Comments and Gathering Closing

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

NRL Northern Road Link

Ontario

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project – General Project Outreach for April

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Jun 6, 2024 at 12:04 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted] Denise Taylor [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Qasim Saddique [redacted]

Hello Shelly,

Further to our phone conversation yesterday, forwarded in this chain are a couple of emails containing information about Ginoogaming First Nation's involvement with the MF CAR Project's IK Program, Community Coordinator Program, and Treaty infringement concerns regarding the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report and the general Project, among other smaller items. You'll find my original inquiries and Crystal's responses, as well as my follow up questions.

In one of the earlier emails, Crystal let me know that:

- Ginoogaming First Nation is nearly done with IK gathering for the purpose of the project, but the following families still need to be worked with for IK gathering: Baxters, Legardes, and possibly Matasawagan Families.
    - *I can have the most recent version of the IK Sharing Agreement re-sent to you. Most recently, the Ginoogaming First Nation had been reviewing and providing additional comments on the IKSA in the spring of 2023 but has not had the capacity to continue with revisions since.*

- Ginoogaming First Nation has a new HR Manager, Denise Taylor.
    - *I coordinated with Denise and re-sent the Community Coordinator Program job description to her.*

- In response to the draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report which was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation in January, 2024, Jennifer Duncan sent me a letter about Ginoogaming First Nation needing to take time to engage with neighbouring communities about potential Treaty infringements. When asked for updates about that, Crystal asked for assistance to coordinate a meeting between the leadership of Ginoogaming First Nation and the leadership of Marten Falls First Nation and said that this meeting could take place at one of the events coming up (either the AGM or Constance Lake Gathering).
    - *I followed up and asked for the following clarification, which we have not yet received. I am hoping you can provide answers to these questions so that the meeting can be planned:*
        - Crystal mentioned that the "AGM, or Constance Lake Gathering" are options for meeting. Is she referring to the Matawa AGM? As some time has passed, are you aware of any other upcoming gatherings where the leadership of both communities could meet?
        - Is the purpose of this meeting to discuss Treaty infringements in the territories of Treaty 9 Nations related to the MFCAR project?
        - Is there another purpose of this meeting?

Please let me know if I can provide any other information or support!

Warm regards
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Re: Outreach Follow-Up (Trap Lines)

3 messages

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Jun 12, 2024 at 11:48 AM
To: Jennifer Duncan [redacted]
Cc: Alana Vigna [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Calvin Taylor
[redacted] Caroline Wrobel [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff
[redacted] Don McKinnon [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson
[redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted]

Hi Jen,

Circling back on this conversation regarding Ginoogaming First Nation's trap lines. Specifically, we need more information about [redacted] as it intersects with the Projects's preferred route. Can you let me know about the following:

- The species that are trapped on this line
- The frequency of trapline use
- Any other information you may feel is relevant

Warm regards
Hanna

DILLON CONSULTING

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

From: Anderson, Victoria <[redacted]>
Sent: Wednesday, 19 June 2024 17:43
To: [redacted]
Cc: Daltrop, Hanna
Subject: MFFN CAR: Three Roads Forum Follow-Up
Attachments: Existing Conditions_SocioCommunity.pdf; Existing Conditions_CulturalHeritage.pdf

Hi Shelly,

It was great to meet you last week! You had stopped by the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road booth and we had run out of a couple handouts that may have been interested in.

As promised, I've attached the existing conditions summaries for the socio-community, and cultural heritage studies. We have the full set of existing conditions summaries on our website, as well as informational videos about several of our fields of study.

Please feel free to reach out if you have any questions – I've also cc'd Hanna Daltrop on this email.

All the best,

Victoria Anderson BA, BSc
She/Her

Socio-Economic Specialist, Impact Assessment and Permitting, Western Canada
[redacted]

[redacted]
aecom.com

Delivering a better world
LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

Existing Conditions Fact Sheet: Socio-Community

Issued: October 2023

The Socio-Community Regional Study Area includes the unorganized regional districts of Cochrane, Kenora and Thunder Bay, as well as several Indigenous Communities. There are two communities and one municipality within the Local Study Area: Marten Falls First Nation, Aroland First Nation and the Municipality of Greenstone.

Languages - Languages spoken within the Marten Falls community include English and Ojibway, 51% of households in Marten Falls First Nation spoke a traditional language in the home on a daily basis.

Languages spoken within the Aroland First Nation community include Algonquin languages, Ojibway-Potawatomi languages, Ojibway, and English.

Housing and Accommodation – In Marten Falls First Nation, there are around 70 houses primarily divided into two subdivisions, with one being older along the Albany River's west shoreline and the other a newer parallel subdivision.

Aroland First Nation had about 60 private dwellings in 2021, a significant decrease from the 105 houses reported in the 2016 Census, possibly due to the pandemic and low census participation.

The Municipality of Greenstone has roughly 1,920 dwellings, with the majority being single detached homes, and around 75% are owned, while the rest are rented. Property values in the municipality are relatively low, with the average for a non-waterfront single-family detached house at $47,813 and $51,683 for a semi-detached house in 2021, making housing affordable for most residents

Education – In Marten Falls First Nation, Henry Coaster Memorial School serves students from Junior Kindergarten to Grade 8, offering a complete Ministry of Education curriculum with Indigenous Language and Culture classes, though students must leave the reserve for secondary education.

Study Areas

Study areas identify the geographic limit where potential effects of the road may occur. The existing conditions are documented for three study areas:

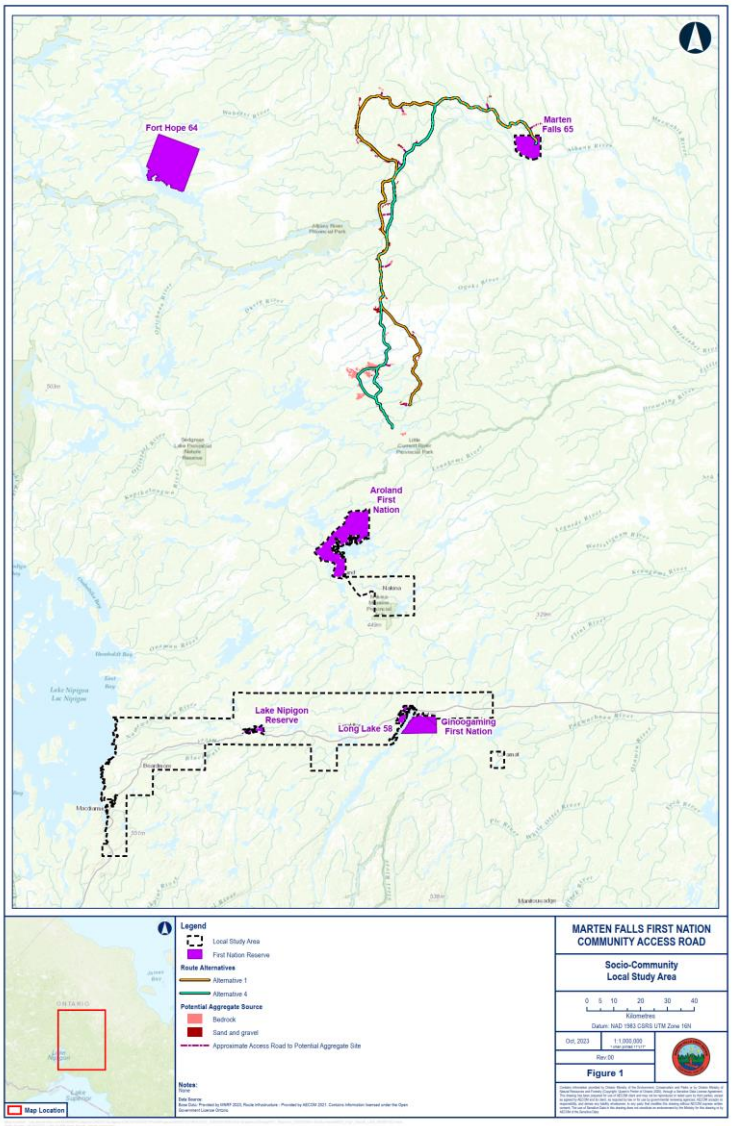
- Project Development Area (PDA): the area of direct disturbance
- Local Study Area (LSA): the area where direct effects of the road are likely to take place
- Regional Study Area (RSA): the area where indirect effects are likely to occur

Socio-Community

Issued: October 2023

Aroland First Nation's Johnny Therriault Memorial School caters to Junior Kindergarten to Grade 8 students, with approximately 75 students, a computer lab, gym, and Indigenous language courses, while bus transportation is provided for secondary school attendance.

In the Municipality of Greenstone, there are 17 schools, including primary, secondary, Catholic, public, and Indigenous schools, offering education in both English and French, with some Indigenous schools teaching Indigenous languages.



Water – Marten Falls First Nation provides water to the majority of its homes through a piped system and has a water treatment plant, yet it has been under a boil water advisory since 2005, affecting 91 homes and 6 community buildings, necessitating the air transportation of bottled water. In contrast, Aroland First Nation, using groundwater and a water treatment plant, had resolved its boil water advisory as of June 2023. The Municipality of Greenstone owns five separate water treatment facilities, each with its distribution system, serving Beardmore, Caramat, Geraldton, Longlac, and Nakina.

Solid Waste – Marten Falls First Nation relies on a single landfill site located 3.5 km north of the community and does not offer waste collection services, while Aroland First Nation has one waste disposal site situated approximately 1 km northeast of their Band Office.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Socio-Community

Issued: October 2023

Within the Municipality of Greenstone, there are four municipal landfill sites, with three currently active (Nakina, Beardmore, and Longlac), but the Geraldton landfill reached 102% capacity and was closed in December 2021.

Energy – Electricity for Marten Falls is supplied by Ontario Hydro Remote Services, while residential heating relies on wood burning, and commercial properties use oil furnaces, with wood sourced locally. The main energy source for Marten Falls First Nation is diesel, transported to the community via air or winter roads, incurring significant transportation costs.

Aroland First Nation receives electricity from Ontario Hydro, and to address frequent outages caused by external factors, they, in partnership with Hydro One, installed a battery storage system in 2017 for enhanced reliability.

Electricity is provided to the Municipality of Greenstone through Hydro One, with Natural gas is provided for the Municipality of Greenstone by Enbridge Gas.

Communications - In Marten Falls First Nation, TBay Tel offers telephone service, and Starlink provides reliable broadband internet, with high-speed internet introduced in 2022, initially offered for free to community members for a year. Television is accessible through satellite, and printed news comes from Wawatay bi-weekly and the Chronicle Journal daily.

Aroland First Nation relies on Rogers network services, while the Municipality of Greenstone boasts multiple communication providers, including Bell Canada, TBayTel, Astrocom Cablevision Inc., Shaw Direct, Xplornet, TekSavvy, and Rogers Network, with The Times Star as a weekly newspaper and an emergency broadcast system radio channel.

Transportation - Transportation in Marten Falls First Nation primarily relies on air travel, with an airport located 5 km from the community, and in the winter, there is an access road to Nakina that is a five-hour drive. Aroland First Nation is road-accessible throughout the year, connected to Highway 643, and has bus and taxi services. Additionally, a CN and VIA Rail line runs adjacent to Aroland First Nation. The Municipality of Greenstone offers a variety of roadways, including provincial highways and two municipally-owned airports: the R. Elmer Ruddick Airport in Nakina and the Greenstone Regional Airport in Geraldton.

Contact Information

You are welcome to contact the Project Team at any time with questions or comments.

1-800-764-9114 | info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca
www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject

Existing Conditions Fact Sheet: Cultural Heritage

Issued: October 2023

This Cultural Heritage Assessment documents heritage features (both built and natural) that are relevant to local communities, and reflects the Indigenous and / or European history in the area.

Our Studies

Our studies looked at the cultural heritage features that are close to the footprint of the proposed routes, plus an additional 5 km buffer (called the Local Study Area) along the proposed routes options and segments to determine the direct impacts, and a further 1 km buffer (called the Regional Study Area) to determine the indirect impacts of the Community Access Road.

The Regional Study Area falls predominantly within the shared traditional territory of Marten Falls First Nation and other Matawa First Nation Communities, including the Aroland First Nation. These traditional lands extend from the Current River and Ogoki Lake in the south, Makokibaton Lake in the west, Jasper Lake and Muketei Rivers to the north and the Albany Forks to the east. Marten Falls Indian Reserve 65, also referred to as Ogoki Post, is a remote Indigenous community in northwestern Ontario only accessible year-round by air or for 6-8 weeks in the winter by an ice road.

The Study Area also includes the traditional territories of Aroland First Nation (comprised of former members of Long Lake #58, Ginoogaming, Eabametoong, Marten Falls, and Fort William First Nations). Aroland First Nation is an Ojibway and Oji-Cree band located on the Kowkash River. Located approximately 70 km west of the Study Area, Eabametoong First Nation (also known as Fort Hope) is an Anishinaabe community located on the north shore of Eabamet Lake.



Study Areas

Study areas identify the geographic limit where potential effects of the road may occur. The existing conditions are documented for three study areas:

- Project Development Area (PDA): the area of direct disturbance
- Local Study Area (LSA): the area where direct effects of the road are likely to take place
- Regional Study Area (RSA): the area where indirect effects are likely to occur

Cultural Heritage

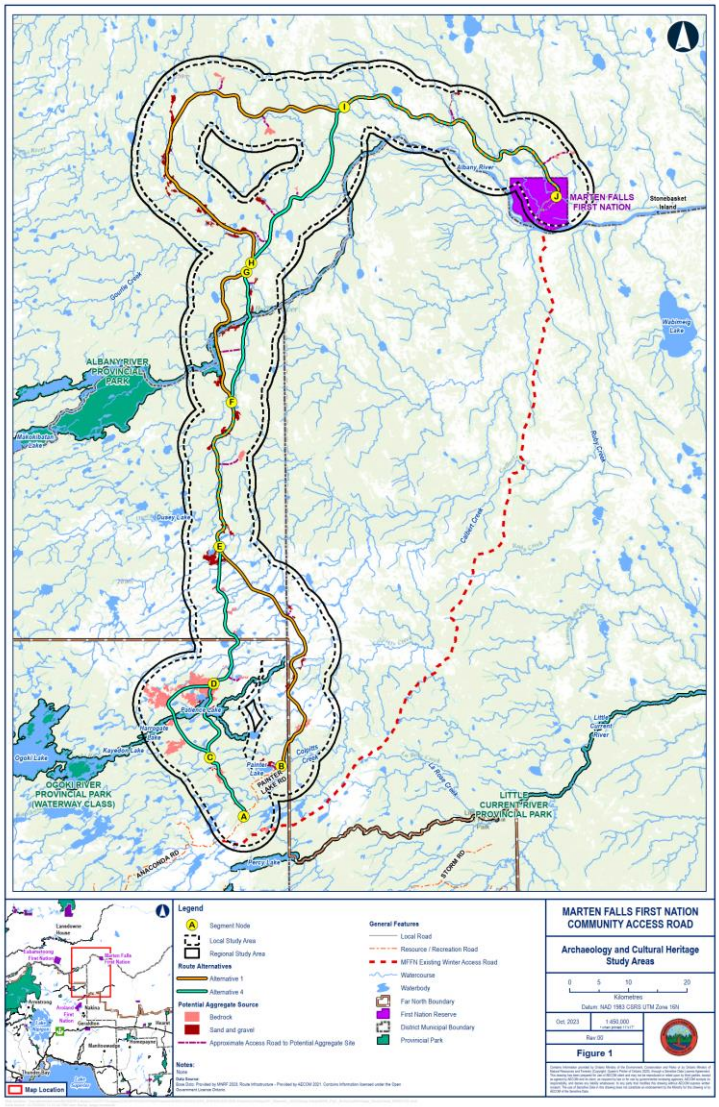
Issued: October 2023

The Eabametoong reserve was set aside for the Fort Hope Band during the signing of Treaty No. 9 in 1905, which originally included Neskantaga, Nibinamik, and Webequie First Nations.

Our Findings

The Regional Study Area is dominated by wetlands of the Albany River watershed and several of its sub-watersheds. The Albany and Ogoki River systems have both been altered from their original state because of hydroelectric development activity in the region between 1943 and 1950 respectively. Watercourses in the area provided important historical travel routes.

Within the community of Marten Falls, major structures and features include the MFFN Band Office, Nishnawbe Aski Police Service detachment station (presently under construction), the community school, and Pow-Wow Grounds. Two large water reservoirs are located at the eastern end of the community. The Ogoki Post airport is located approximately 3.7 km northwest of the MFFN community and is connected to the community by a gravel road. A boat launch is located in the southeast area of the community, and dock is located to the west, both providing access to the Albany River.



The topography of Marten Falls is generally flat, with sparse tree coverage. The topography of the area north of the airport is considerably hillier than the remainder of the community. The tree cover in this area is considerably more dense than other areas of the community.

Cultural Heritage

Issued: October 2023

Within the Regional Study area, there are 231 culturally significant locations. They include:

- 204 animal, fish, and plant harvesting areas.
  - Animal harvesting includes: hunting black bear, moose, caribou, deer, geese, partridge, and ptarmigan; and, trapping beaver, muskrat, and rabbit.
  - Fish harvesting includes fishing and spawning areas, and stone weirs.
  - Plant harvesting includes species such as Wild Blueberries, Strawberries and Gooseberries. It also includes tree species including Cedar, Aspen, Poplar, Jack Pine, and Tamarack.
- 73 cultural, spiritual, and sacred areas.
  - These include: traditional gathering areas; sacred and spiritual sites; birth, death, and burial sites and cemeteries; and, Euro-Canadian historical sites such as trading posts and the site where Treaty No. 9 was signed in 1905.
- 129 habitation areas.
  - These include: cabin and campsite locations; tourist camps; the location of the original Marten Falls settlement and fort; historical villages; and, areas associated with early European trade and settlement.
- 23 travel and transportation routes.
  - These include: portage routes; skidoo / snowmobile trails and winter roads; and, the Albany and Ogoki Rivers and waterways.

Contact Information

You are welcome to contact the Project Team at any time with questions or comments.

1-800-764-9114 | info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca
www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

2 messages

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Wed, Jun 26, 2024 at 5:16 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Alana Vigna [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Denise Taylor [redacted]

Good afternoon Shelly,

I tried reaching you by phone today but you were unavailable and was advised to email you instead.

This email is to provide some project updates and also check in on a few ongoing items between Ginoogaming First Nation and the MFFN CAR Project.

- Three Road Project Gathering & Expo

- Thank you for attending the Three Road Project Gathering & Expo from June 11 – 13, 2024. If you have any questions or feedback, please contact the MFFN CAR Project Team at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca.

- Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report

- The Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report documents the archaeological and land use history, to determine whether there is potential for archaeological sites in the additional areas required for aggregate impacts. It incorporates a review of recent mapping, previous archaeological reports, and incorporation of any information collected from Indigenous communities.
- The Stage 1 Archaeology Assessment Report was sent out to communities on June 3, 2024. The reports are available for download here: [redacted]
- **Feedback and comments on the report are requested by August 2, 2024.**
- To support your review we encourage setting up a meeting with our team to help walk you through the reports, answer any questions you may have or as an opportunity to provide feedback.

- Community Coordinator Program

- As requested previously, I've attached the Community Coordinator job posting to this email.
- Please let me know if you have any updates on Ginoogaming's involvement in this program or if you have any questions.

- IK Program

- We understand that Ginoogaming First Nation is still in the process of collecting IK. Please let us know if you have any updates on that process.

- Trap Line [redacted]

- Please let us know if you have any updates on the information requested related to Trap Line [redacted].

- ATRI Existing Conditions Report, Potential Treaty Infringements and the requested Nation-to-Nation Meeting

- Please let me know if you have any updates on the clarifying questions I sent you related to the logistical planning of the Nation-to-Nation meeting, as requested by Jennifer Duncan and clarified by Crystal Iserhoff. If this meeting is no longer desired, please let me know and I will update our Project Team.

Warm regards
Hanna

–

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

Upcoming Vacation: Thursday, June 27 + Friday, June 28

2023-03-07-MFFN Community Coordinator Job Posting.pdf
229K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

WE'RE HIRING!

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) is undertaking a federal Impact Assessment (IA) and provincial environmental assessment (EA) for an all-season access road to our community. To support these studies, we are looking to hire **Community Coordinators**.

Are you a highly motivated person? Do you have strong organizational and relationship building skills? Would you like to work with a great project team and build experience in environmental management?

If so, this could be the role for you!

The Community Coordinator will be a primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN Project Team. We will work closely with you as you help to involve your community in the environmental assessment processes.

Responsibilities

- Coordinate between the MFFN Project Team and community members living in / outside of your community as per your local practices and in collaboration with Chief and Council;
- Keep informed on Community Access Road Project activities (e.g., timelines, documents, events) and communicate relevant Project information to community members;
- Participate in meetings with the Project Team and other Community Coordinators;
- Provide support for community engagement activities related to the Project including:
    - Coordinate and organize logistics for meetings, workshops, events and / or school visits (e.g., book meeting spaces, order refreshments, help with truck / boat rentals and accommodations);
    - Help identify meeting participants and information providers (e.g., youth and / or elders);
    - Assist with meeting facilitation, note taking and meeting minute preparation, and coordinate translation services, if needed; and
    - Organize distributing Project advertisements and notices in your community; either online or in person (e.g., Facebook or posting in community);
- Assist in collecting data / information in your community (e.g., Indigenous Knowledge, community information and socio-economic information);
- Assist in reviewing draft documents, questionnaires or Project updates / information sheets.

This position will receive $25 per hour and is expected to be approximately 16 hours per week for up to 2 years. If you would like to learn more, contact Jennifer Bruin or Niki Angelis at info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca or 1-800-764-9114.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Thu, Jul 4, 2024 at 1:57 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Alana Vigna <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Denise Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

I looked into scheduling a meeting for today or tomorrow but I think this will be too soon as we need to work with our Project Team to get this scheduled. I have a couple of questions for you so that I can appropriately plan:

- Can you please send me a list of questions/concerns you would like to discuss in advance of the meeting to ensure we are prepared to discuss?
- Do you have any dates and times that would work for you between July 8th and July 22nd or beyond?

Thanks very much!
Hanna

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Thu, Jul 4, 2024 at 2:26 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

I will look into whether those dates work for our Project Team and Archaeology Team.

Prior to the meeting, please let us know of the questions you wish to discuss so we can ensure we have the right folks at the meeting.

Thank you
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Tue, Jul 9, 2024 at 2:36 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly and Calvin,

Do you have any availability prior to 11:30am on either July 31 or August 1?

Thanks
Hanna

[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Meeting Follow-Up: Elder's Committee Meeting & Arch Meeting & Community Coordinator Program

4 messages

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> Fri, Jul 12, 2024 at 12:54 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>

Hello Shelly,

Thanks so much for taking the time to meet with Mishal and me this past Wednesday, July 10th.

I am emailing you to confirm a few things we discussed at our call on Wednesday.

- I am moving ahead with scheduling a meeting with the Arch Team and MF CAR Project Team on the morning of Thursday, August 1st, 2024.
- I will work with the MF CAR Project Team to determine the logistics of a meeting between the Ginoogaming First Nation Elder's Committee and the MFFN Elder's Committee.
- Thank you for confirming that Ginoogaming First Nation has posted the Community Coordinator job posting.

Please let me know if there is any other action item you would like added to this list or if you have any questions or concerns.

Warm regards and have a lovely weekend!
Hanna

–

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project: July Outreach

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Jul 29, 2024 at 3:25 PM
To: Shelly Rahme [redacted]
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted], Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted], Mishal Naseer [redacted]

Hello Shelly,

Just emailing to follow up on the voicemail I left at the Training Centre regarding July outreach for the MFFN CAR Project. Just touching base on the following items:

Trap Line [redacted]: Wondering if you have been able to look into this trap line and what its uses are, etc.? We want to ensure it is properly documented with the project.

Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report:

- The Stage 1 Archaeology Assessment Report was sent out to communities on June 3, 2024. The reports are available for download here: [redacted]
- **Feedback and comments on the report is requested by August 2, 2024. Please let us know if you will be requesting an extension to this deadline.**
- In advance of the Arch meeting this Thursday morning, do you have any questions that we can have our team prepare for?

IK Report/Study information

- Let us know if Ginoogaming First Nation has updates in regards to its collection of IK, and wishes to proceed with discussions regarding the IK Sharing Agreement.

Thanks and looking forward to the meeting on Thursday!
Warm regards
Hanna

–

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project: July Outreach

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Mon, Jul 29, 2024 at 3:31 PM
To: Shelly Rahme [redacted]

Sounds good. So to confirm, you don't have questions for Thursday but would like to go ahead with the meeting to discuss the report more generally?

Hanna
[Quoted text hidden]

B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Follow Up - Attempted Phone Call

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 7, 2023 at 4:57 PM
To: "[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

I am available tomorrow for a call?

Any time will work so call when you can…

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

On Tue, Jun 20, 2023 at 6:55 AM Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]> wrote:

> Morning Andrea,
>
> Ginoogaming is planning on having a submission ready prior to the due date and are keen to continue data collection and communications related to IK beyond June 30.
>
> Will follow-up next week.
>
> Jen

Jennifer Duncan ᒣᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓐᑲᓐ

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. *ᐅᐣᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᐣᐃᑲᐢ ᑲᒪᓇᔨᐸᐸᒥᓂᔪᐣᐃᑲᑌᐢ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᐢ, ᑭᒥᓄᐢᑕᑯᐢ ᑲᐅᔨᐱᐣᐃᑲᑌᑭᐢ ᐁᑯ/ᖳᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇᑯᓂᖅᐃᓂᑦ. ᑲᐦᐢ ᓇᓇᑲᒥᑐᐢ, ᒥᐧᐸᒥᐧᖃᐢ ᑭᒪ ᒪᒥᓂᓂᐣᐊᒪᓇᐢ ᐅᐣᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᐣᐃᑲᐢ ᑭᐣᐱᐢ ᐃᐧᐊᐱᑌᐢ ᑲᐃᓂᐢ ᐸᑭᓇᐢ. ᑭᐣᐱᐢ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᐢ ᐅᐣᐅᐁ ᐅᔨᐱᐣᐃᑲᓇᐢ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᓂᐣᐊᐢ ᐃᐸᐠ ᐁᑯ ᑲᓯᐱᐣᐊᐢ ᑭᐣᐱᐢ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᐢ.*

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Updated Contact List

Denan Kuni <[redacted]> Thu, Jun 22, 2023 at 3:59 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Please call me?

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Mr Calvin Taylor Sr. <[redacted]> Wed, Jun 28, 2023 at 1:51 PM
To: "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, mandy labelle <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Hanna Daltrop <[redacted]>, Denan Kuni <[redacted]>

Boozhoo!

Ginoogaming has completed a desktop review of existing sources of IK and has worked with the community to document new information for the area surrounding the Marten Falls Community Access Road project. Having carefully reviewed the data, we feel that we require some additional time to ensure that the data has been validated by our Knowledge Holders and reviewed with our Grassroots membership and Knowledge Keepers prior to sharing the information with the MFCAR project team. With a busy summer season approaching we are looking at scheduling an appropriate time to do this. Usually we schedule community engagement sessions during our Cultural Powwow week which occurs around the third week in August.

Ginoogaming will be in touch in the coming months to follow-up and provide data/reporting as outlined in the funding agreement. In the meantime, we do hope to continue the conversation on the data sharing agreement and will continue working towards finalizing this document.

Please reach out if you have any questions or concerns,,,

Miigwech!

Mr C Taylor Sr

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Phone Call Outreach

Denan Kuni [redacted] Tue, Jul 11, 2023 at 10:31 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

Would today at 4pm work for you?

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Phone Call Outreach

Denan Kuni [redacted] Tue, Jul 11, 2023 at 5:19 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]

Can we do tomorrow morning at 930am? You can call me on my mobile [redacted]

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Follow Up on Community Coordinator Job Posting

Denan Kuni [redacted] Wed, Jul 19, 2023 at 11:08 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted] Debbie Charles [redacted]
Cc: "Ross, Kathryn" [redacted] Kyla Zielbauer [redacted] Andrea Nokleby
[redacted]

Hi Hanna,

We have just brought in about 16 students on Monday. We had an orientation with them all day yesterday.

We are looking to do placements today and if one of them is interested in this role, we will move forward.

Will keep you posted.

Also, Peter Rasevych no longer works at Ginoogaming and should be removed from all communications.

Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca



DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Fwd: Denan Kuni_Resignation

[redacted]

---------- Forwarded message ---------
From: **Denan Kuni** [redacted]
Date: Thu, Jul 27, 2023, 6:51 p.m.
Subject: Denan Kuni_Resignation
To: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Debbie Charles [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted], Lynn Palmer [redacted] Holly Pyhtila [redacted] Harvey L. A. Yesno [redacted] Bud Knauff [redacted] Miller, Scott (MNRF) [redacted] Parent, Colin [redacted] Ian Callum [redacted] Marcel Bananish [redacted] curtis Towegishig [redacted] Geraldine Taylor [redacted] Shelley Franceschini [redacted] Gene Mendowegan [redacted] John Glover [redacted] Mark Bell [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Rosanna Peever [redacted] Kathy Brady [redacted] Alanna McKenzie [redacted] Donna Mendowegan [redacted] Judy Desmoulin [redacted] Horis Mansuri [redacted] Shelly Rahme [redacted]
Cc: Sheri Taylor [redacted] Kelly Fortier [redacted] Martha Taylor [redacted] Priscilla Shaganash [redacted]

Hi all,

I am no longer employed with Ginoogaming First Nation as of yesterday…7/26/2023.

Another career opportunity has been offered to me and I feel like it's the right time to move on.

Thank you so much for your support and willingness to work together to make a difference in this challenging world we live in.

Please stay in touch via my mobile – [redacted]

All economic development initiatives and correspondences, should be directed to Henry Waboose and Crystal Iserhoff, going forward.

Wishing you all the best.

Kind Regards,

Denan

Denan Kuni

Director: Economic Development and Resource Management

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

www.ginoogamingfn.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

[redacted] <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 1, 2023 at 3:00 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna

Can you give me a call? You can bring me up to speed? And we can find some solutions. My Cell [redacted].

Thanks

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

[redacted] <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 1, 2023 at 3:22 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna.

That will be fine.

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

[redacted] <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 2, 2023 at 4:07 PM

To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: "cc: Sheri Taylor" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, [redacted], Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Don McKinnon <[redacted]>

HI Hanna

Calvin would have the information you require.

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Mr Calvin Taylor Sr. <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 22, 2023 at 4:38 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>

Boozhoo!
Just to give you and update, here in Ginoogaming we are generally preoccupied by our annual community powwow preparations for a few weeks leading up to the event which we just hosted this past weekend. Most of the time to make this event a success it requires that some staff are expected to contribute over an above our normal duties 2-3 weeks prior. So naturally some of our desk work will be put on pause,,,albeit the team were anxiously hoping to host a Knowledge Keepers session during the Cultural week but it did materialize due to unforeseen circumstances. We hope to circle back to this within the next month or so.
Furthermore, this year we've just held our community elections for Chief and Council which was held this past Monday. Therefore, typically we will await upon our officially newly elected council member, that will hold the Lands & Resource portfolio, to be briefed and then receive the go ahead to proceed with existing workplans.
Normally Council debriefings will occur within the next few week or hopefully earlier. Council will address "capacity issues" as we are experiencing this in all departments currently with the recent uprise in more lucrative positions at the GGM mine,,,
So, I appreciate your patience while this process plays it self out and will keep you posted as to satisfy our ongoing relationships building.
Sorry for the inconvenience,,,
Miiyaw!

Mr C Taylor Sr
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Coordination

Mr Calvin Taylor Sr. <[redacted]> Wed, Aug 23, 2023 at 12:43 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Marianne Echum <[redacted]>, Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>

Boozhoo!
I would appreciate any future emails be directed to our Lands & Resource team whom I've cc'd and not to correspond with the Band Manager, Henry Waboose,,,
When communication lines are crossed between different departments or filtered through executives within our organization this does not sit well with Ginoogaming's Lands & Resource team.
Therefore, as stated in our previous emails on other topics, capacity issues along with these aggressive timelines remains to be challenging but we will find time to address them when we host our next monthly virtual meeting amongst our team.
Miigwech!

Mr C Taylor Sr

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Fwd: Follow-up Re: MFFN CAR IK Program Key Dates

Mr Calvin Taylor Sr. <[redacted]> Fri, Oct 6, 2023 at 1:43 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Leslie O'Nabigon <[redacted]>, "Nokleby, Andrea" <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>

Boozhoo!
Miigwech for the call this am and we will be in touch with you as soon as we can get people in the seats to take on the files pertaining to the MFCAR and so on,,,as my email states in the thread.
People have moved on since and we are even more understaffed than the last email response.
Progress has been made with the new Council being sworn in albeit Grassroot Community members/ Knowledge Keepers information updates will be required moving forward also to keep in line with our Consultation processes,,,
This will be the first order of business when we hire this new person.
Hence, having the seats filled has not changed yet. Recruitment issues remain the same.
Miiyaw!
HAGLW
Mr C Taylor Sr

Mr C Taylor Sr

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Jason Chapais <[redacted]> Fri, Oct 6, 2023 at 2:23 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>

Good day I am GFN's Environmental Technician and I would be interested in attending the climate change workshop you are planning for next year. The things I've seen I would love to share with you.

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Jason Chapais <[redacted]> Wed, Oct 11, 2023 at 10:50 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Leslie <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>

Yes, please do add me to the list
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, [redacted]>

Outreach Follow-Up

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]> Wed, Oct 18, 2023 at 12:02 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>
Cc: Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

Are you just looking for community trapline numbers within the project area? If so, I can see what information I have on file, confirm with Calvin and provide that to you.

Jennifer

Jennifer Duncan ᓀᓂᐳᕀ ᑕᓪᑲᓪ

Project Manager / Geomatics ᒪᑎᑕ:ᐃᓚᓪ ᐅᑭᒪ / ᐊᑭ ᒪᓯᓄ"ᐃᕆᐃᓪ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᓵᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᑦᐃᓪ ᐃᑭᖏᐃᐧᐁᐃᓪ ᐊᓄᑭᓚᑲᓚᑲ

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. *ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐱᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᓪ ᑲᒪᓚᑕᐊᓂᔪᖏᐃᑲᑌᑦ ᐊᑌᐊᓪ, ᑭᑎᓵᓪᑕᑯᓪ ᑲᐅᐊᑦᑭᓪᑲᑌᑦ ᐊᐅᐊᑦᑭᓪᑲᑌᑭᓪ ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐱᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᓪ ᑭᖏᐊᓪ ᐊᐳᓂᐱᑌᑦ ᑲᐃᓂᓪ <ᑭᓚᓪ. ᑭᖏᐊᓪ ᐁᑭᐊᓂᐱᑌᑦ ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᓪ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᔪᖏᐊᓪ ᐃᐸᑫ ᐁᑯ ᑲᓯᐱᖏᐊᓪ ᑭᖏᐊᓪ ᑭᑌᐱᓚᒪᓪ.*

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project Upcoming Events

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]> Mon, Nov 20, 2023 at 9:38 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

I believe Paul MacInnis Reached out to Kim on this as well and Kim RSVP'ed with Paul that I would be attending. I haven't received any information. Wondering if you have an agenda or could at least let me know the start time tomorrow. I know its at the Valhalla. Crystal will be joining from Ginoogaming, but I believe Leslie O'Nabigon and Curtis Towegishig were also going to attend. Hoping they RSVP'ed.

Thanks!

Jennifer Duncan ᓀᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓵᑲᓵ

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᓵ ᑲᒪᓇᒋᐸᐸᓂᖏᐃᑲᑌᓵ ᑲᒪᓂᑐᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᑌᑭ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓵ, ᑭᒋᓂᑕᑯᓵ ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᓵ ᑭᖏᐱᓵ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᓵ ᐸᑭᓇᓵ. ᑭᖏᐱᓵ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐅᔨᐱᖏᐃᑲᓵ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᓀᖏᐊᓵ ᐃᐸᐢ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔪᐱᖏᐊᓵ ᑭᖏᐱᓵ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᓵ.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Outreach Follow-Up

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted] Mon, Jan 15, 2024 at 10:12 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Poulakas, Demetri" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>

Hi Hanna,

So sorry for the delay on this. We have determined there are a few key traplines within the project area that are significant to Ginoogaming community members.

[redacted]

Please let us know if there is further information you require.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna[redacted]

For Review - Draft Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report

Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Thu, Jan 25, 2024 at 9:14 AM
To: "Nokleby, Andrea" [redacted]
Cc: Bob Baxter [redacted] Lawrence Baxter [redacted], Qasim Saddique [redacted] jennifer bruin [redacted] Hanna Daltrop [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted], Leslie O'Nabigon [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Holly Pyhtila [redacted], Alanna Robbins [redacted]

Hi Andrea,

On behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation, please see attached letter regarding the review of the ATRI reports.

Please reach out if you have questions or would like to discuss further.

Have a nice day,

Jennifer

Jennifer Duncan ᒣᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓵᓱᓵ

Project Manager / Geomatics ᒪᑭᑕᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪ / ᐊᑭ ᒪᓯᓀᐦᐃᑐᐃᓵ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓯᐱᓵᐠ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓯᐃᓵ ᐃᑭᐦᐃᐁᐃᓵ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᓱᓇᐠ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪᐃᓵ

[redacted]

240118_GFN_ATRI-ResponseLetter_FINAL_Signed.pdf
64K



GINOOGAMING FIRST NATION

[redacted]

Thursday, January 18, 2024

Attn: Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR) Project Team

Re: Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests: Preliminary Existing Conditions Report

Ginoogaming First Nation have reviewed the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Preliminary Existing Conditions Report in detail. It has come to our attention that there are some concerns of some Treaty infringements within the Regional Study Area for the proposed Community Access Road for Marten Falls First Nation.

In order to provide the necessary comments on the information provided in the ATRI report, and to respectfully address the concerns raised on these Treaty infringements, it is essential for us to discuss this further with our neighbouring communities.

We will be in touch with the project team to submit further comments at a later date.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us directly for any clarification. The main point of contact will be Calvin Taylor, the Lands and Resource Coordinator by email at [redacted] or by phone at [redacted]

Thank You

[redacted]

Chief Sheri Taylor

cc. Ginoogaming First Nation Council
Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Crystal Iserhoff [redacted]
Holly Phytila [redacted]
Jennifer Duncan
Alanna Robbins [redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 1:26 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Calvin Taylor [redacted] "McEwen, Kate" [redacted], Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted]

Hi Hanna!

Here is the latest update...

1. We are nearly done with our IK gathering. We need the remaining families: Baxters, Legardes, and possibly Matasawagan Families. We are working on coordinating dates with the families. Once this is done, we can receive the Sharing Agreement to go over.
2. Treaty Infringements: Our FN Leadership is available to get together with MF Chief. Can you assist in this coordination? There's a couple of events coming up where they can collaborate: AGM, Constance Lake Gathering?
3. Can you resend the Community Coordinator job description? Our new HR Mgr, Denise Taylor, needs the information.

Much appreciated,
Crystal

--
Implementation Coordinator
Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

Mr Calvin Taylor Sr. Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 1:46 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna"
Cc: "McEwen, Kate" Jennifer Duncan Kimberly Jorgenson
, Cj Taylor , Crystal Iserhoff
, Henry Waboose , Sheri Taylor
, Jason Chapais Denise Taylor

Boozhoo!
Indeed, we are still experiencing issues for staffing,,,the challenges competing with the higher more lucrative wages outside of our Nation is very apparent and not to mention, attaining funding for capacity doesn't always favor the Nation that pursues accountability in our Ancestral Lands,,,that's putting it mildly!
I will however make some time for the report and as Crystal states the other issues are a work in progress as calendar deadlines do not always meet a grassroots community's ongoing needs that vary on a daily basis.
Miiyaw

Mr C Taylor Sr

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 3:59 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Denise Taylor [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted]

Much appreciated Hanna!

Crystal

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project -- General Project Outreach for April

[redacted] Mon, Apr 29, 2024 at 4:03 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted] "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." [redacted]
Cc: Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Henry Waboose [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted], Jason Chapais [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted]

Thank you, Hanna,

I will review the JD and get this posted right away.. I may call you with some smaller details

Kind Regards,

Denise Taylor

Human Resource Manager

Ginoogaming First Nation

[redacted]



DILLON CONSULTING

Weseluck, Lauren [redacted]>

re connecting

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Fri, May 31, 2024 at 4:33 PM
To: [redacted], "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." [redacted] Sam Gerrard <[redacted],
Crystal Iserhoff [redacted]>, Jason Chapais [redacted]

Gooday Lauren
I am reaching out to you as the new Impact Assessment Advisor for Ginoogaming First Nation. I look forward to working with you and discussing project updates and funding. I am available next week.

As well, we are interested in meeting with Dilon Consulting through our Kenogamis Environmental Technical Table (KETT), where four First Nations (Ginoogaming, Aroland, Constance Lake and Long Lake 58 First Nation) work together, as an expert team, to steward and advocate for traditional homelands.

I look forward to hearing from you.

Many thanks

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
Longlac, ON
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Re: Ginoogaming FN Contact List

On Fri, May 31, 2024, 9:04 a.m. Jennifer Duncan [redacted] wrote:

> Hi Andrea,
>
> I hope all is well with you.
>
> Ginoogaming FN has a new team member within their Lands & Resource Department, Shelly Rahme. I am hoping she can be added to the contact list for future correspondence on the various road projects with Ginoogaming FN. Her email address is - [redacted]
>
> Thank You,
>
> Jennifer
>
> **Jennifer Duncan ᓀᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓵᑲᓵ**
>
> Community Values Coordinator ᑕᔑᕃᐃᓂᑲ ᑲᑭᒋᓀᑕᑯᑭᓵ ᑭᕃᑕᒧᐃᓇᓵ ᑲᓇᓇᑲᒋᑐᒋᓵ
>
> **Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᐣᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓱᐃᓵ ᐃᒋᑊᐃᐁᐃᓵ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᑲᓇᑲ**
>
> Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐧᐃᓇᓵ ᐅᑭᒪᐧᐃᓵ

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᐧd ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᵉ ᑲᒪᓇᒋᐸᐸᓕᓂᘁᑊᐃᑲᑌᵇ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᵉ, ᑭᒋᓄᵉᑕᑯᵉ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᑌᑭᵉ ᐁd/ᕃᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇdᓂᕃᐃᓂᑲᵗ. ·ᑲᵗᵇ ᓇᓇᑲᒋᑐᵉ, ᒋᐧᐸᒥᕃᐧᐊᒪᵉ ᑭᒪ ᒪᒋᓂᓀᑊᐊᒪᵉ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᐧd ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᵉ ᑭᵐᐱᵉ ·ᐊᓂᐱᑌᵇ ᑲᐃᓂᵉ ᐸᑭᓇᵉ. ᑭᵐᐱᵉ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᵇ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᵉ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᓀᑊᐊᒪᵉ ᐃᐸᑌ ᐁd ᑲᓵᐱᑊᐊᒪᵉ ᑭᵐᐱᵉ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᒪᵉ.*

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Re: Ginoogaming FN Contact List

Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Fri, May 31, 2024 at 1:34 PM
To: "Nokleby, Andrea"
Cc: Calvin Taylor [redacted]
Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Hanna Daltrop [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff
[redacted]

Hi Andrea,

with regard to a meeting between Ginoogaming and Marten Falls, I think this is still something that should go ahead. I looped Crystal and Hanna in here and I think between Crystal, Shelly and Calvin, they can work with you to schedule something.

Have a wonderful weekend.

Jennifer

Jennifer Duncan ᒣᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓱᒃᓴ

Community Values Coordinator ᑕᔑᕿᐃᓂᑲ ᑲᑭᒋᓕᑕᑯᑭᓱ ᑭᕿᑕᒧᐃᐧᐃᓱ ᑲᓭᓱᑲᑎᑐᑭᓱ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓯᐱᓱᒃ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓯᐃᓱ ᐧᐃᑎᑊᐃᐁᐃᓱ ᐊᓄᑭᓭᑲᓭᒃ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐃᓭᓱ ᐅᑭᒪᐧᐃᓱ

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᐦᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᓱ ᑲᒪᓭᑎᐸᐸᒋᑕᐧᐃᑲᑌᑲ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓱ, ᑭᑎᓄᓱᑕᑯᓱ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᑌᑭᓱ ᐁᑯ/ᖴ ᓭᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓭᑯᓄᑫᐃᓂᑲ. ᐧᑲᑲ ᓭᓭᑲᑎᑐᓱ, ᑎᐧᐸᒥᓄᑫᐧᐃᐦᒪᓭ ᑭᒪ ᒪᑎᓄᔕᐦᐦᐦᐧᐃᐦᒪᓱ ᐅᐦᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᑌᑲ ᑭᐦᐱᓱ ᐧᐊᓄᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓄᓱ ᐸᑭᓭ. ᑭᐦᐱᓱ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓄᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᐦᐅᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᑌᓱ, ᐱᑭᐁᓄᔕᐦᐦᐧᐊᒪᓭ ᐃᐸᒻ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᑌᐧᐊᓱ ᑭᐦᐱᓱ ᑭᑌᐱᓭᒪᓭ.

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Re: Outreach Follow-Up (Trap Lines)

Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Thu, Jun 13, 2024 at 3:42 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Alana Vigna [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted] Caroline Wrobel [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Don McKinnon [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted], Sheri Taylor [redacted]

Hi Hanna,

I will follow-up with the community and get back to you.

Jennifer

Jennifer Duncan ᓄᓂᕐᓵ ᑕᓐᑲᓐ

Community Values Coordinator ᑕᔪᕐᐃᓂᑲ ᑲᑭᒋᓪᑕᔪᑭᓐ ᑭᕐᑕᒧᐃᓐᓇᓐ ᑲᓇᓇᑲᑭᑐᑐᓐ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᓵᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓭᐃᓐ ᐃᑭᖏᐃᐁᐃᓐ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᑲᓇᑲ

[redacted]

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. *ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔪᐱᖏᐃᑲᓵ ᑲᒪᓇᑕᐸᒋᓂᖅᓗᖏᐃᑲᑌᑲ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓵ, ᑭᑎᓵᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᑎᐧᐅᐁᐃᑲᓵ ᑭᓐᐱᐊᓵ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᓵ ᐸᑭᓇᓵ. ᑭᐣᐱᓵ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᖏᐅᐁ ᐅᔪᐱᖏᐃᑲᓵ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᔪᖏᐊᓵ ᐃᐸᒃ ᐁᑯ ᑲᓱᐱᖏᐊᓵ ᑭᣐᐱᓵ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᓵ.*

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project – General Project Outreach for April

Shelly Rahme [redacted] Fri, Jun 14, 2024 at 5:13 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted], Calvin Taylor [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted], Jason Chapais [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted] Qasim Saddique [redacted]

Dear Hanna
Please kindly send me the community coordinator description as well as the letter from Jennifer Duncan.
I made some good connections at the Three Roads gathering and am working towards clan to clan discussions - a desired outcome identified by the Elders from Martin Falls at the Three Roads Gathering.

Let us get more settled and informed, since my onboarding and discussions at the Three Roads Gathering.

We will get back to you.

Many thanks
[Quoted text hidden]

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

Re: Outreach Follow-Up (Trap Lines)

Shelly Rahme [redacted] Fri, Jun 14, 2024 at 5:01 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Alana Vigna [redacted] Andrea Nokleby [redacted]
Calvin Taylor [redacted] Caroline Wrobel [redacted] Crystal Iserhoff
[redacted], Don McKinnon [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson
[redacted], Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted]

Good Day Hanna
Unfortunately we did not get to meet at the Three Roads Gathering for you were not able to attend.

Traplines are indisputable traditional homelands, whether or not in use. We will discuss internally and get back to you.

Many thanks

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

Shelly Rahme [redacted] Fri, Jun 28, 2024 at 11:46 AM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted], Andrea Nokleby [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Sheri Taylor [redacted], Alana Vigna [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Cj Taylor [redacted], Denise Taylor [redacted]

Thanks Hanna

I am hosting an Elders Regional Assessment Committee. We will be meeting next week to discuss all projects within our traditional homelands.

I am available for a meeting next Thrsday or Friday to discuss the archaeological report.

Thanks for the job posting. We will discuss.

Shelly Rahme

[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Thu, Jul 4, 2024 at 2:10 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>

While we sort out our schedules - please just email Calvin and I.

Can you please book me for a meeting on July 31st or August 1st.

Many thanks

[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Project – June Outreach, Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report, & Project Check In

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Tue, Jul 9, 2024 at 5:04 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>

I'm trying to accommodate my Elders and get this process going in a good way.

I'm going to give Mishal a call and get some more insight on this process, as we are trying to connect anyway.

Many thanks
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]>

Meeting Follow-Up: Elder's Committee Meeting & Arch Meeting & Community Coordinator Program

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Fri, Jul 12, 2024 at 2:08 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" <[redacted]>
Cc: Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Thanks Hanna
I'll let you know when we need support coordinating with the Martin Falls First Nation Elders. At this point we are building an Elders committee who will do this outreach. I will get back to you on this in August to advise on what support we need. I appreciate your patience.

Please go ahead and schedule the archaeological meeting on August 1st and send an invite. I will reach out to you and Mishal in the meantime with any questions.

Mishal and I discussed the provision of a timeline/record on all communications and information shared to this point. I look forward to receiving this timeline/record for both the MFCAR and NRL.

In addition I also need a timeline/critical path for the remainder of the projects. Do you have such a resource? A separate timeline/critical path document would be appreciated.
It would be an itemized timeline that would include such things as the archaeological report draft release, commenting period and do the same for any other upcoming literature or information sharing. It would also indicate the goal for the draft ea, commenting period and final publication.

You can safely remove Lelsie O'nabigon from the emails as he no longer works on the project.

Many thanks

[Quoted text hidden]

> [Quoted text hidden]
> This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.
>
> Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

–



Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project: July Outreach

Shelly Rahme [redacted] Mon, Jul 29, 2024 at 3:29 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]

Thanks Hanna
We are having an Elders gathering on August 6th and 7th and will be able to provide input on the Archi afterwards.

Cheers

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

–

Shelly Rahme
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MFFN CAR Project: July Outreach

Shelly Rahme [redacted] Mon, Jul 29, 2024 at 3:41 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]

yes - stick to meeting planned.
Thank you
[Quoted text hidden]

B7.3 Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Preliminary Existing Conditions Report



Ginoogaming First Nation

Marten Falls First Nation

Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests:

Preliminary Existing Conditions Report

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project

WORKING DOCUMENT



Contacts

Bob Baxter, MFFN Community Advisor
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]
Website: martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Andrea Nokleby, Project Consultant
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]

November 28, 2023

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction 1

1.1 Imagining Access – Why the Project? 4
1.2 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Overview..... 4
1.2.1 What is the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment Process?..... 6
1.2.2 Proposed Study Areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment..... 8
1.3 A Shared Understanding – Working Together 11

2.0 Historical and Regional Context 12

2.1 Pre-Contact Context..... 13
2.1.1 Seasonal Lifeways..... 14
2.1.2 Culture and Worldview 19
2.1.3 Language 23
2.1.4 Learning and Knowledge Building..... 24
2.1.5 Governance and Legal Principles 26
2.1.6 Resource Management and Stewardship..... 32
2.2 Post-Contact Context 36
2.2.1 Fur Trade and the Hudson's Bay Company..... 38
2.2.2 Métis Peoples..... 41
2.2.3 Early Legislation and Policy 46
2.2.4 The Indian Act 47
2.2.5 Treaties 49
2.2.6 Damming and Diversion..... 56
2.2.7 The Reserve System 56
2.2.8 Residential School System..... 58
2.2.9 The Sixties Scoop..... 60
2.2.10 The Constitution Act, 1982 and Aboriginal Rights..... 60
2.2.11 Legislative Developments 65
2.3 Cumulative Effects to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests. 71
2.4 Reconciliation and Looking to the Future 73

3.0 Ginoogaming First Nation 74

3.1 Community Profile..... 76
3.1.1 Pre-Contact History..... 78
3.1.2 Post-Contact History..... 79
3.1.3 Reserve Lands..... 80
3.1.4 Language 82
3.1.5 Governance 82



3.2 Understanding of Rights and Interests in Relation to the Project . 83
3.2.1 Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Relevant to the Project 83
3.2.2 Interests Related to the Project 84

3.3 Area of Interest 87
3.4 Use of Lands, Waters and Resources for Traditional Purposes 89
3.4.1 Hunting and Trapping 91
3.4.2 Fishing 94
3.4.3 Berry and Plant Gathering..... 95
3.4.4 Travel 99
3.4.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins..... 99

3.5 Understanding of Lands, Water and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes in Relation to the Project 100
3.5.1 Hunting and Trapping..... 101
3.5.2 Fishing..... 102
3.5.3 Berry and Plant Gathering..... 103
3.5.4 Travel 104
3.5.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins..... 105

3.6 Understanding of Perspectives on Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing 106
3.6.1 Protection of Cultural Sites and Areas 108
3.6.2 Continued Experiences on the Land 109
3.6.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources..... 110
3.6.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions..... 111

3.7 Understanding of Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing in Relation to the Project Area..... 112
3.7.1 Protection of Cultural Sites and Areas 112
3.7.2 Continued Experiences on the Land 113
3.7.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources..... 114
3.7.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions..... 114

4.0 Next Steps 115
5.0 References 117





01

Introduction

Marten Falls First Nation is the Proponent of a proposed all-season Community Access Road (the Project). The Project would connect the community to the Ontario provincial highway network (**Figure 1-1**). The Project is subject to the federal *Impact Assessment Act* and the *Ontario Environmental Assessment Act* and associated regulatory processes. As part of these regulatory processes, the Proponent is required to assess the potential impacts of the Project on the rights and interests of Indigenous peoples, including on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights which are recognized and affirmed in Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982.* The Project Team is currently consulting with 23 Indigenous communities, including Marten Falls First Nation, who may have Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests that have the potential to be adversely impacted by the Project. As a First Nation Proponent, constitutionally protected rights are of the upmost importance and significance to Marten Falls First Nation.

The purpose of this *Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Existing Conditions Report* is to:



Share our current understanding of rights and interests within the Project area specific to each Indigenous community;

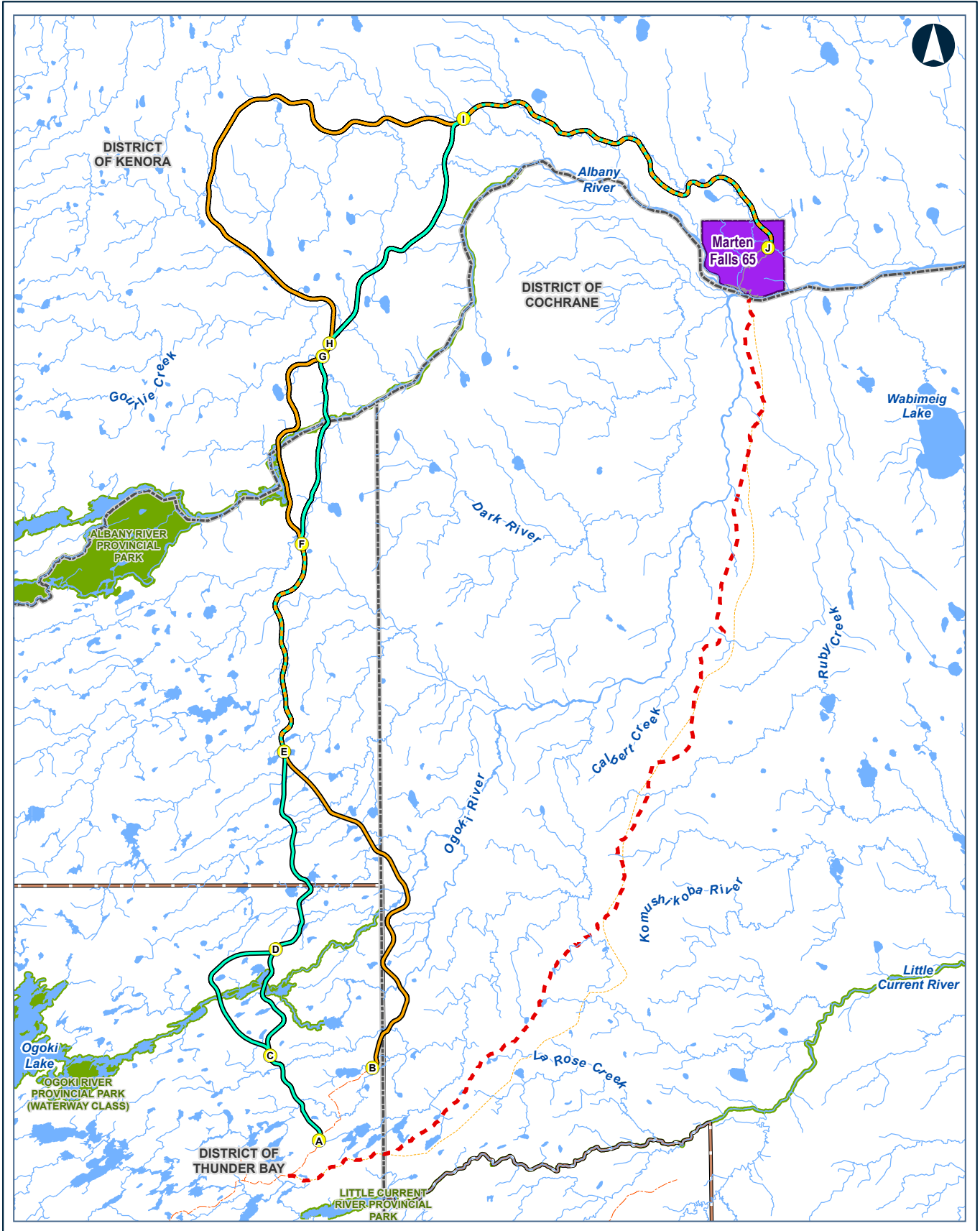


Provide our understanding of how rights are currently being exercised within the Project area; and



Seek your review and feedback on our current understanding.

The report begins with background information about the proposed Project and Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, and why it is so important to have a strong understanding of rights and interests relevant to the proposed Project (**Section 1**). This is followed by our understanding of the historical and regional context with respect to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and how they have been cumulatively impacted to date (**Section 2**). The next section includes our understanding of your community today, including Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests that have the potential to be impacted by the proposed Project (**Section 3**). The report concludes with an overview of the next steps in the regulatory processes and how Marten Falls First Nation will continue to work with Indigenous communities on assessing the potential impacts of the Project on the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests of Indigenous peoples (**Section 4**).





Legend

- Route Alternative Node
- Route Label
  - Alternative 1
  - Alternative 4
  - Alternative 1 and Alternative 4
- General Features
  - Local Road
  - Winter Road
  - Resource / Recreation Road
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- First Nation Reserve
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

DRAFT

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Project Overview

0 5 10 20
Kilometres
Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Sep, 2023	1:430,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure 1-1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

1.1 Imagining Access – Why the Project?

The Project will offer Marten Falls First Nation the opportunity to grow as a community but also be part of the social and economic fabric of the region and country. The Community Access Road will reduce transportation costs for goods and services, making food, gas, and other supplies cheaper. It will help families be together in the community and increase social interactions with other communities. It will also provide a vital connection to emergency, health, and social services.

The development of the Community Access Road will mean that Marten Falls First Nation can begin to forge partnerships with businesses and governments to grow social and economic development opportunities. Opportunities will mean more training and jobs for youth in the region. In the near future, Marten Falls First Nation members will be able to work from their home community and spend or save their hard-earned money at the nearest urban centres. The road will also allow for the continuation of Marten Falls First Nation people on the land because community members will be able to access the lands and waters at a fraction of the price it is now for transportation.

Presently, many Marten Falls First Nation members, especially the youth, have migrated to the cities and towns in search of a better life. It only makes sense that they get a chance at a better life right in their own territory. The Community Access Road will support Marten Falls First Nation in repatriating their members and youth, and in continuing to honour their role as stewards of the lands, waters, and resources as their ancestors did.

1.2 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Overview

For the purpose of this report, Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests are defined as follows.

Aboriginal Rights refer to the collective rights to practice traditions and customs that distinguish the unique culture of Indigenous groups and societies, which have been practiced since prior to European contact. These rights are grounded in the recognition of the status of Indigenous groups and societies as the original peoples of Canada, and their continued use and occupation of the land since before European contact; these rights flow to the descendants of Indigenous groups and societies on this basis. Aboriginal rights are not specifically defined under Section 35 as they can vary from group to group depending on the customs, practices and traditions that have formed part of their distinctive cultures, but they may include (CIRNAC, 2023):

- Indigenous title or ownership rights to land;
- Right to occupy and use lands and resources, such as hunting and fishing rights;
- Self-determination and self-government rights; and
- Cultural and social rights.

Treaty Rights are rights that are set out in historic and modern treaty agreements, including Treaty 9 and the Robinson-Superior Treaty, where the proposed Project is located. Treaties define specific rights, benefits, and obligations for the signatories of them, and vary depending on the time and circumstances in which they were negotiated (CIRNAC, 2023).

Aboriginal Interests refer to all requirements relating to Indigenous peoples required by both the federal *Impact Assessment Act* and the *Ontario Environmental Assessment Act*. In addition to an assessment on potential impacts to Section 35 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Interests also include impacts under federal jurisdiction with respect to Indigenous peoples, including impacts on (i) physical and cultural heritage, (ii) current use of land and resources for traditional purposes, (iii) any structure, site or thing that is of historical, archaeological, paleontological or architectural significance, and any change occurring in Canada to the health, social or economic conditions of Indigenous peoples in Canada (IAAC & BCEAO, 2022). Therefore, Interests include those identified by Indigenous groups with respect to potential economic, social, health, heritage, or environmental effects of the proposed Project, which may or may not be directly related to specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights.

Note: Interests related to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights only are presented in this **Preliminary Existing Conditions Report**. Interests that are not specifically related to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights are presented in the existing conditions reports prepared by other disciplines (e.g., Socio-Economic, Land and Resource Use). Relevant information prepared by other disciplines will be used to inform the assessment on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests.



1.2.1 What is the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment Process?

The assessment of the potential impacts of the proposed Project on Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests is intended to be flexible and adaptable. The impact assessment process is generally undertaken as a series of seven steps (IAAC, 2022), as shown in **Figure 1-2**. Steps may need to be revisited and revised based on inputs from, and the specific context of, potentially affected Indigenous communities.

Dialogue (and ideally collaboration) with Indigenous communities throughout the process enables modifications to the process, if and as needed, and promotes a holistic understanding and consideration of Indigenous community needs, protocols, rights, and interests.

It important to note that the steps of the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests impact assessment are not completed in isolation of each other (i.e., step 1 does not need to be fully completed before moving onto the next step). This is because of the interconnectedness of the steps, the iterative nature of the process, the volume of information that is collected during the process, and the dialogue with Indigenous communities throughout the process.

Figure 1-2: Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment Process



The Marten Falls First Nation Project Team is currently working through Steps 1 to 3. This **Preliminary Existing Conditions Report** is a working document that has been developed based on dialogue with and inputs received from Indigenous communities to date and an extensive literature review of publicly available documents. By sharing this Preliminary Existing Conditions Report, we are wanting to work with Indigenous communities to validate, build on and / or revise our understanding of:

- Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests relevant to the proposed Project (Step 1);
- The context in which impacts on these rights and interests have already occurred, and how the proposed Project may further impact rights and interests (Step 2); and
- The guiding values and topics associated with community well-being, cultural expression, and the preferred means of exercising rights (Step 3).

The next steps in the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment process is to collaborate with Indigenous communities to grow the Proponent's understanding of:

- Pathways of potential impacts from the proposed Project (Step 4);
- Anticipated levels of impact that the Project may have (Step 5); and
- Measures and / or actions that can be taken to address potential impacts including the associated pathways (Step 6).
- The final step (Step 7) is to engage with communities to validate the outcomes of the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment.





1.2.2 Proposed Study Areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Assessment

Study areas identify the geographic areas within which potential effects of the Project may occur. These study areas are used to guide the data collection and assessment processes.

The Project has both a general Study Area and a Project Development Area which are defined as follows:

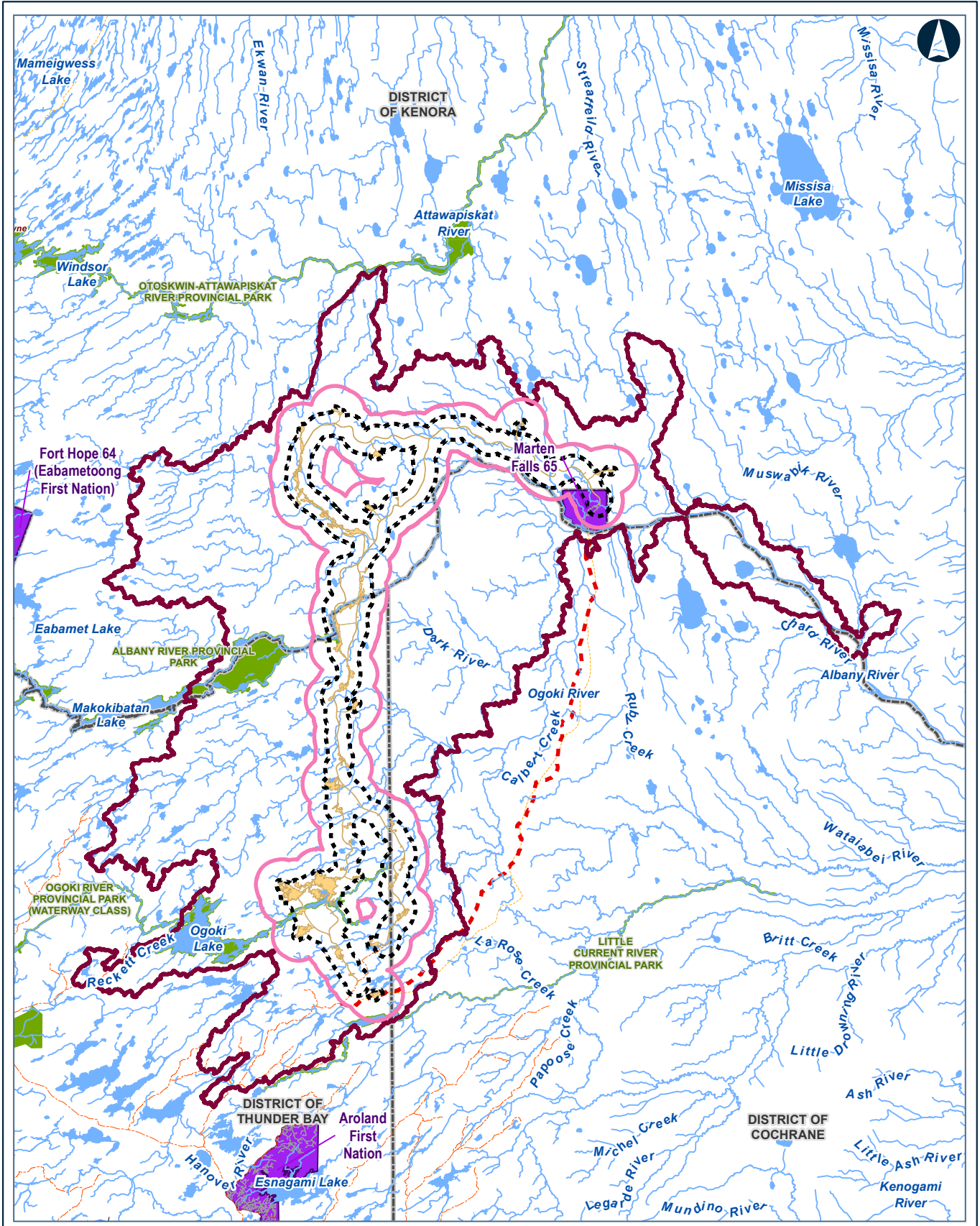
- Project Study Area- includes the area within 2.5 km of each side of the centreline of each alternative route (resulting in a 5 km wide Study Area). The preliminary Study Area generally allows for the documentation of existing conditions and prediction of potential effects for the Project. A 5 km wide Study Area provides flexibility for route refinements that may arise during the Environmental Assessment process through advancement of design (e.g., adjustment of the road alignment to avoid features). The specific location of Project components, including the roadway, quarries, borrow areas, aggregate source areas and temporary infrastructure, are not yet known and will be determined in the Environmental Assessment.
- Project Development Area – encompasses the 100-metre-wide Community Access Road right-of-way, temporary construction access roads, work areas, worker camps, and pits, quarries and associated access roads.

In addition to the Project Study Area and the Project Development Area, study areas have been identified for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests assessment. Information on the proposed study areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests impact assessment and associated requests for input have been previously shared with all potentially affected Indigenous communities, as follows:

- **August 2020:** The Project Team shared the Preliminary Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo with Indigenous communities for review and comment.
- **September 2020:** The Project Team received valuable feedback from Indigenous communities on the preliminary study areas.
- **January 2021:** The Project Team revised the proposed study areas for the assessment based on feedback received and distributed an Update on the Proposed Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo outlining the changes and requesting any feedback.
- **August 2022:** The Project Team revised the proposed study areas based on changes to the proposed Project Development Area for the Project. Changes to the Project Development Area resulted to changes in the proposed Local Study Area for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests assessment only; there were no changes to the proposed Regional Study Area for the assessment. An Update on the Proposed Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo, outlining the changes and requesting any feedback, was distributed to Indigenous communities.

The current study areas for the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and / or Interests assessment (as of September 2023) are shown in **Figure 1-3**.







Legend

- Project Study Area
- ATRI Local Study Area
- ATRI Regional Study Area
- Project Development Area

General Features

- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- First Nation Reserve
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

Notes:
1. Local and Regional Study Areas are Preliminary.

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

DRAFT

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Study Areas for the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Impact Assessment

0 5 10 20 30
Kilometres
Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:800,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure 1-3

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

1.3 A Shared Understanding – Working Together

Marten Falls First Nation is committed to developing a shared understanding of Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests within the assessment study areas. The Project Team recognizes that there are things that may have been missed or misunderstood with respect to community Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, and the intent in preparing and sharing this **preliminary report** is to encourage the community to validate, build-on, and /or correct any misunderstandings.

This report sets the stage for the Project Team's understanding of community Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests and will be foundational to the impact assessment that will be completed in the future. By understanding the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests of communities in relation to the proposed Project, the Project Team will be better positioned to have informed conversations with potentially impacted Indigenous communities and their members.

It is the objective of the Project Team to avoid, mitigate or reduce potential negative impacts associated with the proposed Project while enhancing potential positive impacts related to Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests.





02

Historical and Regional Context

The culture, knowledge, and history of Indigenous peoples is passed down through oral stories and accounts from generation to generation. The following chapter presents an historical and regional overview of the Indigenous peoples in the region. The information presented below was collected from written academic articles, journals, and other publicly available documents, many of which were informed by oral history. Indigenous authors and publishers were sought where possible to capture a more authentic understanding of the history, culture, rights, and interests of Indigenous peoples, both pre- and post-contact, and how Indigenous peoples and their rights and interests have been cumulatively impacted to date.

Note: the term "Indian", which is the historical term used by the Crown for First Nations peoples in Canada, is used throughout **Section 2** when referencing historical documents and associated content.

2.1 Pre-Contact Context

Section 2.1.1 to **2.1.6** describe aspects of the societies of Indigenous peoples of the region prior to more consistent contact with Europeans (pre-contact), which occurred in the mid- to late-17th century.

The Indigenous peoples of what is now known as northern Ontario primarily consisted of the Anishinaabeg (which translates to 'Original People') and the Cree peoples (The Canadian Encyclopedia, 2023).

The Anishinaabeg in this region of Ontario have been referred to as the Northern Ojibwa. The Cree people of this region are known as the Omushkegowuk ('People of the Muskeg'). Throughout **Section 2.1.1** to **2.1.6**, 'Indigenous peoples' refers to the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk peoples of the region specifically, unless otherwise stated. Information on the community as it is today – is provided in **Section 3**.



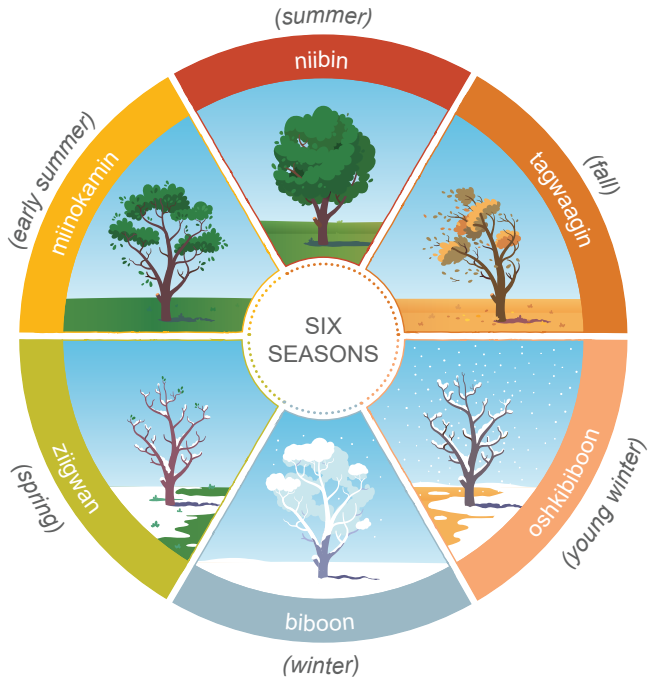


2.1.1 Seasonal Lifeways

Indigenous lifeways are typically shared and nurtured through culture, language, stories, and ceremony, and rooted in place and scared relationship with the Earth, sky, sun, plants, animals, and water (Robertson, 2023). Prior to contact, Indigenous peoples lived their lives following the animals they hunted and according to the seasons. As noted by Davidson-Hunt and Berkes (2003), the Anishinaabeg have six seasons:

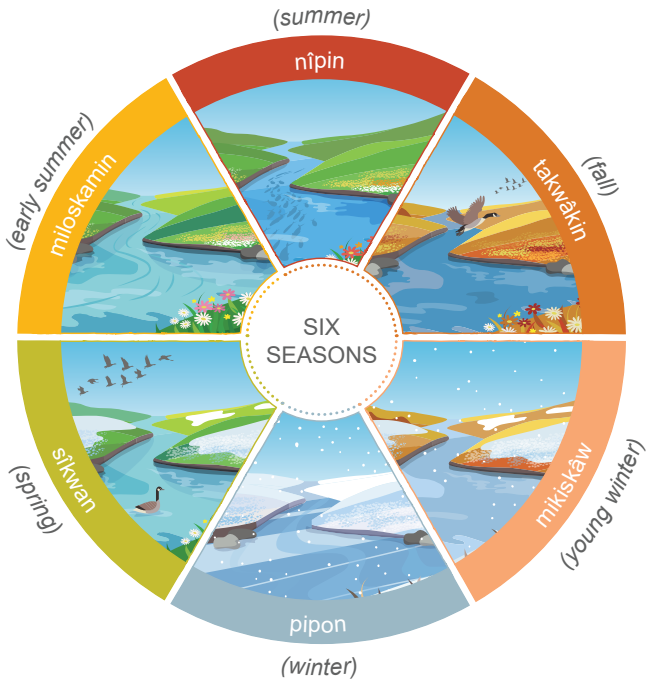
- *Ziigwan* (spring);
- *Miinokamin* (early summer);
- *Niibin* (summer);
- *Tagwaagin* (fall);
- *Oshkibiboon* (young winter); and
- *Biboon* (winter).

The seasons were denoted according to changes in the landscape. For example, *tagwaagin* begins when the leaves start to change colour and fall from the trees and turns into *oshkibiboon* when all the leaves have fallen off the trees and the first snows have fallen, while *biboon* turns to *ziigwan* when the ice on the lakes begin to melt and break up (Davidson-Hunt and Berkes, 2003).



The Omushkegowuk have described six seasons with several seasons reflecting the yearly melting and freezing of the waterways given their reliance on lakes and rivers for their livelihoods (Honigmann, 1948; Six Seasons of the Asiniskaw Ithiniwak, n.d.):

- *Sîkwan* (breakup, translates to "rattling feathers" because the geese fly in and it sounds like rattling);
- *Miloskamin* (spring, translates to "good moving water");
- *Nîpin* (summer, translates to "gifts from the water" because of the fish that are offered);
- *Takwâkin* (fall, translates to "gathering up" becaus e this is the season in which birds and people prepare for the coming winter);
- *Mikiskâw* (freeze-up, translates to "plenty of beads" because of the forming frost); and
- *Pipon* (winter).





Both the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk used the moon cycles to mark temporal dynamics of seasonal change, and to provide a more standardized way to note the passage of time during the year (Davidson-Hunt and Berkes, 2003; Six Seasons of the Asiniskaw Ithiniwak, n.d.).



Indigenous peoples of the region were hunters and gatherers who travelled seasonally, following the important resources that sustained them in each season. They used birch bark canoes, rafts, snowshoes, and toboggans for easier travel depending on the season (Long, 2010). A rich variety of foods were available, including birds (e.g., duck, goose, and partridge), big game (e.g., bear, deer, moose, and caribou), furbearers (e.g., beaver, muskrat, marten, and wolverine), and fish (e.g., whitefish, pickerel, pike, trout and sturgeon) (Dawson, 1976; Long, 2011; Long *et al.*, 2017). Indigenous peoples also gathered berries, plants, medicines, and fuels (Long, 2011). *Manoomin* (wild rice) was an important staple food among the Anishinaabeg in the Great Lakes region (Desmarais, 2019). Kuhnlein and Turner (1991) noted that plants used in the Hudson Bay Lowlands, further north, included: the roots and sweet sap of large tamarack trees; rock tripe lichen; angelica (wild celery); wapato (arrowhead); the shoots, roots, and stems of fireweed; cattails; wild onions; and, the buds of juniper and spruce trees. Early accounts indicate that the Omushkegowuk spent much of the year pursuing game over large areas in the north, while areas to the south provided food the Anishinaabeg were able to harvest in large quantities including fish, deer, moose, and caribou, requiring less travel (Bishop & Smith, 1975).



The division of labour was based on gender. The men were hunters and trappers (and butchers prior to returning to the group), and makers of toboggans, sleds and snowshoe and wigwam frames. The women fished and hunted and trapped small game, gathered plant foods and medicines, collected firewood, prepared meals, and created material goods for family and trade, in addition to their child caregiver duties (McMillan and Yellowhorn, 2004, as cited in Soloway, 2015). The role of women in preparing geese for future use by drying and smoking, and in preparing feathers and quills for sale, was especially important among the Omushkegowuk, (Lytwyn, 2002).

Indigenous lifeways were intimately tied to the family (Long, 2010). The social organization consisted of community groups composed of immediate and extended families, which may have inhabited single or several drainage basins. Settlements consisted of small habitation sites and associated hunting camps (Dawson, 1987). Up to ten families lived and shared together, typically a group of brothers and their wives and children (Bohaker, 2020), depending on the season and circumstances (Long, 2011). Families resided in cone-shaped wigwams made of wood and moss, covered in moose or caribou hides (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).

When studying traditional Omushkegowuk (Attawapiskat) land tenure, Cummins (1992) reported that two to five Omushkegowuk families lived and travelled together as a 'microband', and up to 15 families connected as a 'macroband'. The macrobands in the region were aware of each other as they completed their seasonal rounds (Cummins, 1992).

Communities would come together in the summer, usually at a lake or shore within the territory where food was abundant; these areas were occupied annually for extended periods by clustered groups (Dawson, 1987). Summer gatherings were the largest, and hundreds of people (sometimes over a thousand) from several 'bands' would assemble for visiting, trade, marriage negotiations and to discuss issues of common concern (Leacock, 1981; Bohaker, 2020).

Small camps used on a temporary basis by community members to harvest resources in both summer and winter were also present around the larger summer gathering sites. Groups would disperse in the winter to their hunting areas (Dawson, 1987), and each family had a hunting territory (Oldmixon, 1931, as cited in Long *et al*., 2017). According to anthropologist Edward Rogers (1963), hunting ranges (territories) were loosely managed and hunting groups returned to the same general area each year. Trapping was done mostly for subsistence as the hunter-gatherer lifestyle required seasonal movement to avoid resource depletion (Rogers, 1963).

Indigenous land use, cultural practices, and settlement systems were shaped primarily by the seasonal cycles of the region. During the summer, time was spent fish harvesting and drying, berry picking and drying, and collecting materials for building homes and utility items including wigwams, snowshoes and fish baskets (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020). Furbearer snaring and small bird hunting was also common (Long *et al*., 2017). Summer was also a time for traditional gatherings for ceremonies including marriages, feasts, new friendships, naming ceremonies, and celebrations for community members who passed away (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).



Fall was spent preparing for the winter hunting camps and season. This involved preserving food and preparing hides, making any utility items needed (e.g., moccasins and snowshoes), and making sure the dogs were fattened up for the coming winter sledding when it was time to move to the winter

areas (Omushkego Education & OCCC, 2006; MFFN & OMNRF, 2020). Fish were an important source of food during this time (Omushkego Education & OCCC, 2006), as were a variety of birds including waterfowl, grouse, and ptarmigan (Omushkego Education & OCCC, 2006; Long *et al*., 2017). Caribou and moose provided additional sources of food during this time (Omushkego Education & OCCC, 2006).

During the early winter or freeze up, travel was limited until the rivers and streams were frozen and fishing and trapping were important for sustenance (Omushkego Education and OCCC, 2006). Winter was a prime time for hunting caribou and trapping furbearers (Long *et al*., 2017). Winter gave people freedom as they could travel all over the land, and not worry about food spoiling (MFFN and OMNRF, 2020).

Breakup and spring (early summer) brought warmth. Areas for new shelters away from winter homes were scouted to prepare for the spring hunt (MFFN and OMNRF, 2020). Among the lowland Omushkegowuk, the spring harvesting of goose and duck was significant and was seen as a celebration for the survival of the family through the harsh winter conditions (Cummins, 1992). Canoes were used as a mode of travel as the waters of the rivers and streams started to flow again (Omushkego Education & OCCC, 2006). After the ice breakup was a time for fish harvesting and drying, and muskrat hunting and trapping (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).

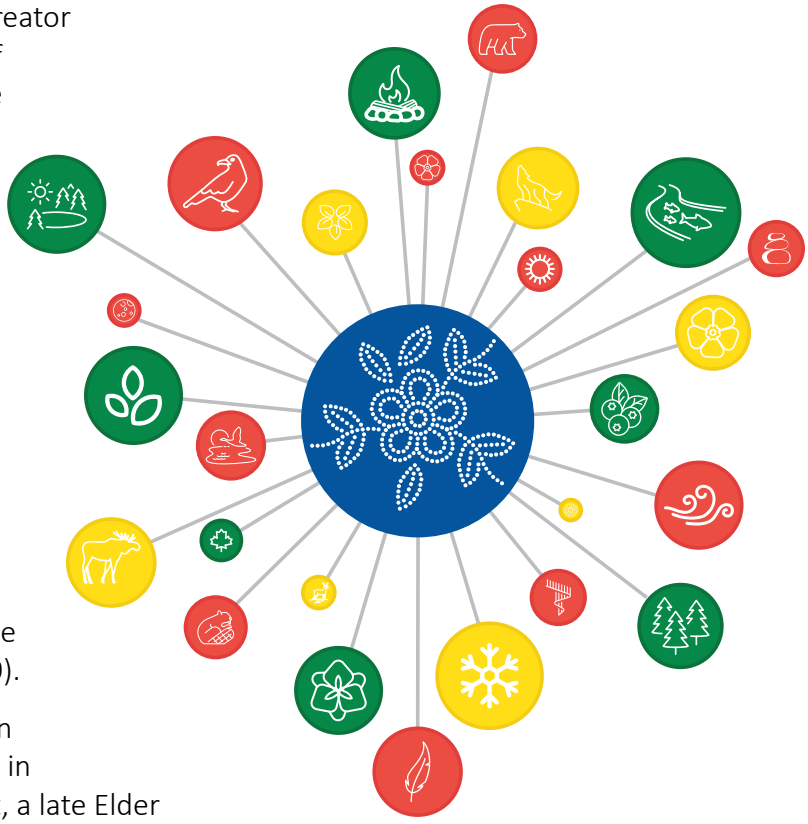


2.1.2 Culture and Worldview

Indigenous peoples of the region practiced a cultural way of living. The culture was, and continues to be, grounded in relationships with and knowledge of the environment, and shared through oral stories and practices (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020). When Europeans started to travel into the region, many viewed the land as something to be explored, owned, developed, and used for profit – this view was in contrast to the Indigenous' world view that the land and its resources is something to be shared, cared for, and honoured (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). From an Indigenous way of life, Indigenous peoples did not own the land; they were connected to it and depended on its generation and empowerment of all life, including the intangible aspects like culture, language, and dream (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). Indigenous worldview and identity were, and continue to be, grounded in intimate relationships with the land and the natural world, and the principles of kinship, respect, reciprocity, and responsibility (Bell, 2013; Guido, 2021).

The perspectives of many Indigenous peoples were, and continue to be, rooted in a recognition of the inter-relation of all of creation – everything is considered to be connected, like the strands of a spider's web (Bell, 2013). Moreover, many Indigenous peoples' beliefs on the origin of humankind framed their perspectives on relationships between humans and other beings: plants and animals inhabited the land before humankind and assisted humans when they arrived on earth (Johnston, 2005; Luby *et al*., 2021); and, all things in the natural world are valuable and equal (Simpson, 2000a).





According to the Anishinaabe origin story, the Creator envisioned humankind in response to feelings of loneliness. However, the Creator did not provide humankind dominion over Creation, and instructed that humankind was to take care of Mother Earth (Luby *et al*., 2021). The order of creation in the Anishinaabe creation story places humans last, as well as least in the order of dependence, and weakest in terms of bodily powers (Johnston, 1976). In addition, for the Anishinaabeg, all living beings were understood to have souls (and not just humans), and therefore personhood. Understanding the natural world and its inhabitants as kin, as brothers and sisters, was a critical piece of Anishinaabe culture and law; this is reflected in their presence in almost all Anishinaabe stories (Fontaine, 2020).

The important relationships and kinship between humans and the natural world are also reflected in Omushkego oral history. As told by Simeon Scott, a late Elder from Fort Albany First Nation, the first people were living in *the land above* when an unseen voice asked a man and a woman if they would like to go down and see *the land below*. They went to go see *the great net-maker*, a spider, to lower them down onto the land now called northern Ontario, but they did not heed his warnings that only one person may look down from the spider's line – they both looked down and fell. They were rescued from the eagle's nest in which they had landed by a bear and a wolverine. The first peoples then followed the bear, who taught them everything they needed to know to survive in their new home (Ellis, 1995).

The oral histories of Indigenous peoples of the region speak to the importance of respect, reciprocity, and responsibility.

- Among the Anishinaabeg, respect entails "a reverence for the diversity of life and peoples, for different ways of knowing, and for different ways of being" (Simpson in Bell *et al.,* 2010, p. 14). A deep respect for the natural world and the balance of all components of it underpins the worldview of Cree peoples (Preston, 2002), including the Omushkegowuk. The land and its resources had to be respected and sustainably utilized for the benefit of all, including ancestors and future generations (Honor the Earth, 2017).
- Indigenous peoples' relations with the land were primarily reciprocal in nature as this was considered critical to establishing and maintaining healthy relationships with the natural environment (Preston, 2002; Bell, 2013; Honour the Earth, 2017, Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). If something

was taken or received, something had to be given back to give thanks. Gifts were offered for successful hunts and harvests; these included specific offerings that were often very private to the individual or group but they also entailed actions to sustain the life of a moose or caribou population from which they hunted (Tapestry Institute, n.d.).

- Indigenous stories also indicate important responsibilities to ensure healthy and balanced relationships with Creation. Anishinaabe teachings describe the gifts that each person is born with and responsibility of each person to "use their gifts to the best of their ability for the good of the community, and for the good of creation" (Bell, 2013, p. 103).

The perception of environments as social-ecological systems is an underpinning of an Indigenous worldview, and the spatial and temporal dynamics of the land were included in both memory and language (Davidson-Hunt & Berkes, 2003). As noted by Davidson-Hunt and Berkes (2003), Anishinaabe ways of remembering can be described as an experience of journeying within the land that is situated in both space and time: the journey is structured temporally according to the practices, seasons, moons, and ceremonies that mark of the passing of time and life stages, and spatially based on what is encountered and observed. This is evident in Indigenous place names, which provide a mental image of how a particular place in the landscape looks, how it relates to other places, and what occurred or might be found at the place (e.g., *Aagimakobawatig* describes a place where black ash grows beside a rapid). As noted by Berkes et al. (1998), the Anishinaabe notion of "land" is more akin to the concept of "ecosystem" but with the added dimensions of peoples, their culture and their history.

In addition to providing sustenance, the lands, waters, and their resources provided, and continue to provide, spiritual connection and well-being. Everything could be considered alive – both animate and inanimate objects were believed to have a spirit life (Simpson, 2000a). Many Anishinaabeg understood the world to be inhabited by spiritual beings known as *manidoos*, and these were known to be associated with places and seasons (Johnston, 2005). Moreover, the spiritual world was believed to exist as parallel world or plane of existence that could be accessed through prayer



or ceremony or that could manifest when it decided to do so (Honour the Earth, 2017). These beliefs remain an important part of Anishinaabe culture today.

In Anishinaabe culture, Johnston (2005, p. 17) describes that "there is an ongoing relationship between the Dead and the Living; between Ancestors and Descendent." It was considered the obligation of the living to bury their relatives in a proper manner (in marked graves with commemorative and symbolic items placed on them) and in a proper place (in their place of origin and/or near their ancestors), and to protect them from disturbance or desecration; failure to do so was thought to harm both the dead and the living (Johnston, 2005). Many Anishinaabe believed that bodies have several souls: one of them remains in the bones after death and only leaves when it is "recycled" into a descendant; the other leaves the body after death and travels to rejoin other relatives who have died (Johnston, 2003, as cited in Bohaker, 2020). Feasting to celebrate the dead (Feast of the Dead) was important for the care and protection of deceased souls (Johnston, 2005). The feasts also had a function of perpetuating alliances among kin and initiating alliances with outsiders (Bishop, 1976). Based on available records, the Jesuit missionaries were "mystified by the care and attention that Aboriginal people showed toward their dead" (Johnston, 2005, p. 8).

Prior to contact, Indigenous lifeways were based on a deep connection with the lands and all its inhabitants. As noted by Cajete (2000), "Native people expressed a relationship with the natural world that could only be called ensoulment" (p. 186). They spent so much time on the land, interacting with the natural world, that "their landscapes became reflections of their very souls" (Cajete, 2000, p. 187). The mutual relationships between, and the value of, all things in the natural world (including celestial bodies, spirits, and natural forces), as well as the need for balance among them, were recognized and honoured (Honor the Earth, 2017).



2.1.3 Language

Indigenous culture is rooted in language (Wastesicoot, 2015). Both the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk are Algonquian in terms of their language group, one of the most populous and widespread Indigenous linguistic and cultural groups in North America. *Anishinaabemowin* (Ojibwe) was the language of the Anishinaabeg, while the Omushkegowuk spoke *Inilîmowin* (Swampy Cree).

Both languages are considered polysynthetic, which means that they have long, compound words to express complex meanings that would require many words, or even an entire sentence, in other languages (Oxford, 2019). A typical word is made up of several, or many small parts, with a variety of combinations that mean different things. For example:

- *Boozhoo* ("hello") in *Anishinaabemowin* acknowledges the original spirit of *Nanaboozhoo*, and also conveys the process of using the breath of life ("*boo*") to express the feeling of life ("*zhoo*") (Horton, 2021); and,
- The *Inilîmowin* word *niwanahikân* means "I am setting my traps" (Omushkego Education, 2016).

Both *Anishinaabemowin* and *Inilîmowin* also organize their nouns according to animacy: whether the noun is referring to a living thing like a human or animal (animate) or an object (inanimate); this is analogous to the use of masculine and feminine nouns in French, just on a different axis. However, some non-living objects, like drum and tobacco, are treated as animate, and this may have to do with the spiritual significance of these objects (Oxford, 2019).

There was no written form for the Ojibway and Cree languages prior to contact, though European missionaries later created a system of writing (OCCC, 1986). By the early 1800s, European traders noted that a mixed Cree-Ojibway dialect was spoken by Indigenous people who lived in territories shared by the Lowland Cree and Northern Ojibway, where mixing and intermarriage was common (Lytwyn, 2002); this became what is today referred to as *Anishininiimowin* (Oji-Cree).

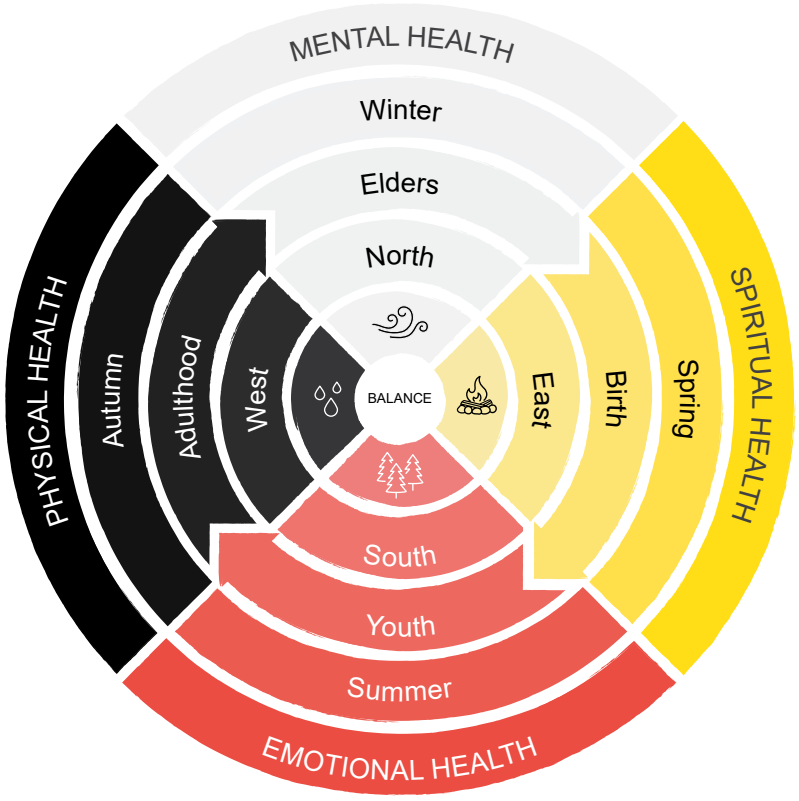




2.1.4 Learning and Knowledge Building

Indigenous educational traditions have been described as holistic whereby the learning process had to address the whole person, including the intellectual, spiritual, emotional, and physical dimensions (RCAP, 1996a). The process of learning and knowledge building among Indigenous people was considered a life-long process rooted in personal experience, ceremony, reflection and sharing (Simpson, 2000b), and recognition and honouring of the relationships with and within the natural world (McGregor, 2013).

Rituals, storytelling, and harvesting and gathering practices out on the land were foundational for conveying worldviews and handing down instructions for maintaining balance in the natural and spiritual worlds through the generations (Honor the Earth, 2017). As described by Johnston et al. (2018), Indigenous knowledge "originates in oral sources (conversations, stories, traditional teachings) in the day-to-day practices of Indigenous peoples according to Indigenous worldviews and including insights from the spirit world" (p. 4). The knowledge-transfer activities of rituals, ceremonies, storytelling and practices on the land were often directly tied to the place the knowledge relates to (Honor the Earth, 2017); that is, Indigenous knowledge sharing was not only relational in nature but also place-based.





Leanne Simpson (2000b) explored Anishinaabe ways of learning and identified a variety of important learning modalities, including dreaming, ceremonies, learning by doing (experiential learning), and storytelling. Dreaming, visioning, and ceremonies were considered important paths for knowledge transmission from the spiritual world to humans (Simpson, 2000b). Being on the land was considered critical for experiential learning, and young people learned how to participate by practicing the tasks and skills they would need to perform as adults (Antoine *et al*., 2018). Learning by observation was an important component of experiential learning. The Anishinaabeg often relied on plants, animals, and spiritual entities as teachers, each offering gifts and lessons of caring and sharing that were accessed through careful observation (Simpson, 2000b). For example, plants and animals could offer lessons based on where and when they grow, how they multiply, how they provide food for others, and who they prefer the company of, and who they avoid (Raven at el., 1998, as cited in Simpson, 2000b).

Storytelling was an important way to teach principles and values. There were various forms of stories, including stories of origin, sacred stories, stories of personal experience, and stories that convey laws, responsibilities, morals, values and life lessons, all of which were grounded in one's intimate relationship with the land (Fontaine, 2020). In oral tradition, storytellers may impart their own life and experience when telling stories, and the listeners filtered stories through their own experiences and reflective thinking to make them relevant to their own lives (Peltier, 2021). The meaning that was drawn from a story may depend on who was telling it, and the circumstances in which it was told in terms of time, place, and situation of the telling. Storytelling tradition is non-linear and cyclical in perspective. Time can be represented in different ways; while stories find their origins in the past, they can also speak to the present (RCAP, 1996b).



As described by Anishinaabe educator David Anderson (2002), traditionally children were often raised by their immediate and extended families, and taught the "big story" and the abstract messages of Anishinaabe being from infancy. Generally, children learned to listen and observe, and they watched as the community worked together to ensure the survival of all; role modelling was an important aspect of teaching (Bell, 2013). Children were expected to take the abstract concepts, morals, and values they were exposed to through storytelling, and develop them into their own meaningful relationships with all elements of the natural and spiritual world (Anderson, 200 2; Bell, 2013).

2.1.5 Governance and Legal Principles



Both the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk had their own forms of governance in place prior to contact with Europeans. As noted by Anishinaabe legal scholar John Borrows (2002), Indigenous peoples developed spiritual, political, and social conventions to guide relationships with each other and the natural environment, and "these customs and conventions became the foundations of many complex systems of government and law" (p. 47). Leadership among the Indigenous peoples in the region was observed to be markedly different from European societies, and European observers were "impressed by the lack of rigid, hierarchical political order among the Indians" (Lytwyn, 2002, p. 20).

The Anishinaabeg were traditionally governed by a hereditary clan system, the *Doodemaag*. Early accounts from the late 17th century indicate that the Anishinaabeg constituted their governments as *doodem* (clan) beings who met in council, and specific *doodem* beings took on responsibility for roles and places (Bohaker, 2020). *Doodems* were most often animals, but they could also be a tree or a *Manitou* (e.g., thunderbirds, mermen, underwater *manidoos*), and they tied people to specific places those *doodems* inhabited (Corbiere, 2019). Anishinaabe historian William Warren noted that Northern Ojibway *doodems* included Sucker, Goose, Beaver, Sturgeon, Gull, hawk, Cormorant, and Whitefish (Lytwyn, 2002). Each animal symbolized an ideal to be sought (Johnston, 1987). For example, "the leadership role in councils that was undertaken by members of the Loon *doodem* was visually reinforced by the fact that the common markings of loons has markings around its neck, resembling the wampum shell collars that leaders wore to indicate their status and political role" (Warren & Neill, 1885, as cited in Bohaker, 2020, p. 61).

The *doodem* was the foundation of Anishinaabe identity, exemplified by the fact that Anishinaabe leaders meeting in council signed colonial documents with imaged representing their *doodem* identities (Bohaker, 2020). Individuals were born into their *doodem*, which came from the father's side of the family (Bohaker, 2020). However, people could be adopted into a willing clan when seasonal cycles led to movements inland or upriver that led to a summer identity and a winter identity (Witgen, 2013, as cited in Corbiere, 2019). Marriages often functioned as micro-alliances that brought different *doodemag* together, sometimes from considerable distances away, for important social and political connections.



Given the role marriage had as an alliance-making institution, it was reinforced by a taboo against marrying someone from within the same *doodem* (Bohaker, 2020).

Each *doodem* had its own leadership system (common council), which may have involved an *ogimaa* (chief), an *aanikeogimaa* (second chief, deputy), and *gichi-Anishinabek* (elders, councillors), all of whom were leaders of their own *indinaakonigewin* (those whom one overwintered with, a group of usually 20-40 people) (Miller, 2010). In addition to these leaders, women's councils and warrior councils served to advise and significantly influence decisions. Each of these councils also had leaders (Bohaker, 2020). According to Miller (2010), women's councils were a central component of Anishinaabe governance, and women had defined political roles. One woman, an *ogimaakwe* or chief woman, would present the results of the women's council findings to the men during gatherings (Miller, 2010). Women could also hold the role of the *ogimaa* (Bohaker, 2020). Warrior councils had a responsibility to protect their people (Bohaker, 2020).

Historically, common councils met regularly and were responsible for local affairs, including where and what to hunt, where family groups reside through the seasons, settling conflicts and disputes in the community, and family alliances (Bohaker, 2020). Both women's and warrior councils provided common councils with advice on these matters (Bohaker, 2020). General councils between common councils occurred at least annually if not semi-annually, as part of the seasonal round. General councils were places at which alliances between common councils were established and renewed (Bohaker, 2020).

As noted by Bohaker (2020), leaders were expected to be generous with their wealth and "good leaders accumulated wealth in order to give it away" (p. 139). Their intended role was as "stewards" who took care of the people and the land. Leadership was not absolutely hierarchical and individuals could hold several leadership roles, with their status depending on their own personal gifts, expertise, and their *doodem* (Bohaker, 2020). Governance practices were primarily consensus-based through councils and alliances (Bohaker, 2020); this is reflected in Anishinaabe oral histories that demonstrate consultative and consensus-based leadership models through story (Borrows, 2010). Common practice was for leaders to exercise their authority *with* their community, not *over* them (Mills, 2019). *Doodem* kin ties could create and sustain lateral connections between different councils, and reinforce the political principle of interdependence through alliance (Bohaker, 2020).

Anishinaabe *aadizookaanag* (sacred stories) explain the origins of the *doodem* tradition: human beings are descended from, and therefore kin to, the other-than-human beings who are their *doodem*. To share a *doodem* was to be immediate kin. Indigenous worldview on kinship may be reflective of the idea of shared souls rather than shared blood, and "understanding this distinction is critical for understanding the concept of personhood in Anishinaabe law" (Bohaker, 2020, p. 53).

The governance structure of the Anishinaabe people was formalized through the *Niswi-mishkodewinan* (Three Fires Confederacy) of the Ojibway (Chippewas), Odaawa and Potawatomi Nations. The three groups shared similar languages and territories, and met for military and political purposes. Each group had a distinct role in the confederacy: the Ojibway were the providers and knowledge keepers of medicine and faith, the Odaawa were the warriors and keepers of trade, and the Potawatomi were the firekeepers who took care of the three fires (nations) and made sure they were strong. The fire was central to the governance structure, and continues to be so to this day (Anishinabek Nation, 2023a; Anishinabek Nation, 2023b).

While the Omushkegowuk did not have a clan system like that of the Anishinaabeg, they did have a kinship system where the family was the major self-governing unit, and extended family were involved to support each member in living up to their responsibilities (RCAP, 1996c; Wastesicoot, 2015). Elders served various functions based on their skills, including as storytelling historians, advisors, and counsellors to young people and others (Wastesicoot, 2015).







The Omushkegowuk had a leadership structure with *okimâw* (leaders) who were respected for their ability to make good decisions with respect to hunting practices and rules (Lytwyn, 2002). The *okimâw* were not intended to rule with force or dictate the lives of those who followed them, but rather, they were expected to display leadership based on their life skills, experience, and wisdom (Lytwyn, 2002), and their exemplary connection with the land, knowledge of the animals (Preston, 1990, as cited in Brekes *et al*., 1991). They did not have the right to impose decisions on others – leadership was meant to be consultative (Lytwyn, 2002), and decisions were accepted by consensus (Preston, 1990, as cited in Brekes *et al*., 1991). Similarly to the *ogimaa* of the Anishinaabeg, generosity, compassion, and a strong capacity to care for others were important attributes of *okimâw* (Wastesicoot, 2015). Heredity was noted to be an important factor, with leadership observed to be passed down from fathers to sons (Lytwyn, 2002). However, leadership roles were not necessarily inherited, and the *okimâw* remained as leader as long as they were able to maintain the respect of community members; if they lost this, the next person with high standing could assume the leadership role (Mandelbaum, 1979, as cited in Wastesicoot, 2015).



Women played an important role in the kinship system and decision-making processes of the Omushkegowuk (Walker, 2021). Historically, women in Cree society were the keepers of all stories and laws. McAdams (2015) notes that within Cree culture existed the clan mothers or warrior women whose role was to provide the legal "system" of the Cree people, and they were respected for their ability to show compassion and care for the people. Women were highly respected for their sacred role as bearers and teachers of future generations, and they were not only in charge of the 'household', but also the well-being of the community (Hookimaw-Witt, 2006). The knowledge of men and women was often considered complementary, and both were important for leadership. As noted by Hookimaw-Witt (2006), in Cree society, while the men had more knowledge about resources in the hunting territory, women had more knowledge about the resources they harvested and managed (small mammals, fish, and plants). Thus, in the realm of Cree politics, both genders had decision-making powers in their own domains, and through interactions with the other gender's decisions (Hookimaw-Witt, 2006). In addition, in both Anishinaabe and Mushkegowuk cultures it was women who were historically the voice for water, as both hold the important role of giver of life (Chief of Ontario, 2008; Chiblow, 2020).

Borrows (2002) suggests that "Indigenous laws originated in the political, economic, spiritual and social values expressed through the teachings and behaviour of knowledgeable and respected individuals and elders" (p. 13), and their principles are expressed through the stories, ceremonies, and traditions of Indigenous peoples across the country (Borrows, 2002). The instructions, laws, and ethics conveyed in Indigenous stories guided people on how to conduct themselves (McGregor, 2013). As noted by Borrows (2002), oral histories may inherently express Indigenous laws as they represent the accumulated wisdom and experiences of Indigenous peoples' conflict resolution. They record patterns of past disputes and their solutions while allowing for re-creation to meet emerging needs more easily, and do not depend on finding the first telling of the event, as common law does (Borrows, 2002).

The requirements for maintaining harmonious relationships among all beings have been referred to as Indigenous 'natural law' (McGregor, 2013). Among the Anishinaabeg, understanding the natural world as kin, as brothers and sisters, was a critical piece to Anishinaabe law (Fontaine, 2020). This is reflected in the sacred law of *Nda-Nwendaaganag* (all my relations), which acknowledges that all things in the universe are gifts from the Creator and have meaning and purpose. Further, all things are interconnected and important to one another, and respect is afforded to all of Creation (Anishinabek Nation Legal Department, 2018).



According to oral history, it is said that sacred or natural law was given to the Anishinaabeg by the Creator through their *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* (way of living the good life), language, philosophies, and ceremonies (Watts, 2010). *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* is representative of the relationship that the Anishinaabeg have with everything around them, and the understanding that everything is alive, and everything is related (Bell, 2013). It is a traditional legal principle rooted in all Anishinaabeg (Anishinabek Nation Legal Department, 2018). *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* was expected to be lived according seven original (ancestral) teachings that provide guiding principles for the way in which individuals are to treat each other and the natural environment (Bell, 2013; Seven Generations Education Institute, 2021):



Debwewin (truth) – To speak only to the extent we have lived or experienced. Represented by the turtle as the turtle was here during the creation of Earth and carries the teachings of life on his back.



Dabasendiziwin (humility) – To think lower of oneself in relation to all that sustains us. Represented by the wolf, who lives for his pack and the ultimate shame is to be an outcast.



Manaaji'idiwin (respect) – To go easy on one another and all of Creation. Represented by the buffalo as the buffalo gives every part of his being to sustain the human way of living, and respects the balance and needs of others.



Zaagi'idiwin (love) – Unconditional love between one another including all of Creation, humans and non-humans. The eagle represents love because he has the strength to carry all of the teachings.



Gwayakwaadiziwin (honesty) – To live correctly and with virtue. Represented by either the raven or the sabe (sasquatch) as they both understand who they are and how to walk in their life.



Zoongide'ewin (courage) – To live with a solid, strong heart. Represented by the bear. The mother bear has the courage and strength to face her fears and challenges while protecting her young. To face life with courage is bravery.



Nibwaakaawin (wisdom) – To live with vision. The beaver represents wisdom because he uses his natural gift by altering the environment for his family's survival.

The Omushkegowuk shared similar natural law and legal principles. *Wahkotowin* (having relations to all) was a central aspect of Cree natural law, and speaks to the interconnectedness of all things (Cardinal, 2007). According to the late Cree scholar and lawyer Harold Cardinal (2007), *Wahkotowin* is one of the most comprehensive doctrines of law among Cree people, and it contains a subset of laws (values) that establish principles that govern the conduct and behaviour of individuals within the family environment, within their communities, and with others outside the community. These principles are enshrined in the seven sacred teachings, or the seven scared laws (Wastesicoot, 2015):



Pakwaynamatowin (sharing);



Sahkiwewin (love);



Kistenchikewin (respect;



Kiskentamowin (wisdom);



Tapatenimowin (humility);



Tapwewin (honesty); and,



Sokenimowin (courage).

Similar to the Anishinaabe concept of *Mino-Bimaadiziwin*, the Cree concept of *Mino-Pimatisiwin* represents the cyclical nature of life and provides guidance on how to live in a good way with oneself, their community, and the natural world (Gaudet & Chilton, 2018). Connection to the land is central to the concept of *Mino-Pimatisiwin* (Gaudet & Chilton, 2018), as is respecting natural law.

2.1.6 Resource Management and Stewardship

Communal management of resources was a common feature of many Indigenous resource-use systems (Berkes, 1989, as cited in Berkes *et al*., 1991). Resources were considered the property and responsibility of all, and those that utilized them in an area were considered "stewards" who oversaw community norms and rules about their use, which were often comprehensive (Berkes *et al*., 1991). Collective, consensus-based decision making and enforcement of agreed-upon rules among group members was often the norm (Feit, 1986, as cited in Berkes *et al*., 1991).

Feit (2004) suggests that some form of hunting territories likely existed among Algonquian hunters in the northern Boreal areas. This would have enabled them to respond to disruptions caused by larger-scale forest fires, and / or resource depletions where groups displaced by these disturbances would have sought to resettle on lands used by adjacent groups of hunters and their families. In his study of hunting territories among the Northern Ojibwa, Bishop (1970) suggests that prior to settlement of interior northern Ontario by traders in the 1770s, hunting groups remained large throughout the year and moved *en masse* within a roughly defined region. Available records indicate a gradual stabilization of hunting groups in certain regions around major lakes and waterways following settlement in the region. By the late 1850s, there were fully developed hunting territories in the upper Albany River drainage area (Bishop, 1970). Leacock (1954, as cited in Bishop, 1970) suggests that the emergence of defined hunting areas held by family units after contact was driven by:



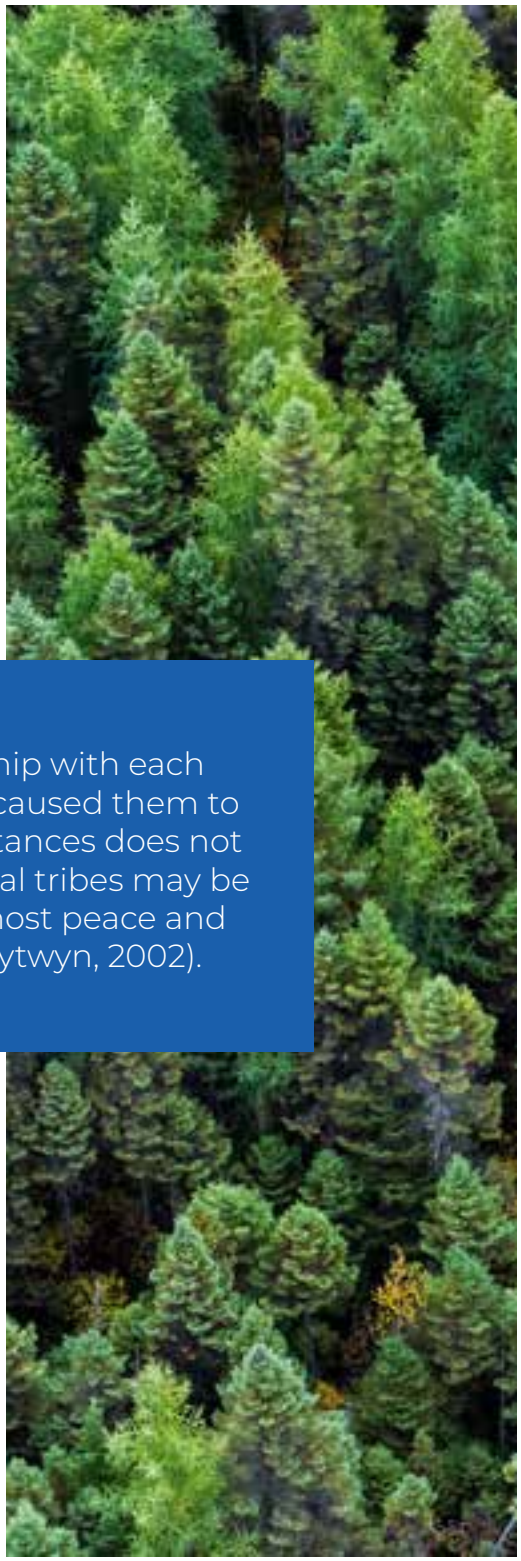
- Increasing scarcity in resources due to overharvesting, forcing bands to split into family units;
- Increasing access to store foods, enabling family units to be more self-sufficient;
- Weakened cooperative bonds among band members as economic ties were transferred from within the group to the trader;
- Non-migratory furbearers could be efficiently exploited by small family units;
- Preference among traders for dealing with individuals rather than groups; and,
- Hindered mobility with increasing dependence on single trading posts.

Within the literature, most available information on pre-contact land and resource management among the Indigenous peoples of northern Ontario pertains to the James Bay Cree, as these were among the first Indigenous peoples in northwestern North America to come in contact with Europeans. Comparatively, there is little information available on the social and economic life among the Ojibway north of Lake Superior in the early stages of contact because there were few literate traders in the area to describe it (Bishop, 1976) and few Europeans ventured inland from the coast until long after the trading posts had been settled (Lytwyn, 2002).

Lytwyn (2002) studied archived fur trade records of the Hudson Bay Company and reported that prior to contact, specific groups the Lowland Cree (Omushkegowuk) were usually named after prominent physiographic features, especially river basins. These basins were often used by winter hunting groups comprised of several related families (as described in **Section 2.1.1**), and led by a hunter or elder who was respected for their ability to make good decisions regarding hunting practices and rules (Preston, 1990, as cited in Berkes *et al.*, 1991). Within the hunting ranges, a smaller (core) area could be used

more intensively as a base camp from which hunters ventured over larger areas in search of big game (Preston, n.d., as cited in Tsuji *et al.*, 2011). The transmission of family-based hunting ranges was typically from father to son, but exceptions were documented (Cummins, 1992).

Based on the research of Lytwyn (2002), hunting groups did not have exclusive rights to their basins (hunting ranges), and there was considerable movement between the river-basin hunting groups. Early traders reported many examples of people moving back and forth between river basins, and commented on the freedom of Lowland Cree people (Omushkegowuk) to hunt and travel without restriction; this pattern of land use was also observed inland among the Upland Cree and Northern Ojibway (Lytwyn, 2002). As recorded by a trader named George Holdsworth in 1815:



> "the tribes generally live in peace and friendship with each other, and altho the necessity of migration has caused them to encroach on each others territories the circumstances does not appear to have given rise to jealousies, and several tribes may be seen occupying the track of country in the utmost peace and harmony" (HBCA, B.135/e/1, fo. 4d, as cited in Lytwyn, 2002).

As cited in Tsuji et al. (2011), Honigmann (1956) contends that "the notion of territorial [i.e., circumscribed, rigid boundaries] ownership by families did not appear until after the arrival of the Hudson's Bay Company" (p. 64); prior to this, boundaries were fluid.

The recognition of the inter-relation of all of creation, the dependence of humankind on other beings for survival, and the principles of respect, reciprocity, and responsibility (as described in **Section 2.1.2**) serve as underpinnings of Indigenous land stewardship –

something that was considered a sacred responsibility bestowed upon them by the Creator (Davidson-Hunt *et al*., 2005; Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). There was an understanding that without balanced relationships with the environment, their own generation as well as those in the future were at risk. As noted by Luby et al. (2021), "Anishinaabe Elders teach youth to live with humility and recognize that nonhuman lifeforms can survive without human intervention, but humankind depends on plants and animals for subsistence" (p. 5). According to the Anishinaabeg worldview, in return for the gifts provided to humankind, the Creator placed a moral, custodial responsibility on them referred to as the principle of *gimiinigoowizimin gaaganawendang*, which means 'keeper of the gifts' (Davidson-Hunt *et al*., 2005). Among the Anishinaabeg, feasts were held to respect the beings who made life possible during the past season, and for the beings that were to sustain people in the coming season (Davidson-Hunt & Berkes, 2003).



The responsibility to be stewards of the lands was also prominent among the Omushkegowuk. Berkes et al. (1991) contend that "the core of Cree culture is traditionally based on land stewardship activities, skills, and ethics" (p. 15). As told by Fort Albany First Nation elders (see Tsuji & Nieboer, 1999), each season corresponded to a period of time when one or a group of species were abundant and accessible, and just enough animals of a particular species would be harvested for subsistence and sharing. As other species became more plentiful or accessible, harvesting of the next species would begin. This switching of harvesting pressures was intended to prevent overharvesting in one season, which could have negative consequences on that species and thus the community.

Stewardship responsibilities were often conveyed through stories. For example, as told by Geniusz (2015), the Anishinaabe story "The Year the Roses Died" teaches that the gift of Creation requires careful stewardship. Rabbit was blamed by a council of animals for eating all the roses. A *Manitou* (spirit) appears and tells the council (p. 14): "Killing the *Waabooz* [rabbit] will not bring back the roses. You all noticed that the roses were in trouble, and you all decided to take your own shares even if it meant killing the roses forever. There is no honor in this. This is not keeping creation in balance as you were told to do in the Beginning Time." The story describes how the animals failed in the responsibility to consider the needs of others, and highlights the importance of relationality for stewardship (Campeau, 2019).

2.2 Post-Contact Context

Indigenous peoples interacted with European explorers as early as 1000 AD, but it was not until permanent settlements were established in the 17th and 18th centuries when prolonged contact occurred (CIRNAC, 2017). Soon after the establishment of British and French colonies in what is now eastern Canada, alliances with Indigenous peoples were established to support various interests, including the commercial interests of the newcomers. Utilizing existing Indigenous trade routes, a vast trade network focused on beaver pelts was established between the English and the French and their Indigenous allies. Trade spurred new exploration through the Great Lakes basin, and further east and south (CIRNAC, 2017). Explorers and trappers also became interested in the rich trapping grounds north of Lake Superior and beyond, but the overland journeys from the Great Lakes were challenging. As a result, French explorers sailed through the Hudson Bay in 1668 to establish trade relations and access the heart of fur country (McIntosh & Smith, 2022). This expedition led to the establishment of the Hudson's Bay Company in 1670 (Finch, 2013).

The profitability of the fur trade led to significant competition, and various European and Indigenous interests often clashed violently, with various Indigenous groups displaced from their territories as a result. In 1701, France and the 40 Indigenous groups around the Great Lakes basin entered the Great Peace Treaty to end the violence. Indigenous groups formed both military and commercial (trade) alliances with groups from England and France as power struggles between the two countries intensified (CIRNAC, 2017).

The fall of Montreal in 1760 put an end to French colonial efforts in what would become Canada. To establish peaceful relations with the Indigenous allies of France, the British undertook a series of "Peace and Friendship" treaties. In 1763, France officially ceded its colonial territories with the Treaty of Paris and ended over 150 years of European competition and conflict. That same year, King George III issued a Royal Proclamation, which specified how the British colonies were to be administered and established a framework for the British Crown to acquire Indigenous interests in land through treaties. The Proclamation also established strict protocols for dealing with Indians, including that only the Crown could purchase land from them. Thus, the Proclamation was the first public recognition of First Nations' rights to lands and title (CIRNAC, 2017).



For the next 120 years, the relationship between First Nations and the British Crown transformed from one of allyship to wardship, driven by the influx of newcomers following the American war of Independence (1775-1783) and the War of 1812 (1812-1815), greater demand for land by settlers as a result, increasing costs of supplying gifts to First Nations groups to ensure their loyalty, and declines in the fur trade (Pettit, 2016; CIRNAC, 2017). With a need for more land and military threats fading, the relationship between Indigenous peoples and settlers shifted from one where Indigenous peoples could be considered necessary allies, to one where they could be considered obstacles to growth. What followed was a series of treaties and legislative developments that increased Crown authority over First Nations and lands reserved for them (CIRNAC, 2017).

Section 2.1.1 to **2.2.10** describe the post-contact context, including: the fur trade; early legislation and policy and associated impacts on Indigenous peoples; the numbered treaties established in the region; perspectives on Aboriginal and Métis Rights; and legislative developments that have governed natural resource and land use.



2.2.1 Fur Trade and the Hudson's Bay Company

The Hudson's Bay Company was established by the King of England with a royal charter in 1670, recognizing the economic importance of the fur trade. The charter granted special powers to a corporation of established and wealthy gentlemen, who formed the Hudson's Bay Company. These special powers included exclusive rights to trade, mineral claims, and governance over the entire Hudson Bay drainage area (OCCC, 1986), which makes up a third of what is known today as Canada. However, the charter created no political or legal rights over Indigenous peoples living in the vast territory (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). The Charter named the vast area "Rupert's Land" after the King's cousin and the Hudson's Bay Company's first governor, Prince Rupert.

French fur trappers had already visited the region, but the Hudson's Bay Company was the first to establish permanent trading posts and presence in the region in 1679, with a trading post at Fort Albany on James Bay. The French-British competition for furs eventually led the Hudson's Bay Company to move inland to establish trading posts nearer to the Indigenous hunters who were supplying it furs, and settlements sprang up around the posts (CIRNAC, 2017). In 1743, the Hudson's Bay Company established the first inland trading post, the Henley House, on the north shore of the Albany River. It was moved further south in 1796 and remained operation until 1857. A trading post was first established at Martin's (Marten) Falls on the Albany River in 1794, although it was closed five years later in 1799. In 1818, the Hudson's Bay Company founded a new post at Marten Falls to take the place of Gloucester House, another nearby trading post which was established in 1774. This new post remained operational until 1924. Following the closure of the post, the Marten Falls First Nation community was relocated to the present-day community location of Ogoki Post, approximately 64 km downriver and east (Handfield, 2020). By 1870, the Hudson's Bay Company had 97 trading posts in Rupert's Land (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). A post was established at Fort Hope (present day Eabametoong First Nation) in 1894, and a post at Lansdowne House (present day Neskantaga First Nation) was established in 1900.





The trading posts became a centre for trade relationships and social gatherings during summertime. Pacts between Indigenous peoples living in the region and the Hudson's Bay Company made commerce possible (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). The early trading posts, including Fort Albany, became the base for an extensive trade alliance with the Cree, who became a sort of intermediary between the company and interior Indigenous groups (CIRNAC, 2017). The Albany River became a major east-west trading route as it linked James Bay with the Winnipeg River (Morse, 1968). The Hudson's Bay Company relied on Indigenous knowledge of the area, the animals, and the tools needed for travel and survival, as well as Indigenous trappers to supply valuable furs (OCCC, 1986).

For over 200 years, furs, meat, feathers and handmade objects were bartered at trading posts or factories set up at strategic locations, where dozens of families could gather for a few weeks in the summer to socialize and make collective decisions, including with respect to land use (Long, 2011). During this time, Indigenous peoples became increasingly more dependent on the fur trade, and supplies and items that were previously considered luxuries were now considered necessities; many aspects of Indigenous lifeways were changed by European products (OCCC, 1986). As a result, the traditional economies of Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk, began to change. With the introduction of money and European goods, Indigenous men began finding seasonal employment on the York boats (boats used by the Hudson's Bay Company for trade and the transport of goods) and steamboats on the Albany and Attawapiskat Rivers, or building Hudson's Bay Company forts. Some Indigenous people were taught how to keep stores (MFFN & OMNRF, 2020).

As the fur trade became more profitable, some free traders organized themselves to form the Northwest Company, which grew rapidly and became the Hudson's Bay Company's major rival, with open conflicts arising. The fur trade war intensified until 1821, when the Hudson's Bay Company merged with the Northwest Company (OCCC, 1986), extending the Hudson's Bay Company's fur trade monopoly to the Pacific Ocean (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). Without the competition that made them necessary, some trading posts were closed, and trading options for Indigenous peoples became fewer (Finch, 2013). The





Hudson's Bay Company monopoly lasted until 1869, when the company transferred its deed for the area to the English Crown (Canada) for $1.5 million to enable westward expansion and settlement. In the transfer, Canada had agreed to a "Protection Pledge" that ensured it would protect the interests of Indigenous peoples living in the territory. The transfer took place without consultation with the Anishinaabeg or Omushkegowuk, who didn't believed that the Hudson's Bay Company or the Crown had sovereignty over the land in the first place (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

The presence of the Hudson's Bay Company had profound effects on Indigenous peoples across Canada, including the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk. In addition to the lifestyle changes associated with the economic transition, many Indigenous peoples of the region faced starvation in the 19th century, especially between 1820 and 1880. Animals important for both food and the fur trade became scarce because of natural population cycles, over-harvesting, and overhunting. The Hudson's Bay Company reduced trapping operations in areas where beaver populations were exhausted. Moose almost entirely disappeared from what is now northern Ontario in the period from 1780 to 1930, shifting pressures to smaller game and fish and increasing reliance on foods purchased from trading posts (OCCC, 1986). Caribou also became increasingly rare. The disappearance of these animals meant leather and cloth had to be purchased to avoid cutting up pelts. The transition to small game and fish also led to more time spent settled in areas where these resources are found rather than out in the hunting territory (Bishop, 1970).

The influx of traders and settlers also brought new diseases such as measles, smallpox, whooping cough, influenza, and tuberculosis, all previously unknown to Indigenous peoples. This led to many deaths, especially among elders (OCCC, 1986). Alcohol was also introduced, with devastating effects on Indigenous populations (CIRNAC, 2017).

With the rapid spread of trade came missionaries dedicated to spreading and promoting their faith. Two religions were introduced to the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk: Anglican by the English and Catholicism by the French. Much like how the English and French had competed in the fur trade, the two religions competed for the conversion of Indigenous peoples into their respective churches. This led to severe restrictions on Indigenous beliefs, ceremonies, and practices, such as drumming and dancing, as they were considered pagan and devil worship. Christian ceremonies replaced Indigenous ones, and missionaries encouraged the use of biblical or European names (OCCC, 1986).





2.2.2 Métis Peoples

Decades of intermarriage between English and French traders and explorers with First Nation women created new and distinct communities along waterways and trade posts and routes around the Great Lakes in what is present day Ontario (MNO, 2023a). These communities were historically referred to as "half-breed" or "Métis", a word used to describe individuals with mixed Indigenous and European ancestry. The term half-breed was more commonly applied to English-speaking descendants of English or Scottish traders and explorers, who were often of the Anglican denomination, while the term Métis was more commonly applied to French-speaking descendants of French traders and explorers, who were often of the Catholic denomination (Foster, 1978). However, the term half-breed fell out of use as it became derogatory (racist) in nature and Métis is now used for people of both French- and English-speaking heritage (Gaudry, 2009).

The Cree had two names for the Métis: *âpihtawikosisân* meaning 'half people' and *otipêyimisowak* meaning the 'independent ones'. The Ojibway referred to the Métis as *wisahkotewan niniwak* meaning 'men partially burned' (Teillet, 2013).

The origins of Métis peoples and communities are closely tied to the emergence of the fur trade in North America. The arrival of European explorers in eastern Canada in the 1600s led to unions with Indigenous communities through marriage (Dumont, 2017). As the fur trade and competition among the French, English, and Indigenous groups intensified through the 17th century, French traders were encouraged to seek marriage alliances with Indigenous peoples to establish the kinship basis for trade and military activities (Foster, 1978). These strategic alliances continued until French colonial efforts officially ended in 1763 with the ceding of New France to Britain (see **Section 2.2**), upon which time Indigenous peoples in the Great Lakes region rebelled against British rule. With increased hostility between Indigenous peoples and the British in the last few decades of the 18th century, the French practice of establishing alliances with Indigenous peoples through marriage and peace and friendship treaties was adopted (Surtees, 1975, as cited in Foster, 1978).

Initially, children of mixed European and Indigenous ancestry were classified as either Indian or European based on their way of life rather than race. The socio-cultural identity of children was primarily associated with that of their mother: if she remained with her Indian band, then the child was considered an Indian, but if she resided in a trading post for an extended period, the child was considered European (Brown, 1978, as cited in Foster, 1978). However, distinct Métis settlements began to emerge as the Métis population increased, and Métis people began to identify as a separate group rather than simply extensions of their maternal (First Nations) or paternal (European) relations (MNO, 2023a).

As the fur trade expanded north and westward, new trade routes were established, leading to new Métis communities along them (Dumont, 2017). Métis settlements emerged along waterways and watersheds in Ontario as an outgrowth of the fur trade. These settlements were part of larger regional communities, interconnected by (MNO, 2023b):

- The highly mobile lifestyle of the Métis;
- The fur trade network;
- Seasonal rounds;
- Extensive kinship connections; and,
- A shared collective history and identity.

Peterson (1985) described the Great Lakes Métis during the 18th century as “people in the process of becoming” given that although they may not have been self-consciously Métis before 1815, “their distinctiveness was fully apparent to outsiders, if not to themselves” (p. 39). By the early 19th century, there was a historically significant population of Métis descendants in the Great Lakes region of Ontario who had developed a network of trading villages and towns long the shorelines of rivers and lakes (Peterson, 1978, 1985). The Métis settlement at Fort Williams (in present-day Thunder Bay, historically known as Port Arthur) is recognized as one of the two first Métis settlements in Canada (Tronrud & Epps, 1995, as cited in Gale, 1998). According to Peterson (1978), this network of marital and fur-trade alliances among the Great Lakes Métis communities suggested that a larger regional Métis identity had developed.



The Red River Métis Settlement has been regarded as the site of the culmination of Métis political consciousness. Canada's purchase of Rupert's Land from the Hudson's Bay Company in 1869 was undertaken without consultation of the Métis residing there. In response, and given concerns about Métis rights, a National Committee of Métis (effectively a provisional government) was established, with Louis Riel as the leader, to stop the land transfer until Métis rights and title were recognized. This action and events that followed became known as the Red River Rebellion and led to the establishment of the Province of Manitoba (Ouellet & Hanson, 2009). Further discussion of Métis rights is provided in **Section 2.2.10.1**.



Dickason (1985) contends that the Métis ethnic consciousness was crystalized in the new Far Northwest (present-day prairies region of Canada) where the pressures of settlement were much lower, Métis communities were far more isolated, and the fur-trade continued to flourish. Many French speaking Métis from the Upper Great Lakes region migrated north and west to the Red River Settlement (in present-day Manitoba) through the early- to mid-19th century. This migration was a result of increasing settlement in the Upper Great Lakes region, significant depletions in fur-bearing animals (Peterson, 1978), and a preference to continue fur-trade practices rather than adopt agricultural ones (Ens, 1996). The Métis of Red River and the Great Lakes Métis were often connected through marriage and kinship practices (Gaudry, 2009). By the mid-19th century, descendants with mixed ancestry were no longer being persuaded to make a choice between Indigenous and European identities, and a distinct and unified sense of Métis identity had emerged (Brown, 1985).

The early ethnic identity among Métis was based on a strong association with and reliance on the fur trade, an independent lifestyle, a lack of agricultural development, subsistence practices to provide clothing and tools, and a lack of established land rights (Peterson, 1978). Both Indigenous and European cultural traditions were adapted and merged into the clothing, food, medical practices, languages, beliefs, and customs of Métis communities (Peterson, 1978). Many First Nations women who were part of

Métis families maintained close ties with their ancestral communities, and many of their traditional lifeways and cultural practices were preserved in Métis communities. For example, Ojibway and/or Cree languages were spoken in many Métis communities in the Great Lakes (Foster, 1985). In addition, many Indigenous groups (including the Anishinaabe and Cree) had close relations with the Métis and shared the land and ways of life on it, as well as aspects of culture and language. Prior to the establishment of First Nation reserves (see **Section 2.2.6**), First Nations and Métis shared territory, usually peacefully (Teillet, 2013). It was also common for First Nations and Métis families to travel on hunting expeditions together (Chartrand, 2007).

According to Chartrand (2017), while the identity boundaries between First Nations and Métis were porous and there was a lot of transfer between them, the core identity distinctions were present. An important distinction with respect to legal traditions related to land was that the Métis did recognize individual title and ownership (unlike the collective ownership perspectives of First Nations), which was part of their European heritage understanding (Chartrand, 2017).







Many Métis families flourished and spread further west and north with the expansion of the fur trade. The genetic diversity of Métis peoples enabled them to be more resilient to European diseases, and the Métis also had many allied First Nations families. In addition, the Métis were able to serve as intermediaries between European and First Nations cultures, enabling them to work as guides, interpreters, fur traders, and suppliers of goods to new forts and trading companies. As a result, the Métis became the largest Indigenous merchant family in North America, and strong competition against less acclimatized Europeans (Carrière, 2017). The transportation of goods and the development of many settlements could be attributed to the hard work of the Métis (Redbird, 1980, as cited in Peressini, 2000).

Prior to the 1800s, the British government was largely unaware of the existence of the Métis (Hayter, 2017). In 1810, the Royal Society reported the successes of the Métis to the British Crown, which set the stage for the primary policy of the British to remove the Métis as a threat to settlement (Carrière, 2017).

By the mid-19th century, British authorities had developed a policy of Métis collective non-recognition. In addition to the perceived threat that the Métis posed to colonial expansion, the Métis also posed a potential threat to colonial aspirations for civilization. To acknowledge the Métis as a distinct group could have been likened to acknowledging the failures of colonial policy to assimilate and "civilize" First Nation peoples, which would be inconsistent with colonial objectives of progress (Chartrand, 2017).

In 1884, in the face of increasing settlement in the west following Canada's purchase of Rupert's Land, and in defense of Métis ancestral rights, the leader of the National Commission of Métis (Louis Riel) organized a petition to the Government of Canada. The petition requested (Ouellet and Hanson, 2009):

- Title to the lands already occupied by Métis families;
- Provincial status for Saskatchewan, Alberta and Red River; and,
- Better treatment of all Indigenous peoples.

An unsatisfactory response from the government led to the Northwest Rebellion or Riel Rebellion of 1885, leading to hundreds of deaths and defeat by federal troops. For their roles, Riel and other Métis and First Nations leaders were arrested, and Riel was subsequently hung as a message to the Métis who challenged Canada's western expansion goals (MNO, 2023a). Following the rebellion, the first Prime Minister of Canada, Sir John A. McDonald, in effect denied the existence of the Métis as a distinct group when he stated that they must consider themselves either Indian or white (Sealey, 1980, as cited in Peressini, 2000). In response to the public backlash from these events, many Métis in Ontario were disinclined to self-identify and covertly continued to practice their culture and lifeways (MNO, 2023a).

Today, the Historic Métis Nation refers to itself and is referred to by others as the Métis Nation. According to the Métis Nation of Ontario Registry Policy (June 2023 Version) (2023c), "Métis means a person who self-identifies as Métis, is of historic Métis Nation Ancestry, is distinct from other Aboriginal Peoples and is accepted by the Métis Nation" (p. 2). To apply for citizenship within the Métis Nation of Ontario, individuals must meet and follow the requirements of the Métis Nation of Ontario Registry Policy which includes key measures related to self-identification, proving historic Métis Nation history, community acceptance, and provides provisions for appeals and the Harvesters Registry (MNO, 2023c).



2.2.3 Early Legislation and Policy

As the British need for the military allyship of Indigenous peoples waned, an emerging perspective from the British reflected a belief that British society and culture were superior. As a result, the Indian Department of the colonies of Upper and Lower Canada was tasked with a plan of "civilization", and Indian agents began encouraging Indigenous peoples to abandon their traditional lifeways and beliefs and adopt more agricultural and settled ways of life. Legislation was also introduced in support of the "civilization" program, starting with the *Crown Lands Protection Act* of 1839. The Act made the British government the guardian of all Crown lands, including Indian Reserve lands; this statute was the first to classify Indian lands as Crown lands to be protected by the Crown (CIRNAC, 2017).

As noted by Parrott (2022), the 1850 *Act for the better protection of the Lands and Property of the Indians in Lower Canada* was one of the first pieces of legislation that included a set of requirements, based on blood, for a person to be considered a legal Indian — a precursor to the concept of "status." These requirements essentially said that people were considered Indian if they were of "Indian blood" and were members of a "Body or Tribe of Indians." Descendants of such people were Indian, as were non-Indians who "intermarried with such Indians," people whose parents (one or both) would have been considered Indians, and "all persons adopted in infancy by any such Indians" (Parrott, 2022). Thus, early definitions of "Indian" were inclusive of Métis people.

Enfranchisement refers to the process that resulted in a person becoming of "citizen" of the country and no longer being considered an "Indian" under legislation, thus losing all benefits associated with that status. Enfranchisement was not abolished until the Indian Act was amended in 1985 through Bill C-31.

The British government introduced the *Gradual Civilization Act* in 1857, which offered 50 acres of land and monetary incentives to literate and debt-free Indians provided they abandoned their traditional way of life and adopted a civilized life as a "citizen". The Act had as its premise "that by eventually removing all legal distinctions between Indians and non-Indians through the process of enfranchisement, it would be possible in time to absorb Indian people fully into colonial society" (RCAP, 1996b, p. 249). This was followed by the *Management of Indian Lands and Property Act (Indian Land Act)* in 1860, which transferred exclusive authority for Indians, lands reserved for Indians, and Indian affairs from the Crown to the colonies, and then the new Dominion of Canada under the 1867 *Constitution Act* (*British North America Act*).

Assimilation became the fundamental principle of federal policy through the *Gradual Enfranchisement Act* in 1869, which aimed to remove any special distinction or rights of First Nations people to assimilate them into settler society. This marked the beginning of federal government efforts to legislate and regulate First Nations' identity (APPA, 2019). Between 1869 and 1985, an Indian woman marrying a non-Indian man would be enfranchised (AFN, 2020a).

2.2.4 The *Indian Act*

The *Indian Act* was introduced in 1876 to consolidate all previous regulations pertaining to Indians and provide greater authority to the Department of Indian Affairs. The Act enabled the Department to (CIRNAC, 2017):

- Intervene in a wide variety of band issues including governance structure;
- Make sweeping policy decisions, including who was considered to be a "Status Indian";
- Manage Indian lands (see **Section 2.2.6**), resources, and moneys;
- Control access to intoxicants, including alcohol; and,
- Take measures to promote "civilization", including mandating Indigenous children into government-sanctioned schools (see **Section 2.2.7**).

The *Indian Act* was based on the premise that it was the Crown's responsibility to protect Indian interests and thus the Crown would act as a "guardian" until such time that Indians could fully integrate into society (CIRNAC, 2017).

The Act has largely excluded Métis individuals since its enactment. The 1876 *Indian Act* simplified and further restricted the definition of "Indian" compared to definitions in earlier legislation (see **Section 2.2.3**). It excluded Métis who had received "half breed scrip" (individual land grants to Métis on the prairies beginning in the 1870s). It also excluded the children of Indian women who married non-Indian men (including Métis men). These exclusions effectively served to reduce the size of the category of Indian while increasing the size of the non-Indian category, which, in turn, reduced the amount of land necessary for Indians and enabled increasing settlement by Euro-Canadians (Hayter, 2017). Amendments to the Act beginning in 1879 increasingly excluded Métis people, with far reaching exclusions added through amendments up to and including 1951 (Teillet, 2013). While the result has been that Métis people have been largely excluded from the Act, many individuals who self-identify as Métis are today registered as Indians under the *Indian Act.*



According to Hanson (2009a) and CIRNAC (2017), throughout its history, the *Indian Act* has been highly invasive and paternalistic, and increasingly restrictive, imposing ever-greater controls on First Nations peoples. Between 1876 and 1920, individuals were automatically enfranchised and removed from their band lists if they (AFN, 2020a):

- Got a university degree and joined the medical or legal professions;
- Got any university degree and met the "fit" or "civilized" enfranchisement requirements; or,
- Became a priest or minister.

An amendment to the Act in 1880 marked the beginning of gender-based restrictions to First Nations status – women lost their Indian status if they married and non-Indian man (Hanson, 2009a). In the 1880s, a new system of band councils and governance was imposed, with the final authority resting with Indian agents. Outright bans on spiritual and cultural ceremonies were also imposed.

An amendment in 1927 forbid fundraising by First Nations for the purpose of pursuing a land claim without the permission of the Department of Indian Affairs, preventing First Nations from pursuing land claims of any kind (CIRNAC, 2017). It was not until significant amendments in 1951, as Canadian society became more aware of the concept of human rights following World War II, that (Hanson, 2009a):

- It was no longer illegal to practice Indigenous customs and culture;
- First Nations people were allowed to enter pool halls, gamble, appear off-reserve in ceremonial dress, and organize and hire legal counsel; and,
- First Nations women were allowed to vote in band councils.





Gender-based restrictions in the Act were in place until amendments were undertaken in 1985 to align with the equality rights guaranteed by Section 15 of the *Charter of Rights and Freedoms* (Bill C-31). The amendments enabled women who had previously lost their Indian status as a result of marriage to a non-Indian to regain it, as well as their children's status, and prevented a person's marriage from affecting their receipt or loss of status. However, the amendments created new forms of discrimination with the introduction of a "second-generation cut-off". Several cases were brought to court and as a result, Bill C-3 was passed in 2011 to address these issues and enable Indian status to grandchildren of women who regained status in 1985 (AFN, 2020b). Enfranchisement was also not abolished until the 1985 amendments.

2.2.5 Treaties

Canada undertook a series of treaties with First Nations with the aim of extinguishing title to large swaths of Indigenous land to enable settlement and resource development in western and northern Canada (Archives of Ontario, n.d.), and to reduce possible conflicts between First Nations and settlers (CIRNAC, 2017). When the Dominion of Canada was created in 1867, the Province of Ontario was a fraction of the size of the present-day province, and both legislation and the signing of treaties with Indigenous groups served to incrementally increase the landmass of Ontario (CIRNAC, 2021, as cited in Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021).

The Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk of the region are signatories to the Robinson-Superior Treaty (1850) and James Bay Treaty Number 9 (1905).

Although the Project is wholly contained in James Bay Treaty 9 boundaries, information on the Robinson-Superior Treaty is included in **Section 2.2.5.1.** as some of the Indigenous communities that are part of the Project Consultation and Engagement Program are signatories to the Robinson-Superior Treaty. While most Indigenous communities and groups in the area of the proposed Project are signatories to James Bay Treaty Number 9, an overview of the Robinson-Superior Treaty is presented first, in line with the chronological order of the treaties.

2.2.5.1 Robinson-Superior Treaty

Anishinaabeg requests for a treaty began in the 1840s when copper and iron deposits were discovered on the south and north shores of Lake Superior and the government started to issue mining leases; by 1846, 64 mineral licenses had been issued on the south shore of the lake, and surveying of the north shore had begun. In response, the Anishinaabeg and Métis seized the Montreal Mining Company site at Mica Bay, Lake Superior in 1849, forcing the government to negotiate treaties (Hele, 2020).

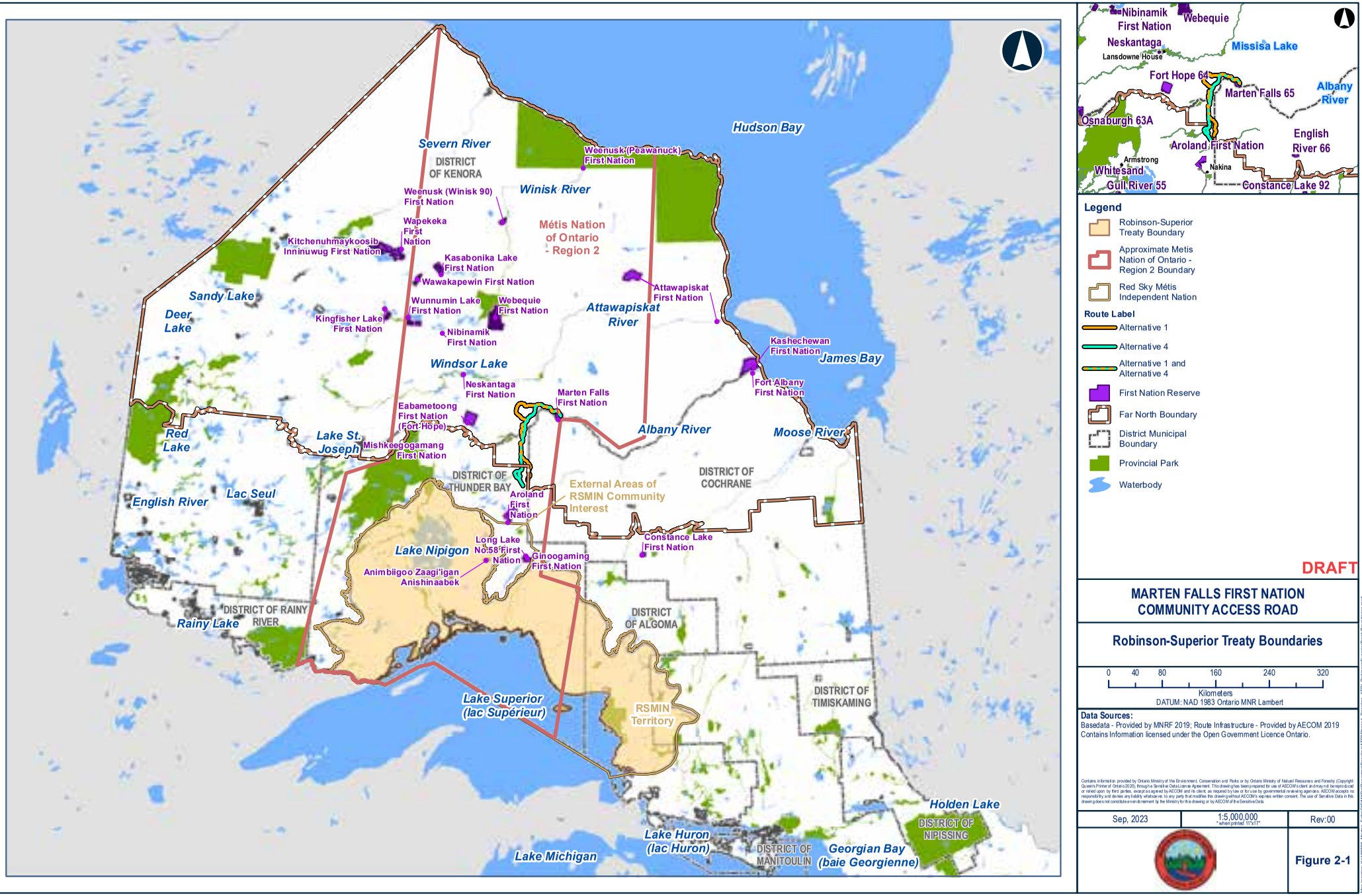
As of May 2023, there is an ongoing Ontario Superior Court trial related to the Robinson-Superior Treaty and the escalator clause for annuities. Communities associated with the treaty are seeking compensation for nearly 150 years of annuities without any increase in payments (Hopkins, 2023).

In September 1850, the Anishinaabeg of the Upper Great Lakes signed two separate but interconnected treaties: the Robinson-Superior Treaty, and the Robinson-Huron Treaty. These treaties provided Canada East and Canada West (the future Quebec and Ontario, respectively) with access to the north shores of Lake Huron and Lake Superior for settlement and mineral extraction. In exchange, the Anishinaabeg gained recognition of hunting and fishing rights, a one-time payment of £2000, an annual payment or annuity of £500 and £600 (respectively), and large reserves set aside specifically for First Nations from the surrender of specific lands for each signatory community. The treaties also contained an "escalator clause" for the annuity, which meant that the Crown would increase the annuity as revenues from lands increased (Hele, 2020).

While the recognition of the Métis in the Robinson-Superior Treaty was urged by the Indians (Gale, 1998), they were omitted as the treaty commissioner had no mandate to deal with the Métis (MNO, 2023a). The treaty commissioners informed the Métis that they were not empowered to deal with them as collective, and they could only choose to identify as either Indian or white for the purposes of the treaty (Teillet, 2013). The Hudson's Bay Company did pay some "half breeds" annuities under the treaty between 1851 and 1875, as recorded in treaty annuity lists for the Lake Superior region (MNO, 2023a). However, all Métis were later excluded from the annuity lists when the Government of Ontario argued an error had been made when some Métis were included as beneficiaries in the treaty (McNab, 1985, cited in Peressini, 2000). As noted by Peressini (2000), this action established a precedent for the exclusion of the Métis from Aboriginal rights in Ontario.

The Robinson-Superior Treaty covers the north shore of Lake Superior from Batchewana Bay to Pigeon River at the western end of the lake, and the lands to the north up to the Hudson Bay watershed (**Figure 2-1**). Indigenous peoples residing in the area covered by the treaty at the time of signing include ancestors of the Animibiigoo Zaagi Igan Anishinaabek First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, and the Red Sky Métis Independent Nation.

The Robinson treaties were the first to lead to the surrender of huge tracts of land with different and disparate Indigenous groups; previous treaties in Upper Canada negotiated for relatively small and compact parcels of land. They also established payments to individual band members instead of yearly lump sums paid to the band, formalized the setting aside of reserve lands for each individual signing group, and acknowledged ongoing rights to hunt and fish throughout traditional territories including a provision that lands could be "taken up" by the Crown for settlement, mining, lumbering, trading, or other purposes (referred to as the Taken Up Clause). These treaties became the model for subsequent treaties (CIRNAC, 2013), including the James Bay Treaty Number 9.



Legend

- Robinson-Superior Treaty Boundary
- Approximate Metis Nation of Ontario - Region 2 Boundary
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation

Route Label

- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4
- Alternative 1 and Alternative 4
- First Nation Reserve
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary
- Provincial Park
- Waterbody

DRAFT

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Robinson-Superior Treaty Boundaries

0 40 80 160 240 320
Kilometers
DATUM: NAD 1983 Ontario MNR Lambert

Data Sources:
Basedata - Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019
Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM's client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Sep, 2023	1:5,000,000 when printed 11"x17"	Rev:00

Figure 2-1

Map location: K:\18888 Marten Falls\GIS\MXDs\Reporting\Baseline\ATR\Phase1_Baseline_ATR_RobinsonSuperiorTreatyBoundaries.mxd
Date Saved: 2023-09-21 11:51:05 PM User Name: ADSB

2.2.5.2 James Bay Treaty Number 9

By the late 1800s, many Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk of the region, were facing significant challenges including:

- Declining animal resources;
- Starvation;
- Illnesses brought by Europeans; and
- Unwelcome poachers and mining prospectors with the newly established railroads.

With problems worsening, some Indigenous peoples of the region began to press Canada to enter a treaty, with an aim of ensuring protection and economic security as settlement and development intensified. While initial requests for a treaty were not supported by Canada, the discovery of minerals in the region, combined with interests in further expansion of the railway network, timber development, and hydro-electric production, led to negotiations of the James Bay Treaty Number 9 (Treaty 9) (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Similar to the Robinson-Superior Treaty, Treaty 9 set aside reserve lands for First Nations and granted them annuities and the continued right to hunt and fish on unoccupied Crown lands in exchange for Aboriginal title (CIRNAC, 2017), and the surrender of over 230,000 km^2 of territory (OCCC, 1986). In addition, the treaty included: schools and teachers to educate First Nations children on reserve; and ceremonial and symbolic items such as medals, flags, and clothing. During negotiations, First Nations were encouraged to settle on reserve lands, take up agriculture, and receive an education (CIRNAC, 2017).

Treaty 9 was unique among the numbered treaties in that there was a requirement for the concurrence of the Province of Ontario given extended boundaries of the province west and north to the Albany River. However, based on oral history and available written records, the Indigenous signatories were not informed of the negotiations between Canada and Ontario with respect to the treaty (Armstrong, 2008, as cited in Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). The terms of the treaty were finalized in advance by the Dominion of Canada and the Province of Ontario, and presented to Indigenous leaders; government representatives were not permitted to change the terms during the treaty expedition. The Ontario government had a series of demands, including that one of the three commissioners would represent the province, and that no Indigenous reserves in the treaty territory would be located in areas with hydro-electricity development potential greater than 500 horsepower (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Treaty 9 was the first major treaty in Ontario in which treaty signing took place in many locations rather than one (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). During the treaty expedition in 1905 and 1906, treaty commissioners travelled to trading posts along the rivers in what is now northern Ontario and met with Cree and Ojibway peoples. While the Indigenous people encountered at the trading posts at the time of the expedition were not necessarily part of a “band”, they were designated as such for administrative convenience. Each trading post was to give advance warning as to when the treaty party would arrive, but as it turned out, many Indigenous people were not present upon their arrival (OCCC, 1986).



The intent of the commissioners was to describe the contents of the treaty, establish reserves and associated boundaries, and obtain the signatures of Indigenous leaders. At each stop, the commissioners requested the community to select representatives who heard the treaty explained to them by interpreters (generally Hudson's Bay Company employees or clergy), as the document was provided in English only. Most community members received an $8 gift and the promise of a $4 annuity in perpetuity. It was noted in the Treaty 9 Commissioners' official report that the reserves were generally selected by the commissioners after conference with Indigenous people (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021), but very little was actually described within the report (Morrison, 1986). Commissioners neither provided a full version of the treaty translated into the languages of the local Indigenous peoples, nor did they leave the document or a copy for review (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Treaty 9 covers most of present-day Ontario north of the height of land dividing the Great Lakes watershed from the Hudson and James Bay drainage basins (**Figure 2-2**). Signatories to Treaty 9 between 1905 and 1930 included the following:

- Marten Falls Band of Oji-Cree (Marten Falls First Nation);
- Osnaburgh Band of Ojibway (Mishkeegogamang First Nation);
- Fort Hope Band of Oji-Cree (Eabametoong First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, and Webequie First Nation);
- English River Band of Oji-Cree (Constance Lake First Nation);
- Fort Albany Band of Cree (Fort Albany First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Aroland First Nation);
- Long Lake Band of Ojibway (Ginoogaming First Nation);
- Big Trout Lake Band of Oji-Cree (Kasabonika Lake First Nation, Kingfisher First Nation, Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation, Wapekeka First Nation, Wawakapewin First Nation, and Wunnumin Lake First Nation);
- Winisk Band of Cree (Weenusk First Nation); and,
- Attawapiskat Band of Cree (Attawapiskat First Nation).

Ontario's northern border was extended from the Albany River to its present day location in 1912, leading Indigenous peoples in the newly acquired areas to petition the government for a treaty. Formal adhesions to Treaty 9 were made in 1929-1930 as a result (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Treaty 9 was considered to be one of the least generous of the numbered treaties: the monetary gifts and annuities were much lower than Treaty 8 or Treaty 10, and there was to be no distribution



of ammunition or net twine, no farm implements or cattle, no carpentry tools, and no salaries of clothing for the chiefs and councillors (Ry, Miller, & Touch, 2000, as cited in Long, 2011). In addition, as noted by Long (2010), Treaty 9 historians contend that the treaty was flawed due to the lack of oversight by the people who drafted it, and it may have been the first of the numbered treaties that lacked the oversight of the Colonial Office in Great Britain. The conditions and factors present when the treaty was signed were also problematic (Archives of Ontario, n.d.; OCCC, 1986):

- The treaty commissioners could not speak any of the local Indigenous languages;
- Many Indigenous signatories didn't speak, read or write English so interpreters selected by the commissioners were used;
- Indigenous peoples lacked an understanding of the Canadian legal system and were not provided with lawyers to advise them; and,
- The worldviews, culture, history, and ways of knowing land ownership of Indigenous signatories and the commissioners were very different.

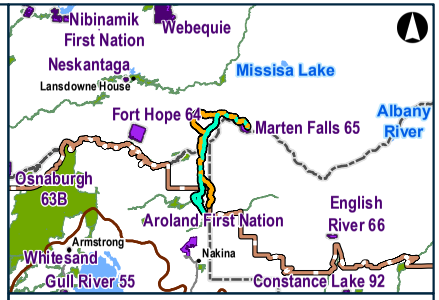
Long (2006) contends that there were two treaties: the official written version, and the one that was orally described to Indigenous peoples. This has been substantiated by Indigenous oral history and the Treaty 9 commissioners' own writings, which indicate that the commissioners told the Elders two key things:

- The treaty would last as long as the sun shines, the grass grows, and the winds blow; and,
- Traditional and cultural activities of Anishinaabe and Mushkegowuk signatory communities would be protected.

The Indigenous signatories understood, through oral promises, that the treaty would help them achieve *Mino-Bimaadiziwin* and *Mino-Pimatisiwin* (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).

Archival records also suggest that the commissioners did not explain the "Taken Up Clause" (see **Section 2.2.5.1**) – if they had, it is possible that Indigenous representatives would never have signed the document (Archives of Ontario, n.d.).





Legend

- Treaty 9
- Robinson-Superior Treaty Boundary
- Approximate Metis Nation of Ontario - Region 2 Boundary
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation

Route Label

- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4
- Alternative 1 and Alternative 4
- First Nation Reserve
- Far North Boundary
- District Municipal Boundary
- Provincial Park
- Waterbody

DRAFT

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Treaty 9 Boundaries

0 40 80 160 240 320
Kilometers
DATUM: NAD 1983 Ontario MNR Lambert

Data Sources:
Basedata - Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019
Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM's client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or to us by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility and denies any liability whatsoever to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Sep, 2023	1:5,000,000 * when printed 11"x17"	Rev:00

Figure 2-2

Map location: K:\18888_Marten Falls\GIS\MXD\Reporting\Baseline_ATR\Phase1_Baseline_ATR_Treaty9.mxd
Date Saved: 2023-09-12 11:34:19 AM User Name: JDRB

2.2.6 Damming and Diversion

Today, not all of the water that would normally flow to Hudson's Bay remains within the watershed. The damming and diverting of waterways in the area has occurred at various scales over time. Demand for water in the Great Lakes region for shipping and hydropower has led to diversion from the Albany River watershed to the Great Lakes in the form of three key projects: one from the Kengami River; one from Lake St. Joseph; and one from the Ogoki River (Garrick, 2020). The Long Lake Diversion Project included the construction of the Kenogami Lake Dam and the Long Lake Diversion Dam, undertaken in 1937. The Ogoki Diversion Project, in the early 1940s included the construction of the Waboose and Summit Dams to divert water to Lake Superior through Lake Nipigon. The Lake St. Joseph Diversion Project was built to divert water from Lake St. Joseph to Lac Seul in the late 1950s (Garrick 2020; Creger, 2018). In discussion about the potential development of more waterway diversion projects in the 1960s, Marten Falls First Nation Councillor Sam Achneepineskum commented "Our community would have been a lake where it is now… I think that is part of the reason why Nishnawbe Aski Nation came to be, all the chiefs got together and they started to push back on trying to kill the project. It was called Damn the Dams" (Garrick, 2020, p. 15).

2.2.7 The Reserve System

The reserve system concept evolved from the early settlements created by missionaries. As more newcomers were arriving, they began occupying the traditional territories of Indigenous peoples in increasing numbers, and reserves were initially considered a pragmatic solution to land disputes and conflicts between Indigenous peoples and settlers. As treaties began to be reached with Indigenous peoples, provisions were included for the creation of reserves. The reserve system was formalized under the *Indian Act*, which permitted the government to determine the land base of First Nations in the forms of reserves set aside for their exclusive use (Hanson, 2009b).

While Treaty 9 specified that First Nations would choose the location of their reserves, the Ontario Order-in-Council later changed the terms – the commissioners would now decide, and one of the three treaty commissioners would be appointed by the Government of Ontario (Matheson, 1905a, as cited in Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). The size of the reserves was based on the number of people in the band; however, the population data at the time for these communities could not be considered accurate and many people were not at the trading post during treaty deliberations because of the late start to the treaty expedition (Tsuji & Tsuji, 2021). This led to many reserve locations and sizes being determined based on local settler demand. Even in areas covered by the numbered treaties, reserve size was calculated differentially, ranging between 160 and 640 acres per family of five (Smith, 2009, as cited in Smith, 2016).

As noted by Smith (2016), even as the land base of First Nations was reduced though the reserve system, reserves were still vulnerable to surrounding land uses. Demands for mineral, forest, and agricultural lands; the construction of transportation routes or military sites; and other purposes that arose, often led to the alienation of reserve lands under the jurisdiction of the Canadian Government.

While consent from First Nations was often sought, this consent was regularly acquired under what could be considered questionable circumstances. The sale of reserve lands was consistently presented as being in the long-term interest of the First Nation community, yet railway and corporate executives, and other members of the settler elite (including Indian Affairs Department staff and other public officials), often gained possession of alienated reserve lands (Smith, 2016).

The creation of the reserve system had far-reaching implications for Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and the Omushkegowuk. As noted previously, the land base of First Nations was significantly reduced: the reserve system dispossessed the Anishinaabeg of all but one percent of their traditional territory (Pitawanikwat, 2009). Under the reserve system, which provided First Nations with fragments of their ancestral territory, Indigenous residents held the right to occupancy only, which ownership and title remained in the hands of the Crown (Smith, 2016).

As noted by Hanson (2009b), the reserve system was essentially a government-sanctioned displacement of First Nations people, with reserves dividing up not only lands but also peoples and communities that had existed for hundreds, if not thousands, of years. Many families and clans that had hunted, gathered, and celebrated together for generations were abruptly and arbitrarily joined with other families and clans, disrupting long-established social networks and kinship systems that determined who could hunt, fish, and gather in particular areas (Hanson, 2009b).

Amendments to the *Indian Act* led to a requirement for First Nation reserve residents to secure a permit before selling or giving away any goods located or produced on reserves or by reserve residents (Smith, 2016), further restricting the lives of Indigenous peoples. This disruption of traditional networks and the significant changes to Indigenous traditional lifeways contributed to disproportionate levels poverty on many reserves; however, leaving reserves often meant facing discrimination, relinquishing one's First Nations status, and / or losing or jeopardizing connections to family and territory (Hanson, 2009b).



2.2.8 Residential School System

One of the most infamous consequences of the *Indian Act* was the promotion of the residential school system for Indigenous children. This was an extensive school system set up by the Canadian government and administered by churches, with intent to: indoctrinate Indigenous children into Euro-Canadian and Christian ways of living; and assimilate them into mainstream Canadian society (Hanson *et al.*, 2020). Duncan Campbell Scott, Head of Indian Affairs from 1913 to 1932, famously said in 1920 that "the goal of the Indian Residential School is to kill the Indian in the child" (Wilson & Hodgson, 2018).

The system originated from the mission system in the 1600s, when missionaries made plans to establish schools and farming settlements to try to educate, change, and settle Indigenous peoples. However, managing the schools and associated supplies proved challenging for the missionaries to carry out alone (OCCC, 1986). Following confederation, Canada's first Prime Minister, John A. Macdonald, commissioned a study of industrial schools established for Indigenous children in the United States, and a recommendation to follow their approach to "aggressive civilization" led to the creation and funding of the residential school system (Hanson *et al.*, 2020), although some schools were funded by provincial governments or by the various religious orders (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013). An amendment to the *Indian Act* in 1894 made it mandatory for Indigenous children to attend school (TRC, 2015a). Further amendments to the *Indian Act* in 1920 and 1933 reinforced the requirement for every Indian child between the ages of 7-16 to attend a residential school, and led to the legal guardianship of Indian children attending a school being assumed by their principals upon the often forcible surrender of legal custody by their parents (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013).



The residential school system was primarily located off-reserve (and often far from Indigenous communities), and children generally attended for 10 months of year, although some children lived at the school year round (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013). A primary purpose of the schools was to systematically dissolve all aspects of Indigenous cultures and languages. English, and in some cases French, were the only languages allowed. Indigenous languages and practices were forbidden, with punishments – often severe ones – for children who broke these rules (TRC, 2015a). Students had their long hair cut short as a way to strip away their personal and cultural identities, and they were stripped of their clothing and dressed in uniforms (Hanson *et al.*, 2020). Their days were long and strictly regimented between academic learning, religious prayer, and manual labour and tasks (Union of Ontario Indians, 2013). Boys and girls were kept separate, and as a result, siblings rarely interacted, further weakening family ties (Hanson *et al.*, 2020).

It is estimated that over 150,000 Indigenous children attended one of the almost 140 residential schools established by Canada and the Catholic, United, Anglican, and Presbyterian churches across the country between 1857 and 1996 (CIRNAC, 2017); 16 of these schools operated in Ontario (Auger, 2005). Some Métis children also attended residential schools (APPA, 2019). Children living in the Treaty 9 area attended residential schools at Moose Factory, Chapleau, Pelican Lake, and Fort Albany (Archives of Ontario, n.d.). The St. Anne's Residential School in Fort Albany ran from 1910 to 1963, and was attended by children from the Fort Albany, Weenisk, Attawapiskat, Fort Hope, and Ogoki (Marten Falls First Nation) communities. It is estimated that by 1945, approximately 170 children attended the school, with half of their days spent doing schoolwork and the other half spent on manual labour and domestic tasks (Auger, 2005).

The residential school system struggled with funding, often resulting in poor and unsuitable nutrition, unsanitary conditions, and inadequate medical care. With crowded dormitories, infectious diseases like tuberculosis were rampant, often leading to death. The education received was generally insufficient as many teachers assumed that Indigenous children were unfit for anything more than a basic education which focused on practical skills and religious training.



Messages of the inferiority of Indigenous peoples, their culture, and lifeways were commonplace (TRC, 2015a). Emotional and psychological abuse was commonplace, physical abuse was considered standard punishment, and sexual abuse was common (Hanson *et al.*, 2020). Survivors of the school at St. Anne's in Fort Albany have described serious physical and sexual abuse at the hands of school staff (Roman, 2013), leading to criminal charges of former school staff in the 1990s. The abuses combined with the poor living conditions resulted in an extremely high death toll. In 1907, government medical inspector P.H. Bryce reported that 24 percent of previously healthy Indigenous children across Canada were dying in residential schools, and this figure did not include children who died at home where they were frequently sent when critically ill (Hanson *et al.*, 2020).

2.2.9 The Sixties Scoop

The Sixties Scoop refers to the mass removal of Indigenous children, including Métis children, from their families into the child welfare system, without the consent of families or communities in most cases. As the government began phasing out compulsory residential school education in the 1950s and 1960s, residential schools persisted as a boarding school, primarily for children whose families were deemed unsuitable to care for them. An amendment to the *Indian Act* in 1951 enabled the province to provide services to Indigenous peoples that were not available federally, including child protection (Hanson, 2009c).

Provincial social workers assigned to reserves often assessed child safety and welfare by mainstream cultural standards, without adequate education and training to recognize the problems rooted in generations of trauma related to residential schools. As a result, thousands of Indigenous children were removed from their homes and placed into the child welfare system starting in the 1960s and continuing up to 1990 (TRC, 2015a). By the 1970s, roughly one third of all children in care were Indigenous (Johnston, 1983, as cited in Hanson, 2009c). Many children lived in institutionalized care, or floated between foster homes, where incidences of physical and sexual abuse were not uncommon but often covered up (Fournier & Crey, 1997, as cited in Hanson, 2009c). Similar to the impacts of residential school, the ensuing cultural suppression (denial of their Indigenous identity) and abuse among Indigenous children in the welfare system led to significant impacts on psychological and emotional health (Hanson, 2009c).



2.2.10 The *Constitution Act, 1982* and Aboriginal Rights

Between 1977 and 1981, the federal government entered into discussions with the provinces to reform and take authority of the Constitution from the British government. Aboriginal political organizations were unsuccessful in getting a seat at the negotiations table, and the first proposal for the Constitution put forward in 1981 excluded Aboriginal and Treaty Rights. However, several months of lobbying by First Nations, Inuit, and Métis organizations led to the inclusion of two clauses in Section 35 of the Constitution: recognition of “existing Aboriginal and Treaty Rights”; and, definition of Aboriginal peoples that included all three groups (CIRNAC, 2017). The presence of the word “existing” means that section 35 only applies to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights that were not extinguished when the *Constitution Act, 1982* came into effect. Therefore, if a right was previously extinguished (e.g., through surrender to the Crown), it is not revived by Section 35 (Centre for Constitutional Studies, 2021).

While attempts were made to define existing Aboriginal Rights between 1983 and 1987, they remained undefined because of disagreements between Canada, Indigenous groups, and the provinces. As a result, responsibility to define the extent and scope of Aboriginal Rights, and to direct government policies and programs so that they respect these rights and prevent infringement on them, has fallen to the courts (CIRNAC, 2017).

Several Supreme Court cases have reaffirmed Indigenous rights to harvesting activities. The *R. v. Sparrow* (1990) was a precedent-setting case and the first decision by the Supreme Court to interpret Section 35. In 1984, Ronald Sparrow from the Musqueam Indian Band was arrested for fishing with a net longer than was permitted by his food fishing license. The Supreme Court of Canada ruled that Musqueam's Aboriginal Right to fish had not been extinguished and was an existing right. The court also ruled that the government cannot override or infringe on these rights without justification. This ruling led to what is now known as the "*Sparrow* Test", which sets out a list of criteria that determines whether a right is existing, and if so, how a government may be justified to infringe on it (Salomons & Hanson, 2009).

The *R. v. Van der Peet* (1996) case was pivotal in further defining Aboriginal Rights under Section 35. Dorothy Van der Peet, a member of the Stó:lō Nation, was charged with selling salmon that had been caught under a food-fishing license. The court ruled that fishing constitutes an Aboriginal Right, but the sale of the fish does not. The ruling led to what is now known as the "*Van der Peet* Test" or the "Integral to a Distinctive Culture Test", which establishes ten criteria that must be met for a practice to be affirmed and protected as an Aboriginal Right (Hanson & Salomon, 2009):

1. The perspective of Aboriginal peoples themselves.
2. The precise nature of the claim (what is being claimed as a right).
3. The practice, custom, or tradition must be of central significance to the society in question.
4. The Aboriginal Right must have continuity with the practices, customs and traditions that existed prior to contact.
5. Courts must take challenges with evidence into account (e.g., oral history of Indigenous peoples rather than written records).
6. Claims must be specific and not general.
7. The practice, custom, or tradition must be of independent significance to the group (i.e. central to the group's identity).
8. The practice, custom, or tradition be distinctive (i.e., characteristic part of the culture).
9. European influence is only relevant if the practice, custom, or tradition is integral to the Indigenous society because of that influence.
10. Courts must take into account both the relationship of Aboriginal peoples to the land and their cultures.



Critics of the *Van der Peet* Test point out that the test situates Aboriginal cultural practices in the past and ignores the dynamic, adaptive nature of culture by treating Aboriginal cultures and traditions as static and unchanging (Hanson & Salomon, 2009).

2.2.10.1 Métis Rights

The rights of Métis communities and individuals were historically excluded or simply ignored by the government, contributing to vulnerabilities and marginalization (Teillet, 2013). Miner (2022) notes that Métis providing for their families and communities were often charged with poaching and illegal fishing throughout the 20th century. The rights of the Métis were not formally recognized until Section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982.*

Since the early 2000s, two major Supreme Court of Canada decisions have initiated the long process of defining Métis rights, as well as highlighted the complexities associated with defining Métis identity in





the context of these rights. The first was *R. v. Powley* (2003), which forever transformed Métis harvesting rights. Two Métis hunters, Steve Powley and his son were charged with hunting a moose near Sault Ste. Marie without a license under the Ontario *Game and Fish Act*. They pleaded not guilty and asserted their Aboriginal Right to hunt. After a decade of court proceedings and a series of appeals by the Crown, the Supreme Court confirmed that as Métis people and members of a Métis community, the Powleys' right to hunt in the area was protected by Section 35 (Teillet, 2013). The evidence in the *Powley* case also showed that after the economic migration of Métis from the Great Lakes to the prairies in the early 19th century, a significant Métis population remained in the Great Lakes-Boundary Waters regions of Ontario (Teillet, 2013).

During the *Powley* case, the Supreme Court determined that the appropriate way to define Section 35 Métis rights is to modify the test used to define the Aboriginal Rights of First Nations, as determined *R. v. Van der Peet* (1996). The test to define Métis rights is now called the Powley Test and it includes ten components (Teillet, 2013):

1. The characterization of the right, including reason for harvesting (e.g., for food, for ceremonial purposes, etc.), the location of harvesting and other contextual information.
2. Verification of membership in the contemporary Métis community.
3. Identification of the historic rights-bearing Métis community with a distinctive collective identity that existed prior to when Euro-Canadians effectively established political and legal control in that area.
4. Identification of the contemporary rights-bearing community that is a continuation of the historic community.
5. The historical timeframe for the practice, which must have been undertaken post-contact but before Euro-Canadian political and legal control.
6. Whether the practice was integral to the claimant's distinctive culture.
7. Whether the practice is continue by the Métis community.
8. Whether the right was extinguished by the Crown by constitutional enactments, federal legislation, or by agreement with the Aboriginal people.
9. Whether the right was infringed upon for any reasons.
10. If the right was infringed upon, whether the infringement was justified.



In 2016, following a 17-year court battle, the Supreme Court of Canada ruled in the *Daniels v. Canada* case that Métis and Non-Status Indian are considered "Indians" under Section 91(24) of the *Constitution Act, 1867* (Gaudry, 2009). This interpretation means that the federal government holds the legal responsibility to legislate on issues related to Métis and Non-Status Indians rather than provincial governments. The case ended a long standing situation of legal uncertainty where neither levels of government took responsibility for the Métis and Non-Status Indians (Roy, 2021). The Supreme Court commented that Métis and Non-Status peoples had been essentially in a "jurisdictional wasteland with significant and obvious disadvantaging consequences" (Daniels v. Canada, 2016, para. 14). While the ruling does not grant Indian Status, as defined by the *Indian Act*, to Métis and Non-Status peoples, the ruling has resulted in new discussions and negotiations with the federal government over land claims, rights, self-governance, and access to education, health programs, and other government services (Roy, 2021).



Canadian legal definitions of Métis have further complicated the situation with respect to Métis Rights. The *Powley* case established who can legally qualify for Métis Rights and specific criteria to be considered Métis: the individual must self-identify as Métis, have an ancestral connection to a Métis community, and be accepted by that community as a member. However, in the *Daniels* case the Federal Court defined Métis as "a group of native people who maintained a strong affinity for their Indian heritage without possessing Indian status" (cited in Teillet, 2013). As noted by Teillet (2013), this definition separated individuals from Aboriginal collectives and held that there is no need for any ancestral connection to a Métis group and no need for community acceptance, and ultimately eliminated the Métis as a separate Aboriginal people. Regardless, the criteria of the *Powley* decision still define which Métis communities have Aboriginal Rights.

The Powley Test has been identified as problematic in that the criteria for being Métis is exclusionary to urban Métis families who may have lived in the city for generations, as well as people who have mixed Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal ancestry yet are not connected to a contemporary Métis society. This has contributed to tensions between different Métis groups (Ouellet & Hanson, 2009), and heated debate among many Métis people in Canada (Gaudry, 2009). As noted by Ouellet and Hanson (2009), it is expected that "the issue of Métis identity will continue to be the topic of much debate and discussion since Métis Rights depend on identifying the people who are entitled to such rights, and then specifying what those rights are" (para. 6).



2.2.11 Legislative Developments

In the period following the signing of Treaty 9, further British and later Canadian Governments laws, regulations, and policies on northern Ontario, contributed to growing intervention and regulation of Indigenous peoples by both the federal and provincial governments. This section reflects on some of the key legislative developments that have governed natural resource and land use, and the associated effects on the rights of Indigenous peoples in the region. It is important to note that this section is not exhaustive nor reflective of all legislation that may have impacted Indigenous peoples in the region.

2.2.11.1 Fish & Game Regulations

At the time of the Robinson treaties (1850), there was very little, if any, competition for fish resources from European fisherman, particularly in Lake Superior and areas to the north. There was also no comprehensive legislation pertaining to fish in place at the time. For varying periods of time, and depending on the location, the government generally did not restrict the full and free privilege to fish provided for by the Robinson treaties. However, changes occurred with the passage of comprehensive fisheries legislation and the drafting of subsequent treaties, including Treaty 9 (Hansen, 1991).

The first passage of comprehensive fisheries legislation came in 1857 with the *Fisheries Act*, under which the Department of Crown Lands became responsible for fisheries in Upper and Lower Canada. The Act did not contain any specific references to Indigenous people. An amendment in 1859 provided for the first time for special fishing

Treaty 9 was negotiated between Canada and Ontario at a time when federal-provincial jurisdiction over fisheries was well established. One of the treaty's provisions full reflected the state of fisheries legislation, in that the right to hunt, trap and fish is subject to regulations that may be made by "the government of the country".

licenses and leases on lands belonging to the Crown, with no specific reference to Indigenous people. Shortly after this, an agreement between the Department of Crown Lands and the Indian Department "for the protection of the interest of native tribes" was reached (as cited in Hansen, 1991, pg. 6). The agreement suggested that Indigenous people were considered subject to the regulations of the Act since they were exempt from paying fees for fishery leases anyways. However, they were exempt in cases of fishing for domestic consumption only, and they were subject to the regulations otherwise (i.e., when fishing commercially or for trade). Thus, fishing rights were being interpreted as domestic consumption fishing rights only (Hansen, 1991).

Amendments to the *Fisheries Act* in 1865 provided a regulation with respect to Indigenous fisheries for the first time. The regulation specifically referred to the allowance of 'certain Indians' to fish for their own use as food, reinforcing the interpretation of Indigenous fishing rights as rights related to domestic fishing purposes only. It also added a new component – an open season – which reflected developing conservation principles (Hansen, 1991). After confederation, Canada implemented the first federal *Fisheries Act* in 1868. The Act maintained the provisions of the preceding acts, including the licensing of Indians to fish for their own use. In addition, Indian fishermen were considered to be subject to all regulations (Hansen, 1991).

The government of Ontario was not involved in the legislative aspects of resource management until 1885 with the passage of the *Ontario Fisheries Act*. It contained several provisions from the federal act, and like his federal counterpart, the Ontario Commissioner of Crown Lands was authorized to establish licensing (Hansen, 1991). In 1890, a royal commission on game and fish was appointed to make recommendations with respect to these resources in the province.

The overlapping jurisdictional issues with respect to federal and provincial fisheries legislation were eventually resolved through the courts, where it was ruled that Canada had the authority to enact legislation for inland fisheries and Ontario had proprietary interests in fisheries and the authority to issue licenses for fisheries in the province (Hansen, 1991).



The expansion of the railway network led to new settlement in the region, which in turn led to an increase in the number of sportsman and tourists visiting the region and increased pressures on fish and wildlife. Upon recommendation by the commission, Ontario created the *Game and Fisheries Act* in 1892, replacing the previous fisheries legislation. In turn, the Act intensified enforcement for First Nations in Ontario (Calverley, 2009).

Under the new legislation, a series of law changes were enacted to address declining game populations, including: a new range of closed seasons for some of the most desirable species, such as deer, moose, and elk; new seasons for game birds; and complete hunting bans on certain species. In addition, new license requirements were introduced for non-residents and system of game overseers were established to enforce game laws and penalties (Calverley, 1999). Regardless of these efforts, wildlife populations continue to decline (Bate, 2023).

Initially, the *Game and Fisheries Act* contained a clause exempting treaty Indian hunters from the legislation based on their Treaty Rights. However, the clause referencing Treaty Rights was eventually removed from the Act in 1914 and by 1927, all hunting exemptions for First Nation hunters had been removed from the Act – all "persons" affected by the Act were now defined to include "Indians". By this time, game laws in Ontario included complete hunting bans on moose and deer, bag limits, quotas, required licensing, and hunting seasons (Bate, 2023). As a result of the hunting regulations, Indigenous hunters' control over resources, secured through treaty, was restricted, impacting their cultural lifeways.

A jurisdictional challenge arose with the application of the provincial Act to Indigenous peoples with Treaty Rights, which were under federal jurisdiction. Indian Affairs began to take increased interest in securing Indigenous peoples harvesting rights, as Indian Agents increasingly became allies to communities in the north.





As noted by Calverley (1999), after almost three decades of complaints, letters and petitions from the Anishinaabeg, some Indian Agents came to understand Indigenous perspectives on the application of provincial legislation; in part, the Act was taking food out of the mouths of Indigenous people. In terms of game depletion, the agents generally believed the increase in settler hunter and sportsman were the main conservation threat. Indian Affairs generally adopted a more proactive approach in relation to Indigenous hunting and trapping rights for a period. However, Indian Affairs was not completely opposed to regulating Indigenous hunting, and they would not openly challenge the Ontario government over treaty rights (Calverley, 1999).

In response to the *Sparrow* ruling (see **Section 2.2.9**), the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources issued an *Interim Enforcement Policy on Aboriginal Hunting and Fishing* in 1991 that states Aboriginal people harvesting game or fish for personal consumption or social or ceremonial purposes in their treaty areas or traditional lands will generally not be prosecuted. However, this policy was meant to be an interim measure and when the province enacted a new *Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act* in 1997, neither it, nor the detailed regulations under it, make any reference to Treaty or Aboriginal Rights to harvest.

2.2.11.2 The Registered Trapline System

In response to declining populations of fur-bearing species, and complaints from Indigenous trappers about other trappers encroaching into their territories, the government of Ontario issued new game regulations under the *Game and Fisheries Act* of 1946 that included the creation of the Registered Trapline System (Finch, 2020; Sutherland, 2020). While it was first implemented in southern Ontario, by 1948 the regulations applied to the north. Traplines established in the north were based on watersheds rather than the township system used in the south, as directed by the Department of Indian Affairs (Finch, 2020).

In the years following the introduction of the system, Indigenous trapping was impacted by several key factors such as new wildlife laws, changing lifeways, increased wage labour opportunities, increasing government aid, and multiple outbreaks of tularaemia, an infectious disease that affects beaver and muskrat (Finch, 2020). Input from Indigenous communities, including concerns that the established

trapping seasons did not work in the north because of the different climate in the James Bay region, were not reflected in trapping regulations (Sutherland, 2020). In addition, the Registered Trapline System involved licenses, registration, and quotas, all of which was foreign to Indigenous trappers (AMEC, 2004b, as cited in Tsuji *et al*., 2011).



2.2.11.3 Ontario *Far North Act*

In response to the need to balance development potential with conservation in the north, the provincial government launched the *Far North Planning Initiative* in 2008 (Bowie, 2017). The purpose of the initiative was to direct economic development, support conservation, and address Aboriginal and Treaty Rights through the development of community-based land use plans for the Far North region – an area that represents over forty percent of the province (MNR, 2011, as cited in Bowie, 2017).

The purpose of the 2010 *Far North Act* is to provide community-based land use planning in the Far North region that (*Far North Act*, 2010, s.1):

- Sets out a joint planning process between First Nations and Ontario;
- Supports the environmental, social and economic objectives for land use planning for the peoples of Ontario; and,
- Is done in a manner that is consistent with the recognition and affirmation of existing Aboriginal and treaty rights.

The land use planning process established under the Act entails the development of a terms of reference by a First Nations community interested in participating, which must then be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources, who then designates a planning area for the Community Based Land Use Plans (*Far North Act*, 2010, s. 9). The plans are intended to include maps that show historical and contemporary Indigenous use in the area. Communities can designate areas of significant cultural value such as burial sites, waterways and travel routes to be protected, caribou migration routes and areas to be considered open for or closed to mineral exploration. At least one protected area must be identified through the planning process (*Far North Act*, s. 9(9)(c)(d)). However, the plans must be jointly approved by the First Nation and the Ministry,

and once the final plan is approved, all decisions to authorize land use activities must be consistent with the land-use designations in the plan. For First Nations communities in the Far North, community-based land use plans signify inherent jurisdiction over lands and the authority to make decisions on contested land uses (Scott *et al*., 2018).



The legislation has been contested by First Nations and their regional organizations based on the level of and approach to consultation undertaken by the province, and concerns about how the recommendations provided by First Nations were incorporated. While amendments were made, including the addition of "joint bodies" that could be established with interested First Nations, the province retains ultimate decision-making powers related to amendments, policy documents, and exemption orders related to land use strategies (Gardner *et al*., 2012).

The Act was recently amended in December 2021, following the recommendations identified in a joint process with Nishnawbe Aski Nation and the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry, and in consultation with First Nations and stakeholders in the region. Amendments were made to "encourage collaboration between Ontario and First Nations on land use planning and foster economic growth in the region while maintaining critical cultural and environmental protections" (Environmental Registry of Ontario, 2021).



2.3 Cumulative Effects to Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests

For roughly seven generations nearly every Indigenous child in Canada was sent to a residential school. They were taken from their families, tribes and communities, and forced to live in those institutions of assimilation. The results while unintended have been devastating. We witness it first in the loss of Indigenous languages and traditional beliefs. We see it more tragically in the loss of parenting skills, and, ironically, in unacceptably poor education results. We see the despair that results in runaway rates of suicide, family violence, substance abuse, high rates of incarceration, street gang influence, child welfare apprehensions, homelessness, poverty, and family breakdowns. Yet while the government achieved such unintended devastation, it failed in its intended result. Indians never assimilated.

– Honourable Justice Murray Sinclair speech to the United Nations, 2010

The long history of colonialism in Canada and associated actions, legislation, and policy has involved both recognition of, and infringement on, the Aboriginal and / or treaty rights of Indigenous peoples in the region and across the country. This history has also been described as constituting cultural genocide (TRC, 2015b). The traditional lifeways, culture, and language of Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg, Omushkegowuk, and Métis of the region, have been forever transformed, in part because of centuries of displacement from their traditional land bases and use of resources. When combined with ongoing colonial structures and approaches that continue to overlap with the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests of Indigenous peoples, these changes impact cultural continuity and well-being as the ability of Indigenous peoples to transmit Indigenous knowledge, culture, and lifeways out on the land is increasingly challenged.

Colonial systems of governance and justice that have superseded and / or failed to respect the inherent jurisdiction of Indigenous peoples, and the spirit and intent of the treaties with the Crown, have been imposed on Indigenous peoples in the region for centuries (Anishinabek Nation Legal Department, 2018). Moreover, attention to Indigenous men rather than women and the application of patriarchal assumptions and approaches by European traders, missionaries, and political leaders have exacerbated violations to Indigenous governance by overlooking a segment of the population (i.e., women) that prior to contact, held important roles in leadership.

The impacts go well beyond Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests. While Canada has become a member of the world's leading nations, Indigenous peoples, including the Anishinaabeg and Omushkegowuk, continue to experience disproportionate inequities to the general Canadian population (OCCC, 1986). As noted by Matheson *et al*. (2022), the ongoing implications of various systemic structures experienced by Indigenous peoples has resulted in poor housing conditions, food insecurity, and the absence of potable water on some reserves. Many Indigenous people continue to experience the long term and often debilitating impacts of residential schools, and those that survived were often unprepared to succeed in the market economy or to pursue traditional activities such as hunting and fishing. In many cases, family connections were permanently broken. The overall suicide rate among First Nations communities is about twice that of the total Canadian population (TRC, 2015a). Indigenous peoples face higher rates of infant mortality, a greater burden of disease, and reduced life expectancy (Smylie & Firestone, 2016). In addition, Indigenous peoples are significantly overrepresented in the Canadian criminal justice system (RCAP, 1996, as cited in Government of Canada, 2023). Despite all of these atrocities and outcomes, Indigenous peoples are reclaiming their rights and reconnecting to their cultural roots.





2.4 Reconciliation and Looking to the Future

In more recent decades, there is increased awareness about colonization and its ongoing effects on Indigenous peoples. These efforts began with the establishment of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples in 1990, whose mandate was to study the evolution of the relationship between Indigenous peoples, the government of Canada, and Canadian society as a whole (Doerr, 2006). The Commission released a five-volume report in 1996 that ultimately noted that a complete restructuring of the relationship between Indigenous peoples and non-Indigenous peoples in Canada is needed (Doerr, 2006); the findings of the Commission's report have informed this one.

In 2008, the Truth and Reconciliation Commission was established as part of the Indian Residential School Settlement Agreement. The Commission was established to guide Canadians through the difficult facts of the residential school system, and to "lay the foundation for lasting reconciliation across Canada" (Moran, 2015, para. 1). The Commission conducted community hearings across the country to hear from Indigenous peoples directly. A six-volume final report documents the experiences of Indigenous peoples and identifies 94 Calls to Action to advance the process of reconciliation was released in 2015; the findings of the Commission's report have also informed this one. .

While there has been a recent focus, including efforts and actions on reconciliation with Indigenous peoples, many Indigenous communities, including Marten Falls First Nation, continue to experience day-to-day challenges with access to basic human rights including health services, education, personal and community safety, food security, and more. For Marten Falls First Nation, the development of the Community Access Road is an act of reconciliation – it helps to address access to basic rights while providing an opportunity to support Marten Falls First Nation's self-determination and their ability to pursue economic prosperity, social and community well-being and cultural continuity.



03

Ginoogaming First Nation

The information presented in this section of the report is based on the Proponent's current understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's rights and interests in relation to the study areas for the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests impact assessment.

The information presented here is from secondary sources, given that at the time of writing the Proponent had received limited information from Ginoogaming First Nation on their rights and interests as they relate to the Project. Ginoogaming First Nation has been invited to participate in the Project's Indigenous Knowledge Program; however, the community has not yet provided a Project-specific Indigenous Knowledge and Indigenous Land and Resource Use report or information. Meetings have been held with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Project, but information on rights and interests have not been shared to date.

Imagining Access – Why the Project?

The Project will offer Marten Falls First Nation the opportunity to grow as a community but also be part of the social and economic fabric of the region and country. The Community Access Road will reduce transportation costs for goods and services, making food, gas, and other supplies cheaper. It will help families be together in the community and increase social interactions with other communities. It will also provide a vital connection to emergency, health, and social services.

It is the objective of the Proponent to share this information with Ginoogaming First Nation early in the assessment process to enable collaboration and discussion. The overarching goal is to enhance the Project Team's understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests in relation to the proposed Project.



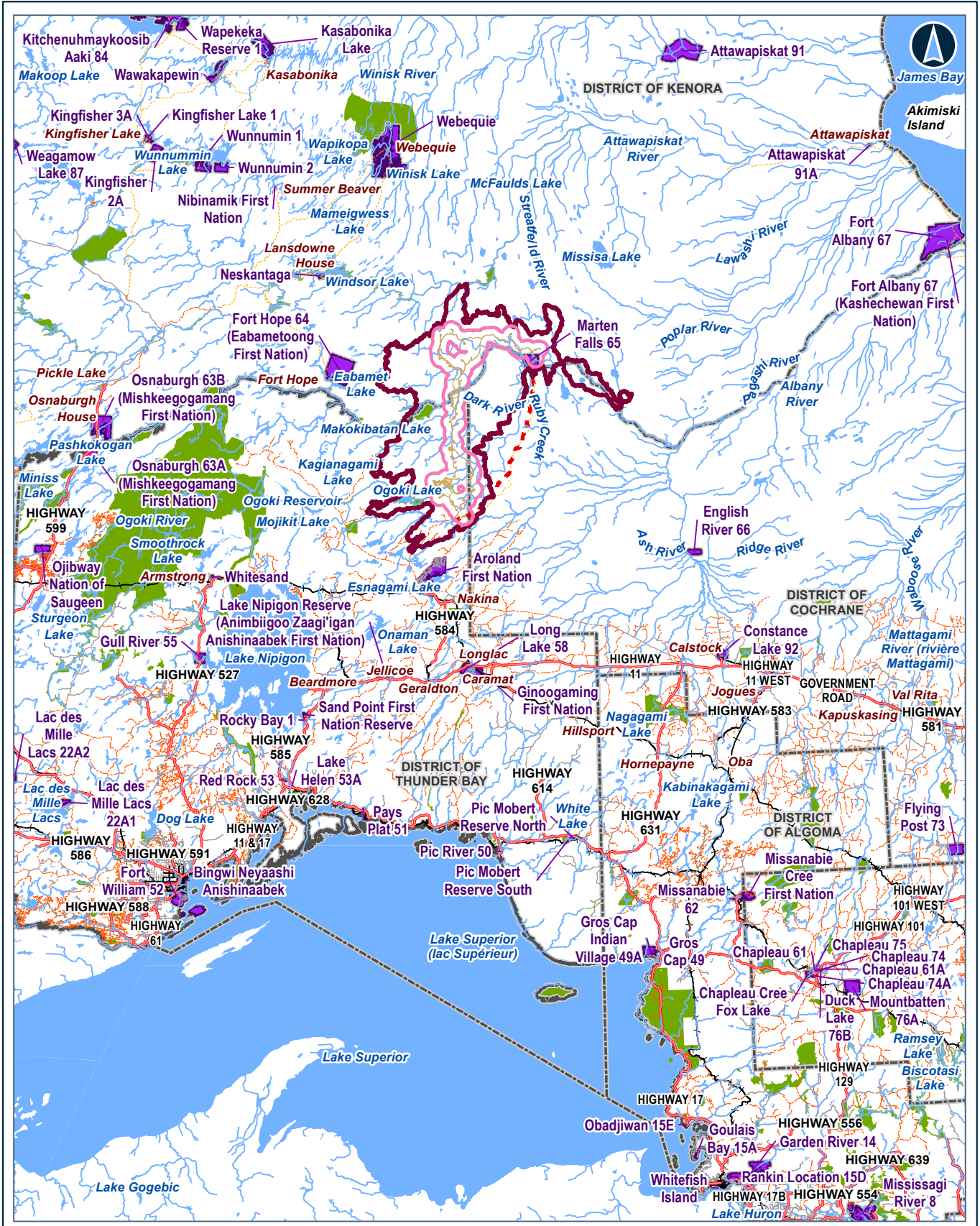
3.1 Community Profile

Ginoogaming First Nation, formerly known as Long Lake Reserve #77, is an Anishinaabe (Ojibway) First Nation (Ginoogaming First Nation, n.d.). The community is located east of Lake Nipigon, along the east shore of Long Lake (**Figure 3-1**). The community is accessible year-round by road (Highway 11), air, rail and water.

As of July 2023, Ginoogaming First Nation has approximately 990 members (Government of Canada, 2023b). Of these, approximately 200 members live on the reserve in the community, and 790 live off-reserve (Government of Canada, 2023b). There are familial connections to areas around the community, including to families to the south along Lake Superior, to the west near Lake Nipigon, and to Kashechewan First Nation and Fort Albany First Nation (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016).

Sections 3.1.1 to **3.1.5** provide information about Ginoogaming First Nation's pre- and post-contact history, reserve lands, language, and governance.







Legend

- First Nation Reserve
- ATRI Local Study Area
- ATRI Regional Study Area
- Project Development Area

General Features

- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Service Road
- Alleyway
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

DRAFT

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

General Location of Ginoogaming First Nation

0 10 20 40 60 80
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:2,500,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure 3-1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

3.1.1 Pre-Contact History

Ginoogaming First Nation oral history and knowledge indicates that the community has hunted, fished, and gathered on the lands around Lake Nipigon, Long Lake, and the Kenogamisis River since long before European contact with seasonal migrations for hunting and trapping (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016). Anishinaabe communities, such as Ginoogaming First Nation, lived in family groups. Historically, the family groups had their own areas in which land was shared communally (Restoule v. Canada, 2018). The family groups moved with the hunting seasons and gathered for social events and political meetings at council sites (Restoule v. Canada, 2018).

A more comprehensive overview of the pre-contact context, including seasonal lifeways, culture and worldview, learning and knowledge building, governance and legal principles, and resource management and stewardship, is provided in **Section 2.1**.



3.1.2 Post-Contact History

The first Europeans to interact with Anishinaabe were fur traders. The Hudson's Bay Company established an outpost at the confluence of the Albany and Henley Rivers (Henley House) in 17430 (Manitoba, 2023), where Anishinaabe would go to trade. A century later in 1820, the North West Company established a post much closer to Ginoogaming First Nation, at Long Lake, which was acquired the following year by the Hudson's Bay Company with community members trading furs, generally beaver (Waubageshig, n.d.).

A little over a century later, manipulation of Long Lake in the 1930s for hydroelectric and logging purposes resulted in an increased flow of water into the Albany River watershed and the Great Lakes which affected Ginoogaming First Nation. Increased erosion led to a loss of 31.8 acres of Ginoogaming First Nation reserve land (Campbell, 2003). In 1998, Ginoogaming First Nation and Ontario Hydro signed an agreement which saw the community financially compensated for damages done by damming the lake and erosion (Campbell, 2023).

While logging has been a significant economic driver in the area (Municipality of Greenstone, 2021), historically, Ginoogaming First Nation has not received the socio-economic benefits associated with this industry. In 2002, Ginoogaming First Nation received compensation for past overselling of timber starting in the 1930s from Indian and Northern Affairs (Indigenous Services Canada) (Superior-Greenstone District School Board, 2014). Today, however, Ginoogaming First Nation is involved forest management. Along with six other First Nations, Ginoogaming First Nation created Ne-Daa-Kii-Me-Naan Inc. to sustainably manage Kenogami Forest, through planning, regeneration, workforce training, and capacity building. This effort seeks to boost economic development for member First Nations (Ne-Da-Kii-Me-Naan, 2023).

In 2019, Ginoogaming First Nation, along with Aroland First Nation and Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation, signed a Long-Term Relationship Agreement with Greenstone Gold Mines. The agreement is intended to document Greenstone Gold Mines' "commitment to protecting the environment and supporting local First Nations' social and cultural practices, and provides for environmental monitoring employment, training, business and contracting opportunities" (TBnewswatch.com, 2020). The three First Nations created Minodahmun Development Inc. in 2020 to participate in economic development opportunities associated with the proposed Greenstone Gold Mines Hardrock Project (TBnewswatch.com, 2020).



A more comprehensive overview of the post-contact context, including the fur trade, early legislation and policy and associated impacts on Indigenous peoples, the numbered treaties established in the region, perspectives on Aboriginal Rights, and legislative developments that have governed natural resource and land use, is provided in **Section 2.2**.

3.1.3 Reserve Lands

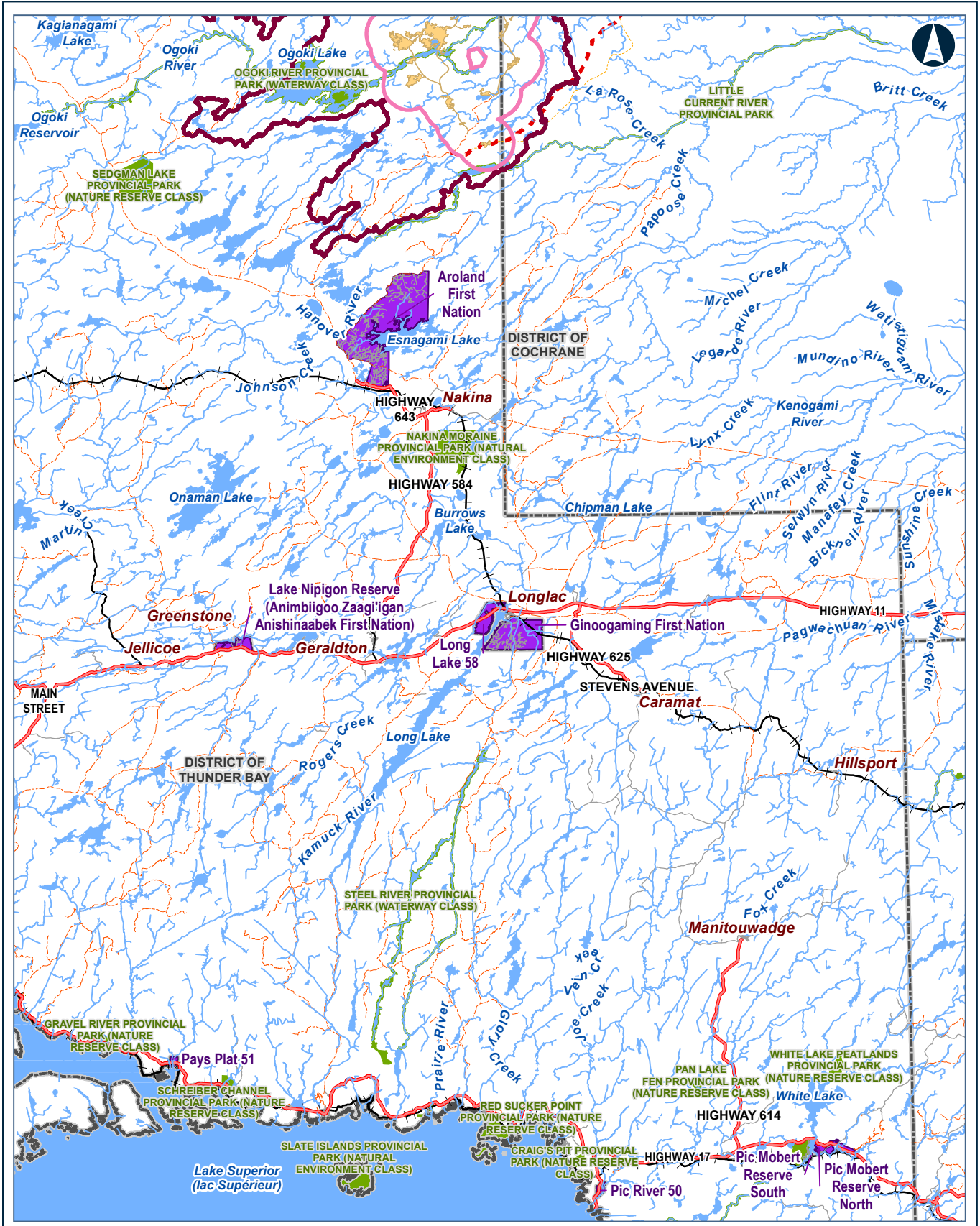
Ginoogaming First Nation has one reserve (Government of Canada, 2023b), Ginoogaming First Nation Indian Reserve 77, which is 6,978 ha in size.

The reserve is located on the northern shore of Long Lake, 2 km south of the Town of Longlac and approximately 220 km south of Marten Falls First Nation (**Figure 3-2**) (Government of Canada, 2023a). The reserve is an important place for community members, as approximately 30% of off-reserve families visit the community for cultural events, including gathering plants, visiting sacred sites, hunting, trapping, and fishing (Beringia Planning, 2015a).

According to the Federal Reporting Centre on Specific Claims (Government of Canada, 2021), there are two active claims by Ginoogaming First Nation. Specific claims, typically refers to claims made by a First Nation against the federal government. The claims relate to the administration of land and other First Nation assets and to the fulfilment of treaties, however the treaties are not open to renegotiation (Government of Canada, 2023c). One of the claims is related to alleged breaches of fiduciary obligations with respect to the construction of Tote Road through the reserve. The second is related to unfulfilled Treaty Land Entitlement pursuant to Treaty 9, with negotiations with Ontario and Canada involving 7,296 acres of land and areas of interest, including residential, economic and cultural uses (Government of Canada, 2021). The land will be adjacent to the reserve, though the land has not been formally identified (Ginoogaming First Nation, 2019).









Legend

- First Nation Reserve
- ATRI Local Study Area
- ATRI Regional Study Area
- Project Development Area

General Features

- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Service Road
- Existing Winter Access Road
- Railway
- Watercourse
- District Municipal Boundary
- Waterbody
- Provincial Park

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

DRAFT

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Ginoogaming First Nation Reserve Lands

0 5 10 20 30
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:800,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure 3-2

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.



3.1.4 Language

Ginoogaming First Nation is an Ojibway speaking community; however, English is the language of everyday conversation (Government of Canada, 2023d).

According to the 2016 Census (Government of Canada, 2023d):

- Approximately 17% of the population has knowledge of the Ojibway language;
  - Approximately 14% of the population reported Ojibway as their mother tongue (the first language they learned and still know); and,
  - Approximately 5% of the population speak Ojibway at home. This is down from 2003, when 20% of on-reserve adults and 35% of grandparents reported using Ojibway in the home (Beringia Planning, 2015a).

3.1.5 Governance

Ginoogaming First Nation is a signatory to the James Bay Treaty 9 through the signing of an adhesion to this Treaty on August 9, 1906. See **Section 2.2.5.2** for more information on Treaty 9.

Ginoogaming First Nation has an *Indian Act* Electoral System with a two-year cycle. Leadership includes a Chief and six Councillors (Government of Canada, 2023d). Chief and Council are accountable to members. Council quorum is necessary for council meetings and decisions require a minimum of four councillors (Government of Canada, 2023e).

Ginoogaming First Nation is affiliated with tribal organizations in the Treaty 9 area that provide advocacy, support and other services, including Matawa First Nations and Nishnawbe Aski Nation.



3.2 Understanding of Rights and Interests in Relation to the Project

Section 3.2.1 and **3.2.2** describe the current understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests in relation to the proposed Project. As noted in **Section 3.0**, this understanding was developed based on a comprehensive literature review of publicly available sources of information, given that at the time of writing, no information on Ginoogaming First Nation's rights and interests had been provided to the Proponent.

3.2.1 Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Relevant to the Project

It is anticipated that Ginoogaming First Nation asserts Treaty 9 and Section 35 and rights. According to the Declaration of the Nishnawbe-Aski Nation, the rights of Nishnawbe-Aski Nation people include (NAN, 1977):

- The right to receive compensation for our exploited natural resources;
- The right to receive compensation for the destruction and abrogation of our hunting, fishing and gathering rights;
- The right to renegotiate our Treaty as understood by our people, land and resources; and,
- The right to approach other world nations to further the aims of the Cree and Ojibway Nations of Treaty No. 9.

As a member of the Nishnawbe Aski Nation, it is likely that these rights may also be declared by Ginoogaming First Nation.

The *Mamow-Wecheekapawetahteewiin* (Unity Declaration) of the Matawa Chiefs Council notes the inherent right to self-determination as an important right recognized and affirmed under Section 35 (Matawa First Nations, 2011). As a member of Nishnawbe-Aski Nation and Matawa First Nations, it is assumed that these rights may also be declared by Ginoogaming First Nation.

At a minimum, it is assumed that Ginoogaming Aboriginal and / or Treaty rights include the right to hunt, trap, fish, and gather materials that are of importance to Ginoogaming First Nation cultural traditions and lifeways, as well as the right to cultural well-being and continuity (ability to practice and transmit cultural traditions). These rights are considered Valued Components, which means that they are important elements of Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights that have the potential to be affected by the proposed Project. The potential impacts of the proposed Project on these Valued Components / rights will be assessed in the future.

General information on Ginoogaming First Nation's use of lands, waters, and resource for traditional purposes are presented in **Section 3.4**. Information on the Project Team's understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's use the lands, waters, and resources for traditional purposes in relation to the Project is presented in **Section 3.5**.

General perspectives on the cultural continuity and wellbeing of Ginoogaming First Nation are presented in **Section 3.6**. Information on the Project Team's understanding of what is important for Ginoogaming First Nation cultural continuity and wellbeing is presented in **Section 3.7**.



3.2.2 Interests Related to the Project

The information presented is largely based on three secondary sources of information (although other supporting sources have been used and referenced throughout).

- A letter from Councillor Sheri Taylor to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, dated July 26, 2021 regarding participation in the *Environmental Assessment for the Marathon Palladium Project. The letter mentions several potential impacts to the Ginoogaming* First Nation regarding cumulative effects on game, water quality, air quality, and fishing;
- The *Community Needs Assessment & Social Impact Assessment: Ginoogaming First Nation* (2015), by Beringia Planning, which details connections to the land, access to lands, cumulative effects of pollution on plants and animals, pesticides, dust, and noise; and,

- The *Assessment of Potential Environmental Effects on Traditional Land and Resource Use. Hardrock Project: Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Assessment* (2017), prepared by Stantec, which describes the potential effects of spraying and effects on traditional harvesting of plants.

Based on these sources, it is anticipated that Ginoogaming First Nation's interests in the Project will include:

- Maintaining water quality in the Traditional Territory, as mentioned in 'Nanagjitoong Nibi (Water Protection Council) & the Ginoogaming First Nation Trappers Association – Water Protection Declaration' (Taylor, 2021);
- Stewardship over fishing, hunting, trapping, gathering food, gathering medicine, gathering materials for travel, cabin building, occupancy, cultural ceremonies, and recreation of Ginoogaming First Nation members (Taylor, 2021);
- The effects of greater access to the lands with the introduction of the road and the increase in people in the area, which may restrict the use of the land as more land becomes privatized for tourism (Beringia, 2015b);
- Protection of plant and animal life, especially moose and waterfowl (Taylor, 2021) from the cumulative effects of pollution (Beringia, 2015b);
- Activities that reduce the ability of community members to maintain a connection to the land (and related traditions and culture), as the loss of this connection influences "issues such as substance abuse and maintaining jobs, which in turn influence the home environment for students to complete high school (Beringia, 2015b, p.39)";
- Potential impacts to fish communities and fishing opportunities (Taylor, 2021);
- Potential impacts to air quality caused by the project (Taylor, 2021), as well as dust on berries, other plants, and in the community (Beringia, 2015a);





- Potential impacts to traditional plants including cedar, red willow (red osier dogwood), bear root, sweetgrass, cranberries, juniper, and bulrush from construction activities (e.g., dewatering) (Stantec, 2017);
- Potential impacts on animals from dust and noise due to development activities (Beringia, 2015a);
- Availability of traditional resources including blueberries, raspberries, cranberries, Labrador tea, cedar, red willow (red osier dogwood), bear root, bulrush, sweetgrass, blue bead lily, creeping snowberry, sweet flag, water lily, wild rice, pin cherry, saskatoon, juniper, white (paper) birch, and balsam poplar (Stantec, 2017; Taylor, 2021);
- Potential impacts to vegetation from spraying for highway maintenance (Stantec, 2017) and forestry uses especially to blueberries (Beringia, 2015a); and
- Negative impacts and / or effects to the following due to spraying of the forest to retard deciduous growth in favor of coniferous: the ecosystem; traditional practices (e.g., berry harvesting and hunting ungulates like moose); cedar; red willow; bear root; sweetgrass; juniper blueberries; and cranberries (Stantec, 2017).

These interests will inform the overall impacts assessment, including the assessment on Ginoogaming First Nation's Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights.

3.3 Area of Interest

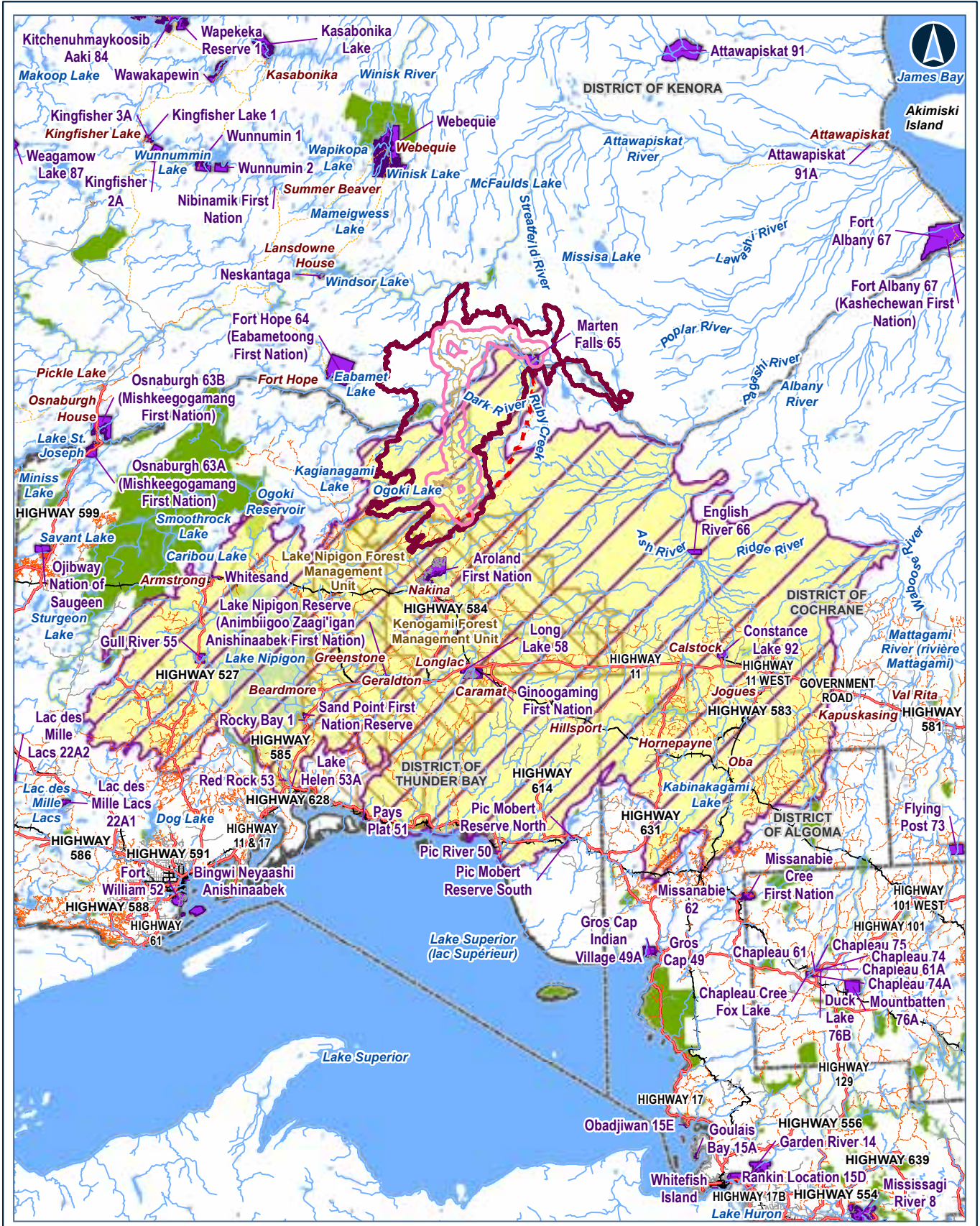
A preliminary Area of Interest has been identified for Ginoogaming First Nation, as shown in **Figure 3-3**. The Area of Interest is intended to identify where Ginoogaming First Nation may exercise / hold Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests that are relevant to the proposed Project.

The preliminary Area of Interest is based on a map provided by Ginoogaming First Nation to the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada for the Marathon Palladium Project Impact Assessment (Taylor, 2021). This map from Taylor (2021) shows Ginoogaming First Nation's Area of Interest (also referred to as Traditional Territory as per the submission) stretching from Lake Superior (from east of Marathon to Pays Plat) in the south to the Ogoki River drainage in the north very near to Marten Falls First Nation (not including the Albany River). The Traditional Territory stretches from Armstrong and Pakashkan Lake in the west to east of Hearst near Hallebourg in the east (Taylor, 2021).

The Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (2023), notes that an Indigenous community's "long-standing connection to, use of, or occupation of an area is indicative of a community's rights". It is the Proponent's understanding that an Indigenous community can assert an area of interest or traditional territory and that these assertions may consider many factors including, but not limited to, hunting and trapping areas, wildlife migration patterns, travel routes, watersheds, etc. However, these assertions "may not be well understood by all parties, they may raise uncertainty as they lack information, or there may be differing interpretations" (IAAC, 2023). Therefore, it is important to note that for the purposes of identifying a preliminary Area of Interest for the proposed Project, Marten Falls First Nation is strictly presenting information that has provided by an Indigenous community or has been identified in publicly available data sources. By presenting this information, Marten Falls First Nation is neither validating or confirming information regarding the assertion of areas of interest or traditional territories.

Ginoogaming First Nation has brought forward a lawsuit against the Province of Ontario and two mining companies that applied for permits for exploration within a specific area of the Area of Interest. This area is known as *Wiisinin Zaahgi'igan* (TBnewsWatch Staff, 2023). Wiisinin Zaahgi'igan is an area of land that is located about 300 kilometres northeast of Thunder Bay that is roughly 360 square kilometres in size and is in close proximity to the reserve. Ginoogaming First Nation considers the area to be "its breadbasket, its church, its heartland, its graveyard and its hospital," according to documents filed in an application for an injunction against two companies seeking to carry out mineral exploration (CBC News, 2021). Boundaries for Wiisinin Zaahgi'igan have not been made public. According to court documents, Ginoogaming First Nation have buried ancestors, healed, performed ceremony, gathered, and hunted in the Wiisinin Zaahgi'igan area (CBC News, 2021).

Based on Figure 3-3, the southern portions of the Project Development Area and Local Study Area overlap with Ginoogaming First Nation's Area of Interest. The southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River overlaps with Ginoogaming First Nation's preliminary Area of Interest.





Legend

- Preliminary Area of Interest for the Proposed Project
- First Nation Reserve
- ATRI Local Study Area
- ATRI Regional Study Area
- Project Development Area
- Ginoogaming First Nation Traditional Territory (Asserted Ginoogaming First Nation Traditional Territory Map (Taylor, 2021))

General Features

- Highway
- Major Road
- Local Road
- Winter Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- Service Road
- Alleyway

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2019; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2019; Traditional Territory Provided by Four Rivers Inc. and Matawa First Nations Management 2022. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.

DRAFT PRELIMINARY DOCUMENT

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Ginoogaming First Nation
Area of Interest

0 10 20 40 60 80
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

Nov, 2023	1:2,500,000 * when printed 11"x17"
Rev:00	

Figure 3-3

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

3.4 Use of Lands, Waters and Resources for Traditional Purposes



Available information on Ginoogaming First Nation land, water, and resource use is presented in **Sections 3.4.1** to **3.4.5**. The information presented in this upfront section is general to Ginoogaming First Nation. Information on Ginoogaming First Nation land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes in relation to the proposed Project is provided in **Section 3.5**.

The information presented is largely based on three secondary sources of information (although several other supporting sources have been used and referenced throughout):

- A presentation by Peter Rasevych, *Ginoogaming First Nation Joint Review Panel Public Hearing Submission for the Marathon Palladium Project Environmental Assessment* (2022), which discusses trapping, fishing, gathering, and cultural areas used by Ginoogaming First Nation;
- The *Community Needs Assessment & Social Impact Assessment: Ginoogaming First Nation* (2015), by Beringia Planning, which details issues that hunters and fishers are having with the quality and health of game; and,
- The *Traditional/Ancestral Harvesting in and Around Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan and Anishinaabewi Gitchi-Gami poster* (n.d.) created by Understanding our Food Systems, which shows traditional foods in relation to the seasons in which they were hunted.

It is important to note that data and information is limited or absent regarding the Ginoogaming First Nation land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes when considering:

- There was limited information on present-day land, water, and resource use by Ginoogming First Nation available at the time of writing;
- The role of members within the community (e.g., women, men, Elders, youth, people with disabilities) is limited or absent altogether;

- For the purposes of the future Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment, it is assumed that the general practices and preferences of Ginoogaming First Nation community members described in this report are still relevant to the community today;
- The quality and quantity of resources (including volumes harvested) and the frequency, duration, and / or timing of traditional practices required in present day is limited and /or not available; and,
- Information on resource thresholds that the community required to exercise their rights is limited or absent.

Ginoogaming First Nation members have hunted, fished, trapped, harvested and traveled across their preliminary Area of Interest since time immemorial. Hunting and fishing are generally family activities (Beringia, 2015b). Community members have noted a decline in quality and quantity of traditionally harvested foods and indicate that they need to travel further to find adequate supplies of traditional food and medicine (Beringia, 2015a).

Additional information on the cumulative effects that may have already interfered with the ability of Ginoogaming First Nation people to use their lands and resources for traditional purposes is provided in **Sections 2.2** and **2.3**.



3.4.1 Hunting and Trapping

Ginoogaming First Nation has long hunted and trapped in the area near Long Lake, *Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan* (Lake Nipigon), and areas south, stretching to Lake Superior. Trapping by Ginoogaming First Nation and other Anishnaabe peoples has occurred in the Pic River watershed (near Caramat (formerly) and Stevens), and the area between Hillsport and Manitouwadge (Rasevych, 2022).

Mammal and bird species that are important to Ginoogaming First Nation include moose, rabbit, marten, geese, grouse, and puddle ducks (Stantec, 2017). Moose, snowshoe hare, deer, grouse (both spruce and ruffed), Canada goose, and mallard duck were the most consumed game animals by Members of First Nations around *Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan* (Lake Nipigon) (Canada North, 2016). Moose is generally hunted and consumed in the fall, with some hunting and consumption occurring in the winter, as well (LeBlanc, 2014, 89). In the early 2010s, Ginoogaming First Nation and Aroland First Nation Members were harvesting 87 moose per year (LeBlanc, 2014). Caribou, lynx and fishers are also harvested by First Nations near *Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan* (Lake Nipigon) and Lake Superior (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.).

During the winter moons of *Manidoo-Giizisoons* (Little Spirit Moon), *Gichimandoo-Giizis* (Big Spirit Moon) and *Namebin-Giizis* (Suckerfish Moon), community members trap *zhaashaawanibiisens* (marten), *wabooz* (rabbits), *ojiig* (fisher), and *amik* (beaver) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

During *Onaabani-Giizis* (Snowcrust Moon) and *Iskigamizige-Giizis* (Sugar Bushing Moon), community members hunt *nika* (geese) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d).

Hunting and trapping are not pursued during the spring and summer months of *Zaagibagaa-Giizis* (Budding Moon), *Ode'imini-Giizis* (Strawberry Moon), *Miinke-Giizis* (Berry Moon), and *Manoominike-Giizis* (Ricing Moon) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.).



As the season turns to fall, hunting resumes with *waawaashkeshi* (deer) in *Waatebagaa-Giizis* (Changing Leaves Moon) and *mooz* (moose) in *Binaakwe-Giizis* (Falling Leaves Moon) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

The remaining two moons of the year *Gashkadino-Giizis* (Freezing Over Moon) and *Atikomego-Giizis* (Whitefish Moon) witness hunting of *makwa* (bear), *bine* (partridge), *zhiishiib* (duck), *bizhiw* (lynx), and *adik* (caribou) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

Community members celebrate the bear spirit in *Gichimandoo-Giizis* with a feast, generally of rabbit, moose meat, and preserved berries and make sure everyone has food during the winter. In *Namebin-Giizis*, people hunt and trap in the snow for partridge (grouse) and rabbits. In *Onaabani-Giizis*, there is good hunting for moose, deer, mink, muskrat, marten, rabbits, and partridge. Porcupine quills were used as decoration for basket, clothing and jewelry (Waubageshig, n.d.).

A 2009 study indicated that Ginoogaming First Nation Members were significantly more likely to access food from the convenience store than from fishing, and more likely to fish than hunt (Stroink, 2009). Community members have reported decreasing quality in hunted game, including poor tasting geese, smaller kidneys and liver in moose, and sour tasting moose meat (Beringia, 2015a). Bears have been observed eating more garbage (Beringia, 2015a). There has been a decrease in marten populations, which is blamed on a reduction in balsam poplars (Beringia, 2015a). Community members are concerned that hunting and fishing will be negatively affected by more people coming to the area (Beringia, 2015a).

Bald eagles are a culturally significant species which are not hunted for food or trade (Government of Canada, 2018).

A summary of wildlife of potential importance Ginoogaming First Nation is provided in **Table 3-1**.



Table 3-1: Wildlife of potential importance to Ginoogaming First Nation

Species (English)	Species (Oji-Cree)	Species (Ojibwe)
BIRDS		
Canada goose	nikah	nika
Duck	shesheeb	zhiishiib
Mallard duck	ii'niniiship	
Grouse (ruffed)	papashki	Bine
Grouse (spruce)	mijikozhe / mijikobenni / mitikobenni/pine	
Great Grey Owl	kookooko'oh	
Snowy Owl	wabikaneg kookooko'oh	
Sandhill Crane	*ojihjak*	
Whooping Crane		
Bald eagle		
BIG GAME AND FURBEARERS		
Beaver	amik	amik
Bear (black)	makwa, makoo	makwa
Caribou	atik	adik
Deer	wawashkeshi	waawaashkeshi
Fisher	ojiig	ojiig
Lynx	mizhih'bizhiw, piizhoo	bizhiw
Marten	wabizheshih, wabashtan	zhaashaawanibiisens
Moose	mooz	mooz
Porcupine	kaag	
Rabbit/Snowshoe hare	wabooze	waabooz

3.4.2 Fishing

Fishing resources that are used by Ginoogaming First Nation for traditional activities include walleye, lake whitefish, burbot, northern pike, yellow perch, trout perch, and pickerel (Stantec, 2017). Lake sturgeon is also a culturally significant species (Rasevych, 2022). The Pic River system (including Hillsport Creek, Kagiano Lake, and Michal Lake) supports an abundance of fish species with cultural significance (Rasevych, 2022); however, the Pic system is not within the Regional Study Area.

During the winter moons of *Manidoo-Giizisoons* (Little Spirit Moon), *Gichimandoo-Giizis* (Big Spirit Moon) and *Namebin-Giizis* (Suckerfish Moon), community members fish for *ginoozhe* (pike), namebin (sucker), and ogaa (walleye) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

During *Onaabani-Giizis* (Snowcrust Moon), *Iskigamizige-Giizis* (Sugar Bushing Moon), and *Zaagibagaa-Giizis* (Budding Moon), community members fish for *maazhamegos (trout)*, *namebin* (sucker), zaalmaan (salmon), and *name* (sturgeon) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.da.).

As the season turns to winter, fishing resumes during *Atikomego-Giizis* (Whitefish Moon) for *adikameg* (whitefish) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

Ice fishing for *namebin* (suckers) and red suckers also happens in *Onaabani-Giizis*. In *Binaakwe-Giizis*, deepwater fish are fished for, such as *maazhamegos* (trout) and in *Atikomego-Giizis*, community members fish for whitefish (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.b). According to a legend, the whitefish came to shore to offer itself to the people to help them survive a difficult period (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.b).

Contamination in Long Lac and Kenogamisis Lake limits fishing at those lakes (TransCanada, 2016). Fish in Postagoni Lake exceeded consumption guidelines for mercury (Canada North, 2016). Fish spawning grounds can be threatened by silt runoff from construction projects (TransCanada, 2016). There is concern within the community about deformed fish and cumulative contamination in trout and pickerel, as well as pike infested with worms (Beringia, 2015a).



A summary of fish of potential importance to Ginoogaming First Nation is provided in **Table 3-2**.

Table 3-2: Fisheries of potential importance to Ginoogaming First Nation

Species (English)	Species (Oji-Cree)	Species (Ojibwe)
Pike	ginozhe	ginoozhe
Salmon		zaalmaan
Smelt		
Sturgeon	nameh	name
Sucker	namebin	namebin
Sucker (Red)	mishguajagash	
Trout		
Walleye	okaas	ogaa
Whitefish	atikameg	adikameg

3.4.3 Berry and Plant Gathering

Vegetation of importance to Ginoogaming First Nation includes raspberries, blueberries, cedar, red and white willow, bear root, bulrush, sweetgrass, juniper, cranberries, white and black spruce, tamarack, balsam fir, jack pine (Stantec, 2017), weekae (rat root), Labrador tea (Rasevych, 2022), sage, sweetgrass, yarrow, and mountain ash.



During the winter moons of *Manidoo-Giizisoons* (Little Spirit Moon), *Gichimandoo-Giizis* (Big Spirit Moon) and *Namebin-Giizis* (Suckerfish Moon), community members gather *chaga* (zaagatagan) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

During *Onaabani-Giizis* (Snowcrust Moon) and *Iskigamizige-Giizis* (Sugar Bushing Moon), community members harvest sap from *inini'atig* (maple) to make *wiishkobaaboo* (maple syrup (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.b) and harvest *aaziminan* (poplar berries) and *miskwabiimag* (red willow) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

Gathering picks up during *ziigwan* (spring) and *niibin* (summer) months of *Zaagibagaa-Giizis* (Budding Moon), *Ode'imini-Giizis* (Strawberry Moon), *Miinke-Giizis* (Berry

Moon), and *Manoominike-Giizis* (Ricing Moon) with community members harvesting *gaawaandag-zaagibagaa* (spruce bud), *waaginagin* (fiddlehead), *ode'imin* (strawberry), *wiingashk* (sweet grass), *wiigwaasi-mitig* (birch), *okigwaakaminaatig* (saskatoons), *mashkodewashk* (sage), *waboosegibig* (wild mint), *namea* (wild ginger), *miskomin* (raspberry), and *miinan* (blueberries) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a). The leaves and roots of the *ode'imin* (strawberry) can be made into a tea that can serve as a mild cardiac medicine (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.b). When berries are picked, generally by women in a group, community members will share knowledge on how to cook and preserve berries (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

As the season turns to *dagwaagin* (fall), harvested species shift to *manoomin* (wild rice), *aniibiimin* (cranberry), *wazhashkwedoons* (mushrooms), and *mishiimin* (apples) in *Waatebagaa-Giizis* (Changing Leaves Moon) and *Binaakwe-Giizis* (Falling Leaves Moon) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.). Rice is generally harvested by families using a canoe. After three days of harvesting and drying, women will dance on the rice in special moccasins for four hours (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.b). During the remaining two moons of the year heading into *biboon* (winter), *Gashkadino-Giizis* (Freezing Over Moon) and *Atikomego-Giizis* (Whitefish Moon), community members gather *wazhashkwedow* (spruce cone), *bizhuatig* (cattail/bulrush), and *wiikenh* (sweetflag) (Understanding Our Food Systems, n.d.a).

Trees, such as birch, cedar, and spruce, are used for gum, sap, and bark. Jack pine, trembling aspen, balsam poplar, white (paper) birch, cedar, black ash, tamarack, balsam fir and white and black spruce are commonly found in the area (TransCanada, 2016).

Members have concerns that herbicides negatively affect berry harvesting and wildlife (TransCanada 2016).

A summary of plants and fungi of potential importance to Ginoogaming First Nation is provided in **Table 3-3**.



Table 3-3: Berries, plants and fungi of potential importance to Ginoogaming First Nation

Species (English)	Species (Oji-Cree)	Species (Ojibwe)
BERRIES		
Blueberry	miinesan, makomiinasan, minan	miinan
Wild strawberry	miskomaang, ode'minan	ode'imin
Wild raspberry	Miskomaang / oshkiizhikomin-naan/miskominik	miskomin
Saskatoon berry	kosihgwakaminatik	okigwaakaminaatig
Bearberry		
Bunchberry		
Gooseberry	oshabomin	
Bog cranberry		
Highbush cranberry	aniibiminaatik, zhikwako minik	aniibiimin
Cloudberry	machakotominum	
Currant		
OTHER PLANTS		
Wild rice	manoomin	manoomin
Labrador tea	kakikebak, kakekaybegoon	
Wild Mint		waboosegibig
Wild Carrot		
Sweet grass		wiingashk
Common dandelion		
Wild rose (for hips)	okinii wabigwanin	ogin
Pincherry	wiigwasesiminatik	
St John's wort		
Tamarack	maaskigwatik / wakinagan	
Juniper	kakakiwadaang	
Rat root		
Bear root		
Yarrow		

Species (English)	Species (Oji-Cree)	Species (Ojibwe)
Pitcher plant	aniigihjaash	
Red osier dogwood (red willow)	wabiminaatik, miskwabiimagaatik	miskwabiimag
Chokecherry	sasadaweminatik	
Sweet flag		wiikenh
Fiddlehead		waaginagin
Sage		mashkodewashk
Wild ginger		namea
Cattail/Bullrush		bizhuatig
Blue bead lily	wabigwan	
Creeping snowberry	wabiminaan, kinabik	
Water lily/yellow pond lily	okitebaag, ateebagoon	
Mountain ash	mako minaantik, makominagaawanzh	
White birch (paper birch)	wigwaasatik	wiigwaasi-mitig
Cedar	kiishikatik	
Spruce	shikobaatik, mina'ig	gaawaandag
Maple		inini'atig
Poplar		maan azaadii
White Willow		
Apple		mishiimin
FUNGI		
Mushrooms	wanatowag	wazhashkwedoons
Chaga		zaagatagan



3.4.4 Travel

There is a historic canoe route that runs along Long Lake to Making Ground River with a portage to McKay Lake and the Pic River (Rasevych, 2022) maintaining family connections to the south (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016). Ginoogaming First Nation community members traveled north on several rivers, including the Kenogamisis, Pagwachuan, and Nagagamisis Rivers and west to Lake Nipigon via the Namaybin (Sturgeon) River (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016).

3.4.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins

Habitation refers to sites and areas where Ginoogaming First Nation community members and / or their ancestors have lived, and may include village sites, camp sites and areas, and cabins. Ginoogaming First Nation members have noted the following habitation types, including:

- Cabin sites; and
- Healing camp.

To share and pass traditional knowledge to younger generations, Ginoogaming First Nation has started a healing camp. The healing camp is located along the traditional canoe route between Long Lake and the Pic River (Rasevych, 2022).



3.5 Understanding of Lands, Water and Resource Use for Traditional Purposes in Relation to the Project

Sections 3.5.1 to **3.5.5** describe the current understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation's lands, water, and resource use for traditional purposes in relation to the proposed Project, and specifically within the Project Development Area, Local Study Area, and / or the Regional Study Area.

As noted in **Section 3.4**, it is likely that the practices and preferences of Ginoogaming First Nation community members described in this report are still relevant to the community today.

The assessment of potential impacts on the use of lands, waters, and resources for traditional purposes will also be informed by the results of other relevant Valued Component assessments (e.g., wildlife, vegetation, fish and fish habitat, etc.). It will also be informed by additional inputs from the Indigenous Knowledge and / or Consultation Programs.

The Proponent recognizes that the proposed Project has the potential to influence the exercise of Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights outside of the Regional Study Area. This is particularly relevant in the case of wildlife and water valued components given the movement of these important resources. This lens will be applied in the future stages of the Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment.



3.5.1 Hunting and Trapping

3.5.1.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), hunting and trapping for personal and commercial purposes may occur within the southern half of the Project Development Area. Hunting and trapping sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether hunting and / or trapping occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.

3.5.1.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), hunting and trapping for personal and commercial purposes may occur within the southern half of the Local Study Area. Hunting and trapping sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether hunting and / or trapping occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.

3.5.1.3 Regional Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the Regional Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), hunting and trapping for personal and commercial purposes may occur within the Regional Study Area. Hunting and trapping sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether hunting and / or trapping occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.



3.5.2 Fishing

3.5.2.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), fishing may occur within the southern half of the Project Development Area. Fishing sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether fishing occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.

3.5.2.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), fishing may occur within the southern half of the Local Study Area. Fishing sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether fishing occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.

3.5.2.3 Regional Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River (**Figure 3-3**), fishing may occur within the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River. Fishing sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether fishing occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.



3.5.3 Berry and Plant Gathering

3.5.3.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), berry and plant gathering may occur within the southern half of the Project Development Area. Berry and plant gathering sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether berry and plant gathering occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.

3.5.3.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), berry and plant gathering may occur within the southern half of the Local Study Area. Berry and plant gathering sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether berry and plant gathering occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.

3.5.3.3 Regional Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River (**Figure 3-3**), berry and plant gathering may occur within the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River. Berry and plant gathering sites and areas are unknown at the time of writing this report. Whether berry and plant gathering occurs within this area needs to be confirmed.



3.5.4 Travel

3.5.4.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), travel routes may occur within the southern half of the Project Development Area. Specific travel routes are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.5.4.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), travel routes may occur within the southern half of the Local Study Area. Specific travel routes are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.5.4.3 Regional Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River (**Figure 3-3**), travel routes may occur within the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River. Specific travel routes are unknown at the time of writing this report.



3.5.5 Habitation – Village Sites, Camps, and Cabins

3.5.5.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), habitation sites could exist within the southern half of the Project Development Area. Specific habitation sites and areas within the Project Development Area are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.5.5.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), habitation sites could exist within the southern half of the Local Study Area. Specific habitation sites and areas within the Local Study Area are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.5.5.3 Regional Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River (**Figure 3-3**), habitation sites could exist within the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area. Specific habitation sites and areas within the Regional Study Area are unknown at the time of writing this report.



3.6 Understanding of Perspectives on Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing

Sections 3.1.1 to **3.6.4** includes the available information on Ginoogaming First Nation and / or Anishinaabe perspectives on cultural continuity and wellbeing. The information is general to Ginoogaming First Nation Information and / or Anishinaabe. Information on Ginoogaming First Nation and / or Anishinaabe perspectives on cultural continuity and wellbeing in relation to the proposed Project is provided in **Section 3.7**.

The information presented is largely based on three secondary sources of information (although several other supporting sources have been used and referenced throughout):

- The *Community Needs Assessment & Social Impact Assessment: Ginoogaming First Nation*, by Beringia Planning (2015a), which details the connection between the land and wellbeing;
- The Master's thesis of Lana Ray, *Exploring well-being in a First Nation community: a qualitative study* (2008), discusses familial bonds and disconnection with the land; and
- The *Water Protection Declaration of Nanagjitoong Nibi (Water Protection Council) & the Ginoogaming First Nation Trappers Association* (2016), which explains the connections between water, culture, and the community.





It is assumed that cultural continuity and wellbeing is dependent on several factors that are interrelated:

- **The protection of cultural sites and areas of importance:** Loss of or changes to cultural sites and areas of importance to Ginoogaming First Nation have the potential to impact the ability to Ginoogaming people to continue their culture and traditions, and their cultural wellbeing as a result;
- **The ability for continued experiences on the land:** Changes to the ability of Ginoogaming people to continue their experiences on the land, and the many benefits these experiences provide, have the potential to impact cultural continuity and wellbeing;
- **A sufficient level of lands and resources for traditional use:** The continuation and wellbeing of Ginoogaming First Nation culture requires a sufficient level of and access to lands, water, and resources; and,
- **The ability to practice and pass on language and cultural traditions:** Cultural continuity and wellbeing requires that Ginoogaming people not only practice their language and cultural traditions, but that they are able to and pass them on to the next generation.

These important factors set the stage for the structure of this section of the report.



3.6.1 Protection of Cultural Sites and Areas

Cultural sites and areas may include ceremonial sites, gathering sites, teaching sites, sacred and / or spiritual sites and areas, place names, and historical sites. Ginoogaming First Nation members have noted places of historical and cultural importance to the community, including:

- Burial sites and places ashes have been laid;
- Documented cabin sites;
- Healing camp; and,

Rivers and lakes.

There are traditional campsites along the Pic River system (Rasevych, 2022).As demonstrated in their Water Protection Declaration, water and waterways are important to Ginoogaming First Nation. It states that if water is degraded, then the land, animals, the air, and the people will be negatively affected (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016). An excerpt of the water declaration states:

> the ongoing protection of our waterways by the community will allow us to maintain, restore, and rebuild our relationship to the lands and waters within our traditional territory which we also see as an implementation to needed healing of cultural and spiritual impacts that has occurred as a result of colonization including: residential school impacts; the outlawing of cultural ceremonies; and the loss of language. (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016)

It is also recognized that Ginoogaming people, as Anishinaabe, have their own intimate relationships with the water, and women are the keepers of the water (Chiefs of Ontario, 2008).







3.6.2 Continued Experiences on the Land

Ginoogaming First Nation people have "a spiritual connection with the land and waters, by way of the natural laws that were given to (Ginoogaming First Nation) since time immemorial (Nanagjitoong Nibi, 2016)", which is important to the Ginoogaming way of life (Beringia Planning, 2015a). Activities on the land provide opportunities for shared experiences that build relationships, and provide culturally and spiritually fulfilling experiences. As Ray (2008) writes:

> A traditional way of life was the greatest facilitator of connection, but was not always accessible as a result of a loss of traditional knowledge and various aspects of Westernization such as development. Bush life, ceremonies and traditional activities often played a dual role in connection, containing a social as well as a spiritual aspect which functioned to connect the individual to the land and community simultaneously. (p. 134)

Experiences on the land are important for maintaining and strengthening the community. There is a link between living off the land and community health. A key concern of the Social Impact Assessment (Beringia, 2015b) prepared for Ginoogaming First Nation was that a "loss of traditions, culture and 'time on the land' could lead to increased use of drugs and alcohol" (Beringia Planning, 2015b, p. iv). The traditions of living on the land and the connections and wellness which it engenders are in jeopardy. Only between 30% and 40% of families practiced traditional activities in 2015 (Beringia Planning, 2015a). These activities included, fishing, hunting, harvesting plants, as well as quilting and weaving, which was general done for Pow Wow (Beringia Planning, 2015a). Approximately 20% of teens in 2015 were interested in maintaining traditional values, threatening future traditional knowledge transfer (Beringia Planning, 2015a).



3.6.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources

The continuation and wellbeing of Ginoogaming First Nation culture requires a sufficient level of and access to lands, water, and resources. The mere presence of water, plants, and animals is not sufficient; the resources must not be polluted or contaminated to promote the health and wellness of the community. Ray noted that:

- Many of the activities carried out on the land that provide closeness with the land are attached to subsistence such as hunting, trapping and, fishing and contamination and destruction of resources deter individuals from these activities. The polluted state of the land in itself also serves as a means for disconnect. (Ray, 2008, p. 112)

To a majority of community members harvesting and consumption of traditional foods is important (Beringia Planning, 2015a). Ginoogaming First Nation benefit from harvesting through diet, exercise, sense of inner purpose, collective well-being, connection with nature and the land, and participation in Ginoogaming culture (Stroink & Nelson, 2012). The connection that community members have to the land may be reduced if traditional foods quantities and quantities are diminished (Beringia Planning, 2015b). Regarding industrial development in the Wiisinin Zaahgi'igan area, a lawyer for Ginoogaming First Nation involved in the case disputing proper consultation regarding the issuance of mining permits said that “if (the area were) interfered with by industrial activity, (the area) would be broken apart and break the First Nation” (Ball, 2021).



3.6.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions

Cultural continuity and wellbeing requires that Ginoogaming First Nation people not only practice their language and cultural traditions, but that they are able to and pass them on to the next generation. Engaging youth in activities on the traditionally used rivers is important to transmit Ginoogaming First Nation values (Rasevych, 2022) and maintain important familial and community connections. As Ray (2008) notes:

> Disconnection within the community also results from less participation in hunting, trapping and fishing. These are opportunities for community members to socialize and teach each other. For the participant above he loses a part of his closeness with this father by not being able to practice his teachings. The people out on the land can build bonds with others by giving meat to community members, and having the reliance of community members for food. (p. 113)



Current learning activities being used to re-establish the connection to the land include a bear grease making workshop (Understanding our Food Systems, 2020).

Community members have expressed concern about the increase in insect-borne diseases, such as West Nile virus and Lyme Disease, which reduce their ability to spend time in the forest, in turn negatively affecting their connection to the land (Beringia, 2015a).

3.7 Understanding of Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing in Relation to the Project Area

Sections 3.7.1 to **3.7.4** describe the current understanding of Ginoogaming First Nation cultural continuity and wellbeing factors in relation to the proposed Project. It is expected that these factors will form the foundation for the assessment on Ginoogaming First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.

It is recognized that Ginoogaming First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing is closely related to land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes. As noted in **Section 3.5**, Ginoogaming First Nation's land, water, and resource use for traditional purposes may occur within the southern extent of the Project Development Area and Local Study Area. There is also a potential that these sites may occur in the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River.

It is important to note that the purpose of this preliminary existing conditions report, is to develop an understanding of what is important for Ginoogaming First Nation cultural continuity and wellbeing. This is not an assessment of potential impacts to Aboriginal and /or Treaty Rights. The assessment on potential impacts will be completed in future stages of the Impact Assessment / Environmental Assessment.

The assessment of potential impacts on Cultural Continuity and Wellbeing will also be informed by the results of other relevant Valued Component assessments (e.g., visual, noise, air etc.). It will also be informed by additional inputs from the Indigenous Knowledge and / or Consultation Programs.

3.7.1 Protection of Cultural Sites and Areas

As noted in **Section 3.5.5**, there is no information available on the specific locations of cultural sites and areas of potential importance to Ginoogaming First Nation in relation to the proposed Project. However, based on available information at the time of writing, there is a potential that cultural sites and areas may occur within the southern extent of the Project Development Area and Local Study Area. There is also a potential that these sites may occur in the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River.



It is likely that the protection of waterways is important to Ginoogaming First Nation for the protection of cultural areas, and for cultural continuity and wellbeing. This lens will be applied to the assessment on Ginoogaming First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.

3.7.1.1 Project Development Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Project Development Area (**Figure 3-3**), cultural sites and areas could exist within the southern half of the Project Development Area. Specific cultural sites and areas within the Project Development Area are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.7.1.2 Local Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern half of the Local Study Area (**Figure 3-3**), cultural sites and areas could exist within the southern half of the Local Study Area. Specific cultural sites and areas within the Local Study Area are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.7.1.3 Regional Study Area

Based on available information, and given that the preliminary Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation overlaps with the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area up to but not including the Albany River (**Figure 3-3**), cultural sites could exist within the southern and eastern extent of the Regional Study Area. Specific cultural sites and areas within the Regional Study Area are unknown at the time of writing this report.

3.7.2 Continued Experiences on the Land

Based on the information available and presented in **Section 3.6.2**, it is likely that the following is important to Ginoogaming First Nation for the continued experiences on the land, and for cultural continuity and wellbeing:

- Being able to continue traditional living to maintain spiritual and social connections based in the land;
- Being able to experience the healing aspects of the land, including important medicines and the mental health benefits; and
- Being able to maintain community and kinship ties and values through community social traditions.

This lens will be applied to the assessment on Ginoogaming First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.



3.7.3 Sufficiency of Lands, Waters, and Resources

Based on the information available and presented in **Section 3.6.3**, it is likely that the following is important to Ginoogaming First Nation and for cultural continuity and wellbeing, and for the ability of Ginoogaming people to honour their role as custodians of their lands:

- A sufficient level and quality of lands, waters, and resources, as well as access to these resources; and
- To encourage continued and regrowth of traditional use, lands and waters that are not polluted to promote adequate quality and quality of traditional foods.

This lens will be applied to the assessment on Ginoogaming First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.

3.7.4 Ability to Practice and Transmit Cultural Traditions

Based on the information available and presented in this report, it is likely that the following is important to Ginoogaming First Nation for the continued practice and transmission of cultural traditions:

- Being able to access and use preferred places and resources for cultural practices and traditions;
- Being able to have intergenerational experiences on the land to practice language and traditions;
- Being able to practice cultural traditions in the preferred way (preferred methods in the preferred times of year); and,
- Being able to have continued access to and use of important teaching sites and areas, including place names and sites and areas of importance based on oral history.

This lens will be applied to the assessment on Ginoogaming First Nation's cultural continuity and wellbeing.





04

Next Steps



The Marten Falls First Nation Project Team invites you to share your feedback and comments on the information contained in this preliminary draft report. We welcome any additional information you would like to share with us. If there are additional sources of information you would like us to include for this report, we welcome you sending us this information. We are available to meet at your earliest convenience to further discuss the information found in this report. To arrange a time to meet and/or to provide comments or share additional information, please contact:

Bob Baxter, MFFN Community Advisor
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]

Qasim Sadique, Project Director
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]

Lawrence Baxter, MFFN Community Advisor
Email [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]

Andrea Nokleby, Project Consultant
Email: [redacted]
Phone: [redacted]



05

References

AFN (Assembly of First Nations). (2020a). *Enfranchisement.* Legal Affairs and Justice. https://www.afn.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/12-19-02-06-AFN-Fact-Sheet-Enfranchisement-final-reviewed.pdf

AFN. (2020b). *What is Bill C-31 and Bill C-3?* Legal Affairs and Justice. https://www.afn.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/01/16-19-02-06-AFN-Fact-Sheet-Bill-C-31-Bill-C-3-final-revised.pdf

Anderson, D.B. (2002). Preparing to teach our children the foundations for an Anishinaabe curriculum. McGill Journal of Education, 37(3): 293-307.

Anishinabek Nation. (2023a). Who Are the Anishinaabeg? https://www.anishinabek.ca/education-resources/gdoo-sastamoo-kii-mi/who-are-the-anishinaabeg/

Anishinabek Nation Legal Department. (2018). *Revitalization of Anishinabek Legal Traditions, Regional Sessions, Final Summary Report.* https://www.anishinabek.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/01/Revitalization-of-Anishinabek-Legal-Traditions-Final-Report.pdf

Anishinabek Nation. (2023b). About Anishinabek Nation. https://www.anishinabek.ca/who-we-are-and-what-we-do/

Antoine, A., Mason, R. Mason, R., Palahicky, S., and Rodriguez de France, C. (2018). *Pulling Together: A Guide for Curriculum Developers.* BC Campus. https://opentextbc.ca/indigenizationcurriculumdevelopers/

APPA (Standing Senate Committee on Aboriginal Peoples). (2019). *How Did We Get Here? A Concise, Unvarnished Account of the History of the Relationship Between Indigenous Peoples and Canada.* Interim Report. https://sencanada.ca/en/newsroom/appa-lessons-from-the-past/

Archives of Ontario. (n.d.). The James Bay Treaty (Treaty No. 9). Online exhibit retrieved on Jul 15, 2023 from http://www.archives.gov.on.ca/en/explore/online/jamesbaytreaty/index.aspx.

Auger, D. (2005). *Indian Residential Schools in Ontario*. Nishnawbe Aki Nation.

Bate, J. (2023, April 17). *The evolution of Game Law Impacting First Nations Hunters in Northwestern Ontario*. Active History. https://activehistory.ca/2023/04/the-evolution-of-game-law-impacting-indigenous-hunters-in-northwestern-ontario/

Bell, N. (2013). Anishinaabe Bimaadiziwin: Living Spiritually with Respect, Relationship,

Reciprocity, and Responsibility. In A. Kulnieks, D.R. Longboat, and K. Young (Eds.), *Contemporary Studies in Environmental and Indigenous Pedagogies* (pp. 89-107). Sense Publishers.

Bell, N., Conroy, E., Wheatley, K., Mishaud, B., Maracle, C., Pelletier, J., Filion, B., and Johnson, B. (2010). Ways of Knowing Guide. Toronto Zoo. https://www.torontozoo.com/pdfs/tic/stewardship_guide.pdf

Belzile, M. (2010). Legislative Reports. *Canadian Parliamentary Review*, 33(3): 66-84. http://www.revparl.ca/english/issue.asp?param=199&art=1403#10

Berkes, F., George, P., and Preston, R. (1991). *Co-Management: The Evolution of the Theory and Practice of Joint Administration of Living Resources. Alternatives: Perspectives on Society, Technology and Environment*, 18(2): 12-18. https://www.jstor.org/stable/45031306

Berkes, F., Kislalioglu, M., Folke, C., and Gadgil, M. (1998). Exploring the basic ecological unit: ecosystem-like concepts in traditional societies. *Ecosystems*, 1: 409–415. http://repository.ias.ac.in/10349/

Bishop, C.A. (1970). The Emergence of Hunting Territories among the Northern Ojibwa. *Ethnology*, 9(1): 1-15. https://www.jstor.org/stable/3772698

Bishop, C.A. (1976). The Emergence of the Northern Ojibwa: Social and Economic Consequences. *American Ethnologist*, 3(1): 39-54. https://www.jstor.org/stable/643665

Bishop, C.A., and Smith, M.E. (1975). Early Historic Populations in Northwestern Ontario: Archaeological and Ethnohistorical Interpretations. *American Antiquity*, 40(1): 54-63. https://www.jstor.org/stable/279268

Bohaker, H. (2020). *Doodem and Council Fire: Anishinaabe Governance through Alliance.* University of Toronto Press.

Borrows, J. (2002). *Recovering Canada: The Resurgence of Indigenous Law.* University of Toronto Press.

Borrows, J. (2010). *Drawing Out Law: A Spirit's Guide.* University of Toronto Press.

Bowie, R. (2017). *Expanding the Praxis of Indigenous Rights: Alternatives to Colonial Relations in the Regional Land Use Planning Process of the Mushkegowuk Cree.* Unpublished doctoral dissertation. York University. https://yorkspace.library.yorku.ca/items/4b251c15-8b38-41b5-8f6b-c1fac6738b0b

Brown, J.S.H. (1985). Diverging Identities: The Presbyterian of St. Gabriel Street, Montreal. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 195-206). The University of Manitoba Press.

Cajete, G. (2000). *Native science: Natural laws of interdependence*. Clear Light Publishers.

Calverley, D. (1999). *Who Controls the Hunt? Ontario's Game Act, The Canadian Government and the Ojibwa, 1800-1940*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of Ottawa. https://ruor.uottawa.ca/handle/10393/8656

Calverley, D. (2009). The Dispossession of the Norther Ojibwa and Cree: The Case of the Chapleau Game Preserve. *Ontario History*, 101(1): 83-103. https://doi.org/10.7202/1065676ar

Campeau, A.B. (2019). Indigenous Rights, Collective Responsibilities, And Relationship To Land In Haudenosaunee and Anishinaabe "Dish With One Spoon" Territory. *International Human Rights Internership Program Working Paper Series*, 7(1). https://www.mcgill.ca/humanrights/files/humanrights/ihri_v7_2019_campeau.pdf

Cardinal, H. (2007). Nation-Building as Process: Reflections of a Nêhiyow (Cree). *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature,* 34(1): 65-77. https://journals.library.ualberta.ca/crcl/index.php/crcl/article/view/10812

Carrière, M. (2017, November). The Birth of a People. Métis Nation of Canada. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from https://mnoc.ca/english/who-we-are/metis-history/.

Centre for Constitutional Studies. (2021, September 9). *Section 35 Aboriginal and Treaty Rights*. https://www.constitutionalstudies.ca/2021/09/section-35-aboriginal-and-treaty-rights/

Chartrand, P.L.A.H. (2007). *Niw_Hk_M_Kanak ("All My Relations"): Metis-First Nations Relations.* Research Paper for the National Centre for First Nations Governance. https://fngovernance.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/09/paul_chartrand.pdf

Chartrand, P.L.A.H. (2017, February 14). Evidence provided to the Standing Senate Committee on Aboriginal Peoples. https://sencanada.ca/en/Content/SEN/Committee/421/appa/17ev-53075-e

Chartrand, R. (2012). Anishinaabe pedagogy. *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 35(1). https://doi.org/10.14288/cjne.v35i1.196534

Chiblow, S. (2020). An Indigenous Research Methodology That Employs Anishinaabek Elders, Language Speakers and Women's Knowledge for Sustainable Water Governance. *Water*, 12(11): 3058. https://www.mdpi.com/2073-4441/12/11/3058

Chiefs of Ontario. (2008). *Water Declaration of the Anishinaabek, Mushkegowuk and Onkwehonwe in Ontario.* https://static1.squarespace.com/static/54ade7ebe4b07588aa079c94/t/54ea50c2e4b0feaa4772eaaf/1424642242464/COO-water-declaration-revised-march-2010.pdf

CIRNAC (Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada). (2013, February 15). *Robinson Treaties and Douglas Treaties (1850-1854).* Government of https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1360945974712/1544619909155#rt

CIRNAC. (2017, May 2). *First Nations in Canada*. https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1307460755710/1536862806124

Corbiere, A.J. (2019). Anishinaabe Treaty-Making in the 18th- and 19th-Century Northern Great Lakes: From Shared Meanings to Epistemological Chasms. [Unpublished doctoral dissertation]. York University. https://yorkspace.library.yorku.ca/xmlui/handle/10315/37402

Coyle, M. (2008). Respect for Treaty Rights in Ontario: The Law of the Land? *Ottawa Law Review*, 39(2): 405-439.

Cummins, D.B. (1992). *Attawapiskat Cree land tenure and use, 1901-1989.* [Unpublished doctoral dissertation]. McMaster University. https://macsphere.mcmaster.ca/bitstream/11375/8611/1/fulltext.pdf

Cummins, D.B. (2004). "*Only God Can Own the Land": The Attawapiskat Cree, The Land and the State in the 20th Century*. Pearson Education Canada.

Creger, M. (2018, October 15). Taming Water, A Diverting Story of Ebbs and Flows. [Lake Superior Magazine]. Retrieved on September 7, 2023 from https://www.lakesuperior.com/the-lake/404taming-water-a-diverting-story-of-ebbs-flows/

Daniel, M. (2018). *Finding Law about Life: A Cross-Cultural Study of Indigenous Legal Principles in Nishnawbe Aski Nation*. Unpublished master's thesis. University of Victoria. https://dspace.library.uvic.ca/handle/1828/9354

Daniels v. Canada (Indian Affairs and Northern Development), 2016 SCC 12, [2016] 1 S.C.R. 99. https://scc-csc.lexum.com/scc-csc/scc-csc/en/item/15858/index.do

Davidson-Hunt, I., and Berkes, F. (2003). Learning as you journey: Anishinaabe perception of social-ecological environments and adaptive learning. *Conservation Ecology,* 8(1): 5. http://www.consecol.org/vol8/iss1/art5/

Davidson-Hunt, I.J., Jack, P., Mandamin, E., and Wapioke, B. (2005). Iskatewizaagegan (Shoal Lake) plant knowledge: an Anishinaabe (Ojibway) ethnobotany of northwestern Ontario. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 25(2): 189-227. https://doi.org/10.2993/0278-0771(2005)25[189:ISLPKA]2.0.CO;2

Dawson, K.C.A. (1987). Northwestern Ontario and the Early Contact Period: the Northern Ojibwa from 1615-1715. *Canadian Journal of Archaeology,* 11: 143-180. https://www.jstor.org/stable/41102384

Desmarais, S. (2019). Returning the Rice to the Wild: Revitalizing Wild Rice in the Great Lakes Region Through Indigenous Knowledge Governance and Establishing a Geographical Indication. *Lakehead Law Journal*, 3(1): 36-51. https://llj.lakeheadu.ca/article/view/1611/890

Dickason, O.P. (1985). From "One Nation" in the Northeast to "New Nation" in the Northwest: A Look at the Emergence of the Metis. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 19-36). The University of Manitoba Press.

Doerr, A.D. (2006, February 7). *Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/royal-commission-on-aboriginal-peoples

Dumont, K. (2017, October). *The First Métis People*. Métis Nation of Canada. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from https://mnoc.ca/english/who-we-are/metis-history/

Ellis, D. (1995). *âtalôhkâna nêsta tipâcimôwina: Cree legends and narratives from the West Coast of James Bay, told by Simeon Scott, et al.* Publications of the Algonquian Text Society. University of Manitoba Press.

Ens, G. (1996). *Homeland to Hinterland: The Changing Worlds of the Red River Metis in the Nineteenth Century.* University of Toronto Press.

Environmental Registry of Ontario. (2021, December 10). *Proposed amendments to the Far North Act, 2010.* Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry. https://ero.ontario.ca/notice/019-2684

Far North Act. (2010). *Bill 191 An Act with respect to land use planning and protection in the Far North*. Legislative Assembly of Ontario, 39th Legislature, 2nd session. https://www.ola.org/en/legislative-business/bills/parliament-39/session-2/bill-191

Feit, H.A. (2004). Algonquian Hunting Territories Before Their "Discovery"? Studies and Stories of Game Depletions, Forest Fires and Hunting Sociability. *Recherches amérindiennes au Québec*, 43(3): 5-21.

Finch, D.M. (2013). *It's Only the Beginning: An Ethnohistory of Mid-twentieth Century land tenure in Fort Severn, Ontario.* Unpublished master's thesis. Lakehead University. https://knowledgecommons.lakeheadu.ca/handle/2453/524?show=full

Finch, D. M. (2020). Diminished Returns: The Registered Trapline System in Northern Ontario. *Ontario History*, 112(2), 178–190. https://doi.org/10.7202/1072236ar

Fontaine, J. (2020). *Our Hearts Are as One Fire: an Ojibway-Anishinabe vision for the future*. UBC Press.

Foster, J.E. (1978). The Métis: the People and the Term. *Prairie Forum*, 3(1): 79-90. https://iportal.usask.ca/docs/Prairie%20Forum/The%20Metis%20(v3no1_1978_pg79-90.pdf

Foster, J.E. (1985). Some Questions and Perspectives on the Problem of Metis Roots. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 73-91). The University of Manitoba Press.

Gale, A.E. (1998, March 31). *Robinson Treaty Métis, Historical Report*. Report prepared for the Claims Research and Assessment Directorate, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. https://www.metisnation.org/wp-content/uploads/2011/07/inac20report20-20robinson20treaty20metis.pdf

Gardner, H.L., Tsuji, S.R.J., McCarthy, D.D., Whitelaw, G.S., and Tsuji, L.J.S. (2012). The Far North Act (2010) Consultative Process: A New Beginning or the Reinforcement of an Unacceptable Relationship in Northern Ontario, Canada? *The International Indigenous Policy Journal*, 3(2). https://ojs.lib.uwo.ca/index.php/iipj/article/view/7374

Garrick, R. (2020, November 20). Waterway Diversion Education Important for Youth. [Wawatay News]. Retrieved on September 7, 2023 from http://www.matawa.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/11/Water-Diversions-Article-Wawatay-News-Nov-20-2020.pdf

Gaudet, J.C., and Chilton, C. (2018). Milo Pimatisiwin Project: Healthy Living for Mushkegowuk Youth. *International Journal of Indigenous Health*, 13(1), 20 – 40. https://doi.org/10.18357/ijih.v13i1.30264

Gaudry, A. (2009). *Métis.* The Canadian Encyclopedia. https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/metis

Geniusz, M.S. (2015). The Year the Roses Died. In W. M. Geniusz (Ed.), *Plants Have So Much to Give Us, All We Have To Do is Ask: Anishinaabe Botanical Teachings* (pp 13-14). University of Minnesota Press.

Guido, V.A. (2021). Aandaakonan inaakonigewin: Considering an Anishinaabe meaning to the Canadian law on consultation and accommodation. *LLM Theses*, 54. https://digitalcommons.osgoode.yorku.ca/llm/54

Handfield, L. A. (2020). The curious, and incorrect, case of "St. Martin's Falls", a type locality for many insect species described by Francis Walker. *Zootaxa*, 437-443.

Hansen, L.C. (1991). Treaty Fishing Rights and the Development of Fisheries Legislation in Ontario: A Primer. *Native Studies Review,* 7(1): 1-21. https://iportal.usask.ca/docs/Native_studies_review/v7/issue1/pp1-21.pdf

Hanson, E. (2009a). *The Indian Act*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on July 29, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/the_indian_act/.

Hanson, E. (2009b). *Reserves.* University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on July 29, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/reserves/.

Hanson, E. (2009c). *Sixties Scoop*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on July 29, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/sixties_scoop/.

Hanson, E. (2009d). *Aboriginal Rights*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 20, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/aboriginal_rights/.

Hanson, E., and Salomon, T. (2009). *Van der Peet case*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 20, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/van_der_peet_case/.

Hanson, E., Gamez, D., and Manuel, A. (2020, September). *The Residential School System.* Indigenous Foundations. https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/the_residential_school_system/

Hele, K.S. (2020, March 12). *Robinson Treaties of 1850*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/robinson-treaties-of-1850

Honigmann, J.J. (1948). *Foodways in a Muskeg Community: An Anthropological Report on the*

Attawapiskat Indians. Department of Northern Affairs and National Resources. https://publications.gc.ca/site/eng/9.837032/publication.html

Honor the Earth. (2017). DRAFT Anishinaabe Cumulative Impact Assessment on the Proposed Enbridge Line 3 Expansion and Abandonment Plan. Minnesota Chippewa Tribe. https://www.mnchippewatribe.org/impact_assessment.html

Hookimaw-Witt, J. (2006). *The Politics of Maintaining Aboriginal Feminism and Aboriginal Women's Roles of Sacred Responsibility to the Land.* Unpublished doctoral dissertation. Ontario Institute for Studies in Education of the University of Toronto. https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/bitstream/1807/120533/3/NR15940_OCR.pdf

Hopkins, J. (2023, May 26). *Economist: Treaty beneficiaries could be owed nearly $85M.* Sudbury.com. https://www.sudbury.com/around-the-north/economist-treaty-beneficiaries-could-be-owed-nearly-85m-7056289

Horton, R. (2021, May 18). *Anishinaabemowin: Ojibwe Language*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/anishinaabemowin-ojibwe-language

IAAC (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada). (2022, April 7). Guidance: Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. Government of Canada. https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/guidance-assessment-potential-impacts-rights-indigenous-peoples.html

IAAC and BCEAO (B.C. Environmental Assessment Office). (2022, May 31). *Joint Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan for the GCT Deltaport Expansion – Berth Four Project*. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p81010/143952E.pdf

Johnston, B. (1976). *Ojibway Heritage: The Ceremonies, Rituals, Songs, Dances, Prayers and Legends of the Ojibway*. McClelland and Stewart.

Johnston, B. (1987). *Ojibway Ceremonies.* McClelland and Stewart.

Johnston, D. (2003). Litigating Identity: The Challenge of Aboriginality. Unpublished master's dissertation. University of Toronto. https://hdl.handle.net/1807/123085

Johnston, D. (2005). *Respecting and Protecting the Sacred*. Research Paper commissioned by the

Ipperwash Inquiry. Government of Ontario. https://wayback.archive-it.org/16312/20211208205820/https://www.attorneygeneral.jus.gov.on.ca/inquiries/ipperwash/policy_part/research/pdf/Johnston_Respecting-and-Protecting-the-Sacred.pdf

Johnston, R., McGregor, D., and Restoule, J. P. (2018). Introduction: Relationships, respect, relevance, reciprocity, and responsibility: Taking up Indigenous research approaches. In D. McGregor, J. P. Restoule, and R. Johnston (Eds.), *Indigenous research: Theories, practices, and relationships* (pp. 1–21). Canadian Scholars.

Kuhnlein, H.V., and Turner, N.J. (1991). *Traditional Plant Foods of Canadian Indigenous Peoples: Nutrition, Botany and Use*. Gordon and Breach Science Publishers. http://dx.doi.org/10.4324/9781003054689

Leacock, E. (1981). Seventeenth-century Montagnais social relations and values. In J. Helm (Ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians, v. 6: Subarctic* (pp. 190-195). Smithsonian Institution.

Long, J.S. (2006). How the commissioners explained Treaty Number Nine to the Ojibway and Cree in 1905. *Ontario History*, 98(1):1–29. https://doi.org/10.7202/1065838ar

Long, J.S. (2010). *Treaty No. 9: Making the agreement to share the land in far Northern Ontario in*

1905. McGill-Queen's University Press.

Long, J.S. (2011). Treaty No. 9: D.C. Scott's accidental gift. In J.R. Valentine and M. Macaulay (Eds.), *Archives of the Papers of Algonquian Conference*, 43: 179-194. https://ojs.library.carleton.ca/index.php/ALGQP/article/download/2284/2058/

Long, J.S., Preston, R.J., Srigley, K., and Sutherland, L. (2017). Sharing the Land at Moose Factory in 1763. *Ontario History*, 109(2): 238-262. https://doi.org/10.7202/1041286ar

Luby, B., Mehltretter, S., Flewelling, R., Lehman, M., Goldhar, G., Pattrick, E., Mariotti, J., Bradford, A., and Niisaachewan Anishinaabe Nation. (2021). Beyond Institutional Ethics: Anishinaabe Worldviews and the Development of a Culturally Sensitive Field Protocol for Aquatic Plant Research. *Water*, 13, 709. https://doi.org/10.3390/w13050709

Lytwyn, V.P. (2002). *Muskekowuck Athinuwick. Original People of the Great Swampy Land.* University of Manitoba Press.

Matheson, K., Seymour, A., Landry, J., Ventura, K., Arsenault, E., and Anisman, H. (2022). Canada's Colonial Genocide of Indigenous Peoples: A Review of the Psychosocial and Neurobiological Processes Linking Trauma and Intergenerational Outcomes. *International journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 19(6455). https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph19116455

McAdam, S. (2015). *Nationhood Interrupted: Revitalizing nêhiyaw Legal Systems*. Saskatoon: Purich Publishing.

McCaffery, K. (2008, June 7). *KI Elders Released from Prison*. First Nations Drum. http://www.firstnationsdrum.com/2008/06/ki-elders-released-from-prison/

McGregor, D. (2013). Anishinaabe Environmental Knowledge. In A. Kulnieks, D.R. Longboat, & K. Young (Eds.), *Contemporary Studies in Environmental and Indigenous Pedagogies* (pp. 77-88). Sense Publishers.

MFFN (Marten Falls First Nation) and OMNRF (Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry). (2020, February). *Wegwajihwana Ininiwag (Marten Falls First Nation) Draft Community Based Land Use Plan*.

Miller, C. (2010). *Ogimaag, Anishinaabeg Leadership, 1760-1845.* University of Nebraska Press.

Mills, A.J. (2019). *Miinigowiziwin: All That Has Been Given for Living Well Together One Vision of Anishinaabe Constitutionalism*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. http://hdl.handle.net/1828/10985

Miner, D. (2022, September 19). *Rivers of resistance: A history of the Métis Nation of Ontario*. Canadian Geographic. https://canadiangeographic.ca/articles/rivers-of-resistance-a-history-of-the-metis-nation-of-ontario/

MNO (Métis Nation of Ontario). (2023a). *Métis Historic Timeline.* Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from https://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/metis-timeline/.

MNO. (2023b). *Who are the Métis?* Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from https://www.metisnation.org/culture-heritage/who-are-the-metis/.

MNO. (2023c). *Registry Policy (June 2023 Version).* Retrieved on September 9, 2023 from https://www.metisnation.org/wp-content/uploads/2023/06/MNO-Registry-Policy-Amended-by-Special-Assembly-June-17-2023.pdf

Moran, R. (2015, September 24). *Truth and Reconciliation Commission.* The Canadian Encyclopedia. https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/truth-and-reconciliation-commission

Morrison, J. (1986). *Treaty research report - Treaty No. 9 (1905– 1906)*. Treaties and Historical Research Centre, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1100100028859/1564415209671

Morse, E. (1968). *Fur Trade Canoe Routes of Canada/Then and Now.* National and Historic Parks Branch, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2017/pc/R64-35-1968-eng.pdf

OCCC (Ojibway-Cree Cultural Centre). (1986). *Nishnawbe Aski Nation, A History of the Cree and Ojibway of Northern Ontario*. http://occc.ca/library/NAN%20History%20of%20the%20Cree%20and%20Ojibway%20of%20Northern%20Ontario.pdf

Omushkego Education. (2016). *Mosse (L-dialect) and Swampy (N-dialect) Cree Conversation Manual.* Algonquian Dictionaries Project. https://algonquianlanguages.ca/media/Manual-Mushkegowuk-FINAL-text-only-colour-v2.pdf

Omushkego Education and OCCC. (2006). *Omushkego Culture*. The Omushkego Language and Culture Curriculum Grade 4 to Grade 8. http://occc.ca/library/Culture%20Grade%204%20to%208.pdf

Ouellet, R., and Hanson, E. (2009). Métis. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 9, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/metis/.

Oxford, W. (2019). *Indigenous Languages in Canada.* Canadian Language Museum. https://languagemuseum.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/indigenous_languages_in_canada_0.pdf

Parrott, Z. (2022, September 23). *Indian Act*. The Canadian Encyclopedia. https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/indian-act

Peltier, S.M. (2021). The Child Is Capable: Anishinaabe Pedagogy of Land and Community. *Frontiers in Education*, 6:689445. https://doi.org/10.3389/feduc.2021.689445

Peressini, S. (2000). From 'Great Lakes Metis' to 'Aboriginal People of Canada': The Changing Identity of Canadian Metis During the Eighteenth, Nineteenth an Twentieth Centuries. *NEXUS*, 14(1): 87-107. https://journals.mcmaster.ca/nexus/article/view/174

Peterson, J. (1978). Prelude to Red River: A Social Portrait of the Great Lakes Metis. *Ethnohistory*, 25(1): 41-67.

Peterson, J. (1985). Many roads to Red River: Métis genesis in the Great Lakes region, 1680–1815. In J. Peterson, and J.S.H. Brown (Eds.), *The New Peoples: Being and Becoming Metis in North America* (pp. 37-71). The University of Manitoba Press.

Pettit, J. (2016). Indigenous – Settler Relations before Confederation. In D. Belshaw (Ed.), *Canadian History: Post-Confederation – 2nd Edition*. Pressbooks. https://opentextbc.ca/postconfederation2e/chapter/11-4-aboriginal-newcomer-relations-before-confederation/

Pitawanakwat, B. (2009). *Anishinaabemodaa Pane Oodenang – A qualitative study of Anishinaabe language revitalization as self-determination in Manitoba and Ontario.* Unpublished doctoral thesis, University of Victoria, Victoria, BC. https://dspace.library.uvic.ca/handle/1828/1707?show=full

Preston, R.J. (2002). *Cree Narrative*, 2nd Ed. McGill-Queen's University Press.

RCAP (Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples). (1996a). *Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Volume 3: Gathering Strength*. Canada Communication Group. https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP3_combined.pdf?sequence=3&isAllowed=y

RCAP. (1996b). *Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Volume 1: Looking Forward, Looking Back*. Canada Communication Group. https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP1_combined.pdf?sequence=5&isAllowed=y

RCAP. (1996c). *Report of the Royal Commission on Aboriginal Peoples, Volume 2: Restructuring and Relationships*. Canada Communication Group. https://qspace.library.queensu.ca/bitstream/handle/1974/6874/RRCAP2_combined.pdf?sequence=4&isAllowed=y

Robertson, A., M. (2023, January 17). Lessons From Indigenous Lifeways and Our Feathered Relatives. *Birds Call Blog*. American Bird Conservancy. Retrieved on September 6, 2023 from https://abcbirds.org/lessons-from-indigenous-lifeways-and-our-feathered-relatives/

Rogers, E.S. (1963). The Hunting Group-Hunting Territory Complex among the Mistassini Indians.

National Museums of Canada Bulletin 195, Anthropological Series 63. National Museums of Canada.

Roman, K. (Dec 13, 2013). *St. Anne's Residential School: One Survivors Story*. CBC News. http://www.cbc.ca/news/politics/st-anne-s-residential-school-one-survivor-s-story-1.2467924

Roy, S. (2021). *Indigenous issues in Canada and the inertia of the Federal Government*. Prepared for the Senate of Canada by the Office of the Honourable Patrick Brazeau. https://sencanada.ca/media/367956/indigenous_issues_in_canada_en_final.pdf

Salomons, T., and Hanson, E. (2009). *Sparrow Case*. University of British Columbia Indigenous Foundations. Retrieved on August 20, 2023 from https://indigenousfoundations.arts.ubc.ca/sparrow_case/.

Scott, D., and Cutfeet, J. (2019, July 9). *After the Far North Act: Indigenous Jurisdiction in Ontario's Far North.* Yellowhead Institute. https://yellowheadinstitute.org/2019/07/09/after-the-far-north-act/

Severn Generations Education Institute. (2021, February 3). Severn Grandfather Teachings. https://www.7generations.org/seven-grandfather-teachings/

Sherman, M., and Netherwood, S. (2020, February 27). *Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug peoples against platinum exploration by Platinex Inc., Ontario, Canada*. Environmental Justice Atlas. https://www.ejatlas.org/print/kitchenuhmaykoosib-inninuwug-peoples-against-platinum-exploration-by-platinex-inc-ontario-canada

Simpson, L. (2000a). Anishinaabe ways of knowing. In J. Oakes, R. Riew, S. Koolage, L. Simpson, and N. Schuster (Eds.), *Aboriginal health, identity and resources* (pp. 165-185). Native Studies Press.

Simpson, L. (2000b). Stories, Dreams, and Ceremonies: Anishinaabe ways of learning. *Tribal College Journal of American Indian Higher Education*, 11(4). https://tribalcollegejournal.org/stories-dreams-ceremonies-anishinaabe-ways-learning/

Six Seasons of the Asiniskaw Īthiniwak. (n.d.). *Seasons.* Retrieved on July 6, 2023 from https://sixseasonsproject.ca/seasons

Smith, K. (2016). Living with Treaties. In D. Belshaw (Ed.), *Canadian History: Post-Confederation – 2nd Edition*. Pressbooks. https://opentextbc.ca/postconfederation2e/chapter/11-6-living-with-treaties/

Smylie, J. and Firestone, M. (2016). The health of Indigenous peoples. In D. Raphael (Ed). *Social*

Determinants of Health: Canadian Perspectives (pp.434-469). 3rd Edition. Canadian

Scholars' Press.

Soloway, B. (2015). "mus co shee": Indigenous Plant Foods and Horticultural Imperialism in the Canadian Sub-Arctic. *CBMH/BCHM,* 32(2): 253-273. https://www.utpjournals.press/doi/pdf/10.3138/cbmh.32.2.253

Sutherland, K. (2020). *Family or Bureaucratic Traplines? The Registered Trapline System as a Tool of Colonialism in Kashechewan*. Unpublished master's thesis. Nipissing University. https://tspace.library.utoronto.ca/handle/1807/102371

Tapestry Institute. (n.d.). *Relationship and Reciprocity.* Retrieved on July 4, 2023 from http://tapestryinstitute.org/ways-of-knowing/key-concepts/relationship-reciprocity/.

Teillet, J. (2013). *Métis Law in Canada*. Pape Salter Teillet. https://albertametis.com/app/uploads/2014/04/Metis-Law-in-Canada-2013-1.pdf

The Canadian Encyclopedia. (2023). Anishinaabe. Retrieved on September 6, 2023 from https://www.thecanadianencyclopedia.ca/en/article/anishinaabe

TRC (Truth and Reconciliation Commission). (2015a). *Canada's Residential Schools: The Legacy.* The Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada, Volume 5. https://publications.gc.ca/collections/collection_2015/trc/IR4-9-5-2015-eng.pdf

TRC. (2015b). *Honouring the Truth, Reconciling for the Future.* Summary of the Final Report of the Truth and Reconciliation Commission of Canada. https://ehprnh2mwo3.exactdn.com/wp-content/uploads/2021/01/Executive_Summary_English_Web.pdf

Tsuji, L.J.S., McCarthy, D.D., Whitelaw, G.S., and McEachren, J. (2011). Getting back to basics: the Victor Diamond Mine environmental assessment scoping process and the issue of family-based traditional land versus registered traplines. *Impact Assessment and Project Appraisal*, 29(1): 37-47. https://doi.org/10.3152/146155111X12913679730755

Tsuji, L.J.S., and Niebor, E. (1999). A question of sustainability in Cree harvesting practices: the seasons, technological and cultural changes in the western James Bay region of Northern Ontario, Canada. *The Canadian Journal of Native Studies*, 1: 169-192. https://cjns.brandonu.ca/wp-content/uploads/19-1-cjnsv19no1_pg169-192.pdf

Tsuji, S.R.J., and Tsuji, L.J.S. (2021). Treaty No. 9 and the Question of "Unceded" Land South of the Albany River in Subarctic Ontario, Canada. *Arctic*, 74(3): 372-395. https://journalhosting.ucalgary.ca/index.php/arctic/article/view/73466/55193

Union of Ontario Indians. (2013). *An Overview of the Indian Residential School System*. Creative Impressions. https://www.anishinabek.ca/wp-content/uploads/2016/07/An-Overview-of-the-IRS-System-Booklet.pdf

Walker, K. (2021). *Okâwîmâwaskiy: Regenerating a Wholistic Ethics*. Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of British Columbia. http://hdl.handle.net/2429/78831

Watts, V. A. (2010). *Towards Anishnaabe governance and accountability: reawakening our relationships and sacred Bimaadiziwin.* Unpublished master thesis. University of Victoria. https://dspace.library.uvic.ca/handle/1828/2222

Wastesicoot, J. (2015). Tapwetamowin: *Cree Spirituality and Law for Self-Governance.* Unpublished doctoral dissertation. University of Manitoba. http://hdl.handle.net/1993/30319

Wilson, K., and Hodgson, C. (2018). *Pulling Together: Foundations Guide*. Pressbooks. https://opentextbc.ca/indigenizationfoundations/

Aboriginal Business Network. (2015). *Long Lake #58 First Nation Traditional Land Use Survey Results Greenstone Gold Mine*. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80068/119990E.pdf

Anishinaabe Governance (2023). *Traditional Governance*. Retrieved on September 8, 2023 from https://www.governancevote.ca/traditional-governance

Anishinabek Nation (2023). *Anishinabek Nation Home Page*. Retrieved on August 16, 2023 from https://www.anishinabek.ca/first-nations/

Ball, D.P. (2021, June 17). Ginoogaming First nation gold mine lawsuit charts new legal ground. *Fort Frances Times*. https://fftimes.com/news/district-news/ginoogaming-first-nation-gold-mine-lawsuit-charts-new-legal-ground/

Beringia Planning. (2015a). *Annex, Community Needs Assessment & Social Impact Assessment: Ginoogaming First Nation*. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80068/119999E.pdf

Beringia Planning. (2015b). *Ginoogaming First Nation Social Impact Assessment*. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p80068/119998E.pdf

Campbell, S. (2003). « White Gold » versus Aboriginal Rights. In B.W. Hodgins, U. Lischke, & D. T. McNab (Eds.), *Blockades and Resistance : Studies in Actions of Peace and the Temagami Blockades of 1988-89* (p. 23-30). Wilfrid Laurier University Press.

Canada North (Canada North Environmental Service Limited Partnership). (2016). *Nokiiwin Tribal Council Country Foods Study, Revised Final Report*. https://www.nokiiwin.com/upload/documents/1807-ntc-country-foods-study-revised-fin.pdf

Chiefs of Ontario. (2008, October). Water Declaration of the Anishinaabek, Mushkegowuk and Onkwehonwe in Ontario. https://static1.squarespace.com/static/54ade7ebe4b07588aa079c94/t/54ea50c2e4b0feaa4772eaaf/1424642242464/COO-water-declaration-revised-march-2010.pdf

Ginoogaming First Nation. (n.d.). *Welcome to Ginoogaming First Nation.* Retrieved April 19, 2022 from http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/

Ginoogaming First Nation (2019). Ginoogaming First Nation Treaty Land Entitlement Claim Newsletter, April 2019.

Ginoogaming First Nation (2023). About Us. http://www.ginoogamingfn.ca/about-us/

Government of Canada. (2018). *Hardrock Gold Mine Project Environmental Assessment Report*.

Government of Canada. (2023a). *First Nation Profiles: Ginoogaming First Nation*. Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved on August 21, 2023 from https ://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNRegPopulation.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=185&lang=eng

Government of Canada. (2023b). *First Nation Profiles: Ginoogaming First Nation*. Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved on August 16, 2023 from https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNReserves.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=185&lang=eng

Government of Canada. (2023c). *The Specific Claims Policy and Process Guide.* Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved on November 12, 2023 from https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1100100030501/1581288705629

Government of Canada. (2023d). *Languages characteristics*. Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved on August 29, 2023 from https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNLanguage.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=185&lang=eng

Government of Canada. (2023e). Governance. *Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada*. Retrieved on August 16, 2023 from https://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNGovernance.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=185&lang=eng

Government of Canada (Government of Canada). (2023f). *Languages characteristics*. Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada. Retrieved on August 29, 2023 from https ://fnp-ppn.aadnc-aandc.gc.ca/fnp/Main/Search/FNLanguage.aspx?BAND_NUMBER=185&lang=eng

Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) (2023). Assessment of Potential Impacts on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. Retrieved on November 9, 2023, from https://www.canada.ca/en/impact-assessment-agency/services/policy-guidance/practitioners-guide-impact-assessment-act/guidance-assessment-potential-impacts-rights-indigenous-peoples.html

The James Bay Treaty- Treaty No. 9. Dominion of Canada – Ginoogaming First Nation. (1905-1906). Article 1, Paragraph 8. https://www.rcaanc-cirnac.gc.ca/eng/1100100028863/1581293189896

LeBlanc, J. W. (2014). *Natural Resource Management and Indigenous Food Systems in Northern Ontario*. https://knowledgecommons.lakeheadu.ca/bitstream/handle/2453/589/LeBlancJ2014d-1b.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Manitoba (2023). *Archives of Manitoba Hudson's Bay Company. Henley House.* Retrieved on November 10, 2023 from https://pam.minisisinc.com/scripts/mwimain.dll/144/PAM_AUTHORITY/AUTH_DESC_DET_REP/SISN%2012?sessionsearch

MFN (Matawa First Nations). (2011). *Mamow-Wecheekapawetahteewiin (Unity Declaration).* Matawa First Nations. Retrieved September 7, 2023 from http://www.matawa.on.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/Mamow-Wecheekapawetahteewiin-Unity-Declaration-Signed-July-13-2011.pdf

Municipality of Greenstone. (2021). *History*. https://www.greenstone.ca/en/recreation-and-leisure/history.aspx

Ne-Daa-Kii-Me-Naan, Inc. (2023). *About Nedaak*. Retrieved September 8, 2023 from https://www.nedaak.ca/about-nedaak

NAN (Nishnawbe Aski Nation). (1977*). Declaration of Nishnawbe-Aski (The People and the Land).* Nishnawbe Aski Nation, 2020. Retrieved September 7, 2023 from https://www.nan.ca/about/history/

Nanagjitoong Nibi (Water Protection Council) & the GFN Trappers Association – Water Protection Declaration. (2016).

Nextbridge Infrastructure. (2018). *Section 17. Indigenous Current Use of Lands and Resources for Traditional Purposes. East-West Tie Transmission Project Amended Environmental Assessment Report.* http://www.nextbridge.ca/~/media/Microsites/Nextbridge/Documents/EWT_Amend_EA_September2018/EWT_Amend_EA_Section_17_Indigenous-Land-Resource-Use_September2018.pdf?la=en

Ray, L. (2008). *Exploring well-being in a First Nation community: a qualitative study* [Masters Thesis, Lakehead University]. ProQuest Dissertations & Theses Global. https://knowledgecommons.lakeheadu.ca/bitstream/handle/2453/3882/RayL2008m-1b.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Rasevych, P. (2022, April 4). *Ginoogaming First Nation Joint Review Panel Public Hearing Submission for the Marathon Palladium Project Environmental Assessment* [PowerPoint slides]. https://iaac-aeic.gc.ca/050/documents/p54755/143354E.pdf

Restoule v. Canada (Attorney General), Ontario Superior Court of Justice 7701 (2018). https://nncfirm.ca/wp-content/uploads/2019/02/Restoule-v.-Canada-Attorney-General-ONSC-7701-Reasons-for-Judgment-Sta....pdf

SNC-Lavalin. (2020). *Webequie Supply Road Environmental Assessment Terms of Reference*.

https://www.supplyroad.ca/wp-content/uploads/2020/08/SNC-Submission-ToR-for-Review-2020-08-12.pdf

Stantec. (2017). *Assessment of Potential Environmental Effects on Traditional Land and Resource Use*. *Hardrock Project: Final Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Assessment.* https://www.greenstonegoldmines.com/upload/documents/final-eis-ea 2020/18_traditional_land_and_resource_use.pdf

Stroink, M. L. & Nelson, C., H. (2012, December, 20). Understanding traditional food behaviour and food security in rural First Nation communities: Implications for food policy. *Journal of Rural and Community Development, 7 (3),* 66-81. https://journals.brandonu.ca/jrcd/article/view/607/133

Superior-Greenstone District School Board (2014). Aboriginal Peoples in the Superior-Greenstone Region: An Informational Handbook for Staff and Parents.

Taylor, S. (July, 26 2021). Letter to Ms. Debra Sikora, Panel Chair, Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, Marathon Palladium Project Joint Review Panel re: Review of Environmental Impact Statement on the Marathon Palladium Project. Retrieved on August 29, 2023 from https://registrydocumentsprd.blob.core.windows.net/commentsblob/project-54755/comment-55802/210726_Letter_GFN_JRP_Marathon%20Palladium%20EA_Comments_Signed.pdf

TBnewsWatch.com. (2020, April 15). Ginoogaming, Aroland, AZA First Nations launch new mining corporation. *SNnewswatch.com*. https://www.tbnewswatch.com/community-submissions/ginoogaming-first-nation-launches-new-mining-corporation-2254873

TBnewsWatch.com Staff. (2023, January 30). Injunction is dissolved, but lawsuit to stop mineral exploration near Ginoogaming continues. *SNnewswatch.com*. https://www.snnewswatch.com/local-news/injunction-is-dissolved-but-lawsuit-to-stop-mineral-exploration-near-ginoogaming-continues-6454479

Turner, L. (2021, July 3). Legal battle brewing in northern Ontario over the protection of Indigenous sacred areas, mining rights. *CBC News.* Retrieved April 19, 2022 from https://www.cbc.ca/news/canada/thunder-bay/ginoogaming-injunction-wiisining-zaagiigan-1.6088706

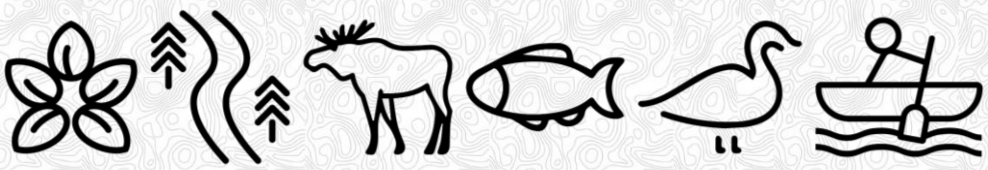
Understanding Our Food Systems. (2020). *Understanding our Food Systems: Building Food Sovereignty in Northwestern Ontario, January to December 2020 Evaluation Report*. https://uploads-ssl.webflow.com/61b10b692a3d1f061770104b/61b10b692a3d1f5e8f70127e_Understanding%20Our%20Food%20Systems%20-%20Phase%203%20-%20Jun%202021.pdf

Waubageshig (McCue, H.). (n.d.). *Long Lake #58 History Curriculum Kindergarten to Grade 12*. Long Lake #58 Education Authority.

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Progress Report 4: Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Milestone

January 2026



Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the “Report”) has been prepared by AECOM Canada ULC. (“AECOM”) for the benefit of the Client (“Client”) in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the “Agreement”).

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the “Information”):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the “Limitations”);
- represents AECOM’s professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM’s professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information (“improper use of the Report”), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2024-12-21
© 2009-2024 AECOM Canada ULC. All Rights Reserved.

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 10
1.1 Overview 10
1.1.1 Major Consultation and Engagement Initiatives and Feedback 12
1.1.2 Importance of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement 14
1.2 Federal and Provincial Requirements 14
1.2.1 Federal Requirements 15
1.2.2 Provincial Requirements 15
1.3 Indigenous Communities Identified for Consultation and Engagement 17
1.4 Summary of Input and Information Received 24

2. Consultation and Engagement 25
2.1 Approach and Consultation and Engagement Activities 25
2.1.1 Draft EA / IS 27
2.1.2 PIC #6 32
2.1.3 Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo 33
2.1.4 Community Meetings 35
2.1.5 Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests 42
2.1.6 Community Capacity Funding Program 43
2.1.7 Field Programs and Education, Consultation, and Engagement on Valued Components 43
2.1.8 Webinars and Videos 44
2.1.9 Raising Awareness 44
2.2 Community Access Road Notifications and Information Releases 45
2.2.1 Monthly E-blasts 45
2.2.2 Field Program, Webinar, and Video Notifications 45
2.2.3 Release of Milestone #3 Progress Report – November 2024 46
2.2.4 Draft EA / IS – February 2025 46
2.2.5 PIC #6 – May 2025 47
2.2.6 MFFN Community Member Meetings – October 2024 47
2.2.7 MFFN Community Member Meetings – February 2025 48
2.2.8 MFFN Community Member Meetings – May 2025 48
2.2.9 Aroland First Nation Community Member Meetings – May 2025 48
2.3 Consultation and Engagement Snapshot 48

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils 58
3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities 58
4. References 60

List of Figures

Figure 1-1: The Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities 11
Figure 2-1: Photos from the Country Foods Program and Story Beads Exercise in MFFN 37

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Capacity Funding Program and Funding Offer for the IK Program 20
Table 2-1: Draft EA / IS Comments from Indigenous Communities by Topic / Discipline 30
Table 2-2: Consultation and Engagement Snapshot – From October 29, 2021, to September 5, 2025 49

Appendices

Appendix A Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

A1. E-Blasts

A1.1 July 2024 E-Blast
A1.2 August 2024 E-Blast
A1.3 September 2024 E-Blast
A1.4 October 2024 E-Blast
A1.5 Year In Review 2024 E-Blast
A1.6 January 2025 E-Blast
A1.7 February 2025 E-Blast
A1.8 March 2025 E-Blast
A1.9 April 2025 E-Blast

A1.10 May 2025 E-Blast
A1.11 June 2025 E-Blast
A1.12 July 2025 E-Blast

A2. Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement

A2.1 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Notice
A2.1.1 Notice
A2.1.2 Social Media
A2.2 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Email Notification
A2.3 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Summary Package
A2.4 Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Plain Language Summaries (English, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway)
A2.4.1 Archaeology and Cultural Heritage
A2.4.2 Climate Change Adaptation
A2.4.3 Community Well-Being
A2.4.4 Fish and Habitat
A2.4.5 Groundwater and Surface Water
A2.4.6 Acoustics (Noise and Vibration)
A2.4.7 Peatlands
A2.4.8 Physiography, Terrain, Soils, and Vegetation
A2.4.9 Ungulates
A2.4.10 Visual Environment and Land and Resource Use
A2.4.11 Wildlife and Birds

A3. Public Information Centre

A3.1 Notices
A3.1.1 Notice - English
A3.1.2 Notice - French
A3.1.3 Notice - Cree
A3.1.4 Notice - Ojibway
A3.1.5 Notice - Oji-Cree
A3.1.6 Email Notice
A3.2 Advertising
A3.2.1 Newspaper Advertisements
A3.2.2 Online Advertisements
A3.2.3 Social Media Advertisements
A3.3 Display Boards and Materials
A3.4 Maps
A3.5 Fact Sheets
A3.6 Feedback Forms
A3.7 Summary

A4. Field Notices and Updates

A4.1 Fall 2024 Field Notice

A4.2 Winter 2025 Field Notice
A4.3 Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice
A4.4 Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Update

A5. Webinars

A5.1 Fall 2024 Webinar Reminder
A5.2 Summer 2025 Webinar Series Reminders

Appendix B Community-Specific Appendices

B1. Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek

B1.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B1.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B1.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B2. Aroland First Nation

B2.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B2.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B2.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B3. Attawapiskat First Nation

B3.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B3.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B3.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B4. Constance Lake First Nation

B4.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B4.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B4.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B5. Eabametoong First Nation

B5.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B5.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B6. Fort Albany First Nation

B6.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B6.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B6.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B8. Kasabonika Lake First Nation

B8.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B8.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B9. Kashechewan First Nation

B9.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B9.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B9.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B10. Kingfisher Lake First Nation

B10.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B11. Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation

B11.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B11.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B12. Long Lake #58 First Nation

B12.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B12.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B12.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B13. Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN)

B13.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B13.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B13.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B14. Mishkeegogamang First Nation

B14.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B15. Neskantaga First Nation

B15.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B16. Nibinamik First Nation

B16.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B16.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B16.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B17. Wapekeka First Nation

B17.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B18. Wawakapewin First Nation

B18.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B19. Webequie First Nation

B19.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B20. Weenusk First Nation

B20.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B20.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B21. Wunnumin Lake First Nation

B21.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B22. Métis Nation of Ontario

B22.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B22.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B23. Red Sky Métis Independent Nation

B23.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B23.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B23.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B24. Chiefs of Ontario

B24.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B24.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B25. Nishnawbe-Aski Nation

B25.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B26. Union of Ontario Indians

B26.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B27. Independent First Nations Alliance

B27.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

B28. Matawa First Nations Management

B28.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B28.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B28.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B29. Mushkegowuk Council

B29.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B29.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence
B29.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials

B30. Nokiiwin Tribal Council

B30.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B30.2 Incoming Community-Specific Correspondence

B31. Shibogama First Nations Council

B31.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence

Acronyms

Acronym	Definition
ATRI	Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests
ATRI: Draft IA Report	Community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report
ATRI: Final IA Report	Community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Final Impact Assessment Report
EA / IS	Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement
E-blast	Electronic newsletter
GBA Plus	Gender Based Analysis Plus
IK	Indigenous Knowledge
MECP	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN	Marten Falls First Nation
NoC	Notice of Commencement
NRL	Northern Road Link
PIC	Public Information Centre
RoCE	Record of Consultation and Engagement
The Agency	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
The Assessment Process	The Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment
ToR	Terms of Reference
WSR	Webequie Supply Road

1. Introduction

1.1 Overview

This Milestone #4 Progress Report is the last of four consultation and engagement reports that collectively make up the Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE) for Indigenous Communities, as part of the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road's Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS).

A RoCE for Interested Persons and a RoCE for Government Agencies are also included in the Final EA / IS. Additionally, a Cumulative Effects Consultation Report has also been prepared[1]. All RoCEs are part of Appendix X of the Final EA / IS.

Figure 1-1 illustrates the four milestone reports and their respective date ranges; each of Milestones #1 through #3 Progress Reports have been previously released to individual Indigenous communities for review and comment. While a separate Milestone #4 Progress Report was not mandated, its inclusion reflects MFFN's commitment to transparency and meaningful consultation and engagement.

1. A Cumulative Effects Consultation Report was an additional requirement as part of the Terms of Reference approval.

Figure 1-1: The Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities



The reporting time period of Milestone #4 Progress Report begins on August 1, 2024, the day after the third milestone (Identification of Preferred Alternatives) concluded, and ends September 5, 2025.

This report documents all communications, consultation, and engagement activities during this time period, including efforts related to the preparation and release of the Draft EA / IS in support of the Final EA / IS submission.

The September 5, 2025, end date for this reporting period marked the conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review phase and accommodated extension requests from Indigenous communities and government agencies for submitting formal comments on the Draft EA / IS; the original submission date of June 23, 2025, provided Indigenous communities four months to provide feedback and with the extension a total of six and a half months was provided.

Outreach conducted after September 5, 2025, is reflected in Section 11 “We Listened” of the Final EA / IS, and feedback provided after this date may also appear in Appendix C, Feedback and Response Log, of the Final EA / IS. Accepting feedback on the Draft EA / IS up to September 5, 2025, accommodated extension requests and helped ensure that the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team had sufficient time to review, analyze, and respond to comments received on the Draft EA / IS. This approach allowed feedback to be thoughtfully and accurately documented and incorporated, where appropriate, into the Final EA / IS.

While the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team worked to include as much feedback as possible received after September 5, 2025, into the Final EA / IS, incorporation depended on when comments were received and the complexity of the issues raised. Indigenous communities have an opportunity to comment on the Final EA / IS and raise any outstanding or additional feedback at that time.

1.1.1 Major Consultation and Engagement Initiatives and Feedback

The reporting period for Milestone #4 Progress Report encompassed a broad range of communication, consultation, and engagement initiatives to provide Indigenous communities with meaningful opportunities to participate in the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment (Assessment Process), including but not limited to:

- **Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program:** Continued implementation of the IK Program supported the collection and integration of traditional land use and cultural information into the assessment. Several communities provided IK information during this period, which informed Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) and valued component studies.
- **Draft EA / IS:** Released the Draft EA / IS for early review by Indigenous communities on February 19, 2026, including plain language summaries in multiple languages and an Assessment Summary Package. Meetings, webinars, and Public Information Centre (PIC) #6 were also hosted to support understanding and encourage feedback during the Indigenous review period. More details on the Draft EA / IS are provided in **Section 1.1.2**.
- **Community Well-Being Report:** This report, focusing on socio-economic conditions, health, and cultural considerations, was advanced and shared with communities for review and feedback on April 10, 2025.
- **ATRI Work:** Community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Reports (ATRI: Draft IA Report) were distributed to communities between June 10 to July 11, 2025, for comment, reflecting both publicly available information and ATRI / IK provided to date by Indigenous communities.

- **Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo:** Hosted in Thunder Bay and Timmins in February 2025, this forum brought together Indigenous communities, provincial representatives, and project teams for the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road, and Northern Road Link. This event featured project overviews, panel discussions, and breakout sessions in an expo-style format to encourage dialogue on cumulative effects, ATRI considerations, and community priorities. Private breakout sessions were offered to Indigenous communities to discuss project-specific concerns and provide feedback.
- **Funding Programs:** The Community Capacity Funding Program was introduced in November 2024, to replace the Community Coordinator Program, offering flexible funding to support communities in reviewing the Draft EA / IS and participating in consultation and engagement activities.
- **PIC #6:** Held in Thunder Bay and Geraldton in May 2025, PIC #6 provided updates on the Assessment Process, Cumulative Effects Assessment, and community well-being findings.
- **Webinars and Multimedia:** A series of webinars and videos were delivered on topics such as cumulative effects, valued components, and socio-economic considerations. These were complemented by plain language summaries, translated materials, and monthly E-blasts to make technical information accessible.
- **Band Council Resolution:** MFFN members contributed IK, land and resource use information, and feedback on existing conditions and areas of concern. Community members participated in the evaluation of route alternatives, supported the development of preliminary route recommendations, and reviewed the technically Preferred Route. This engagement culminated in a Band Council Resolution supporting the Preferred Route in August 2024. These activities were supported by ongoing outreach through social media, targeted communications, and both virtual and in-person meetings, helping ensure consultation and engagement remained inclusive and responsive throughout the milestone.

Feedback heard through this reporting period includes, but is not limited to, the following topics:

- Community well-being;
- Cumulative effects;
- Access and safety;
- Consultation and engagement;
- Socio-economic opportunities;

- Construction activities and long-term operation and maintenance of the Community Access Road;
- Cultural heritage;
- Indigenous Knowledge; and
- Climate change.

1.1.2 Importance of the Draft EA / IS

As further described in **Section 1.2**, this milestone is voluntary—MFFN chose to release a Draft EA / IS even though this is not a regulatory requirement. Doing so, however, provided Indigenous communities, interested persons, and government agencies early access to Community Access Road information and findings, and created meaningful opportunities for feedback prior to the submission of the Final EA / IS.

This proactive step allowed for a more collaborative process. Without the release of the Draft EA / IS, the first and only opportunity to review and comment would have occurred after submission of the Final EA / IS to federal and provincial agencies. By contrast, the Draft EA / IS review period resulted in over 1000 comments from Indigenous communities. These comments informed the preparation of the Final EA / IS and allowed the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to incorporate input where possible in the Final EA / IS.

This Milestone #4 Progress Report demonstrates how consultation and engagement efforts were tailored to provide opportunities for Indigenous communities to participate in the review of the Draft EA / IS prior to the review deadline.

Consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this reporting period are included, as well as comments and feedback received up to the end of the Draft EA / IS review period. **This report does not include formal comments submitted by Indigenous communities on the Draft EA / IS or the responses to those comments. This information is available in the Feedback and Response Log, available in Appendix C of the Final EA / IS.** This log includes feedback received from Indigenous communities; the corresponding responses; and resulting changes to the Final EA / IS, where applicable. If specific topics were raised, section references of the Final EA / IS are also provided to direct readers to more detailed information.

1.2 Federal and Provincial Requirements

There are both federal and provincial requirements that set the framework for the Assessment Process. These are summarized below and were used to inform the Consultation and Engagement Plan developed during the Terms of Reference to guide communications, engagement, and consultation related to the Community Access Road.

1.2.1 Federal Requirements

Federal requirements for engagement, specific to Indigenous communities, on the Community Access Road can be found in the following federal documents:

- Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, 2020a); and
- Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan for the Community Access Road (Impact Assessment Agency of Canada, 2021).

In addition, the Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines require Gender-Based Analysis Plus (GBA Plus) to be applied to impact assessments in Canada. Section 11 of the Final EA / IS provides information on how GBA Plus has been applied to the Community Access Road.

1.2.2 Provincial Requirements

The Marten Falls-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Shared Consultation Responsibilities (AECOM, 2020) was signed in January 2020 between MFFN and the Province of Ontario. The Memorandum outlines shared responsibilities regarding the procedural aspects of Ontario's duty to consult in the context of the provincial Environmental Assessment for the proposed Community Access Road, for potentially impacted and interested Indigenous communities. Roles and responsibilities governed by the Memorandum include consultation planning and notification, delivery of the planned activities, issues resolution and follow-up, and record keeping for consultation and engagement with Indigenous communities.

A Terms of Reference (ToR) is the first step in the provincial EA process and is a roadmap for planning and decision-making. It outlines how an EA should be prepared, including the studies to be conducted, the process for identifying and assessing the effects of a proposed project, and how people should be consulted.

The ToR for the MFFN Community Access Road was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021, and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial EA for the Community Access Road was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR – Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring three additional consultation and engagement reports with Indigenous communities (for example, Milestone Progress Reports) at key EA milestones. Visit https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project to read the details on the Notice of Approval.

As required by the MECP, progress reports were developed to reflect consultation and engagement activities associated with each of the following EA milestones, with intent to support Indigenous communities in providing meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- **Milestone #1:** NoC of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA) – sent to Indigenous communities December 6, 2022. The reporting period covered October 29, 2021, to June 30, 2022, and focused on the introduction of the Community Access Road.
- **Milestone #2:** Effects Assessment Methods – sent to Indigenous communities November 27 and 29, 2023. The reporting period covered July 1, 2022, to May 31, 2023, and focused on the development of the Effects Assessment methodology, including review by regulators and presentation of the Effects Assessment methodology at PICs.
- **Milestone #3:** Identification of Preferred Alternatives – sent to Indigenous communities November 28 and 29, 2024. The reporting period covered June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024, and focused on the development of: valued component metrics tables and evaluation of information; development of a preliminary preferred alternative; validation of information with MFFN Chief and Council and community members; and confirmation of the Preferred Route through submission of the final route recommendation memo to Chief and Council, resulting in a Band Council Resolution for the Preferred Route.

Each progress report was required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation and engagement log and summary that tracks consultation and engagement activities, information shared by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team with Indigenous communities, and community input and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

Each report met the requirements noted above and community-specific sections were distributed to each individual Indigenous community for review and comment. Each progress report was also shared with the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks.

Provincial requirements were inclusive of all federal requirements, and both were met during the Assessment Process. Additional requirements outlined in the Marten Falls-Ontario Memorandum of Understanding on Shared Consultation Responsibilities were also met.

1.3 Indigenous Communities Identified for Consultation and Engagement

MFFN has consulted and engaged with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency) based on the level of interest expressed by each community.

In total, there are 31 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations being consulted and engaged on the Community Access Road (23 Indigenous communities and 8 Tribal Councils, and Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations).

From August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025, the Community Access Road received communication from 19 of the 31 being engaged, listed below. Additionally, 12 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and / or Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations who met with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team during this reporting period are indicated with an asterisk (*):

- MFFN*;
- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek*;
- Aroland First Nation*;
- Attawapiskat First Nation*;
- Constance Lake First Nation*;
- Chiefs of Ontario;
- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
- Fort Albany First Nation*;
- Ginoogaming First Nation*;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation*;
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation*;
- Matawa First Nations Management*;
- Métis Nation of Ontario;
- Mushkegowuk Council*
- Nibinamik First Nation*;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation*; and
- Weenusk First Nation.

The following 12 of 31 did not communicate with MFFN from August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025. MFFN continued to offer to meet and shared updates on an ongoing basis (e.g., monthly E-blasts, notifications, field notices). The 12 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and / or Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations include:

- Independent First Nations Alliance;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nishnawbe Aski Nation;
- Nokiiwin Tribal Council;
- Shibogama First Nations Council;
- Union of Ontario Indians;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Webequie First Nation; and
- Wunnumin Lake First Nation.

The term “neighbouring” is used to identify any Indigenous community being consulted and engaged with respect to the Community Access Road; the term is not in reference to proximity. MFFN is regarded as both the Proponent and the most potentially impacted community; and participates in consultation and engagement activities for neighbouring Indigenous communities.

To help achieve an appropriate level of consultation and engagement related to the Community Access Road, (i.e., frequency and depth of consultation and engagement), the list of communities being engaged was considered against the following:

- Expressed interest (to-date) in the Community Access Road, including applying to Ministry of Energy and Mines, and the Agency for capacity funding, and / or participation in the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the Community Capacity Funding Program;
- ATRI, including any rights that neighbouring Indigenous communities have identified that may be adversely affected by the Community Access Road;
- Geographical distance or proximity to the study area;
- Located downstream of the Community Access Road, with the potential to experience effects to watercourses due to the Community Access Road;
- Traditional and / or current land use within the study area or of lands potentially affected by the Community Access Road;
- Potential for effects on the environmental and community well-being (social, economics, and human health conditions) of neighbouring Indigenous communities; and
- Provided comments during the Assessment Process.

Throughout the Assessment Process, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team adjusted their approach to engaging each individual Indigenous communitiy in consideration of these criteria; evolving the list as new information became available and additional neighbouring Indigenous communities engaged in the consultation and engagement opportunities provided. These opportunities are summarized in **Section 2**.

The above criteria were also used to identify which communities were offered funding to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Community Capacity Funding Program[2]. Section 11 of the Final EA / IS provides more information on the IK Program and the Community Capacity Funding Program. The status of participation for both these programs can be found in **Table 1-1**.

2. To better serve the interest of Indigenous communities in reviewing the Draft EA / IS, the Community Coordinator Program was replaced with the Community Capacity Funding Program in November 2024.

Additionally, MFFN and Aroland First Nation members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs and were provided funding for goods and services associated with in-person meetings, such as transportation, catering, and meeting set-up.

Table 1-1: Status of Neighbouring Indigenous Communities' Participation in the Community Capacity Funding Program and Funding Offer for the IK Program

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
1	Aroland First Nation	• Funding provided • Aroland First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Aroland First Nation was reviewing applicants for the position • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• Funding Provided • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community
2	Attawapiskat First Nation	• Capacity Funding information sent to community • No response received • Attawapiskat First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • No response received	• Indicated they do not want to participate in the Indigenous Knowledge Program
3	Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek	• Funding provided • Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • No response received	• Funding provided • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community
4	Constance Lake First Nation	• Funding provided • Contance Lake First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • Expressed interest; noted difficulty finding resource to fill role • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• The Sharing Agreement is with the community for signing • The updated funding agreement is with the community for review • Constance Lake First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
5	Eabametoong First Nation	• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community • Community acknowledged receipt of information and expressed interest. Follow-ups have been sent; no further response received regarding the program during the Assessment Process • Eabametoong First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement, after the review period ended	• Offered • No response received	• Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review • Eabamatoong First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge
6	Fort Albany First Nation	• Funding provided • Fort Albany First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • Acknowledged offer • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• Funding provided • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community
7	Ginoogaming First Nation	• Funding provided • Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • Have expressed interest in program; actively recruiting. • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• Funding provided • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
8	Kasabonika Lake First Nation	• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community • No response received • Kasabonika Lake First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • No response received	• Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review • Kasabonika Lake First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge
9	Kashechewan First Nation	• Funding provided • Kashechewan First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • Acknowledged offer • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• Funding provided • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community
10	Long Lake #58 First Nation	• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community • Community acknowledged receipt of information and expressed interest; Community Capacity Funding Agreement has been sent to the community. • Long Lake #58 First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • Acknowledged offer • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• Initial versions of sharing and funding agreements sent to the community • Long Lake #58 First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge
11	Marten Falls First Nation	• Funding provided • Marten Falls First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• One previous Community Coordinator hired (living in Marten Falls); one current Community Coordinator (living outside of Marten Falls) • Funding provided	• Funding provided • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the Community

No.	Indigenous Community	Status of Uptake in Community Capacity Funding Program and Comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	Status of Uptake for Community Coordinator Program	Status of Funding Offer for Indigenous Knowledge Program
12	Neskantaga First Nation	• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community • No response received • Neskantaga First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • No response received	• Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review • Neskantaga First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge
13	Nibinamik First Nation	• Funding provided • Nibinamik First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • No response received	• Initial versions of the sharing and funding agreements sent to the community • Nibinamik First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge
14	Webequie First Nation	• Community Capacity Funding information sent to community • No response received • Webequie First Nation did not provide comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • No response received	• Updated versions of the sharing and funding agreements are with the community for review • Webequie First Nation did not provide Indigenous Knowledge
15	Weenusk First Nation	• Funding provided • Weenusk First Nation provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement	• Offered • Acknowledged offer • The Community Coordinator Program was amended to the Community Capacity Funding Program in advance of an applicant being selected by the community	• The final versions of the sharing and funding agreements have been signed by the Project Team and the community • Once banking information is shared by Weenusk First Nation, funding for Indigenous Knowledge will be provided to Weenusk First Nation • Received Indigenous Knowledge from the community

1.4 Summary of Input and Information Received

Throughout this reporting period, issues, comments, and interests were provided by Indigenous communities.

An issue is defined as feedback provided that has the potential to influence the Assessment Process.

A comment or interest is defined as a question, statement, data, and / or information that does not have the potential to influence the Assessment Process.

Feedback is documented in the consultation and engagement log within each community-specific section, however, only issues are elaborated on in the community-specific Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action tables. All comments and interests are available in Appendix X of the Final EA / IS.

Section 2 includes a summary of key consultation and engagement activities and a more detailed summary of issues received through consultation and engagement activities.

Section 3 provides a detailed record of the consultation and engagement efforts with each of the 31 Indigenous communities and organizations, including all communications received between August 1, 2024, and September 5, 2025. The community-specific sections also include discussion of how input provided (e.g., issues) by the Indigenous communities has informed or been considered in the Assessment Process, as well as Final EA / IS section references for more information on select topics.

2. Consultation and Engagement

2.1 Approach and Consultation and Engagement Activities

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to support the Assessment Process, this Milestone #4 Progress Report reporting period focused on the following activities and requests for targeted input.

Activities for Indigenous communities:

- Held Indigenous leadership and community discussions / meetings, considering applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, and Elders), in-person and virtual;
- Circulated Community Access Road updates, including 12 E-blasts;
- Sent emails and made phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Community Access Road (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Developed plain language updates (translated, as required);
- Maintained a website to share the latest updates and information on the Community Access Road;
- Distributed field notices and updates regarding specific programs;
- Circulated email updates;
- Posted social media updates;
- Conducted follow-up communications to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood;
- Encouraged participation in Community Access Road programs including the IK Program and Community Capacity Funding Program;
- Circulated Notice of Release of the Draft EA / IS (translations available);
- Distributed Notice of PIC #6;
- Held PIC #6 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with two in-community MFFN meetings, two in-community Aroland meetings, and online version of PIC #6;
- Circulated materials to support the review of the Draft EA / IS, including an Assessment Summary Package and plain language summaries;
- Circulated information on the Community Capacity Funding Program to 15 communities to support the review of the Draft EA / IS;
- Distributed 11 plain language summaries in five languages (English, French, Ojibway, Cree, and Oji-Cree);

- Posted three videos on What We've Heard, Draft EA / IS Update, and Understanding Cumulative Effects;
- Distributed community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports;
- Held six meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community;
- Held eight meetings with Indigenous communities;
- Distributed notices for the online webinar series, including Community Well-Being, Ungulates, Fish and Fish Habitat, and Land and Resource Use;
- Hosted an online webinar series on Community Well-Being, Ungulates, Fish and Fish Habitat, and Land and Resource Use;
- Held the second Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo;
- Shared multimedia-based communications related to the Draft EA / IS such as videos, live webinars, and web updates; and
- Sent an introductory letter and Frequently Asked Questions about the Draft EA / IS.

Requested information to determine and identify the following targeted input:

- The navigability of the Preferred Route;
- Indigenous community's values and topics of interest;
- Potential effects and mitigation measures to be considered, monitored and adapted to;
- Impacts of the Community Access Road on ATRI, socio-community, and economic impacts, and potential impact management measures to avoid, mitigate, and off-set the impact(s);
- Validation of reports including Milestone #3 Progress Report and ATRI: Draft IA Report;
- Cumulative effects assessment results and the Project Inclusions List;
- GBA;
- Confirmation on whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately;
- Confirmation of how Indigenous communities would like to receive the Draft EA / IS, language preferences for translations, study areas of interest, and their interest in scheduling a meeting with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; and

- The Draft EA / IS conclusions, including technical reports and the Record of Consultation and Engagement for Interested Persons, and whether input and feedback provided during the previous milestone was captured appropriately.

The documents associated with the activities and targeted input for Indigenous communities can be found in **Appendix A**.

The following further describes the above activities and requests for targeted input that took place during this reporting period.

2.1.1 Draft EA / IS

The early release of the Draft EA / IS started on February 18, 2025, for an Indigenous community review period of 120 days. The public and regulator review period started on April 22, 2025, for a 60-day review period. The comment period for Indigenous communities, the public, and regulators was intended to conclude on June 23, 2025[3], however, requests for extensions were received from government regulators and Indigenous communities. Comments and feedback accepted up until September 5, 2025, are included within this reporting period; input received and information provided or activities conducted after this date are reflected within Section 11 of the Final EA / IS.

Consultation and engagement activities related to the release of the Draft EA / IS began with letters issued to the 31 Indigenous communities, Tribal Councils, and Political Treaty Organizations / Provincial Territorial Organizations engaged on the Community Access Road. The intent was to advise of the upcoming release of the Draft EA / IS; to help ensure those who were interested in taking part in the review were well informed and prepared for the process. The letter outlined the overall Draft EA / IS process, the review process, how the Community Access Road Project Team could support in the review process, and the estimated document content and size. A Frequently Asked Questions document regarding the circulation of the Draft EA / IS was also provided. An online questionnaire was included in the email to determine each community's main point of contact and preferred format to receive the Draft EA / IS. It also offered an opportunity to share their preferred language for translations, their key areas of interest, and whether they would like to meet with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to discuss the Draft EA / IS. A copy of the Frequently Asked Questions and questionnaire is provided in **Appendix A**.

In addition, key information related to the Draft EA / IS was provided in the monthly E-blasts, videos, and social media posts leading up to the official release.

---

3. The deadline for the review of the Draft EA / IS was initially communicated as June 18, 2025. The deadline for feedback was changed to June 23, 2025, to account for the Easter holidays.

On February 12 and 19, 2025, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met with MFFN members in-community and in Thunder Bay, respectively, to deliver a printed copy of the Draft EA / IS and help guide the Community through the document. To assist in the review of the Draft EA / IS, an Assessment Summary Package was created. The Assessment Summary Package included a letter from Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, frequently asked questions, information on what is included in the Draft EA / IS, the Executive Summary, plain language summaries, a technical guide to the plain language summaries, and a USB with all the contents of the Draft EA / IS and its supporting documents.

On February 19, 2025, an email was sent to Indigenous community key contacts sharing the link to the Draft EA / IS and informing them of the 120-day review period for Indigenous communities. Links to supporting documents were also shared, including the Assessment Summary package and its contents. Communities who had requested hard copies of the Draft EA / IS had copies shipped to them. Furthermore, a hard copy of the Draft EA / IS and supporting technical documents were made available for in-person viewing at the MFFN Band Office in Ogoki, Matawa First Nations Management office in Thunder Bay, the Choose Life office in Geraldton, Greenstone Public Library at the Geraldton and Long Lac branches, Sioux Lookout Public Library, Thunder Bay Public Library – Waverley Resource Library, and Timmins Public Library.

The Community Well-Being Report was not available at the time of distribution of the Draft EA / IS. It was provided to Indigenous community key contacts on April 10, 2025, and MFFN community members on April 16, 2025 (the delay was caused by a technical difficulty).

Throughout the review period, meetings were offered to Indigenous communities to answer questions or assist in reviewing the documents. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team relayed information on the Draft EA / IS through various information outlets, including but not limited to, monthly E-blasts, webinars, videos, monthly outreach to Indigenous key contacts, and website updates.

Feedback, comments and questions were welcomed via email, telephone or mail until June 23, 2025. To accommodate extension requests from Indigenous communities and government regulators, the comment capture period was extended until September 5, 2025. Over 1000 comments were received by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team on the Draft EA / IS from nine Indigenous communities, including Aroland First Nation, Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Mushkegowuk Council, Nibinamik First Nation, and Weenusk First Nation. In addition, comments on the Draft EA / IS were provided by Attawapiskat First Nation to MECP and the Agency, copying the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. Comments and responses to the feedback received on the Draft EA / IS, including how each was considered, is documented in a Feedback and Response Log in Appendix C of the Final

EA / IS. The log lists the comment submitted, the response to that comment, and where those changes appear in the Final EA / IS, if any changes were necessary.

The following Indigenous communities did not provide comments on the Draft EA / IS MFFN, Chiefs of Ontario, Eabametoong First Nation, Kasabonika Lake First Nation, Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Matawa First Nations Management, Métis Nation of Ontario, Red Sky Métis Independent Nation, Independent First Nations Alliance, Kingfisher Lake First Nation, Mishkeegogamang First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Nishnawbe Aski Nation, Nokiiwin Tribal Council, Shibogama First Nations Council, Union of Ontario Indians, Wapekeka First Nation, Wawakapewin First Nation, Webequie First Nation, and Wunnumin Lake First Nation.

The following table (**Table 2-1**) shows the topics / disciplines that each Indigenous community provided feedback on in their review of the Draft EA / IS. Topics that were commented on are shown with a check mark.

Table 2-1: Draft EA / IS Comments from Indigenous Communities by Topic / Discipline

Topic	Animbiigoo-Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek	Attawapiskat First Nation	Aroland First Nation	Constance Lake First Nation	Fort Albany First Nation	Ginoogaming First Nation	Kashechewan First Nation	Mushkegowuk Tribal Council	Nibinamik First Nation	Weenusk First Nation
Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Access and Security	☑	☐	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐
Accidents and Malfunctions	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑	☑	☑	☐
Acoustic Environment (Noise and Vibration)	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☑	☑
Atmospheric Environment (Air Quality)	☑	☐	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Climate Change	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Community Well-being (Economics, Human Health, Social, Community)	☑	☐	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Construction (Camps, Aggregate, Waste Management, Decommissioning Abandonment, Construction Monitoring)	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Consultation Methods	☑	☐	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Country / Traditional Foods	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Cultural Heritage and Resources (Archaeology)	☑	☐	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Cumulative Effects	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Draft EA / IS	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Economy	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐
Education, Training and Employment	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐
Engineering and Design (including Bridges and Culverts)	☑	☐	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐
Federal Process	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	☐

Topic	Anim biigoo-Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek	Attawapiskat First Nation	Aroland First Nation	Constance Lake First Nation	Fort Albany First Nation	Ginoogaming First Nation	Kashechewan First Nation	Mushkegowuk Tribal Council	Nibinamik First Nation	Weenusk First Nation
Fish and Fish Habitat	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Future Indigenous Involvment	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑
GBA Plus	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☑
General Project	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐	☑
Groundwater (Quality and Quantity)	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑
Land and Resource Use	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑	☑	☐	☐	☑	☑
Operations and Maintenance (including Post-Construction Monitoring)	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Peatlands	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Physiography, Terrain and Soils	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐	☑
Route Alternatives	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐
Provincial Process	☑	☐	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☐
Request for Regulators	☑	☐	☐	☑	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☐
Surface Water (Quality and Quantity)	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Ungulates	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Vegetation	☑	☐	☑	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑
Visual Aesthetics	☐	☐	☑	☐	☐	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑
Wildlife	☑	☐	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑	☑

2.1.2 PIC #6

PIC #6 was held on May 26, 2025, in Thunder Bay and on May 29, 2025, in the Municipality of Greenstone (Geraldton). PIC #6 was held in an open house format and featured a series of display boards, large maps, and hand outs. PIC #6 provided an update on the Community Access Road, including: the Assessment Process; the Cumulative Effects Assessment, the Project Inclusions List, and results; how the road will affect community well-being for MFFN and nearby communities; land and resource use; and information on the Country Foods sampling program. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team, including MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors, and Consultants, were available to guide attendees through the display boards and answer questions. Attendees were encouraged to review the display boards and provide comments and feedback through discussions.

The following printed and online materials were available for attendees:

- Paper copy of the open house boards;
- Frequently Asked Questions – Draft EA / IS;
- Draft EA / IS Executive Summary (English, Cree, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway);
- 11 plain language summaries (English, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway)[4];
- Maps of: Preferred Route, tourism outfitter locations, Project Inclusions List (cumulative effects), and trapline areas;
- Cumulative Effects Inclusions List information sheet;
- Community Well-Being – Economics Information Sheet; and
- Socio-Community Effects and Mitigations Information Sheet.

Approximately 27 individuals attended PIC #6 (11 attendees in Thunder Bay on May 26, 2025, and 16 attendees in Geraldton on May 29, 2025). Attendees included Indigenous community members, federal and provincial agencies, members of the public / local residents, and environmental group and industry representatives.

A shuttle service was offered for nearby Long Lake #58 First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation members to attend PIC #6. Shuttle services were declined, however, a group of Elders from Long Lake #58 First Nation attended PIC #6 in Geraldton.

In consideration of the type of feedback provided at PIC #6, insights provided were considered an interest or comment; no issues were raised at PIC #6. Key feedback themes reflected a range of interests and comments, highlighting the importance of

4. Due to the size and complexity of the documents, along with limited resources available across Canada to complete the translations in Cree, these documents were not available at the time of this meeting.

safety, environmental stewardship, and ongoing consultation and engagement. The following high-level interests / comments were provided at PIC #6 and community meetings:

- Questions regarding land access, such as for hunting and trapping;
- Adding visuals and known landmarks on maps;
- Engineering and design, including construction camps, water crossings, and road design;
- Community benefits received from the road;
- Access and safety of the road, including ownership and restrictions on use;
- Training programs and job opportunities during and post-construction;
- Interest in the Food Sampling Program;
- Community well-being, safety, including mental health, drugs, and alcohol;
- Cumulative effects and the Project Inclusion List;
- Consultation and engagement methods, including meeting outreach, Community Access Road timelines, map locations, and differentiations between other road projects in the area;
- Cultural heritage information including burial grounds (note: these areas were already known by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team); and
- In-Community Forestry Road upgrades.

A detailed description of PIC #6, including the materials presented, comments, questions, and responses (via summary report) is available in **Appendix A**.

2.1.3 Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo

A second Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo was held in Thunder Bay on February 19 and 20, 2025, and in Timmins on February 25 and 26, 2025, with the province offering to fund up to three representatives from each Indigenous community to attend the event in person. The forum was hosted by Indigenous & Community Engagement (ICE), with the support of the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road (WSR), and Northern Road Link (NRL). The purpose of this forum was to advance conversations from the last forum that took place in June 2024, with an emphasis on the release of the Draft EA / IS, and to provide a space where participants could engage and learn more about the three unique road projects, ask questions, and share feedback.

The first day of the February 2025 Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo provided project overviews, panel discussions, individual community breakout sessions, and an expo style forum where participants could visit various booths hosted by Project Team

members for all three road projects. The Community Access Road Booth emphasized the: Draft EA / IS, Cumulative Effects Assessment methodology, and the proposed Project Inclusions List; consultation and engagement efforts to date; and project effects and mitigations. The second day of the forum included panel discussions on ATRI and additional breakout sessions. Private breakout sessions with each road project were available for Indigenous communities. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team held seven breakout sessions with ten communities (grouping of each breakout session is as follows):

- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek;
- Aroland First Nation;
- Attawapiskat First Nation;
- Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, and Long Lake #58 First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation and Mushkegowuk Council;
- Nibinamik First Nation, and;
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation.

Comments received during the private breakout sessions include but are not limited to the following key themes:

- **Construction:** Construction and accident prevention methods and such as spill control and dust abatement;
- **Consultation methods:** Consultation and engagement during the Draft EA / IS review period and document translation availability;
- **Employment and economy:** Capacity building benefits from the Community Access Road;
- **Socio-community:** Growth and development resulting from the Community Access Road;
- **Post construction:** Operations and maintenance activities during and post-construction, including traffic estimates and access;
- **Climate change:** Concerns and actions taken in consideration of the Community Access Road;
- **Cumulative effects:** Impacts in relation to other road projects and caribou; and
- **General project:** Road construction timelines.

Meeting notes from breakout sessions are included in each communities' specific appendix, and feedback is documented in their community-specific chapter of the Milestone #4 Progress Report (for issues) or the Comments and Interests List in the

Final RoCE for Indigenous Communities (for comments and interests). Confidential meeting notes and feedback are not included.

2.1.4 Community Meetings

Twenty-seven community meetings occurred during the reporting period. These meetings are summarized below, in addition to the Three Roads Project Gathering and Expo breakout sessions, which are listed above. Additional details may be found in individual community chapters.

MFFN

Two meetings with MFFN were scheduled in October 2024. A meeting occurred in Thunder Bay, Ontario, on October 15, 2024. A second meeting was planned in Marten Falls for October 17, 2024, but due to unforeseen circumstances in the Community, the meeting was cancelled.

A total of approximately[5] 16 MFFN community members attended the community member meeting. At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their feedback, concerns, and pose questions verbally or by completing the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team members and Consultants. The MFFN community meetings focused on new information on the Draft EA / IS review process, construction, socio-community studies, potential effects and mitigation measures, offsetting activities, cumulative effects, and climate change challenges.

MFFN community members feedback centered around:

- Learning more about topics relating to socio-community, including housing, human health, and safety;
- Providing climate change observations within the Community;
- Water crossings; and
- Employment opportunities during construction.

Meetings with MFFN community members also occurred on February 12 and 19, 2025, in Marten Falls and Thunder Bay, respectively. A total of approximately 25 community members attended the community meetings. The intent of these meetings was to deliver a printed copy of the Draft EA / IS and to discuss what was included in the report

5. Sign-in at these events was voluntary, therefore numbers have been approximated.

and the review timeline. In addition to the full Draft EA / IS, Assessment Summary Packages were shared with community members.

Feedback centred around:

- Road construction, design, and the preferred route;
- Construction schedules; and
- Consultation and engagement methods during the Draft EA / IS review period.

Meetings with MFFN community members also occurred on May 27 and 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Marten Falls, respectively. A total of approximately 68 MFFN community members attended the community member meetings. At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their feedback and concerns, and to pose questions either verbally or in writing using the available feedback forms. Questions were answered by MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team members and Consultants. The MFFN community meetings focused on the Draft EA / IS and how to provide feedback, the road and community well-being, and cumulative effects and final projects / activities considered.

Feedback centred around:

- Community well-being, including expressed excitement about the Country Foods Program;
- Concern regarding the road increasing access to drugs and alcohol; and
- Recommendations regarding different ways to provide notice about the community meetings in the future.

Additional opportunities to provide feedback were presented through the Country Foods Program and Story Beads Exercise. The Community Well-Being Team conducted a Country Foods Program where community members provided samples of foods to assess existing contaminant levels in traditional food species commonly harvested and consumed within the Community. The Story Beads Exercise was intended to create space for intergenerational dialogue and shared storytelling using beadwork as a metaphor. MFFN members shared stories and their hopes and concerns around the Community Access Road, including increased access to food and reduced cost of living, and their concerns about outsider access and substance abuse.

Figure 2-1: Photos from the Country Foods Program and Story Beads Exercise in MFFN



MFFN held a general meeting on July 4, 2025, in Thunder Bay, and invited a member of the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to present on the Community Access Road. The presentation outlined the Assessment Process, the EA / IS schedule, feedback received during the Draft EA / IS, consultation and engagement activities that occurred during the Draft EA / IS review period, and an update on the Country Foods Program.

Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met in-person and online with Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek on August 28, 2024, to discuss the IK Program, along with the IK Funding Agreement. Four people attended the meeting, including representatives from Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. An overview of the IK Program and its deliverables was given, followed by a question and answer period.

Comments and questions received included, but were not limited to:

- If feedback on the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report was still being accepted;
- How study areas were assessed; and
- How information on traditional territory would be used for Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek's area of interest.

Follow-up discussions included ATRI report feedback, information on study areas, clarification on traditional territory, and areas of interest. Representatives of Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek requested a Community Access Road schedule and consultation and engagement milestones to be distributed following the meeting, and indicated they would confirm if information on their traditional territory could be shared with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

Aroland First Nation

Meetings with Aroland First Nation occurred on May 28 and 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Aroland, respectively. Approximately 12 individuals attended the community meeting in Thunder Bay on May 28, 2025, and approximately 23 individuals attended the meeting in Aroland First Nation on May 29, 2025. Due to a miscommunication regarding the date and time of the Aroland First Nation members only meeting, members of Aroland First Nation also attended the MFFN members meeting on May 27, 2025. Approximately 22 Aroland First Nation members attended the meeting on May 27, 2025.

At these meetings, attendees were encouraged to share their feedback, concerns, and pose questions verbally or in writing using the available feedback form. Questions were answered by MFFN Senior Community Member Advisors and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. The MFFN community meetings discussed the Draft EA / IS and how to provide feedback, community well-being studies, cumulative effects, and the Project Inclusions List.

Questions and comments centred around:

- Community well-being and health;
- Trapline use;
- Water crossings; and
- Potential effects of the road.

The Community Well-Being Team hosted a Story Beads Exercise at these meetings which intended to create space for intergenerational dialogue and shared storytelling using beadwork as a metaphor. Aroland members shared stories and their concerns about environmental impacts in relation to the Community Access Road, especially related to water, wildlife migration, and the Ring of Fire. Aroland First Nation members also expressed strong interest in the Community Access Road, highlighting its potential to improve access to food, goods, services, and employment opportunities.

In April of 2024, a task force was created between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation to discuss various topics, including advancing discussions related

to the Community Access Road and other road projects, as well as collaboration between the nations. Several task force meetings have occurred between the two communities; however, they are not specific to the Community Access Road and fall outside of the scope of this Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. Two task force meetings occurred within the reporting period, on August 8, 2024, and October 29, 2024.

Constance Lake First Nation

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team held a meeting in Constance Lake First Nation on February 22, 2025, to provide a general overview of the Community Access Road and present an update on the Draft EA / IS. Approximately ten people attended. The meeting format consisted of a sit-down dinner and presentation from the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to share general information on the Community Access Road and the Draft EA / IS.

A variety of topics were discussed, which included:

- Mitigation measures and cumulative effects;
- Road ownership and access;
- Human health;
- ATRI; and
- Consultation and engagement methods.

Fort Albany First Nation

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met virtually with Fort Albany First Nation on November 7, 2024, to discuss various Community Access Road updates and meaningful consultation and engagement. Five people attended this meeting, including representatives from Fort Albany First Nation and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. During the meeting, discussions surrounded Fort Albany First Nation's concerns related to the Community Access Road, consultation and engagement methods, and the release of the Draft EA / IS. Fort Albany also inquired about the comments they made on the Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment and the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report. Updates were provided by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team on the IK Program and the new Community Capacity Program.

A variety of topics were discussed, which included:

- Availability of the Draft EA / IS;
- Communications regarding the Draft EA / IS timeline;

- The Community Capacity Funding Agreement;
- A request from Fort Albany First Nation on the response to comments on the Archaeological Assessment Report and the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report; and
- Fort Albany First Nation's Milestone #1 Progress Report comments, following the meeting.

A virtual meeting between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Fort Albany First Nation also occurred on June 3, 2025, to discuss the ongoing review of the Draft EA / IS. 15 people attended this meeting, including representatives from Fort Albany First Nation and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. During the meeting, discussions surrounded identifying gaps noted by Fort Albany First Nation in the Draft EA / IS. Specific topics of discussion included:

- Bill 5;
- Future development in the Project area;
- Free, Prior, and Informed Consent;
- Mitigations of psycho-social impacts, including but not limited to gendered violence and impacts to youth;
- Protection and plans for access and stewardship for harvesting areas, sacred areas, and burial sites;
- The importance of the Albany River and water assessments;
- Moose movement and habitat disruption;
- Regional impacts and other development as a result of the Community Access Road; and
- Anticipated timelines for the release of the ATRI: Draft IA Report.

Representatives from Fort Albany First Nation requested that the ATRI: Draft IA Report be distributed to the community. They also asked that the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team provide written responses to Fort Albany First Nation's comments on the Draft EA / IS, once submitted. Additionally, Fort Albany First Nation indicated that they would request an in-community meeting with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team after the community has completed its review of the Draft EA / IS.

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team requested Fort Albany First Nation's final IK Report and preferred payment method for the distribution of IK Program funding (note, IK funding has since been provided).

Ginoogaming First Nation

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation on August 1, 2024, to discuss the work being done by the MFFN Community Access Road Archaeology Team. Nine people attended this meeting, including representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. The meeting was held virtually and discussed the Elder's Committee, as well as involvement of Indigenous perspectives (e.g., Indigenous archaeologists on archaeology work). The MFFN Community Access Road Archaeology Team provided an overview of their work and answered questions.

Following the meeting, Ginoogaming First Nation was provided an Executive Indigenous Summary of the Archaeology Assessment Report and information about findings in the study area of the Community Access Road. Two additional meetings were requested within the reporting period; one with Ginoogaming First Nation representatives and one Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN. Both meetings did not happen due to unforeseen circumstances. Two attempts to reschedule the meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation representatives were made during the reporting period, however, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team did not receive a response regarding the meeting. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Consultant directed Ginoogaming First Nation to reach out directly to MFFN regarding a Nation-to-Nation meeting.

Long Lake #58 First Nation

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met virtually with Long Lake #58 First Nation on February 6, 2025, to discuss the IK Program. Nine people attended the meeting, including representatives from Long Lake #58 First Nation and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. Discussions surrounded the desire to participate in the IK Program, materials shared, collection efforts including the timeline, and the revised ATRI study areas for the assessment. Representatives from Long Lake #58 First Nation requested that the:

- Long Lake #58 First Nation Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report be re-sent; and
- Revised figure of the Local and Regional Study Areas will be used for the ATRI Impact Assessment.

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team also committed to follow-up with Long Lake #58 First Nation Chief and Council on the status of the IK Sharing Agreement and Funding Agreement.

Matawa First Nations Management

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team met with Matawa First Nations Management virtually on May 9, 2025. Ten people attended this meeting, including representatives of Matawa First Nations Management and MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Consultants. The meeting included a presentation followed by a question and answer period. Discussions surrounded the Community Well-Bring Report, included:

- Economic development;
- Human health;
- Education and training for community members;
- Housing options; and
- Road access.

Matawa First Nations Management requested the link to the Building the Community Access Road webinar; this was shared following the meeting.

Nibinamik First Nation

A community meeting was planned for November 14, 2024, with Nibinamik First Nation, but was cancelled due to unforeseen circumstances. Attempts to reschedule this meeting continued, however, as of September 5, 2025, Nibinamik First Nation had not responded to requests to reschedule the meeting.

2.1.5 Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests

Community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports were prepared and issued to each community in June and July 2025, with a 90-day review period.

These community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports included IK information received from the community prior to January 2025, along with information obtained from publicly available sources. The community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports outlined the assessment process for ATRI related to the Community Access Road, and focused specifically on each community. Communities were given 90 days to provide feedback before the finalization of their ATRI: Draft IA Report in October 2025. The ATRI: Draft IA Reports are confidential, therefore feedback provided are not available publicly. An ATRI Summary Report is available in Appendix O of the Final EA / IS. Community-specific Final ATRI Impact Assessment Reports, including a specific Feedback and Response Logs will be available in Spring 2026.

2.1.6 Community Capacity Funding Program

The Community Capacity Funding Program was introduced in November 2024 as an evolution of the existing Community Coordinator Program, offering flexible funding to support communities in reviewing the Draft EA / IS and participating in consultation and engagement activities. The Community Capacity Funding Program offered a one-time capacity funding payment designed to support consultation and engagement on the Community Access Road in a way that best suited the unique needs of each eligible Indigenous community. This new approach provided communities with the flexibility and autonomy to allocate funds as needed to support their review of the Draft EA / IS. Each community who participated in the program provided feedback on the Draft EA / IS.

Introductory letters were sent to specific communities via email between November 1 and 8, 2024. An additional letter was sent to Neskantaga First Nation in May 2025 to provide information on the Community Capacity Program to new Chief and Council. The following nine communities requested and received funding: Aroland First Nation, Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, MFFN, and Weenusk First Nation. Eabametoong First Nation and Long Lake #58 First Nation, had also expressed interest by this time, but had not yet advanced the steps necessary to obtain funding (e.g., sign Funding Agreement, provide banking information).

This redirected approach resulted in more capacity for participation in consultation and engagement for the Community Access Road. During the timeline of the Community Coordinator Program, only one community participated, whereas nine communities received Community Capacity Funding and of those who received funding, eight provided feedback on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (as of September 5, 2025), with the exception of the Proponent, MFFN.

2.1.7 Field Programs and Education, Consultation, and Engagement on Valued Components

Four field programs took place during the reporting period. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, field notices were distributed with plain language information about what the Community Access Road is studying, why it is important, when the field studies will take place, and what to expect when crews are in the field (e.g., an increase in air traffic as crews travel by helicopter). The following notices were published in advance of their respective field studies:

- **Fall 2024 Field Notice** was distributed in September 2024, and provided information about the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program and the Geotechnical investigation;
- **Winter 2025 Field Notice** was distributed in January 2025 and provided information on the Atigwag / Caribou Collar Removal program; and
- **Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice** was distributed in July 2025, and provided information on the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, Groundwater Well Decommissioning, and Geotechnical Investigation.

Whenever possible, in light of availability and safety considerations; field crews were accompanied by MFFN community members, Field Assistant(s), or Senior Community Member Advisor(s); the summer groundwater monitoring (August 2024), the fall groundwater monitoring (September / October 2024) and the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment (August 2025) were supported by community members. Although Field Assistants were sought from both Aroland First Nation and MFFN, Aroland First Nation members were not able to participate due to scheduling conflicts.

Each of the distributed field notices included links to educational videos and webinars on valued components related to the upcoming field programs. Field notices were distributed by email and posted on the Community Access Road website. Social media posts with information about upcoming field programs were also timed to coincide with the publication of field notices, and information was shared through the Community Access Road monthly E-blast.

2.1.8 Webinars and Videos

Webinars and videos were used to share information on the Assessment Process for the Community Access Road. A webinar series dedicated to technical aspects of the Community Access Road and on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement were held during the reporting period.

Five webinars in total were hosted: Building the Community Access Road, Community Well-Being, Ungulates, Fish and Fish Habitat, and Land and Resource Use. The recordings were made available on the Project website.

Informational videos were also developed and shared on the website to provide information on cumulative effects, the Draft EA / IS, and socio-economic considerations.

2.1.9 Raising Awareness

Several activities were completed to raise awareness of the Community Access Road and encourage opportunities to meet with the MFFN Community Access Road Project

Team. E-blasts were distributed and included a section encouraging those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. The public Community Access Road Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn accounts, and the private MFFN members only Facebook account, were used to share information and promote upcoming events. The Community Access Road website was regularly updated to reflect information that had been shared via the electronic newsletters and social media accounts.

In addition, a separate website was created to host the Draft EA / IS and related documents, along with educational videos and ways to connect with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. A separate email account was also created to keep Indigenous communities updated on the Draft EA / IS review period. Communities were encouraged to submit feedback on the Draft EA / IS to this email account.

2.2 Community Access Road Notifications and Information Releases

The following notification and information releases cover communications activities during this reporting period, from August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025. For all notifications and information releases prior to this reporting period, please visit:

- Community Access Road archive website https://archive.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/; and
- Community Access Road main website https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/.

2.2.1 Monthly E-blasts

Throughout the Assessment Process, E-blasts were distributed via email to approximately 600 people included on the contact list. E-blasts were distributed monthly and included Community Access Road updates relevant to the month of distribution (e.g., upcoming field programs and consultation and engagement activities). Links to the Community Access Road's social media pages and contact information were always included, along with an offer to meet with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team. Additionally, E-blasts were published on the Community Access Road website, receiving over 719 views during this reporting period. All E-blasts can be found in **Appendix A**.

2.2.2 Field Program, Webinar, and Video Notifications

Notices for each field program were distributed via email to persons identified on the contact list prior to the study taking place. These notices are provided in **Appendix A**

and on the Community Access Road website (https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices).

Notifications for virtual consultation and engagement opportunities, such as webinars, were also distributed via email to the contact list and posted on social media platforms, as appropriate, including the Community Access Road Facebook page and the private MFFN Facebook pages, Instagram, and LinkedIn. Notifications included the date and time of the webinar, links for registration, and webinar poster attachments. Reminder emails were sent shortly before the live webinar occurred. Video notifications were also posted to the Community Access Road website and included in relevant E-blasts, as appropriate. These were also shared to the Community Access Road Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn pages to encourage broader outreach with interested persons. Email information for webinars, along with webinar posters, are provided in **Appendix A**.

2.2.3 Release of Milestone #3 Progress Report – November 2024

The Milestone #3 Progress Report was released to each Indigenous community for their review via email between November 28 and 29, 2024. A link was provided to each community-specific section and feedback was requested by February 14, 2025. Only Mushkegowuk Council submitted feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report.

In comparison to previous reports:

Aroland First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, and Métis Nation of Ontario submitted feedback on the Milestone #1 Progress Report; and

Kashechewan First Nation, Weenusk First Nation, and Mushkegowuk Council submitted feedback on the Milestone #2 Progress Report.

A summary of comments received on all three reports, as well as material changes made to each report and where they can be found, is included in each respective community-specific report.

Individual community-specific Milestone #3 Progress Report can be found on the EA / IS website here: https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/progress-reports/.

2.2.4 Draft EA / IS – February 2025

Letters issued to Indigenous communities regarding the upcoming Draft EA / IS were issued between September 24 and 26, 2024, via email.

An email was distributed to Indigenous community key contacts on February 13, 2025, informing of the upcoming release of the Draft EA / IS, and was followed up with an

email on February 19, 2025, informing that the report is available online for their review until June 23, 2025. On April 10, 2025, the Community Well-Being Report was distributed via email to Indigenous community key contacts, and then to MFFN members on April 16, 2025, (the delay was caused by a technical difficulty).

A reminder email was sent on June 19, 2025, giving notice of five days remaining for the end of the review period for the Draft EA / IS. Requests for extensions were received from Indigenous communities and government agencies and were granted. The comment capture period was extended until September 5, 2025, to accommodate these requests. Draft EA / IS materials can be found in **Appendix A**.

2.2.5 PIC #6 – May 2025

PIC #6 was held on May 26, 2025, in Thunder Bay and on May 29, 2025, in Geraldton. A formal notice and invitation to PIC #6 was published on the Community Access Road and EA / IS websites, with the Notice of Publication of the Draft EA / IS, on April 22, 2025, in English, Cree, French, Oji-Cree, and Ojibway. The first hour of each PIC was advertised as for Indigenous community members only. The notice was published between April 26 and May 23, 2025, in the following newspapers: Wawatay News, Geraldton Times Star, and The Chronicle Journal. Online advertisements were posted on April 22, 2025, through the following media outlets: Northern Ontario Business, Windspeaker, Thunder Bay NewsWatch, and Wawatay News. Radio advertisements were released between April 22 and May 26, 2025, on the following radio stations: CFNO Radio, CHRZ-FM (91.3) REZFM, and Wawatay Radio. PIC #6 was also advertised on the Community Access Road Facebook, Instagram, and LinkedIn pages, the private MFFN Facebook page, and the Municipality of Greenstone online events calendar. PIC #6 materials can be found in **Appendix A**.

2.2.6 MFFN Community Member Meetings – October 2024

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for October 15, 2024, and October 17, 2024, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Notifications were distributed via email on October 2 and 9, 2024, and included a poster attachment; posters were placed at the health centre, band office and choose life building in MFFN. The notice was also posted on the private MFFN and the Ogoki Post Bulletin Facebook pages on October 8, 14, and 15, 2024. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

Due to unforeseen circumstances in the Community, the meeting planned for October 17, 2024, was cancelled.

2.2.7 MFFN Community Member Meetings – February 2025

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for February 11 and 12, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Notifications were distributed via email on January 30 and February 10, 2025, and included a poster attachment; posters were placed at the health centre, band office, and choose life building in MFFN. Due to the cancellation of the February 11 meeting, an additional email reminder was sent on February 14, 2025, for the rescheduled meeting on February 19, 2025. The notice was also posted on the private MFFN and the Ogoki Post Bulletin Facebook pages on February 15 and 18, 2025. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

2.2.8 MFFN Community Member Meetings – May 2025

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for May 27 and 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Notifications were distributed via email on May 21 and 27, 2025, and included a poster attachment; posters were placed at the health centre, band office, and choose life building in MFFN. The notice was also posted on the private MFFN and the Ogoki Post Bulletin Facebook pages on May 22, 2025. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

2.2.9 Aroland First Nation Community Member Meetings – May 2025

Meetings with MFFN, open to Chief and Council and community members, were planned for May 27 and 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Ogoki, respectively. Outreach consisted of an email with meeting details for each consultation and engagement along with a poster for distribution. The email notification showed the correct meeting dates (May 28, 2025, in Thunder Bay, and May 29, 2025, in Aroland First Nation), however, a typo on the poster led to a miscommunication around the Thunder Bay meeting date. As a result, Aroland First Nation members attended the MFFN members meeting on May 27, 2025, in Thunder Bay, as well as the planned Aroland meeting on May 28, 2025. A copy of the notice is provided in **Appendix B**.

2.3 Consultation and Engagement Snapshot

Table 2-2 provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities that took place from milestone 1 to milestone 4, including upcoming activities. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this reporting period are included in **Section 3**. Comments and interests received from Indigenous communities are included in Appendix X of the Final EA / IS.

Items without an asterisk occurred during the NoC of EA milestone between October 29, 2021, to June 30, 2022, the Effects Assessment milestone from July 1, 2022, to May

31, 2023, and the Identification of Preferred Alternatives milestone from June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024. Items with an asterisk occurred during Milestone 4: Draft EA / IS reporting period from August 1, 2024, to September 5, 2025, or are planned to take place after September 5, 2025.

Table 2-2: Consultation and Engagement Snapshot – From October 29, 2021, to September 5, 2025

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
NoC			
• Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
• NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE)			
• Draft Interim RoCE distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
• Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
Milestone #1 Progress Report			
• Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (December 6, 2022).	✓		
• Email follow-up distributed in January 2023.	✓		
Milestone #2 Progress Report			
• Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (November 27, 2023).	✓		
• Email follow-up to request re-download of Draft Progress Report (November 29, 2023).	✓		
Milestone #3 Progress Report			
• Draft Progress Report distributed to Indigenous communities for review (November 28 and 29, 2024).*	✓		
• Email follow up distributed in December 2024 and January 2025.*	✓		
Draft EA / IS			
• Draft EA / IS online Indigenous community release (February 18, 2025).*	✓		
• Draft EA / IS online Indigenous community release email notification (February 19, 2025).*	✓		
• The Assessment Summary for the Draft EA / IS was distributed to Indigenous communities via Canada Post registered mail (February 19, 2025).*	✓		
• Community Well-Being Report online Indigenous community release and email notification (April 10, 2025).*	✓		
• Notice of publication of the Draft EA / IS (April 22, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓
• Draft EA / IS online, Indigenous community, public and government agencies release and email notification (April 22, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓
• The Assessment Summary for the Draft EA / IS was made available online and at designated library locations (announcement made April 22, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• Draft EA / IS reminder to provide feedback email notification (June 19, 2025).*	✓	✓	✓
Public Information Centres (PIC)			
• PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #4 Notice distributed (November 22, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #4 in Thunder Bay (December 7, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #4 in Geraldton (December 8, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #5 Notice distributed (October 10, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #5 in Thunder Bay (October 25, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #5 in Geraldton (October 26, 2023)	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #6 Notice distributed (April 21, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #6 in Thunder Bay (May 26, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• PIC #6 in Geraldton (May 29, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
Provincially-Supported Forums			
• Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum #1 in Thunder Bay (February 8 to 9, 2023).	✓		✓
• Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum #2 in Thunder Bay (November 21 to 23, 2023).	✓		✓
• Three-Road Project Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay (June 11 to June 13, 2024).	✓		✓
• Three-Road Project Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay (February 19 to February 20, 2025).*	✓		✓
• Three-Road Project Gathering and Expo in Timmins (February 25 to February 26, 2025).*	✓		✓
Individual Project Meetings			
• In-person meeting with MFFN to provide an update on the Community Access Road and the approval of the ToR (November 16 to 17, 2021).	✓		
• Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021).	✓		
• A teleconference meeting with MFFN to discuss the Assessment Process (February 2, 2022).	✓		
• Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below	✓		
• Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Coordinator section below	✓		
• Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022).	✓	✓	
• Teleconference with Marten Falls First Nation Senior Community Member Advisor to discuss and collect feedback on the upcoming Bird Field Program (May 31, 2022).	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #3 (June 28, 2022).	✓	✓	
• Virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Community Coordinator Program (July 5, 2022).	✓		
• In-person meeting regarding Community Coordinator and IK Programs with Long Lake # 58 (August 9, 2022).	✓		
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #4 (November 2, 2022).	✓	✓	
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #4 (December 6, 2022).	✓	✓	
• In-person Council-to-Council meeting with Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation in Thunder Bay. Meeting minutes were not taken (January 26, 2023).	✓		
• A teleconference meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program and IK Program. (February 13, 2023).	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Community Coordinator Program (March 27, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology and Cultural Heritage reports (April 21, 2023).	✓		
• Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario to discuss Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Program (April 27, 2023).	✓		
• In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Eabametoong First Nation to provide an overview of the MFFN Community Access Road (May 10, 2023)	✓		
• A virtual meeting with MFFN was held regarding the engineering, construction and the route selection process for the Community Access Road (May 15, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation's legal counsel to discuss the IK Sharing Agreement (May 17, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held to provide a Community Access Road overview (August 29, 2023).	✓		
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 23, 2023).	✓	✓	
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #5 (October 24, 2023).	✓	✓	
• In-person meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation Elders to discuss general updates for the Community Access Road (October 26, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation was held as a follow up to discuss the Community Coordinator and IK Program meeting (November 10, 2023).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation representatives to discuss the Community Access Road and Caribou Study Plan (December 4, 2023).	✓		
• In-person meeting with Nibinamik First Nation to provide a Community Access Road update (January 16, 2024).	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• A virtual meeting with Red Sky Métis Independent Nation to review the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (March 19, 2024).	✓		
• In-person Nation-to-Nation meeting with Aroland First Nation to build on and improve the relationship between the two nations and to provide both Nations the opportunity to discuss any concerns or issues, including the previously drafted Communication Protocol Agreement (April 19, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between MFFN and Aroland First Nation (May 7, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between MFFN and Aroland First Nation (May 28, 2024).	✓		
• In-person Chief and Council meeting with MFFN to provide a Community Access Road update (May 29, 2024).	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the Spring Groundwater Program (May 31, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (June 5, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting with Weenusk First Nation to provide a Community Access Road update and discuss the IK Program and socio-economic programs (June 5, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation, existing conditions and cumulative effects, including inclusions list (June 19 to 20, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meeting with Long Lake #58 First Nation Elders and community members to present the preliminary technically preferred routes (June 20, 2024).	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Archaeology Assessment Report, Community Coordinator Program and upcoming engagement opportunities (July 10, 2024).	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (July 11, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meetings with Aroland First Nation community members to obtain feedback on the final route recommendation including Segment 1, Dusey Lake, Segment 2, Segment 3, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, and engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 15 to 16, 2024).	✓		
• In-person meetings with MFFN community members to confirm selection of the final route selection, cumulative effects, evaluation approach and inclusions list, engineering considerations and existing conditions (valued component studies) (July 17 to 18, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Attawapiskat First Nation to discuss the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report (July 23, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Stage 1 Archaeological Report (August 1, 2024).*	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (August 8, 2024).	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek to discuss the IK Program (August 28, 2024).*	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• In-person meetings with MFFN community members to discuss final route selection, the Draft EA / IS, construction and design details, potential effects and mitigations, socio-economics, climate change adaptation, and offsetting (October 15, 2024).*	✓		
• In-person taskforce meeting between Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (October 29, 2024).*	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Fort Albany First Nation to discuss Community Access Road updates and meaningful consultation and engagement (November 7, 2024).*	✓		
• A virtual meeting held with Long Lake #58 First Nation to discuss the IK Program and the community's IK collection study (February 6, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meetings with MFFN community members to present the Draft EA / IS and discuss the Draft EA / IS content (February 12 and 19, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meetings at the Three Road Project Gathering and Expo with representatives from Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek, Aroland First Nation, Attawapiskat First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Kashechewan First Nation, Mushkegowuk Tribal Council, Nibinamik First Nation and Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (February 19 to 25, 2025).*	✓		
• In person meeting with Constance Lake First Nation community members to provide a Community Access Road overview and present the Draft EA / IS. (February 22, 2025).*	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Matawa First Nations Management to discuss the Community Well-Being Report (May 9, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meeting with MFFN community members to discuss the Draft EA / IS content including community well-being and cumulative effects (May 27 and 28, 2025).*	✓		
• In-person meeting with Aroland First Nation community members to discuss the Draft EA / IS content including community well-being and cumulative effects (May 28 and 29, 2025).*	✓		
• Virtual meeting with Fort Albany First Nation to discuss the community's ongoing review of the Draft EA / IS (June 3, 2025).*	✓		
• MFFN Community Access Road Project Team attendance at in-person general meeting for MFFN in Thunder Bay (July 4, 2025).*	✓		
Field Program Involvement			
• Helicopter flyover to visually inspect three potential groundwater sites with Aroland First Nation (August 17 and 18, 2022).	✓		
• Well drilling activities monitored by Aroland First Nation representatives (November 25 to December 3, 2022).	✓		
• Helicopter flyover to inform the Geotechnical Program with Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation (July 19 and 20, 2024).	✓		
Other Notices / Newsletters			
• 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021)	✓		
• Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021)	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• Circulated Monthly Community Access Road Update Email Blast (referred to as E-blast) - October 2021 (November 3, 2021) - November 2021 (November 30, 2021) - December 2021 (December 15, 2021) - January 2022 (January 31, 2022) - February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) - April 2022 (April 29, 2022) - May 2022 (May 27, 2022) - June 2022 (June 24, 2022) - July 2022 (July 26, 2022) - August 2022 (August 19, 2022) - September 2022 (September 29, 2022) - October 2022 (November 2, 2022) - November 2022 (November 25, 2022) - December 2022 (December 20, 2022) - January 2023 (January 30, 2023) - February 2023 (February 28, 2023) - March 2023 (April 4, 2023) - April 2023 (April 28, 2023) - May 2023 (June 7, 2023) - June 2023 (June 28, 2023) - July 2023 (August 2, 2023) - August 2023 (September 1, 2023) - September 2023 (September 28, 2023) - October 2023 (November 2, 2023) - 2023 Year In Review (December 12, 2023) - January 2024 (January 31, 2024) - February 2024 (March 1, 2024) - March 2024 (April 3, 2024) - April 2024 (April 30, 2024) - May 2024 (May 30, 2024) - June 2024 (July 9, 2024 - July 2024 (August 1, 2024)* - August 2024 (September 4, 2024)* - September 2024 (October 3, 2024)* - October 2024 (November 5, 2024)* - 2024 Year In Review (December 18, 2024)* - January 2025 (February 10, 2025)* - February 2025 (March 4, 2025)* - March 2025 (April 3, 2025)* - April 2025 (May 8, 2025)* - May 2025 (June 11, 2025)* - June 2025 (July 15, 2025)* - July 2025 (August 7, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• Circulated Field Study Notices and Discussion Guides: - Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021) - Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022) - Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022)	✓	✓	✓

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
- Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022) - Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022) - Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022) - Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022) - Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022) - Surface Water, Fish, and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022) - Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022) - Groundwater and Geochemistry (July 29, 2022) - Fall Field Programs Update (September 16, 2022) - Winter / Spring 2023 Field Notice (December 1, 2022) - Field Programs updates (March 9, 2023) - Spring 2023 Field Notice (April 21, 2023) - Summer 2023 Field Notice (July 12, 2023) - Fall 2023 Field Notice (September 15, 2023) - Winter 2024 Field Notice (January 18, 2024) - Spring 2024 Field Notice (April 17, 2024) - Spring Groundwater Program Update (May 24, 2024) - Summer 2024 Field Notice (July 16, 2024) - Fall 2024 Field Notice (September 18, 2024)* - Winter 2025 Field Notice (January 15, 2025)* - Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice (July 17, 2025)* - Field Notice Update to Stage 2 Archaeology Assessment (July 31, 2025)			
• Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)	✓	✓	
• Webinar Series: - Animals and Wildlife (Ungulates and Furbearers) (November 15, 2022) - Surface Water, Fish, and Fish Habitat (November 29, 2022) - Archaeology and Cultural Heritage (January 10, 2023) - Vegetation and Physiography (January 17, 2023) - Peatlands (January 31, 2023) - Air Quality, Greenhouse Gases, and Climate Change (February 14, 2023) - Socio-Economic Studies Part I (February 21, 2023) - Socio-Economic Studies Part II (February 28, 2023) - Groundwater and Geochemistry (March 14, 2023) - Birds (March 21, 2023) - Reptiles, Amphibians, Insects, and Bats (March 28, 2023) - ATRI (April 4, 2023) - Route Selection Milestone (November 16, 2023) - Climate Change Webinar (February 8, 2024) - Building the Community Access Road (November 26, 2024)* - Community Well-Being (May 6, 2025)* - Ungulates (May 15, 2025)* - Fish and Fish Habitat (May 22, 2025)* - Land and Resource Use (June 5, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• Engagement questionnaire sent to Indigenous communities (July 27 to 29, 2022)	✓		

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• Follow-up to furbearer winter tracking field program notice (January 27, 2023)	✓		
• Follow-up on ungulate aerial survey notice (February 15, 2023)	✓		
• Monthly emails and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Community Access Road*	✓		
Archaeological Assessment Reports			
• Stage 1 and 2 Archaeology Assessment Reports distributed via email to Indigenous communities (February 3, 2023)	✓		
• Stage 1 Archaeological Assessment Report distributed via email to Indigenous communities (June 3, 2024)	✓		
Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program			
• Circulated an update on the MFFN Community Access Road IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
• Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
• Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Coordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
• IK Program Update on the Proposed ATRI Study Areas Memo and ATRI Shapefiles were distributed via email. (August 2022)	✓		
• Distributed a Save the Date for the upcoming ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop via email (December 20, 2022)	✓		
• Invitation to ATRI Forum distributed (January 13, 2023, and February 1, 2023)	✓		
• ATRI Forum and Cultural Heritage Workshop in Thunder Bay (February 8 to 9, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (March 22, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (June 22, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (October 5, 2023)	✓		
• IK Program timeline and update letter (November 10, 2023)	✓		
• ATRI Forum in Thunder Bay (November 21 to 23, 2023)	✓		
• Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report distributed via email to Indigenous communities (November 28, 2023)	✓		
• Distribution of community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports (June 10 to July 11, 2025)*	✓		
Community Coordinator Program			
• Distribution of letter introducing the Community Coordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022).	✓		
• Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Coordinator Program (and the Indigenous Knowledge Program) (April 21, 2022).	✓		
Community Capacity Funding Program			
• Information on the Community Capacity Funding Program sent to 15 Indigenous communities via email (October 30 to November 13, 2024).*	✓		
Activities after September 5, 2025, to February 13, 2026			

Project Phases: NoC of EA, Effects Assessment, Identification of Preferred Alternatives, and Draft EA / IS			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
• Distribution of monthly E-Blasts: - September 2025 E-Blast (October 17, 2025)* - 2025 Year End Message (December 18, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• Distribution of Field Notices and updates: - Groundwater Well Decommissioning Update (September 16, 2025)* - Fall Field Programs Update (September 23, 2025)* - Geotechnical Investigation Update (November 10, 2025)*	✓	✓	✓
• Distribution of community-specific Milestone #4 Progress Reports to Indigenous communities for review and validation (January 16, 2026)*	✓		
• Distribution of Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Report (January 16, 2026)*	✓		
• Hybrid meetings with MFFN community members in advance of PIC #7 (August 3 and August 4, 2026)	✓		
• Virtual meeting session for Aroland First Nation community members (August 4, 2026)	✓	✓	
• Public Information Centre #7* - Distribution of notice (January 27, 2026)* - MFFN hybrid meetings (February 3 and 4, 2026)* - Aroland virtual meeting (February 4, 2026)* - Virtual public session (February 4, 2026)*	✓	✓	✓
• Ongoing planning for distribution of Final EA / IS*	✓	✓	✓
• Ongoing planning for distribution of community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Final Impact Assessment Reports (ATRI: Final IA Reports)*	✓		
• Ongoing conversations with 13 Indigenous communities regarding the IK Program and Community Capacity Funding, as needed*	✓		
• Ongoing follow-up to set-up meetings with Indigenous communities and ask about ATRI*	✓		
Planned Future MFFN Community Access Road Consultation and Engagement Activities			
• Ongoing outreach to Indigenous communities to engage on the Community Access Road*	✓		
• Ongoing outreach to Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Capacity Funding Program*	✓		
• Distribution of Notice of Submission*	✓	✓	✓
• Targeted outreach to Indigenous communities regarding the Final EA / IS release*	✓		
• Release of Final EA / IS*	✓	✓	✓
• Release of community-specific ATRI: Final IA Reports*	✓		
• Release of Country Foods and Water Use Assessment Report to MFFN and Aroland First Nation*	✓		
• Release of Draft Cultural Heritage Reports*	✓		
• Support government agency regulators in responding to comments on the Final EA / IS*			✓

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall consultation and engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:

The L**evel of Consultation and Engagement Effort and Response** bar graphs in each community-specific chapter reflect the efforts taken by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing and incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing and incoming) and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all emails sent between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and Indigenous communities:
  - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to a specific Indigenous community and mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; and
  - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN Community Access Road Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and an Indigenous community:
  - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to an Indigenous community. Answered Phone Calls includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available; and

  - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN Community Access Road Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.

- **Mail Correspondence** reflects all physical mail exchange between the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team and an Indigenous community:
  - **Outgoing Mail** reflect all instances of mail distributed by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to an Indigenous community; and
  - **Incoming Mail** reflect all instances of mail received by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team from an Indigenous community.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

4. References

AECOM Canada ULC., 2019. Draft Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

AECOM Canada ULC., 2020. Proposed Terms of Reference Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment.

Hatch, 2016. Technical Review of Industrial Transportation Infrastructure Proposals.

Appendix A

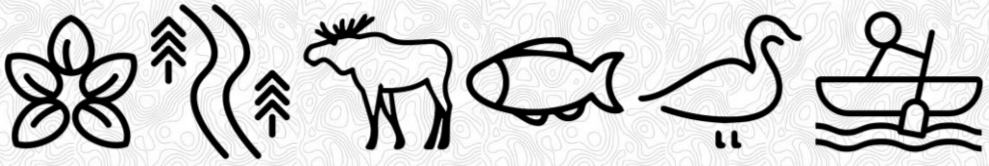
Notices and Other Information Releases

Appendix A is available online at https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/progress-reports/.

Appendix B

Community-Specific Correspondence

Appendix B is available online at https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/progress-reports/.



7. Ginoogaming First Nation

Table 7-1: Community Profile

Key Identifiers	Details
Location:	PO Box 89, Longlac, ON P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Iain Quigley

Figure 7-1: Ginoogaming First Nation Distribution of Communication

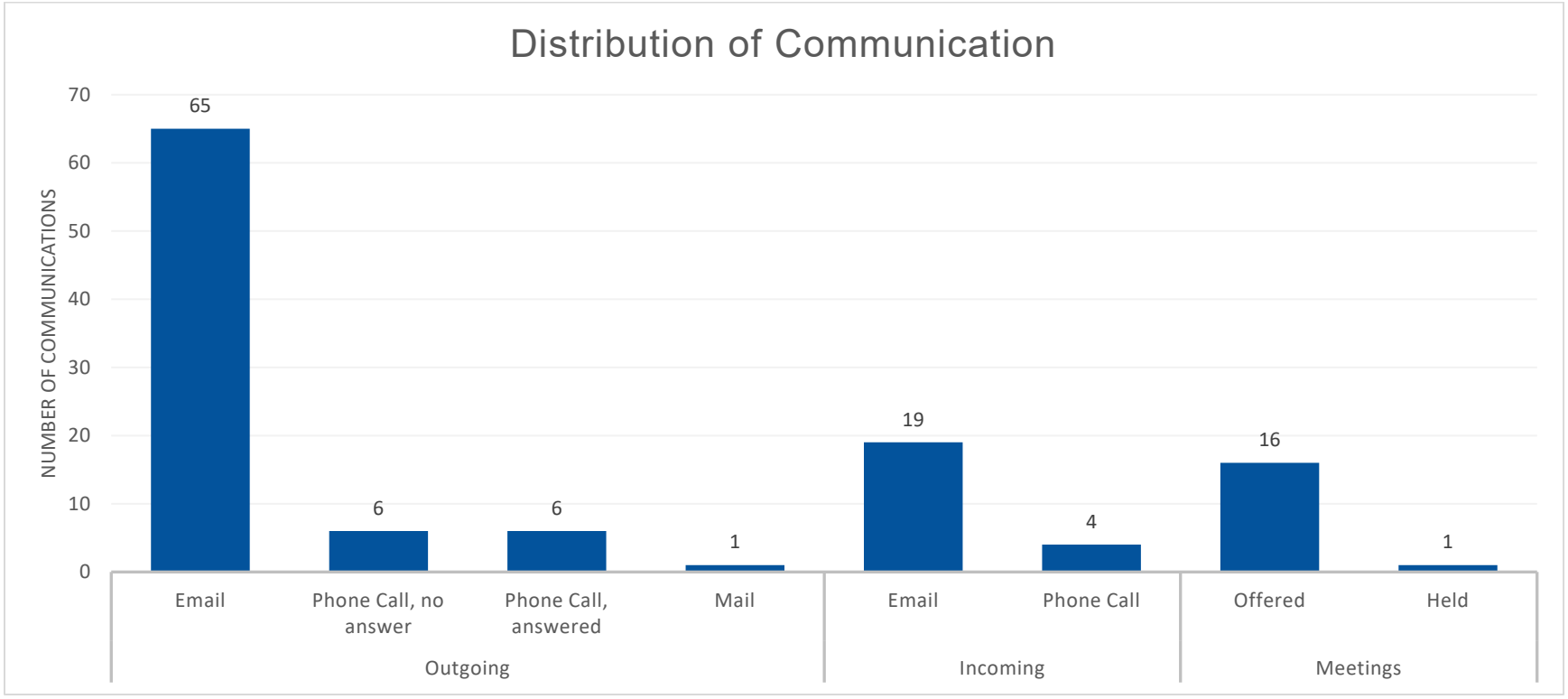


Table 7-2: Summary of Participation During Milestone 4

Activity	Status
Date of last outgoing communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (email or phone):	August 26, 2025 (Email)
Date of last incoming communication from community (email or phone):	July 29, 2025 (Email)
Participating in Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program:	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: Agreement in review with Community / MFFN CAR Project Team
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: Agreement signed by all parties
	IK information provided: Yes, IK information provided after reporting period ended.
Participating in Community Coordinator Program / Community Capacity Funding Program:	Yes (Capacity Funding)
Provided comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) / Impact Statement (IS):	Yes
Provided comments on the community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI): Draft Impact Assessment (IA) Report:	No
Provided comments on the Community Well-Being Report:	No
Provided comments on the milestone progress reports:	No

Table 7-3: Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During Milestone 4

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Aug 01, 2024	July 2024 E-blast distributed via email.
Aug 01, 2024	Meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation regarding Stage 1 Archaeology Assessment Report.
Aug 01 - 02, 2024	Requests for additional archaeological information from Ginoogaming First Nation.
Aug 09, 2024	Request via email for hard copy versions of the Draft EA / IS.
Sep 04, 2024	August 2024 E-blast distributed via email.
Sep 18, 2024	Fall 2024 Groundwater and Geochemistry Program Update distributed via email.
Sep 19, 2024	Phone and email outreach about project updates and a follow up on the IK Sharing Agreement. A meeting was offered.
Sep 26, 2024	Letter and frequently asked questions (FAQ) shared via email regarding the circulation of the Draft EA / IS. A link to a questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process was also included.
Oct 03, 2024	September 2024 E-blast distributed via email.
Oct 28 - 29, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates including the EA / IS questionnaire and the status of Ginoogaming First Nation's IK collection. A meeting was offered.
Oct 29, 2024	August 1, 2024, meeting minutes sent to Ginoogaming First Nation via email for review.
Nov 05, 2024	October E-blast distributed via email.
Nov 05, 2024	Update on the discontinuation of the Community Coordinator Program and the offer for community capacity funding.
Nov 20, 2024	Building the Community Access Road webinar announcement distributed via email.
Nov 26, 2024	Building the Community Access Road reminder distributed via email.
Nov 29, 2024	Milestone #3 Progress Report distributed via email.
Dec 02, 2024	Email follow up sent to registrants and attendees for the webinar on Building the Community Access Road with a link to the recording.

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Dec 06, 2024	Phone and email outreach about Project updates, including the transition of the community coordinator program to the community capacity funding, and distribution of the draft Archaeological technical support document - Washi Lake / Washi exit sites. Correspondence included reminders on request for feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report and request for community contacts.
Dec 12, 2024	Community Capacity Funding Agreement sent to Ginoogaming First Nation via email. A meeting was offered.
Dec 18, 2024	2024 Year in Review E-blast distributed via email.
Dec 19, 2024	Phone and email outreach about year-end updates including key milestones and meetings from 2024 and information on activities scheduled for 2025. Correspondence included a request for feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report, the Community Capacity Funding Agreement, and the status of the IK agreement and IK Report. The Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report was re-shared with reference to a map containing Ginoogaming First Nation's known Area of Interest.
Jan 15, 2025	2025 Winter Field Notice distributed via email.
Jan 28, 2025	Phone and email outreach about Project updates, including the release of the Draft EA / IS and the upcoming Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo. Correspondence included the request for feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report and the Community Capacity Funding Agreement.
Feb 10, 2025	ATRI Forum #2 summaries sent via email.
Feb 10, 2025	January 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
Feb 13, 2025	Notification of upcoming Draft EA / IS early release to Indigenous communities distributed via email.
Feb 19, 2025	Notification of availability of Draft EA / IS on website distributed via email.
Feb 19, 2025	Draft EA / IS and the Assessment Summary: Draft EA / IS hard copies shipped to Ginoogaming First Nation.
Feb 20, 2025	Email outreach about Project updates, including the release of the Draft EA / IS and the passing of the deadline for Milestone #3 Progress Report comments. Correspondence included, the Community Capacity Funding Agreement and the Ginoogaming-Marten Falls Nation-to-Nation meeting discussion, as well as the offer of a meeting.
Mar 04, 2025	February 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
Mar 07, 2025	Signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement sent to MFFN CAR Project Team.
Mar 27, 2025	Confirmation via email that Community Capacity Funding was received by Ginoogaming First Nation.
Mar 27, 2025	Email and phone outreach about Project updates, including the upcoming webinar series and the ongoing review period for the Draft EA / IS. Correspondence included follow up the Community Capacity Funding Agreement and the ATRI Forum #2 summary. A meeting was offered.
Apr 03, 2025	March 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
Apr 10, 2025	Community Well-Being report availability announcement distributed via email.
Apr 22, 2025	Signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement sent to Ginoogaming First Nation via email.
Apr 30, 2025	Draft EA / IS webinar series reminder distributed via email.
Apr 30, 2025	Email and phone outreach about Project updates, including the upcoming webinar series, the ongoing review period for the Draft EA / IS and Community Well-being report, and PIC #6.
May 06, 2025	Notification for Community Well-Being webinar distributed via email.
May 08, 2025	April 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
May 20, 2025	Notification for Fish and Fish Habitat webinar distributed via email.
May 22, 2025	Email and phone outreach about Project updates, including the upcoming webinar series, the ongoing review period for the Draft EA / IS and PIC #6.
May 26, 2025	Notification for Public Information Centre #6 distributed via email.
May 30, 2025	Shared communication materials related to the Draft EA / IS including maps and plain language summaries for an upcoming community meeting hosted by Four Rivers Environmental Services Group.
Jun 04, 2025	Email acknowledging receipt of communication materials for upcoming community meetings
Jun 05, 2025	Notification for Land and Resource Use webinar distributed via email.
Jun 11, 2025	May 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
Jun 23, 2025	Ginoogaming First Nation provided a cover letter and Technical Review Report with 90 comments on the Draft EA / IS via email.

Date	Consultation and Engagement Activity
Jun 26, 2025	Email outreach regarding Project updates, including the conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review period, materials from PIC #6, the status of the community's IK report and the upcoming distribution of the Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities.
Jul 10, 2025	community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report distributed via email.
Jul 15, 2025	June 2025 E-blast and Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice distributed via email.
Jul 16, 2025	June 2025 E-blast and Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice correction distributed via email.
Jul 29, 2025	Email outreach regarding Project updates including the upcoming distribution of the Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities and ongoing field studies, and an inquiry into the status of the IK program.
Jul 31, 2025	Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment update distributed via email.
Aug 07, 2025	July 2025 E-blast distributed via email.
Aug 26, 2025	Email outreach regarding Project updates including a new video about cumulative effects and an inquiry into the status of the IK program.

Table 7-4: Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
Consultation Methods, Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use, Provincial EA Process, Aboriginal and Treaty Rights	IK Program Sharing and Funding Agreements ■ On October 29, 2020, Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns regarding the ability to collect IK during COVID-19 and the need for funding. ■ On September 21, 2021, Kimberly Jorgenson stated that she would provide the updated IK Funding Agreement to the newly elected Chief and Council. ■ On March 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation noted they delayed hiring staff, hindering ability to advance their Project-specific IK Study and that Ginoogaming First Nation would have capacity to participate in IK Program after April 4, 2022. ■ On July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation met virtually with the MFFN CAR Project Team to discuss and review the IKSA and IK Funding Agreements. ■ After meeting on July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation requested the MFFN CAR Project Team fill out specific details on the IKSA and Funding Agreement.	■ Conference Call ■ Email ■ Phone ■ Letter	■ From October 29, 2020 - April 29, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Ginoogaming First Nation coordinated revisions of both the IKSA and the IK Funding Agreement. ■ On July 5, 2022, the MFFN CAR Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss and review the IKSA and IK Funding Agreements. ■ From January 17, 2023, - March 27, 2023, a meeting to discuss the IK Program and IKSA was coordinated. ■ On February 1, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team sent a letter to Ginoogaming First Nation in response to the letter received on December 9, 2022, regarding the IA timeline extension. The letter clarified and provided information related to the IK Program collection process, milestone date and baseline conditions reporting. ■ Between March 24 - April 5, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant coordinated revisions to, and the signing of, the IK Funding Agreement.	■ MFFN worked with each Indigenous community's preference for how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in person, in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered. Additional information related to the consultation process is in **Section 11.** ■ Several communities have actively been participating in the IK program and IK has been used to inform the Assessment Process. See **Section 11.3.3** for more details on the IK program. ■ Community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports will not be made available to the public. Feedback received on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report has been used to inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	■ On December 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation sent a letter in response to the notification that the IA timeline had been extended. While Chief Sheri Taylor expressed support for the timeline extension, concern was expressed that the Project had received minimal IK by the milestone date. ■ From January 17, 2023, - March 27, 2023, a meeting to discuss the IK Program and IKSA was coordinated by Denan Kuni and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. ■ From March 23 - April 3, 2023, MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Kimberly Jorgenson coordinated revisions to the IK Funding Agreement. A signed Funding Agreement was sent to the MFFN CAR Project Consultants on April 3. ■ From April 4 - April 18, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants coordinated the banking arrangements for funding disbursements with Ginoogaming First Nation staff. ■ Between April 4 and May 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants coordinated revisions to the IKSA. ■ On June 20, 2023, Jennifer Duncan confirmed that Ginoogaming First Nation would be submitting their IK data prior to the due date of June 30, and would be continuing to collect IK data beyond the due date. ■ Between June 28 and August, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Ginoogaming First Nation discussed the collection of IK and the target date for the submission of the IKSA: - On June 28, 2023, Calvin Taylor gave the following updates: - The community will continue to work toward finalizing the IKSA.		■ On March 27, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team met with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the community's potential participation in the IK Program and the Community Coordinator Program. The Project Team were to send the revised IK Sharing Agreement, Community Coordinator Job posting and distribute information on the next ATRI Forum. ■ Between April 4 and May 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants coordinated revisions to the IKSA. ■ On April 18, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Denan Kuni, confirming that the IK Funding Agreement payment information would be updated. ■ Between June 28 and August, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultants and Ginoogaming First Nation discussed the collection of IK and the target date for the submission of the IKSA. ■ On August 22, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Calvin Taylor for his update on the status of IK data and the Knowledge Keepers session. ■ From August 2023 to March 2024, conversations regarding the collection of IK and the IKSA have been on hold while the community resolves their staff capacity issues. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant has continued to provide the opportunity for conversations regarding the IK Program through monthly outreach. ■ On April 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone whether the community has an update on their IK collection. A message could not be left. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant responded to phone calls and emails from Crystal Iserhoff and confirmed via email that once Ginoogaming First Nation completes their collection of IK, community staff and the Project Consultant	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	- The community has completed a desktop review of existing sources of IK. - Ginoogaming First Nation has worked with community members to document new information for the area surrounding the MFFN CAR Project. - They require additional time to ensure the data has been validated by Knowledge Holders and Grassroots membership. - They plan on scheduling an appropriate time to do gain validation during the Cultural Powwow Week during the third week in August. ■ On August 22, 2023, Calvin Taylor updated the MFFN CAR Project Consultant on events in the community regarding delays in collecting IK and the IKSA: - The Knowledge Keepers Session, planned for Cultural Powwow Week, was cancelled. - They are waiting for their new Chief and Council to be briefed on their portfolios, and to resolve their staffing issues, before they can move forward. ■ From August 2023 until March 2024, conversations regarding the collection of IK and the IKSA have been on hold while the community resolves their staff capacity issues. ■ On April 29, 2024, Crystal Iserhoff: phoned the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and noted that she would determine the status of the IK Program; and, sent an email noting that the community is close to completing their IK collection and, once completed, community staff and the Project Consultant can meet to discuss the IKSA. ■ On December 6, 2024, Shelly Rahme requested a Nation-to-Nation meeting		can meet to discuss the current version of the IKSA. ■ During monthly outreach between April 26, 2024, and June 26th, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on their IK collection. ■ On June 5, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme for the first time, and explained the community's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting. A follow-up email was provided on June 6, 2024. ■ On June 26, July 29, September 19, and October 28, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on the status of their IK collection. ■ On December 6, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant committed to having an MFFN and / or Project Team member reach out regarding a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN. ■ On December 19, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of the community's IK report and the IK Program Sharing Agreement. ■ On February 20, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation must be requested through Chief and Council. ■ On June 16, June 26, and August 26, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of the community's IK collection and reporting. ■ On July 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Ginoogaming First Nation has 90 days to review and provide	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	between MFFN and Ginoogaming First Nation to support to the submission of the community's IK information.		feedback on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Feedback received will inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report. ■ On July 29, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report and inquired about the status of the community's IK collection and reporting. ■ Ginoogaming First Nation's IK Report has not been received as of September 5, 2025.	
Consultation Methods	Community Coordinator Program ■ On July 5, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation requested additional details on the Community Coordinator Program and funding options. ■ Between April 18 – May 5, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan Kuni coordinated the exchange of information regarding the Community Coordinator Program and discussed the launch of the ad to fill the position. ■ In a meeting on March 27, 2023, Denan Kuni agreed to advertise the job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. ■ Between July 12 – July 19, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan Kuni discussed the possibility of a summer student filling the role of Community Coordinator. ■ On September 6, 2023, Debbie Charles, Ginoogaming First Nation's HR Manager contacted the MFFN CAR Project Information Line asking for more information about the Community Coordinator Program. Debbie left two numbers to be reached at. ■ In a phone call on September 19, 2023, Debbie Charles told the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that someone from the community is interested in the position.	■ Conference Call ■ Email ■ Phone	■ On March 27, 2023, the Project Team held a meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program as well as the Community Coordinator Program. ■ Between March 29 - May 30, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and Denan Kuni coordinated the exchange of information on the Community Coordinator Program and discussed the launch of the ad to fill the position. ■ On July 19, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed with Denan Kuni that funds from the Community Coordinator Program can be used to hire a summer student for the role. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired which payment method they would prefer. ■ On September 19, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant returned Debbie Charles' phone call. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Debbie with more information about the Program. ■ On November 17, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via email whether the community has an update on the status of the Community Coordinator Program interview. ■ Between November and March 2024, conversations regarding the Community Coordinator Program have been on hold while the community resolves their staff	■ Additional information related to the consultation process is in **Section 11**. ■ Specific information related to Ginoogaming First Nation is in **Appendix X**, the Final EA / IS RoCE.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	■ On April 29, 2024, Cystal Iserhoff: - Phoned the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and noted that she would determine the status of the Community Coordinator Program; and, - Sent an email requesting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant resend the Community Coordinator Job Description to the community's new HR Manager, Denise Taylor. Denise Taylor sent an email acknowledging receipt of the job description. ■ On June 14, 2024, Shelly Rahme requested that the Community Coordinator Job Description be sent to her. ■ On July 10, 2024, Shelly Rahme noted the Community Coordinator job posting had been posted to the community's website. ■ On December 6, 2024, Shelly Rahme indicated that Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in the Community Capacity Funding. ■ On December 12, 2024, Shelly Rahme confirmed receipt of the Community Capacity Funding Agreement and committed to getting the agreement signed. ■ On February 3, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Shelly Rahme, where it was noted Ginoogaming First Nation is still working to finalize the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On March 7, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided the signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On March 27, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation confirmed that they had received the Community Capacity Program funding.		capacity issues; however, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant has continued to provide the opportunity for conversations regarding the Community Coordinator Program through monthly outreach. ■ On March 20, 2024, MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided information regarding the Climate Change Adaptation Webinar, updates on the Milestone #2 Progress Report, and Route Selection Video, as well as inquired about the community's staffing challenges, interest in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, via phone and email. ■ On April 26 and April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant called and emailed Ginoogaming First Nation, respectively, to inquire about whether the community intends to proceed with the Community Coordinator Program. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant resent the Community Coordinator job description to Ginoogaming First Nation's new HR Manager, Denise Taylor. ■ On June 5th, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme for the first time, and explained the community's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting. A follow-up email was provided on June 6th, 2024. ■ On June 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on the Community Coordinator Program. ■ On November 5, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email noting that the Community Coordinator Program will be transitioning to capacity funding due to the release of the draft EA/IS. The email noted that a one-time, lump sum payment	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			is being offered to help communities engage on the Community Access Road. ■ During Fall 2024, the Community Coordinator Program was retired and replaced with the Community Capacity Funding program. Details on the program and discussions between the Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation can be found in the specific community chapter of the RoCE main body of text. ■ On December 6, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, following up on an earlier phone call, noting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant would like to discuss the transition of the Community Coordinator Program to community capacity funding. ■ On December 12, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent the Community Capacity Funding Agreement to Ginoogaming First Nation. ■ On December 12, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme to confirm the Community Capacity Funding and the funding offered from MINES are different. ■ On December 19, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email and left a voicemail regarding the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On January 13, 28 and February 20, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned and emailed Shelly Rahme to follow up on the status of the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On March 27, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired if the Community Capacity Funding payment had been received. ■ On April 22, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement for Ginoogaming First Nation's records.	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests, Traplines	Traplines in Study Area ■ Between August 2, 2023, - December 20, 2023, Ginoogaming First Nation staff and Four Rivers Group consultants discussed Ginoogaming First Nation's traplines in the Project's study area, and whether the traplines are registered with the Project. ■ At the ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, Ginoogaming First Nation shared that people have traplines in the area of overlap between the Ginoogaming First Nation Preliminary Area of Interest and the Regional Study Area, Local Study Area and Project Development Area, and families continue to hunt and fish in the area, including Ogoki Lake. They noted people would travel as far as their canoes would take them, sometimes as far as Fort Albany. ■ On January 11, 2024, Jennifer Duncan sent an email to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant containing a list of Ginoogaming First Nation's traplines in the study area. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the Draft EA / IS.	■ Phone ■ Email ■ In-person	■ Between August 2, 2023, - December 20, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on Ginoogaming First Nation's traplines in the Project's study area, and whether the traplines are registered with the Project. ■ At the ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Ginoogaming First Nation that they don't have any information about where people are hunting, trapping, and fishing in the area of overlap and an overview of the Preliminary Area of Interest that was publicly available was shared. The Project Team noted the difficulties with mapping the Preliminary Area of Interest and capturing how people would interact with the land. In the past, people travelled more and covered greater distances. ■ On January 15, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed with Jennifer Duncan that the new list of Ginoogaming First Nation's traplines in the project area would be mapped if they had not yet been mapped. ■ On February 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to follow up on the ATRI Forum #2. The email included a Breakout Session Comment and Response Table, a Cumulative Effects Discussion Summary and a Thank You Letter. The Comment and Response Table provided the following post-forum responses to concerns regarding traplines: Thank you for sharing this information. The cumulative effects assessment will consider Valued Components (VCs) with ranges (i.e., caribou) extending beyond the Local Study Area and Regional Study Area, as well as consider projects of a similar nature to understand and mitigate potential effects. The proponent welcomes information shared by Ginoogaming First Nation regarding Aboriginal and / or Treaty	■ Additional information on Trapping and Traplines in the Project Study Area can be found in the Final EA / IS in **Section 8.3.6**, **Section 8.3.9**, and **Figure 8.3-17**. Additionally, **Appendix U** includes information on trapping in **Section 5.1.6** and **Figure 5-2**. ■ Community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports will not be made available to the public. Feedback received on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report will be used to inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			Rights and Interests via the Indigenous Knowledge Program and the Consultation and Engagement activities and looks forward to continued conversation. ■ On February 19, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Team shared the Draft EA / IS with Ginoogaming First Nation which included information on traplines in the Study area. Ginoogaming First Nation had until June 23, 2025, to review and provide feedback on the Draft EA / IS. ■ On March 27, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up to receive confirmation and / or feedback on the ATRI #2 Forum information. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided feedback on the Draft EA / IS related to traplines in the Study Area. The Feedback and Response Log in **Appendix C** will address comments on this issue. ■ On July 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Ginoogaming First Nation has 90 days to review and provide feedback on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Feedback received will inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report. ■ On July 29, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report and inquired about the status of the community's IK collection and reporting.	
Consultation	Staff Capacity ■ During a phone call on October 6, 2023, Calvin Taylor shared with the MFFN CAR Project Consultant that Ginoogaming First Nation continues to experience staffing issues. When they hire new staff, consultation with the IK Program will be the community's first priority. Calvin also shared that he will	■ Email ■ Phone	■ On October 6, 2023, the Project Consultant sent an email and thanked Calvin Taylor for sharing information about their staff capacity issues. ■ From October 6, 2023, to December 31, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant has not been including phone calls to Ginoogaming First Nation in the Project's outreach.	■ While participant funding is issued by the province and not the Project Team, requests have been shared with the province for a response. ■ Additional funding for Indigenous communities includes participation in the IK Program, Community Coordinator Program, and participation in field monitoring program(s) for MFFN and Aroland First Nation. Marten Falls

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	not take the Project's phone calls during this period of low staff capacity. ■ On April 29, 2024, Calvin Taylor emailed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to provide the update that the community continues to experience staffing issues. ■ On May 31, 2024, Jennifer Duncan emailed the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to let them know that Shelly Rahme has joined Ginoogaming First Nation as a staff member. ■ On June 14, 2024, Shelly Rahme requested that the Community Coordinator job description be sent to her. ■ On July 10, 2024, Shelly Rahme noted that the Community Coordinator job posting had been posted to the community website. ■ On December 6, 2024, Shelly Rahme confirmed Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in the Community Capacity Funding. ■ On December 12, 2024, Shelly Rahme noted that she would begin working on the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On February 3, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Shelly Rahme, where it was noted Ginoogaming First Nation is still working to finalize the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On March 7, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided the signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On March 27, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation confirmed that they had received the Community Capacity Program funding. ■ On May 22, 2025, Shelly Rahme noted that staff capacity issues may impact Ginoogaming First Nation's review of the Draft EA / IS.		■ In February 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via email whether someone had been hired or whether there was someone who could be communicated with regarding the project. ■ On April 26, and April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned and emailed Ginoogaming First Nation, respectively, to inquire whether the community had updates on their staffing challenges. ■ On May 31, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged Jennifer Duncan's email about Ginoogaming First Nation' new staff member. ■ On June 5, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme over the phone for the first time and explained the community's involvement with the Community Coordinator Program. A follow-up email was provided on June 6, 2024. ■ On June 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of the Community Coordinator Program. ■ On November 5, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email noting that the Community Coordinator Program will be transitioning to capacity funding due to the release of the draft EA / IS. The email noted that a one-time, lump sum payment is being offered to help communities engage on the Community Access Road. ■ On December 6, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, following up on an earlier phone call, noting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant would like to discuss the transition of the Community Coordinator Program to community capacity funding. ■ On December 12, 2024, the Community Capacity Funding Agreement was provided to Ginoogaming First Nation	First Nation followed up with Ginoogaming First Nation throughout the Assessment Process regarding funding opportunities. Specific information related to Ginoogaming Fist Nation is in **Appendix X,** the Final EA / IS RoCE. ■ Additional information related to the consultation process is in **Section 11**.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			■ On December 19, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a reminder regarding the one-time Community Capacity Funding Agreement and confirmed that this funding is different from the previously offered MINES funding. ■ On December 19, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of the community's IK report and the IK Program Sharing Agreement. ■ On January 13, 28, and February 20, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned and emailed Shelly Rahme to follow up on the status of the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. ■ On March 27, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired if the Community Capacity Funding payment had been received. On April 22, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent the signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement for Ginoogaming First Nation's records.	
Cumulative Effects, Decommissioning or Abandonment, Monitoring (Construction, Post Construction)	Cumulative Effects and Remediation ■ At ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, Ginoogaming First Nation noted there is a need to remediate environmental impacts from past projects in order to prevent further impacts from future projects. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the Draft EA / IS.	■ In-person ■ Email	■ At ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team acknowledged Ginoogaming First Nation's comment on environmental impacts and project remediation. ■ On February 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to follow up on the ATRI Forum #2. The email included a Breakout Session Comment and Response Table, a Cumulative Effects Discussion Summary and a Thank You Letter. The Comment and Response Table provided the following post-forum response to concerns regarding environmental impacts and project remediation: Thank you for sharing this information. The comments shared by Ginoogaming First Nation have been received and considered in the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report. The proponent cannot speak to remediations regarding past	■ The cumulative effects related to different projects are included in **Section 10**. This section includes predicted cumulative effects of the Preferred Route with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods and the Project Inclusions List were shared during PIC #4, #5, and #6, at the Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum #2, and at Three-Road Project Gathering and Expos #1 and #2.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			projects but appreciates the community sharing any related information through the IK Program. As described in Section 7.2 of the Terms of Reference and Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines, the EA / IA will include a cumulative effects assessment that will consider other past, present or reasonably foreseeable projects and activities in the region and their potential combined effects with the Project. ■ On February 19, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Team shared the Draft EA / IS with Ginoogaming First Nation which included information on cumulative effects and remediation. Ginoogaming First Nation had until June 23, 2025, to review and provide feedback. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided feedback on the Draft EA / IS related to cumulative effects and remediation. The Feedback and Response Log in **Appendix C** will address comments on this issue.	
Socio-Community	Increased Vehicle Traffic ■ At the ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns about increased traffic in the community, including the transportation of goods, as there is currently an industrial road that goes through the community. Ginoogaming First Nation shared that their community members use Blueberry Road to travel north for goose hunting, blueberry gathering, and general hunting and they will be impacted by the increase in traffic from the Project. Ginoogaming First Nation stated that areas where their community members hunt, fish, and trap will be disturbed by the increase in traffic from the Project. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the Draft EA / IS.	■ In-person ■ Email	■ At ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team responded to Ginoogaming First Nation that goods would travel as far as Aroland First Nation and then be transported by rail to Sault Saint Marie. ■ On February 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to follow up on the ATRI Forum #2. The email included a Breakout Session Comment and Response Table, a Cumulative Effects Discussion Summary and a Thank You Letter. The Comment and Response Table provided the following post-forum responses to concerns regarding increased vehicle traffic: - Thank you for sharing this information. The proponent encourages Ginoogaming First Nation to share concerns related to increased traffic in the community, specifically in terms of	■ Information on traffic can be found in **Traffic Data Review Technical Support Document (Appendix W)**.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			the transportation of industrial goods to inform the EA / IA through the IK Program. - Impacts to Ginoogaming First Nation for hunting and gathering from the Project were included in Section 3 of the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report. Impacts will be further described in the upcoming EA / IA. - The proponent understands the importance of avoiding and / or minimizing impacts to areas used for harvest from a potential increase in traffic and will work to identify these in the EA / IS where applicable. ■ On February 19, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Team shared the Draft EA / IS with Ginoogaming First Nation which included information on traffic data. Ginoogaming First Nation had until June 23, 2025, to review and provide feedback. ■ On March 27, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up to receive confirmation and / or feedback on the ATRI #2 Forum information. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided feedback on the Draft EA / IS related to traffic data. The Feedback and Response Log in **Appendix C** will address comments on this issue.	
Surface Water (Quality and Quantity), Groundwater (Quality and Quantity), Land and Resource Use	Water and Environmental Impacts ■ At the ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, Ginoogaming First Nation stated that water is one of the most valuable resources to Ginoogaming First Nation and they do not want resource-based activity in the watersheds north, south, and west of the community. ■ On May 22, 2025, Shelly Rahme confirmed Ginoogaming First Nation would be attending the webinar on Fish and Fish Habitat. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided comments on the Draft	• In-person • Email	■ At ATRI Forum #2 on November 21-23, 2023, the MFFN CAR Project Team acknowledged Ginoogaming First Nation's comment on water and resource-based activity near the community. ■ On February 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to follow up on the ATRI Forum #2. The email included a Breakout Session Comment and Response Table, a Cumulative Effects Discussion Summary and a Thank You Letter. The Comment and Response Table provided the following post-forum responses to concerns regarding water	■ Information on Groundwater can be found in the **Groundwater Technical Support Document (Appendix H)**. ■ A subsection on groundwater is also included in **Section 8**. Life on Our Land. ■ Additional information on the groundwater and geochemistry monitoring programs can be found in **Section 14**. ■ Comments on fish passage were considered when developing mitigation measures, such as constructing crossings in a manner that maintains

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	EA / IS including the Community Well-Being Technical Support Document.		and resource-based activity near the community: Thank you for sharing this information. The proponent welcomes information about water usage and watersheds that Ginoogaming First Nation wishes to share to inform the EA / IS through ongoing consultation and engagement and IK Programs. ■ On February 19, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Team shared the Draft EA / IS with Ginoogaming First Nation which included information on water and environmental impacts. Ginoogaming First Nation had until June 23, 2025, to review and provide feedback on the Draft EA / IS. ■ On April 30 and May 22, 2025, he MFFN CAR Project Team and Consultant sent a reminder about upcoming webinars, including the Land and Resource Use and Fish and Fish Habitat webinars. ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided feedback on the Draft EA / IS including the Community Well-Being Technical Support Document related to water and environmental impacts. The Feedback and Response Log in **Appendix C** will address comments on this issue. ■ On July 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Ginoogaming First Nation has 90 days to review and provide feedback on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Feedback received will inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report.	downstream flows and fish passage. All potential effects and recommended mitigation measures and monitoring were included in **Section 9.3.3.4.1** and **Section 9.3.3.4.6**. ■ The **Community Well-Being Technical Support Document**, **(Appendix T)**, includes information on: economy; traditional use and culture; food and water; housing; safety; community and public health; infrastructure and services, and environmental factors. ■ Information on Surface water can be found in the **Surface Water Technical Support Document (Appendix F)**. A subsection on Water, include surface water is also included in **Section 8.1** of **Section 8**. Life on Our Land. A subsection on surface water was also included in **Section 10.2** Water, of **Section 10** Cumulative Effects Assessment. ■ A subsection on groundwater and geochemistry was also included in **Section 10.2** Water, of **Section 10** Cumulative Effects Assessment. ■ Community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports will not be made available to the public. Feedback received on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report will be used to inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report.
Aboriginal and Treaty Rights, Lands, Territory, and Title, Federal IA Process	Potential Treaty Infringements by Road ■ On January 25, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan containing a letter signed by Chief Sheri Taylor explaining that Ginoogaming First Nation had identified potential infringements to the community's Treaty Rights by the Project. Ginoogaming First Nation plans	■ Email ■ Phone ■ Letter	■ On January 25, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed receipt of the letter sent by Jennifer Duncan. ■ On February 22, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged that Ginoogaming First Nation is conferring with their neighbouring communities and cannot provide their response to the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions	■ Community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Reports will not be made available to the public. Feedback received on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report will be used to inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report.

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	to coordinate and confer with neighbouring communities before they provide a more fulsome response to the ATRI Existing Conditions Report. ■ On April 29, 2024, Crystal Iserhoff phoned the MFFN CAR Project Consultant and noted that she would determine the status of engagement regarding Treaty infringements. Crystal Iserhoff also sent an email requesting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant coordinate a meeting between the leadership of Marten Falls First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss potential Treaty infringements by the road. ■ On May 31, 2024, Jennifer Duncan sent an email to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to confirm that they should proceed to coordinate the Nation-to-Nation meeting. ■ On June 14, 2024, Shelly Rahme requested more time to settle into their new role before commenting on the Nation-to-Nation meeting. ■ On June 28, 2024, Shelly Rahme sent email to the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to let them know that they would be proceeding with an Elders Regional Assessment Committee meeting to discuss all projects within Ginoogaming First Nation's homelands, including MFFN CAR and the Project's potential Treaty infringements. ■ On December 12, 2024, Shelly Rahme, noted that there is an area of concern near Aroland First Nation not shown on the Preferred Route Selection Map, and inquired about road connections in the Aroland / Greenstone / Percy Lake areas. ■ On February 3, 2025, Shelly Rahme requested the Draft Archaeology Technical Support Document be resent.		Report until they have reached a conclusion to their consultation. ■ On April 23, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via email whether Calvin Taylor has an update regarding the community's intention to engage with their neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements. ■ On April 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone whether the community has an update on the community's intention to engage with their neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements. A message could not be left. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed the community to inquire whether the community had an update regarding their engagement with neighbouring communities regarding potential Treaty infringements. ■ On April 29, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed via email that a meeting to be held between Ginoogaming First Nation leadership and Marten Falls First Nation leadership would be arranged, and that Crystal Iserhoff and Calvin Taylor would be apprised of updates. ■ On May 15 and May 27, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant contacted Crystal Iserhoff, Ginoogaming First Nation to ask follow up questions in regard to Ginoogaming First Nation's request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation to discuss Treaty infringements. ■ On June 5, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Shelly Rahme for the first time, and explained the community's involvement with the IK Program, the Community Coordinator Program, and the request for a Nation-to-	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
	■ On February 12, 2025, in response to additional information on road connections in the Percy Lake area, Shelly Rahme confirmed that Ginoogaming First Nation has received additional information from the Province of Ontario and are working Nation-to-Nation with Aroland.		Nation meeting. A follow-up email was provided on June 6, 2024. ■ On June 26, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired via phone and email whether the community has an update on the details Project Team requested for the community's requested Nation-to-Nation meeting. ■ On December 12, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email noting that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant would seek and provide any information found on the area of concern near Aroland First Nation, and road connections in the Greenstone / Aroland / Percy Lake area. ■ On December 19, 2024, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant re-sent Ginoogaming First Nation's Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report and asked Shelly Rhame to confirm if the map provided in this report addressed the Area of Concern near Aroland. ■ On January 13, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme to follow up on the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report that was re-sent on December 19, 2024. ■ On January 28, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, asking if the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report map, that was re-sent on December 19, 2024, covered the previously mentioned Area of Concern. ■ On February 3, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant resent the Draft Archaeology Technical Support Document to Shelly Rahme. ■ On February 12, 2025, The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email with additional information on road connections in the Percy Lake area. ■ On July 10, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Ginoogaming First	

Topic / Issue Raised	Specific Issue Raised	Communication Channel	Response / Action	Addressed in the EA / IS
			Nation has 90 days to review and provide feedback on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report. Feedback received will inform the preparation of the Final ATRI Impact Assessment Report. ■ On July 29, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report and inquired about the status of the community's IK collection and reporting.	
Provincial EA Process, Federal IA Process	Draft EA / IS Comments ■ On June 23, 2025, Ginoogaming First Nation provided a cover letter and Technical Review Report (via email) with 90 comments on the Draft EA / IS. Ginoogaming First Nation's comments were related to 29 out of 36 topics.	■ Letter (via email)	■ On June 23, 2025, the MFFN CAR Project Team acknowledged receipt of comments. ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team responded to comments in the Final EA / IS.	■ All comments received are documented and responded to in the Feedback and Response Log found in **Appendix C** of the Final EA / IS.

Table 7-5: Consultation and Engagement Log – Ginoogaming First Nation

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 01, 2024	Meeting			■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant attended a videoconference with Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, and the Archaeology Team. Shelly Rahme shared her primary concerns with the Archaeology Assessment Report, and expressed her desire for the work from the Archaeology Team to be more accessible to her community. The Archaeology Team agreed to work with Shelly to find other ways of communicating their findings to Ginoogaming First Nation.
August 01, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation following up on the Archaeology Assessment Report meeting held earlier that day. Shelly Rahme requested that the Archaeology Team put information for Ginoogaming First Nation regarding the western Washi exit site and Washi lake site.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 01, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, with a timeline of the MFFN CAR Project attached as requested by Shelly.
August 01, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the July 2024 E-blast. The E-blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including, summer field studies involving geotechnical investigations and the groundwater and geochemistry program, as well as in-community meetings with Aroland First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation. Links to the E-blast, MFFN CAR's website and the route selection update video were included.
August 02, 2024	Phone	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on the request she made the day prior of the Archaeology Team to send information regarding the Washi exit site and Washi Lake site. Shelly requested that instead of her original request, she requested that the Archaeology Team provide information that is related to Ginoogaming First Nation in the entire Project Area that she could share with her broader Elder's Committee.
August 06, 2024	Email	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking the MFFN CAR Project Consultant for sending the Project Timeline.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		
August 09, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Bertha Sutherland (Constance Lake First Nation, CBLUP Land Use Planning Coordinator) ■ Roger Wesley (Constance Lake First Nation, Lands and Resource Department Manager) ■ Wayne Neegan (Constance Lake First Nation, CCLO) ■ LR Manager (Constance Lake First Nation) ■ Micheal Fisher (Long Lake #58 First Nation Councillor) ■ Amanda Misnakoshkang (Long Lake #58 First Nation Lands Officer) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Community Values Coordinator) ■ Alanna Robbins (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Engagement Specialist) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from a Four Rivers Environmental Services Group consultant requesting five hard copies of the Draft EA / IS on behalf of Matawa First Nations Management, Long Lake 58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, and Ginoogaming First Nation and provided key contacts for each community. A draft copy of the Table of Contents of the Draft EA / IS was requested to assist with review planning.
August 09, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Bertha Sutherland (Constance Lake First Nation, CBLUP Land Use Planning Coordinator) ■ Roger Wesley (Constance Lake First Nation, Lands and Resource Department Manager) ■ Wayne Neegan (Constance Lake First Nation, CCLO) ■ LR Manager (Constance Lake First Nation)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to the Four Rivers Environmental Services Group consultant thanking them for interest in reviewing the Draft EA / IS and indicated they have noted the five contacts who would like to review the Draft EA / IS. Due to the size of the document the hard copies would be shipped in three to four banker boxes, and a USB storage drive would also be shared. The requested Table of Contents would also be shared once finalized.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Micheal Fisher (Long Lake #58 First Nation Councillor) ■ Amanda Misnakoshkang (Long Lake #58 First Nation Lands Officer) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Community Values Coordinator) ■ Alanna Robbins (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Engagement Specialist) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Bertha Sutherland (Constance Lake First Nation) ■ Roger Wesley (Constance Lake First Nation) ■ Wayne Neegan (Constance Lake First Nation) ■ Holly Phytila (Ginoogaming First Nation Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Alanna Robbins (Ginoogaming First Nation Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Shelly Rahme (Ginoogaming First Nation Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Ginoogaming First Nation Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Amanda Misnakoshkang (Long Lake #58 First Nation Lands Officer) ■ Micheal Fisher (Long Lake #58 First Nation Councillor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Matawa First Nations Management)		
September 04, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the August 2024 E-blast. The E-blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current and upcoming activities including the Draft EA / IS, the completion of Summer Field Programs, as well as information regarding the upcoming Fall Public Information Centres. Links to the E-blast, MFFN CAR's website and the recorded webinars for the completed Summer Field Programs were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		
September 05, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to share the Milestone #1 Progress Report materials as was previously requested by Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the archaeology team was preparing the information on the two specific sites requested by Shelly in an August 1, 2024, email. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that if there were any questions or concerns, that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant is available and provided his contact information.
September 11, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Bertha Sutherland (Constance Lake First Nation, CBLUP Land Use Planning Coordinator) ■ Roger Wesley (Constance Lake First Nation, Lands and Resource Department Manager) ■ Wayne Neegan (Constance Lake First Nation, CCLO) ■ Micheal Fisher (Long Lake #58 First Nation Councillor) ■ Amanda Misnakoshkang (Long Lake #58 First Nation Lands Officer) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Community Values Coordinator) ■ Alanna Robbins (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Engagement Specialist) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Environmental Services Group consultant, providing the draft table of contents for the Draft EA / IS. Supporting documents on the valued components were also listed. Several members of Long Lake #58 First Nation requested this information through Jennifer Duncan in an August 9, 2024, email.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
September 18, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the 2024 Fall Groundwater and Geochemistry Program Update. The update provided the dates, September 28 - October 5, 2024, that field crews are scheduled to carry out groundwater sampling and a notice was provided regarding the increase in traffic and noise within the study area during this time. Links to the field notice and MFFN CAR's website were included.
September 19, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation indicating the sign up for the Project E-blast, and Project social media accounts would be provided in a follow up email. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that the Fall 2024 field study notices were shared on September 18, 2024, and encouraged Ginoogaming First Nation to reach out if they had any questions or to set up a meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked for a status update regarding the community's IK Sharing Agreement. Lastly, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the archaeological summary document being prepared as a result of the August 1, 2024, meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation is being finalized and will be shared when it becomes available. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant could not reach Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, and a voicemail was left.
September 19, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme providing Project updates for the MFFN CAR for September. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that a voicemail was left for Shelly with the information provided in the email including a link to sign up for the E-blast and social media platforms, the Fall 2024 field notices were shared on September 18, 2024, and that any questions regarding the studies can be addressed by the MFFN CAR Project Consultant. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant mentioned that the IK sharing agreement is currently with Ginoogaming First

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						Nation for final review and sign-off and requested any updates on its status. They also mentioned the archaeology team is finalizing a document based on discussions from the August 1, 2024, meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and the MFFN CAR Archaeology team. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant informed Shelly that they will be on vacation, and that Lauren Weseluck will cover during this period.
September 19, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, where Shelly stated that she had requested specific information from the Archaeology team regarding the western Washi exit site and Washi Lake site but had not received a response. She indicated she would follow up with a phone call.
September 20, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme to follow up on an email received from Shelly on September 19, 2024, regarding information requested during the August 1, 2024, meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and the MFFN CAR Archaeology Team. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted the document has been prepared and is currently going through the final review process, after which it will be shared with Ginoogaming First Nation. Shelly could not be reached, and a voicemail was left noting that a follow up email would be provided.
September 20, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme providing an update regarding the archaeological information requested by Shelly, and informed Shelly that the requested information had been prepared by the archaeology team. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant mentioned the archaeological work is ongoing, new findings have been included in the document, the document is currently undergoing final review by the Project team and will be provided to Shelly once the review is complete.
September 26, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide a letter with advance notice and an update on the Draft EA / IS Report for the MFFN CAR Project, as well as a Frequently Asked Questions document. The letter described the purpose of the Draft EA / IS Report, what

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Paul MacInnis (Ministry of Energy and Mines) ■ Sasha McLeod (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks) ■ Dorothy Moszynski (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		information will be provided to the community for review and how the input received from Indigenous communities will be used to prepare the Final EA / IS Report. The letter requested a key contact for Ginoogaming First Nation and noted the exact date of the release of the Draft EA / IS Report and the review period timelines (Indigenous community and public / agency) would be shared once confirmed. Information regarding funding through the Province of Ontario Participant Funding initiative was outlined and noted the Province would reach out to Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss resourcing needs to review the Draft EA / IS Report. Finally, the letter outlined the various methods the Project Team would use to support Indigenous communities during their review and mentioned meetings to discuss the Draft EA / IS Report chapters and technical reports were encouraged.
September 27, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, requesting that one of the contacts cc'd on the Draft EA / IS Letter email be removed as he no longer works for the community. Shelly asked the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to confirm if his email address was provided by the Ministry of Energy and Mines.
October 03, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the September 2024 E-blast. The E-blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current, and upcoming activities, including the release of the Draft EA / IS to Indigenous Communities, the National Day for Truth and Reconciliation, information about Fall Field Programs, and the celebration of the Preferred Route. Links to the E-blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
October 03, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Bertha Sutherland (Constance Lake First Nation, CBLUP Land Use Planning Coordinator) ■ Roger Wesley (Constance Lake First Nation, Lands and Resource Department Manager) ■ Wayne Neegan (Constance Lake First Nation, CCLO) ■ Micheal Fisher (Long Lake #58 First Nation Councillor) ■ Amanda Misnakoshkang (Long Lake #58 First Nation Lands Officer) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Community Values Coordinator) ■ Alanna Robbins (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Engagement Specialist) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Alanna Robbins, Four Rivers Environmental Services Group Consultant, thanking them for sending the Draft EA / IS table of contents. Four Rivers Group asked if it would be possible to receive brief chapter descriptions of the sections listed in the table of contents as this information would support the review process.
October 04, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Bertha Sutherland (Constance Lake First Nation, CBLUP Land Use Planning Coordinator) ■ Roger Wesley (Constance Lake First Nation, Lands and Resource Department Manager) ■ Wayne Neegan (Constance Lake First Nation, CCLO) ■ Micheal Fisher (Long Lake #58 First Nation Councillor) ■ Holly Pyhtila (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Community Values Coordinator) ■ Alanna Robbins (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Engagement Specialist)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to a Four Rivers Group Consultant indicating that descriptions of the Draft EA / IS chapters are being drafted. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant will follow up with the EA Team on when the expected documents are to be completed and will share once available.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Four Rivers Environmental Services Group, Environmental Services Coordinator)		
October 16, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme to ask if Leslie O'Nabigon, a contact that was added at the direction of MINES, should be included in the contact list.
October 28, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation to provide Project updates for October 2024. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant indicated a link to a questionnaire would be reshared, previously sent on September 26, 2024, in an email to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review of the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also followed up on the status of Ginoogaming First Nation's IK study. Shelly indicated that Ginoogaming First Nation is in talks with Aroland First Nation, and they are continuing to collect IK in the traditional way. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant confirmed that the archaeological information requested in the August 1, 2024, meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and the archaeology team is with the Project Team for final approval, and that the meeting summary would be shared in a follow up email. Shelly Rahme stated that she would email the MFFN CAR Project Consultant a list of the appropriate people to include on emails going forward, as a follow up to additions to the contact list by MINES.
October 29, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to provide Project updates for October 2024, following up on an earlier phone call. The MFFN CAR Project consultant reshared a link to a questionnaire, previously shared on September 26, 2024, to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review of the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant stated that they had not received an email yet with the list of appropriate people to include in emails, and Shelly was the only contact from Ginoogaming First Nation receiving emails until otherwise directed. The MFFN CAR Project consultant restated that the archaeological information requested in the August 1, 2024, meeting is with the Project Team for

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						final approval, and apologized for the delay. The meeting minutes from the August 1, 2024, meeting were attached for review. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also followed up on the status of Ginoogaming First Nation's IK study, understanding that Ginoogaming First Nation is in talks with Aroland First Nation. A meeting was offered if there were any questions related to any of the updates or information provided.
November 05, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide an update on the community coordinator program. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant stated that the timing window for participation in the Program has passed, as there are fewer tasks for a community coordinator to complete as the submission of the draft EA / IS approaches. A one-time lumpsum capacity funding payment of $25,000 was offered, noting that Ginoogaming First Nation will have the flexibility to use this funding to meet the needs of the community. It was also noted that this funding could be used to continue to seek a community coordinator, however the responsibility of managing this role would be the responsibility of Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant instructed Ginoogaming First Nation if they are interested in this funding, to respond to the email before February 28, 2025. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant offered a meeting or discussion in regard to these changes.
November 05, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the October 2024 E-blast. The E-blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current, and upcoming activities, including a new What We Heard video, an update on the ATRI Study Areas, MFFN Community Meeting, and the date for the Upcoming Webinar: Building the Community Access Road. Links to the E-blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
November 20, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with an announcement for the Building the Community Access Road Webinar on Tuesday November 26, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.
November 26, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Four Rivers Group Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with a reminder for the Building the Community Access Road Webinar on Tuesday November 26, 2024. A link to register and the opportunity to ask questions ahead of time was included. For those unable to attend, a recording will be available online and the link was included in the email.
November 29, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation to provide the Milestone #3 Progress Report for the MFFN CAR Project. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a link to the report sections and noted edits or comments on the community-specific sections were due by February 14, 2025, to be incorporated into the Draft Record of Consultation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also reminded Shelly Rahme to fill out the

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						questionnaire related to the Draft EA / IS review preferences and provided a link to the questionnaire. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant committed to calling Shelly Rahme to discuss recent project updates. A meeting to discuss the reports was offered and confirmation the reports could be successfully downloaded was requested.
December 02, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Ginoogaming First Nation)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to attendees and registrants of the Building the Community Access Road Webinar. The MFFN CAR Project Team thanked those who registered and / or attended the webinar, provided a brief overview of the webinar and a link to the webinar recording. More webinars would be available in 2025.
December 06, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss recent Project updates including the transition of the previous Community Coordinator Program to capacity funding, the Milestone #3 Progress Report, and appropriate contacts to include on outreach emails. The phone call was not answered, and a voicemail was left, noting that a follow-up email would be provided. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided their call-back phone number.
December 06, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on an earlier voicemail. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant shared that the reason for the earlier phone call and voicemail was to discuss recent Project updates including, the transition of the Community Coordinator Program to capacity funding, the Milestone #3 Progress Report, and the appropriate contacts to include on emails as it was previously noted by Shelly that some staff and council members, particularly Chief Sheri Taylor, were receiving too many emails. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided the document that was put together by the archaeology team regarding the Washi Lake and Washi Exit sites, which was requested in an August 1, 2024, meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided their contact information and a meeting was offered to discuss any of these Project updates.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 06, 2024	Phone	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, returning an earlier phone call. Shelly Rahme indicated that given the history of mistrust between Indigenous Nations and outsiders, the submission of IK information will be difficult without a Nation-to-Nation approach between MFFN and Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant committed to sending Shelly an up-to-date map of the preferred route, at the request of Shelly Rahme, and committed to supporting the creation of a presentation through providing information which can be shared with Ginoogaming First Nation members to gather thoughts. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also committed to having MFFN and / or a Project Team member reach out regarding a Nation-to-Nation meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation and MFFN.
December 06, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, noting that Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in signing the Community Capacity Funding Agreement to support the review of the Draft EA / IS. Shelly Rahme also requested a digital map of the preferred route for the CAR to use in a presentation for Ginoogaming First Nation Elders. Shelly Rahme acknowledged receipt of the Project Team's archaeology document on the Washi Lake and Washi Exit sites.
December 09, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide a digital map of the MFFN CAR Preferred Route for a presentation, as requested on December 6, 2024.
December 12, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide the Community Capacity Funding Agreement for the one-time lump sum payment of $25,000 to help support engagement in the CAR in a way that best suits the community. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant outlined what was needed from the signatory of the agreement and asked for contact information to expedite the process.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
December 12, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking the MFFN CAR Project Consultant for sending the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. Shelly Rahme also attached a MINES funding package to the email.
December 12, 2024	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, stating that Shelly Rahme will work on the Community Capacity Funding Agreement.
December 12, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to confirm that the Community Capacity Funding and the funding offered from MINES are different, as Shelly Rahme had sent the MFFN CAR Project Consultant a copy of the MINES funding earlier that day in response to the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. Shelly Rahme also stated that there is an Area of Concern near Aroland First Nation that was not shown on the previously provided map. Shelly Rahme also asked how the roads will be connected to Greenstone / Aroland and Percy Lake Areas. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant committed to seeking this information internally.
December 12, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up and summarizing the items discussed in a phone call earlier that day, namely, the Area of Concern for Ginoogaming First Nation near Aroland First Nation not being shown on the Preferred Route map, and Shelly Rahme seeking information on how the roads will connect to the Greenstone / Aroland First Nation / Percy Lake areas. As mentioned in the phone call, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant committed to seeking this information internally and providing a response to Shelly.
December 18, 2024	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the 2024 Year In Review E-blast. The E-blast provided an overview of MFFN CAR's past, current, and upcoming activities, including a holiday message from Chief Bruce Achneepineksum, a recap of the activities and events that occurred

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES)) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		throughout 2024, the release of a new video on the Preferred Route selection, and an update on the Draft EA / IS. Links to the E-blast and MFFN CAR's website were included.
December 19, 2024	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Ginoogaming First Nation with year-end updates and upcoming 2025 activities. They followed up about information provided via the Draft EA / IS survey, including the request for an alternate address for the distribution of hard copies of the Draft EA / IS. Feedback was requested on the community-specific section of the Milestone #3 Progress Report, distributed November 29, 2024, by February 14, 2025. Feedback options included email, phone, or scheduling a meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on information for the IK Report and the status of the Sharing Agreement. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted they would provide the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report with reference to a map containing Ginoogaming First Nation's known Area of Interest in a follow up email. The call was not answered and a voicemail was left.
December 19, 2024	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Ginoogaming First Nation with year-end updates and upcoming 2025 activities, following up on a previous phone call. The email outlined key milestones from 2024, including the Preferred Route selection for the road on August 26, 2024, confirmed by a Band Council Resolution from Marten Falls First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted participation in community meetings with Marten Falls First Nation in July and October 2024, Aroland First Nation in June and July 2024, and the Three-Road Projects Gathering and Expo in June 2024. They followed up about information provided via the Draft EA / IS survey, including the request for an alternate address for the distribution of hard copies of the Draft EA / IS. Feedback was

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						requested on the community-specific section of the Milestone #3 Progress Report, distributed November 29, 2024, by February 14, 2025. Feedback options included email, phone, or scheduling a meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on information for the community's IK Report and the status of the IK Program Sharing Agreement. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report, previously sent on November 28, 2023, as a follow up to a discussion with Shelly on December 12, 2024. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant referenced a map containing Ginoogaming First Nation's known Area of Interest and inquired if the map covered the Area of Concern that Shelly had highlighted.
January 13, 2025	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report that was reshared with Ginoogaming on December 19, 2024. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also stated that for the delivery of the Draft EA / IS, an address that does not include a PO box is required, and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant also asked about the status of the Community Capacity Funding Agreement that was shared on December 12, 2024.
January 15, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Leslie Onabigon (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the 2025 Winter Field Notice. The Field Notice provided an update to the Atigwag / Caribou Collar Removal Program and highlighted that field work has been scheduled to manually remove atigwag / caribou GPS radio tracking collars between February 10 to 28, 2025. Links to the MFFN CAR's website, webinar recordings and videos were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 28, 2025	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss recent MFFN CAR Project updates. Shelly stated that she was going to a meeting and would call back in an hour.
January 28, 2025	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Henry Waboose (Band Governance Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation, to follow up on an earlier phone call and to provide updates on the MFFN CAR and upcoming activities, including preparations for the release of the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant included a reminder that all information regarding the Draft EA / IS will come from a separate email account and requested that all questions or comments on the Draft EA / IS be directed to this address. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant stated that the Draft EA / IS cannot be sent to a PO box address due to the size of the document (~20 000 pages) and requested an address that does not include a PO box. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant invited Ginoogaming First Nation to book an in-person or virtual meeting to assist with the review of the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant included event details, instructions on how to register, and a link to book one-on-one time with the MFFN CAR Project Team at the Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay (February 19-20, 2025) and Timmins (February 25-26, 2025). The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also offered to book in-person meetings outside of the event timeframe. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant reminded Ginoogaming First Nation of the $25,000 funding offered in November 2024 to support the review and commenting process on the Draft EA / IS. They were asked to sign and return the funding agreement. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also referenced the distribution of the Milestone #3 Progress Report on November 29, 2024, and requested feedback on the community-specific section by February 14, 2025. It was noted that feedback could be submitted via email, telephone, or by scheduling a meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also asked Shelly if the Draft Preliminary ATRI Existing Conditions Report map, re-sent to Shelly on December 19, 2024, covered the previously mentioned Area of Concern. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a page reference for the map.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
January 29, 2025	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss recent MFFN CAR Project updates. Shelly stated that she was going to a meeting and would call back around noon, Shelly confirmed that she had saw the update email sent to her on January 28, 2025.
February 03, 2025	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, asking if the MFFN CAR Project Consultant was available for a meeting today, as Shelly was preparing presentations on MFFN CAR.
February 03, 2025	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, providing the MFFN CAR Project Consultant's availability for a Teams meeting that day. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant stated that a member of the Project Team may attend depending on availability and asked if Shelly wanted a representative from the Province of Ontario to attend.
February 03, 2025	Phone	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss several items, including information for presentations being prepared by Shelly on MFFN CAR. Shelly requested the Draft Archaeology Technical Support Document on the Washi Lake and Washi Exit sites be resent to her. Shelly also asked about any upcoming events, and the MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided information on the Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay on February 19-20, and Timmins February 25-26. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked for an address that was not a PO box for shipping the Draft EA / IS, which was provided by Shelly. Shelly confirmed that she is still working to finalize the Community Capacity Funding Agreement. Shelly stated that she is looking forward to the plain language summaries of the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant invited Shelly to call back if there were any further questions.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
February 03, 2025	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme to forward the email chain with the Draft Archaeology Technical Support Document containing the Washi Lake / Washi Exit sites summary and reattached the document to the email.
February 10, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the January 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The Draft EA / IS, 2025 Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo, a new video on understanding project effects and mitigation, a reminder for the Winter 2025 Field Notice and information on the Indigenous Knowledge Program. Links to the MFFN CAR website, understanding project effects and mitigation video and the field notice were included.
February 10, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Crystal Iserhoff (Implementation Coordinator-GGM) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation, noting that the Project Team for MFCAR is finalizing reporting on consultation and engagement activities for 2024. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that over the last 2 years, in an effort to reduce consultation fatigue, the MFFN CAR has combined efforts with Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link to host events together where possible. Past events such as the February and November 2023 ATRI Forums and June 2024 Three Roads gathering were provided as examples, noting that these events provide opportunities for feedback and information sharing while being respectful of cultural protocols. It was noted the summaries of discussions during breakout sessions at the November 2023 ATRI Forum, and the cumulative effects discussion summaries were attached to the email. A reminder was provided for the upcoming Three Roads Gathering, February 19 and 20, 2025 in Thunder Bay, and February 25 and 26, 2025 in Timmins, the MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted this gathering will focus on the Draft EA / IS, what to expect and how to provide feedback. It was noted that the Project Teams for

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						MFCAR, NRL and WSR have indicated willingness to work with Ginoogaming First Nation and would be happy to set up separate meetings to discuss next steps.
February 12, 2025	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide information on road tie-ins in the Greenstone / Aroland / Percy Lake areas. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a map of the tie-in point near Painter Lake Road and explained the Access Road would not tie-in directly to the existing highway network. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant stated that there is currently planning / upgrades underway on Anaconda and Painter Lake Road, and to reach out to the Province of Ontario for information on these plans in the southern limit of the Project.
February 12, 2025	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking the MFFN CAR Project Consultant for following up, and noting that Ginoogaming First Nation has information from the Province of Ontario and is working Nation-to-Nation.
February 13, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide updates on the Draft EA / IS. The email noted that the Draft EA / IS would be available for review by Indigenous communities and groups on February 18, 2025, provided a link to the website where the Draft EA / IS is located and provided additional details. The email highlighted an Assessment Summary package to be mailed to Indigenous communities and groups and provided details of what was included in the package. The email provided a reminder that the Draft EA / IS public review period starts 60 days after the early release to Indigenous communities and groups, highlighting that Indigenous communities and groups have a total of 120 calendar days to provide their comments to the Project Team. It was noted that comments and feedback on the Draft EA / IS could be provided via the Project Website, email or letter until June 18, 2025. A link to the project website, email and mailing address were provided as well as the project

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						phone number for any issues providing feedback. The email noted that four additional support documents would be released over the coming months, including the Milestone #3 Progress Report, Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities, community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report and Community Well-being Technical Report. It was highlighted that any concerns raised by Indigenous communities and groups would be documented in the Final EA / IS Report.
February 19, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation announcing that the Draft EA / IS and supporting documents are now available online. The MFFN CAR Project Team outlined the timeline for review of the Draft EA / IS and stated that the final date for comments and feedback is June 18, 2025. Methods of contact, including website, email, mailing address and phone number were provided to submit comments or feedback.
February 19, 2025	Mail - Outgoing		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team shipped the Draft EA / IS and the Assessment Summary: Draft EA / IS hard copy to the Ginoogaming First Nation band office.
February 20, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project. The email noted that the Draft EA / IS was now available for review on the project website, provided the reminder that all questions and comments should be sent to the specific email address, and noted that an in-person or virtual meeting to discuss the Draft EA / IS was available upon request. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up on the Community Capacity Funding Agreement, reminding Ginoogaming First Nation to sign and return the agreement. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the reminder that feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report was due by February 14, 2025, and that any feedback received after that date would be incorporated in the forthcoming Draft RoCE for Indigenous communities.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
						Additional information regarding the Draft RoCE for Indigenous communities and other Milestone reports was provided. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that the request for a Nation-to-Nation meeting with Marten Falls First Nation should be made by Ginoogaming First Nation Chief and Council, directly to Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council.
March 03, 2025	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, asking where to sign the attached Community Capacity Funding Agreement.
March 03, 2025	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, indicating where to sign on the Community Capacity Funding Agreement.
March 04, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the February 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The Draft EA / IS release to Indigenous communities, community meetings with Marten Falls First Nation, 2025 Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo and information on upcoming engagement activities including Public Information Centre #6 and webinars. Links to the MFFN CAR website were included.
March 07, 2025	Email	x		■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme with the signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement attached.
March 10, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Shelly Rahme for providing the signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested a void cheque or bank letter containing the account details of where the funds are to be deposited.
March 10, 2025	Email	x		■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Robin DeProphetis (Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant was cc'd on an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with a void cheque attached for the payment for the Community Coordinator Funding Agreement.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
March 27, 2025	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project. The call was not answered, and a voicemail was left where the MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided their new phone number.
March 27, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project including the Draft EA / IS, upcoming webinar, ATRI Forum #2 Summaries, and to check the status of the Community Capacity Funding. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the ATRI Forum #2 summary was distributed on February 10, 2025, and invited comments and notes if any adjustments are needed. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the Draft EA / IS was available for Indigenous community review and that all information related to the Draft EA / IS would come from a separate email account. They mentioned that all questions and comments should be sent to that email account and offered a meeting to discuss the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also noted that the MFFN CAR webinar series was continuing in April and May and upcoming webinar topics included project effects and proposed mitigation measures for Land, Water and People. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired if the community had received the Community Capacity Funding and also provided their new phone number.
March 27, 2025	Phone	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a voicemail from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, who noted that the Community Capacity Funding payment had been received, and that she had the MFFN CAR Project Consultant's new phone number. Shelly also stated that she would send an email, and that it was not necessary to call back.
April 03, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the March 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The public release of the Draft EA / IS, the Prospectors and Developers Association of Canada 2025 Convention and upcoming spring 2025

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		webinars. Links to the MFFN CAR webinar archive and website were included.
April 10, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation announcing that the Community Well-Being Report is now available online, and those who requested hard copies will receive them shortly after. The MFFN CAR Project Team outlined the timeline for review of the Draft EA / IS and stated that the final date for comments and feedback is June 23, 2025. Methods of contact, including website, email, mailing address and phone number were provided to submit comments or feedback.
April 16, 2025	Email	x		■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, to introduce Shannon Costigan, a new Project Manager for Four Rivers Group. Jennifer asked the MFFN CAR Project Consultant to add Shannon Costigan to the Project contact list.
April 16, 2025	Email		x	■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group, to notify her that Shannon Costigan had been added to the Project contact list.
April 22, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide the fully executed and signed Community Capacity Funding Agreement for Ginoogaming First Nation's records.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
April 30, 2025	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project including upcoming events and engagement opportunities and updates on the Draft EA / IS. The call was not answered and a voicemail was left noting a follow up email would be provided with further details.
April 30, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, following up on an earlier voicemail to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project including upcoming events and engagement opportunities and updates on the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the Draft EA / IS was now available for public review and the Community Well-Being Report was released for Indigenous community and group review on April 16, 2025. They provided a reminder that the review process concludes on June 23, 2025, noted how feedback can be submitted and offered a meeting to support the review. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant highlighted that PIC #6 would be happening on May 26 in Thunder Bay and May 29 in Geraldton, noting that the first hour of each PIC is dedicated to Indigenous community members and provided a link with more information. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided details on the upcoming webinar series which included webinars on ungulates, fish and fish habitat and land and resource use, mentioned the first webinar on Community Well-Being would be held on May 6 and provided a link to register.
April 30, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with a reminder for the new webinar series on the Draft EA / IS. The reminder provided information on upcoming webinars, including: Community Well-Being, Land: Ungulates (Moose and Caribou), Water: Fish and Fish Habitat and People: Land and Resource Use. Links to the MFFN CAR website and to register for the Community Well-Being webinar were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
				■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)		
May 06, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with a reminder for the Community-Well Being webinar. The reminder provided the time and access to the virtual webinar, in addition to information on upcoming webinars, including: Land: Ungulates (Moose and Caribou), Water: Fish and Fish Habitat and People: Land and Resource Use. Links to the MFFN CAR website and to register for the Community Well-Being webinar were included.
May 08, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the April 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: The public release of the Draft EA / IS, a new video on the introduction to the Draft EA / IS, Valued Components: Impact of the Community Access Road on Ungulates webinar and other upcoming webinars and an invitation to Public Information Centre #6. Links to the MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS website, project website, introduction to the Draft EA / IS video, webinar registration portal and social media pages were included.
May 13, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to offer a shuttle service for community members to attend PIC #6 in Geraldton on May 29, 2025. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked Shelly to confirm if this is something that Ginoogaming First Nation would be interested in.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 20, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation inviting recipients to register for the upcoming Fish and Fish Habitat webinar on Thursday May 22, 2025, from 4 to 5 p.m. EST. A reminder for the upcoming webinar on June 5, 2025, was also provided. Links to the registration page for the webinar and the location to view previous webinars were included.
May 22, 2025	Phone		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant phoned Shelly Rahme to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project including upcoming events, engagement opportunities, and updates on the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a reminder on how to submit comments and feedback on the Draft EA / IS, and that the review process concludes on June 23, 2025. Shelly noted that Ginoogaming First Nation is working through the Draft EA / IS review process, however staff capacity was still posing a challenge. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided a reminder for PIC #6, happening May 26 in Thunder Bay, and May 29 in Geraldton, noting that the first hour of each PIC is dedicated to Indigenous community members and provided a link with more information. Shelly confirmed that Ginoogaming First Nation is not interested in a shuttle service to PIC #6 in Geraldton. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided details on upcoming webinars, providing a link to register for the fish and fish habitat webinar occurring on May 22 at 4:00 p.m. EST, and noting that the land and resource use webinar will occur on June 5. Shelly confirmed that Ginoogaming First Nation would be attending the webinar for fish and fish habitat on May 22, 2025. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant encouraged Shelly to reach out for any questions or support needed during the review of the Draft EA / IS.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
May 22, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, following up on an earlier phone call to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project including upcoming events, engagement opportunities, and updates on the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a reminder on how to submit comments and feedback on the Draft EA / IS, and that the review process concludes on June 23, 2025. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided a reminder for PIC #6, happening May 26 in Thunder Bay, and May 29 in Geraldton, noting that the first hour of each PIC is dedicated to Indigenous community members and provided a link with more information. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided details on upcoming webinars, providing a link to register for the fish and fish habitat webinar occurring on May 22 at 4:00 p.m. EST, and noting that the land and resource use webinar will occur on June 5.
May 26, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation inviting recipients to attend the upcoming Public Information Centre #6 on May 26 and 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively. An informational poster for the event and a poster for the release of the Draft EA / IS release to the public was attached, and the date, time and location of each event were included in the body of the email. A link to the event information page was included.
May 30, 2025	Email		x	■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Shannon Costigan (Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Four Rivers Group noting that they dropped off some large maps of the preferred route, a bound Assessment Summary booklet with the Plain Language Summaries and the Executive Summary in English, Oji-Cree and Ojibway for a potential upcoming Community meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 04, 2025	Email	x		■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Four Rivers Group thanking the Project Consultant for dropping off some large maps of the preferred route, a bound Assessment Summary booklet with the Plain Language Summaries and the Executive Summary in English, Oji-Cree and Ojibway.
June 05, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation inviting recipients to register for the upcoming Land & Resource Use webinar on Thursday, June 5, 2025, from 4 to 5 p.m. EST. An invitation to reach out if Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in a meeting to talk about any of the topics covered in the webinar series was also included. Links to the registration page for the webinar and the location to view previous webinars were included.
June 11, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the May 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: the upcoming conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review period on June 23, 2025, new webinar recordings and informative videos, public materials from Public Information Centre #6 held May 26 and 29, 2025, and National Indigenous History Month. Links to the MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS website, project website, webinar recordings, videos, Public Information Centre #6 materials and social media pages were included.
June 16, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to inquire about the status of the IK study, and the anticipated submission date of the report.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
June 23, 2025	Email	x		■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR EA / IS Email Portal	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shannon Costigan, Four Rivers Consultant requesting an extension for Ginoogaming First Nation to submit comments on the Draft EA / IS. A one-day extension was requested, anticipating submission by the end of the day on June 24, 2025.
June 25, 2025	Letter (via email)	x		■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Bruce Achneepineskum (MFFN Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Dorothy Moszynski (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks) ■ Caitlin Cafaro (IAAC/AEIC) ■ Sasha McLeod (Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks)	■ MFFN CAR EA / IS Email Portal ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation with a cover letter and Technical Review Report providing 90 comments on the Draft EA / IS.
June 26, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to provide updates on the MFFN CAR Project including updates on the Draft EA / IS and the Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired about the status of Ginoogaming First Nation's IK study and anticipated IK report submission date. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the review period for the Draft EA / IS had officially closed on June 23, 2025. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Ginoogaming First Nation for providing feedback on the Draft EA / IS. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant indicated that the report would help inform the Final EA / IS that will be submitted to the federal and provincial governments for review in mid to late 2026. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided a link to the PIC #6 consultation materials. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities will be released in Fall 2025.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 10, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report to Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted that the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report included information from publicly available sources and any Indigenous Knowledge reports received by the MFFN CAR Project before January 2025. It was also noted that the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report outlined the assessment process for ATRI related to the Project, which focused specifically on Ginoogaming First Nation. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant noted the review period for the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report is 90 calendar days and that if no feedback was received by October 8, 2025, the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report would be finalized. The email also noted that any additional Indigenous Knowledge or details that could better inform the report would be used to refine the potential effects in the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report and a final version would be provided to Ginoogaming First Nation. A meeting was offered to discuss the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report and answer any questions.
July 15, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the June 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: the conclusion of the Draft EA / IS review period on June 23, 2025, and upcoming 2025 Field Studies. Links to the MFFN CAR project website and social media pages were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 16, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with corrections to the June 2025 E-blast email including, the correct link for the June E-blast and attaching the Summer 2025 Field Notice. Links to the MFFN CAR project website, June 2025 E-blast, Summer 2025 Field Notice and MFFN CAR social media pages were included.
July 29, 2025	Email	x		■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, stating that a ministry staff member asked if they could publish Ginoogaming First Nation's Draft EA / IS Comments. Shelly stated that she could not find the email and asked if the MFFN CAR Project Consultant could assist.
July 29, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide July Project updates for MFFN CAR. The email noted that the Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities is planned to be released in Fall of 2025, and methods of providing feedback on the Draft RoCE for Indigenous Communities will be released at that time. The summer 2025 field notice was provided noting that the three ongoing field programs include Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, groundwater well decommissioning, and geotechnical investigations. A follow up on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report, which was originally circulated on July 10, 2025, was also provided. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired about the status of Ginoogaming First Nation's IK Study Report. A phone call and/or meeting was offered to discuss.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
July 30, 2025	Email		x	■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, stating that the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) has been reaching out to some Indigenous communities and organizations to seek approval for IAAC to public MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS comments on the public register. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the email of the IAAC staff member who had reached out to some other communities, and asked Shelly to confirm what she is seeking assistance with.
July 31, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with an update on Field Work regarding the Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment. The email informed recipients that the field work will take place from August 7, 2025, to August 25, 2025, (pending weather and / or site conditions). Recipients were informed that those located within the study area may notice an increase in air traffic as field crews will be accessing sites by helicopter. Links to the Field Notice, MFFN CAR project website and social media pages were included.
August 07, 2025	Email		x	■ Sheri Taylor (Chief) ■ CJ Taylor (Councillor) ■ Kelly Fortier (Councillor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Andrew Waboose (CCLO (MINES) ■ Jason Chapais (Environmental Technician) ■ Samantha Gerrard (Environmental Guardian) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant) ■ Kimberly Jorgenson (Environmental Services Coordinator)	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation with the July 2025 E-blast. The E-blast provided an update on the Community Access Road including: the latest on the Draft EA / IS, Plain Language Summaries available in five languages, New Video: Understanding Cumulative Effects, a reminder of the Draft EA / IS Series and upcoming 2025 field work. Links to the MFFN CAR project website, plain language summaries, technical reports, Cumulative Effects video, webinar recordings, Field Notice and social media pages were included.

Communication Date	Method of Engagement	In	Out	Contact Name (Title)	Project Team	Summary
August 26, 2025	Email		x	■ Henry Waboose (Councillor) ■ Shelly Rahme (Impact Assessment Advisor) ■ Calvin Taylor Sr (Lands and Resource Manager) ■ Shannon Costigan (Four Rivers Project Manager) ■ Jennifer Duncan (Community Consultant)	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to provide August Project updates for MFFN CAR. The email shared a link to an educational video about cumulative effects in relation to the MFFN CAR Project. A follow up on the community-specific ATRI: Draft IA Report, which was originally circulated on July 10, 2025, was also provided. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired about the status of the IK study.

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence
B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

B7.1 Outgoing Community Specific Correspondence

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

MF CAR Project Timeline

2 messages

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted] Thu, Aug 1, 2024 at 5:40 PM
To: Shelly Rahme [redacted]
Cc: Mishal Naseer [redacted], Lucia Jara Moreno [redacted] Calvin Taylor [redacted], Cj Taylor [redacted], Crystal Iserhoff [redacted] Sheri Taylor [redacted] Jason Chapais [redacted] Jennifer Duncan [redacted] Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted]

Hello Shelly,

As discussed, I have attached a PDF of the MF CAR Project's timeline. If you have specific questions about any part of the timeline or project, please let me know and I will find out the answers for you.

Warm regards
Hanna

–

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Hanna Daltrop
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

Marten Falls First Nation - Project Timeline.pdf
430K

–

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

TIMELINE

Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment Process Milestones Timeline*

We are now in a coordinated Environmental Assessment (EA) / Impact Assessment (IA) process.

**Timeline is tentative and subject to change.*

2019

- A Notice of Commencement of the Terms of Reference was published and distributed on March 6, 2019 (view the **English** or **French** Notice of Commencement)
- Public Information Centre #1 (April 20 / May 1) for

Indigenous people and the public
- Initial Project Description submitted to the federal Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (the Agency)
- Detailed Project Description submitted under the Federal *Impact Assessment Act* on November 9, 2019
- A **Notice of Impact Assessment** was published by the Agency stating that a federal IA is required on November 29, 2019
- **Public Information Centre #2** (December 10 / 11) for Indigenous people and the public
- Draft Terms of Reference released for review by Indigenous communities, agencies, the public, and other stakeholders on December 4, 2019
- Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program begins December 2019
- Ongoing engagement with Indigenous communities
- Field studies conducted on alternative routes throughout Summer into 2020

2020

2021

- Introduction of the Assessment Phase of the EA / IA Process
- The **Terms of Reference** was approved on October 8, 2021 with amendments
- The **Notice of Commencement** of Environmental Assessment was issued on October 29, 2021
- Field studies continue
- Ongoing engagement with Indigenous communities

- A **Notice of Commencement** of the IA was published by the Agency on February 24
- **Terms of Reference was submitted** (Fall 2020)
- Field studies continue
- Ongoing engagement with Indigenous communities

2022

- Studies carried out to establish current conditions for water, air, land, social, cultural and economic conditions

- Indigenous Knowledge Program continues
- Fine tune Preferred Route Selection Approach
- **Public Information Centre #3** (June 27 / 29) for Indigenous people and the public.
- **Milestone: Effects Assessment Methodology (Fall 2022)**
- **Public Information Centre #4** (December 7 / 8) for Indigenous people and the public
- Ongoing engagement with Indigenous communities and the public
- Impact Statement extension request submitted to IAAC

2023

- **Impact Statement extension request** granted by IAAC (January 13)
- Indigenous Knowledge Program continues
- Field studies continue
- Share ATRI effects assessment information and host mitigation discussions
- Identification of technically preferred route recommendation and rationale for the Community Access Road (end of 2023)
- Ongoing engagement with Indigenous communities and the public including **Public**

Information Centre #5
(October 25 / 26)

2024

- **Milestone: Identification of Preferred Route**
- Cumulative effects assessment
- Preparation and submission of the Draft Environment Assessment / Impact Assessment (EA / IS)
- **Milestone: Review of Draft EA / IS**

2025

- Review of Final EA / IS update
- **Milestone: Submit the combined Draft (2024) and Final (2025) EA / IS**



From: Angelis, Niki <[redacted]>
Sent: Friday, August 9, 2024 9:47 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>; Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>; Holly Pyhtila <[redacted]>; Alanna Robbins <[redacted]>; Amanda Misnakoshkang <[redacted]>; Micheal Fisher <[redacted]>; Bertha Sutherland <[redacted]>; [redacted]; LRManager <[redacted]>; Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>; Wayne Neegan <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for hardcopy of EA and Draft copy of Table of Contents - MFCAR

Good afternoon Jennifer,

Thank you for your email and interest in reviewing the Draft EA / IS for the Community Access Road.

I have taken note of the 5 contacts (representing Matawa First Nations Management, Long Lake 58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation) who would like to receive hardcopies of the Draft EA / IS in November.

Please note, that the Draft is a very large document (close to 20,000 pages) and to expect it to be shipped in 3-4 bankers boxes.
If interested, the draft is also available to be shared on a USB storage drive.

As for the Table of Contents, I can certainly share a copy of that once it is finalised (likely in the fall, closer to the release of the draft).

Please let me know if you have any questions or requests.

Thank you again for your interest and have a lovely weekend,
Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement
[redacted]

AECOM Delivering a better world

[redacted]

aecom.com LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Milestone #1 Progress Report

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Sep 5, 2024 at 1:29 PM
To: [redacted], "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>
Cc: [redacted], Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted]

Good afternoon [redacted],

First of all my name is Iain and I'll be taking over for Hanna as the primary point of contact for Ginoogaming First Nation regarding the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project. I'm looking forward to working with you!

As requested previously, please see the Milestone #1 Progress Report Materials at the google drive link below:

[redacted]

The engagement summary table can be found beginning at page 16 of the Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement Report (Interim Report Folder -> Item 1.). The Milestone #1 Interim Report covers communications between August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021. Communications from October 29, 2021 to July 1, 2022 can be found in the Progress Report (Progress Report Folder-> Item 1.) beginning on page 13. For ease of reference I have also attached these documents to this email. I understand that Hanna had previously sent you the materials from the Milestone #2 Report

The archaeology team is also putting together information on the two specific sites requested in your August 1, 2024 email. I hope to have this information over to you shortly.

If you have any questions or concerns, or I can be of any further assistance please do not hesitate to contact me, my contact information is below including my phone number.

Best regards,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]

2 attachments

1. Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement Report.pdf
450K

1. Progress Report Record of Consultation and Engagement.pdf.pdf
436K

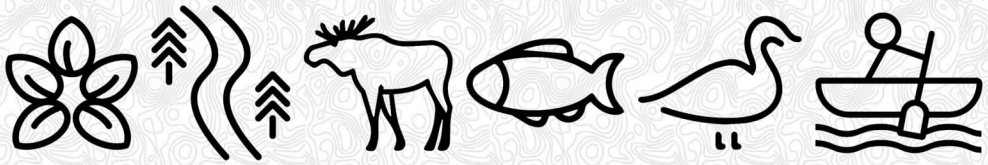
MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

DRAFT

Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement Report

August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021

Issued: December 2022



Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Insert electronic signature
Kathryn Ross, B.A.
Communications and Engagement Specialist
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Reviewed By:

Insert electronic signature
Ingrid Tremble Exner, P.Eng.
Environmental Engineer
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Insert electronic signature
Joanne Wang, M.E.S., MCIP, RPP
Senior Environmental Planner
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Approved By:

Insert electronic signature
Avril Fisken, M.Sc.
Canadian Practice Lead
Communications and Community Engagement
Associate Vice President, Environment
AECOM Canada Ltd

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1

1.1 Overview of the Project 1
1.2 About the Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement 3
1.3 Interim RoCE Approach 3
1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases 4
1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation 6
1.6 Summary of Interested Persons Consultation 9
1.7 Summary of Crown Government Consultation 10

2. Consultation Snapshot 12

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils 16

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities 16
3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation 17

6. References 1094

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations 6
Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021 12

Appendices

Appendix A. Notices and Other Information Releases

A1. Submission of Terms of Reference

A1.1 Advanced Notice of Submission of Terms of Reference to Indigenous Communities
A1.2 Notice of Submission of Terms of Reference
A1,3 Notice of Approval of Terms of Reference

A2. Terms of Reference Factsheet

A2.1 Terms of Reference Factsheet – English
A2.2 Terms of Reference Factsheet – Ojibway
A2.3 Terms of Reference Factsheet – Oji-Cree
A2.4 Terms of Reference Factsheet – Cree

A3. Community Access Road Newsletters

A3.1 Community Access Road September 2020 Newsletter
A3.2 Community Access Road April 2021 Newsletter

A4. Monthly E-Blasts

A4.1 May E-Blast
A4.2 June E-Blast
A4.3 July E-Blast
A4.4 August E-Blast
A4.5 September E-Blast

A5. Educational Videos Distribution

A5.1 Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat
A5.2 Vegetation

Appendix B. Indigenous Communities and Organizations

B1. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

B1.1 Preliminary Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Study Areas Memo to Indigenous Communities
B1.1.1 Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo
B1.1.2 Revised Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo

B1.2 Preliminary ATRI Local LSA and Regional Study Areas Geographical Information Systems shapefiles and KMZ files

B1.3 Indigenous Knowledge Guidance Document

B1.4 Indigenous Knowledge Factsheet
B1.4.1 Indigenous Knowledge Factsheet - English
B1.4.2 Indigenous Knowledge Factsheet - Ojibway
B1.4.3 Indigenous Knowledge Factsheet – Oji-Cree
B1.4.4 Indigenous Knowledge Factsheet - Cree

B1.5 Field Study Notices
B1.5.1 Aquatics Field Study Notice
B1.5.2 Caribou Field Study Program Field Study Notice
B1.5.3 Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program Field Study Notice
B1.5.4 Remote Camera Program Field Study Notice

B1.5.5 Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Study Notice
B1.5.6 Vegetation, Bat ARU and Ungulate Mortality Investigation Field Study Notice
B1.5.7 Remote Camera Check and Caribou Collaring Field Study Notice
B1.5.8 Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Study Notice

B1.6 Field Study Discussion Guides

B1.6.1 Remote Camera Installation Program Discussion Guide
B1.6.2 Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide
B1.6.3 Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide
B1.6.4 Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide
B1.6.5 Aerial Waterfowl Discussion Guide

B8. Ginoogaming First Nation

B8.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B8.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community
B8.3 Community-Specific Meeting Materials
B8.4 Proposed ToR Comments Received / Responses

Appendix E. Comments Received / Response to Comments on the Terms of Reference

Acronyms

ATRI……..	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA.....	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR	Community Access Road
CBLUP	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAA.....	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC.....	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM.....	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC.....	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT	Government Review Team
IA.....	Impact Assessment
IAA	Impact Assessment Act
IK.....	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA.....	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS.....	Impact Statement
LSA	Local Study Area
MECP.....	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN.....	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO.....	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF.....	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU.....	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS.....	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO.....	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF.....	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC.....	Notice of Commencement
NRL.....	Northern Road Link
OPP	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC.....	Public Information Centre

1. Introduction

For successful completion of the Environmental Assessment (EA) and Impact Assessment (IA), it is essential that the consultation and engagement process be documented to appropriately categorize, and address feedback received. This Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE) has been developed to track all incoming and outgoing discussions, correspondence and meetings between the submission of the Terms of Reference (ToR) and Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks approval with amendments of the ToR (August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021). This Interim RoCE includes notes on how questions and concerns may have been addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA / IA.

This Interim RoCE provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN), neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons[1] from August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021. A similar RoCE will be prepared that documents consultation and engagement undertaken during the EA.

Although this Interim RoCE documents correspondence up to October 28, 2021, there has been ongoing Project-related correspondence occurring after this date, including outgoing letters, outgoing emails and follow-up related to outstanding issues or comments. Correspondence occurring after October 28, 2021 will be formally recorded in the RoCE for the EA.

The first section of this Interim RoCE provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this interim time period, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with MFFN, neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons.

1.1 Overview of the Project

MFFN is a remote First Nation community in northern Ontario, approximately 430 kilometres (km) from Thunder Bay, Ontario, located at the junction of the Albany and Ogoki rivers. The MFFN community is proposing an all-season Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) that will connect the MFFN community to the Ontario provincial highway network. The Project includes construction and operation of a multi-purpose all-season access road consisting of:

- approximately 190 km to 230 km of two-lane gravel all-season road on a new right-of-way;
- approximately 100 metre (m) wide right-of-way cleared to a width of 60 m; and
- proposed designated speed limit of 80 km / hr.

The MFFN community is currently accessible year-round by air transportation out of Thunder Bay and Nakina, and by a winter access road constructed on an annual basis, if conditions permit. Since the 1990s, MFFN has received provincial funding to maintain 140 km of winter road to the community. However, the North[2] is noted as vulnerable to the effects of climate change in *Building Better Lives: Ontario's Long-term Infrastructure Plan* (MOI 2018). Therefore, interests and concerns of the community have identified a desire for improved all-season community access to the provincial highway network in the south, near Painter Lake. MFFN's winter road system is not reliable and is typically operational about six to eight weeks annually between the months of February and March. Due to the limited availability of the winter road, the MFFN community is reliant on air-transportation of the goods needed to sustain people living in the community, and have limited access to basic social, health, education and wellness services. This

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*
2. *Northern Ontario is a geographic and administrative region of Ontario referred to as "the North".*

has resulted in high costs to ship goods and materials, food and fuel to the community, as well as affecting basic quality of life of MFFN community members.

In 2009, MFFN was successful in acquiring funds from the Northern Ontario Heritage Fund Corporation to complete the *2011 MFFN Winter Road Realignment / All Weather Road Project, Feasibility Analysis and Business Plan Report* (W. L. Lees & Associates and Marten Falls Logistics-LP. 2011, MFFN 2017). This report built on previous studies and was used by MFFN to guide discussions with government, industry and adjacent First Nations on improving community access to MFFN. In 2016, the Ministry of Northern Development and Mines (now the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry [NDMNRF]) confirmed financial support for permitting the Project (MFFN 2017) and Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada (now Indigenous Services Canada, and Crown-Indigenous Relations and Northern Affairs Canada [CIRNAC]) provided financial support under the Building Canada Fund for work related to realignment of the winter road to higher ground.

In April 2018, MFFN signed an agreement with the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) to prepare an Individual EA. The Impact Assessment Act Agency of Canada (the Agency) determined that the Project is also subject to the federal review under the *Impact Assessment Act* (IAA).

The Project is community-led, meaning MFFN community membership will develop solutions and advance decisions on the Project. MFFN, as the Proponent of the Project, has formed a MFFN CAR Project Team that includes MFFN community members. The MFFN CAR Project Team acts with guidance, direction and input from MFFN Chief and Council, MFFN Community Member Advisors and MFFN community membership to:

- Manage the Project so as to meet the requirements of the provincial and federal assessment processes;
- Keep MFFN community membership, as the Proponent, up-to-date of plans and progress, and to gather direction and input to enable decisions by MFFN Chief and Council related to the Project; and
- Consult and engage members of MFFN and neighbouring Indigenous communities.

MFFN community membership have two distinct roles: 1) involvement in the community-led process as Proponent of the Project, and 2) an Indigenous community potentially affected by the Project**.** Although not every MFFN community member is part of the MFFN CAR Project Team, input from community members, in addition to direction from MFFN Chief and MFFN Council and Community Member Advisors, helps guide the Project.

Through preparation of the ToR, MFFN has commenced a community-led EA process for the Project. The ToR set out the framework MFFN must follow during preparation of the Individual EA. The ToR has been prepared in accordance with the *Environmental Assessment Act* (EAA) and the *Code of Practice for Preparing and Reviewing Terms of Reference for Environmental Assessments in Ontario* (MECP 2020) and was submitted to the MECP for review and decision. The ToR was approved by the Minister with amendments and MFFN will proceed with preparation of the Individual EA in accordance with the Minister-approved ToR and the EAA.

Ontario (MECP and ENDM[3]) and MFFN entered into an agreement through a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) to share responsibility of the procedural aspects of Ontario's Duty to Consult, in the context of the EA for the Project. The Marten Falls-Ontario MOU on Shared Consultation Responsibilities was signed on January 7, 2020 and defines the roles and responsibilities of both parties as they pertain to the consultation of Indigenous communities whose Aboriginal or Treaty Rights may be adversely affected by the Project and other interested persons. A copy of the Marten Falls-Ontario MOU on Shared Consultation Responsibilities is provided in **Appendix D of the ToR.**

3. At the time of this report date, ENDM changed names to MNDMNRF, however, they were ENDM at the time of the MOU development.

1.2 About the Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement

This Interim RoCE provides an overview of consultation and engagement carried out between the submission of the ToR and the Minister's approval with amendments of the ToR (August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021). In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the Interim RoCE has been prepared to:

- Identify all persons consulted during this time period and how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation and engagement activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Clearly and accurately summarize the comments made by all Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons during this time period;
- Describe the Proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the ToR and / or will be addressed in the EA;
- Describe any outstanding concerns;
- Include appendix reference to minutes of any meetings held;
- Include copies of written comments received from interested persons; and
- Include copies of ToR comment and responses in appendix.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not been included in the appendices to the Interim RoCE but have been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix to the Interim RoCE is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

1.3 Interim RoCE Approach

The MFFN CAR Project Team has been actively consulting and engaging MFFN community members, Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons (including Indigenous Peoples) on the Project since 2017.

The Interim RoCE main consultation and engagement activities were generally organized around the following:

- **Proposed Terms of Reference Review (October 2020 submission)**
  In October 2020, the Proposed ToR was submitted to the MECP for an approval decision. As part of this process, the availability of the Proposed ToR for review and comment was publicly advertised through notifications (e.g., newspapers, radio, email and hard copy letters) and distribution of the Proposed ToR document to Indigenous communities and public review locations. The comment period was extended and ongoing follow-up via email and phone calls were made to seek interest in the additional opportunity to provide feedback, including efforts to set up meetings to answer any questions. The Proposed ToR was approved with amendments on October 28, 2021. The proposed ToR will be the roadmap for planning and decision-making during the EA and it outlines how the EA will be prepared, including what studies will be conducted, the process to identify and assess effects and how people will be consulted and engaged.
- **Pivoting to Virtual Consultation and Engagement During COVID-19**
  Some Indigenous communities expressed challenges engaging on the Project during COVID-19 and also experienced various States of Emergencies. Additional time was requested to allow for safe in-person

engagement to discuss the Project. MFFN voluntarily offered the ToR to be available for an extended period (60-day review period instead of the legislatively mandated 30-day comment period) and accepted comments past the 60-day deadline. MFFN also committed to working with each Indigenous community to understand how they would like to be engaged if traditional formats couldn't take place due to COVID-19, and collaborated with communities to determine a path forward. During this reporting time period, some communities also expressed challenges in gathering Elders and Knowledge Holders to review Project-related information as a result of COVID-19. MFFN made effort to offer online meetings or conference calls to safely conduct engagement activities during the pandemic. In addition, significant efforts were made to make educational materials (Discussion Guides, Value Component videos) and feedback-gathering activities (surveys) available online (see **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components below).**

- **Introduction of Community Consultation Co-ordinators (CCC)**
  To support the EA consultation and engagement program, and data gathering activities, as well as assist with in-person and virtual / social distanced in-community engagement and consultation, the Community Consultation Co-ordinators Program was introduced and offered to individual Indigenous communities as a paid position to support the Project.

- **Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**
  An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate impact management and monitoring measures. The IK Program was developed with an aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an IK Program Fact Sheet and Guidance Document were circulated to Indigenous communities, along with a Preliminary Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo, including GIS shapefiles, to seek feedback on information provided. The Memo was then revised based on information provided and recirculated.

- **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**
  Several field programs took place during this reporting time period. To help Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons better understand the field studies related to valued components, Discussion Guides were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it's important and questions to solicit feedback before the studies take place. Educational videos on valued components were also shared online.

The Interim RoCE does not include comments / responses from the Agency's Comment Registry; those comments are managed through another parallel process.

The following sections describe the main consultation and engagement activities undertaken during preparation of the Interim RoCE. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time are included in **Sections 3** to **5**.

1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases

In October 2020, the Notice of Submission of the Proposed ToR was circulated to the MFFN community, neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies, and interested persons which includes individuals or groups that are potentially affected by the Project and / or have an interest in the Project including, but not limited to the, following:

- Residents of the Municipalities of Greenstone and Thunder Bay;
- Those with recreational interest (e.g., hikers, campers, hunters and environmental groups);
- Camp operators and outfitters;
- Resource users (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, mining and mineral tenure holders in the area);
- Interested businesses; and
- Community and public interest groups.

While this list is not intended to be an exhaustive list of potentially interested persons, it is intended to provide an initial understanding of groups that are in proximity to the Project, or of people and organizations who may have an interest in the potential effects associated with the Project. The Project Contact List will be continually updated as the EA process continues.

The Notice of Submission of the Proposed ToR was provided in English and French.

To support the circulation of the Notice of Submission of the Proposed ToR, notices were distributed via mail and email to people identified on the Project Contact List and advertisements were placed on Wawatay Radio and CFNO Radio on October 23, 2020 (in English, Cree and Oji-Cree). The MFFN CAR Project Team worked with MECP to finalize a circulation list that provided geographic coverage in a variety of mediums (e.g., mail, fax, email, newspapers and radio) for potentially interested Indigenous communities and Indigenous Peoples. A copy of the Notice and other Project-related information was posted on the Project website. The Notice is included in **Appendix A** and was published in the following newspapers:

- Geraldton Times Star;
- Chronicle Journal;
- Thunder Bay Source;
- Wawatay News;
- TBNewsWatch;
- Northern Ontario Business;
- Windspeaker; and
- Anishinabek News.

The Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., Notice of Submission, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. A unique Proposed ToR webpage was developed with plain language videos, in both English and Ojibway, to explain the changes introduced since release of the Draft TOR and an updated fact sheet (in English, Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree).

The Proposed ToR was also provided in print and / or on a USB drive to Indigenous communities, members of the EA Government Review Team. Copies were also made available at the following public viewing locations, however, this was at the height of COVID-19 and some locations were closed due restrictions and not many people visited the open locations to view materials:

- MECP Environmental Assessment and Permissions Branch (Toronto);
- MECP Thunder Bay District Office;
- Greenstone Public Library – Geraldton Branch;
- Greenstone Public Library – Long Lac Branch;
- Matawa First Nations Office;
- Thunder Bay Public Library – Waverley Resource Library;
- Sioux Lookout Public Library; and
- Timmins Public Library.

1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

Listed below in **Table 1-1** are, according to the MECP (in a letter dated December 19, 2018), the neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted and engaged on the basis that they have (or may have) constitutionally protected Aboriginal or Treaty Rights that may be adversely affected by the Project and / or who may be interested in the Project. Mishkeegogamang First Nation was added to the list of neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted on the Project based on the Agency's 'Preliminary List of Indigenous Communities for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Access Road'. Therefore 23 Indigenous communities have been identified for engagement. Although Mishkeegogamang First Nation has not yet expressed interest in the Project, they are being provided information in conjunction with the neighbouring Indigenous communities who might be affected by or have an interest in the Project.

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
Matawa First Nations Management (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ **Marten Falls First Nation** (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community) ■ Aroland First Nation ■ Constance Lake First Nation ■ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope) ■ Ginoogaming First Nation ■ Neskantaga First Nation ■ Nibinamik First Nation ■ Webequie First Nation
Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Long Lake #58 First Nation**
Mushkegowuk Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Attawapiskat First Nation ■ Fort Albany First Nation ■ Kashechewan First Nation
Shibogama First Nations Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation ■ Kingfisher Lake First Nation ■ Wapekeka First Nation ■ Wawakapewin First Nation ■ Wunnumin Lake First Nation
Independent First Nations Alliance	■ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation
Independent First Nations (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Mishkeegogamang First Nation*** ■ Weenusk First Nation
Nokiiwin Tribal Council	■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)*
Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)	■ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2*
Independent Métis Nation	■ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)*

*Notes: * Indigenous communities or organizations identified by MECP who should be consulted on the basis that they may be interested in the Project.*
*** MECP indicated in a letter to MFFN that Long Lake #58 First Nation was moved from interest-based to rights-based.*
**** On September 9, 2019, the Agency identified Mishkeegogamang First Nation in the Preliminary List of Indigenous Groups for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project*

As of October 28, 2021, 17 of these communities have expressed an interest in the Project, including meeting to understand more. Those communities MFFN has met with (primarily virtually due to COVID-19 restrictions) during the Interim RoCE period are indicated with an asterisk below (*):

- Marten Falls First Nation*;
- Aroland First Nation*;
- Attawapiskat First Nation*;

- Constance Lake First Nation*;
- Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
- Fort Albany First Nation*;
- Ginoogaming First Nation*;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kashechewan First Nation*;
- Kingfisher Lake First Nation'
- Long Lake #58 First Nation*;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nibinamik First Nation;
- Webequie First Nation;
- RSMIN;
- Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek; and
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining six communities have expressed interest in receiving Project materials and may contact MFFN if they would like to meet in the future. MFFN continues outreach on an ongoing basis to these communities; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-blasts, field notices) offered to each of the 23 Indigenous communities being engaged. These communities include:

- Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
- Wapekeka First Nation;
- Wawakapewin First Nation;
- Weenusk First Nation;
- Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and
- Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and options to meet with MFFN throughout the EA process. Mushkegowuk Tribal Council and Nokiiwin Tribal Council both held virtual meetings with MFFN during this reporting time period.

All 23 identified Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: follow-up on field study / valued component information (e.g., educational videos) and surveys (via Discussion Guides); regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); Proposed ToR comment period; the IK Program, Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo; and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in the Interim RoCE.

From September 2020 to March 2021, follow-up calls and emails were made to the Indigenous communities to confirm that the Proposed ToR package was received, and during the comment timeline extension, to determine whether there were any questions or interest to meet to have a discussion about the Proposed ToR.

Comments on the Proposed ToR were received from the following 16 Indigenous communities / organizations / groups:

- Aroland First Nation;
- Attawapiskat First Nation;
- Constance Lake First Nation
- Fort Albany First Nation;

- Ginoogaming First Nation;
- Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
- Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation;
- Long Lake #58 First Nation;
- Marten Falls First Nation;
- Neskantaga First Nation;
- Nibinamik First Nation;
- Webequie First Nation;
- Matawa First Nations Management;
- Mushkegowuk Tribal Council;
- One member of Matawa First Nations; and
- Red Sky Métis Independent Nation;

Outreach efforts and correspondence with the Indigenous communities continued regarding their interest in the Project and the potential to meet / discuss the Project. Due to the continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic in late 2020 and into 2021, plans for in-person meetings with Indigenous communities were put on hold. MFFN, however, continued to share information on the Project, including field study notices, educational videos, and a monthly electronic news blast (E-Blast). Opportunities to consult and engage on field studies for valued components were also offered.

Ten communities, including MFFN, have expressed interest in participating in the IK Program to support the EA. An IK Program Fact Sheet and Guidance Document were circulated to Indigenous communities, along with a Preliminary Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo, including GIS shapefiles, to seek feedback on information provided. The Memo was then revised based on information provided and recirculated.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage identified Indigenous communities, including:

- Submission of Project notifications, including Notice of Submission of ToR and the ToR;
- Opportunity to review / comment on the ToR, including extended opportunity to comment;
- Ongoing follow-up via phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulation of Project updates, including two newsletters and seven E-Blasts;
- Emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Holding conference calls with community representatives and / or community meetings with nine communities, including Meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community to provide an overview of the ToR in advance of public release and distribution and other Project update meetings;
- Distribution of Field Study Discussion Guides (including surveys for feedback) and Field Notices regarding specific programs;
- Distribution of plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices;
- Ongoing follow-up regarding interest in the participation of Indigenous Knowledge Program to support the EA and circulation of Indigenous Knowledge Fact Sheet and Guidance Document;
- Distribution of preliminary and revised versions of the Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo, including circulation of GIS shapefiles of Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas;
- Offers to meet / discuss the ToR;
- Receipt of ToR comments from 16 communities;
- Distribution of ToR comment responses via MECP;
- Receipt of comments and questions from Indigenous communities as documented in the RoCE;

Responses to comments on the Proposed ToR were provided by MECP to Indigenous communities between November 2020 and September 2021. These comments are responses are available in community-specific appendices in **Appendix B**.

MFFN members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs. As of October 2021, 36 Field Study Support Staff opportunities have been filled by 15 MFFN community members. 13 additional MFFN community members provided vehicles, accommodation and food services in support of field study programs.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 23 Indigenous communities and correspondence received and responses provided from the communities from August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021 is provided in **Appendix B**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period. Further details regarding these events and how the issues have been addressed in the ToR, or will be considered in the EA, are provided in **Appendix B**.

1.6 Summary of Interested Persons Consultation

Interested persons are individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-governmental organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).

Between the submission of the ToR and the Minister's approval with amendments of the ToR (August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021), there has been ongoing communication, engagement and consultation with interested persons regarding the Project. Key activities to highlight include:

- Notice of Submission of the Proposed ToR;
- Request for comments on the Proposed ToR during the review and extended review time period;
- Two newsletters and five monthly E-Blasts; and
- Distribution of educational videos.

During this interim reporting period, 11 comments were submitted directly to the MFFN CAR Project Team via email and telephone from interested persons on the following topics:

- Sampling for mercury or other metals such as chromium during the field studies / water monitoring;
- Hiring dump trucks or open tenders;
- Effects on outpost and wilderness camps from construction of the road and any plans to purchase businesses affected;
- Questions about the IK Program and IK Sharing Agreements;
- Brook Trout spawning habitat near Dusey Lake and the potential alternative road crossing of Dusey River;
- The need to consider heritage, hereditary and Traditional lands;
- Whether there will be revenue sharing;
- Whether there is a Land Use Agreement between MFFN, Ontario and Noront; and
- United Nations Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples and the Project.

Responses were provided to these questions / comments and are summarized in Section 4 with supporting documents in **Appendix C**.

In addition to comments submitted directly, four groups within the interested persons category submitted comments on the Proposed ToR:

- Twin Lakes (October 29, 2020)
- Leuenberger Air (December 19, 2020)
- Noront Resources (December 21, 2020)
- Wildlife Conservation Society (December 21, 2020)

Responses to comments on the Proposed ToR were provided by MECP February 8, 2021 to interested persons. These comments are responses are available in **Appendix E**.

1.7 Summary of Crown Government Consultation

During the course of the EA / IA development from August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021, MFFN has discussed the Project with municipal, provincial and federal government representatives and agencies during meetings on various aspects of the EA / IA including comments received on the ToR as well as the timing for the ToR decision, technical review of discipline study plans, permitting requirements, and consultation and engagement activities, particularly as they relate to Indigenous communities.

MFFN has met with the MECP, the NDMNRF[4], Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism, and Cultural Industries (MHSTCI), the Ministry of Transportation (MTO), the Ministry of Indigenous Affairs Ontario, the Agency, CIRNAC, Health Canada, and Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) during the EA / IA development from August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021 to seek input and guidance on specific aspects of the EA / IA. Meeting summaries are provided in **Appendix D**.

The City of Thunder Bay and the Municipality of Greenstone are the closest municipalities in proximity to the Project and therefore have been included in the Project Contact List. The Municipality of Sioux Lookout and the Corporation for the Municipality of Timmins have also been added to the Project Contact List as municipalities that may have an interest in the Project.

Consultation with government agencies regarding discipline study plans also occurred between July 2020 and October 2021. Comments on discipline-specific draft study plans were received from both provincial and federal review teams between July and September 2020 with technical meetings to discuss the draft study plans occurring between September and November 2020. Final study plans were submitted on May 28 and June 11, 2021. Comments from provincial and federal agencies on the final study plans were received between July and October 2021. Discipline Work Plans for some disciplines were also submitted to government agencies for review between August 1, 2020 and October 28, 2021.

The Notice of Submission of the Proposed ToR was sent to municipal, provincial and federal agencies on October 23, 2020 including a link to the Project website and location of the Proposed ToR (AECOM 2029). In advance of the Notice of Submission, some agencies were also mailed USB's and hard copies of the Proposed ToR based on their individual preferences on October 14, 2020.

In response to the Notice of Submission of the Proposed ToR, seven government agencies submitted comments on the Proposed ToR:

- MECP (December 23, 2020);
- ENDM (December 21, 2020);

4. As of June 18, 2021, the Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines (ENDM) and the Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF) merged to form the Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry (NDMNRF)

- MNRF (December 22, 2020);
- MHSTCI (December 22, 2020);
- IAO (December 18, 2020);
- HC (November 16, 2020); and
- The Agency (December 21, 2020).

Two government agencies indicated that they did not have any comments on the Proposed ToR:

- MTO; and
- Ministry of Economic Development, Job Creation and Trade.

Responses to government agency (includes municipal, provincial and federal government representatives and agencies) comments were provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team on February 8, 2021.

Government agency comments on the Proposed ToR were related to their area of jurisdiction. The government agency comments received during the period of August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021, including comments on the Proposed ToR, responses, and how the issues raised have been addressed in the ToR or will be considered in the EA / IS are provided in **Appendix D**.

The ToR was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement of the EA for the Project was posted on October 28, 2021.

2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities between submission of the ToR and Minister's approval of the ToR. Further detailed information related to outreach and consultation is provided in **Section 3, 4 and 5** of this report (neighbouring Indigenous communities, government agencies and interested persons).

Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021

Project Phase:	Between Submission of ToR and Minister's Approval of ToR		
Activity	Audience		
	Indigenous Communities	Interested Persons	Agencies & Government Bodies
Individual Project Meetings			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Distribution of five notices / invites for MFFN Community Meetings.	✓		
■ Hosted ten meetings with MFFN community members and / or Chief and Council and / or Community Member Advisors: – September 25, 2020 – November 10, 2020 – May 13, 2021 – May 18, 2021 – May 31, 2021 – June 17, 2021 – July 23, 2021 – August 24, 2021 – September 10, 2021 – October 27, 2021	✓		
■ Response letters to Indigenous communities regarding the Project and key issues (communities and dates of letters received: Aroland First Nation (October 20, 2020, March 26, April 23, July 30 and September 3, 2021), Attawapiskat First Nation (September 14 and November 19, 2020), Fort Albany First Nation (September 24 and October 1, 2020, May 28, July 23 and July 31, 2021), Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation (September 10, 2020), Neskantaga First Nation (September 23, 24 and 25, 2020) and Mushkegowuk Council (June 15, 2021) .	✓		
■ Hosted virtual meetings with: Aroland First Nation (June 22, 2021), Constance Lake First Nation (October 27, 2020), Fort Albany First Nation (November 19, 2020), Ginoogaming First Nation (October 29, 2020), Kasabonika Lake First Nation (September 28, 2020), Long Lake #58 First Nation (October 26, 2020), Nokiiwin Tribal Council (September 23, 2021) and Webequie First Nation (August 17, 2020). See IK Program section below for IK-focused meetings.	✓		
Proposed ToR			
■ September 2020 - Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm contacts for the planned Proposed ToR distribution in fall 2020.	✓	✓	✓
■ October 23, 2020 - Circulated Proposed ToR for review and comment including electronic and hard copy ToR and supporting documents, hard copy Project Fact Sheet and ToR-specific Fact Sheet (English, Oji-Cree, Ojibway and Cree) and two USBs with electronic versions of the ToR documents.	✓	✓	✓

Project Phase:	Between Submission of ToR and Minister's Approval of ToR		
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
■ September 2020 – Online-based communications and engagement activities to support the ToR distribution, including informational videos and opportunities to submit questions and comments.	✓	✓	✓
■ October to December 2020 – Ongoing follow-up to confirm receipt of Proposed ToR documents and plans to submit comments to MECP.	✓		
■ February 2021 – Circulated letters to specific Indigenous communities and groups regarding Proposed ToR comments submitted and opportunity to submit additional comments until March 31, 2021, as applicable.	✓		
■ February to March 2021 - Ongoing follow-up to confirm receipt of ToR documents and plans to submit comments to MECP during additional opportunity to comment, as applicable.	✓		
■ February to October 2021 - Ongoing conversations with Indigenous communities regarding comments on the ToR, as needed.	✓		
■ 2021 - MECP forwarded Proponent responses to Indigenous communities to the comments submitted to MECP on the Proposed ToR: – November 2020: Neskantaga First Nation – March 2021: Aroland First Nation, Attawapiskat First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation, Kasabonika Lake, Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Matawa First Nations Management, Mushkegowuk Council, Marten Falls First Nation – May 2021: Aroland First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Nibinamik First Nation, RSMIN – June 2021: Fort Albany First Nation – July 2021: Constance Lake First Nation ■ MECP forwarded Proponent responses to government agencies and interested persons on February 8, 2021.	✓	✓	✓
Other Notices / Newsletters			
■ Circulated Air Monitoring Field Study Notice electronically to MFFN members (October 08, 2020)*.	✓*		
■ Circulated Air Monitoring Field Program Update via Facebook to MFFN members only*: – March 09, 2021 – May 13, 2021	✓*		
■ MFFN Field Study Support Staff Job Posting distributed to MFFN members only*: – Air Monitor Job Posting (Mar 09, 2021) – Field Study Support Staff (May 26, 2021)	✓*		
■ Circulated Project Update Newsletter (April 09, 2021) and shared September 2020 Newsletter with Proposed ToR documents online. *Select government agency recipients received this newsletter.	✓	✓	✓*
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – May 2021 – June 2021 – July 2021 – August 2021 – September 2021 – October 2021	✓	✓	✓
■ Circulated Field Study Notices & Field Program Related Discussion Guides, including surveys. *Specific government agency staff received all field notices,	✓		✓*

Project Phase:	Between Submission of ToR and Minister's Approval of ToR		
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
with plans to expand the recipient list to including all agencies on the Project contact list after this reporting period. – Aquatics Field Study Notice (Oct 08 / 15, 2020) – Caribou Field Study Notice (Feb 03 and 12, 2021) – Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program Advanced Notice (May 12-13, 2021) – Remote Camera Discussion Guide and Survey (May 13, 2021) – Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program and Remote Camera Program Notices (June 04, 2021) – Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program Discussion Guide and Survey (June 25, 2021) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide (July 09, 2021) – Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide (July 16, 2021) – Aerial Waterfowl Field Study Discussion Guides (August 20, 2021) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (August 30, 2021) – Vegetation, Bat ARU and Ungulate Mortality Investigation Notice (September 02, 2021) – Groundwater and Geochemistry, and Remote Camera Check (October 05, 2021)			
■ Circulation of educational videos: – Groundwater and Geochemistry (Aug 26, 2021) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat (Sep 13, 2021) – Vegetation (Sep 20, 2021)	✓	✓	✓
Stand Alone Consultation Activities			
■ Meetings with MFFN Community Member Advisors to discuss and collect feedback on field programs: – Ungulate Remote Camera and Bat Acoustic Monitoring Field Programs (May 13 and 18, 2021) – Bird field programs (May 31, 2021) – Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program (July 23, 2021) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat & Vegetation, Physiography, and Peatlands Field Programs (August 24, 2021)	✓		
IK Program			
■ August 2020 to October 2021 – Ongoing follow-up with the 10 communities that have expressed an interest in the IK Program to establish Memorandums of Understanding and data sharing agreements (Marten Falls First Nation, Fort Albany First Nation, Long Lake #58 First Nation, Neskantaga First Nation, Aroland First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation, Eabametoong First Nation, Attawapiskat First Nation, Ginoogaming First Nation and Kasabonika Lake First Nation).	✓		
■ August 2020 – Circulated the Preliminary Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo to Indigenous communities as part of the IK Program.	✓		
■ September 2020 – Circulated the Preliminary Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas GIS Shapefiles to Indigenous communities as part of the IK Program.	✓		
■ Teleconferences to discuss the IK Program and participation with: – Constance Lake First Nation (October 27, 2020) – Ginoogaming First Nation (October 29, 2020) – Long Lake #58 First Nation (October 26, 2020) – Kasabonika Lake First Nation (September 28, 2020)	✓		

Project Phase:	Between Submission of ToR and Minister's Approval of ToR		
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	**Interested Persons**	**Agencies & Government Bodies**
■ November 2020 – Circulated IK Guidance Document to Indigenous communities as part of the IK Program.	✓		
■ January 2021 – Circulated revised Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests Study Areas Memo and IK Program Fact Sheet, updated IK Program Guidance Document and IK Program Geodatabase as part of the IK Program.	✓		
■ March 2021 – Circulated IK Program update and updated IK Sharing Agreement template for review as part of the IK Program to select Indigenous communities.	✓		
■ July to September 2021 – Continuing to solicit existing IK from Indigenous communities via other Project-related correspondence.	✓		

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency (detailed in **Section 1.5** and will continue to do so throughout the EA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IA regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

The following sections provide an overview of consultation and engagement that has occurred with Indigenous communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils between the submission of the ToR and the Minister's approval with amendments of the ToR (August 1, 2020 to October 28, 2021). **Appendix A** of this report includes mass communications and general distributions, including copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, educational videos, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes Indigenous-community specific copies of distributions including, presentations, meeting summaries and ATRI memos. Each Indigenous community, Provincial and Territorial Organization and Tribal Council will receive their community-specific sections of the report for their review and comment in advance of being published.

3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	P.O Box 89, Longlac, Ontario P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management Inc.
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Stephanie Burnham

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (August 1, 2020 – October 2021)	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
Aug to Sep 2020	Circulation of, and follow-up regarding, the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo.
Sep 22, 2020	Circulation of GIS shapefiles of the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas.
Sep 25, 2020	Ginoogaming First Nation submitted an email providing comments on the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo and requested a meeting at the end of October.
Sep 2020	Follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm community contacts for future ToR submission later in the fall.
Oct 08, 2020	Aquatics Field Study Program Notice distributed via email.
Oct 15, 2020	Notice of Submission of ToR and ToR distributed via registered mail (hard copy and two USBs).
Oct 20, 2020	Advanced email notice re: Notification of Submission of the ToR to MECP on October 23, 2020.
Oct 23, 2020	Distribution of Notification of Submission of ToR to MECP via email including the Notice of Submission, a Memo from MECP, Acknowledgment of Receipt of ToR Form and electronic links to ToR documents.
Oct 29, 2020	Teleconference to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge Program and IK Study Areas Memo.
Oct 28 to 30, 2020	Follow-up calls and emails to confirm receipt of ToR documents as noted above and reminder of comment period deadline.
Nov to Dec 2020	Ongoing follow-up to confirm receipt of ToR documents and reminders of the ToR comment period deadline.
Nov 06, 2020	Circulated IK Guidance Document as part of the IK Program.
Dec 18 2020	Ginoogaming First Nation submitted ToR comments to MECP.
Jan 22, 2021	Circulated revised ATRI Study Areas Memo and IK Program Fact Sheet, updated IK Program Guidance Document and IK Program Geodatabase as part of the IK Program.
Jan 28, 2021	Sent Ginoogaming First Nation October 29, 2020, meeting minutes and revised IK Sharing Agreement for their review and consideration.
Feb to Mar, 2021	Ongoing follow-up and reminder of additional opportunity to comment on the ToR.
Feb 03 and 12, 2021	Caribou Field Study Program Notice and update distributed via email.
Mar 02, 2021	Circulated IK Program update and IK Sharing Agreement template for review.
Mar 10, 2021	MECP sent Proponent responses to December 18, 2020, ToR comments.
Apr 09, 2021	April 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 11, 2021	May 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 12, 2021	Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program Advanced Notice distributed via email.

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (August 1, 2020 – October 2021)	
Date	**Consultation Activity**
May 13, 2021	Remote Camera Installation Program Discussion Guide and Survey distributed via email and followed up with phone call.
June 04, 2021	Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program and Remote Camera Program Field Notices distributed via email.
June 23, 2021	June 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Jun 25, 2021	Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide and Survey distributed via email.
Jul 09, 2021	Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide and Survey distributed via email.
Jul 16, 2021	Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide and Survey distributed via email.
July 23, 2021	Follow up phone call and email regarding Groundwater and Geochemistry, Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat and Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guides.
July 30, 2021	July 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Jul 2021	Follow-up phone call outreach on the IK Program.
Aug 26, 2021	August 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Aug 30, 2021	Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Study Program Notice distributed via email.
Aug 2021	Follow-up phone call outreach on the IK Program.
Sep 10, 2021	Follow up phone calls following distribution of Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat and Vegetation, Bat ARU and Ungulate Mortality Field Notices.
Sep 13, 2021	Distribution of Surface water, Fish and Fish Habitat educational video.
Sep 20, 2021	Distribution of Vegetation educational video.
Sep 21, 2021	Follow-up phone call outreach on the IK Program.
Oct 01, 2021	September 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Oct 05, 2021	Groundwater and Geochemistry and Remote Camera Check Field Notice distributed via email.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA / IA**
1.	■ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests ■ Study Area ■ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	■ **Issue—Study Areas:** There are three distinct areas near the southern portion of the undertaking where the RSA is narrower than the LSA area. The RSA should be inclusive of the LSA and that the quaternary watersheds crossed by the LSA should be added to the RSA. ■ The ATRI RSA and LSA should be expanded further south to help to ensure that impacts to First Nations	■ Email / Conference Call	■ Status: Complete ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team has revised the ATRI RSA to include all quaternary watersheds that interact with the potential route alignments, and as a result now includes the ATRI LSA. ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team has included an additional quaternary watershed to the southern terminus of Alternative 4.	■ Descriptions of the preliminary study areas are found in Section 7.1 of the ToR and will be refined throughout the EA / IA.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA / IA**
		rights and values are appropriately considered from the resultant increased traffic flow onto Painter Lake Road.			
2.	■ Consultation Methods ■ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use	■ **Issue—Request for More Information About IK Program:** Request for a meeting at the end of October 2020 to discuss the Project and the IK Program.	■ Email	■ Status: Complete ■ MFFN CAR Project Team coordinated a meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program on October 29, 2020.	■ Incorporation of IK into the EA process is described in Section 3.4 of the ToR. ■ There are two concurrent and complementary avenues for Indigenous communities and groups to be engaged with and provide input on the Project: the IK Program and the Consultation and Engagement Program. Both programs serve to support the collection of Indigenous perspectives, values, and input on the Project, including ATRI and how they may be impacted by the Project, to be integrated throughout the EA / IA process.
3.	■ Consultation Methods	■ **Issue—COVID-19 and Engagement:** Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns about capacity due to COVID-19. The community wishes to hold off on any engagement on the Project until the situation improves.	■ Email	■ Status: Complete ■ A letter was sent on September 9, 2020 from the MFFN CAR Project Team that acknowledged concerns related to Ginoogaming First Nation's capacity to engage on the Project and noted that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to keep communication lines open.	■ The EA / IS Consultation and Engagement Plan includes a note on alternative engagement methods as a result of the COVID-19 outbreak and pandemic.
4.	■ EA Process	■ **Comment—ToR Comments:** Ginoogaming First Nation submitted 23 comments to MECP on the ToR on December 18, 2020.	■ Letter ■ Email	■ **Status: Complete** ■ MECP provided Proponent responses to Ginoogaming First Nation on March 10, 2021.	■ N/A

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed in the ToR / Consideration in the EA / IA**
5.	■ EA Process	■ **Comment—Additional ToR Comments**: Ginoogaming First Nation confirmed they would not be providing additional ToR comments on March 11, 2021. ■ Received an email February 23, 2021, from Kimberly Jorgenson that no further comments will be provided on the ToR because no further community engagement will be taking place in the community due to COVID-19.	■ N/A	■ Status: Complete ■ Ginoogaming First Nation did not provide additional ToR comments to the Proponent during the additional opportunity to provide comments (Jan–March 31, 2021)	■ Opportunities will be provided to comment on the Draft and Final EA / IS.
6.	■ Consultation Methods ■ Indigenous Knowledge and Land Use ■ EA Process	■ **Issue—COVID-19 and IK Funding:** Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns regarding the ability to collect IK during COVID-19, and the need for funding to complete this. ■ Kimberly Jorgenson notified MFFN CAR Project Consultant on September 21, 2021, that she will provide updated IK Funding Agreement to newly elected Chief and Council.	■ Conference Call	■ Status: Ongoing ■ The IK Sharing Agreement was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation on January 22, 2021, with the October 29, 2020, meeting minutes. ■ The IK Updated Sharing Agreement was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation on March 2, 2021. ■ A revised IK Funding Agreement was sent to Ginoogaming First Nation on August 6, 2021. ■ The MFFN CAR Project Team noted that the first step is to sign an IK Sharing Agreement then finalize and secure funding available. The following summarizes the status of the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements, as of October 28, 2021.	■ Efforts will continue throughout the EA / IA to assist Ginoogaming First Nation with participating in the IK Program.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 24, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Community Communications Liaison Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email regarding the preliminary Study Areas (Local and Regional) for the ATRI valued component of the Project assessment processes. Explained that the Study Areas will also inform the IK and Indigenous Land and Resource Use Studies. The email stated that the MFFN CAR Project Team welcomes any comments on the preliminary Study Areas by September 25, 2020. The MFFN CAR Project Team also noted that they are available to answer any questions related to the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo.
Aug 25, 2020	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Community Communications Liaison Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received a follow-up email noting that the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo was not attached to the August 24, 2020, email sent to Ginoogaming First Nation.
Aug 25, 2020	Email and Letter		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Community Communications Liaison Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a follow up email on the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo with the memo attached (first email did not contain the attachment). The email reiterated that the MFFN CAR Project Team welcomes any comments on the proposed Study Areas by September 25, 2020, and that the MFFN CAR Project Team is available to answer any questions related to the information in the memo.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 09, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lori Churchill ■ Anjala Puvananathan	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Community Communications Liaison Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Director, MENDM ■ Director, IAAC	■ MFFN Leadership ■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisory ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a letter in response to the July 22, 2020, letter from Ginoogaming First Nation thanking them for the comments provided on the Record of Consultation. The letter acknowledged concerns related to Ginoogaming First Nation's capacity to engage on the Project, and that the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to keep communication lines open.
Sep 10, 2020	Phone		X	■ Calvin Taylor	■ Land and Resource Manager	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Calvin Taylor to request confirmation of key contacts and address for the proposed Terms of Reference distribution. Calvin was unavailable for a call.
Sep 10, 2020	Email		X	■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Calvin Taylor and Kimberly Jorgenson to request confirmation of key contacts and mailing address for the proposed ToR distribution.
Sep 14, 2020	Email		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email with the GIS files for the Preliminary ATRI Local and Regional Study Areas as an attachment. The email noted that if Four Rivers Inc. has any issues with the file format to please reach out to the MFFN CAR Project Team.
Sep 14, 2020	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email thanking the MFFN CAR Project Team for the GIS files for the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 15, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lori Churchill ■ Anjala Puvananathan ■ Henry Waboose	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Director, MENDM ■ Band Advisor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team was advised by Eugene Labelle that he would be taking over as the lead in overseeing the Project. He also requested the Preliminary ATRI Study Memo.
Sep 16, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle	■ Economic Development Officer	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email from Eugene Labelle that thanked the MFFN CAR Project Team for the update and agreed to share Traditional Knowledge for the Project.
Sep 16, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lori Churchill ■ Anjala Puvananathan ■ Henry Waboose	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Director, MENDM ■ Band Advisor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team resent the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo that was previously sent on August 25, 2020, and confirmed the primary contact from the Project Team for communication. The email also requested to confirm the mailing address and primary contact information for the Proposed ToR distribution.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 17, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle	■ Economic Development Officer	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a follow up to request confirmation of the mailing address and key contact for the mailing of the Proposed ToR.
Sep 21, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation consultant from Four Rivers to confirm contact information for the proposed ToR distribution.
Sep 22, 2020	Email	X		■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Calvin Taylor to clarify that Sheri Taylor was not the Band Manager and is a Councillor.
Sep 22, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to confirm the distribution contact list and that previous contacts are to be removed from the list.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 22, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation consultant Kimberly Jorgenson confirming the distribution list was accurate and to remove former contacts.
Sep 23, 2020	Email		X	■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to confirm receipt of the emails and acknowledge the change to Sheri Taylor's title from Interim Band Manager to Councillor.
Sep 25, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation consultant Kimberly Jorgenson regarding the Preliminary ATRI Memo. Kimberly provided comments on behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation on the Regional Study Area boundary and provided a suggestion that the study area be expanded south to consider traffic on Painter Lake Road. Ginoogaming First Nation is hoping for provincial funding to allow for the capacity to participate and would also like to resume communications and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team in October 2020 to discuss the IK Program.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 28, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to acknowledge the comments received regarding the Preliminary ATRI Study Areas Memo.
Oct 08, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Marianne Echum ■ Jason Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ MCC ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a notification of upcoming Aquatics Field Study program scheduled from October 14 - 25, 2020, and the potential for increased air traffic in the Project area.
Oct 15, 2020	Mail		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team mailed a hard copy of the Notice of Submission of ToR via mail to Ginoogaming First Nation.
Oct 15, 2020	Mail		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team mailed a hard copy of the ToR and two USBs containing electronic versions of the ToR to Councillors Sheri Taylor and Councillor Maurice Waboose, with expected delivery date of October 26, 2020.
Oct 16, 2020	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation consultant Kimberly Jorgenson acknowledging the email and confirmed that they would get back to the MFFN CAR Project Team to confirm a date for the conference call regarding the IK Program.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 16, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an agenda, and revised ATRI Regional Study Area Update in advance of the Thursday conference call with Ginoogaming First Nation.
Oct 16, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent options for date and time to discuss the IK program with Ginoogaming First Nation via conference call.
Oct 19, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation consultant, Kimberly Jorgenson from Four Rivers confirming that the afternoon of October 29, 2020, would work for Calvin Taylor and the Ginoogaming First Nation team members for a conference call.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 20, 2020	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Ginoogaming First Nation consultant, Kimberly Jorgenson from Four Rivers requested that Peter Rasevych also be included in the conference call invitation.
Oct 20, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to notify Ginoogaming First Nation that MFFN will be submitting the ToR for the MFFN CAR EA to the Ontario government on October 23, 2020. The email noted that the ToR will be available for a 60-day review period, instead of the legislatively mandated 30-day comment period, and that the Notice of Submission will be provided soon.
Oct 20, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team confirmed the date and time for the conference call for October 29, 2020, and noted the MFFN CAR Project Consultant will send out the agenda and calendar invitation.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 23, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the notification of MFFN submission of the ToR for the CAR to MECP for a 60-day review period. The email also included the Notice of Submission, a Memo from MECP, Acknowledgment of Receipt of ToR Form and electronic links to ToR documents. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant reminded that hard copies of ToR documents were mailed to Sheri Taylor and Maurice Waboose on October 15 and can be expected to arrive in-community on October 26.
Oct 26, 2020			X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Leslie Onabigon	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Councillor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an agenda, and revised ATRI Regional Study Area Update in advance of the Thursday conference call with Ginoogaming First Nation.
Oct 28, 2020	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called the Ginoogaming First Nation office to speak with Councillor Sheri Taylor. The purpose of the call was to confirm whether or not the community had received the ToR Notice and ToR documents for the Marten Falls First Nation All-Season Community Access Road Project. Reception indicated that Councillor Sheri Taylor was working out of the medical building in the community and provided the phone number 807-876-2732.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 28, 2020	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called the Ginoogaming First Nation medical office to speak with Councillor Sheri Taylor. The purpose of the call was to confirm whether or not the community had received the ToR Notice and ToR documents for the Marten Falls First Nation All-Season Community Access Road Project. Sheri Taylor thought she did receive the hard copy of the ToR documents, and confirmed that she did receive the email with the documents and passed them along to the team. Sheri Taylor mentioned that it is confusing to be receiving Webequie and MFFN materials being circulated at the same time. Sheri Taylor also noted that Peter Rasevych will be the lead for MFFN CAR on behalf of Ginoogaming FN from now on.
Oct 29, 2020	Teleconference		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Kelly Fortier ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ MCC	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team was in a conference call with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the Indigenous Knowledge program and next steps.
Oct 29, 2020	Email		X	■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Jason Chapais ■ Marianne Echum ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow-up email to Councillor Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, and to other Ginoogaming First Nation Representatives to confirm whether or not the community had received the ToR Notice and ToR documents for the MFFN CAR Project.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 29, 2020	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from councillor Sheri Taylor confirming receipt of the ToR documents.
Nov 06, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Marianne Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberley Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ MCC ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the IK Program Guidance Document highlighting that the document provides information on the IK Program and includes resource materials to support communities in sharing existing IK and ILRU information and completing a Project-specific IK / ILRU Study. Offered to meet to answer questions on the IK Program, to provide an overview of the Guidance Document and / or to discuss timelines and available funding.
Dec 10, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Marianne Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberley Jorgenson ■ Henry Waboose ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ MCC ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to confirm receipt of ToR documents from the community, reminding the community that the comment end date of December 21, 2020, is approaching and to send any comments to MECP directly.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 11, 2020	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Marianne Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberley Jorgenson ■ Henry Waboose ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ MCC ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email commenting on a spelling error in the community's name.
Dec 14, 2020	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Marianne Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberley Jorgenson ■ Henry Waboose ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ MCC ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant reminded Ginoogaming First Nation about the upcoming one-week ToR comment period deadline. Also provided details on how to submit comments and requests for extensions directly to MECP, along with a link to the electronic ToR materials.
Dec 17, 2020	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Councillor Sheri Taylor to remind community of comment due date of December 21, 2020. Not able to leave a voicemail.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 18, 2020	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Councillor Sheri Taylor to remind the community of the ToR comment due date of December 21, 2020. Not able to leave a voicemail.
Dec 21, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Sasha McLeod ■ Shannon Gauthier	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Project Officer, MECP ■ Special Project Officer, MECP	■ MFFN Leadership ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team and Chief Achneepineskum were cc'd on an email from Kimberly Jorgenson to MECP with Ginoogaming First Nation's comments on the ToR.
Dec 21, 2020	Email	X		■ Eugene Labelle ■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Jason Chapais ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Sasha Mcleod ■ Shannon Gauthier	■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Councillor ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ MCC ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Project Officer, MECP ■ Special Project Officer, MECP	■ MFFN Leadership ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MECP acknowledged receipt of Ginoogaming First Nations comments on the MFFN CAR ToR and cc'd Chief Achneepineskum and the Project webmail email.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 22, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberley Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed copies of the revised ATRI Study Areas Memo, IK Program Fact Sheet (English and translated versions), IK Program Guidance Document (with updated page numbers) and an IK Program Geodatabase to assist with IK data management. Offered to meet to discuss the Project and / or the IK Program further and / or to answer any questions about the Project.
Jan 28, 2021	Email		X	■ Peter Rasevych ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email containing October 29, 2020, meeting minutes and IK Sharing Agreement information.
Feb 03, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an advanced notification of the upcoming Caribou Field Program scheduled from mid-February to mid-March 2021 and the potential for increased air traffic in the Project area. Exact dates to be provided once confirmed

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 09, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant thanked Ginoogaming First Nation for submitting comments on the ToR and informed Ginoogaming First Nation that MECP has offered an additional opportunity to comment until March 31, 2021. The MECP and the MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow up to confirm that Ginoogaming First Nation is aware of the new comment period deadline and whether Ginoogaming First Nation is planning to submit additional comments on the ToR. The MFFN CAR Project Team offered to set up a meeting to discuss the information provided.
Feb 12, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent a notification of confirmed dates for the Caribou Field Program starting February 16, 2021, running for approximately two-weeks. It was noted that if there are any changes to the program end date, an email update would be provided.
Feb 23, 2021	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Councillor Sheri Taylor to confirm the community is aware of the additional opportunity to comment on the ToR, confirm if the community is planning to submit comments and if they are interested in a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team. A message was left at the front desk of the Health Center.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 23, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to provide a summary of the call and to confirm that community is aware of the additional opportunity to comment on the ToR, confirm if the community is planning to submit comments and if they are interested in a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team. The email also included, as an attachment, the previous letter from the MFFN CAR Project Team provided to the community on February 8, 2020, via email.
Feb 23, 2021	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received confirmation from Kim Jorgenson on behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation that the comments submitted on December 21, 2020, still stand and the community COVID-19 situation is preventing further community engagement.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 24, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email response to Ginoogaming First Nation to thank them for the update and that this information will be passed along to the MFFN CAR Project Team.
Mar 02, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Marianne Echum ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on the Indigenous Knowledge Program for the MFFN CAR and confirm the receipt of the program information and to provide the community with the revised IK Sharing Agreement.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 10, 2021	Email			■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Jason Chapais ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Dorothy Moszynski ■ Sasha McLeod ■ Dorothy Moszunski ■ Vedanarine Mangrue ■ Peter Brown	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Executive Director ■ Councillor ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Four Rivers Environmental ■ Special Project Officer, MECP ■ MECP ■ MECP ■ MECP	■ MFFN Leadership ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MECP provided Ginoogaming First Nation Proponent responses to 24 ToR comments provided on December 18, 2020.
Mar 11, 2021	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson to follow-up on the ToR extension period for comments to March 31, 2021. Kimberly noted that the Feb. 23, 2021, email response was confirmation that Ginoogaming First Nation will not be providing further comments on the ToR during the extension period.
Mar 11, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson with a summary of the phone call made to inquire if Ginoogaming First Nation will be providing further comments on the ToR during the extension period. Also, included a reminder that the IK Sharing Agreement was still outstanding.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 08, 2021	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, to follow-up on the IK Sharing Agreement sent to Ginoogaming First Nation. Left a voicemail message.
Apr 08, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Lisa Echum ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group and Ginoogaming First Nation to provide a summary of the voicemail left regarding the IK Sharing Agreement and as a friendly reminder that a signed agreement is required for information to be shared.
Apr 09, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Marianne Echum ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ LTRA Implementation Coordinator ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the April E-Blast for the MFFN CAR to Ginoogaming First Nation as a PDF attachment and included a link to the E-Blast on the Project website. The E-Blast included updates and information about the provincial EA and federal IA, as well as upcoming field programs and events.
May 06, 2021	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson on behalf of Ginoogaming First

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
							Nation to inform the MFFN CAR Project that Ginoogaming First Nation has experienced a number of deaths in the community, which has impacted her follow-up with the community in regards to the IKSA and hopefully progress can be made soon on these matters.
May 06, 2021	Email		X	■ Kimberley Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Group, to thank her for the update and send condolences to the community during these times.
May 11, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the May E-Blast to members of Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the ToR, field studies, the IK Program and upcoming virtual information sessions.
May 12, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided advance notice of the Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field program is anticipated to start in June 2021 and exact dates will be distributed as soon as they are finalized.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 13, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the Remote Camera Installation Discussion Guide to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field program is anticipated to start in June 2021 and the team is looking for insights / knowledge on wildlife distributions and movement in the study area.
Jun 04, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Marianne Echum ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the final field notices for the Bat Acoustic Monitoring Program and the Remote Camera Installation Program to Ginoogaming First Nation confirming that both field programs would be taking place from June 7, 2021, to June 16, 2021.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 23, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the June E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the ToR, field studies, a feature on groundwater and upcoming information videos.
Jun 25, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Conrad Chapais	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field program is anticipated to start in August 2021 and the team is looking for insights / knowledge on groundwater sources in the area, sensitive locations that should be avoided and timing considerations.
Jul 09, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field program is anticipated to start in August 2021 and the team is looking for insights / knowledge on important water crossings in the area, known fishing sites, sensitive locations that should be avoided and information related to fish spawning activity.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
					■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor		
Jul 16, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field program is anticipated to start in August 2021 and the team is looking for insights / knowledge on culturally significant or traditional use plants in the study area, drinking water locations and sensitive locations that should be avoided.
Jul 21, 2021	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson on behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program and specifically the available funding. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant requested a call back.
July 22, 2021	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant left a voicemail for Sheri Taylor about the IK Program and the IK funding. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant asked for Sheri Taylor to call back.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jul 22, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on the request for information on the Field Program and Discussion Guides.
Jul 23, 2021	Phone	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received a phone call from Kimberly Jorgenson. They discussed the IK Funding Agreement and concluded that the MFFN CAR Project Consultant would send Kimberly Jorgenson the IK Funding Agreement and copy representatives from Ginoogaming First Nation.
Jul 30, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the July E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the ToR, recent and upcoming field studies, a feature on fish and fish habitat and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 03, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent the Draft IK Funding Agreement, Preliminary Study Area Map and IK Guidance Document to Kimberly Jorgenson of Four Rivers and Sheri Taylor, Peter Rasevych and Calvin Taylor at Ginoogaming First Nation.
Aug 06, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a revised version of the IK Funding Agreement that addressed some minor errors in spelling and MFFN references to Kimberly Jorgenson of Four Rivers and Sheri Taylor, Peter Rasevych and Calvin Taylor at Ginoogaming First Nation.
Aug 20, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the Aerial Waterfowl Migration Survey Discussion Guide to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field program is anticipated to start in September 2021 and the team is looking for insights / knowledge on known waterfowl staging / harvesting locations and sensitive locations that should be avoided.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 26, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the August E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the ToR, recent and upcoming field studies, a feature on the groundwater and geochemistry educational video and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.
Aug 30, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the field notice for the Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Program to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field programs would be taking place from September 10, 2021, to September 19, 2021.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Aug 30, 2021	Email and Letter		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Kathleen O'Neill ■ Sasha McLeod ■ Lori Churchill ■ Mary Hennessy	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ MECP ■ MECP ■ ENDM ■ ENDM	■ MFFN Leadership ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team was copied on an email where MECP provided Ginoogaming First Nation a letter thanking them for their comments on the MFFN CAR ToR, requesting that any additional comments be received by September 13, 2021. The MECP also confirmed that both the comments and the responses would be considered by the Minister of Environment, Conservation and Parks prior to making a decision on the ToR
Sep 02, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the field notice for the Vegetation Field Program, Bat ARU Pickup and Caribou Mortality Investigation to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the field programs would be taking place from September 18, 2021, to October 1, 2021.
Sep 10, 2021	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant left voicemail for Councillor Sheri Taylor to follow-up on the Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice, the Vegetation Field Program, Bat Audio Recording Unit Pick-up and Caribou Mortality Investigation Field Notice and the groundwater and geochemistry educational video. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired about current COVID-19 status and re-opening plans.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Sep 10, 2021	Email			■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to follow-up on the Surface Water and Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice, the Vegetation Field Program, Bat Audio Recording Unit Pick-up and Caribou Mortality Investigation Field Notice and the groundwater and geochemistry educational video. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired about current COVID-19 status and re-opening plans.
Sep 13, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent out a notice that the Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat educational video was available for viewing on the Project website. The MFFN CAR Project Team provided a summary of the information provided in the video, and a link to view the video.
Sep 20, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent out a notice that the Vegetation educational video was available for viewing on the Project website. The MFFN CAR Project Team provided a summary of the information provided in the video, and a link to view the video.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
					■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor		
Sep 21, 2021	Phone		X	■ Calvin Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant spoke with Kimberley Jorgenson who indicated that the election put a pause on certain projects within the community. Now that the election has concluded they are working on onboarding new leadership. A meeting is scheduled with the community later this week where the IK Program will be brought up. Another resource at Four Rivers has reviewed the IK Guidance Document and the Funding Agreements and is prepared to assist the community once they are ready to begin.
Oct 01, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the September E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the ToR, an overview of recently completed, upcoming and delayed field studies, a feature on two new educational videos and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.
Oct 01, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Calvin Taylor	■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent Ginoogaming First Nation an email to confirm the current community contacts.
Oct 04, 2021	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email providing updates for the contact list.

Consultation Log – Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 05, 2021	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Jason Chapais ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Lisa Echum ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose	■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Land and Resource Manager ■ Environmental Technician ■ Special Projects Environmental Monitor ■ Four Rivers Environmental Services ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team provided the field notices for the Remote Camera Field Program and the Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program to Ginoogaming. The MFFN CAR Project Team noted that the Remote Camera Field Program work would take place from November 1 to 6, 2021. There are no confirmed dates for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Program, but an updated notice would be distributed as soon as dates are confirmed.

DRAFT

Progress Report: Notice of Commencement of Provincial Environmental Assessment

October 2022

Statement of Qualifications and Limitations: AECOM

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time.

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

Disclaimer: Dillon Consulting Limited

This report was prepared by Dillon Consulting Limited ("Dillon") for the sole benefit of our Client. The material in it reflects Dillon's best judgment in light of the information available to it at the time of preparation. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions made based on it, are the responsibilities of such third parties. Dillon accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report.

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Insert electronic signature
Kathryn Ross, B.A.
Communications and Engagement Specialist
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Reviewed By:

Insert electronic signature
Ingrid Tremble Exner, P.Eng.
Environmental Engineer
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Insert electronic signature
Joanne Wang, M.E.S., MCIP, RPP
Senior Environmental Planner
AECOM Canada Ltd.

Report Approved By:

Insert electronic signature
Avril Fisken, M.Sc.
Canadian Practice Lead
Communications and Community Engagement
Associate Vice President, Environment
AECOM Canada Ltd

Table of Contents

1. Introduction 1
1.1 Background 1
1.2 About the Progress Report 2
1.3 Approach 2
1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases 4
1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation 5
1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development 8

2. Consultation Snapshot 11

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils 13
3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities 13
3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation 118

4. References 435

List of Tables

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations 6
Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022..... 11

Appendices

Appendix A. Information Distributed to all Indigenous Communities

A1. Terms of Reference Notice of Approval

A2. Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement

A2.1 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – English
A2.2 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – French
A2.3 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Cree
A2.4 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Ojibway
A2.5 Environmental Assessment Notice of Commencement – Oji-Cree

A3. Field Study Notices & Updates

A3.1 Winter Field Studies Notice
A3.2 Furbearer Ground Track Survey update
A3.3 Ungulate Aerial Surveys update
A3.4 Wolverine Den Surveys Field Study Notice
A3.5 Wolverine Den Surveys and Winter Field Programs update
A3.6 Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice
A3.7 Wolverine Hair Snag and Bird ARU update
A3.8 Wolverine Den Surveys update
A3.9 Winter Field Studies update
A3.10 Early Spring Field Notice
A3.11 Terrain and Soils Field Notice
A3.12 Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice
A3.13 Vegetation Field Study Notice

A4. Field Study Discussion Guides

A4.1 Winter Field Studies Discussion Guide
A4.2 Birds Discussion Guide
A4.3 Spring Discussion Guide

A5. E-Blasts

A5.1 October 2021
A5.2 November 2021
A5.3 December 2021
A5.4 January 2022
A5.5 February / March 2022
A5.6 April 2022
A5.7 May 2022
A5.8 June 2022

A6. 2021 Project Updates Letter

A7. Public information Centre #3

A7.1 Public information Centre #3 Invitation

A7.1.1 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – English
A7.1.2 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – French
A7.1.3 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Cree
A7.1.4 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Ojibway
A7.1.5 Public information Centre #3 Invitation – Oji-Cree

A7.2 Advertisements

A7.2.1 Newspaper Advertisements
A7.2.2 Online Advertisements

A7.3 Display Boards

A7.4 Factsheet

A7.4.1 Project Factsheet - English
A7.4.2 Project Factsheet - Cree
A7.4.3 Project Factsheet - Ojibway
A7.4.4 Project Factsheet – Oji-Cree

A7.5 Route Alternatives Map

A7.6 Field Study Discussion Guides

A7.6.1 Remote Camera Discussion Guide
A7.6.2 Surface water and Fish and Fish Habitat Discussion Guide
A7.6.3 Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide
A7.6.4 Vegetation, Physiography and Peatlands Discussion Guide
A7.6.5 Aerial Waterfowl Discussion Guide

A7.7 IK Program

A7.7.1 IK Program Timeline
A7.7.2 IK Program Factsheet – English
A7.7.3 IK Program Factsheet – Cree
A7.7.4 IK Program Factsheet – Ojibway
A7.7.5 IK Program Factsheet – Oji-Cree

A7.8 Feedback Form

A8. IK Program

A8.1 Letter & Updated Timeline

B Community Specific Appendices

B7. Ginoogaming First Nation

B7.1 Outgoing Community-Specific Correspondence
B7.2 Incoming Correspondence Received from the Community

Acronyms

ATRI……..	Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests
AZA.....	Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation
CAR	Community Access Road
CBLUP	Community Based Land Use Planning
CCC	Community Consultation Co-ordinator
CCLO	Community Communications Liaison Officer
CEAA	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency
DFO	Department of Fisheries and Oceans Canada
EA	Environmental Assessment
EAA.....	Environmental Assessment Act
ECCC.....	Environment and Climate Change Canada
ENDM.....	Ministry of Energy, Northern Development and Mines
GANRAC.....	Geraldton Area Natural Resource Advisory Committee
GRT	Government Review Team
IA.....	Impact Assessment
IAA	Impact Assessment Act
IK.....	Indigenous Knowledge
IKSA.....	Indigenous Knowledge Sharing Agreement
IS.....	Impact Statement
LSA	Local Study Area
MECP.....	Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks
MFFN.....	Marten Falls First Nation
MHSTCI	Ministry of Heritage, Sport, Tourism and Culture Industries
MNO.....	Métis Nation of Ontario
MNRF.....	Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry
MOU.....	Memorandum of Understanding
MTCS.....	Ministry of Tourism, Culture and Sport
MTO	Ministry of Transportation
NDMNRF.....	Ministry of Northern Development, Mines, Natural Resources and Forestry
NoC.....	Notice of Commencement
NRL.....	Northern Road Link
OPP	Ontario Provincial Police
PIC.....	Public Information Centre
RoCE.....	Record of Consultation and Engagement
RSA.....	Regional Study Area
RSMIN.....	Red Sky Métis Independent Nation
SAR.....	Species at Risk
The Agency	Impact Assessment Agency of Canada
TISG.....	Tailored Impact Statement Guidelines
ToR	Terms of Reference
WSR.....	Webequie Supply Road

1. Introduction

1.1 Background

The Terms of Reference (ToR) for the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR or the Project) was approved with amendments on October 8, 2021 and the Notice of Commencement (NoC) of the provincial Environmental Assessment (EA) for the Project was posted on October 29, 2021. As part of the ToR Notice of Approval, Ontario's Minister of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) included an amendment requiring additional consultation reporting at key EA milestones. Visit https://www.ontario.ca/page/marten-falls-community-access-road-project to read the details on the Notice of Approval. The ToR Notice of Approval is also included in **Appendix A**.

As required by the Minister of MECP, the development of progress reports on consultation activities associated with each of the following EA milestones are required to support Indigenous communities to provide meaningful input during the development of the EA:

- NoC of Provincial EA (referred to as NoC of EA);
- Effects Assessment Methods; and
- Identification of Preferred Alternatives.

Each progress report is required to:

- Be organized by each Indigenous community;
- Contain a consultation log and summary that tracks consultation activities, information shared by the MFFN CAR Project Team with Indigenous communities, any community input and MFFN CAR Project Team's responses to such input for the EA milestone; and
- Contain a discussion of how any input and information provided by the Indigenous communities have informed the development of the EA milestone.

The progress reports are to be shared with MECP, with community-specific sections shared with each individual Indigenous community before MFFN can move to the next milestone of the EA / IA. If questions or concerns are raised by MECP or an Indigenous community, the MFFN CAR Project Team will make revisions to the progress reports, if necessary, and encourage opportunities to meet in-person or virtually to discuss with the interested community.

This report is the first progress report for the NoC of EA, and pertains to activities related to both the EA and IA processes. The time period begins the day the NoC was issued (October 29, 2021) and ends after the Public Information Centre #3 for the EA / Impact Statement (IS) phase (PIC #3) which took place on June 30, 2022. The NoC of EA milestone is expected to extend past June 30, 2022, however, due to the time to develop this report, any information missed during this phase will be included in the next progress report for the Effects Assessment Methods which is expected to begin in winter 2022.

The final progress reports will be appended, along with any relevant updates, to the Record of Consultation and Engagement submitted with the draft and final EA / IS.

This progress report provides a detailed account of all communication exchanged with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities from October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 as part of the NoC of EA

milestone. Note that government agencies and interested persons[1] are not included in progress reports, however, their sections will be included in the Record of Consultation and Engagement for the draft and final EA / IS. **Section 1.5** includes details about the neighbouring Indigenous communities.

The first section of this progress report provides an overview of the Project and outline of the approach to consultation and engagement, the second section describes the consultation and engagement activities undertaken during this time period, and the third section summarizes activities and discussions that occurred with the MFFN CAR Project Team and neighbouring Indigenous communities..

1.2 About the Progress Report

This progress report provides an overview of consultation and engagement carried out between the NoC of EA and after PIC #3 (October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022). In accordance with the MECP Code of Practice, the progress report has been prepared to:

- Identify Indigenous communities consulted and engaged during this time period and describe how they were identified (confidential information will not be provided);
- Describe the consultation and engagement activities that took place including methods, schedule of events, notification that was given about the activity and materials used;
- Describe how interested Indigenous communities were identified and how they were consulted;
- Summarize clearly and accurately the comments made by all Indigenous communities;
- Describe the Proponent's response and how concerns were considered in the NoC of EA milestone or will be considered and / or addressed in the EA / IS;
- Describe any outstanding concerns; and
- Include appendix reference to minutes of any meetings held and written comments received.

Logistical correspondence (e.g., scheduling a meeting) has not been included in the appendices but has been tracked separately. The only instance when logistical correspondence has been included as an appendix is when a meeting was not scheduled or was postponed; this information is included to show level of effort.

1.3 Approach

As outlined in the Consultation and Engagement Plan to Support the EA / IS (Appendix B of the ToR), the NoC of EA milestone was focused on the following activities and request for targeted input:

Planned Activities for Indigenous communities:

- Circulate Notice of Commencement
- Update MFFN website
- Distribute letter(s) to Chief and Councils, related to setting up meetings, responding to concerns expressed, the IK Program, the Community Co-ordinator Program or other topics, as needed
- Engage Project-specific Community Co-ordinators, as appropriate
- Hold discussions / meetings with interested Chiefs and Councils and / or Indigenous communities

1. *Interested persons is used to describe individuals and groups (e.g., associations, non-government organizations, industry and academia) who could have an interest in the Project, including but not limited to communities in the region, those with commercial interests (e.g., forestry, trappers, outfitters, other mineral tenure holders in the area) and recreational users or those with recreational interest (e.g., campers, hunters and environmental groups).*

- Encourage and host in-person or virtual meetings (based on Indigenous communities' preferences) to provide information on the Project and discuss concerns and / or Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI)
- Respond in a timely and transparent manner to Indigenous communities with questions and / or concerns
- Update newsletters / E-Blasts and emails
- Update social media
- Follow-up with communication to confirm information was received and the material(s) provided were understood

Targeted Input (request information to determine and identify):

- Level of interest in Project
- Level of interest in meeting / discussions with Chiefs and Councils and / or Indigenous communities
- Level of interest in meeting to discuss ATRI and the IK Program, in a confidential manner
- How Indigenous communities would like to be kept informed during the EA / IA processes
- Level of interest in creating Indigenous community-specific Consultation and Engagement Plan(s) as they relate to the EA / IS

The following additional activities and request for targeted input took place during the NoC of EA milestone, including:

- **PIC #3: EA / IS Phase #1 Introduction**
  An in-person PIC (with supporting virtual materials) was added to the NoC of EA milestone and took place on Monday June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay and on Wednesday, June 29, 2022 in Geraldton. Indigenous community members were invited to attend for the first hour of each meeting and stay for the remainder of the event; the public was invited to join during the second hour of the event. PIC #3 provided information on: an overview to the Project; updates since the ToR; the EA / IA process; study areas, including specific updates made to reflect potential sources of aggregate material and input received from Indigenous communities; preliminary results of field studies and information on upcoming field studies; IK and ATRI; how Indigenous communities have been involved to-date and plans for future consultation and engagement, including the Community Co-ordinator Program; feedback heard to-date and how it is being considered; ongoing and future consultation and engagement opportunities and next steps. PIC #3 content, including opportunities for feedback, was also provided to MFFN members at an in-community meeting on June 28, 2022; feedback provided is included in MFFN's section in **Section 3**. More details about the summary of consultation and engagement for PIC #3 are provided in **Section 1.7**.

- **ATRI and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program**
  An important part of the assessment process is collecting IK and information on Indigenous land and resource use to help understand baseline (existing) conditions, predict the potential effects of the Project, and determine appropriate mitigation and monitoring measures. The IK Program was developed with the aim to collect IK relevant to the Project and information on Indigenous land and resource use in the vicinity of the Project area. The IK Program strives to collaborate with interested Indigenous communities and to discuss how relevant information will become part of the assessment processes and Project planning and design. During this reporting time period, an update on the Project IK Program with an updated schedule and timeline was distributed to Indigenous communities. Ongoing follow-up regarding the IK Program also took place.

- **Field Studies and Education, Consultation and Engagement on Valued Components**
  Several field programs took place during the NoC of EA milestone. To help Indigenous communities better understand the field studies related to valued components, Discussion Guides were distributed with plain language information about what the Project is studying, why it is important and questions to solicit feedback before the studies take place. Educational videos on valued components were also shared online.

- **Raising Awareness**
  Several activities were completed related to raising awareness on the Project and encouraging opportunities to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team. Monthly electronic newsletters were distributed (referred to as E-Blasts) and always included a section seeking those interested to reach out and schedule a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team, a public social media account was created, the private MFFN members only Facebook account was used to share information and promote upcoming events and an article was featured in the Matawa Messenger newsletter.

Efforts have also been made to initiate discussions to schedule key informant interviews and hold discussions / meetings that consider applicable and relevant subgroups (e.g., women, youth, elders).

1.4 Project Notifications and Information Releases

A formal notice and invitation to PIC #3 was published on the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices) on June 13, 2022 in English, Cree, French, Ojibway and Oji-Cree and distributed in print, online and on the radio via multiple outlets, as outlined below.

Copies of the formal notice, in each language, are provided in **Appendix A7**.

Print Advertisements:

- The Chronicle Journal: June 14, 2022
- Geraldton Times Star: June 15, 2022
- Thunder Bay Source: June 16, 2022
- Wawatay News: June 17, 2022

Online Advertisements

- MFFN All Season Community Access Road Project Website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/documents/#notices): June 13, 2022
- MFFN CAR Facebook page: June 13, June 20 and June 24, 2022
- MFFN members only Facebook page: June 2022
- Greenstone Community Calendar: June 13, 2022
- Northern Ontario Business: June 13, 2022
- NWO NewsWatch: June 13, 2022
- SN NewsWatch: June 13, 2022
- Thunder Bay News Watch: between June 13, 2022 to June 27, 2022.
- Windspeaker: June 13, 2022
- Anishinabek News: June 14, 2022

Radio Advertisements

- Wawatay Radio: three times per day on June 17, 20-24, and 27, 2022 (in English, Ojibway, and Oji-cree)

- CFNO Radio, 91-5 CKPR and Rock94 Radio: June 13-26, 2022

The electronic Project mailing list (anyone who opts-in to receive Project emails) also received the notice on June 13, 2022, which includes the following groups:

- MFFN Chief, Council members and community members
- MFFN CAR Project Team
- Indigenous community key contacts (as requested by Indigenous communities), e.g., Chief and Council members, consultants and / or band office contacts
- Tribal Councils, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Métis Nation
- Indigenous Peoples (i.e., Indigenous community members who opted in and are not identified as key contacts)
- Businesses
- Tourism operators
- Community and interest groups and non-governmental organizations
- Forest management companies
- Mining claim holders
- Unaffiliated members of the public
- Emergency medical services and law enforcement
- Political parties and their contacts
- Neighbouring projects and their key contacts
- Government Review Team (GRT)
- Non-GRT government representatives

In addition to PIC #3 notifications, the Project website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca) was periodically updated with Project information including all relevant Project notices (e.g., NoC of EA, Discussion Guides, videos, monthly E-Blasts) and other Project-related materials such as mapping. More details are included in **Section 2** below.

1.5 Summary of Indigenous Community and Organization Consultation

The MECP issued a letter on December 19, 2018 with a list of the neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted and engaged on the basis that they have (or may have) constitutionally protected ATRI that may be adversely affected by the Project and / or who may be interested in the Project. This list is included in Table 1-1.

Mishkeegogamang First Nation was added to the list of neighbouring Indigenous communities to be consulted on the Project based on the Agency's 'Preliminary List of Indigenous Communities for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Access Road'. Therefore 23 Indigenous communities were identified for engagement. Although Mishkeegogamang First Nation has not yet expressed interest in the Project, they are being provided information in conjunction with the neighbouring Indigenous communities who might be affected by or have an interest in the Project.

Table 1-1: Identified Indigenous Communities, including their Provincial Territorial Organizations and / or Tribal Council Affiliations

Tribal Council Affiliation	Community or Organization
Matawa First Nations Management (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ **Marten Falls First Nation** (Proponent and potentially affected Indigenous community) ■ Aroland First Nation ■ Constance Lake First Nation ■ Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope) ■ Ginoogaming First Nation ■ Neskantaga First Nation ■ Nibinamik First Nation ■ Webequie First Nation
Matawa First Nation and the Union of Ontario Indians (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Long Lake #58 First Nation**
Mushkegowuk Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Attawapiskat First Nation ■ Fort Albany First Nation ■ Kashechewan First Nation
Shibogama First Nations Council (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Kasabonika Lake First Nation⬩ ■ Kingfisher Lake First Nation⬩ ■ Wapekeka First Nation⬩ ■ Wawakapewin First Nation⬩⬩ ■ Wunnumin Lake First Nation
Independent First Nations Alliance	■ Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation
Independent First Nations (Nishnawbe Aski Nation)	■ Mishkeegogamang First Nation*** ■ Weenusk First Nation
Nokiiwin Tribal Council	■ Animbiigoo Zaagi'igan Anishinaabek First Nation (AZA)*
Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO)	■ Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO), Region 2*⬩
Independent Métis Nation	■ Red Sky Métis Independent Nation (RSMIN)*⬩

Notes: * *Indigenous communities or organizations identified by MECP who should be consulted on the basis that they may be interested in the Project.*

** *MECP indicated in a letter to MFFN that Long Lake #58 First Nation was moved from interest-based to rights-based.*

*** *On September 9, 2019, the Agency identified Mishkeegogamang First Nation in the Preliminary List of Indigenous Groups for Proponent Engagement on the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project*

⬩ *Indicates communities identified by MECP but not on the Agency's Indigenous Engagement and Partnership Plan*

As of June 30, 2022, 17 of these communities have expressed an interest in the Project, including meeting to understand more. Those communities MFFN has met with during the NoC of EA milestone are indicated with an asterisk below (*):

Marten Falls First Nation*;
Aroland First Nation;
Attawapiskat First Nation;
Constance Lake First Nation*;
Eabametoong First Nation (Fort Hope);
Fort Albany First Nation;
Ginoogaming First Nation;
Kasabonika Lake First Nation;
Kashechewan First Nation;
Kingfisher Lake First Nation;
Long Lake #58 First Nation;
Neskantaga First Nation;
Nibinamik First Nation;
Webequie First Nation;
RSMIN;
AZA; and
Kitchenuhmaykoosib Inninuwug First Nation.

The remaining six communities have expressed interest in receiving Project materials and may contact MFFN if they would like to meet in the future. MFFN continues outreach on an ongoing basis to these communities; providing the same milestone information (e.g., Discussion Guides, monthly E-Blasts, notifications, field notices) offered to each of the 23 Indigenous communities being engaged. These communities include:

Wunnumin Lake First Nation;
Wapekeka First Nation;
Wawakapewin First Nation;
Weenusk First Nation;
Mishkeegogamang First Nation; and
Métis Nation of Ontario, Region 2.

Those Tribal Councils, Nations and Alliances listed in the table above, as well as the Chiefs of Ontario and Union of Ontario Indians, have been identified as potentially interested in the Project, and have been provided with information and options to meet with MFFN throughout the EA / IA. Mushkegowuk Tribal Council and Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) both held virtual meetings with MFFN during this reporting time period.

MFFN is currently consulting and engaging with Indigenous communities identified by the MECP and the Agency (detailed in **Section 1.5**) and will continue to do so throughout the EA / IA, as per the level of interest expressed by each community. MFFN, as the Proponent, will also work with communities to collect IK to incorporate into the EA / IS regarding traditional land and resource use and cultural practices.

All 23 identified Indigenous communities have been contacted regularly by the MFFN CAR Project Team with conversations ranging from: follow-up on the NoC of EA, field study / valued component (e.g., educational videos); information and surveys (via Discussion Guides); regular Project email updates, including monthly E-Blasts; in-person outreach (via telephone and email); the IK Program; Community Co-ordinator Program; PIC #3; and offers to meet (e.g., Chief and Council meetings followed by meetings with the broader community). Comments, issues and questions received from Indigenous communities that can be shared publicly are included in **Section 3**.

Outreach efforts and correspondence with the Indigenous communities continued regarding their interest in the Project and the potential to meet / discuss the Project. Due to the continuation of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2021 and 2022, a hybrid of teleconference and in-person meetings with Indigenous communities were continued to be offered.

In summary, the MFFN CAR Project Team has provided / offered many opportunities to consult and engage the identified Indigenous communities, including (with specific details in the Consultation Snapshot table in **Section 2**:

- Distributed NoC of EA;
- Completed follow-up phone calls and emails to confirm receipt of notifications and other distributed materials;
- Circulated Project updates, including nine E-Blasts;
- Sent emails and phone calls to confirm interest in being consulted on the Project (for communities that had not yet expressed interest);
- Held conference calls / in-person meetings with community representatives and / or community meetings with four Indigenous communities, Provincial Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils;
- Distributed field study discussion guides (including surveys for feedback) and field notices regarding specific programs;
- Distributed 2021 Highlights Letter, noting challenges faced during 2021 due to COVID-19, States-of-Emergencies and regional and localized forest fires, a link to the December E-Blast including a snapshot of work completed in 2021, requesting a meeting for the EA / IA and requested preferences for receiving information;
- Circulated IK Program update, including updated schedule;

- Completed follow-up via phone calls and emails regarding E-Blast contents, field programs and corresponding Discussion Guides, Community Co-ordinator Program, IK Program;
- Offered to meet
- Circulated Community Co-ordinator Program letter offering to hire members of specific Indigenous communities as Project-specific Community Co-ordinators. A description of the role was provided and offer to setup a meeting to discuss further;
- Distributed Notice of PIC #3 Introduction of EA / IS;
- Held PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, along with an in-community MFFN meeting, and online version of the PIC #3;
- Distributed plain language videos showcasing different valued components and supporting content in Field Study Discussion Guide and Notices; and
- Held meetings with MFFN Chief and Council and broader community.

Specific Indigenous communities were also offered funding through the Community Co-ordinator Program—these communities have been most engaged and active on the Project or have indicated interest in engaging on the Project and requiring financial support. In addition, MFFN members were also offered employment opportunities as Field Study Support Staff to assist with field programs. Between October 29, 2021 and June 30, 2022, 29 Field Study Support Staff opportunities were filled by eight (8) MFFN community members.

1.6 Summary of Input and Information Received and EA Milestone Development

The following **Table 1-2** describes a high-level summary of input and information received during this reporting time period and how this information has informed the EA milestone development or will inform the EA. While there was some specific feedback received that has directly informed the EA milestone development / EA, the majority of feedback was broad with limited specific details (therefore requiring on-going follow-up and additional details from source commenters) or were more general interests or concerns. The MFFN CAR Project Team will continue to follow-up and seek additional details.

Table 1-2: Summary of Input and Information Received and EA / Milestone Development

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA Has Been or May Be Informed
Specific Feedback Provided on Environmental Existing Conditions ■ Specific feedback was provided on the bird field program, including birds observed and comments on their habitats ■ Specific feedback was provided on the wolverine field program ■ Confidential information regarding the Albany River was provided and is considered as IK ■ Caribou were identified in the District of Kenora ■ Request to participate in field studies	■ Birds and comments on their habitats were noted for the bird field program. ■ One site of the wolverine hair snag was changed based on feedback provided ■ The EA has been informed by confidential information regarding the Albany River and details are being kept confidential ■ The general identification of caribou location(s) has been noted ■ Members of Aroland First Nation were invited to participate in the Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, including a flyover and planning for subsequent drilling program (outside of this reporting time period); any feedback provided during the flyover will be considered as part of the EA
Concerns Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ It was noted that a spawning area could be relocated if it would be disrupted by the Project ■ Concern was expressed for watersheds ■ Concern was expressed regarding caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights ■ Concern was expressed related to salting on the road and impacts to nearby rivers	■ Relocating spawning areas has not yet been determined due to insufficient details provided. On-going follow-up is taking place to receive additional information to help identify the spawning area ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for watersheds. As part of the alternative selection, effects to Natural Environment will be taken into consideration. ■ More specific details are required related to concerns for caribou migration and impacts to gathering rights. ■ The concern regarding salting and nearby rivers has been noted and maintenance of the Community Access Road, including usage of salt, will be one of the indicators for the evaluation
Interests Related to Environmental Existing Conditions; Additional Details Required ■ Several communities indicated interest in different topics related to existing conditions without providing specific feedback or comments. Some examples include receiving field study results when they become available for caribou	■ Interest in topics has been noted for each community. The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to distribute Discussion Guides related to field studies, educational videos and is planning upcoming webinars on valued components. Early observations and methods for field studies completed to-date were provided at PIC #3 and will be expanded as more information becomes available. Meetings will continue to be offered based on specific topics of interest to solicit additional feedback and issues
Route Alignment ■ A variety of comments were provided on the route alignment near MFFN, including: river and ice levels can be high near MFFN and there are locations where the bank is eroding and could affect the road; intense rain could damage the road and impact streams due to erosion; safety concerns were raised regarding truck activities (including dust, noise, low visibility and speeding) north of the airport and children who play in the same area; and concerns regarding how the Community Access Road may interfere with MFFN community activities (e.g., gathering firewood, social events)	■ Concerns related to the route alignment closer to MFFN have been noted and will be considered as part of the EA. As part of the EA, the evaluation will identify the preferred route for the Community Access Road, temporary infrastructure and aggregate sources with the least potential for negative effects, greatest opportunity for mitigating negative effects and greatest benefits to the community. Safety will be considered as part of the technical considerations and issues such as water level and erosion will also be considered as part of technical considerations and examined under Natural Environment.

Input and Information Provided by Indigenous Communities	How the Development of the EA Milestone or EA Has Been or May Be Informed
Cumulative Effects, Road Projects and Regional Assessment ■ Some communities expressed concerns regarding cumulative effects / impacts in the Project area, including the scope of the EA, impacts from all three road projects (the Community Access Road, Webequie Supply Road and Northern Road Link), the Regional Assessment and a moratorium on the Ring of Fire activities.	■ Some of the comments received were directed to government agencies (e.g., NDMNRF, MECP, the Agency) to respond to as they were outside of the scope of the Community Access Road Project. In terms of cumulative effects, if specific details are provided they will be considered as part of the EA; the EA will predict cumulative effects of the preferred alternative with the effects of past, present and reasonably foreseeable projects. Cumulative effects assessment methods will be shared during the Identifications of Preferred alternatives milestone.
Impacts from COVID-19 ■ Some communities expressed inability to effectively engage with their community members due to the COVID-19 pandemic.	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with each Indigenous community's preference in how they would like to be consulted and engaged, whether virtually or in-person and in light of the COVID-19 pandemic or other crises. Custom consultation plans and protocols were also offered and will be followed up on with communities who expressed interest.
Timeline Extensions ■ Some communities requested extended Project timelines, both on the provincial and federal processes.	■ Questions regarding timeline extensions will continue to be responded to, seeking to understand the needs of each community. A request for an IS extension is being planned and will be formally requested outside of this reporting time period. Communities will continue to be kept informed on timelines.
Request for Funding ■ Some communities expressed need for provincial participant funding to participate in consultation and engagement activities. There has also been ongoing coordination to onboard communities to the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program, with funding provided by the MFFN CAR Project Team.	■ While participant funding is issued by the province and not the MFFN CAR Project Team, requests were shared with the province to respond to. ■ Additional funding for Indigenous communities include participation in the IK Program and Community Coordinator Program. The MFFN CAR Project Team has followed up with Indigenous communities via phone and email throughout this milestone regarding funding opportunities.

A detailed record of the efforts made to consult and engage with each of the 23 Indigenous communities and correspondence received from the communities from October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022 is provided in **Section 3**. The following sections summarize key consultation activities and issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this time period.

The following sections provide an overview of consultation and engagement that has occurred with Indigenous communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils. **Appendix A** of this report includes copies of Project distributions sent to Indigenous communities and others including monthly E-Blasts, educational videos, Field Notices and Field Study Discussion Guides. **Appendix B** of this report includes copies of distributions to Indigenous communities including, presentations, meeting summaries, if applicable. This overview and appendix materials are provided to Indigenous communities for their review before moving into the next milestone, Effects Assessment Methods.

2. Consultation Snapshot

The table below provides an overview of consultation and engagement activities during the NoC of EA. Issues received through consultation and engagement activities during this milestone are included in **Section 3**.

Table 2-1: Consultation Snapshot – From October 29, 2021 to June 30, 2022

Project Phase: NoC of EA			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
NoC			
■ Distribution of EA NoC (October 29, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
■ NoC Advertisement (October 29 to November 12, 2021).	✓	✓	✓
Public Information Centre #3 (PIC #3)			
– PIC #3 Notice distributed (June 13)	✓	✓	✓
– PIC #3 in Thunder Bay (June 27)	✓	✓	✓
– PIC #3 in Geraldton (June 29)	✓	✓	✓
Individual Project Meetings			
■ Follow-up letters, emails, and phone calls to Indigenous communities regarding the Project.	✓		
■ Hosted in-person and virtual meetings with: – MFFN community (in-person November 16 to 17, 2021) – MFFN community (virtual February 2, 2022) – MFFN community (in-person June 28, 2022; PIC #3 materials)	✓		
■ Presented to the Mushkegowuk Council AGM (in-person, November 24, 2021)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022). *Note: Also captured under the IK Program section below*	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation (April 21, 2022). *Note: Also captured under the IK Program and Community Co-ordinator section below*	✓		
■ Teleconference presentation to Mushkegowuk Tribal Council's Terrestrial Working Group (May 18, 2022)	✓	✓	
Other Notices / Newsletters			
■ 2021 Highlights Letter distributed to Indigenous communities via email (December 15, 2021 – 2021)	✓		
■ Phone calls to Indigenous communities to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Discussion Guide and field notice (December 16 to 17, 2021)	✓		
■ Circulated Monthly Project Update Email Blast (referred to as E-Blast) – October 2021 (November 3, 2021) – November 2021 (November 30 201) – December 2021 (December 15, 2021) – January 2022 (January 31, 2022) – February / March 2022 (March 15, 2022) – April 2022 (April 29, 2022) – May 2022 (May 27, 2022) – June 2022 (June 24, 2022)	✓	✓	✓

Project Phase: NoC of EA			
Activity	**Audience**		
	Indigenous Communities	***Interested Persons***	***Agencies & Government Bodies***
■ Circulated Field Study Notices & Discussion Guides: – Winter Field Program Notice and Discussion Guide (December 10, 2021) – Furbearer Ground Track Survey Update (January 19, 2022) – Bird Aerial Surveys Update (February 4, 2022) – Wolverine Den Surveys Notice (February 14, 2022) – Wolverine Hair Snag Program and Bird Autonomous Recording Unit Update (March 3, 2022) – Wolverine Den Survey Update (March 9, 2022) – Early Spring Notice (March 29, 2022) – Terrain and Soils Notice (May 11, 2022) – Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Notice (May 30, 2022) – Vegetation Field Notice (June 10, 2022)	✓	✓	✓
■ Matawa Messenger newsletter feature (June 2022)	✓	✓	✓
Indigenous Knowledge (IK) Program			
■ Circulated an update on the MFFN CAR IK Program which included an updated schedule and timeline for Indigenous communities to share IK (January 21 to 24, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Métis Nation of Ontario (MNO) to discuss the IK Program (February 4, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the IK Program (and Community Co-ordinator Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
Community Co-ordinator Program			
■ Distribution of letter introducing the Community Co-ordinator Program to 13 neighbouring Indigenous communities including job posting (March 17, 2022)	✓		
■ Teleconference with Constance Lake First Nation to discuss the Community Co-ordinator Program (and the IK Program) (April 21, 2022)	✓		
■ Ongoing outreach to 13 Indigenous communities to address questions and discuss details of the Community Co-ordinator Program (April – May, 2022)	✓		

3. Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities, Provincial and Territorial Organizations and Tribal Councils

3.1 Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities

To summarize overall engagement with each Indigenous community, the following analytics were performed:
The **Level of Engagement Effort and Response** bar graph reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to engage Indigenous communities and the level of response received. Communications channels considered include **email correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), **phone correspondence** (outgoing & incoming), and **meetings offered in comparison to meetings scheduled**, by any means of communication.

- **Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent between the MFFN CAR Project Team and Indigenous communities.
    - **Outgoing Email Correspondence** reflects all personalized emails sent from the MFFN CAR Project Team to a specific Indigenous community; mass communications sent to all communities by the MFFN CAR Project Team are not considered in this calculation.
    - **Incoming Email Correspondence** includes emails received from an Indigenous community directly to MFFN CAR Project Team; emails that only confirm receipt of an outgoing email or emails where the MFFN CAR Project Team are copied but not directly mentioned are not included.
- **Phone Correspondence** reflects all call attempts between the MFFN CAR Project Team and an Indigenous community.
    - **Outgoing Phone Calls** reflect all phone calls made by the MFFN CAR Project Team to an Indigenous community. **Answered Phone Calls** includes those calls that were answered immediately by the intended recipient or were returned at a later time when the contact was available.
    - **Incoming Phone Calls** reflect instances where Indigenous communities contacted MFFN CAR Project Team without a previous outgoing phone call.
- **Meetings Offered vs. Held** reflects the efforts taken by the MFFN CAR Project Team to schedule a meeting in comparison to the number of meetings achieved between the Indigenous community and the MFFN CAR Project Team.

DRAFT

3.1.7 Ginoogaming First Nation

Community Profile	
Location:	PO Box 89, Longlac, ON P0T 2A0
Tribal Council:	Matawa First Nations Management
Treaty:	9
Project Team Lead:	Stephanie Burnham & Ish Chowdhury

Communication Distribution



Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
Date of Last Outgoing Communication from MFFN CAR Project Team (Email or Phone)	June 27, 2022
Date of Last Incoming Communication from Community (Email or Phone)	June 27, 2022
Participating in IK Program: In Progress	Status of IK Sharing Agreement: In Progress
	Status of IK Funding Agreement: In Progress
	IK information provided: TBD

Summary of Participation During Reporting Period	
Participating in Community Coordinator Program: Offered	Offered, Expressed Interest
Commented during The ToR	Commented on Draft ToR: **Yes**
	Commented on Final ToR: **Yes**

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (October 29, 2021 – June 30, 2022)	
Date	**Consultation and Engagement Activity**
Oct 29, 2021	EA NoC distributed via email.
Nov 02, 2021	EA NoC distributed via mail (hard copy).
Nov 03, 2021	October 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Nov 30, 2021	November 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Dec 08, 2021	Emails sent and received on the IKSA and updated contacts.
Dec 10, 2021	Winter Field Programs Discussion Guide and Notice distributed via email.
Dec 15, 2021	December 2021 MFFN CAR E-Blast & 2021 Highlights Letter distributed via email.
Dec 17, 2021	Phone calls to follow-up on the December E-Blast, Winter Field Programs Notice and Discussion Guide.
Jan 17, 2022	Circulated a MFFN CAR IK Program update including updated schedule.
Jan 19, 2022	Furbearer Ground Track Survey update distributed via email.
Jan 31, 2022	January 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Feb 04, 2022	Ungulate Aerial Surveys update distributed via email.
Feb 07, 2022	Follow up for IK Program and offer to schedule a meeting.
Feb 14, 2022	Wolverine Den Surveys Field Study Notice and Winter Field Programs update distributed via email.
Mar 03, 2022	Wolverine Hair Snag and Bird ARU update distributed via email.
Mar 09, 2022	Wolverine Den Surveys update distributed via email.
Mar 15, 2022	February / March 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
Mar 17, 2022	Community Coordinator Program letter and job posting distributed via email.
Mar 28 – 29, 2022	Follow up calls and emails to confirm receipt of the Community Coordinator letter, and the February / March E-Blast including the Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and Project update video. Follow-up included status of IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and offering a meeting
Mar 29, 2022	Early Spring Field Notice and Winter program updates distributed via email.
Apr 05, 2022	Follow up on the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and the Project-specific IK / ILRU Studies and an offer to schedule a meeting.
Apr 07, 2022	Received updated contact information and follow up on IK Program.
Apr 27 – May 12, 2022	Coordinating a technical meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team and Ginoogaming First Nation.
Apr 29, 2022	April 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email.
May 5 – 9, 2022	Phone call and email to follow up on the Community Coordinator Program letter and IK Program.
May 11, 2022	Terrain and Soils Field Notice distributed via email.
May 12, 2022	Postponement of technical meeting.
May 27, 2022	May 2022 MFFN CAR E-Blast distributed via email
May 30, 2022	Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice distributed via email.
May 30 – Jun 30, 2022	Ongoing meeting coordination with Ginoogaming First Nation

DRAFT

Key Consultation and Engagement Activities Undertaken During EA / IA (October 29, 2021 – June 30, 2022)	
Date	**Consultation and Engagement Activity**
Jun 10, 2022	Vegetation Field Notice distributed via email.
Jun 13, 2022	Notice for PIC #3 distributed via email.
Jun 22, 2022	Email and phone call invitation for PIC #3.
Jun 24, 2022	June 2022 E-Blast distributed via email.
Jun 30, 2022	PIC #3 materials and online feedback form distributed via email.

Summary of Feedback Received and Response / Action – Ginoogaming First Nation					
Item #	**Topic / Issue Raised**	**Specific Issue / Comment Raised**	**Communication Channel**	**Response / Action**	**Addressed through the NoC EA Milestone and / or in the EA / IS**
1.	■ Consultation Methods ■ IK and Traditional Land Use ■ EA Process ■ Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests	■ **Issue—COVID-19 and IK Funding:** On October 29, 2020, Ginoogaming First Nation raised concerns regarding the ability to collect IK during COVID-19 and the need for funding. ■ On March 9, 2022, Ginoogaming First Nation noted they delayed hiring staff, hindering ability to advance the Project-specific IK Study. Ginoogaming First Nation would have capacity to participate in IK Program after April 4, 2022.	■ Conference Call	■ Status: Ongoing ■ Since October 29, 2021 the MFFN CAR Project Team continues to work with Ginoogaming First Nation to prepare an IKSA. Recent follow up on the IK Program was sent on April 29, 2022. ■ Kimberly Jorgenson, Environmental Services Coordinator, and MFFN CAR Project Consultant agreed setting a date to meet would be helpful towards IK Program schedule. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant highlighted two workshops related to IK and ATRI. ■ Action: A meeting is scheduled for July 5, 2022 with Ginoogaming First Nation to discuss the IK Program, Community Coordinator Program and ATRI.	■ Opportunities to provide feedback will continue throughout the EA / IA. ■ Efforts will continue throughout the EA / IA to assist Ginoogaming First Nation with participating in the IK Program.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Oct 29, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team issued the NoC for the provincial EA to Ginoogaming First Nation on October 29, 2021. The email included the English NoC as an attachment and noted that the NoC is available in English, French, Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree on the MFFN CAR Project website.
Nov 02, 2021	Mail		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team mailed the NoC for the provincial EA to Ginoogaming First Nation and included the English Ojibway, Oji-Cree and Cree versions.
Nov 03, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the October E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the provincial and federal assessment processes, the experience of a MFFN field support staff during the Vegetation Field Program, recently completed and upcoming field studies, the new Ungulates educational video, and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Nov 30, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the November E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included updates about the provincial and processes, recently completed and upcoming field studies, the new Valued Components video, and a profile of a MFFN CAR Project Team member.
Dec 08, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Ginoogaming First Nation to follow up on the IKSA, provide a copy of the IKSA for community discussion and offer to coordinate a meeting with the Project Team if there were any questions.
Dec 08, 2021	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming Consultant, Four Rivers Group introducing herself and Marianne Echum from Ginoogaming First Nation returning from Maternity Leave and will be resuming work with Ginoogaming First Nation. Jennifer Duncan will be in contact in the new year regarding the IKSA and confirming the community contacts.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 10, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Group and Marianne Echum, Ginoogaming First Nation, thanking them for the quick response and will look forward to hearing from Ginoogaming First Nation in the new year regarding the IKSA and confirmation of community contacts.
Dec 10, 2021	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the Winter Field Program Discussion Guide and Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The documents highlighted upcoming work related to the furbearer ground track surveys, winter ungulate aerial surveys and wolverine hair snag surveys with approximate start dates. The Discussion Guide included key questions relating to the upcoming winter field study programs and requested input.
Dec 15, 2021	Email and Letter		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the December E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. A letter was also attached detailing upcoming outreach in the new year, opportunities to meet and gather feedback. The E-Blast included key highlights from 2021, upcoming winter field study programs and their approximate timelines, and a message from a MFFN CAR Project Team member.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Dec 17, 2021	Phone		X	■ Sheri Taylor	■ Chief	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Chief Taylor at the Health Center to confirm receipt of the letter, E-Blast, Winter Program Discussion Guides and Field Programs. Chief Taylor confirmed receipt and would be in touch in the new year if a meeting is required once Ginoogaming First Nation is able to meet with Four Rivers Group.
Jan 17, 2022	Email and Letter		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant distributed an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Ginoogaming First Nation via email. The letter provided information on key IK Program and ATRI dates and deadlines. A copy of the IK Funding Agreement was also included.
Jan 19, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed a notification providing confirmed dates for the first round of surveys for the furbearer ground track field program from January 20 to 24, 2022. The field crew will also conduct a remote camera check and caribou mortality investigation from January 21 – 27, 2022. Further updates will be provided in the January E-Blast.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jan 31, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent the January E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies, upcoming outreach to help inform the Project's land use assessment, updates on the schedule for the IK Program, a feature on two new educational videos (furbearers and greenhouse gases and air quality), and opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team virtually.
Feb 04, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team followed up from the Winter Field Notice with confirmed dates for the winter ungulate aerial field program taking place from February 7 – 14, 2022. A field notice with more information was attached.
Feb 07, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an IK Program Timeline and Update letter to Ginoogaming First Nation via email. The letter provided information on key IK Program and ATRI dates and deadlines. A follow up email was provided regarding any inquiry to the IK program. A copy of the IK Funding Agreement was also included.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Feb 10, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an introduction to Ginoogaming representatives to introduce the new primary contact for the Project. Ish Chowdhury.
Feb 14, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ CJ Taylor ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update for winter programs. The first update included a Field Notice for Wolverine Den Surveys taking place in advance of tree clearing activities for the upcoming Groundwater and Geochemistry field program, and noted that the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program was delayed and is expected to start after the Wolverine Den Surveys. The second update was that the Ungulate Aerial Survey was delayed due to needing optimal snow conditions. The third update was that the second round of Furbearer Ground Track Surveys are expected to start later in February. Links to videos about wolverines, groundwater, ungulates and furbearers were included, along with a link to the website for notices. Notices for the Groundwater and Geochemistry Program, Wolverine Den Surveys and Combined Winter Field Programs were attached.
Mar 01, 2022	Phone		X	■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an introduction to Ginoogaming representative to introduce the new primary contact for the Project - Ish Chowdhury.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 01, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ CJ Taylor ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent a follow up email to Ginoogaming representatives to introduce the new primary contact for the Project - Ish Chowdhury.
Mar 03, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ CJ Taylor ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update for the wolverine hair snag program confirming crews will be making the monthly trip to re-bait hair snag traps from March 6 – 16, 2022. In an effort to avoid programs during the traditional goose hunt, it was noted that around 30 bird autonomous recording units would be placed in the study area during this time. A Discussion Guide will be provided shortly with questions asking for input on future locations of the units. The Winter Field Notice was attached, and a link to the wolverine video was included.
Mar 09, 2022	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson to follow up on the IKSA and the IK Program in general. – Ginoogaming First Nation is delayed in hiring staff, hindering their ability to advance the Project-specific IK Study. – Following the Marathon Palladium Project Environmental Assessment Review Panel on April 4, 2022 the community should have more capacity to participate in the IK Program. – A Community Coordinator has been hired.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
							– Travel to the community and in-person meetings should help to facilitate the Project-specific IK Studies, once travel restrictions are lifted. ■ Kimberley Jorgenson and the Project Consultant discussed the IK Program schedule and agreed that having a date to work towards a meeting would be helpful. The Project Consultant also highlighted the two workshops that the Project Team is hoping to host with Ginoogaming First Nation related to IK and ATRI. ■ The Project Consultant reiterated that the IK Team is available to meet to share information on the Project and the IK Program, and that she can resend any information the community may need to assist them in participating in the IK Program.
Mar 09, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update confirming the Wolverine Den Surveys, in advance of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program, will take place from March 11 - 15, 2022. The Groundwater and Geochemistry program is anticipated to start shortly after the wolverine den surveys. It was also noted field crews are awaiting appropriate weather to conduct the last round of furbearer surveys, with a modified methodology, and dates will be provided once confirmed. The Wolverine Den Survey Field Notice, Groundwater and Geochemistry Field Notice and Winter Field Notice were attached, and links to the wolverine, furbearer and groundwater videos were included.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 15, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the combined February / March E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included a Project update video, Bird and Spring Programs Discussion Guides and an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies and their approximate timelines. A link to the website with more detailed information was provided.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Calvin Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, an introduction letter and job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. The letter provided information on key Community Coordinator program details, deadlines and a request for who should be hired as the Community Coordinator. There had been a bounce back with CJ Taylor, just sent to Calvin as a way to confirm the message was received.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming First Nation, an introduction letter and job posting for the Community Coordinator Program. The letter provided information on key Community Coordinator program details, deadlines and a request for who should be hired as the Community Coordinator.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 17, 2022	Email	X		■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an automated response that Kimberly Jorgenson is out of office.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the combined February / March E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included a Project update video, Bird and Spring Programs Discussion Guides and an overview of recently completed and upcoming field studies and their approximate timelines. A link to the website with more detailed information was provided. Sent Calvin Taylor an email since email to CJ Taylor had bounced back. Also asked if confirmation could be made to CJ Taylors email.
Mar 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Calvin Taylor	■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the February / March E-Blast to Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation. Previous email bounce backs had occurred and so confirmation of the updated email was requested.
Mar 28, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming First Nation, with a follow up to the most recent communications that were sent out with regards to the Community Coordinator Program, the February / March E-Blast, Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and the IK program and insight to ATRI.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Mar 29, 2022	Phone		X	■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Community Consultant	■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Jennifer Duncan, Ginoogaming First Nation, with a follow up to the most recent communications that were sent out with regards to the Community Coordinator Program, the February / March E-Blast, Bird and Spring Discussion Guides and the IK program and insight to ATRI. Also inquired to CJ Taylor's contact information.
Mar 29, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Marianne Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received email from Kim Jorgenson, regarding primary contacts, to remove certain contacts and include others. Importantly, they wanted additional time to discuss and consider participating in the Community Coordinator program.
Mar 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Conrad Chapais ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed an update on the last round of winter furbearer surveys scheduled for April 1-5, 2022 during which, remaining wolverine denning surveys will be completed in advance of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program. The email included an Early Spring Field Notice, providing advanced notice of upcoming field programs taking place between March - May 2022 and includes links to the Bird Discussion Guide and Spring Programs Discussion Guide. The Winter Field Notice, Wolverine Den Survey Field Notice and Early Spring Field Notice were attached, and a links to the Project website and furbearer video were included.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 05, 2022	Email		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberley Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, to follow up on the IK Sharing and Funding Agreements and the Project-specific IK / ILRU Studies. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired if the community needed anything to assist them in the work and offered to meet to discuss the IK Program or the Project in general.
Apr 07, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to confirm updates made to the Project contact list as directed. A meeting was also offered to discuss the Project, Community Coordinator Program or IK Program.
Apr 27, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kim Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant wanting to set up a technical meeting with the MFFN CAR team and Ginoogaming First Nation to learn more about the IK and Community Coordinator program on May 3, 2022. It was noted that the community would be interested in discussing the current IK program, the status of the draft IK data sharing agreement and to better understand how the Community Coordinator program is aligned with the IK program.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 27, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, to set up a time for Ginoogaming First Nation's technical meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant had suggested to meet for May 3, 2022 at 11:00AM, aiming to confirm with the MFFN CAR project Team by end of week. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant inquired whether Chief Taylor would be attending and gave Kimberly an idea that the meeting would be presentation style.
Apr 28, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, confirming the proposed meeting on May 3 at 11:00AM EST and she requested that all Ginoogaming First Nation contacts for the MFFN CAR Project be invited to the virtual meeting.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Apr 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, and confirmed the meeting time for May 3 at 11:00AM EST worked for the Project Team. ■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also provided the technical presentation regarding the IK agreement and community coordinator program in advance of the meeting to allow Ginoogaming First Nation to review the material. ■ Along with the presentation, The MFFN CAR Project Consultant provided the community coordination job posting along with the general IK Sharing and Funding Agreement templates.
Apr 29, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the April E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, an update on the IK Program submission deadline and upcoming opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at PDAC and at the first PIC for the EA in June 2022.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Councillor Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative for Ginoogaming First Nation, that she will not be able to attend the technical meeting for May 3, at 11:00AM. This meeting would be regarding insights to the IK and Community Coordinator program, paired with a number of topics expressed in the February – March E-Blast.
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Councillor Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative for Ginoogaming First Nation, that she is available on Thursday, May 5 or Friday, May 6 at 11:00AM if the technical meeting can be rescheduled.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 03, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, and let her know we would reschedule the meeting at the request of Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative for Ginoogaming First Nation, and aim for the following Thursday, May 5, or Friday, May 6 at 11 a.m.
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, noting that they will be in another meeting at the same time and to reschedule to next week.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 03, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant that she had spoken with Calvin Taylor, Lands & Resource Manager at Ginoogaming First Nation, and requested to have the meeting be rescheduled for next week Thursday, May 12 or Friday, May 13 at 11:00AM. Having the Chief and Council present is important.
May 03, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, and let them know that after speaking with the Project Team, an invitation will be sent out for Friday, May 13th, for 11:00AM for the technical meeting. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, and let them know that after speaking with the MFFN CAR Project Team, an invitation will be sent out for Friday, May 13th, for 11:00AM for the technical meeting.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 04, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, letting her know that preparations were being made for the meeting to be held on May 13, at 11 a.m. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also inquired if Ginoogaming First Nation would like a representative from Ontario's Ministry of Northern Development and Mines to attend the technical meeting for Ginoogaming First Nation.
May 04, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, that there is no need for a representative from Ontario's Ministry of Northern Development and Mines to be involved, and that the meeting was relationship building between the proponent and GFN.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 05, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant acknowledged Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, confirmation of not needing a representative from Ontario's Ministry of Northern Development and Mines at the meeting.
May 11, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Physiography, Terrain & Soils Field Notice and an update for May field programs to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Physiography, Terrain and Soils field study will be starting at the end of May. The Wolverine Hair Snag Survey / Bird Autonomous Recording Units / Remote Camera Check and Caribou Mortality Investigation will be ongoing until May 16, 2022. The Aerial Waterfowl Migration Surveys will be conducted May 12 - 16, 2022. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 11, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, that after speaking with Calvin Taylor, Lands & Resource Manager, that Chief Sheri Taylor would not be able to attend the technical meeting, and that hopefully Councillor Kelly Fortier, Community Health Representative, will make it.
May 12, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, acknowledging that Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation, would not be able to attend.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 12, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, that due to a tragedy in the community, the meeting would have to be postponed out of respect. Ginoogaming First Nation will find an alternative time and reschedule.
May 12, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, acknowledging the tragedy and understanding to set up a time in the future out of respect.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 27, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the May E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies, an update on the IK Program submission deadline and upcoming opportunities to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at the EA / IS Introduction PIC #1 in June 2022.
May 30, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle ■ Kelly Fortier	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Community Member Advisor ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Consultant, inquiring if there would be an opportunity to set up a time for a technical meeting, since the last one was postponed due to a tragedy in the community.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
May 30, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Lisa Echum ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Surface Water, Fish and Fish Habitat Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation. The Surface Water Fish and Fish Habitat field study will be starting mid to late June. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs via the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided.
May 31, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email noting Ginoogaming First Nation is meeting next week to discuss timing for a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team.
Jun 01, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to thank Ginoogaming First Nation for the update provided regarding a meeting with the MFFN CAR Project Team.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 01, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant, on June 1, encouraging a date to meet to discuss the IK program and Community Coordinator Program before or after the week of June 27, 2022 for Ginoogaming FN's technical meeting.
Jun 07, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant and suggested a meeting on July 5.
Jun 08, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant ■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant followed up with Kimberly Jorgenson suggesting Ginoogaming First Nation to attend the first hour of an upcoming PIC on June 29 at the Geraldton Community Center, or a few hours prior to the event.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 10, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team distributed the Vegetation Field Notice to Ginoogaming First Nation noting that the program is starting mid-July. Questions, comments or feedback were requested about the programs via the Discussion Guide, and a link to a video was also provided. Dates for several other upcoming field programs were also confirmed.
Jun 13, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team sent out a notice for PIC #3 for the EA / IS Introduction on June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay and June 29, 2022 in Geraldton for an opportunity to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team and share feedback, ideas and values related to the Project. Indigenous community members were invited to join early for the first hour of each meeting and the public can join afterwards. A formal notice was attached, along with a link to the website with the notice translated in French, Ojibway, Cree and Oji-Cree.
Jun 17, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email noting an in-person informal meeting may work for June 29, 2022, followed by a virtual meeting with Ginoogaming First Nation the morning of July 5,2022

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 17, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed Kimberly Jorgenson, nothing availability of the MFFN CAR Project Team is being confirmed regarding a meeting on July 5, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also asked whether Conrad Chapais was still a contact with Ginoogaming First Nation.
Jun 17, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant received an email confirming removal of Conrad Chapais in the Project contact list since he was no longer working in the Lands & Resource Department for Ginoogaming First Nation.
Jun 22, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant sent an email to invite Ginoogaming First Nation to the PIC #3.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 22, 2022	Phone		X	■ Kimberly Jorgenson	■ Environmental Services Coordinator	■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant called Kimberly Jorgenson, Community Consultant, to invite Ginoogaming First Nation to the PIC #3. After getting redirected to a voice messaging system, the Project Consultant left a voicemail expressing they would also follow up with an email.
Jun 23, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed inquiring whether Ginoogaming First Nation will be able to attend prior to the PIC on June 27, 2022 in Thunder Bay or on June 29, 2022 in Geraldton. Confirmation of attendance was requested by June 27, 2022. The MFFN CAR Project Consultant also expressed that the MFFN CAR Project Team is available to conduct a virtual meeting on the week of July 4, 2022. ■
Jun 24, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed the June E-Blast to Ginoogaming First Nation. The E-Blast included details to meet the MFFN CAR Project Team in-person at PIC #3 in Thunder Bay on June 27 and Geraldton on June 29 as well as field study updates, an overview of upcoming field studies and an update on the IK Program submission deadline.

DRAFT

Consultation and Engagement Log– Ginoogaming First Nation							
Communication Date	**Method of Engagement**	**Incoming**	**Outgoing**	**Contact Name**	**Contact Title**	**Project Team**	**Summary**
Jun 27, 2022	Email	X		■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team received an email o from Kimberly Jorgenson, Ginoogaming First Nation Community Consultant that expressed Ginoogaming FN would not be able to attend the in-person meeting on June 29, and instead Ginoogaming First Nation were interested in the virtual meeting for July 5 at 3:00pm.
Jun 27, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■ MFFN CAR Project Consultant	■ The MFFN CAR Project Consultant emailed to confirm availability of the MFFN CAR Project Team is being confirmed for 3:00pm on July 5, 2022 for a virtual meeting.
Jun 30, 2022	Email		X	■ Sheri Taylor ■ Peter Rasevych ■ Leslie Onabigon ■ Eugene Labelle ■ Maurice Waboose ■ Calvin Taylor ■ CJ Taylor ■ Kimberly Jorgenson ■ Jennifer Duncan ■ Marianne Echum ■ Mandy Labelle	■ Chief ■ Special Project Officer ■ CCLO (ENDM) ■ Economic Development Officer ■ Councillor ■ Councillor ■ Environmental Services Coordinator ■ Community Consultant ■ Councillor ■ Councillor	■ MFFN CAR Project Team ■	■ The MFFN CAR Project Team emailed Ginoogaming First Nation to thank those who joined PIC #3 in Thunder Bay and Geraldton. A link to all PIC #3 materials on the website was shared, as well as an online feedback form with a deadline of July 13, 2022. ■

DRAFT

DILLON CONSULTING

Weseluck, Lauren <[redacted]>

FW: Request for hardcopy of EA and Draft copy of Table of Contents - MFCAR

Angelis, Niki <[redacted]> Thu, Sep 12, 2024 at 10:56 AM
To: "Cugnet, Jaimie" <[redacted]>, "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>, "Weseluck, Lauren" <[redacted]>, "Ratajczak, Gabbie" <[redacted]>
Cc: "Jara Moreno, Lucia" <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>

Good morning,

Similar to the August 9, 2024 correspondence from Jennifer Duncan on behalf of Matawa First Nations Management, Long Lake 58 First Nation, Constance Lake First Nation and Ginoogaming First Nation, I followed up with her on her request for a Table of Contents from the Draft EA / IS.

The email went out to Jennifer and the Cc'd key contacts for those communities. Like last time, you do not need to take any action on this – but wanted to make you aware of the outreach so you can make your staketracker entries when the time comes.

Best,

Niki

From: Angelis, Niki
Sent: Wednesday, September 11, 2024 4:24 PM
To: 'Jennifer Duncan' <[redacted]>
Cc: 'Kimberly Jorgenson' <[redacted]>; 'Holly Pyhtila' <[redacted]>; 'Alanna Robbins' <[redacted]>; 'Amanda Misnakoshkang' <[redacted]>; 'Micheal Fisher' <[redacted]>; 'Bertha Sutherland' <[redacted]>; Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>; '[redacted]'; 'LRManager' <[redacted]>; 'Calvin Taylor' <[redacted]>; 'Wayne Neegan' <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for hardcopy of EA and Draft copy of Table of Contents - MFCAR

Good afternoon Jennifer,

I hope you are well.

I wanted to follow up with you regarding your earlier request from August 9, 2024 for the Table of Contents of the upcoming Draft EA / IS.

Please find the draft table of contents below and be advised that it is still subject to change:

1. Our Story
2. Why we need this road
3. Our roles
4. How we selected our road
5. Roles of the regulators
6. Our approach
7. The engineering of our road
8. Life on our land
9. How our road could change our land
10. Cumulative effects
11. How the environment and other factors can affect our road
12. We listened
13. Our changing climate
14. Contributions to sustainability
15. What is next

In addition to the above chapters there will also be supporting documents attached to the draft, including the technical reports of the valued component studies (this list is also subject to change):

-

Water

- Fish, Fish Habitat
- Groundwater and Geochemistry
- Peatlands
- Surface Water

People

- Acoustic and Vibration Environment

- Archaeology
- Atmospheric and GHG
- Cultural Heritage
- Visual
- Human Health
- Social
- Land and Resource Uses
- Climate Adaptation and Resiliency
- Economic
- ATRI

Land

- Physiography, Terrain and Soils
- Ungulates
- Wildlife
- Vegetation
- Birds

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

[Quoted text hidden]

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - September Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Sep 19, 2024 at 2:15 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], Lauren Weseluck <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

I just left you a voicemail, but this email also contains a summary of the things I wanted to touch on. Please see below for Project updates on the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road for September:

Stay up to date:
To stay updated on ongoing activities for the MFFN CAR, sign up for our newsletter here: Contact Us - Marten Falls First Nation (martenfallsaccessroad.ca)

Follow us on Facebook, LinkedIn and Instagram.

Fall 2024 Field Studies:
The fall 2024 field notices were shared on September 18, 2024. If you have any questions about these studies, or would like to discuss them further please do not hesitate to reach out.

IK Sharing Agreement:
My records show that the IK sharing agreement is with Ginoogaming First Nation for final review and sign off. Are there any **updates on the status** of this on your end?

Archaeology Report:
The archaeology team is finalizing the document that is being prepared based on discussions had in the August 1, 2024 meeting between Ginoogaming First Nation, and members of the MFFN CAR Archaeology team - I will get this over to you as soon as I can.

And finally a note that I will be away on vacation starting September 23, 2024 and returning October 7, 2024. During this time my colleague Lauren Weseluck (cc'd) will be covering for me and can answer any questions you may have during this time.

As always if you have any questions or would like to set up a meeting to discuss any of these items, please contact me and/or Lauren, and we will be happy to help.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Re: area of archaeological interest

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Fri, Sep 20, 2024 at 10:16 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Lauren Weseluck <[redacted]>
Bcc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

I just tried to give you a call and left you a voicemail but this is a summary of what I had wanted to discuss:

This information that you had requested has been prepared by the archaeology team. As archaeological work is still ongoing, new information is still being found and any relevant information has been included in the document that the team has prepared. The document is currently going through the final review by the Project team and as soon as the review is complete we will get this information to you.

I've cc'd Lauren to this email, who I understand you have worked with in the past and she is happy to continue these discussions with you while I'm away September 23 - October 7.

Lauren's phone number is [redacted]

I am available to discuss this as well until the end of the day today, my phone number is [redacted]

[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

Weseluck, Lauren <[redacted]>

MFFN Community Access Road - About the Draft EA / IS

Weseluck, Lauren <[redacted]> Thu, Sep 26, 2024 at 9:48 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted], Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted], Qasim Saddique [redacted], Jennifer Bruin [redacted], Bob Baxter <[redacted]>, Lawrence Baxter <[redacted]>, [redacted]
Bcc: Iain Quigley [redacted]

Dear Chief Sheri Taylor,

Please find attached a letter and frequently asked questions (FAQ) regarding the circulation of the **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (Draft EA / IS)** for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road for your community's review and comment.

The Draft EA / IS, and supporting documents, will describe how the preferred route was determined and identify how the proposed Community Access Road may affect the social, cultural, economic and natural environment.

As we prepare to submit the Draft EA / IS, we want to ensure your community has easy access to the documents and has identified a key community contact to help guide the review process.

Please fill out this questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process: [redacted]

We will be in touch in the Fall to discuss these matters with you but if you have any questions or concerns in the meantime, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,
Lauren Weseluck

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Lauren Weseluck
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2 attachments

2024-09-25 – About the Draft EA IS Process_GinoogamingFirstNation.pdf
351K

FAQ - Draft EA IS - September 2024.pdf
1042K

September 25, 2024

Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

Subject: **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (EA / IS)**

Dear Chief Sheri Taylor,

This letter is to update you on the proposed Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road and the circulation of the **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (Draft EA / IS)** to Indigenous communities, the public and regulators for review and comment.

The Draft EA / IS, and supporting documents, will describe how the preferred route was determined and identify how the proposed Community Access Road may affect the social, cultural, economic and natural environment. Your input on the Draft EA / IS (e.g., on specific technical documents, proposed impact management and follow up measures, cumulative effects assessment, EA / IS conclusions, and on confirmation that input was captured appropriately) will help us prepare the Final EA / IS.

As we prepare to submit the Draft EA / IS, we want to ensure your community has easy access to the documents and has identified a key community contact to help guide the review process. We will be in touch in the Fall to discuss these matters with you.

Coming Soon for Your Review

Your input to these important planning documents is invaluable, and we want to ensure you have advance notice of when the Draft EA / IS will be circulated and what will be included in it. Some Indigenous communities have indicated that they would like time to review documents in advance of public release, so we're providing Indigenous communities early access to the Draft EA / IS this winter with a minimum review period of 120 days (additional time will be provided if the review period overlaps with the year-end holidays).

The Draft EA / IS will be circulated to the public and regulators 60-days following the Indigenous communities review period. Individual members of an Indigenous community are welcome to provide their own comments in addition to those provided on behalf of their community during the 60-day public review period. The exact review dates will be provided once confirmed.

We're Here to Help

The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team is available to support your community during the Draft EA / IS review process.

In addition to publishing plain language summaries to help guide you through the technical documents, we are planning activities to help prepare you for the review process. We will:

- Release a new webinars series on topics we've heard are of interest to you including: The Final Route for the Community Access Road and How the Road will be Constructed.
- Launch new videos to describe the final route for the Community Access Road and to provide an overview to the Draft EA / IS, including ways you can provide feedback.
- Host Public Information Center #6 to provide an update on the Community Access Road, share the Draft EA / IS report, answer questions and gather your feedback; and
- Three-Road Gathering & Expo #2.

We will also be available for—and encourage—meetings to review chapters and technical reports of interest to your community. If you have questions or if you would like to schedule a meeting to discuss, please contact us. We are happy to meet with you.

Be ready!

The Draft EA / IS will be a large document (approximately 500 - 1000 pages) and include thousands of pages of supporting documents (ranging from the technical documents to the Record of Consultation & Engagement).

We encourage you to book time with us before circulation of the Draft EA / IS to discuss how you would like to receive the Draft EA / IS from us and how best we can support you in your review.

Provincial Funding Support

The Province of Ontario continues to offer funding agreements with eligible communities to participate in the review of the Draft and Final EA / IS through the Participant Funding Initiative. They will be reaching out to you separately to discuss resources needed by the community to take part in the extended review period of the Draft EA / IS.

Funding for the Community Coordinator Program Is Still Available

We remind you that it is still possible to benefit from the help of a Community Coordinator. This person would be the primary point of contact between your community and the MFFN

Community Access Road Project Team as we work through the environmental assessment process.

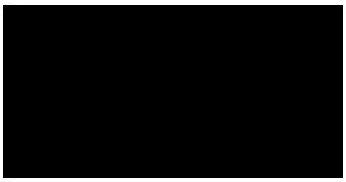
A Community Coordinator would provide advice, guidance and support for community engagement activities related to the proposed Community Access Road. At this stage in the process, a Community Coordinator could focus their time preparing the community for when the Draft EA / IS is circulated and help coordinate the review of this and associated documents.

If you would like a Community Coordinator in your community, this position will receive $25 per hour and is expected to require approximately 16 hours per week up to summer 2025. We are flexible with respect to payment terms (e.g., to an individual or to the band council) and are open to discussing what works best for your community. Please reach out for more information!

Don't hesitate to be in touch! We're happy to support you through this review.

We thank you for your continued participation and collaboration as we work towards building the Community Access Road.

Sincerely,



Qasim Saddique
Project Director



Lawrence Baxter
Senior Community Member Advisor

Cc:

- Qasim Sadique, Project Director, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Lawrence Baxter, Senior Community Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Bob Baxter, Senior Community Member Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Jennifer Bruin, Technical Advisor, MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
- Paul MacInnis, Senior Advisor, Ministry of Mines
- Sasha McLeod, Special Project Officers, Ministry of the Environment
- Dorothy Moszynski, Special Project Officers, Ministry of the Environment
- Chief Sheri Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation

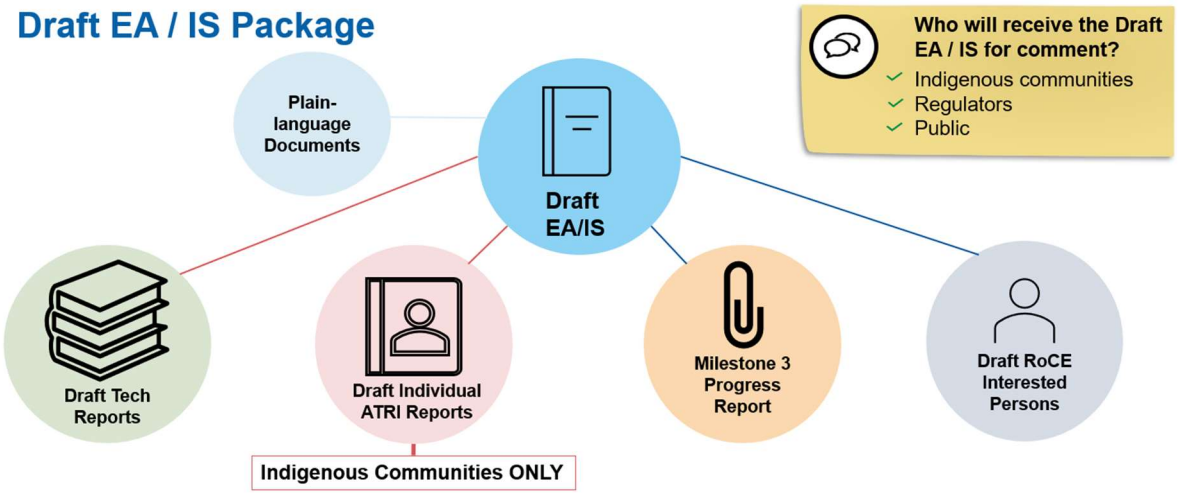
- Calvin Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Andrew Waboose, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Leslie O'Nabigon, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Kelly Fortier, Ginoogaming First Nation
- CJ Taylor, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Jason Chapais, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Samantha Gerrard, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Jennifer Duncan, Consultant, Ginoogaming First Nation
- Kimberly Jorgenson, Consultant, Ginoogaming First Nation

Frequently Asked Questions – Draft EA / IS

Issued September 2024

What is included in the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (EA / IS)?

The Draft EA / IS will be a large document (approximately 500 - 1000 pages) which includes thousands of pages of supporting documents. These range from technical documents on valued components (like noise, air quality, peatlands—see below question for a full list), individual Aboriginal and Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) reports, to the Records of Consultation & Engagement. We are here to help in your review—plain-language versions of select documents will be made available, and we encourage you to book time with us to discuss before we circulate the Draft EA / IS.



How have Indigenous communities influenced the Draft EA / IS?

Through consultation activities, the Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road Project Team has collected feedback, information and Indigenous Knowledge to inform the final route selection and support the development of the Draft EA / IS. The ATRI / Three-Road Forums and Gatherings and Individual Community ATRI Existing Conditions Reports have facilitated the sharing of Indigenous Knowledge and provided a forum for open discussion around the proposed Community Access Road. The MFFN Community Access Road Project Team has engaged 22 Indigenous communities over the course of the environmental assessment process, working with key contacts and representatives of the communities who have provided their expertise, asked questions, and flagged concerns and issues that should be addressed and included in the Draft EA / IS.

Why is it important to provide your comments on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report (Draft EA / IS)?

We are providing a Draft EA / IS to Indigenous communities, the public and regulators to allow for an early review of our information, approach and findings. Your input on the Draft EA / IS will inform the preparation of the Final EA / IS and allow us to incorporate your input and consider concerns related to the proposed Community Access Road.

How long do I have to review and provide comments on the Draft EA / IS?

Members of the Indigenous communities we are engaging will have access to the Draft EA / IS this winter via their community's key contact (identified by your Chief and Council). Indigenous communities have a minimum of 120 days to review and comment on the Draft EA / IS. If the 120 days overlap with year-end holidays; then additional time will be added to compensate. Access to the Draft EA / IS for Indigenous communities is 60-days in advance of the public and regulators' review period. The exact review dates will be provided once confirmed.

How and when will we get responses to the questions or comments that we provide on the Draft EA / IS?

Comments and questions received during the review process will be recorded and responses tracked and addressed, where possible, in the Final EA / IS. In addition, during the review period, we encourage you to contact us to schedule a meeting so that we can discuss with you directly any questions or concerns you might have. Our intent, where appropriate, is to provide you an opportunity to review or discuss your comments and our proposed response in advance of submitting the Final EA / IS.

What is the difference between the Draft EA / IS and the Final EA / IS version?

The Final EA / IS will incorporate comments, questions and feedback received on the Draft EA / IS from Indigenous communities, the public and regulators. Additional information from studies not completed before the release of the Draft EA / IS may also be included (if applicable). Because the Final EA / IS will be submitted by MFFN to the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) and the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) for a decision by the Minister and Cabinet, it is important that communities participate in consultation on the Draft EA / IS, so that their input can be considered or addressed in the final version.

Where do we send our comments and feedback on the Draft EA / IS?

Once the key contact has compiled your community's feedback, the comments / edits / questions can be sent to your MFFN Community Access Road Project Team contact or to the Community Access Road general email address: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca.

How will my feedback be received if I am not an official representative of my community (e.g., key contact)?

Individual members of an Indigenous community are welcome to provide their own comments in addition to those provided on behalf of their community during the public review period. This input will be addressed along with other comments received from the public and regulators.

What Technical Reports are included in the Draft EA / IS?

The technical documents will include information on valued components existing conditions, effects assessment and cumulative effects.

The following technical reports are included in the Draft EA / IS.

1. Noise and Vibrations	10. Ungulates
2. Groundwater and Geochemistry	11. Air Quality and Green House Gas
3. Surface Water	12. Land Use
4. Fish and Fish Habitat	13. Human Health
5. Physiography, Terrain and Soils	14. Social
6. Peatlands	15. Economics
7. Vegetation	16. Visual
8. Wildlife	17. Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights Interests (ATRI) / Indigenous Knowledge
9. Birds	

What are Cumulative Effects and the Inclusions List?

Cumulative Effects are the potential effects of the Community Access Road combined with the

effects of other past, present and reasonably foreseeable future projects and activities. On their own, individual project effects may be minor, but when considered together with other project effects they may become significant.

As part of the provincial EA and federal Impact Assessment (IA) process for the Community Access Road, an assessment of the potential cumulative effects is being completed. The preliminary project Inclusion List identifies potential projects that will be considered for inclusion in the Cumulative Effects Assessment, which will be part of the Draft EA / IS.

How have Indigenous communities been consulted?

Indigenous Knowledge Program

The purpose of this program was to empower Indigenous communities to share information on their land and resource use, cultural practices and values, and rights and interests in the study area. Participation in the program enabled participating communities to either share existing Indigenous Knowledge (IK) and Indigenous Land and Resource Use (ILRU) information (previously collected by communities) or to complete project-specific IK and ILRU Studies.

Community Coordinator Program

The Community Coordinator Program supports the Community Access Road activities, meetings and events, helping to make sure input is collected and shared back with the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

Community Coordinators strengthen our collective efforts related to the EA / IA process and allow for a more open and responsive consultation and engagement between Indigenous communities and the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team.

Reports

Through the EA / IA process, the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team has worked with Indigenous communities to produce reports including: ATRI Existing Conditions Report, Milestone #1 and #2 Reports, Cultural Heritage Report, Stage 1 and Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment Reports, and the Interim Record of Consultation and Engagement (RoCE).

In-person & virtual consultation activities

To date, our consultation efforts have included:

- Five in-person Public Information Centres (PICs), including dedicated hours for Indigenous Community members;
- 31 in-person or virtual meetings with 11 communities, including 8 in-person or virtual meetings with MFFN;
- Two in-person ATRI forums;

- An in-person Three-road Project Gathering & Expo;
- Attendance at several conferences, including the Prospectors & Developers Association of Canada (PDAC) conference and the Matawa First Nations Management gathering.
- Fourteen virtual webinars; and
- Ongoing outreach including phone calls emails, virtual meetings, and in-person meetings with communities and tribal councils.

Hello Alanna,

Thank you for reaching out.

Descriptions of the Draft EA / IS chapters are being drafted. I will follow up with the EA Team on when we can expect those and I will forward them to the group once they are available.

Sincerely,
Niki

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain [redacted]

MFFN CAR - MINES Contact List Additions

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Wed, Oct 16, 2024 at 9:42 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Bcc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

I hope this email finds you well.

It has come to my attention that another contact was added to our contact list at the direction of MINES; Leslie O'Nabigon.

I wanted to confirm with you if this addition is appropriate or if Leslie should be removed from the list.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Quigley, Iain [redacted]

MFFN CAR - October Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Tue, Oct 29, 2024 at 2:05 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>
Bcc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, "McEwen, Kate" <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

Thanks for speaking with me yesterday, I know you had noted that you would send me an email with a list of the appropriate emails to include on these types of outreach messages, however I haven't heard back just yet so for now I've sent this just to you. But please let me know who to include in future emails! Please see below for October project updates related to the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road project:

In September, we sent you an email with a letter and FAQ in preparation for the release of the Draft EA / IS. As we prepare to submit the Draft EA / IS, we want to ensure your community has easy access to the documents and has identified a key community contact to help guide the review process.

Please fill out this questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process: [redacted]

I've also attached to this email the meeting summary from the August 1, 2024 meeting that took place between Ginoogaming First Nation and members of the MFFN CAR archaeology, and project teams. Please review this summary and if anything was missed or is incorrect please let me know. The information requested during this meeting regarding the western Washi exit site and Washi lake site is still with the project team for final approval, I apologize for the delay in getting this information to you.

I understand that Ginoogaming First Nation is collecting IK in the traditional way and is in talks with Aroland First Nation currently. I also understand that the IK funding agreement has been finalized and signed off, the only thing outstanding at this point is the IK sharing agreement. If needed I am happy to arrange a meeting to discuss this, or anything else further.

Kind regards,
Iain

--

Iain Quigley
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2024-08-01_MFFN CAR_Ginoogaming First Nation_Arch Meeting Summary_Final.docx
200K

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR) Archaeology Assessment Report Meeting Ginoogaming First Nation August 1st, 2024

Meeting Summary Report

This summary report has been prepared to provide an overview of the meeting that took place on Thursday, August 1st, 2024, between Ginoogaming First Nation, the IC Lead, the ATRI Team Member, the Archaeology Team, and Project Team.

Timing and Location

10:00 AM – 11:00 AM EST
Videoconference

Attendance: Hanna Daltrop (IC Lead), Mishal Naseer (MFFN CAR Project Consultant/ATRI Team), Jennifer Bruin (Project Team), Qasim Saddique (Project Team), Katelyn Price (Arch Team), Kayley Sherret (Arch Team), Leah Deveaux (Arch Team), Samantha Markham (Arch Team), Shelly Rahme (Ginoogaming First Nation)

Introduction / Purpose

This meeting was requested by Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss the work being done by the MFFN CAR Project's Archaeology Team. The purpose of the meetings was to discuss:

- Ginoogaming First Nation's comments on the Archaeological Assessment Report;
- The format through which Ginoogaming First Nation has, or will be reviewing the Archaeological Assessment Report;
- An overview of the work completed to-date by the Archaeology Team;
- Next steps and future opportunities for Ginoogaming First Nation and the Archaeology Team to connect.

Format and Attendance

The IC Lead and ATRI Team Member for Ginoogaming First Nation were present to facilitate the meeting and conversation and the Archaeology Team was present to provide an overview of their work and answer any questions from Ginoogaming First Nation. Members of Project Team were present to gain insight into this conversation and provide support where necessary. The meeting was largely comprised

of an unstructured conversation between Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation and members of the Arch Team.

Overview of Discussion

- Shelly had not yet read the Archaeology Report and did not have comments.
- Shelly explained that she planned to have an Elder's Committee meeting the following week, at which time she would be providing an overview to the communities' Elders on the Archaeology report and work of the Archaeology team.
- Shelly would note the Elders' comments on the report and provide them to the IC Lead and Arch Team by August 7th.
- Shelly discussed the composition of the Elder's Committee, as there are members from other neighbouring communities.
- Shelly sought to clarify whether any Indigenous archaeologists were involved in the archaeology work to-date, and stated that she would like to see more Indigenous perspectives on this work.
    - Project Team response: There are currently no Indigenous archaeologists on the project; members of Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation were present during fieldwork. If there are any Indigenous perspectives on archaeology within the alignment that we can add to our report write ups for subsequent reports/fieldwork we are happy to incorporate it moving forward.
- Shelly asked to be sent an Executive Indigenous Summary of the Archaeology Assessment Report and information about findings in the general project area, which the Arch Team committed to sending to Shelly.

Next Steps

- Shelly noted that she would follow up with the IC Lead the following day to confirm her requests of the Archaeology Team via email.
- The IC Lead and the Arch Team committed to liaise with one another to ensure Shelly received information that could be used during the Elder's Committee meetings in the future.

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Community Coordinator Program Update

1 message

Quigley, Iain [redacted] Tue, Nov 5, 2024 at 1:29 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], [redacted], "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

This email is to update you on the proposed Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road and the Community Coordinator Program (the Program).

Unfortunately, the timing window for participation in the Program has passed and it is being discontinued and replaced with a one-time capacity funding payment to help support engagement in the Community Access Road in a manner that best suits your community.

The original objective of identifying a Community Coordinator was to have the individual support consultation efforts between the MFFN Community Access Road and Ginoogaming First Nation with outreach, field work and Public Information Centers, among other engagement activities. As we approach the circulation of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS), there are fewer tasks for a community coordinator to complete based on the original description of the role. Consultation and outreach activities will continue, however as we approach the submission of the Draft EA / IS the focus will change to its review and gathering of feedback.

To ensure Ginoogaming First Nation is supported during the review of the Draft EA / IS we would like to offer a **one-time lumpsum capacity funding payment of** [redacted]. These funds are intended to support engagement in the Community Access Road; we believe that this approach will provide Ginoogaming First Nation with the flexibility to allocate the funds as you see fit and ensure that their use matches the needs of the community. I understand that the Community Coordinator job posting had been posted to the community website in June/July 2024. It is important to note that this funding offers the flexibility for Ginoogaming First Nation to proceed however the community sees fit.

If you so chose to, these funds could support your review and comment gathering on the Draft EA / IS by elders and / or youth, for example. If your community would like to have a Community Coordinator to support the review (e.g. by gathering and compiling feedback) you are able to use this funding to pay that position. However, please note that as the Community Coordinator Program is being discontinued, the responsibilities of managing this role will be the responsibility of Ginoogaming First Nation. During the review period of the Draft EA / IS the Project Team will continue to make themselves available to help support you upon request (e.g. with Project materials and information, and meetings as required).

If this capacity funding is of interest to you, please respond to this email before **February 28, 2025**, identifying which business entity the payment should be made to, and we will provide a funding agreement for your review.

Please let me know if you have any questions, or would like to set up a meeting to discuss any of these changes. I am also available by phone.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain [redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Milestone #3

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Fri, Nov 29, 2024 at 9:18 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>
Bcc: Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

I hope this email finds you well.

The Milestone #3 Progress Report for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road has been drafted and is ready for review. The following link includes the Report and associated appendices to view or download, for Ginoogaming First Nation:[redacted]

The Milestone #3 Progress Report covers June 1, 2023, to July 31, 2024.

We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section by **February 14, 2025**, before the reports are incorporated into the Draft Record of Consultation.

If you haven't already, please fill out this questionnaire to identify a key contact and preferences related to the review process: [redacted]

If you have any questions or would like to schedule a meeting to discuss the reports and timeline, please reply to this email. We also kindly ask if you could let us know if you received this email and can view / download the documents successfully.

If you have any questions or comments about the Community Access Road, please reply to this email.

Please also note that I will give you a call next week to discuss some of the recent updates for the project, and that I'm always available to be reached at the phone number in my email signature during business hours.

Sincerely,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Subject: Webinar on Building the Community Access Road – Thank You for Joining
Sent: 2024-12-02, 1:01:09 PM
From: MFFN Community Access Road Project Team<info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca>
Cc: [redacted]; 'Jennifer Bruin'; Angelis, Niki; [redacted]; 'l[redacted]; 'Danny Kuenstler'; McCutchon, James
Bcc: [redacted]

Thank you for registering and / or attending the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Webinar: Building the Community Access Road.

The webinar focused on the final route, design features of the road and details on how it will be constructed. We also discussed the upcoming release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. **The recording of this webinar, and others, can be viewed here.**

There are more webinars to come in 2025 – stay tuned for updates!

Sincerely,

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team

--
MFFN Community Access Road Project Team
Visit our website: http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/
Follow us on Facebook: https://www.facebook.com/MFFNCommunityAccessRoadProject/
Call us: 1 800-764-9114
Email us: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Recent Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Fri, Dec 6, 2024 at 9:40 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>
Bcc: "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>, Jodi Miles <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

I just left you a voicemail and wanted to provide a follow-up email as well. The reason for my call was to discuss some of the recent project updates including:

- The transition of the community coordinator program to capacity funding, which includes a one-time lump sum payment of [redacted] to support Ginoogaming First Nation in the review of the Draft EA / IS.
- The Milestone #3 Progress Report which was sent via email on November 29, 2024.
- The appropriate contacts to include on emails, as you had previously noted that some staff and council members, in particular Chief Taylor, were receiving too many emails.

I also wanted to provide the document that the archaeology team has put together on the Washi lake/Washi exit sites, which I have attached to this email.

If you have any questions about these updates, or anything regarding the project in general please do not hesitate to reach out via email or phone, my contact information is below. I would also be happy to arrange a meeting if it would be beneficial to discuss anything in depth.

Kind regards,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

MFCAR_2024-11-05-Stage1AA-aggreg-Site_Details.pdf
763K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Draft Archaeology Technical Support Document: Additional Details – Archaeological Sites within 50 km of the CAR Study Area

November 2024

AECOM: Statement of Qualifications and Limitations

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time..

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

DRAFT

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Kayley Sherret-Ginther, BA Hons.
Project Archaeologist

Report Reviewed By:

Samantha Markham
Manager Archaeology

Revision History

Revision Number	Date	Revised By:	Revision Description

DRAFT

Table of Contents

1. Context and Definitions 5
1.1 Available Site Information 6
2. References 10

List of Tables

Table 1. Cultural Chronology for Northern Ontario 5
Table 2. Registered Archaeological Sites within 50 km of the Study Area 6

DRAFT

1. Context and Definitions

Table 1. Cultural Chronology for Northern Ontario

Archaeological Period	Culture	Time Period	General Archaeological Characteristics
Paleo	Plano	8000-4500 BC	– Lanceolate bifacial tools – Associated with large-game focused hunting – Sites often associated with relic shores north of the Upper Great Lakes
Archaic	Shield	5400-250 BC	– Broad spectrum seasonal resource exploitation – Development of environmental conditions like present – Slight reduction in group territory size – Introduction of copper tools – Highly mobile – Introduction of bow and arrow technology – Domestication of dogs
Middle Woodland	Laurel	700 BC – AD 1000	– Introduction of pottery – Introduction of horticultural production, primarily through trade – Development of distinctive Algonquian ceramic styles – Large earthen mounds in some regions (e.g. western end of Lake Superior)
Late Woodland	Blackduck Selkirk	AD 750-1650	– Diverse ceramics – out-flaring vessel rims, textile impressions, and puntates – Increasing variation in regional stylistic characteristics in various lithics and ceramics – Evidence of extensive-long range Indigenous trade activities – Communal burials
Contact Period Indigenous	Ojibway, Cree, Métis	AD 1650 – Present	– Early written records and treaties – Participation in fur trade – Mixture of Indigenous and European goods
Colonial Settlement		AD 1749 – Present	– Written records and treaties

Notes: Taken from Dawson (1984) and Wright (1981)

Definitions

Chert

- A type of sedimentary rock that when broken produces a sharp edge making it perfect for stone tools.

Hudson's Bay Lowland Chert

- A local type of chert. Extensive trade networks are not required to use this material.

Flake

- The biproduct of the stone tool making process, called knapping. Knapping reduces a larger core of stone to a specialized tool. Flakes are typically small, thin and still very sharp.

Projectile Point

- A knapped stone arrowhead or spear head. Projectile points can sometimes be linked to certain time periods or cultural groups based on shape and size.

DRAFT

Biface

- A stone tool knapped on both sides that cannot be associated with any particular time period or cultural group.

Scraper

- A stone tool knapped on one side and used for working hides or wood by scraping the surface.

Multi-Component Site

- A site that consists of artifacts from multiple time periods.

1.1 Available Site Information

Table 2. Registered Archaeological Sites within 50 km of the Study Area

Borden #	Site Name	Cultural Affiliation/Period	Site Type	Development Status
EjIp-1	Martin Falls House	Post-Contact Indigenous, Euro-Canadian	Hudson's Bay Company Trading Post	Further cultural heritage value or interest * (CHVI)
EiIs-3	Floating Bottle	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-2	Washi Lake	Late Archaic or Early Initial Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-1	Gloucester House	Euro-Canadian	Hudson's Bay Company Trading Post	Further CHVI
EiIp-1	Caviar Site	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Campsite	Further CHVI
EiIt-1	Claim Point	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-9	Middle Narrows	Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-8	Trap Set	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-7	East of Narrows	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-6	North Narrows	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-5	Western Washi Exit	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-4	Twin Island	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIr-2	Twin Point	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIr-1	Baxter	Archaic, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-7	Far East Beach	Late Archaic or Early Initial Woodland, Terminal Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-6	Fish Bones	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-5	Lunch Point	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-4	Stung Again	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-3	Island View	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-2	West Hebner River Exit	Terminal Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-1	East Hebner River Exit	Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI

DRAFT

What is a Borden Number?

A Borden Number is a standardized way to identify the location of Canadian archaeological sites by latitude and longitude. The entire country is broken up into a grid and assigned letters by location and numbers by the number of sites within each letter "block".

What is CHVI?

Cultural heritage value or interest (CHVI) is defined as according to the Ontario Government's Standards *and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists* to determine if further archaeological work is legally required. This designation may not reflect the views of all Indigenous Nations regarding cultural value of archaeological sites.

Site Summaries

EjIp-1 Martin Falls House
Recorded in 1976 by the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation. Consists of a Hudson's Bay Company trading post in operation between 1794-1923. No artifacts listed (OSDB).

EiIs-3 Floating Bottle
Recorded in 1976 by Barry Newton on behalf of the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation. The Floating Bottle Site (EiIs-3) is a small multi-component site consisting of bottle glass, a white porcelain bead, iron artifacts, a Hudson Bay Lowland chert core and fragment of a Hudson Bay Lowland projectile point (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-2 Washi Lake
Recorded in 1969 by K.C.A. Dawson on behalf of Lakehead University. The Washi Lake site (EiIs-2) was still in use at the time of identification and consisted of a small scatter of lithic debitage and two projectile points. The artifact assemblage was interpreted to represent a late Archaic or early Initial Woodland occupation (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-1 Gloucester House
Gloucester House was a significant Hudson's Bay Company trading post located on Washi Lake. It was in operation from 1777 to 1818. The Gloucester House site (EiIs-1) was first recorded in 1969 by K.C.A. Dawson on behalf of Lakehead University. The artifact assemblage consisted of a scatter of post-contact trading materials, including a porcelain bead, King George II coin (c. 1727-1739), and white clay pipe stem. The site has been noticeably impacted by looting (Riddle 1981).

EiIp-1 Caviar Site
There is one registered archaeological site within the Community Access Road study area, the Caviar Site (EiIp-1). This site was identified as part of an AECOM Stage 2 survey in 2020. The Caviar Site (EiIp-1) is a continually utilized campsite, showing evidence of extensive 20th and 21st century use, along exposed bedrock adjacent to the Albany River. The Stage 2 artifact assemblage consists of a circular biface manufactured on Hudson's Bay Lowland chert. The site was registered with the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism and recommended for avoidance and protection from the Community Access Road project (AECOM 2020).

EiIt-1 Claim Point
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Claim Point site (EiIt-1) was still in use at the time of identification and is a multi-

DRAFT

component site consisting of one Hudson Bay Lowland flake, an unknown riveted metal object and a portion of a copper kettle (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-9 Middle Narrows
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Middle Narrows site (EiIs-9) is a post-contact site consisting of three fragments of an iron barrel hoop (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-8 Trap Set
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Trap Set site (EiIs-8) is a pre-contact site consisting of a scatter of Hudson Bay Lowland chert artifacts, including flakes, a core and a scraper (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-7 East of Narrows
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The East of Narrows site (EiIs-7) is a pre-contact site consisting of a scatter of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-6 North Narrows
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The North Narrows site (EiIs-6) is a multi-component site consisting of a Hudson Bay Lowland chert flake and two fragments of an iron barrel hoop (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-5 Western Washi Exit
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Western Washi Exit site (EiIs-5) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of a core and flakes of Hudson Bay Lowland chert (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-4 Twin Island
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Twin Island site (EiIs-4) is a pre-contact site consisting of a projectile point and flakes of Hudson Bay Lowland chert (Riddle 1981).

EiIr-2 Twin Point
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Twin Point site (EiIr-2) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes (Riddle 1981).

EiIr-1 Baxter
Recorded in 1976 by Barry Newton on behalf of the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation. The Baxter site (EiIr-1) was still in use at the time of identification and is a small multi-component site consisting of an Archaic period projectile point, scraper and flakes made of Hudson Bay Lowland chert, and an English gun flint (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-7 Far East Beach

Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Far East Beach site (EhIt-7) was still in use as a fishing camp at the time of identification and is a multi-component site consisting of a Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and projectile point, dating to the late Archaic or early Initial Woodland periods, and sherds of decorated Indigenous pottery dating to the Terminal Woodland period (Riddle 1981).

DRAFT

EhIt-6 Fish Bones
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Fish Bones site (EhIt-6) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of a Hudson Bay Lowland chert biface and flakes (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-5 Lunch Point
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Lunch Point site (EhIt-5) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and a core (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-4 Stung Again
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Stung Again site (EhIt-4) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and biface (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-3 Island View
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Island View site (EhIt-3) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and scraper (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-2 West Hebner River Exit
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The West Hebner River Exit site (EhIt-2) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes, two scrapers and a decorated Indigenous pottery sherd, dating to the Terminal Woodland period (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-1 East Hebner River Exit
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Eastern Hebner River Exit site (EhIt-1) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and water-worn sherd of Indigenous pottery, dating to the Woodland period (Riddle 1981).

DRAFT

2. References

Dawson, K.C.A.
1984 A History of Archaeology in Northern Ontario to 1893 with Bibliographic Contributions. *Ontario Archaeology* 42:27-92.

Government of Ontario.
n.d. Archaeological Sites Database. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism. Retrieved February 6, 2024.

Riddle, David K.
1981 Archaeological Survey of the Albany River; Year 2; Triangular Lake to Washi Lake. In *Studies in West Patricia Archaeology.* No. 2: 1979-1980; C.S. Reid and W.A. Ross (eds.). Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation.

Wright, J.V.
1981 "Prehistory of the Canadian Shield". In *Handbook of North American Indians Subarctic, Vol. 6,* edited by J. Helm, general editor W. Sturtevant, pp. 86-96. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

DRAFT

Phone: 1-800-764-9114 **Email:** info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca **Web:** http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Recent Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Dec 9, 2024 at 9:09 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

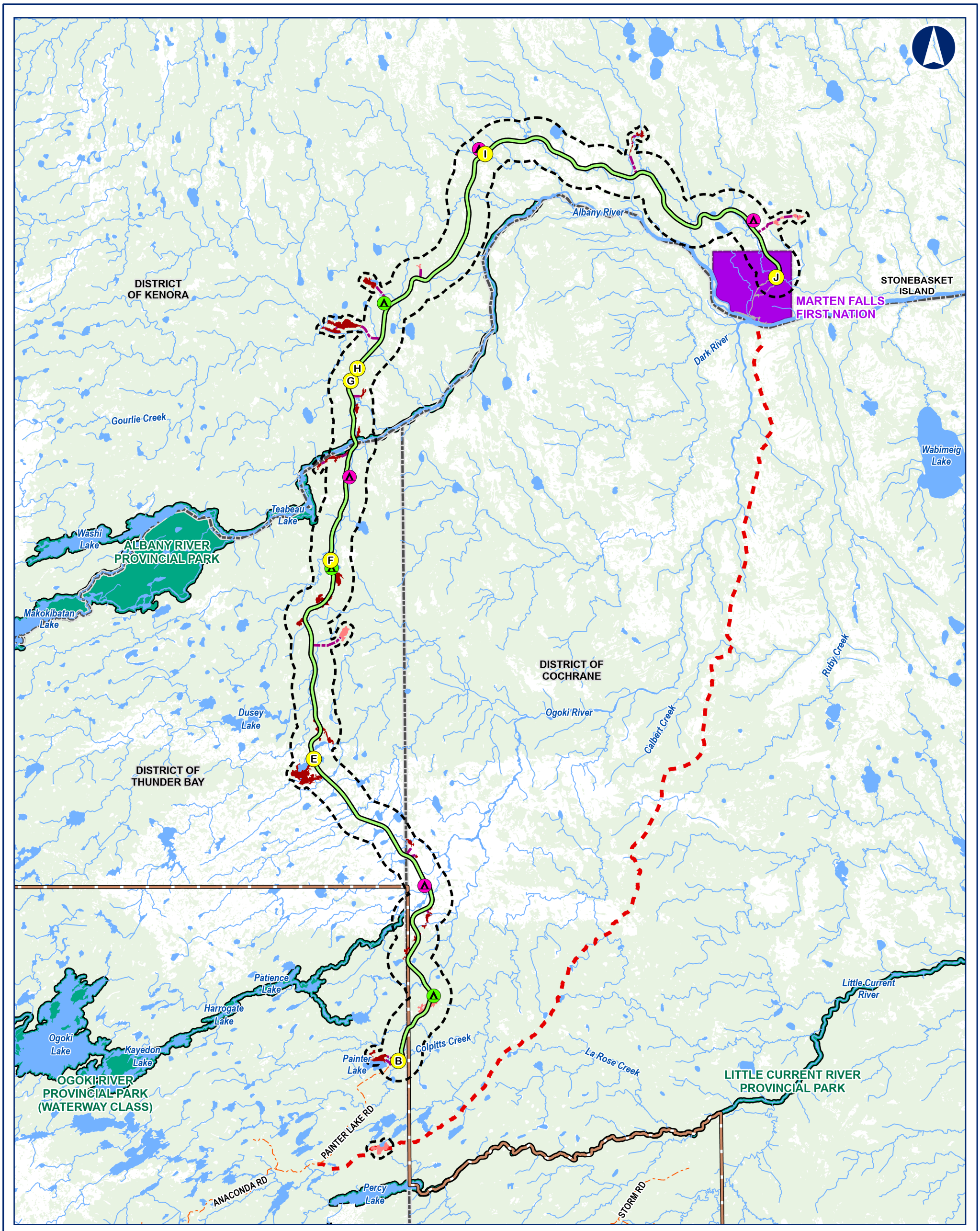
Please see the attached digital map which can be used in your presentation. I have also received confirmation from the team that this is being considered the Final Route - as opposed to the preferred route.

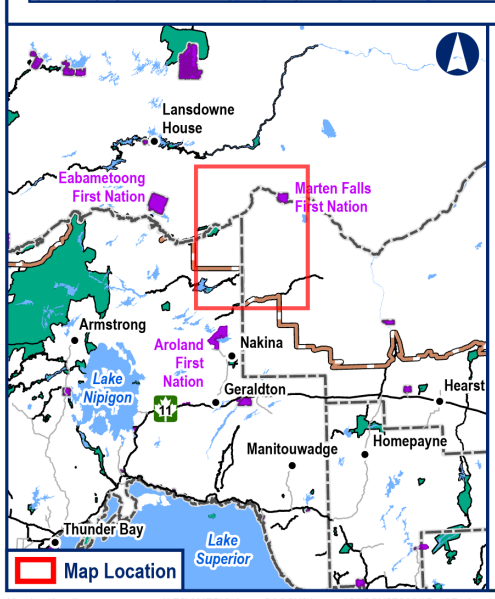
Best regards,
Iain
[Quoted text hidden]

MAP_Fig1_MFCAR_FinalRoute_60593122 (1).pdf
2901K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Final Route





Legend

- Segment Node
- Project Study Area

Construction Disturbance Area

- Final Route (100 m Right-of-Way)

Potential Camp Site

- 50 Persons (108 m x 150 m)
- 200 Persons (108 m x 150 m)
- Approximate Access Road to Potential Construction Camp (10 m Width)

Potential Aggregate Source

- Bedrock
- Sand and gravel
- Approximate Access Road to Potential Aggregate Site (10 m Width)

General Features

- Local Road
- Resource / Recreation Road
- MFFN Existing Winter Access Road
- Watercourse
- Waterbody
- First Nation Reserve
- District Municipal Boundary
- Far North Boundary
- Provincial Park

0 5 10 20
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

August 2024 | 1:450,000 * when printed 11"x17"

Rev:00

Figure 1

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2023; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2021. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario.
Service Layer Credits:

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: \\na.aecomnet.com\LFS\AMER\Calgary-CACGY3\Legacy\CACGY5FS001\Prod\Projects\60593122\900-CAD_GIS\920-929 (GIS-Graphics)\Design\01_Reports_2024\Final Route\PRJ_MFCAR_Final Route_60593122.aprx Figure: MAP_Fig1_MFCAR_FinalRoute_60593122
Date Saved: 8/14/2024 10:33 AM User Name: Stephanie.Clark

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Capacity Funding Agreement

2 messages

Quigley, Iain [redacted]> Thu, Dec 12, 2024 at 9:44 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Bcc: Jodi Miles <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

Please find the Community Capacity Funding Agreement attached for Ginoogaming First Nation's review.

To execute the agreement the following is required of the signatory of the agreement:

- Date agreement (page 1)
- Fill out the community, mailing address, key contact name and email address (page 1)
- Signing authority (page 5), which must be signed by a person(s) with the authority to execute on behalf of the community

If you could please provide the following information at your convenience, it will help us to expedite the process:

- Community name or entity owned by the community (e.g., band office)
- Phone number
- Key point of contact
- Email address
- Mailing address

Please let me know if you have any questions or concerns regarding the agreement.

Kind regards,
Iain

--

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2024 12 12 - Community Capacity Funding Agreement.docx
54K

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain [redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Capacity Funding Agreement

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Dec 12, 2024 at 1:54 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>

Thanks for speaking with me over the phone today Shelly,

I just wanted to provide a summary of the items discussed in our phone call, if there is anything I missed or that you wanted to add please let me know.

- Area of Concern (regarding potential treaty rights infringement) near Aroland First Nation is not shown on the map
- Seeking information on how the roads (Northern Road Link, Webequie Supply Road, MFFN CAR) will connect to the Greenstone/Aroland First Nation/Percy Lake Areas

I will have internal discussions to see if I can gather the information to answer your question regarding road connection, and I will see if there is a map that I can provide that outlines the known Area of Interest for Ginoogaming First Nation.

Thank you,
Iain
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - December Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Dec 19, 2024 at 9:33 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Bcc: Jodi Miles <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

I just called and left you a voicemail but wanted to provide a follow up email as well, please see below:

- **Happy 2024 Year-end!**

As we approach the new year, we'd like to acknowledge the milestones achieved for the MFFN Community Access Road in 2024. In particular, we celebrated the selection of the final route for the Community Access Road. On August 26, 2024, Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council signed a Band Council Resolution confirming the proposed final route.

We took part in multiple events this year, including hosting in-community meetings with Marten Falls First Nation in July and October and in-community meetings with Aroland First Nation in June and July. We also attended the Three-Road Projects Gathering and Expo in June. We extend a great thank you to everyone who attended and took part in these gatherings. Your collaboration has helped shape the future of the road.

Coming up in 2025, we are preparing for the release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment. We look forward to receiving your insights on this document and are enthusiastic about what 2025 will hold for the Community Access Road.

The Community Access Road is more than infrastructure; it's about securing a better future for our people... It is not just a path to progress; it is a testament to our resilience, our vision for the future and our commitment to the well-being of our people. – Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, Marten Falls First Nation

- **Draft EA / IS Survey:**

Thank you for completing the survey on the Draft EA / IS review process. According to your responses, you are seeking a printed version of the report. However, we are unable to ship printed copies to addresses with PO boxes due to the size of the document. **Could you please provide a non-PO box address for shipping the Draft EA /IS**?

- **Milestone #3 Progress Report Feedback:**

On November 28 / 29, 2024, we distributed Ginoogaming First Nation's community-specific Milestone #3 Progress Report. We welcome any edits or comments to your community-specific section which can be provided through email, phone, or by scheduling a meeting. Please provide your community's feedback by **February 14, 2025**.

- **IK Report / Study Information**

I understand that this work is currently ongoing - and a friendly reminder to please let me know of any updates or progress towards the submission of any IK information.

Additionally, I've attached the Preliminary draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report which was originally shared with Ginoogaming First Nation on November 28, 2023. On **page 87** there is a map that shows Ginoogaming's known Area of Interest. Does this map cover the Area of Concern that you noted previously wasn't shown on the route selection map?

Thank you and Happy Holidays,
Iain

--

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DRAFT - ATRI Preliminary Existing Conditions Report - Ginoogaming First Nation Nov 28, 2023.pdf
22744K

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - January Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Tue, Jan 28, 2025 at 3:55 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

I didn't hear back from you after your meeting so I've sent what I wanted to discuss in this summary email. I'll try to give you a call tomorrow around 11am, or if there's a time that works better for you please let me know.

Please see below for January Project updates:

- **Draft EA / IS Survey**
  - Thank you for completing the Draft EA /IS Survey. **We are unable to ship the printed Draft EA / IS to PO Box addresses, please provide an address that is not a PO box for shipping.**
- **Community Capacity Funding Agreement**
  - Please sign and return the capacity funding agreement.
- **Prepare for the release of the Draft EA / IS**
  - As we approach the release of the Draft EA / IS, we would like to provide a few reminders and updates:
  - **MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS Email**
    - All information pertaining to the Draft EA / IS will come from a separate email account **(** [redacted]**). Please ensure you send your questions and comments on the Draft EA / IS to this email address.**
  - **Book a meeting!**
    - We are here to assist you in the review process of the Draft EA / IS. Please reach out if you would like to book an in-person or virtual meeting to discuss the Draft EA / IS. We understand the size of the document (~20 000 pages) can be overwhelming and we are here to support you with review.
    - The MFFN CAR Project Team will be attending the **Three Road Projects Gathering and Expo in Thunder Bay February 19-20 and Timmins February 25-26, 2025.** Your community has received an invitation to this event with all the details on the event, how to register and a link to book a time to speak one-on-one with the Project Team. If you wish to meet with the MFFN CAR Project Team outside of this event, we are happy to book in-person meetings during this timeframe.
- **Milestone #3 Progress Report Feedback**
  - On November 29, 2024, we distributed your community-specific Milestone #3 Progress Report.
  - We welcome any edits or comments to your community specific section which you may provide through email, telephone or by scheduling a meeting. **Please provide your community's feedback by February 14, 2025.**
- **Preliminary Draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report**
  - I resent the Preliminary Draft ATRI Existing Conditions Report on December 19, 2024, which shows a map of Ginoogaming First Nation's known Area of Interest. Is the Area of Concern you had noted previously within this map (page 87)?

If you would like to discuss anything please do not hesitate to reach out.

Thank you,
Iain
--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

today

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Feb 3, 2025 at 10:23 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>
Bcc: Jodi Miles <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

I can make time today for a teams meeting; my availability is open except for between 1pm and 2pm. Qasim may attend depending on his availability.

Does Ginoogaming First Nation have any interest in a representative from the Province of Ontario attending the meeting? The Province likely wouldn't be available today but if you are interested we can schedule a meeting with a representative present.

Thank you,
Iain
[Quoted text hidden]
--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Recent Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Feb 3, 2025 at 2:42 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Bcc: "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

As discussed, here is the document that was put together regarding the Washi lake/Washi exit sites.

Thank you,
Iain

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

MFCAR_2024-11-05-Stage1AA-aggreg-Site_Details.pdf
763K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Draft Archaeology Technical Support Document: Additional Details – Archaeological Sites within 50 km of the CAR Study Area

November 2024

AECOM: Statement of Qualifications and Limitations

The attached Report (the "Report") has been prepared by AECOM Canada Ltd. ("AECOM") for the benefit of the Client ("Client") in accordance with the agreement between AECOM and Client, including the scope of work detailed therein (the "Agreement").

The information, data, recommendations and conclusions contained in the Report (collectively, the "Information"):

- is subject to the scope, schedule, and other constraints and limitations in the Agreement and the qualifications contained in the Report (the "Limitations");
- represents AECOM's professional judgement in light of the Limitations and industry standards for the preparation of similar reports;
- may be based on information provided to AECOM which has not been independently verified;
- has not been updated since the date of issuance of the Report and its accuracy is limited to the time period and circumstances in which it was collected, processed, made or issued;
- must be read as a whole and sections thereof should not be read out of such context;
- was prepared for the specific purposes described in the Report and the Agreement; and
- in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, may be based on limited testing and on the assumption that such conditions are uniform and not variable either geographically or over time..

AECOM shall be entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness of information that was provided to it and has no obligation to update such information. AECOM accepts no responsibility for any events or circumstances that may have occurred since the date on which the Report was prepared and, in the case of subsurface, environmental or geotechnical conditions, is not responsible for any variability in such conditions, geographically or over time.

AECOM agrees that the Report represents its professional judgement as described above and that the Information has been prepared for the specific purpose and use described in the Report and the Agreement, but AECOM makes no other representations, or any guarantees or warranties whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to the Report, the Information or any part thereof.

Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, any estimates or opinions regarding probable construction costs or construction schedule provided by AECOM represent AECOM's professional judgement in light of its experience and the knowledge and information available to it at the time of preparation. Since AECOM has no control over market or economic conditions, prices for construction labour, equipment or materials or bidding procedures, AECOM, its directors, officers and employees are not able to, nor do they, make any representations, warranties or guarantees whatsoever, whether express or implied, with respect to such estimates or opinions, or their variance from actual construction costs or schedules, and accept no responsibility for any loss or damage arising therefrom or in any way related thereto. Persons relying on such estimates or opinions do so at their own risk.

Except (1) as agreed to in writing by AECOM and Client; (2) as required by-law; or (3) to the extent used by governmental reviewing agencies for the purpose of obtaining permits or approvals, the Report and the Information may be used and relied upon only by Client.

AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to parties other than Client who may obtain access to the Report or the Information for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, reliance upon, or decisions or actions based on the Report or any of the Information ("improper use of the Report"), except to the extent those parties have obtained the prior written consent of AECOM to use and rely upon the Report and the Information. Any injury, loss or damages arising from improper use of the Report shall be borne by the party making such use.

This Statement of Qualifications and Limitations is attached to and forms part of the Report and any use of the Report is subject to the terms hereof.

AECOM: 2015-04-13
© 2009-2015 AECOM Canada Ltd. All Rights Reserved.

DRAFT

Authors

Report Prepared By:

Kayley Sherret-Ginther, BA Hons.
Project Archaeologist

Report Reviewed By:

Samantha Markham
Manager Archaeology

Revision History

Revision Number	Date	Revised By:	Revision Description

DRAFT

Table of Contents

1. Context and Definitions 5
1.1 Available Site Information 6
2. References 10

List of Tables

Table 1. Cultural Chronology for Northern Ontario 5
Table 2. Registered Archaeological Sites within 50 km of the Study Area 6

DRAFT

1. Context and Definitions

Table 1. Cultural Chronology for Northern Ontario

Archaeological Period	Culture	Time Period	General Archaeological Characteristics
Paleo	Plano	8000-4500 BC	– Lanceolate bifacial tools – Associated with large-game focused hunting – Sites often associated with relic shores north of the Upper Great Lakes
Archaic	Shield	5400-250 BC	– Broad spectrum seasonal resource exploitation – Development of environmental conditions like present – Slight reduction in group territory size – Introduction of copper tools – Highly mobile – Introduction of bow and arrow technology – Domestication of dogs
Middle Woodland	Laurel	700 BC – AD 1000	– Introduction of pottery – Introduction of horticultural production, primarily through trade – Development of distinctive Algonquian ceramic styles – Large earthen mounds in some regions (e.g. western end of Lake Superior)
Late Woodland	Blackduck Selkirk	AD 750-1650	– Diverse ceramics – out-flaring vessel rims, textile impressions, and puntates – Increasing variation in regional stylistic characteristics in various lithics and ceramics – Evidence of extensive-long range Indigenous trade activities – Communal burials
Contact Period Indigenous	Ojibway, Cree, Métis	AD 1650 – Present	– Early written records and treaties – Participation in fur trade – Mixture of Indigenous and European goods
Colonial Settlement		AD 1749 – Present	– Written records and treaties

Notes: Taken from Dawson (1984) and Wright (1981)

Definitions

Chert

- A type of sedimentary rock that when broken produces a sharp edge making it perfect for stone tools.

Hudson's Bay Lowland Chert

- A local type of chert. Extensive trade networks are not required to use this material.

Flake

- The biproduct of the stone tool making process, called knapping. Knapping reduces a larger core of stone to a specialized tool. Flakes are typically small, thin and still very sharp.

Projectile Point

- A knapped stone arrowhead or spear head. Projectile points can sometimes be linked to certain time periods or cultural groups based on shape and size.

DRAFT

Biface

- A stone tool knapped on both sides that cannot be associated with any particular time period or cultural group.

Scraper

- A stone tool knapped on one side and used for working hides or wood by scraping the surface.

Multi-Component Site

- A site that consists of artifacts from multiple time periods.

1.1 Available Site Information

Table 2. Registered Archaeological Sites within 50 km of the Study Area

Borden #	Site Name	Cultural Affiliation/Period	Site Type	Development Status
EjIp-1	Martin Falls House	Post-Contact Indigenous, Euro-Canadian	Hudson's Bay Company Trading Post	Further cultural heritage value or interest * (CHVI)
EiIs-3	Floating Bottle	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-2	Washi Lake	Late Archaic or Early Initial Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-1	Gloucester House	Euro-Canadian	Hudson's Bay Company Trading Post	Further CHVI
EiIp-1	Caviar Site	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Campsite	Further CHVI
EiIt-1	Claim Point	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-9	Middle Narrows	Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-8	Trap Set	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-7	East of Narrows	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-6	North Narrows	Pre-Contact Indigenous, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-5	Western Washi Exit	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIs-4	Twin Island	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIr-2	Twin Point	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EiIr-1	Baxter	Archaic, Post-Contact	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-7	Far East Beach	Late Archaic or Early Initial Woodland, Terminal Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-6	Fish Bones	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-5	Lunch Point	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-4	Stung Again	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-3	Island View	Pre-Contact Indigenous	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-2	West Hebner River Exit	Terminal Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI
EhIt-1	East Hebner River Exit	Woodland	Scatter	Further CHVI

DRAFT

What is a Borden Number?

A Borden Number is a standardized way to identify the location of Canadian archaeological sites by latitude and longitude. The entire country is broken up into a grid and assigned letters by location and numbers by the number of sites within each letter "block".

What is CHVI?

Cultural heritage value or interest (CHVI) is defined as according to the Ontario Government's Standards *and Guidelines for Consultant Archaeologists* to determine if further archaeological work is legally required. This designation may not reflect the views of all Indigenous Nations regarding cultural value of archaeological sites.

Site Summaries

EjIp-1 Martin Falls House
Recorded in 1976 by the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation. Consists of a Hudson's Bay Company trading post in operation between 1794-1923. No artifacts listed (OSDB).

EiIs-3 Floating Bottle
Recorded in 1976 by Barry Newton on behalf of the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation. The Floating Bottle Site (EiIs-3) is a small multi-component site consisting of bottle glass, a white porcelain bead, iron artifacts, a Hudson Bay Lowland chert core and fragment of a Hudson Bay Lowland projectile point (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-2 Washi Lake
Recorded in 1969 by K.C.A. Dawson on behalf of Lakehead University. The Washi Lake site (EiIs-2) was still in use at the time of identification and consisted of a small scatter of lithic debitage and two projectile points. The artifact assemblage was interpreted to represent a late Archaic or early Initial Woodland occupation (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-1 Gloucester House
Gloucester House was a significant Hudson's Bay Company trading post located on Washi Lake. It was in operation from 1777 to 1818. The Gloucester House site (EiIs-1) was first recorded in 1969 by K.C.A. Dawson on behalf of Lakehead University. The artifact assemblage consisted of a scatter of post-contact trading materials, including a porcelain bead, King George II coin (c. 1727-1739), and white clay pipe stem. The site has been noticeably impacted by looting (Riddle 1981).

EiIp-1 Caviar Site
There is one registered archaeological site within the Community Access Road study area, the Caviar Site (EiIp-1). This site was identified as part of an AECOM Stage 2 survey in 2020. The Caviar Site (EiIp-1) is a continually utilized campsite, showing evidence of extensive 20th and 21st century use, along exposed bedrock adjacent to the Albany River. The Stage 2 artifact assemblage consists of a circular biface manufactured on Hudson's Bay Lowland chert. The site was registered with the Ontario Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism and recommended for avoidance and protection from the Community Access Road project (AECOM 2020).

EiIt-1 Claim Point
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Claim Point site (EiIt-1) was still in use at the time of identification and is a multi-

DRAFT

component site consisting of one Hudson Bay Lowland flake, an unknown riveted metal object and a portion of a copper kettle (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-9 Middle Narrows
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Middle Narrows site (EiIs-9) is a post-contact site consisting of three fragments of an iron barrel hoop (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-8 Trap Set
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Trap Set site (EiIs-8) is a pre-contact site consisting of a scatter of Hudson Bay Lowland chert artifacts, including flakes, a core and a scraper (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-7 East of Narrows
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The East of Narrows site (EiIs-7) is a pre-contact site consisting of a scatter of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-6 North Narrows
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The North Narrows site (EiIs-6) is a multi-component site consisting of a Hudson Bay Lowland chert flake and two fragments of an iron barrel hoop (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-5 Western Washi Exit
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Western Washi Exit site (EiIs-5) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of a core and flakes of Hudson Bay Lowland chert (Riddle 1981).

EiIs-4 Twin Island
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Twin Island site (EiIs-4) is a pre-contact site consisting of a projectile point and flakes of Hudson Bay Lowland chert (Riddle 1981).

EiIr-2 Twin Point
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Twin Point site (EiIr-2) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes (Riddle 1981).

EiIr-1 Baxter
Recorded in 1976 by Barry Newton on behalf of the Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation. The Baxter site (EiIr-1) was still in use at the time of identification and is a small multi-component site consisting of an Archaic period projectile point, scraper and flakes made of Hudson Bay Lowland chert, and an English gun flint (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-7 Far East Beach

Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Far East Beach site (EhIt-7) was still in use as a fishing camp at the time of identification and is a multi-component site consisting of a Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and projectile point, dating to the late Archaic or early Initial Woodland periods, and sherds of decorated Indigenous pottery dating to the Terminal Woodland period (Riddle 1981).

DRAFT

EhIt-6 Fish Bones
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Fish Bones site (EhIt-6) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of a Hudson Bay Lowland chert biface and flakes (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-5 Lunch Point
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Lunch Point site (EhIt-5) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and a core (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-4 Stung Again
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Stung Again site (EhIt-4) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and biface (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-3 Island View
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Island View site (EhIt-3) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and scraper (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-2 West Hebner River Exit
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The West Hebner River Exit site (EhIt-2) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes, two scrapers and a decorated Indigenous pottery sherd, dating to the Terminal Woodland period (Riddle 1981).

EhIt-1 East Hebner River Exit
Recorded in 1979 by David Riddle as part of the West Patricia Land Use Plan for the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. The Eastern Hebner River Exit site (EhIt-1) was still in use at the time of identification and is a pre-contact site consisting of Hudson Bay Lowland chert flakes and water-worn sherd of Indigenous pottery, dating to the Woodland period (Riddle 1981).

DRAFT

2. References

Dawson, K.C.A.
1984 A History of Archaeology in Northern Ontario to 1893 with Bibliographic Contributions. *Ontario Archaeology* 42:27-92.

Government of Ontario.
n.d. Archaeological Sites Database. Ministry of Citizenship and Multiculturalism. Retrieved February 6, 2024.

Riddle, David K.
1981 Archaeological Survey of the Albany River; Year 2; Triangular Lake to Washi Lake. In *Studies in West Patricia Archaeology.* No. 2: 1979-1980; C.S. Reid and W.A. Ross (eds.). Ontario Ministry of Culture and Recreation.

Wright, J.V.
1981 "Prehistory of the Canadian Shield". In *Handbook of North American Indians Subarctic, Vol. 6,* edited by J. Helm, general editor W. Sturtevant, pp. 86-96. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

DRAFT

Phone: 1-800-764-9114 **Email:** info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca **Web:** http://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Follow up on Consultation and Engagement Activities

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Feb 10, 2025 at 2:50 PM
To: [redacted], Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, [redacted], "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Good Afternoon Chief Taylor and Council,

The Project Team for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR) is finalizing their reporting on consultation and engagement activities for 2024 in relation to their Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment (EA / IA). At this time, we would like to provide you with some general updates and opportunities to discuss next steps with the Project Team.

Over the last two years, as a result of feedback from participating communities and their representatives, this Indigenous-led road Project Team has worked to reduce consultation fatigue by combining efforts with other road projects (Webequie Supply Road [WSR] and Northern Road Link [NRL]) in Northern Ontario to host events together where possible. The Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Forums held in February and November 2023, and the Three Roads Projects Gathering and Expo in June 2024, were undertaken to address consultation and engagement priorities while being respectful of cultural protocols. These events provided opportunities to share information in settings that encouraged discussions and feedback. They have also encouraged community representatives from potentially affected Indigenous communities to participate in learning more about these road projects and to share information individually with each of the Project Teams, that can be considered in each of the EA / IA processes.

Today, we would like to provide you with summaries of the feedback we have received through your community's participation in the ATRI Forum held in November 2023. Attached you will find summaries of discussions held in the MFCAR breakout sessions your representatives attended in November 2023 and participation in the Cumulative Effects Workshop undertaken on the last day of the ATRI Forum.

We would also like to take this opportunity to remind your community about the upcoming ThreeRoad Projects Gathering and Expo being held on **February 19 and 20, 2025, in Thunder Bay** and on **February 25 and 26, 2025, in Timmins**. The focus of that Gathering will be on the upcoming circulation of the Draft EA / IS, what to expect, and how to provide feedback. You will have an opportunity to ask questions and get clarification where things may not appear to be very clear.

We note that the Project Teams from MFCAR, NRL, and WSR have indicated their willingness to work with your community through their respective assessment processes and would be happy to set up separate meetings to discuss the next steps at your convenience. We look forward to hearing from you.

Chi Miigwech,
Iain
--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES CANADA
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

3 attachments

2025-02-07 _ATRI Forum Nov 2023_Cumulative Effects Discussion Summary.pdf
289K

2025-02-07_ATRI Forum Nov 2023_Thank You Letter.pdf
460K

MFFNCAR Summary - ATRI Forum Nov 2023 - Ginoogaming FN.pdf
428K

ABORIGINAL AND / OR TREATY RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD (WSR) • MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD (MFCAR) • NORTHERN ROAD LINK (NRL)

MIIGWECH / MIIGWETCH / THANK YOU!

Webequie First Nation and Marten Falls First Nation greatly appreciate your community's participation in the 3-day Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum and Cumulative Effects Workshop held in Thunder Bay from November 21 to 23, 2023. The Forum focused on discussing potential impacts to northern Indigenous communities' Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests and the Workshop provided an overview and discussion of the Cumulative Effects Assessment as they relate to the following Projects:

Webequie Supply Road (WSR) • Northern Road Link (NRL)
Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR)

AS PART OF THE ASSESSMENT PROCESSES FOR THE PROJECT(S), OUR GOAL IS TO WORK WITH YOU TO:



Develop an understanding of Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests of each community within each distinct Project area.

By understanding Rights and Interests we will be in a better position to have discussions about potential Project(s) impacts.

Together, we can then look at ways of avoiding, reducing, and mitigating potential negative impacts while enhancing potential opportunities to support Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interest.

The Forum was also an important opportunity to:

- Meet face-to-face
- Connect on how we can work together
- Better understand the roles we all play in assessing potential impacts to Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests
- Reduce consultation fatigue
- Provide input into the ongoing Baseline (Existing) Conditions reporting for all three road Projects

For your review and comment, please find attached:

- Summary of comments your community provided in the individual Project-Specific Breakout Session(s)
- Summary of comments provided during the Cumulative Effects Discussion (Day Three Morning)

As First Nation Proponents we understand that assessing potential impacts to Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests is complex and iterative. As such, we would greatly appreciate the opportunity to meet with your community one-on-one to further our conversations on this important part of the assessment processes.

Based on positive feedback, we planned related sessions in 2024 and 2025.
Please stay tuned for updates on other sessions and more information on upcoming ones.

To ***schedule a one-on-one meeting*** or to share further information about your Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests with Project Team Representatives please contact:

MFCAR: Andrea Nokleby: [redacted]
NRL: Mishal Naseer: [redacted]
WSR: Michael Fox: [redacted]

WSR WEBEQUIE SUPPLY ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

NRL Northern Road Link

Cumulative Effects Workshop

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR) • Northern Road Link (NRL) • Webequie Supply Road (WSR)

November 23rd, 2023

The Cumulative Effects Workshop was undertaken with all community representatives present on Day 3 of the Aboriginal and/or Treaty Rights and Interests Forum in Thunder Bay held from November 21st to 23rd, 2023. The purpose of the Workshop was to introduce the concept of cumulative effects and how they would be assessed in the environmental assessment/impact assessment (EA/IA).

The Workshop opened with an overview presentation on Cumulative Effects Assessment by representatives of the three road Project Teams which was followed by the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada's (IAAC) overview presentation. This was then followed by a formal Q&A session where community representatives could ask questions of members of the Project Teams, for Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR), Northern Road Link (NRL), and Webequie Supply Road (WSR), IAAC staff, and the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation, and Parks (MECP) staff about cumulative effects and the cumulative effects assessment process.

The table below outlines the comments made and issues raised by participating community representatives and the responses provided during the session by members of the MFCAR, NRL, and WSR Project Teams, IAAC, MECP, Ministry of Mines (MINES), and Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR) staff. The last column provides further information from the Project Teams as overall post-forum responses considered feedback on comments shared and issues raised by participating community representatives. The table includes comments from an Attawapiskat First Nation community member who attended for information purposes only and were not representing Attawapiskat First Nation. No formal representation from Attawapiskat First Nation was present during the Forum.

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Road Connections

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Wed, Feb 12, 2025 at 9:15 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

Thank you for your questions regarding road connections in the Greenstone / Aroland / Percy Lake areas. The southern limit of the MFFN Community Access Road does not directly connect to the highway network, but instead ties in near Painter Lake Road (see point "B" in the map below).



It is my understanding that planning/upgrades to Anaconda and Painter Lake Road are being considered. However this work is not part of the environmental assessment for the Community Access Road and I do not have specific information to share about the status of these plans. For more information on any plans related to the southern portion, please reach out to the Province of Ontario.

If you have any further questions please let me know.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Upcoming Release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement - February 18, 2025

1 message

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road - Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement <[redacted]> Thu, Feb 13, 2025 at 7:24 PM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted], "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>

Dear Chief Sheri Taylor,

We are pleased to announce that the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team will be making the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement available for review by Indigenous communities and groups on **February 18, 2025,** at [redacted]. The Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement is approximately 1,100 pages long, and provides background on Marten Falls First Nation, why they need the Community Access Road, and the studies and activities they have completed to support the proposed development of a road to their Community.

In addition, Indigenous communities and groups can expect to receive a plain language summary of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement and Technical Supporting Documents—the Assessment Summary—by registered mail over the coming days. This information package includes the following:

- Introduction to the Assessment Summary;
- Executive summary (of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement);
- Letter from Chief Achneepineskum;
- Introduction to the plain language summaries and technical discipline reports (Tech Talk); and
- [redacted], including explanations of key definitions and common elements across all summaries.

Included with the Assessment Summary, to support your review, is a USB containing all documents related to the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement, including the plain language summaries described above. In addition, Indigenous communities who requested hard copies of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement will receive these the week of February 24, 2025; approximately 5-6 banker boxes of information will be delivered to the address provided.

As a reminder, the Indigenous communities and groups we are engaging have early access to the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement; the public review period starts 60-days after the early release to Indigenous communities / groups and ends the same day. This means that Indigenous communities and groups have 120 calendar days to review and provide their comments to the Project Team on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. The review periods for Indigenous communities and groups, the public and regulators ends June 18, 2025.

Comments and feedback on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement can be provided via the Project Website, email or by letter mail, **until June 18, 2025**, at the addresses provided below.

Website: [redacted]

Email: [redacted]

Mailing Address:

AECOM Canada ULC.
C/O Joanne Wang
[redacted]

If you are not able to provide us with your feedback through any of these addresses, please contact us at 1-800-764-9114. We will find a way to support your submission through other means.

Four additional support documents for the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment process will be released over the coming months. These are:

- **Milestone 3 Progress Report**—This summary of consultation activities was issued for review by Indigenous communities in November 2024, in advance of the release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. This progress report provides a detailed account of engagement and communication activities conducted from June 1, 2023 to July 31, 2024. A final version of the report will be made available once feedback has been reviewed and addressed; feedback has been requested by February 14, 2025.

- **Draft Record of Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities**—This Record of Consultation and Engagement will be available this summer in advance of the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. The Indigenous communities and groups we are engaging will have the opportunity to review and comment on the report prior to the release of the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. Communities will be provided 90 days to review the Draft Record of Consultation and Engagement with Indigenous Communities.

- **Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests Reports (ATRI) Reports**—In the coming months, Indigenous communities will be provided with community-specific Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interest assessment results. In 2024, communities were provided with community-specific preliminary existing conditions ATRI reports for their review. Some feedback was received, and this information will be included, where applicable, in the soon-to-be released ATRI assessment results. This phased approach allows Indigenous communities time to consider their community-specific ATRI assessment in consideration of the information shared in the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. Communities will be provided 90 days to review their ATRI assessment results and provide comment.

- **Community Well-Being Technical Report**— Community Well-Being examines three interconnected disciplines: economics, socio-community, and human health and community safety. The Community Well-Being Technical Report will describe changes that might result from the proposed Community Access Road; recognizing both opportunities and challenges. This report will be available for Indigenous communities and groups in April ahead of the release of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement to the public and regulators. Communities will be provided 90 days to review the Community Well-Being Technical Report and provide comment. A plain language Community Well-Being summary has been prepared and included with the Assessment Summary. It is also available on the Draft Environmental / Impact Statement website.

Any concerns raised during the review period by Indigenous communities will be documented in the Final Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Report.

We appreciate your time and effort to review the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement, and associated documents, and look forward to receiving your input. We encourage you to book time to meet with the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team to explore your interests, questions and insights.

--

Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road - Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement
Website: [redacted]
Email:[redacted]

Phone: 1 800-764-9114

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - February Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Feb 20, 2025 at 12:38 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

Please see below for February MFFN CAR Project updates:

- **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS) available for Indigenous Community review**
  - **MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS Email**
    - As you may already be aware, the Draft EA / IS is now available for Indigenous community review. All information pertaining to the Draft EA / IS will come from a separate email account [[redacted]]. Please ensure you send your questions and comments on the Draft EA / IS to this email address.
  - **Book a meeting!**
    - We are here to assist you in the review process of the Draft EA / IS. Please reach out if you would like to book an in-person or virtual meeting to discuss the Draft EA / IS. We understand the size of the document (~20,000 pages) can be overwhelming and are here to support you with review.
  - Community Capacity Funding Program
    - In December we sent you the capacity funding agreement for a one-time lumpsum payment of [redacted]. Please be sure to sign and return the agreement, and provide the details requested in the agreement in order to receive the funding.
- **Nation-to-Nation Meeting with MFFN**
  - It was previously noted that Ginoogaming First Nation is interested in a Nation-to-Nation meeting with Marten Falls First Nation. We request that Ginoogaming First Nation's Chief and Council make this request directly to Marten Falls First Nation Chief and Council to coordinate this.
- **Milestone #3 Progress Report**
  - The deadline to provide feedback on the Milestone #3 Progress Report was February 14, 2025. Feedback was requested by this date in order to make updates to the Report before it is made available to the public on the project website. We will still accept feedback after this date. Any feedback received after February 14, 2025, will be incorporated into the Draft RoCE.

    Later this year, a Draft RoCE will be produced, which will contain the Milestone #3 Report, as well as the other milestone reports, the Interim RoCE and engagement since August 2024. Indigenous communities will have an additional opportunity to provide feedback for the time period covered by the Milestone #3 Report during their review of Draft RoCE.

As always if you have any questions or there is anything I can help with, please reach out.

Thank you,
Iain
--

DILLON CONSULTING

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - February Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Mar 3, 2025 at 1:17 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

Not at all! On page 5 under "Per:" where it currently reads Ginoogaming First Nation, this is where Chief Taylor's signature goes.

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - February Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Mar 10, 2025 at 12:34 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Thanks for this Shelly.

I've passed this on to be signed by our folks. The last thing needed from you is a **void cheque** or **bank letter** containing the details of the account that the funds will be deposited into.

Thank you,
Iain
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

[Quoted text hidden]
[Quoted text hidden]

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - March Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Mar 27, 2025 at 1:51 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

The community capacity funding was sent through on our end on March 20, 2025, **could you confirm once the funds arrive?** Please see the below list for some additional project updates for the month of March.

Also please note that my phone number has changed: My new phone number is [redacted]

- **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS) available for Indigenous Community review**
  - **MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS Email**
  - The Draft EA / IS is now available for Indigenous community review. All information pertaining to the Draft EA / IS will come from a separate email account [[redacted]]. **Please ensure you send your questions and comments on the Draft EA / IS to this email address.**
  - **Book a meeting!**
    - We are here to assist you in the review process of the Draft EA / IS. Please reach out if you would like to book an in-person or virtual meeting to discuss the Draft EA / IS. We understand the size of the document (~20,000 pages) can be overwhelming and are here to support you with review.
- **Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests (ATRI) Forum #2 Summary**
  - On February 10, 2025, we distributed the ATRI Forum #2 Summary with comments and notes. Please let the MFFN CAR Project Team know if there are any adjustments needed to the comments your community has provided.
- **Upcoming Webinars**
  - In April and May, we will host webinars on identified project effects and proposed mitigation measures for Land, Water and People. Keep an eye out for a registration email from **info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca**!

If you wish to discuss anything further don't hesitate to reach out!

Best,
Iain
--

DILLON CONSULTING

BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Ginoogaming Contacts for MFCAR/NRL

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Wed, Apr 16, 2025 at 1:44 PM
To: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Cc: Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, "[redacted]", Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Hi Jennifer and welcome Shannon!

Thank you for this update! I've added Shannon to the project contact list.

Best regards,
Iain
[Quoted text hidden]
--

DILLON CONSULTING

PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Community Capacity Agreement - Signed

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Tue, Apr 22, 2025 at 10:09 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

Sorry for the delay in getting this to you, but please see attached the signed community capacity funding agreement for your records. No action is needed.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING
PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

[redacted]
1366K

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - April Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Wed, Apr 30, 2025 at 1:43 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

Please see below for April Project updates for the Marten Falls Community Access Road Project:

• **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS) Updates**

- **Public Review Period Now Starting**

• The Draft EA / IS is now available for public review. Comments and feedback can be provided via the Project website, email or by letter mail.

- **Book a Meeting**
  - We are here to assist you in the review process of the Draft EA / IS. Please reach out if you would like to book an in-person or virtual meeting to discuss the Draft EA / IS. We understand the size of the document (~20,000 pages) can be overwhelming and are here to support you with review.
- **Community Well-Being Report**
  - On April 16, 2025, the Community Well-Being Report was released for review by Indigenous communities and groups.
- We are halfway through the review process of the Draft EA / IS. Please keep in mind that the review process **concludes on June 23, 2025**.

• **Public Information Centre #6**

- We will be hosting our Public Information Centre (PIC) #6 on Monday, May 26, 2025, and Thursday, May 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively. The first hour of each PIC is dedicated to Indigenous community members. For more information, visit https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/ and keep an eye out for an email from info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca.

• **Upcoming Webinars**

- Our Draft EA / IS webinar series will start in May. The first in this series is Community Well-Being, held on Tuesday, May 6, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. EST. Register now by following this link: [redacted]
- Keep an eye out for more information on the remaining webinars in the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Series:
  - **Land: Ungulates** - Thursday, May 8
  - **Water: Fish and Fish Habitat** - Thursday, May 22
  - **People: Land and Resource Use** - Thursday, June 5

If you would like to discuss anything further please reach out!

Thank you,
Iain

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

PIC #6 - Interest in Shuttle Service to Geraldton

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]a> Tue, May 13, 2025 at 11:36 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

We have Public Information Centre #6 coming later this month with one event in Geraldton (May 29, 2025), and one in Thunder Bay (May 26, 2025). I've attached the event poster for reference.

Would you be interested in having a shuttle service arranged for community members to attend the PIC in Geraldton on May 29?

Let me know if this is something that would be beneficial and we can have some further discussion on the logistics.

Kind regards,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING
BEST MANAGED COMPANIES Platinum member
PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Vacation Alert: May 16 - May 20

2025-05-06-MFFN-PIC6 poster.pdf
693K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION ALL-SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #6: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT / IMPACT STATEMENT

Join the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team to discuss updates on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Review.

Thunder Bay
Monday, May 26, 2025

Location:

Superior Inn and Conference Centre

555 Arthur St. W, Thunder Bay, Ontario

Time:

5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m. Public Session.

*Light refreshments will be served.

Geraldton
Thursday, May 29, 2025

Location:

Geraldton Community Centre

200 Wardrope Avenue, Geraldton, Ontario

Time:

4:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m. Public Session

*Light refreshments will be served.

Learn about:

- What is the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement?;
- Understanding identified project effects and proposed impact management measures;
- Update on socio-economic studies and the Community Well-Being Report;
- Cumulative effects; and
- Next steps and future opportunities to get involved.

* The first hour is dedicated to Indigenous Community members only.

If you cannot make the in-person session, you can find the information posted on our website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca). Public Information Centres are wheelchair accessible; contact us if you require other accessibility accommodations.

Contact Information

Website: https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/

Email: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Phone: 1-800-764-9114

Scan the QR to learn more, and for other ways to Get Involved.

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - May Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, May 22, 2025 at 1:28 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

It was nice speaking with you today, as discussed please see below for MFFN CAR Project Updates for May 2025:

- **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement (EA / IS) - Reminder for Final Review**
  - We are nearing the end of the review process of the Draft EA / IS. Please submit your comments and feedback via the Project website, [redacted] email or by letter mail by **June 23, 2025.** If you send comments and/or feedback via email, please cc me on the email as well for awareness.

- **Public Information Centre #6**
  - We will be hosting our Public Information Centre (PIC) #6 on Monday, May 26, 2025, and Thursday, May 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively. The first hour of each PIC is dedicated to Indigenous community members. For more information, visit https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/.

- **Upcoming Webinars**
  - Our next webinar in the Draft EA / IS webinar series is Water: Fish and Fish Habitat, to be held on Thursday May 22, 2025, at 4:00 p.m. EST. Register now by following this link: [redacted]
  - Keep an eye out for more information on the remaining webinars in the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Series:
    - **People: Land and Resource Use** - Thursday, June 5

If you have any questions or would like to discuss anything further please reach out.

Kind regards,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING
BEST MANAGED COMPANIES Platinum member
PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2025-05-06-MFFN-PIC6 poster (1).pdf
693K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
ALL SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION ALL-SEASON COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

PUBLIC INFORMATION CENTRE #6: DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT / IMPACT STATEMENT

Join the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Project Team to discuss updates on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Review.

Thunder Bay
Monday, May 26, 2025

Location:

Superior Inn and Conference Centre

555 Arthur St. W, Thunder Bay, Ontario

Time:

5:00 p.m. - 8:00 p.m. Public Session.

*Light refreshments will be served.

Geraldton
Thursday, May 29, 2025

Location:

Geraldton Community Centre

200 Wardrope Avenue, Geraldton, Ontario

Time:

4:00 p.m. - 7:00 p.m. Public Session

*Light refreshments will be served.

Learn about:

- What is the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement?;
- Understanding identified project effects and proposed impact management measures;
- Update on socio-economic studies and the Community Well-Being Report;
- Cumulative effects; and
- Next steps and future opportunities to get involved.

* The first hour is dedicated to Indigenous Community members only.

If you cannot make the in-person session, you can find the information posted on our website (www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca). Public Information Centres are wheelchair accessible; contact us if you require other accessibility accommodations.

Contact Information

Website: https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/

Email: info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Phone: 1-800-764-9114

Scan the QR to learn more, and for other ways to Get Involved.

Subject: MFFN CAR - Meeting Materials
Sent: 2025-05-30, 4:29:42 PM
From: Angelis, Niki
To: Jennifer Duncan
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson; Shannon Costigan

Hello Jennifer,

I hope this email finds you well.

During the PIC #6 this past week in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, I heard that Four Rivers will be hosting some meetings regarding the Community Access Road. I stopped by your office today to drop off some large maps of the preferred route, a bound Assessment Summary booklet with the Plain Language Summaries and the Executive Summary in English, OjiCree and Ojibway.

I hope your meetings go well and please let me know if you require anything to support your outreach.

Have a nice weekend!

Sincerely,
Niki

Niki Angelis
Communication and Community Engagement
[redacted]

AECOM Delivering a better world
[redacted]

aecom.com LinkedIn | Twitter | Facebook | Instagram

AECOM Canada celebrates 114 years in Canada delivering our most iconic infrastructure projects.

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Status of IK Study

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Mon, Jun 16, 2025 at 10:48 AM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Good morning Shelly,

Do you have any update on the status of Ginoogaming First Nation's IK study? We are specifically interested in when you anticipate submitting the report.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING
PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - June 2025 Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Jun 26, 2025 at 1:33 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Good afternoon,

Please see below for June 2025 Project updates for MFFN CAR:

- **IK Study**
  - Could you please indicate when we can expect an IK study report?
- **Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Review Period Complete!**
  - Thank you for providing feedback on the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact statement (EA / IS). As of June 23, 2025, the review period for the Draft EA / IS has officially closed. We sincerely value all the feedback provided. Input on the Draft EA / IS is important to us and will help inform the preparation of the Final EA / IS that will be submitted to the federal and provincial governments for review in mid to late 2026.
- **Public Information Centre #6**
  - Public Information Centre #6 was held on May 26 and 29, 2025, in Thunder Bay and Geraldton, respectively. Thank you to all those who were able to attend the meetings in person. You may review the materials on our website: https://www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/get-involved/#pic6
- **Coming Up...**
  - The Draft Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities will be released in Fall 2025. Keep an eye out for the report to be sent to your community! Ways to provide feedback will be included.

If you have any questions or would like to discuss anything further please reach out!

Thank you,
Iain
--

DILLON CONSULTING
PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

Inclusiveness: Enabling belonging to draw strength from our differences.

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: DRAFT Impact Assessment Report

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Thu, Jul 10, 2025 at 9:26 AM
To: [redacted]
Cc: [redacted], Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>, Jennifer Bruin <[redacted]>, Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>, [redacted], Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kyla Zielbauer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>
Bcc: Alana Vigna <[redacted]>, "Price, Katelyn" <[redacted]>

Dear Chief Sheri Taylor,

As part of our ongoing collaboration on the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, we're sharing your community specific **Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report** (Draft Report) for your review and feedback.

This Draft Report includes information from publicly available sources, as well as any Indigenous Knowledge Reports we received before January 2025. It outlines the assessment process for Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests related to the Community Access Road, and it focuses specifically on your community.

Please use the following link to access and download your Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report for the Community Access Road:

[redacted]

The review period for this report is 90 calendar days. If your community has comments, questions, additional Indigenous Knowledge or details about important sites, areas, or resources—and how often they're used— that could better inform this report we'd appreciate you sharing that with us. Your input will help us refine the potential effects to your Draft Report. A final version of this report will be provided to you.

If we don't hear back with new information by **October 8, 2025**, the Draft Report will be finalized.

We would be very pleased to meet with you to review the Draft Report, answer any questions you may have, or have a discussion on the assessment process.

Kind regards,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING
CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES Platinum member
PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - July Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Tue, Jul 29, 2025 at 1:08 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>
Bcc: Jodi Miles <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

Please see below for July project updates related to MFFN CAR:

IK Study
Could you please indicate when we can expect the submission of an IK report?

Draft Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities
The Draft Record of Consultation and Engagement for Indigenous Communities will be released in Fall 2025. Keep an eye out for the report to be sent to your community! Ways to provide feedback will be included.

Ongoing Field Studies
Field programs will be continuing into the 2025 summer and fall seasons to support the Preliminary Design and future permitting for the MFFN CAR. The following three field programs are included in the Summer 2025 Field Notice: Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment, Groundwater Well Decommissioning and Geotechnical Investigation. For more information, read the full field notice attached to this email.

Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: DRAFT Impact Assessment Report
On July 10, 2025, your community-specific Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report was distributed. The review period for this report is 90 calendar days. Please submit any comments, questions, additional Indigenous Knowledge or details about important sites, areas or resources through email.

Please use the following link to access and download your community-specific report: [redacted]

If you have any questions or would like to discuss anything please do not hesitate to reach out. If it would be helpful we could also arrange a phone call or meeting.

Thank you,
Iain

--

DILLON CONSULTING

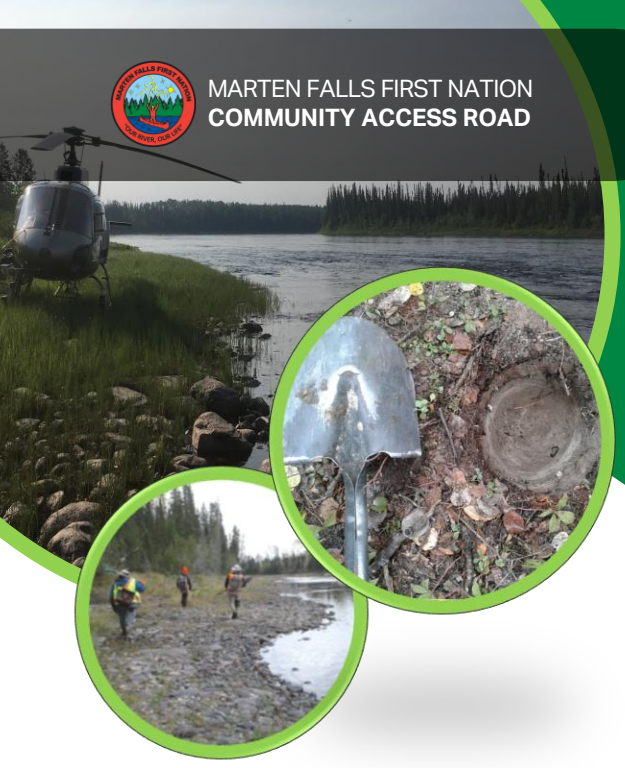
CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

2025-07-09-MFFN-SummerFall2025Field Notice_Final.pdf
1950K

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION
COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD



Field Notice

Summer / Fall 2025 Field Notice

Issued: July 2025

What's Happening?

Field programs will be continuing into the 2025 summer and fall seasons to support the Preliminary Design and future permitting for the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road.

The following three field programs are outlined in this notice:

- Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment
- Groundwater Well Decommissioning
- Geotechnical Investigation

Stage 2 Archaeological Assessment

Archaeological assessments are crucial for determining the potential presence of archaeological sites and artifacts and are mandated through the Ontario Heritage Act. For the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road, background archaeological research (Stage 1) began in 2019 to look into archaeological potential for possible unknown sites, and some initial field surveys were conducted in 2019.

Now that the preferred route has now been chosen for the Community Access Road, archaeologists will conduct Stage 2 field surveys in the following locations in advance of geotechnical investigations:

- where the road is planned to cross waterbodies;
- at sites where bridges may be built; and
- at one potential aggregate location.

The investigations will focus on the area where geotechnical drilling will be required, and where helicopter landing sites may be created.

The archaeology team will complete the work **during the summer or fall season**. Dates have yet to be determined, though the work is expected to take approximately two weeks to complete. An update will be provided once dates are confirmed.

The stages of an Archaeological Assessment in Ontario

1. **Stage 1** – Background Study: A background study is first conducted to determine archaeological potential, which means areas where people liked to live.

2. **Stage 2** – Field Survey: Archaeologists go out and look for sites that may be impacted by construction. In Northern Ontario, this is typically completed using a test pit survey. This means a team of archaeologists dig small holes in areas of high archaeological potential and sift the soil to search for artifacts.

   If the team finds artifacts, we have a site!

3. **Stage 3** – Find Site Limits: The next step is finding the site limits. When looking for site limits the team of archaeologists digs larger 1 m by 1 m excavation units and collect the artifacts. These units are dug every 5 m until we find the site edge.

4. **Stage 4** – Excavation or Avoidance: In the final step, the site is either excavated or the development is moved to avoid and protect the site. Depending on the size and nature of the site, it might be easy to move the purposed impacts than remove the site. Some projects are easier to move around archaeological sites than others.

Geotechnical Investigation

Field crews are proposing to conduct geotechnical investigations to support preliminary exploration of potential aggregate sites and water crossing locations along the route for the Community Access Road. Geotechnical investigations will focus on aggregate sites and water crossings to assess material quantity, quality, soil suitability and groundwater monitoring.

Advance notice was initially provided for the Geotechnical Investigation in the Fall 2024 Field Notice, however, work was unable to commence at that time. Instead, it is expected that this work will be conducted **during the fall 2025 season**. An update will be provided once dates are confirmed.

Groundwater Well Decommissioning

Field crews will be decommissioning selected monitoring wells this fall as part of the Groundwater and Geochemistry program. This program has been essential for checking the health of groundwater along the proposed route for the Community Access Road. The program has tested for things like minerals, dissolved metals (such as mercury), and volatile organic compounds. By understanding current groundwater conditions, we can better predict how the road might affect the natural environment.

The wells are being decommissioned are in a location that will not support future long term monitoring of the proposed roadway. Future wells within the final right of way may be installed in accordance with the mitigations outlined in Section 9.3.4 of the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement. The report is available here: https://eais.martenfallsaccessroad.ca/

Since 2022, field crews have collected samples from the same monitoring wells each spring, summer, and fall to track seasonal changes. With the sampling now complete, field crews will proceed with decommissioning selected wells **during the fall season**. An update will be provided once dates are confirmed.

What to expect

Field crews will be accessing sites across the study area by helicopter—you may see helicopters in the area. An update will be provided if the above schedule changes due to weather or other conditions.

To learn more about our studies, view our past webinar recordings, valued component videos, Groundwater and Geochemistry Discussion Guide, and the Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement on our website.

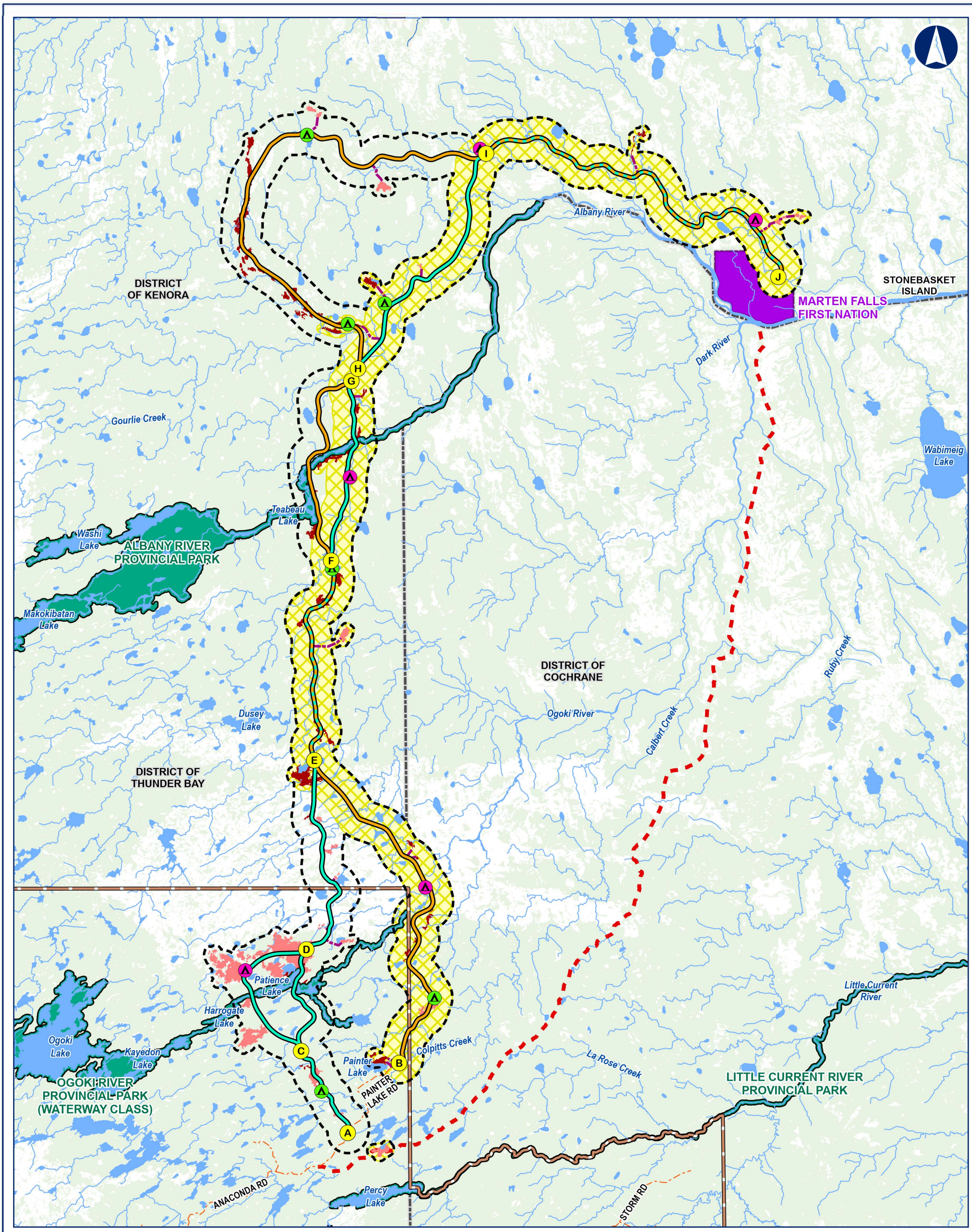
Where?

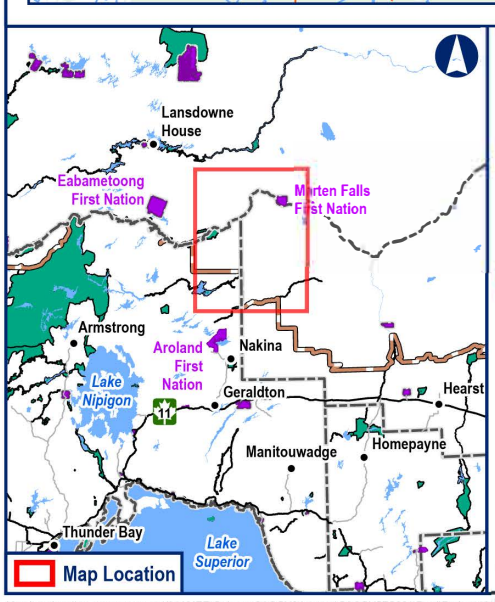
See the next page for a map of the study area.

Contact Information

You are welcome to contact the MFFN Community Access Road Project Team at any time with questions or comments.

Lawrence Baxter
Senior Community Member Advisor
Marten Falls First Nation
1-800-764-9114 | info@martenfallsaccessroad.ca
www.martenfallsaccessroad.ca





Legend

- Segment Node
- Project Study Area
- Preferred Route

Construction Disturbance Area

Route Alternatives (100 m Right-of-Way)
- Alternative 1
- Alternative 4

Potential Camp Site
- 50 Persons (108 m x 150 m)
- 200 Persons (108 m x 150 m)
- Approximate Access Road to Potential Construction Camp (10 m Width)

Potential Aggregate Source
- Bedrock
- Sand and gravel
- Approximate Access Road to Potential Aggregate Site (10 m Width)

General Features
- Resource / Recreation Road
- MFFN Existing Winter Access Road
- Watercourse
- Waterbody
- First Nation Reserve
- District Municipal Boundary
- Far North Boundary
- Provincial Park

Data Source:
Base Data: Provided by MNRF 2023; Route Infrastructure - Provided by AECOM 2021. Contains Information licensed under the Open Government Licence Ontario
Service Layer Credits:

MARTEN FALLS FIRST NATION COMMUNITY ACCESS ROAD

Summer / Fall 2025 Field Programs

0 5 10 20
Kilometres

Datum: NAD 1983 CSRS UTM Zone 16N

November 2024 | 1:450,000 * when printed 11"x17"

Rev 00

Figure 1

Contains information provided by Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks or by Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (Copyright: Queen's Printer of Ontario 2020), through a Sensitive Data License Agreement. This drawing has been prepared for use of AECOM client and may not be reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM and its client, as required by law or for use by governmental reviewing agencies. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that modifies this drawing without AECOM express written consent. The use of Sensitive Data in this drawing does not constitute an endorsement by the Ministry for this drawing or by AECOM of the Sensitive Data.

Map location: \\na.aecomnet.com\ifs\AMER\Calgary-CACGY3\Legacy\CACGY5FS001\Prod\Projects\60593122\4 Graphics\1Design\01_Reports_2024\EA-IS\PRJ_MFCAR_EA-IS_60593122.aprx Figure: MAP_Fig4-7_MFCAR_FinalRoute_60593122
Date Saved: 2024-11-13 11:07 AM User Name: Stephanie.Clark

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - July Project Updates

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Wed, Jul 30, 2025 at 12:08 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>

Hi Shelly,

I understand that the Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) has reached out to some Indigenous communities and organizations to see if they are okay with IAAC publishing MFFN CAR Draft EA / IS comments on the public register. While I have not been involved in this, I understand these emails came from <[redacted]> in the case of other communities. With that said I can definitely try to assist, what would you like me to provide?
[Quoted text hidden]

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - August Project Updates

1 message

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 26, 2025 at 2:57 PM
To: Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>
Cc: Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>
Bcc: Jodi Miles <[redacted]>

Good afternoon Shelly,

Please see below for August project updates related to MFFN CAR:

- IK Study
  - Could you please provide the status of IK collection and when we can expect submission of an IK report?
- New Video: Understanding Cumulative Effects
  - As part of the Environmental Assessment / Impact Assessment for the Community Access Road, we are looking closely at how different activities—past, present and future—may combine to affect the land, water, animals and people. This includes considering how the Community Access Road might interact with other projects happening in the same area or at the same time. By looking at the bigger picture, we aim to better understand the full impact of the Project on the environment and the Community.
  - To watch our latest video, click here: https://vimeo.com/1096031872/90de3c9f05?fl=pl&fe=vl
- Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report
  - On July 10, 2025, your community-specific Draft Aboriginal and / or Treaty Rights and Interests: Draft Impact Assessment Report was distributed.
  - The review period closes on **October 8, 2025**. Please submit any comments, questions, additional Indigenous Knowledge or details about important sites, areas or resources through email.
  - Please use the following link to access and download your community-specific report: [redacted]

Let me know if a phone call or a meeting would be beneficial to discuss anything, and please feel free to reach out with any questions.

Thank you,
Iain
--

DILLON CONSULTING

PROUDLY CANADIAN SINCE 1946

CANADA BEST MANAGED COMPANIES
Platinum member

Iain Quigley
Dillon Consulting Limited
[redacted]
www.dillon.ca

B7.2 Incoming Community Specific Correspondence

DILLON CONSULTING

Daltrop, Hanna [redacted]

area of archaeological interest

Shelly Rahme [redacted] Thu, Aug 1, 2024 at 12:03 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted] Mishal Naseer [redacted]

Dear Hanna
It would be really helpful if the archaeology team put together information for us regarding the western Washi exit site and Washi lake site.

I could just present on this area next week.

Many thanks

Shelly Rahme
[redacted]

Jara Moreno, Lucia <[redacted]>

Re: MF CAR Project Timeline

1 message

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Tue, Aug 6, 2024 at 7:42 PM
To: "Daltrop, Hanna" [redacted]
Cc: Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, Lucia Jara Moreno <[redacted]>, Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Cj Taylor <[redacted]>, Crystal Iserhoff <[redacted]>, Sheri Taylor [redacted], Jason Chapais <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>

Excellent. This is super helpful.
Many thanks

On Thu, Aug 1, 2024 at 4:40 PM Daltrop, Hanna <[redacted]> wrote:

> Hello Shelly,
>
> As discussed, I have attached a PDF of the MF CAR Project's timeline. If you have specific questions about any part of the timeline or project, please let me know and I will find out the answers for you.
>
> Warm regards
> Hanna
>
> –
>
> **Hanna Daltrop**
> **Dillon Consulting Limited**
> [redacted]
>
> This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.
>
> Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

–

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
Longlac, ON

From: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>
Sent: Friday, August 9, 2024 1:08 PM
To: Angelis, Niki <[redacted]>; Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>; Holly Pyhtila <[redacted]>; Alanna Robbins <[redacted]>; Amanda Misnakoshkang <[redacted]>; Micheal Fisher <[redacted]>; Bertha Sutherland <[redacted]>; [redacted]; LRManager <[redacted]>; Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>; Wayne Neegan <[redacted]>
Subject: Request for hardcopy of EA and Draft copy of Table of Contents - MFCAR

Hi Andrea and Niki!

I hope all is well with you. I attended the three roads forum back in June 2024 and I recall it being mentioned that hardcopies of the Environmental Assessment could be requested. I am hoping to request several copies on behalf of a few of the communities I work with. I would like a total of 5 copies for the following people:

1. Myself, Jennifer Duncan, Matawa First Nations Management - sent to [redacted]
2. Amanda Misnakoshkang, Long Lake 58 First Nation - sent to [redacted]
3. Michael Fisher, Long Lake 58 First Nation - sent to [redacted]
4. Bertha Sutherland, Constance Lake First Nation - sent to [redacted]
5. Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation - sent to [redacted]

Additionally, I wonder if its possible to get a draft copy of the Table of Contents ahead of the release of the full draft Environmental Assessment, this would be helpful in planning for review of the EA.

Thank you,

Jennifer

Jennifer Duncan ᓀᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓵᑲᓵ

Community Values Coordinator ᑕᔑᕃᐃᓂᑲ ᑲᑭᓀᑕᑯᑭᓵ ᑭᕃᑕᒧᐃᓭᓵ ᑲᓭᓭᑲᑎᑐᓵ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᓵᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓱᐃᓵ ᐧᐃᑎ"ᐃᐁᐃᓵ ᐊᓄᑭᓭᑲᓭᑲ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐃᓭᓵ ᐅᑭᒪᐧᐃᓵ

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᓵ ᑲᒪᓭᒋᐊᒥᓂᑦᐃᑲᑌᑲ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓵ, ᑭᒥᓄᓵᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᑌᑭᓵ ᐁᑯ/ᖃᒪ ᓭᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓭᑯᓂᖃᐃᓂᐢᑲᑦ ᑭᒪ ᒪᑭᓂᔨᓴᐊᒪᓵ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᓵ ᑭᑊᐱᓵ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᓵ <ᑭᓭᓵ. ᑭᑊᐱᓵ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᓵ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᐧᐊᑌᑲ ᐃᐧᐸᑦ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔨᐱᑊᐊᑦ ᑊᑊᐱᓵ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᑭᑌᐱᓭᒪᖃᓵ.

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Re: area of archaeological interest

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Thu, Sep 19, 2024 at 3:49 PM
To: Iain Quigley <[redacted]>

I had requested specific info from the Archaeology team but have not heard back. I will call you.

DILLON CONSULTING

Weseluck, Lauren [redacted]

MFFN Community Access Road - About the Draft EA / IS

Shelly Rahme <[redacted] Fri, Sep 27, 2024 at 1:24 PM
To: "Weseluck, Lauren" <[redacted], Mishal Naseer [redacted]

Lauren
I am not sure why you have Andrew wabooses email on the list - please remove it. He no longer works for GFN. Please confirm emails with me and not just add.
I suspect you received this email address from MINES. Can you please confirm?

It's not appropriate to add people until we have approved them.

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

--

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

[redacted]

From: Alanna Robbins <[redacted]>
Sent: Thursday, October 3, 2024 9:09 AM
To: Angelis, Niki <[redacted]>
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>; Holly Pyhtila <[redacted]>; Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>; Amanda Misnakoshkang <[redacted]>; Micheal Fisher <[redacted]>; Bertha Sutherland <[redacted]>; Andrea Nokleby <[redacted]>; [redacted]; LRManager <[redacted]>; Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>; Wayne Neegan <[redacted]>
Subject: RE: Request for hardcopy of EA and Draft copy of Table of Contents - MFCAR

Good Morning Niki,

Thank you for sending the draft table of contents, it is very helpful!

Another question for you: would it be possible to get brief chapter descriptions of the sections listed in the table of contents? This would help give us a better understanding of what might be needed on our end to support the review process.

Many thanks,

Alanna

Alanna Robbins ᐊᓪᓚᓐ ᖁᐱᐢᕀ

Engagement Specialist ᐃᑐᕐᐃᓐᓇᐢ ᑲᕀᓐᑭᓱᒡ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᐢᒃ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓱᐃᐢ ᐃᑭᑊᐃᐧᐁᐃᐢ ᐊᓄᑭᓐᓇᒃᓐᓇᒃ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᕐᐃᓐᓇᐢ ᐅᑭᒪᐧᐃᐢ

[redacted] | fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. *ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᐢ ᑲᒪᓓᑕᐧᐊᒋᓕᕐᓂᐧᐃᑊᐃᑲᑌᒃ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᐢ, ᑭᐧᐊᒥᐧᑫᐢ ᑭᑕᓄᐢᑕᑯᐢ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᑌᑭᐢ ᐁᑯ/ᖃᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇᑯᓂᖅᐃᓂᐢ. ᑲᑦᒃ ᓇᓇᑲᒋᑕᐢ, ᑭᐧᐊᒥᐧᑫᐢ ᑭᒪ ᑭᓂᔨᓄᐢᑕᑯᐢ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐃᑐᕐᐃᓐᓇᐢ ᑭᐢᐱᐧᐊᐢ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᒃ ᑲᐃᓂᐢ ᐸᑭᓇᐢ. ᑭᐢᐱᐧᐊᐢ ᐁᑭᐧᑫᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᒃ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᐢ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᔨᓄᐢᐊᑦᐢ ᐃᐸᒃ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔨᐱᑊᐊᐢ ᑭᐢᐱᐧᐊᐢ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᓕᒃᐢ.*

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Recent Project Updates

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Fri, Dec 6, 2024 at 3:09 PM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>
Cc: "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>

Good Day Iain
Thanks for the phone call and working with me towards a presentation on the MFCAR preferred route. I appreciated the webinar that was provided on November 26th.

We will be signing the funding agreement for a review/support on the draft EA/IS.

Thanks for the requested archaeological information. I will present this to the community.

If you could please send me a digital map of the preferred MFCAR route, I will use this in my presentation.

--

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
Longlac, ON
c [redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain [redacted]

MFFN CAR - Capacity Funding Agreement

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Thu, Dec 12, 2024 at 9:47 AM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>

Thanks.

--

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
Longlac, ON
c ([redacted]

MFCAR funding MINES.pdf
75K

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - Capacity Funding Agreement

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Thu, Dec 12, 2024 at 10:01 AM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>

I'll work on this other funding.

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
Longlac, ON
c [redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

today

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Mon, Feb 3, 2025 at 7:06 AM
To: Iain Quigley <[redacted]>

Dear Iain
Do you have any time for a teams meeting today?

I'm preparing for several presentations on MFCAR.



Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR Road Connections

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Wed, Feb 12, 2025 at 9:51 AM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>

Thanks
We have information from the province and are working on this Nation to Nation.
We are on it - thank you for following up.

Have a good day.

--

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
[redacted]

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - February Project Updates

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Mon, Mar 3, 2025 at 11:44 AM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>

Hey Iain
Silly question - where do we sign on this funding agreement?

--



Shelly Rahme
[redacted]

[redacted]
56K

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - February Project Updates

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Fri, Mar 7, 2025 at 1:28 PM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>
Cc: "Mr Calvin Taylor Sr." <[redacted]>, Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Naseer, Mishal" <[redacted]>, Henry Waboose <[redacted]>, "Zielbauer, Kyla" <[redacted]>

Here is the signed funding agreement.

Many thanks

[redacted]

[redacted]
139K

Robin DeProphetis, CPA, CA
SENIOR MANAGER

[redacted]

mnp.ca



From: [redacted]
Sent: March 10, 2025 1:36 PM
To: Robin DeProphetis <[redacted]>
Subject: FW: MFFN CAR - February Project Updates

FYI

[Quoted text hidden]

This email and any accompanying attachments contain confidential information and may be protected by legal privilege. It is intended only for the individual or entity named above. Any dissemination or action taken in reliance on this email or attachments by anyone other than the intended recipient is strictly prohibited and may be unlawful. If you believe you have received this message in error, please delete it from your systems and contact the sender by return email. In compliance with Canada's Anti-spam legislation (CASL), if you do not wish to receive further electronic communications from MNP, please reply to this email with "REMOVE ME" in the subject line.

VOID Cheque.pdf
254K

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Ginoogaming Contacts for MFCAR/NRL

1 message

Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]> Wed, Apr 16, 2025 at 11:06 AM
To: Mishal Naseer <[redacted]>, "[redacted]"
Cc: "[redacted]", Calvin Taylor <[redacted]>, Kimberly Jorgenson <[redacted]>, Shannon Costigan <[redacted]>

Hi Iain and Mishal

I hope all is well with both of you. I am supporting Ginoogaming on the MFCAR and NRL EAs and I have a new colleague who has begun supporting this process as well and I was hoping to add her to the contact list. Her name is Shannon Costigan and she is our new Project Manager. I have copied her above.

Please let me know if you need any further information.

Jennifer

Jennifer Duncan ᒣᓂᐳᐢ ᑕᓱᒃᓱᓴ

Community Values Coordinator ᑕᔑᕃᐃᓂᑲ ᑲᑭᒋᓱᑕᑯᑭᓴ ᑭᕃᑕᒧᐃᓇᓴ ᑲᓇᓇᑲᑭᑐᑐᓴ

Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᓵᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓭᐃᓴ ᐧᐃᑭ"ᐃᐁᐃᓴ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᑲᓇᑲ

Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐧᐊ ᑕᔑᑭᐃᓇᓴ ᐅᑭᒪᐧᐃᓴ

[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. *ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᓴ ᑲᒪᓇᑭᐸᐊᒥᓂᔨᑊᐃᑲᑌᑲ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᓴ, ᑭᑎᓂᔨᑕᑯᓴ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᑌᑭᓴ ᐁᐧᐱᓴ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᓴ ᐸᑭᓇᓴ. ᑭᐟᐱᓴ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᑊᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᑊᐃᑲᓴ, ᐱᑭᐅᓂᔨᑊᐊᓴ ᐃᐸᑊ ᐁᑯ ᑲᓯᐱᑊᐊᓴ ᑭᐟᐱᓴ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᓴ.*

From: Jennifer Duncan [redacted]
Sent: June 4, 2025 8:11 AM
To: Angelis, Niki [redacted]
Cc: Kimberly Jorgenson [redacted] Shannon Costigan [redacted]
Subject: Re: MFFN CAR - Meeting Materials

Thank you Niki! Much appreciated.

Get Outlook for Android

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

Extension Request: MFFN CAR Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Feedback

Shannon Costigan <[redacted]> Mon, Jun 23, 2025 at 12:22 PM
To: [redacted], "[redacted]" <[redacted]>, jennifer bruin <[redacted]>, Qasim Saddique <[redacted]>
Cc: Jennifer Duncan <[redacted]>, "Calvin Sr. Taylor" <[redacted]>, Shelly Rahme <[redacted]>

Good afternoon,

Ginoogaming First Nation has been actively working to compile comments and community feedback on the draft Environmental Assessment/Impact Statement for the Marten Falls Community Access Road. As the GFN office is closed today for Indigenous Peoples Day, we are kindly requesting a one-day extension to finalize the submission. It is anticipated that the submission will be completed by end of day June 24, 2025.

Thank you for your consideration,

Shannon Costigan ᔕᓇᐦ ᑯᑎᑎᒃᓴᐦ

Project Manager ᒪᒋᑕᐃᓇᐦ ᐅᑭᒪ

[redacted]

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᐢᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᐢᐃᑲᐦ ᑲᒪᓇᒋᐸᐊᓂᔪᐢᐃᑲᑌᐢ ᐊᑌᐧᐊᐦ, ᑭᒋᓐᑕᑯᐦ ᑲᐅᔨᐱᐢᐃᑲᑌᑭᐦ ᐁᑯ/ᖻᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇᑯᓂᖻᐃᓂᔪ. ᑲᔪᑲ ᓇᓇᑲᒋᑐᐦ, ᒋᐧᐸᒥᐧᖻᐦ ᑭᒪ ᒪᒋᓂᔪᐢᐊᒪᐦ ᐅᐢᐅᐁ ᐱᐧᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔨᐱᐢᐃᑲᐦ ᑭᐢᐱᐦ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᑲᐃᓂᐦ ᐸᑭᓇᐦ. ᑭᐢᐱᐦ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑲ ᐅᐢᐅᐁ ᐅᔨᐱᐢᐃᑲᐦ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᔪᐢᐊᐦ ᐃᐸᐣ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔨᐱᐢᐊᐦ ᑭᐢᐱᐦ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᒪᐦ.

Subject: MFFN CAR Draft Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement Feedback
Sent: 2025-06-25, 2:11:16 PM
From: Shannon Costigan [redacted]
To: MFFN CAR
Cc: Sheri Taylor; Shelly Rahme; Calvin Sr. Taylor; Martha Taylor GFN Councillor; Lisa Echum GFN Councillor; Kelly Fortier GFN Councillor; C.J Taylor GFN Councillor; April Dore GFN Councillor; Kimberly Jorgenson; Jennifer Duncan; Shannon Costigan; Andrew Bubar; Ryan Smith; Chief Bruce Achneepineskum MFFN; Lawrence Baxter MFCAR Project Team; Dorothy Moszynski MOECP; Sasha McLeod MOECP; Caitlin Cafaro IAAC
Attachments: GFN_MFCAR_DraftEACommentSubmission_Final.pdf

Good afternoon,

On behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation, please accept the attached document containing feedback on the draft Environmental Assessment/Impact Statement for the Marten Falls Community Access Road. The information and comments in this document were gathered through a technical review and community engagement sessions. We thank you for your patience and look forward to your response.

Respectfully yours,

Shannon Costigan ᔌᓇᓐ ᑯᑎᑎᑲᓐ
Project Manager ᒪᒋᑕᐃᓇᓐ ᐅᑭᒪ
Four Rivers Environmental Services Group ᓂᐅ ᓱᐱᓐᑲ ᐊᑭ ᐱᒪᑎᓱᐃᓐ ᐃᒋᐦᐃᐁᐃᓐ ᐊᓄᑭᓇᑲᓇᑲᑦ
Matawa First Nations Management ᒪᑕᐊ ᑕᔑᕐᐃᓇᓐ ᐅᑭᒪᐃᓐ
[redacted]
| fourrivers.group

This electronic transmission may contain information that is confidential, privileged and/or protected under law. Review, disclosure or distribution of this e-mail by an unintended recipient is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify the sender immediately and permanently delete the copy you have received. ᐅᐦᐅᐁ ᐱᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᓵ ᑲᒪᓇᒋᐸᐊᓂᔪᐦᐃᑲᑌᑦ ᐊᑌᐊᓵ, ᑭᒋᓐᓵᑕᑯᓵ ᑲᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᑌᑭᓵ ᐁᑯ/ᕐᒪ ᓇᑕᒪᑌ ᐅᓇᑯᓂᕐᐃᓂᓐᑦ. ᐧᑲᔪᑦ ᓇᓇᑲᒋᑐᓵ, ᒋᐊᒥᕐᕐᔪᓵ ᑭᒪ ᒪᒋᓂᔨᐦᐊᒪᓵ ᐅᐦᐅᐁ ᐱᐊᐱᑯ ᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᓵ ᑭᐟᐱᓵ ᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑦ ᑲᐃᓂᓵ ᐸᑭᓇᓵ. ᑭᐟᐱᓵ ᐁᑭᐧᐊᓂᐱᑌᑦ ᐅᐦᐅᐁ ᐅᔑᐱᐦᐃᑲᓵ, ᐱᑭᐁᓂᔨᐦᐊᒪᓵ ᐃᐸᑊ ᐁᑯ ᑲᔪᐱᐦᐃᑲᐦᐊᒪᓵ ᑭᐟᐱᓵ ᑭᑌᐱᓇᓇᒪᓵ.



GINOOGAMING FIRST NATION

[redacted]

June 23, 2025

AECOM Canada Ltd.
C/O Joanne Wang
[redacted]
Email: eaisinput@martenfallsaccessroad.ca

Re: Ginoogaming First Nation Comment Submission on Marten Falls Community Access Road Draft EA/IS

Dear Joanne,

Please find attached Ginoogaming First Nation's final comment submission on the Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR) Draft EA/IS that was released to Indigenous communities for review in February 2025. Ginoogaming First Nation completed a Technical Review of the EA/IS documentation and completed a series of Community Engagement Sessions to capture community feedback specific to the project. The combined outcomes of the activities are compiled in the attached submission.

While GFN understands the desire of Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) to establish all-season road access to their community, the EA/IS overlooks GFN's deep and continuous presence along the project route. It is our Ancestral Clan Homelands. Our people have lived in this region since time immemorial. GFN members have Tazhiikaywinin (traplines), conduct ceremony, harvest food and medicines, and care for burial sites along the corridor. By treating GFN as a peripheral rather than a highly impacted rights-holder, the assessment understates the Project's environmental, cultural, and intergenerational impacts on our Nation. The MFCAR would cut through one of the last relatively pristine areas of our territory, bringing permanent noise, traffic, habitat fragmentation, and outside access that cannot be undone. GFN respectfully requests a seat at all tables related to the MFCAR — including planning, permitting, monitoring, and long-term governance, that includes Indigenous law. GFN is a rights holder that is highly impacted by the Project.

GFN members are strongly opposed to any effort to use the MFCAR as a gateway to mining in the Ring of Fire without our free prior and informed consent. If the road is tied to industrial

expansion, then the full scale of those impacts must be assessed now, not deferred to future projects. The MFCAR can not be assessed in isolation of the larger development. We question whether we are properly informed as the road EAs and the Ring of Fire are conflated – especially as represented by Ontario in the media. Our Nation has no interest in facilitating development that would open one of the last undisturbed areas in our shared territory to permanent industrial activity. Ontario and Canada must be transparent on whether this project is or is not intended to enable future mining in the Ring of Fire and if so inclusive negotiations of all Treaty 9 partners would be required, alongside Canada and Ontario, in a Government-to-Government summit, rather than dividing Nations through economic and infrastructure incentives.

GFN looks forward to increased engagement by the MFCAR team as the EA/IS process continues.

[redacted]

Chief, Ginoogaming First Nation

On behalf of Ginoogaming First Nation Chief & Council

cc. Shelly Rahme, GFN ([redacted])
Calvin Taylor Sr., GFN ([redacted])
Martha Taylor, GFN, Councillor ([redacted])
Lisa Echum, GFN, Councillor ([redacted])
Kelly Fortier, GFN, Councillor ([redacted])
C.J Taylor, GFN, Councillor ([redacted])
April Dore, GFN, Councillor ([redacted])
Kimberly Jorgenson, Four Rivers Inc. ([redacted])
Jennifer Duncan, Four Rivers Inc. ([redacted])
Shannon Costigan, Four Rivers Inc. ([redacted])
Andrew Bubar, Tamarack Environmental. ([redacted])
Ryan Smith, Tamarack Environmental ([redacted])
Chief Bruce Achneepineskum, MFFN ([redacted])
Lawrence Baxter, MFCAR Project Team ([redacted])
Dorothy Moszynski, MOECP ([redacted])
Sasha McLeod, MOECP ([redacted])
Caitlin Cafaro, IAAC ([redacted])



Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road – Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement

Technical Review

June 23, 2025

Submitted by: Ginoogaming First Nation

GINOOGAMING FIRST NATION

Executive Summary

This technical review was prepared by Ginoogaming First Nation (GFN) to evaluate the Environmental Assessment/Impact Statement (EA/IS) for the proposed Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR). The review is grounded in a technical assessment of the EA/IS and directly informed by Traditional Knowledge and community input gathered through engagement with GFN members.

GFN is clear in our position: GFN supports Marten Falls in establishing all-season road access to their community. However, GFN is strongly opposed to any effort to use the MFCAR as a gateway to mining in the Ring of Fire without our consent. Our Nation has no interest in facilitating development that would open one of the last relatively pristine areas in our traditional territory to permanent industrial activity - particularly when that development is advancing without GFN's consent, inclusion, or benefit.

GFN members hold several traplines along the MFCAR route, many of which have been held continuously by GFN members since before modern traplines were created by the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources. Our members continue to travel, harvest, trap, and carry out ceremony in the Project area. Many of our ancestors are buried along this corridor. Yet the EA/IS fails to acknowledge the depth of GFN's connection to this land or the scale of impact the project would have on our Nation. Despite our longstanding, well documented land use, GFN has been treated as one of many Nations peripheral to the Project, not as a rights holder that is highly impacted by the Project. This is unacceptable.

It is important for the Proponent, MOECP and IAAC to understand the profound sense of loss expressed by GFN members in relation to this Project. The proposed road would permanently cut through one of the few remaining pristine areas of GFN's territory. Once built, the land will be opened to pressures it has never faced before—outside access, wildlife disturbance, contamination, and potential industrial expansion. The EA/IS drastically underestimates these impacts—both from an environmental standpoint and in terms of how the project would adversely impact GFN's rights, culture, and identity.

Our review identifies serious shortcomings in the EA/IS, including:

- **Failure to promote Nation-to-Nation dialogue throughout the consultation process.** The consultant led EA/IS process does not adequately provide opportunity for impacted First Nations to come together to share concerns and ideas with each other. Isolated discussions on development create opportunities for mistrust and miscommunication.

- **Lack of integration of GFN Traditional Knowledge.** While the proponent did engage GFN in the Project's Indigenous Knowledge program, the rigid process did

not provide a suitable pathway for GFN members to participate. As a result, the EA/IS does not reflect the extensive and ongoing presence of GFN members in the project area, nor the spiritual, ecological, and cultural values embedded in the land. Indigenous Knowledge is referenced but not integrated into the design, baseline studies, or impact predictions. The Proponent did not engage with GFN in a meaningful way to allow for this critical knowledge to be shared and integrated.

- **Failure to uphold the Crown's duty to consult and accommodate.** GFN has not been meaningfully included in the development of the EA/IS, and the current process treats the Nation as an observer rather than a rights holder. Engagement timelines are rushed, consultation is procedural rather than substantive, and critical feedback from GFN has not been incorporated. This violates both the spirit and the requirements of the Crown's constitutional obligations.

- **Lack of clarity about the true purpose of the project.** The EA/IS avoids a direct answer to the fundamental question on everyone's mind: is this road meant to enable mining in the Ring of Fire or not? If it is, then the EA/IS must clearly assess the full environmental and social consequences of opening this landscape to large-scale industrial activity. If it is not, then the Proponent and Canada must publicly commit to that position in binding terms. GFN cannot properly evaluate the project without clarity on its intended future use. The ambiguity in this EA/IS is unacceptable.

- **Inadequate assessment of cumulative effects.** The EA/IS fails to meaningfully assess the cumulative effects of past and future developments—such as hydroelectric dams, forestry operations, and the proposed Northern Road Link—on ecosystems, wildlife, and Indigenous land use. GFN has experienced first-hand the impacts of fragmented planning in the region, and this project risks repeating the same mistakes on a much larger scale.

- **Presumption that mitigation measures will work flawlessly.** The assessment assumes that environmental impacts can be managed through future mitigation without evidence that such measures will be effective—particularly in remote, sensitive, and climate-vulnerable areas. There is no clear plan for how impacts to fish, wildlife, water quality, or sacred sites will actually be avoided, reduced, or monitored.

Based on recent community engagement, Ginoogaming First Nation provides the following recommendations to IAAC and the Proponent. These points reflect strong, consistent messages shared by GFN members across our technical review and community engagement sessions.

1. **EA/IS process must accommodate Nation-to-Nation and Government-to-Government communication.** As self-governing nations, GFN and other neighbouring First Nations deserve an assessment process that promotes coming together for the betterment of our communities, not a process that fractures our relationships. Substantial progress has been made by coming together. To support an environment of reconciliation, Canada, Ontario and the Treaty 9 First Nations need to come together in a summit to transparently work together on development projects for Seven Generations.

2. **GFN must be fully recognized as a rights holder and decision-maker.** GFN demands a seat at all tables related to the MFCAR — including planning, permitting, monitoring, and long-term governance. GFN is a rights holder that is highly impacted by the Project. Being treated as a peripheral Nation is unacceptable.

3. **Canada, Ontario and the Proponent must be clear and honest about the purpose of the MFCAR.** GFN supports the MFCAR as a community access road for Marten Falls. However, Ontario and Canada must clearly state — in binding and public terms — whether this project is or is not intended to enable future mining in the Ring of Fire. Without this clarity, the EA/IS cannot be properly assessed. If the road is tied to industrial expansion, then the full scale of those impacts must be assessed now, not deferred to future projects.

4. **Protect water, wildlife, and the land using GFN knowledge and authority.** Culverts must be avoided, watersheds must guide assessment boundaries, and GFN must help lead environmental oversight — including identification of cultural and ecological values.

5. **Deliver real benefits to GFN.** GFN expects equitable access to jobs, training and procurement opportunities. Land users holders must be compensated for their loss. Benefit agreements must include GFN, not just Marten Falls and Aroland.

If Canada, Ontario and the Proponent are serious about reconciliation, consent, and environmental protection, they must engage GFN as a full partner with Aroland and Marten Falls. From our perspective, the MFCAR is acceptable only if it serves solely to provide year-round road access for Marten Falls—but it is entirely unacceptable as a means to develop the Ring of Fire.

Contents

Executive Summary i
1.0 Introduction 1
2.0 About Ginoogaming First Nation 2
2.1 Treaty 9 Legal Challenge 3
3.0 The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road 3
4.0 Community Engagement 6
4.1 Summary of Engagement Activities 6
4.2 Summary of Community Input 6
4.2.1 Governance, Jurisdiction & Process 6
4.2.2 Environmental Concerns 7
4.2.3 Land Use, Culture & Identity 8
4.2.4 Socioeconomic Issues & Inequity 8
4.2.5 Infrastructure & Safety 8
4.2.6 Youth & Intergenerational Concerns 9
5.0 Technical Review of the Environmental Assessment 9
5.1 Summary of Key Findings 9
5.1.1 Overall Key Findings 9
5.1.2 Terrestrial Ecology Key Findings 10
5.1.3 Aquatic Ecology Key Findings 10
5.1.4 Water Resources Key Findings 11
5.1.5 Air Quality Key Findings 12
5.1.6 Climate Change Key Findings 12
5.2 GFN Detailed Comments and Recommendations on the EA/IS for the MFCAR 13
6.0 Conclusion 72
7.0 References 73

1.0 Introduction

Ginoogaming First Nation is a steward of lands and waters within our Traditional Territory that is comprised of a vast area of Northern Ontario, largely north of Lake Superior. For countless generations, our People have exercised inherent rights to hunt, fish, trap, gather medicine, and conduct ceremonies across these landscapes. The proposed Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR) cuts directly through areas that remain central to our exercise of Treaty and Aboriginal rights, cultural identity, and spiritual practices.

We recognize that the MFCAR — ostensibly championed by Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN; the Proponent) — promises improved connectivity and economic opportunity for MFFN. At the same time, its footprint and associated activities carry the potential to disrupt waterways, fragment wildlife habitat, alter hydrological regimes, and disturb sites of archaeological and cultural importance. Without careful analysis and responsive measures, even well-intentioned infrastructure can severely impact our Treaty and aboriginal rights and interests.

The purpose of this technical review is to ensure that GFN's perspectives are fully integrated into the EA/IS for the MFCAR so that adverse impacts to GFN's rights and interests are mitigated and/or accommodated. Through this review, we:

- Outline key areas of concern related to GFN exercise of Treaty and Aboriginal Rights.
- Identify technical gaps and limitations in the EA/IS that may affect the accuracy or completeness of the impact assessment.
- Provide recommendations related to project design, mitigation planning, monitoring, and adaptive management, informed by GFN's knowledge and community input.

Our analysis is grounded in:

GFN Traditional Knowledge and Land Use that has been rigorously documented over many years that demonstrates the extensive ties GFN has to the Project area;
A technical review of EA/IS content supported by our technical advisors; and
Rigorous engagement of our membership to ensure that this submission reflects perspective widely held by our membership.

Our goal is not only to raise concerns, but to ensure that decisions about the Project reflect GFN's rights, land use, and long-standing connection to the area. We have prepared a series of comments and recommendations on the Environmental

Assessment/Impact Statement (EA/IS), with a focus on how the Project may affect our Aboriginal and Treaty rights, cultural values, and the ecological health of the region. These technical comments and recommendations were directly informed by input from our members, especially through the Traditional Knowledge and Land Use Study we completed for the Project.

2.0 About Ginoogaming First Nation

Ginoogaming First Nation is an Anishinaabe Nation whose traditional territory spans a vast area north of Lake Superior and with reserve land at the northern end of Long Lake. Formerly known as Long Lake 77, our community reclaimed its identity through our traditional name—Ginoogaming, which means "at the long lake" or "a place of long waters." This name reflects our deep connection to the lake and river systems that define our territory and shape our way of life.

Our people have lived in this region since time immemorial. The lands and waters here are not separate from who we are—they are part of our history, our teachings, and our responsibilities. The lakes, wetlands, rivers, and forests around us are where our ancestors lived, and where our families continue to hunt, fish, trap, gather, and pass on the knowledge and wisdom of our people to future generations.

In 1905, our ancestors entered into Treaty No. 9, believing that this agreement would protect our right to live as Anishinaabe, in accordance with our laws and customs. Although the reserve system imposed fixed boundaries, our people never stopped using and caring for a much larger traditional territory. These lands remain central to our cultural survival and community health.

Ginoogaming First Nation has strong and enduring ties with many neighbouring First Nations, including Aroland First Nation. These connections are grounded not just in proximity, but in family. Many of our members are directly related to members of other Nations through marriage, shared ancestors, and generations of living and working together on the land. Families have shared Ancestral Homelands, harvested from the same waters, and built cabins in the same bush. These are not overlapping claims. These are shared responsibilities based on trust, kinship, and collective care for the land.

The area impacted by the proposed Marten Falls Community Access Road (MFCAR) includes lands where our members continue and exercise their rights as they have done for countless generations. Gathering areas in the project zone are not abandoned—they are in use today. Our members return to these places each season to hunt, fish, gather medicines, conduct ceremony and teach their children the responsibilities that come with living on the land. These lands hold our presence, our stories, and our future. Ginoogaming First Nation continues to uphold its role as a steward of this territory. That

includes speaking for the animals, the waters, and the responsibilities given to us by our ancestors. It also includes ensuring that our voice is heard in decisions that affect our lands and that our consent is sought and respected.

2.1 Treaty 9 Legal Challenge

Ginoogaming First Nation is also one of ten Treaty 9 Nations advancing a landmark legal challenge to assert our role as co-decision-makers over our lands and waters. In 2023, we joined with other Nations to seek a legal declaration that Canada and Ontario do not have unilateral jurisdiction to make decisions—such as approving roads, mines, or other developments—within Treaty 9 territory without our free, prior, and informed consent. This case is grounded in the understanding that the written version of Treaty 9 does not reflect the full oral commitments made to our ancestors in 1905, who were assured they would continue to govern themselves and maintain authority over their traditional lands. Ginoogaming's involvement in this challenge reflects our deep obligation to uphold our responsibilities to the land, assert our rights as Treaty partners, and ensure that development in our territory respects our laws, our governance, and our future generations.

3.0 The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road

The Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road (MFCAR) is a proposed all-season road intended to connect Marten Falls First Nation to Ontario's provincial highway network. Located in the James Bay Lowlands region of northern Ontario, MFFN is currently accessible only by air and a seasonal winter road. The planned access road would span approximately 184 kilometers from the northern terminus of Painter Lake Road, north of Aroland and Nakina, to the MFFN community at the confluence of the Albany and Ogoki Rivers. The project is led by MFFN and is designed to provide reliable, year-round transportation to improve access to essential services, goods, and opportunities for economic and community development.

The proposed road will be a two-lane, all-season gravel corridor with associated infrastructure including stream and river crossings, such as culverts and bridges, and temporary construction features such as work camps, access trails, and aggregate source areas. The project is expected to enhance quality of life in Marten Falls by improving access to healthcare, education, and food security while reducing the cost of living. Additionally, the road is intended to serve as a step toward enabling future resource development associated with the Ring of Fire. The MFCAR would include the following major components:

- Approximately 184 kilometres of all-season gravel road, with the roadway 12-13 metres wide and cleared to a width of 60 metres
- 47 bridges and 21 culverts
- 40 aggregate sites
- 7 temporary work camps
- 35 temporary roads to access temporary camps and aggregate pits
- Rest areas and maintenance facilities that will be identified during detailed engineering
- Ongoing maintenance and inspection requirements post-construction.

Marten Falls First Nation is both the project proponent and an Indigenous community affected by the proposed development. The project is currently undergoing both a federal Impact Assessment and a provincial Environmental Assessment. The EA/IS will broadly follow the Impact Assessment Process outlined in the Impact Assessment Act (2019). The Terms of Reference for the provincial EA was approved in October 2021, and the Draft EA/IS was released for public and Indigenous review in February 2025. Following the technical review of the draft EA/IS, the Proponent will prepare and submit a final EA/IS based on the Indigenous and public input. IAAC and Ontario will then prepare and Impact Assessment Report which will be provided to the Minister of Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) to decide on whether the Project is in the public interest. Impacted Indigenous Nations will have the opportunity to co-draft components of the Impact Assessment Report for the Project with IAAC.

Although the MFCAR is framed as a community access road, its strategic function within Ontario's infrastructure and resource development agenda cannot be understated. The road would open up large, relatively intact landscapes to year-round vehicular access for the first time, raising concerns about induced development, increased pressure on wildlife, and degradation of water quality and wetlands in the James Bay Lowlands.

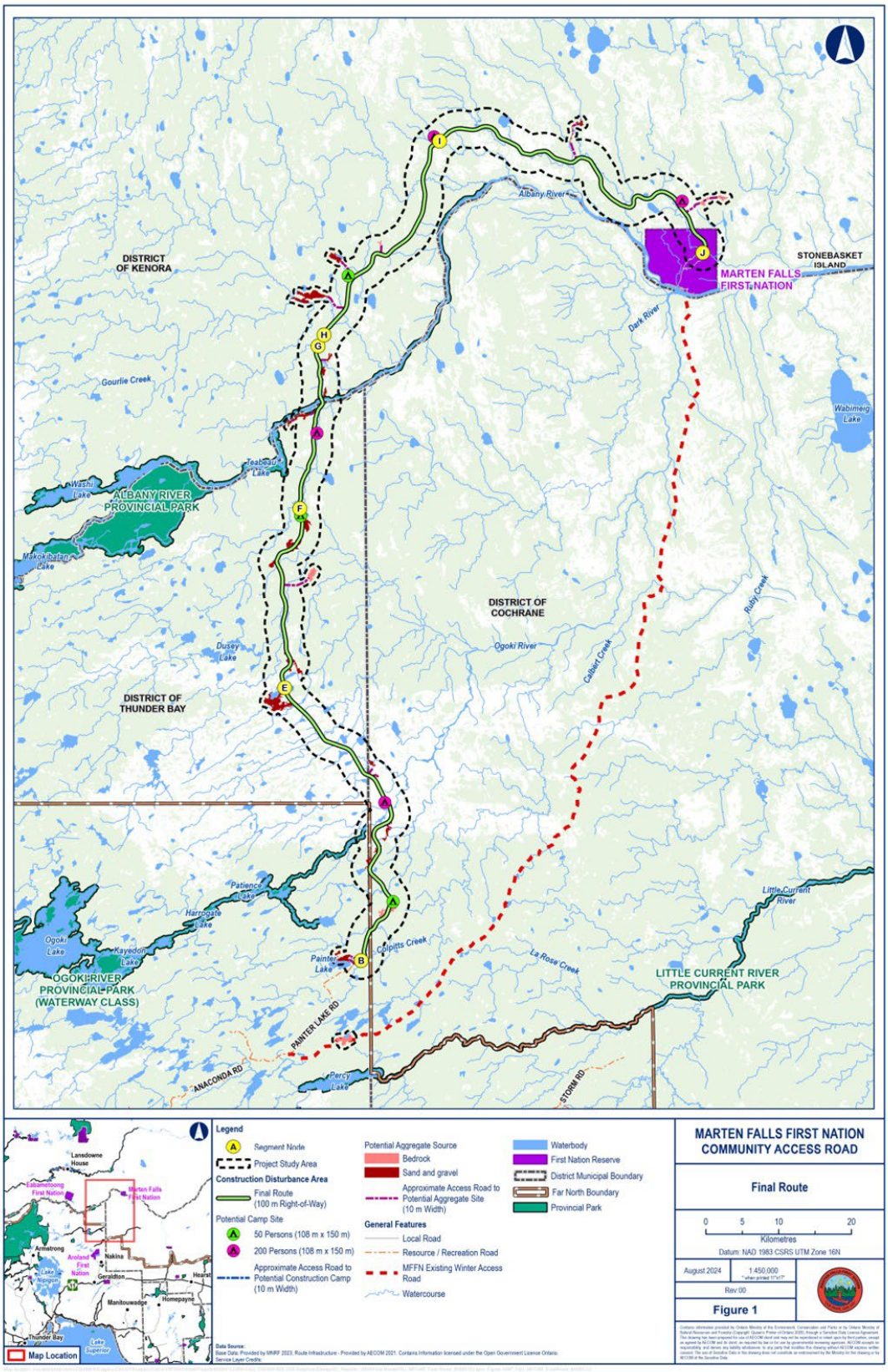


Figure 1: Map of the Marten Falls First Nation Community Access Road Route

4.0 Community Engagement

GFN staff, along with assistance from Four Rivers Environmental Services (Four Rivers) and Tamarack Environmental Associates (Tamarack), facilitated community engagement sessions to gather input and perspectives on the EA/IS for the MFCAR. A draft version of this report was prepared in advance of the community engagement, and the preliminary findings from this report were presented at the community engagement sessions. This final version of the report has been modified based on the input and perspectives provided by GFN members during the community engagement sessions.

4.1 Summary of Engagement Activities

Date and Time	Location	Approximate # of GFN Attendees
June 4, 12pm – 3pm	GFN Training Centre Classroom	5
June 4, 5pm – 7pm	GFN Training Centre Classroom	7
June 5, 1pm – 4:30pm	GFN Gym	10
June 5, 5pm – 8pm	GFN Gym	3

4.2 Summary of Community Input

GFN staff, Four Rivers and Tamarack all took extensive notes during all of the community engagement sessions. While the findings from the community engagement sessions are incorporated throughout the comment table in Section 5.2 of this report, the key topics raised by community members are summarized in the following subsections.

4.2.1 Governance, Jurisdiction & Process

- GFN members feel that the EA/IS process prevents meaningful participation in decision-making. The process does not promote Nation-to-Nation and Government-to-Government discussion and does not offer opportunities for building consensus on development.
- Some GFN members strongly feel that the Nation's voice and authority on the Project EA/IS may be undervalued given the concurrent Regional Assessment process. The RA process overwhelms the EA/IS process in the media due to Ontario's speaking points.

- There are too many assessments occurring concurrently (MFCAR, Ring of Fire Regional Assessment, etc). This limits the community's capacity to engage in all ongoing assessments.
- Some assert that GFN is being treated as a stakeholder rather than a rights holder, which is unacceptable given GFN's deep ties to the project area.
- Many members see the Project as being pushed forward without GFN's consent or proper engagement.
- Members are frustrated by rushed EA/IS timelines that ignore Indigenous decision making processes and cultural obligations.
- Many believe the Crown and Proponent are using divide-and-conquer tactics to drive the project forward.
- Members are disappointed that GFN's repeated calls for leadership-to-leadership dialogue with Chief and Council of Marten Falls have been ignored.

4.2.2 Environmental Concerns

- GFN members are adamant that the road will damage fish populations, especially speckled trout and sturgeon, despite the assessment determining that effects to fish will be "not significant".
- GFN members know from experience that culverts prevent fish passage and open span bridges are much better for protecting waterways.
- Many members took issue with the use of 10 km buffer zones as study areas and argue that assessments must follow watershed boundaries.
- Members do not trust the determination that the impacts to many wildlife species will be "not significant", as they know from experience that the road will displace all kinds of wildlife and increase collisions and fatalities.
- Many are concerned about contamination from salt, dust, and sediment runoff into culturally significant creeks.
- Some emphasize that old-growth forests are sacred and must not be disturbed, yet the road will inevitably destroy old growth forests.

4.2.3 Land Use, Culture & Identity

- Some GFN members strongly assert that GFN's Ancestral Homelands and presence along the route have been entirely overlooked. GFN insists that these land users must be fully consulted and compensated for the impacts to them from the Project. The families connected to the area must be formally acknowledged and respected in all decisions.

- Many members are deeply concerned that the Project threatens cultural survival and the transmission of knowledge to youth especially losing such a pristine part of the Nation's Traditional Territory.

- Many members have noted the inadequate archaeological work that risks disturbing sacred GFN sites and burial grounds.

4.2.4 Socioeconomic Issues & Inequity

- Some GFN members feel the project has been set up to primarily benefit Aroland and Marten Falls while GFN bears a very significant portion of the environmental and social costs.

- GFN members noted that they've been excluded from economic opportunities tied to the road and broader development throughout the territory in the past and are concerned about this happening again here.

- Many are concerned that the road will increase access for drugs, alcohol, and human trafficking.

- Many GFN members distrust the assertions made by the Proponent around how insignificant the impacts will be, pointing to past projects that failed to deliver any local benefit while having severe environmental impacts.

4.2.5 Infrastructure & Safety

- Members assert that without proper oversight, there will be severe trespassing, dumping, and damage to GFN lands.

- Some question how the road will be monitored and policed in the long term and see a lack of planning for this as a serious flaw.

- Some fear that the road will open GFN territory to unchecked industrial expansion, especially in the Ring of Fire.

4.2.6 Youth & Intergenerational Concerns

- GFN youth are worried about the road's impact on moose, fish, and wildlife.
- Some elders stress that disconnection from the land will erode cultural identity and impact future generations.
- Some assert that protecting this pristine land is essential to maintaining GFN knowledge, values, and ways of life alive.

5.0 Technical Review of the Environmental Assessment

Ginoogaming First Nation has undertaken a technical review of the EA/IS for the Project including the appendices made available by the Proponent. This technical review is focused on potential impacts to GFN rights and interests and includes an examination of information gaps, deficiencies in data, underrepresentation of potential effects, inadequate monitoring, and lack of involvement of GFN. Recommendations have been written to identify means by which the Proponent and/or the Crown can address the potential impacts to GFN rights and interests through commensurate avoidance, mitigation, accommodation and/or compensation measures.

5.1 Summary of Key Findings

The key findings from GFN technical review of the EA/IS are summarized below. Detailed comments and recommendations on the EA/IS are presented in Section 5.2

5.1.1 Overall Key Findings

- **The road is mainly for mining and is not assessed accordingly:** The EA/IS presents the MFCAR as a community access project, but traffic predictions (up to 700 vehicles/day) suggest the road is designed to support large-scale mining and industrial development in the Ring of Fire. This true purpose is not fully disclosed or assessed honestly.
- **The big picture is ignored:** The EA/IS looks only at this single road and does not seriously consider how it will connect to other proposed roads and mines. This leads to a dramatic underestimation in understanding cumulative effects across the region.

- **Impacts are downplayed through flawed methods:** The EA/IS assumes everything will be built and operated perfectly, and that mitigation measures will always work. It rates nearly all impacts as "low" or "negligible," even when the risks to water, wildlife, and cultural heritage are serious. GFN members know from experience that impacts from roads are much greater than what the assessment says.

- **The process leaves out many Indigenous Nations:** While Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation are included in Project decisions, GFN is effectively excluded from similar consideration despite being highly impacted by the Project.

- **Western science dominates the assessment:** Indigenous Knowledge is not used to assess environmental change or determine significance. This makes the EA/IS feel one-sided and disconnected from the lived experience of our members on the land.

5.1.2 Terrestrial Ecology Key Findings

- **Wildlife will be harmed:** Species like woodland caribou, moose, and wolverine will lose critical habitat due to forest clearing, noise, and new human access. Because the EA/IS doesn't fully consider the cumulative impacts of the Ring of Fire, it underestimates the scale of this impact, especially for caribou and wolverine that are already in decline.

- **Key animal corridors will be broken up:** The road will create new barriers and increase the risk of predation and vehicle collisions. This disrupts seasonal movement patterns for many species and isolates populations for sensitive species that need intact habitats.

- **Hunting pressure will increase**: The road will allow more people into previously remote areas. This will increase hunting and trapping pressure on species that are already sensitive, but the EA/IS fails to consider this in detail.

- **Long-term habitat change is not monitored:** There is no strong plan to track how habitat fragmentation or vegetation loss will change over time or how that affects animal populations.

5.1.3 Aquatic Ecology Key Findings

- **Fish and fish habitat are not fully protected:** In-stream work and water crossings can harm fish spawning and habitat, especially during spring melt or low-flow periods. The EA/IS lacks details on how these risks will be managed and monitored.

- **Only some rivers have been studied:** Out of 9 major river crossings, only 2 have received archaeological and ecological assessment. The rest are missing baseline data, which creates serious blind spots, especially the lack of information on fish spawning areas.

- **Impacts to aquatic life are assessed in isolation:** The EA/IS looks at each crossing as a separate issue, without studying how effects add up across the entire watershed or over time.

- **No clear plan for spill response at rivers:** The EA/IS does not explain how fuel or chemical spills would be quickly contained in fast-moving waters or in areas that are hard to reach, especially in winter or spring flood seasons.

- **Invasive aquatic species could spread:** There is no solid plan to monitor or prevent the spread of invasive fish or aquatic plants along the road corridor, despite this being a known risk with new access routes.

5.1.4 Water Resources Key Findings

- **Storm events and spring melt are not planned for:** The EA/IS does not require special water monitoring during periods when erosion and sediment runoff are most likely, even though these events pose the greatest risk to rivers and wetlands. This is particularly concerning in relation to the Waboose Dam that is upstream of the Ogoki River crossing.

- **Groundwater already shows serious contamination:** Water samples show high levels of arsenic, uranium, and other harmful metals. The EA/IS does not explain where this contamination is coming from or how it might affect downstream users.

- **Real-time monitoring is missing:** There are no commitments to use real-time sensors or automatic triggers to pause work if water quality drops. This means problems could go undetected for days.

- **Peatlands and wetlands will be damaged:** Over 2,000 hectares of sensitive wetlands will be disturbed or drained. These systems are critical for storing water and filtering pollution, and they are very difficult to restore once harmed, and impacts from roads extend far beyond the roadway itself.

- **Culverts may not maintain natural water flow:** The EA/IS assumes culverts and drainage structures will keep water moving normally, but there is no long-term plan to monitor whether this is actually happening—especially in frozen or shifting ground and in peatland areas with complex groundwater flow.

5.1.5 Air Quality Key Findings

- **Air monitoring is missing:** There is no commitment to track dust, diesel emissions, or smoke from burning debris—even though these pollutants can affect health and land use nearby.
- **Dust could harm traditional foods:** Dust from gravel roads and construction will settle on berries, medicines, and wetlands. This will affect food safety and gathering practices, but is not addressed in the EA/IS.
- **Exposure for land users is ignored:** GFN land users and members working on the Project who spend time along the route may face regular exposure to air pollution, but the EA/IS does not consider how this affects health or land use rights.
- **Cumulative air pollution is overlooked:** The EA/IS looks only at emissions from this road, without considering the combined air impacts of follow-up development (like mining traffic, power lines, or future roads).

5.1.6 Climate Change Key Findings

- **Climate risks are not assessed:** The EA/IS does not examine how floods, droughts, wildfires, or heatwaves may impact road safety, integrity, or environmental health over time. This is particularly lacking in the cumulative effects assessment.
- **Permafrost and unstable soils are not considered:** Parts of the region may contain frozen or soft ground that shifts as temperatures rise or as the road itself alters temperatures in the soils. There is no plan to monitor or adapt to these conditions during or after construction.
- **Peatland damage will increase overall emissions:** Draining or clearing peatlands releases stored carbon, contributing to climate change. The EA/IS does not properly count these emissions in its climate analysis.
- **No plan for future climate adaptation:** The EA/IS does not consider how road maintenance or emergency response will need to change in a warmer, more unpredictable climate.
- **Species already stressed by climate change will face more pressure:** The EA/IS ignores how animals, plants, and water systems already affected by climate change will be more vulnerable to the added stress of a new road.

5.2 GFN Detailed Comments and Recommendations on the MFCAR EA/IS

#	Document Reference	Comment	Recommendation
General Comments			
1.	EA/IS Section 4.1.1 (Do Nothing Alternative); Section 7.2.5.1 (Road Operation)	The EA/IS presents the MFCAR as a project intended to meet the needs of Marten Falls First Nation, yet statements within the EA/IS reveal a broader, unstated objective: to facilitate large-scale industrial development in the Ring of Fire. For example, Section 4.1.1 acknowledges that, "without the MFCAR it would not be possible to develop proposed mineral projects in the far north that the Province has indicated its support for." Similarly, projected traffic levels in Section 7.2.5.1 (up to 700 vehicles per day by 2046) are far beyond what would be expected for a community of fewer than 500 residents and are more consistent with major industrial operations. This discrepancy suggests that the EA is being used to advance a broader infrastructure and mining development agenda without appropriately assessing the cumulative environmental and cultural consequences of that development. The MFCAR is not merely a community road; it is an enabling corridor for full-scale mineral exploitation in one of the most ecologically and culturally sensitive regions of Ontario.	A. Ontario and Canada should explicitly acknowledge and assess the MFCAR *as a catalyst for industrial development in the Ring of Fire* **<u>or</u>** Ontario and Canada should commit to not developing the mineral resources in the Ring of Fire. B. All predicted impacts in the EA/IS (e.g., traffic, water use, emissions, habitat fragmentation, hydrological changes) must be re-evaluated based on this broader regional development scenario, rather than an artificially narrow scope focused solely on Marten Falls community access needs.
2.	General Comment	The introduction of Ontario's proposed Bill 5 (2025) raises significant concerns about the future permitting framework for the MFCAR project. Now passed into law, this legislation enables exemptions from critical provincial permitting processes, including those under the Aggregate Resources Act, Permits to Take Water, and Environmental Compliance Approvals. These permitting pathways currently serve as key	A. The Proponent should commit to upholding existing environmental and permitting standards, even if future changes to legislation (such as under Bill 5) provide exemptions. This includes a commitment to continue seeking Permits to Take Water, Environmental Compliance Approvals, and approvals under the Aggregate Resources Act (and

		mechanisms for technical review, environmental protection, and Indigenous consultation. Exemptions under Bill 5 introduce substantial regulatory uncertainty and elevate environmental and rights-based risks, particularly in a region of high ecological sensitivity and cultural importance to our Nation. The EA/IS does not acknowledge or evaluate these emerging risks, despite their potential to fundamentally alter how the project is reviewed, approved, and monitored.	fulfilling consultation requirements with our Nation for each permit) regardless of any exemption status. B. The Proponent should formally commit to meaningful consultation with GFN throughout all permitting and regulatory phases of the project, regardless of the requirements imposed (or waived) by the Province. These commitments should be documented and reflected in the Impact Statement and any subsequent agreements to ensure accountability, transparency, and trust. Recognizing the heightened risk posed by legislative uncertainty, the EA/IS should be revised to include a detailed risk assessment of potential regulatory changes and their implications for the project and Indigenous rights.
3.	EA/IS Table 11-9 (Summary of Cumulative Effects Feedback and Consideration in Milestones 1, 2, and 3)	In a response to Attawapiskat First Nation in Table 11-9 of the EA/IS, the Proponent states that: "the Regional Impact Assessment led by the Agency is outside of the scope of the MFCAR. The draft Terms of Reference for the Regional Assessment in the Ring of Fire Area were released in September 2024." This exclusion is both inappropriate and short-sighted. The MFCAR is not an isolated community project — it is a critical component of a broader infrastructure corridor aimed at enabling large-scale mineral development in the Ring of Fire region. As acknowledged in the EA/IS itself (Section 4.1.1), the MFCAR is a necessary precondition for proposed mineral development in the Far North, a position echoed in provincial policy and public discourse.	A. The Impact Assessment Agency of Canada (IAAC) should not allow the MFCAR EA/IS to proceed to final decision-making until the outcomes of the Ring of Fire Regional Assessment are known. B. IAAC should suspend or defer the EA/IS decision until at least the release of the RoF RA Interim Report (January 2026), and ideally until the Final Report (June 2027), to ensure decisions are based on the best available regional and cumulative impact information. C. Within the EA/IS, the Proponent should include a formal mechanism for revisiting and re-evaluating project approvals, mitigation measures, and routing in light of the RoF RA findings.

		The EA/IS assertion that the RoF Regional Assessment (RA) is "outside of the scope" of this EA/IS is a concerning attempt to artificially narrow the project's scope, contrary to the principles of cumulative effects assessment required under the Impact Assessment Act and the purpose of the RoF RA. Furthermore, the timeline for the Regional Assessment is clear, with a deadline for the Interim Report of January 20, 2026, and a Final Report expected by June 20, 2027. Moving forward with this EA/IS prior to the completion of the RoF RA fragments the assessment of environmental, hydrological, and cultural impacts across multiple EAs — a result the RoF RA was specifically intended to avoid.	D. IAAC and Ontario should publicly clarify how the outcomes of the RoF RA will be integrated into this and related road and mine EAs, to prevent fragmented and duplicative decision-making.
4.	General Comment	The MFCAR and the Northern Road Link Project are, at their core, intended to enable industrial access to the Ring of Fire mineral deposits. This underlying objective is evident from numerous public statements by the Government of Ontario, which has repeatedly emphasized their commitment to accelerating development in the Ring of Fire region. This includes clear expressions of support for Wyloo Metals' Eagle's Nest Project - one of the most advanced mining proposals in the area. Despite this, the EA/IS process for the MFCAR fails to adequately acknowledge the road's true purpose as a key industrial corridor. As a result, the assessment does not fully capture the scale or nature of the adverse impacts that are likely to follow. The MFCAR is expected to support sustained, high-volume industrial traffic, primarily from mining operations. This will likely involve frequent heavy-haul truck transport of ore and mineral	A. Ontario and Canada must explicitly acknowledge the MFCAR's intended role as a key transportation corridor for mining development in the Ring of Fire. This includes a clear articulation of its function in supporting industrial activities such as the transport of ore and mineral concentrates by heavy-haul trucks. Alternatively, Canada and Ontario should clarify that the MFCAR will not be used to access the Ring of Fire. B. Accordingly, the EA/IS should be expanded to include a comprehensive assessment of the cumulative and project-specific impacts associated with sustained industrial traffic. This should encompass effects on the environment, wildlife, water systems, and traditional land use, as well as the potential infringement on Indigenous rights and interests.

		concentrates between the Ring of Fire and the CN rail line. Such industrial use will significantly heighten environmental risks, disrupt traditional land use, and infringe upon the rights and interests of GFN. It is critical that the EA/IS fully consider these foreseeable, long-term industrial impacts—not just under the narrow framing of a MFCAR, but in the broader context of regional mining infrastructure development.	C. In addition, future stages of the EA/IS process must incorporate meaningful engagement with GFN, with specific attention to how industrial use of the road will affect our lands, livelihoods, and jurisdictional authority. Any approval of the project should be contingent upon transparent assessment of these impacts and the establishment of enforceable mitigation, monitoring, and accommodation measures.
5.	General Comment	The EA/IS for the MFCAR is being fully funded by the Government of Ontario, which also serves as the primary regulatory authority responsible for approving the EA/IS and issuing associated permits. Public statements from Premier Doug Ford and other senior provincial officials have made it unequivocally clear that the Ontario Government views the MFCAR and the Northern Road Link as strategic infrastructure to accelerate access to the Ring of Fire and facilitate the extraction of both critical and conventional minerals. Given this dual role as both project funder and regulator—and the Province's stated objective of expediting mining development - GFN asserts that the Government of Ontario is in a clear conflict of interest. This conflict undermines the integrity of the EA/IS process, particularly in relation to its obligations to uphold environmental protection and ensure meaningful, good-faith consultation with First Nations whose rights and lands are directly impacted by the project.	A. To address the clear conflict of interest posed by the Ontario Government's dual role as both project funder and regulatory authority for the MFCAR EA/IS, IAAC must establish independent oversight for the Project that is joint with GFN. B. IAAC must develop a terms of reference for the independent oversight that facilitates impartial evaluation of the EA/IS and its outcomes, particularly in light of the Province's stated economic interests in rapidly developing the RoF. Oversight should include independent environmental experts, as well as representation from GFN, to ensure the process is guided by the principles of transparency, accountability, and respect for Indigenous rights and jurisdiction. C. IAAC should exercise its authority to ensure that meaningful consultation with GFN is upheld in accordance with the Honour of the Crown, and that cumulative impacts of industrial development in the region are fully assessed, including through the RoF RA.

6.	General Comment	The proposed MFCAR is located within the homelands of GFN where our members maintain a strong and ongoing connection to the land, including extensive use of the area directly affected by the proposed route. Despite this, GFN has received only limited consultation and engagement by the Proponent and Crown on MFCAR, likely due to the location of GFN's reserve lands. To date, neither the Proponent nor the Government of Ontario has implemented any meaningful accommodation measures to address or offset the adverse impacts these projects may have on GFN's land use, rights, and cultural practices. This lack of meaningful engagement and absence of accommodation is inconsistent with the Crown's duty to consult and accommodate under Section 35 of the Constitution Act, 1982 and undermines reconciliation efforts.	A. Canada should withhold a decision on the MFCAR until GFN has been meaningfully consulted and accommodated for the Project. B. This consultation must be conducted in good faith, be adequately resourced, and occur early enough in the decision-making process to influence Project outcomes. It must also recognize GFN's homelands, land use, and rights that are likely to be adversely affected by the proposed developments. C. In addition, concrete and enforceable accommodation measures must be developed in partnership with GFN to address project-related impacts, including environmental degradation, disruption to traditional land use, and infringement on cultural and spiritual sites. D. These measures should be formalized through legally binding agreements (with the Government of Ontario or the Proponent) and supported by ongoing monitoring and oversight with GFN's full participation.
7.	Section 4.5 (How We Selected our Road – Summary)	Section 4.5 of the EA/IS states that the Preferred Route was not the engineers' preferred option, and that the Project Team worked with engineers to ensure that the selected route is "constructable and safe" for long-term use. However, the EA/IS provides no detailed explanation of the engineering rationale, the specific concerns raised about constructability, or the trade-offs between engineering feasibility, cost, and environmental or cultural considerations.	A. The Proponent should include a summary of the engineers' comparative assessment of all routes, identifying: • The engineering reasons why certain routes were preferred or not preferred; • The specific challenges associated with the selected route; • How those challenges will be mitigated through design, construction, and long-term maintenance.

		There is also no information provided on the cost implications of selecting a less technically preferred route. Without this information, reviewers cannot evaluate: • Whether the Preferred Route is truly sustainable and economically viable; • What long-term risks may be introduced due to terrain, hydrology, or maintenance challenges; • How engineering mitigation will be applied to address those risks. Given the complexity of northern infrastructure development — including challenging soil conditions, sensitive waterways, wetlands, and potential permafrost — it is essential to understand not only how the route balances environmental and cultural values, but what the technical and financial costs are of those decisions.	B. The Proponent should disclose cost comparisons between the Preferred Route and other technically preferred alternatives, including: • Estimated construction costs; • Projected lifecycle maintenance costs; • Any known increased risks to durability or access resulting from site conditions (e.g., unstable soils, flood-prone areas, water crossings). C. The Proponent should explain how constructability concerns raised by engineers have been fully addressed, and whether additional study or contingency planning will be required prior to detailed design.
8.	Section 6.8.2 (Cumulative Effects Assessment – Project Inclusions List)	Section 6.8.2 of the EA/IS reveals that: • *"Construction of the MFCAR is anticipated to start within 2 to 5 years of Environmental Assessment / Impact Statement approval, depending on funding and permit acquisition; and* • *construction duration is anticipated to last between 3 and 10 years."* This extended window — up to 15 years from approval to completion — points to significant uncertainty regarding the practical feasibility of building the MFCAR. Such a broad timeline suggests unresolved issues related to permitting, engineering challenges, seasonal construction limits, and public financing. This lack of clarity significantly undermines the ability to evaluate the real costs, risks, and benefits of the project.	A. Ontario should disclose cost estimates for the MFCAR under a range of construction durations, including worst-case scenarios for cost overruns and delays. B. The Proponent and the Province of Ontario should provide an independent economic analysis that includes: • Projected ROI based on realistic construction and permitting timelines for all related infrastructure (including the Northern Road Link and the mines); • Sensitivity testing of net benefits based on nickel and chromium price volatility; • Clear disclosure of who bears financial and environmental risk under various development outcomes.

		Moreover, this uncertainty must be assessed in the broader context of Ontario's stated goal of using the MFCAR to catalyze mineral development in the Ring of Fire, as referenced in Section 4.1.1 of the EA/IS. However, even if the MFCAR is eventually built, the Northern Road Link and the mines themselves have not yet been permitted or funded — and will face their own environmental and logistical hurdles. In other words, the MFCAR is being evaluated in isolation while depending entirely on a much larger and risk-laden infrastructure and industrial development plan that is far from guaranteed. Further compounding this uncertainty is the fact that the key commodities expected from the Ring of Fire — nickel and chromium — are subject to high global price volatility. Recent history has shown both metals fluctuate significantly in price due to changing demand, geopolitical factors, and technological shifts (e.g., battery chemistry in electric vehicles). There is no assurance that future prices will support the profitability of mining operations in this remote and costly region, particularly given the massive infrastructure investments required just to make the mines accessible. Taken together, these risks suggest that the return on investment (ROI) for Ontario is highly speculative. Building the MFCAR without a firm understanding of when or whether the rest of the Ring of Fire infrastructure and mining developments will proceed — or whether the commodities will retain market value — exposes very large sums of public funds to substantial risk. These public funds could be allocated to other Projects that are of much higher importance to GFN, have a much lower risk profile and are likely to have less dramatic impacts.	C. IAAC should impose a Condition of Approval on the Project that a full regional infrastructure and economic development plan is presented to the public and Indigenous Nations, with transparent cost-benefit and risk analyses that compares to alternative resource development projects in Ontario that could be funded as an alternative.

9.	General Comment	The EA/IS appears to place significant emphasis on the perspectives and interests of Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation, particularly in relation to route selection, project design, environmental monitoring and proponent collaboration. This is understandable given their geographic proximity to the project and as directly affected communities with strong, well-established rights and interests in the area. However, GFN also holds a strong and well-established relationship to the lands and waters affected by the MFCAR. The rights, interests, and responsibilities of GFN — including under Section 35 of the Constitution — are clearly impacted by the Project, yet the EA/IS does not appear to reflect the Nation's perspectives or concerns with the same level of attention or integration as those of Marten Falls and Aroland. Many GFN families have ancestral and present-day ties to the Aroland area, and our members actively live, harvest, trap, and carry out cultural practices throughout the region. [redacted] Despite these clear and substantial connections, GFN has often felt that we must prove our presence and land use in order for our concerns to be recognized While it is appropriate for the EA/IS to highlight the role of Nations geographically closest to the project, a more balanced and inclusive approach that reflects the knowledge, governance, and stewardship responsibilities of all impacted Nations — including GFN — is essential to ensure the assessment process is fair, comprehensive, and credible.	GFN insists that our Nation be afforded equal treatment in environmental oversight and mitigation and accommodation measures for MFCAR, along with Marten Falls and Aroland.

10.	Section 6.8.1 (Cumulative Effects Methodology)	The approach to assessing cumulative effects outlined in the EA/IS — which involves identifying residual effects of the MFCAR, defining spatial and temporal boundaries based on those effects, and identifying overlapping project interactions — is overly narrow and methodologically insufficient given the complexity of the environmental, cultural, and ecological systems potentially affected by the MFCAR project. Specifically, this interaction-based approach fails to account for: • Non-point, system-wide stressors such as climate change, which interact with and amplify local disturbances but are excluded from the analysis because they are not tied to a specific, overlapping "reasonably foreseeable project"; • Chronic and compounding effects on vulnerable species such as boreal caribou, who are highly sensitive to even small-scale habitat fragmentation. Caribou populations do not experience effects in a linear or additive way — rather, the cumulative degradation of intact habitat and increased human presence leads to disproportionately severe outcomes over time; • Indigenous land-use systems and knowledge, which emphasize the interconnectedness of all aspects of land, water, animals, and people. The current CEA framework, rooted in Western analytical methods, fails to incorporate Indigenous values, long-term observations, and relational understandings of how ecosystems experience and respond to stress. • The broader strategic development context in which this road will enable a series of industrial developments in the Ring of Fire region. This assessment is also being carried out in parallel with the RoF RA, a process designed explicitly to examine cumulative effects at the regional scale — including cumulative	A. The Proponent should defer the finalization of cumulative effects conclusions in the MFCAR EA/IS until at least the interim findings of the Regional Assessment (expected January 20, 2026) are released. This will allow the EA/IS to incorporate emerging regional-scale data, thresholds, and Indigenous-defined values and indicators. B. The Proponent should shift the CEA from a project-by-project residual effect model to a scenario-based, regionally integrated assessment approach, using multiple development futures (e.g., full build-out of MFCAR, Northern Road Link, and Ring of Fire mines) to model cumulative effects on key values such as water, caribou, and Indigenous cultural continuity. C. The Proponent should expand the scope of the cumulative effects assessment to include non-project stressors such as: • Climate change; • Regional hydrological shifts; • Long-range pollution (e.g., mercury transport); • Landscape-level fire suppression and forestry legacies. • Long-term habitat fragmentation trends; • Disturbance buffers beyond the road right-of-way; • Thresholds for population viability under the federal Boreal Caribou Recovery Strategy. D. The Proponent must incorporate all reasonably foreseeable developments associated with the Project into the CEA, including those linked to the

		biodiversity loss, Indigenous land-use fragmentation, and ecological tipping points. While Table 11-9 of the EA/IS asserts that the RA is "outside the scope" of the MFCAR, this interpretation limits the value of that important work and ignores the significant overlap in purpose and geographic relevance between the two processes.	broader regional development trajectory of the Ring of Fire.
11.	General Comment	GFN has noted the importance of establishing a stronger government-to-government relationship with the Proponent and regarding the MFCAR Project. While there have been efforts to engage through technical meetings and formal consultations, members of GFN, have consistently expressed a desire for more direct and collaborative discussions that reflect the Nation's role as a rights-bearing government with long-standing connections to the project area.	GFN requests that MFFN Chief and Council participate in a formal government-to-government dialogue with GFN. GFN would welcome the opportunity to sit down with MFFN leadership (not consultants) and "break bread" as a way to build a respectful and collaborative relationship. This engagement would provide a foundation for inclusive and informed decision-making that reflects the values and priorities of both Nations with longstanding connections to the land.
12.	General Comment	GFN has experienced significant degradation of our traditional homelands since the signing of Treaty 9. Over time, development pressures have reduced our ability to live from the land as our ancestors did. Much of our territory is no longer able to support a subsistence lifestyle due to loss of access, contamination, and reduced productivity of natural resources. These changes have had a profound effect on our ability to exercise our Treaty rights in a meaningful way. The area affected by the MFCAR is one of the few remaining parts of our traditional territory that remains relatively undisturbed. Any further development in this region is viewed by GFN as a significant impact because of what has already been lost across our lands. GFN does not share the same definition of "significant impact" as that used in the environmental assessment grounded in Western science. From a GFN perspective, any damage to	A. GFN requests that the EA/IS recognize and apply GFN's perspective on significance. The assessment should acknowledge that GFN defines significance not only by measurable environmental thresholds, but by the potential for harm to traditional use, cultural continuity, and Treaty rights. The EA/IS must address all impacts to wildlife, fish, and water as significant within this broader understanding. B. In addition to working with GFN to revise significance assessments, GFN requests that the Proponent, to start, assume that all impacts will be significant, unless there is an exceptionally strong justification to suggest otherwise.

		the lands, waters, or animals we rely on is significant, particularly in places that still support our cultural practices and way of life. GFN strongly disagrees with the Proponent's conclusion that impacts to fish, wildlife (aside from caribou and wolverine), and water will not be significant. These resources are vital to our health, identity, and responsibilities to the land.	
13.	General Comment	GFN has emphasized that the impacts of the Project are not limited to immediate environmental changes but extend deeply into cultural and intergenerational spheres. GFN is concerned that the project will further restrict opportunities for land-based learning and cultural practices that connect youth to their identity, language, and responsibilities to the land. Young people are already experiencing a growing disconnection from their territory due to cumulative industrial development, and that this road will accelerate that loss. The project area is used for hunting, fishing, trapping, gathering, and cultural teachings. These are not just activities, but ways of life that foster intergenerational knowledge transfer. Disrupting access to these spaces poses a serious risk to GFN's ability to uphold cultural continuity and support the next generation in learning who they are as Anishinaabe people.	GFN requests that the environmental assessment explicitly considers the cultural and intergenerational impacts of the project, including how it will affect the ability of youth to access, learn from, and build relationships with the land. This includes assessing the loss of culturally important areas and the broader implications for identity, language, and traditional knowledge systems. The Proponent should work with GFN to identify appropriate mitigation strategies that support cultural preservation and uphold opportunities for intergenerational knowledge transfer for future generations.
14.	General Comment	GFN has experienced significant and ongoing impacts from roads constructed within our traditional territory without adequate access controls. In the past, such roads have led to increased poaching, unregulated hunting, unauthorized industrial activity, and disturbances to cultural and spiritual sites. These impacts have degraded the land, disrupted traditional use, and undermined our ability to exercise our Aboriginal and Treaty rights.	GFN recommends that gates be installed at both the southern and northern ends of the MFCAR, and the road must be actively administered by MFFN, Aroland and GFN to prevent unauthorized entry.

		Based on these experiences, GFN is deeply concerned that the MFCAR could result in similar outcomes if unrestricted public access is permitted. While we understand that current plans indicate some level of control, we have serious concerns about the long-term feasibility of maintaining those restrictions once the road is built. Without enforceable and permanent access management measures, there is a high risk that the road will open the region to broader development pressures and increased non-Indigenous land use that is not aligned with the values or priorities of First Nations in the area.	
15.	General Comment	GFN has a long history of being impacted by industrial development within our traditional territory without receiving meaningful benefits in return. Past projects, including forestry, hydroelectric development, and road construction, have resulted in loss of access, environmental degradation, and cultural disruption. Despite these impacts, GFN has not been included in long-term planning, nor have we received economic or governance benefits proportional to the burdens carried by our community. If the MFCAR ultimately becomes a key access route to the Ring of Fire, GFN has serious concerns about once again bearing the impacts of development while being excluded from the benefits. The construction of this road will permanently alter a relatively untouched area of our traditional lands. GFN must not be left on the margins of decisions that shape its use and purpose.	GFN requests that planning for the MFCAR includes mechanisms for shared ownership, decision-making, and economic participation that involves GFN alongside Aroland and Marten Falls. If the road becomes a gateway to the Ring of Fire, GFN should have a clear role in its governance, including the ability to co-manage access and collect tolls or revenues from industrial users.
16.	General Comment	The road has the potential to increase social harms such as the influx of drugs, alcohol, and trafficking—particularly in remote Indigenous communities. These impacts were strongly	The Proponent, with support from Canada and Ontario, should work with GFN to develop a Social Impact Monitoring and Response Strategy, including funding for culturally appropriate prevention programs,

		raised by community members but are not adequately addressed in the EA/IS.	enhanced Indigenous policing capacity, and community support services.
17.	General Comment	[redacted] cultural and spiritual significance. The EA/IS fails to adequately identify or protect these sites and does not reflect GFN's protocols or rights regarding ancestral remains. Proceeding without clear measures to avoid and respect these sites would be a profound violation of GFN's cultural values and Treaty and Aboriginal rights.	The Proponent must work directly with GFN Elders, Knowledge Holders, and lands staff to identify the location and extent of all known and suspected burial sites in the project area. These sites must be fully avoided through route realignment or protective setbacks. No ground disturbance should occur in these areas without the direct participation and ceremonial guidance of GFN.
Aquatic Ecology			
18.	Section 14.2.1.2 Fish and Fish habitat, bullet 3	The current monitoring program for sedimentation control is insufficient because there is only mention of monitors being present prior and during construction of the MFCAR.	GFN urges the Proponent to have a monitoring team evaluate streams for sedimentation and turbidity after the first 2 rainfalls, as loose gravel and sediment from newly graded roads are more prone to runoff during heavy precipitation events. It's imperative to have benchmark measurements for turbidity and percentage of fine sediment before road construction begins. For turbidity, a common water quality probe (i.e. YSI) will suffice, while a fine sediment analysis is recommended for determining baseline substrate composition.
19.	Section 8.1.6.5 Benthic Invertebrates	The report primarily discusses benthic macroinvertebrate collection using kick netting in water crossings with smaller substrates such as cobble, gravel, fine sediments, and organic matter. However, it does not mention any assessment of benthic invertebrates in habitats with larger substrates like boulders, bedrock, and larger cobble.	A. GFN recommends that benthic invertebrate studies be conducted at water crossings where larger substrate was present. B. A common practice used in the *Canadian Aquatic Biomonitoring Network* when investigating invertebrate richness is to use the rock grab method. 100 coarse rocks (selected at random) are lifted and inspected. Documenting macroinvertebrate

			counts and species diversity for these habitat types is imperative for gathering a holistic understanding of benthic invertebrates across the project's watersheds. GFN recommend that the Proponent employ the rock grab method as part of the benthic invertebrate baseline monitoring program.
20.	Figure 4-1: Route Alternatives; Figure 11-3: Location of Neighboring Indigenous Communities; Appendix B – Route Selection Method	GFN reviewed the desktop information available in the EA/IS and Appendix B (Route Selection Methodology) evaluated the alternative routes. From this information, a route was selected that would reduce the overall length of road in proximity to watercourses, limit the number of watercourse crossings, and reduce the overlap with existing provincial parks or other sensitive areas. Based on the information provided, it appears the preferred route would be: • Alternative 1 for southern section (Segment 1) • Alternative 4 for central section (Segment 2) • Alternative 4 for northern section (Segment 3) For greater clarity, this would involve constructing using the following segment node pathway: B→E→F→G→H→I→J This route aligns with the Preferred Route (Figure ES 4-1 and Figure 4-7) selected by the Proponent.	A. Based on the information provided, GFN is generally supportive of the approach taken for determining the Preferred Route and the route itself. However, there must be an opportunity for further refinement of the preferred route. For example, the route could be adjusted slightly to minimize proximity to watercourses and identify preferred crossing locations. For this reason, GFN requests that the Proponent invite GFN to provide input on the final route. We are open to how this can be achieved, for example, written correspondence, community meetings, and/or workshops. B. Secondly, GFN requests clarification on the flexibility to modify the Preferred Route once the EA/IS is complete. For example, will it be possible to choose a route outside of the 100 m Right of Way?
21.	Appendix G – Section 5 Existing Conditions	The Proponent has only completed detailed fish habitat, fish community sampling, and benthic invertebrate sampling at a subset of 50% (55 locations), 50% (46 locations), and 25% of proposed watercourse crossings, respectively. These were completed in 2019-2022. Fish sampling was conducted primarily with backpack electrofisher and minnow traps. This level of effort is far below what is considered best practice. It is typical to conduct multi-season multi-year	GFN requests additional baseline sampling to adequately characterize the aquatic habitat within the LSA. While multi-season sampling at each location is standard, it is recognized that the potential impacts of road are well understood and can be managed with appropriate mitigation measures. Therefore a more practical approach would be to complete a minimum of one baseline sampling event to characterize detailed fish habitat characteristics at all crossing sites

		baseline studies to adequately characterize natural variability and the habitat use by different species based on their unique life histories.	of the selected route, in advance of construction (i.e. not just the 50% subset). Of these, areas with high potential for high value habitat (of the selected VC species) should be targeted for fish community sampling as well. This sampling can occur as part of pre-construction monitoring and is not required for completion of the Impact Assessment.
22.	Appendix G – Section 5.5 Existing Environment Characterization by Valued Component Fish Species	The Proponent has not presented any detailed mapping information on locations of spawning habitats for the selected fish VCs. In particular, the absence of thorough assessments of spawning habitat for lake sturgeon (*Acipenser fulvescens*) and brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) presents a significant concern. Both species rely on specialized environmental conditions for successful reproduction, including specific substrate types, water temperature ranges, flow dynamics, and oxygen levels. Without proper evaluation and identification of these habitats, several risks arise, including the possibility of degrading and/or destroying those habitats which may overlap with crossings.	GFN recommends that additional efforts be undertaken to evaluate all crossings with potential spawning habitat for lake sturgeon and brook trout. This information should be presented in the EA/IS. Then based on this information, the identification of crossing locations can be optimized to avoid any impacts to spawning areas.
23.	Table 9-10: Summary of Residual Effects for Fish and Fish Habitat	The Proponent has stated that an Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will be developed for the Project. This is a critical measure that must be rigorously developed and implemented to adequately mitigate the potential impacts of the road.	GFN requests the opportunity to review and provide input on the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan once available.
24.	Section 7.1 Summary of Project Components and the Existing Environment	The Proponent states that there will be at least 45 major waterbody crossings along the Preferred Route. This includes 13 culverts, 22 clear-span bridges, and 10 multi-span bridges along permanent crossings. For temporary access roads, there will be 24 temporary waterbody crossings, including 6 culverts, 12 clear-span bridges, and 6 multi-span bridges.	GFN requests additional information on existing crossings and whether there is a need for site-specific mitigation measures to limit the effects of sedimentation and erosion. For example, it is not clear whether existing crossings provide adequate freeboard or setback distances to avoid effects to watercourse banks and/or prevent ice-damming and associated erosion.

		However, there is not sufficient details on crossing types and whether they will require site-specific mitigation measures. Given the potential risk of erosion and sedimentation at these important points, there must be additional information on watercourse crossings. This is especially important for areas with potential spawning habitat of all VCs, potential for lake sturgeon, or other environmental sensitivities.	Where necessary, the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan should include site-specific plans for sensitive watercourse crossings.
25.	Section 7.1.2.2 Bridges and Culverts; Table 9-10: Summary of Residual Effects for Fish and Fish Habitat	The Proponent has stated crossings will be constructed in a "manner that maintains downstream flows and fish passage". However, there has been no assessment of minimum/maximum velocities/depths required at crossings to maintain fish passage based on species present. Further, there is not adequate discussion on how sizing of crossings will be planned. Ensuring that watercourse crossings are adequately designed (e.g. to meet depth and flow velocity requirements) is essential for maintaining fish passage and reducing potential effects of erosion and sedimentation. Many fish species rely on specific water conditions to migrate, access spawning habitats, and complete their life cycles. If crossings create barriers—such as shallow water, excessive velocity, or obstructions—fish may struggle to move upstream or downstream, leading to habitat fragmentation. Properly designed crossings mimic natural stream conditions, allowing fish to navigate safely while preserving biodiversity and habitat connectivity.	GFN requests that the Proponent include a commitment that crossings installed will ensure that minimum/maximum flow velocities and depths will be maintained to ensure adequate fish passage for the species present at each crossing. Where possible, this should include: • Ensuring crossings are adequately sized to pass normal range of water (i.e. 1000-year return period for permanent crossings, and 10-year return period for temporary crossings). • Use open-bottom structures or embedded culverts wherever possible to allow natural sediment transport and habitat continuity. • Design crossings to maintain adequate water depth and manageable flow velocities to support fish passage. • Avoid excessive water speeds that could impede movement, particularly for juvenile or species with low burst speeds.
26.	Section 8.1.6.4 Invasive Species	The Proponent has identified that rock bass and smallmouth bass have been documented in the Albany River and some other locations with the RSA. They have stated that they will "Implement best management practices and regulations outlined by the Ministry of Natural Resources to reduce the	A. GFN requires that the Proponent evaluate the potential pathways of introduction and potential impacts of aquatic invasive species as part of the EA/IS.

		spread of invasive species" (Table 9-10). However, they have otherwise not assessed the potential impacts of invasive species on aquatic ecosystems or meaningfully planned any associated mitigation measures. This is a significant oversight. Northern Ontario's aquatic ecosystems remain relatively unimpacted by invasive species, providing native fish populations with stable environmental conditions. However, the construction of new roads in the region may inadvertently introduce aquatic invasive species, posing a serious threat to local biodiversity and ecosystem health. Construction and subsequent road use may lead to the unintentional transport of invasive species via contaminated equipment, vehicles, or recreational activities. Once established, aquatic invasive species are difficult and costly to remove, requiring ongoing mitigation and control effort.	B. The Proponent must prepare an invasive species management plan that includes details on how they plan to prevent and manage the accidental introduction of invasive species through all phases of the Project. C. The Proponent should share this plan with the GFN for review and comment prior to finalization or approval. D. The Proponent should support the establishment of a regional road invasive species subcommittee that includes GFN and other impacted Nations. This body should coordinate monitoring, prevention protocols, and response measures across all road-linked developments in the region to address the cumulative risk of invasive species introduction and spread
27.	Table 9-10: Summary of Residual Effects for Fish and Fish Habitat	The layout for Table 9-10 is confusing and makes understanding the information difficult. There are many items that are duplicated, except for the final column. For example, the first two items appear identical (Table 9-10 pp 407 and Table 9-10 pp 410), with the exception of the predicted residual effect. It appears that the difference here is between the project activities being evaluated (above high water mark and below high water mark) but that is only clear when looking at the residual effect. GFN notes that such lack of clear communication of the critical information in the EA/IS may be construed as making the findings deliberately difficult to interpret and thus avoid proper scrutiny of the Project.	A. GFN requests that Table 9-10 be updated to improve clarity on what project activities are being considered. Potential improvements include; • Adding additional description to clarify the activities and/or effects being considered (e.g. include description about whether the effect is above or below the high water mark) • List mitigation and enhancement measures in a separate table with associated numbers for each. This will help avoid the duplication of text in the table. B. Similar updates should be made to the tables for all valued components of the project.

28.	Table 9-30: Summary of Residual Effects for Physiography, Terrain and Soils	The Proponent has identified that they will "Avoid placing soil stockpiles near waterbodies or drainage features" (Table 9-30, pp 667). However, this language is vague and is not a useful measure for planning (or for contractors in the future). As stockpiles of overburden and soils are an important source of sediment, it is important that there is a sufficient setback/buffer to prevent potential erosion and sedimentation, especially during periods of high rainfall and/or melting snow.	GFN requests that excavated materials and stockpiles be placed at a minimum distance of 100m from watercourses. Furthermore, efforts should be made to ensure that stockpiles are covered, revegetated, or otherwise stabilized prior to spring freshet. This should be included as a mitigation measure in Table 9-10.
29.	Table 9-10: Summary of Residual Effects for Fish and Fish Habitat	Similarly to the comment noted above, the Proponent has stated that they will "Locate temporary access roads, staging areas, camps, and debris and / or timber stockpiles a minimum of 30 meters away from the ordinary high-water mark of a waterbody, where possible" (Table 9-10 pp 408). One of the major potential impacts of the Project during construction is the risk of sediment and erosion from stockpiles, camps, and staging areas. It is important that there is a sufficient setback/buffer to prevent potential erosion and sedimentation, especially during periods of high rainfall and/or melting snow.	GFN requests that a minimum distance of 100m from watercourses be applied to all temporary camps, staging areas, and stockpiles of overburden, aggregates, and soil. Furthermore, efforts should be made to ensure that stockpiles are covered, revegetated, or otherwise stabilized prior to spring freshet. This should be included as a mitigation measure in Table 9-10. It is understood that temporary access roads, debris, and timber stockpiles may need to be within 30 m, therefore the 30m buffer for those activities may be appropriate, depending on the circumstances.
Terrestrial Ecology			
30.	General Comment	The EA/IS assesses forests through a biophysical lens only and fails to recognize the special cultural, ceremonial, and spiritual importance of old-growth forests to GFN.	A. The Proponent must identify and map old-growth forest areas within the vegetation study area. B. The Proponent must assess impacts to old growth forests specifically in the residual effects assessment.
31.	Table 9-17: Summary of Residual Effects for Riparian Ecosystems (Page 451)	The project will result in the direct loss of approximately 116.7 hectares of riparian vegetation—1% of riparian ecosystems within the Regional Study Area. Although this may seem numerically small, riparian areas provide disproportionately	A. The Proponent must commit to offsetting residual functional losses to riparian ecosystems through the adoption a no-net-loss approach—an established ecological principle that seeks to ensure that the

		important ecosystem services making them uniquely important. These areas are especially sensitive to disturbance, and even those portions that remain physically intact may experience functional degradation as a result of adjacent clearing and fragmentation. As noted in the assessment, the loss of riparian area could reduce the ability of the remaining ecosystems to carry out their natural functions, emphasizing the need for stronger commitments to protection, restoration, and long-term monitoring. The Proponent proposes to "limit clearing of riparian vegetation (within 30 metres of waterbodies) to the extent possible and to the requirement of the access road and alignment clearing width only." This measure is entirely based on avoidance and minimization during the construction design process. Avoidance does not address the residual loss of ecological function, nor does it ensure that disturbed areas will recover.	total *area* and *function* of a habitat type are maintained or enhanced over time. In practice, this means that when impacts to a habitat cannot be entirely avoided or fully restored, they must be offset through equivalent or greater ecological gains elsewhere. B. The Proponent should commit to limiting clearing of vegetation within 100m of waterbodies. C. The Proponent must strengthen the monitoring and adaptive management framework within the Vegetation Restoration Plan to ensure riparian ecosystem recovery. A long-term, riparian-specific monitoring program must be included in the Vegetation Restoration Plan. Performance benchmarks must be clearly defined, and thresholds should be set to trigger corrective actions if restoration is not proceeding as expected. Without measurable outcomes and adaptive management, even small-scale clearing could result in lasting degradation of riparian function, contrary to the goals of ecological integrity and no-net-loss.
32.	Table 9-17: Summary of Residual Effects for Vegetation (Black Ash)	The project currently falls outside the regulated zone for Black Ash (Fraxinus nigra) established under Ontario Regulation 6/24 (Endangered Species Act, 2007); however, the proposed project creates a clear and significant pathway for the introduction of invasive species, especially the Emerald Ash Borer (*Agrilus planipennis*). Construction activities such as equipment mobilization, timber handling, and increased public access along the permanent access road increase the risk of Emerald Ash Borer being introduced into areas where it is not yet present.	A. The Proponent must recognize and proactively manage [redacted] regardless of current regulatory status. B. The Proponent must integrate Emerald Ash Borer prevention and long-term surveillance into invasive species mitigation.

		The risk is magnified by the permanent nature of the road, which facilitates ongoing vehicle movement and human activity into relatively intact northern ecosystems. Furthermore, the Emerald Ash Borer's known range has been steadily expanding northward, and this trend is expected to continue as shorter, milder winters and increased growing degree days under climate change create conditions suitable for the insect's survival and reproduction in more northern latitudes. As overwintering mortality declines and thermal thresholds are increasingly met, the pest's establishment risk in currently unaffected regions grows significantly over the lifespan of this project. Importantly, [redacted] The current mitigation measures—limited to re-evaluating Black Ash status under future regulatory updates and conducting localized surveys if its listing changes—are reactive and insufficient given the foreseeable threat trajectory.	C. The Proponent must update the Vegetation Management Plan to include Black Ash-specific protocols that reflect both its cultural value and the emerging ecological risks.
33.	Table 9-22: Summary of Residual Effects for Wildlife - Furbearers (Wolverine)	The Environmental Assessment acknowledges that the project will result in a permanent loss of approximately 4,700 hectares of wolverine habitat and indirect alteration to an additional 189,145 hectares through habitat fragmentation, sensory disturbance, and edge effects. Despite concluding that the net residual effect on wolverines is significant, the current	A. The Proponent must commit to habitat offsetting to compensate for the permanent loss of 4,700 hectares of core habitat. The offsetting strategy should be informed by a regional connectivity assessment to ensure that compensation efforts support landscape-level ecological function and

		mitigation strategy does not include any offsetting or compensation to address this large-scale, irreversible loss. Furthermore, the proposed mitigation measures remain focused on localized, site-specific actions—such as timing restrictions near active dens and general reclamation of temporary features—but fail to incorporate a landscape-scale or connectivity-based approach. Wolverines are wide-ranging, low-density carnivores that depend on expansive, connected tracts of intact habitat. The construction and operation of a permanent road corridor introduces long-term fragmentation, potential barriers to movement, and increased vulnerability to cumulative stressors. However, the assessment does not identify or protect key movement corridors, nor does it propose any measures to maintain or restore regional habitat connectivity. Without compensating for the permanent loss of core habitat and planning for long-term landscape permeability, the project risks contributing to the functional isolation of wolverine populations and undermining regional conservation objectives for this sensitive species. The absence of offsetting and connectivity planning represents a significant gap in the mitigation strategy for a species already facing pressure from habitat fragmentation across its southern range.	align with known wolverine movement corridors. The connectivity assessment should also include maintaining permeability across the road corridor through measures such as wildlife overpasses, or underpasses informed by local and regional wolverine movement data. B. GFN would like to have input into the development of the biodiversity offsetting and compensation plan, specifically regarding wolverine habitat restoration and connectivity. Our Nation has important knowledge to share about the land and would like to be involved in planning how habitat will be restored and protected over the long term.
34.	Table 9-22: Summary of Residual Effects for Wildlife - Furbearers (Wolverine)	The assessment of increased public access as a pathway for wolverine mortality contains several key flaws and understatements that diminish the importance of this effect. While the residual effect is described as "not significant," the assessment itself acknowledges that the duration is permanent, the reversibility is irreversible, and the likelihood of impact is possible. Despite these admissions, the frequency is incorrectly characterized as "continuous until the	A. The Proponent should revise the assessment to acknowledge that increased public access and its associated impacts on wolverine are permanent in duration and ongoing in frequency, not limited to the construction phase. B. Given the species' sensitivity to human disturbance and the cumulative effects of habitat loss and

		Construction Phase is over," which contradicts the permanent nature of the road and its associated access infrastructure. Additionally, the conclusion of "not significant" fails to adequately account for the vulnerability of wolverines to human encroachment and incidental trapping. As a wide-ranging, low-density species already subject to multiple project stressors (e.g., habitat loss, fragmentation, den disturbance), even low levels of increased mortality from trapping could have population-level consequences (Scrafford et al. 2025) (Krebs et al. 2004), particularly in the absence of population monitoring.	fragmentation, the residual effect should be re-evaluated as significant. C. The following measures to mitigate for the residual effect of increased public access should be incorporated into the project to protect the regional wolverine population: • Establish designated trap-free buffer zones around key wolverine habitats, movement corridors, and denning areas in consultation with local first nation trappers. • Require use of modified trap designs or exclusion devices that reduce risk of incidental capture of wolverines in areas where trapping remains permitted. • Implement a program to monitor wolverine presence, movements, and mortality incidents using remote cameras, genetic sampling, and collaring where feasible. • Develop a centralized system to report and analyze all known or suspected mortalities (e.g., trapping, roadkill) in cooperation with local first nation communities, trappers, and enforcement agencies. • Install wildlife crossing structures (e.g., underpasses, overpasses) at known or modeled crossing points of the road to reduce barrier effects and collision risk. • Establish clear mortality thresholds that, if exceeded, would trigger enhanced mitigation or project operational changes.

35.	Table 9-22: Summary of Residual Effects for Wildlife - Furbearers (Beaver)	The EA/IS does not include a strategy for addressing potential beaver-related conflicts at culverts, bridges, or other water control structures. While incidental take procedures are outlined and active lodges will be flagged during construction, the plan does not anticipate or address the high likelihood of damming activity at culverts, which is a common and predictable outcome in beaver-inhabited landscapes. Without a proactive conflict management strategy, this gap may lead to future flooding, infrastructure damage, and unnecessary lethal control measures, undermining both environmental performance and the project's stated mitigation objectives.	The Proponent should develop and implement a Beaver Conflict Management Plan to proactively address the risk of damming and flooding at culverts, bridges, and other water crossings. This plan should identify high-risk water crossings during detailed design and incorporate non-lethal mitigation measures, such as flow devices and exclusion fencing. The plan should also establish a routine monitoring and maintenance protocol for water crossings during both construction and operation phases.
36.	Section 10.3.3 Wildlife (Wolverine)	The conclusion in the Cumulative Effects Assessment (CEA) that cumulative impacts on wolverines are "not significant" is not scientifically defensible due to a critical omission of the Ring of Fire development and associated industrial expansion. The MFCAR is not an isolated project; it is explicitly intended to enable access to Ontario's most significant undeveloped mineral deposit, the Ring of Fire, and to catalyze broader industrial activity in the region. The Eagle's Nest Mine is included in the CEA; however, it is the only mine site associated with the Ring of Fire that has been considered. The development of this road is anticipated to facilitate mineral extraction at a much broader scale than the Eagle's Nest mine alone. By omitting this context, the CEA adopts an artificially narrow spatial and temporal scope, which results in a significant underestimation of cumulative habitat loss and fragmentation. The assessment does not consider the full footprint of anticipated mining operations, secondary access roads, transmission corridors, and permanent industrial infrastructure, all of which are reasonably foreseeable outcomes of the MFCAR. This omission critically undermines	A. The CEA must assess the full extent of reasonably foreseeable development in the Ring of Fire by using the entire mineral tenure footprint and known claims as a conservative baseline for potential future mineral extraction. B. The Proponent must redefine the RSA and timeframe to capture the long-term, regional-scale impacts of industrial expansion facilitated by the MFCAR (including the Ring of Fire). C. The Proponent must conduct spatial modeling of cumulative habitat loss, fragmentation, and connectivity disruption using up-to-date land cover, proposed development footprints, and species distribution data. This analysis should inform a revised determination of habitat availability and functional connectivity for wolverines. D. The Proponent must include in the CEA the foreseeable consequences of increased public and

		the validity of the CEA's conclusions regarding the long-term impacts on wolverine habitat and population viability. This omission is especially concerning as wolverines are highly sensitive to habitat fragmentation and have low reproductive rates. While the EA/IS identifies that the project and associated developments will result in the loss of 73,145 hectares of undisturbed habitat, this figure massively underrepresents the true impact because it excludes the full footprint of future Ring of Fire mining developments and the additional infrastructure that the MFCAR is explicitly intended to enable. These include future access roads, transmission lines, expanded industrial corridors, and increased public access, all of which will further degrade or eliminate functional wolverine habitat. By isolating the MFCAR from the broader industrial development it unlocks, the assessment artificially constrains the spatial and ecological scope of cumulative effects, leading to an unjustified conclusion of insignificance. Moreover, the cumulative effects discussion ignores the access-induced effects beyond the Ring of Fire, such as future forestry, increased trapping and hunting pressure, and additional industrial exploration—none of which are factored into the modeling or significance determination. Despite these considerable gaps, the CEA concludes that wolverine populations will remain "self-sustaining and ecologically effective," and that impacts remain within the species' resilience thresholds—while simultaneously acknowledging a low confidence level in this prediction. Given the project's function as a gateway to industrial-scale development, and the high conservation sensitivity of the wolverine population in this region, the failure to fully include	industrial access, such as expanded trapping and hunting pressure, forestry operations, and exploration activity, which are all known to impact wolverine persistence. E. The Proponent must reassess the significance of cumulative effects based on the expanded impact scenario. The assertion that wolverine populations will remain "self-sustaining and ecologically effective" must be supported by rigorous analysis and appropriately reflect the stated low confidence in the prediction. F. Given the acknowledged uncertainty and the high conservation sensitivity of wolverines, the Proponent must adopt a precautionary stance in the significance conclusion.

		the Ring of Fire and other foreseeable developments in the cumulative effects analysis represents a substantial flaw. A scientifically credible assessment must incorporate a robust and spatially explicit analysis of the full range of developments the MFCAR enables, particularly in regard to habitat loss, fragmentation, connectivity disruption, and indirect mortality pressures. Until the full scope of all reasonably foreseeable regional development is incorporated into the CEA, the claim that cumulative effects on wolverines are "not significant" lacks scientific credibility and cannot be supported.	
37.	Section 10.3.3 Wildlife (Wolverine)	The EA/IS concludes that the cumulative effects of the Project and other reasonably foreseeable developments on wolverine are "not significant,". However, this assessment does not adequately account for climate change as a compounding stressor on wolverine populations, despite acknowledging its influence as "mostly assumed to have an adverse effect" with "low" prediction confidence Wolverine survival and reproduction are closely tied to cold, structured microhabitats that allow for food caching and denning, both of which are threatened by rising temperatures and diminishing spring snow cover. Wolverines rely on these microhabitats to cache food that supports lactation during February–April, a period of high energetic demand and low prey availability. The degradation of snow-dependent "refrigeration zones" reduces cache viability by increasing decomposition and competition from scavengers and microbes, leading to increased risk of early litter loss (Inman, Magoun, Persson, & Mattisson, 2012) This concern is especially pronounced in northern Ontario, where the project is situated within the Hudson Bay Lowlands	Any assessment of effects on wolverine must account for the ongoing loss of persistent spring snow cover and cold microhabitats that are essential for successful denning and food caching. These features are fundamental to wolverine reproductive success, and their decline due to climate warming, when combined with project-related disturbances, may heighten reproductive failure risks. The CEA should be revisited with a focus on evaluating the long-term implications of climate change for wolverine persistence in the region. A. The Proponent should integrate region-specific climate models into the CEA to assess projected changes in snowpack duration, depth, and spring persistence, particularly during the wolverine denning period (February–April). B. The Proponent should incorporate observed regional warming trends (e.g., Smol et al. 2013) into the assessment framework to better evaluate the interaction between anthropogenic habitat

		(HBL)—a subarctic zone that, until recently, was among the last Arctic refugia from global warming, buffered by the cooling influence of Hudson Bay Sea ice (Smol et al. 2013). However, detailed climate and lake sediment records now show that the region crossed a climatic tipping point in the 1990s, transitioning abruptly into a phase of rapid warming, particularly during winter and autumn (Smol et al. 2013). This warming is directly linked to shorter snow seasons and earlier ice melt, conditions that undermine the persistent spring snow cover critical to wolverine denning and food caching. The EA/IS fails to meaningfully assess these climate-sensitive behaviors, particularly the species' reliance on persistent spring snow for denning and the strategic use of winter food caches to bridge periods of scarcity. These adaptations are central to the species' reproductive success in a low-productivity, cold-niche environment, and are known to be highly vulnerable to climate warming (Inman, Magoun, Persson, & Mattisson, 2012).As such, the interaction between habitat alteration from the Project and climate-induced stressors could produce non-linear cumulative effects that are not captured by habitat area metrics alone.	alteration and climate-driven loss of suitable denning and caching habitat. C. The Proponent should reassess the conclusion of "not significant" cumulative effects on wolverines in light of climate stressors that reduce population resilience and may push species beyond physiological and ecological thresholds. D. The Proponent should apply a precautionary approach to significance determinations, recognizing the high uncertainty and known vulnerability of wolverines to climate change. E. The Proponent should commit to long-term monitoring of climate-sensitive indicators, such as spring snow duration, den occupancy, and reproductive success, to inform adaptive mitigation and management responses.
38.	Table 9-27: Summary of Residual Effects for Ungulates	Emerging research demonstrates that EA processes in Canada have consistently failed to protect caribou. While the EA/IS is designed to identify and mitigate significant environmental effects, studies suggest that EAs often facilitates development in critical caribou habitat rather than constraining it. A national review of assessments found that caribou were frequently identified as at risk, yet nearly every project was approved regardless of the potential for long-term harm (Collard, Dempsey, & Mollie, 2020).In practice, standard mitigation commitments—such as habitat offsets or	It is the position of GFN that the current Environmental Assessment process is insufficient to protect woodland caribou and the culturally significant subsistence areas our Nation relies upon. Therefore, the Crown, including both federal and provincial governments, must engage in formal discussions with GFN regarding the establishment of an Indigenous Protected and Conserved Area (IPCA) as a meaningful mitigation measure. This IPCA would serve to offset the loss of

		construction timing windows—are used to justify approvals, even when their effectiveness remains uncertain or unproven over the long term. A fundamental flaw in most EAs, including this EA/IS, is the manipulation of spatial and temporal scale. Assessments often narrowly define project boundaries, obscuring broader patterns of disturbance. This approach is particularly concerning in the context of this project, where the construction of the MFCAR is expected to catalyze a wave of new mineral exploration and development relating to the Ring of Fire. In Northern Ontario, where woodland caribou ranges are already under pressure, the cumulative effects of mining and infrastructure projects pose a serious threat to habitat integrity. Instead of evaluating the broader, landscape-level impacts of multiple projects, each environmental assessment is conducted in isolation. As a result, they fail to consider how these developments will collectively accelerate fragmentation within caribou ranges once operational. This piecemeal approach fails to reflect the ecological reality facing caribou, which require large, intact landscapes to persist. The treatment of Indigenous knowledge within the EA/IS further compounds the problem. Indigenous perspectives—particularly warnings about caribou declines and concerns about cumulative impacts are often acknowledged but not reflected in final decisions (Cameron & Kennedy, 2023)Instead of serving as a meaningful check on development, Indigenous knowledge is too often used to support predetermined outcomes, weakening both ecological and cultural stewardship.	critical caribou habitat and culturally important landscapes that will be impacted by the Project.

		Taken together, these issues reveal a troubling pattern: EA/IS processes in Canada and Ontario are not equipped to safeguard caribou. Despite growing awareness of the species' decline and the thresholds beyond which recovery becomes unlikely, assessments continue to greenlight projects that push caribou habitat closer to collapse. If the intent is to prevent further extirpation, the EA/IS must shift from a project-by-project focus to a regional, landscape-based framework that respects known disturbance limits, incorporates Indigenous leadership, and ensures outcomes are tracked and enforced. Without such reforms, the development of MFCAR and Ring of Fire will drastically accelerate the loss of woodland caribou across northern Ontario.	
39.	Section 9.4.5.1.1 Woodland Caribou	The Proponent estimates that 21% (98,417 ha) of the ungulate effects assessment LSA is disturbed, based on a 500-meter buffer around anthropogenic features, in accordance with Environment and Climate Change Canada (2023) guidance (ECCC, 2023). However, this buffer distance represents the low end of the scientific consensus and does not align with current understanding of caribou behavior or jurisdictional best practices. Woodland caribou are known to avoid both physical and sensory disturbances at significantly greater distances than 500m (Vors et al., 2007). Ontario's guidance reflects this by recommending that project proponents minimize sensory disturbance within 10 kilometers of known or potential high use areas. These avoidance behaviors are well-documented and underscore growing concerns about the persistent underestimation of disturbance effects in environmental assessments (Collard, Dempsey, & Mollie, 2020) (Cameron & Kennedy, 2023).A 500-meter buffer does not capture the ecological sensitivity of these areas, nor the full spatial extent of functional habitat loss experienced by caribou.	A. The Proponent must recalculate functionally lost caribou habitat using a range of buffer distances—from 500 meters to 15 kilometers—based on proximity to known or potential high-use areas and ecologically sensitive locations such as calving grounds, wintering habitat, and key travel corridors. This approach reflects well-documented variability in caribou responses to disturbance and aligns with both jurisdictional guidance and peer-reviewed literature demonstrating that avoidance can occur at distances far greater than 500 meters. Incorporating this range is essential to more accurately capture the spatial extent of functional habitat loss and to reduce uncertainty in predicting impacts. B. The Proponent must commit to achieving no net loss of functional caribou habitat, with compensation measures based on the updated disturbance estimates and delivered through habitat restoration,

		Assuming a 1-kilometer buffer—which remains at the lower end of scientifically supported avoidance distances—the total disturbed area in the LSA would increase to approximately 196,834 hectares, or 42% of the study area. This would reduce the proportion of undisturbed habitat from the reported 73.5% to approximately 58%, falling well below the 65% threshold identified by Environment and Climate Change Canada (2023) as necessary to support self-sustaining local caribou populations. This shift is particularly concerning in the context of broader cumulative effects, especially given this project's potential to enable large-scale resource development across the Ring of Fire region.	enhancement, or long-term protection in areas that support caribou recovery. C. The Proponent should use the updated analysis of functional habitat loss to inform the assessment of project impacts, and to guide the development of effective mitigation and offsetting strategies.
40.	Section 10.3.5.1.1 Woodland Caribou	The CEA for caribou fails to incorporate all the foreseeable industrial expansion associated with the Ring of Fire. The MFCAR is not an isolated project; it serves as the enabling infrastructure for one of Canada's largest undeveloped mineral deposits. The Eagle's Nest Mine is included in the CEA; however, it is the only mine site associated with the Ring of Fire that has been considered. The development of this road is anticipated to facilitate mineral extraction at a much broader scale than the Eagle's Nest mine alone. By omitting this context, the CEA adopts an artificially narrow spatial and temporal scope, which results in a significant underestimation of cumulative habitat loss and fragmentation. The assessment does not consider the full footprint of anticipated mining operations, secondary access roads, transmission corridors, and permanent industrial infrastructure, all of which are reasonably foreseeable outcomes of the MFCAR. This omission critically undermines the validity of the CEA's conclusions regarding the long-term impacts on caribou habitat and population viability.	A. The Proponent should revise the CEA to include the full range of reasonably foreseeable developments that the MFCAR is expected to enable. The construction of the MFCAR represents a transformative step that will provide access to significant mineral deposits and catalyze widespread industrial development in the region. B. The CEA must assess the full extent of reasonably foreseeable development in the Ring of Fire by using the entire mineral tenure footprint and known claims as a conservative baseline for potential future mineral extraction.

41.	Section 10.3.5.1.1 Woodland Caribou	The CEA does not account for wildfire as a major and increasing source of disturbance in the boreal forest. Scientific evidence indicates that wildfires are expected to increase in both frequency and intensity due to a combination of rising temperatures, increased lightning activity, and prolonged periods of drought associated with climate change. These factors are altering fire regimes across Northern Ontario, making larger and more severe fires increasingly common. This is highly relevant for caribou, as wildfire removes mature conifer forests that provide essential winter forage in the form of terrestrial lichens. Following fire, the landscape regenerates into early successional forest types dominated by shrubs and young deciduous growth. These habitats are more supportive of moose, which thrive in areas with dense browse and regenerating vegetation. As moose populations increase, wolf densities also rise, since wolves rely on moose as a primary prey species. This leads to elevated predation pressure on caribou, which are more vulnerable in areas where they overlap with high densities of both moose and wolves. The exclusion of wildfire from the CEA represents a significant gap, particularly given its compounding interaction with anthropogenic disturbances. Wildfire contributes not only to the direct loss of caribou habitat, but also to long-term changes in predator-prey dynamics and range connectivity. For a comprehensive assessment of impacts to caribou, wildfire must be included as an interacting disturbance factor alongside development and infrastructure.	The CEA should be revisited to incorporate wildfire as a major and increasing source of disturbance in the boreal forest. The assessment must account for the expected rise in wildfire frequency and severity due to climate change and evaluate how wildfire interacts with anthropogenic disturbances to impact caribou habitat, predator-prey dynamics, and range connectivity.
42.	Section 9.4.7.4.2 Moose	The CEA for moose fails to fully incorporate foreseeable industrial expansion associated with the Ring of Fire. The Eagle's Nest Mine is included in the CEA; however, it is the	A. The Proponent should revise the CEA to include the full range of reasonably foreseeable developments that the MFCAR is expected to enable. The

		only mine site associated with the Ring of Fire that has been considered. The development of this road is anticipated to facilitate mineral extraction at a much broader scale than the Eagle's Nest mine alone. By omitting this reasonably foreseeable development, the Proponent cannot credibly conclude that the project will not have significant impacts on moose. Without accounting for cumulative habitat loss, fragmentation, and increased access pressures tied to broader regional development, the assessment underestimates the risk to moose populations and their long-term viability in the region.	construction of the MFCAR represents a transformative step that will provide access to significant mineral deposits and catalyze widespread industrial development in the region. B. The Proponent should revise the CEA to assess the full extent of reasonably foreseeable development in the Ring of Fire by using the entire mineral tenure footprint and known claims as a conservative baseline for potential future mineral extraction. C. The Proponent should reassess the significance of project-related impacts on moose and moose habitat, recognizing that from GFN's perspective, these impacts will be significant. The Crown's significance determinations often rely on narrow biophysical criteria, while GFN considers the broader cultural, ecological, and relational importance of moose—meaning even small or incremental changes to moose habitat and behavior can represent a serious and unacceptable impact.
43.	Table 9-27: Summary of Residual Effects for Ungulates	The EA/IS underestimates the long-term effects of increased public access on moose populations associated with the MFCAR. While the assessment acknowledges that new roads and trails can lead to greater access by hunters and therefore increase harvest pressure, it ultimately concludes that the resulting effects on moose survival and reproduction will be moderate in magnitude and not significant. This conclusion is not well-supported. The permanent introduction of a year-round access corridor into a largely roadless landscape represents a substantial change to the existing conditions. Moose in the Wildlife Management Units intersected by the project already occur at low densities, and	A. The Proponent should reclassify the effect of increased public access on moose as significant. B. The Proponent should commit to developing a comprehensive Moose Access Management and Monitoring Plan in collaboration with GFN. This plan should include enforceable access control measures, such as physical barriers and road-use restrictions, along with a strategy to monitor both authorized and unauthorized use of the corridor. Long-term monitoring of moose presence and hunting pressure should be conducted through

		any additional harvest pressure, whether legal or illegal, has the potential to reduce population viability further. The mitigation measures proposed are limited in scope and unlikely to meaningfully prevent or control public access over time. Gating of access roads, decommissioning of temporary routes, signage, and staff education are all standard practices, but in this context, they are not sufficient. The EA/IS does not provide details on how unauthorized use of access roads or off-highway vehicles will be monitored or enforced. It also assumes, without strong evidence, that the isolation of the project area will naturally limit use. In reality, new road construction often facilitates incremental use by hunters, recreational users, and others over time, especially once a corridor is established. Given the permanent nature of the access road, the known relationship between road access and moose harvest pressure, and the low baseline moose densities in the region, the EA/IS's conclusion that the residual effect is "not significant" is flawed. Without stronger access controls and long-term management commitments, the project will likely result in a lasting and substantial effect on moose survival and reproduction in the study area.	community-based observations, camera traps, or aerial surveys, with thresholds established to trigger adaptive management responses if population decline is observed.
44.	Table 9-27: Summary of Residual Effects for Ungulates	The assessment of vehicle collision risks to moose during the construction and operation of the MFCAR underestimates the likely significance of these effects. The conclusion that the residual impact on moose survival and reproduction due to collisions is "not significant" fails to account for broader regional development scenarios, particularly the anticipated industrial traffic associated with future mineral extraction in the Ring of Fire. While the current traffic volumes during construction and maintenance may be limited and subject to	A. The Proponent should revise the CEA to consider the cumulative impacts of future mineral extraction and associated industrial traffic, especially in the context of the Ring of Fire. B. The Proponent should develop a regional traffic forecast should be developed to assess how vehicle volumes will change if the MFCAR becomes a primary route for mineral transport. Based on this

		mitigation, the MFCAR is positioned as a critical transportation corridor that will likely facilitate significant commercial traffic over the long term. The assessment assumes low traffic volumes and reduced speed limits as a basis for dismissing the collision risk. However, these assumptions are not supported by analysis of potential traffic scenarios tied to Ring of Fire development. Increased heavy truck traffic from mining operations, exploration activity, and supply transport would dramatically elevate the risk of moose-vehicle collisions. Moose are known to be highly susceptible to road mortality, especially in areas with increased vehicle movement, early seral vegetation, and poor visibility. Without considering cumulative development and the transformation of this corridor into a permanent industrial access route, the assessment provides an incomplete and overly optimistic view of collision risks to moose.	forecast, the project should incorporate a Moose Collision Mitigation and Monitoring Strategy that includes: • Identification of high-risk collision zones using moose movement and Indigenous Knowledge; • Installation of wildlife crossing signage, speed restrictions, and, where feasible, road fencing or escape berms; • Implementation of moose-specific monitoring (e.g., roadkill tracking, motion-triggered cameras); • Adaptive mitigation measures that can be triggered based on thresholds of observed moose mortality. C. The Proponent should reconsider the significance determination for vehicle collision risk in light of this likely increase in long-term road use, with the conclusion updated to reflect that the project will have a significant adverse effect on moose due to vehicle collisions unless stronger mitigation and regional planning measures are adopted.
45.	Section 14.4 (Future Commitments)	GFN acknowledges the Proponent's commitment to developing a Terrestrial Biodiversity Offset Plan to provide a net positive increase in the following habitat types: wetland habitat, migratory bird habitat, myotis habitat, wolverine habitat, caribou habitat, and amphibian breeding habitat. However, it is crucial that this plan includes GFN traditional knowledge to ensure the plan reflects the unique ecological and cultural context of the area. Without reviewing this plan, GFN cannot fully and meaningfully comment on the outcome of these important habitat types.	GFN requests to be actively involved in the development and implementation of the Terrestrial Biodiversity Offset Plan, with the opportunity to provide meaningful input throughout the process. To facilitate this participation, the Proponent should provide appropriate financial resources to support GFN involvement in this process.

46.	Section 14 (Monitoring Programs and Future Commitments)	GFN acknowledges the Proponent's commitment to developing an Environmental Protection Plan to mitigate impacts on wildlife, and vegetation. However, it is crucial that this plan includes GFN traditional knowledge to ensure the plan reflects the unique ecological and cultural context of the area.	GFN requests to be actively involved in the development and implementation of the Environmental Protection Plan, with the opportunity to provide meaningful input throughout the process. To facilitate this participation, The Proponent should provide appropriate financial resources to support GFN involvement in this process.
47.	Section 14 (Monitoring Programs and Future Commitments)	GFN has a deep and enduring connection to the land and the animals that sustain our way of life, and we are gravely concerned about the potential loss of habitat and the decline of important species. The losses of wetland and upland habitats that support furbearers, moose, and other culturally significant species highlight the broader impacts of the project on the ecosystem that GFN relies on. This loss, compounded by decades of legacy impacts, raises serious concerns about the long-term viability of these species and the health of our traditional lands. Monitoring is essential to accurately quantify these impacts and implement effective measures to address them, ensuring the sustainability of our lands and resources for future generations.	A. GFN requests to be actively involved in the follow-up and monitoring programs related to wildlife, birds, vegetation, and ungulates. This includes participation in targeted species surveys to track relative abundance and spatial distribution, as well as contributing traditional knowledge to ensure that monitoring efforts align with GFN priorities and cultural values. B. GFN further requests to be engaged in the development and implementation of adaptive management measures informed by these monitoring results, ensuring that mitigation strategies remain effective over time.
48.	Section 10.3.3 (Reptiles and Amphibians)	The conclusion in the CEA that cumulative impacts on reptiles and amphibians are "not significant" is not scientifically defensible due to a critical omission of the Ring of Fire development and associated industrial expansion. The MFCAR is not an isolated project; it is explicitly intended to enable access to Ontario's most significant undeveloped mineral deposit, the Ring of Fire, and to catalyze broader industrial activity in the region. This includes not only large-scale mining (e.g., chromite, nickel, copper) but also associated infrastructure such as roads, power transmission lines, and permanent camps—developments that together	A. The Proponent should update traffic forecasts and collision risk modeling to reflect higher vehicle volumes from industrial traffic related to the full build-out of the Ring of Fire, rather than relying solely on community access assumptions. B. The Proponent should design and commit to constructing wildlife crossing structures (e.g., amphibian tunnels, culverts, or overpasses), and install directional fencing to guide reptiles and

		represent a transformational land-use change across the RSA. These outcomes are reasonably foreseeable, yet the CEA fails to incorporate or model their effects. This omission is especially concerning for reptiles and amphibians because the amount of heavy equipment traffic on the road will be significantly higher than forecasted in the CEA when considering the Ring of Fire and associated infrastructure development. Reptiles and amphibians are highly vulnerable to road mortality because they move slowly, rely on crossing roads due to habitat fragmentation, bask on warm road surfaces, migrate seasonally to breed, and are often difficult for drivers to see (Andrews et al. 2006) (Garriga et al., 2012). The EA/IS states that the Magnitude of the Cumulative Effect of Collisions with Vehicles and Equipment for Reptile and Amphibians is Low. Additionally, the significance of this Cumulative Effect was not determined for Reptiles and Amphibians. This magnitude likely underrepresents the true impact of road mortality because it excludes the full footprint of the Ring of Fire mining developments and the additional infrastructure that the MFCAR is explicitly intended to enable. These include future access roads, which will cause further road mortality.	amphibians toward these safe crossings. C. The Proponent should post wildlife crossing signage and reduce speed limits during key migration and breeding seasons in areas identified as high-risk for road mortality. D. The Proponent should commit to adaptive management measures (e.g., installation of additional crossing structures, reduced speed zones, new signage) if road mortality exceeds thresholds set in consultation with Indigenous Knowledge holders and species experts.
49.	Appendix J – Vegetation Report; Table 7-15	The impact of invasive species on vegetation in the local study area is of great concern to GFN because the existing LSA has limited human disturbance and no invasive species were documented during field surveys. This pristine habitat will very likely have invasive species introduced because roads are major conduits for the spread of invasive plants into new areas as they create disturbed environments that favor invasives and provide a corridor for transmission of seeds on	A. For all re-vegetation efforts, the Proponent must consult with GFN, to select an appropriate seed mix that closely mimics the pre-construction plant community and includes plants of medicinal and traditional importance. This could be done by either sourcing seed mix from a local seed distributor, or using wild seeds propagated from plants collected from the project area.

		vehicles. One of the measures to mitigate the impact of invasive species propagation within the EA/IS is to use seed mixes with appropriate native species for all seeding and restoration works.	B. The Proponent should support the establishment of a regional road invasive species subcommittee that includes GFN and other affected First Nations.
50.	General Comment	GFN emphasizes that the MFCAR project area remains one of the few relatively undisturbed regions within our traditional territory. Unlike other parts of our land that have been heavily impacted by forestry, hydro development, and other industrial activities, this area has not experienced large-scale development and continues to support healthy ecosystems and cultural practices. Because of this, the area is particularly sensitive to disturbance. The introduction of a permanent road into this landscape represents a major shift with far-reaching ecological and cultural consequences. The relative lack of cumulative impacts to date does not mean the land can absorb development more easily—it means the risk of losing what remains is even greater. GFN urges that this heightened sensitivity be acknowledged in the environmental assessment. The project area should not be treated as a blank slate but as one of the last intact areas that still supports the exercise of our rights and the continuity of our culture. As such, any assessment of impacts must apply a more precautionary lens, recognizing that even seemingly minor changes in this context could have disproportionate and lasting consequences.	GFN requests that the environmental assessment explicitly recognize the project area as ecologically and culturally sensitive due to its lack of previous development. Given its intact condition and importance to GFN, any disturbance should be considered significant, including impacts to all wildlife species, not only caribou and wolverine.

Water Resources and Geochemistry			
51.	Appendix F – Draft Surface Water Technical Support Document – Section 5.1.2.2 (Hydropower Generation)	Section 5.1.2.2 of the Surface Water Technical Support Document (Appendix F) notes that the Waboose Diversion Dam on the Ogoki River, though located outside the defined RSA, directly influences flows within it, including at the proposed Ogoki River crossings. The dam is managed under the Nipigon River System Water Management Plan and is primarily regulated based on water levels in Lake Nipigon - not conditions within the Ogoki River system itself. This introduces significant uncertainty regarding seasonal and interannual flow variability in the Ogoki River, particularly during high-water events on Lake Nipigon when the dam may be opened to divert additional water north through the Ogoki basin and into the Albany River system. This is compounded by the fact that high flow periods in the Lake Nipigon System are very likely to coincide with high flow periods in the Ogoki River. This water management approach, focused on downstream hydropower optimization in the Lake Nipigon watershed, may lead to unpredictable, extreme changes in flow volume, velocity, and duration within the Ogoki River. These hydrological uncertainties raise serious concerns for the stability and long-term integrity of the proposed Ogoki River crossing, as well as other infrastructure located near the riverbanks (e.g., access routes, culverts, bridges, work pads). Fluctuations in flow may increase the risk of erosion, sedimentation, and scouring, particularly during extreme flow events or unanticipated dam releases. These risks are further compounded during the construction phase, where sequencing and work windows may be tightly constrained by hydrological conditions that are not easily forecasted under the current dam operating regime.	A. The Proponent should prepare a quantitative assessment of flow variability in the Ogoki River, including under multiple Lake Nipigon water level scenarios and potential releases at the Waboose Diversion Dam. B. The Proponent should commit to preparing a detailed hydraulic risk analysis for the Ogoki River crossings, including: • Erosion and sedimentation modeling under high-flow conditions; • Infrastructure design tolerances for variable and sudden flow increases; • Emergency protocols in the event of unanticipated dam releases. C. The Proponent should identify and assess construction sequencing risks related to hydrological variability, including potential delays or unsafe working conditions during high-flow periods influenced by dam operations. D. The Proponent should discuss how they will coordinate with Ontario Power Generation (OPG) and other regulatory authorities managing the Nipigon River System Water Management Plan to ensure advance notification of operational changes at the Waboose Diversion Dam that could affect flow levels in the Ogoki River during both construction and operation phases. E. The Proponent should incorporate design measures into water crossing infrastructure to accommodate

			long-term uncertainties in hydrology resulting from dam management priorities outside the project's direct control. For example, the crossing could be designed for a 1 in 10,000 year flood event. F. The Waboose Dam should be included in the cumulative effects assessment.
52.	Appendix F – Draft Surface Water Technical Support Document – Section 5.1.2.2 (Hydropower Generation)	Section 5.1.2.2 of the Surface Water Technical Support Document (Appendix F) does not discuss the Cedar Channels Control Dam (CCCD) on the Albany River despite being mentioned by MFFN members during community engagement for the Project. The CCCD directly influences flows within the Albany River, including at the proposed Albany River crossing. The dam is managed under the Lake of the Wood Control Board and is primarily regulated based on water levels in The English River System - not conditions within the Albany River system itself. This introduces significant uncertainty regarding seasonal and interannual flow variability in the Albany River, particularly during high-water events on Lake St. Joseph when the dam may be opened to divert additional water north through the Albany basin and into the Albany River system. This is compounded by the fact that high flow periods in Lake St Joseph are very likely to coincide with high flow periods in the Albany River. This water management approach, focused on downstream hydropower optimization in the English River watershed, may lead to unpredictable, extreme changes in flow volume, velocity, and duration within the Albany River. These hydrological uncertainties raise serious concerns for the stability and long-term integrity of the proposed Albany River crossing, as well as other infrastructure located near the	A. The Proponent should prepare a quantitative assessment of flow variability in the Albany River, including under multiple Lake St. Joseph water level scenarios and potential releases at the CCCD. B. The Proponent should commit to preparing a detailed hydraulic risk analysis for the Albany River crossing, including: • Erosion and sedimentation modeling under high-flow conditions; • Infrastructure design tolerances for variable and sudden flow increases; • Emergency protocols in the event of unanticipated dam releases. C. The Proponent should identify and assess construction sequencing risks related to hydrological variability, including potential delays or unsafe working conditions during high-flow periods influenced by dam operations. D. The Proponent should discuss how they will coordinate with the Lake of the Woods Control Board and other regulatory authorities managing the English River system to ensure advance notification of operational changes at the CCCD

		riverbanks (e.g., access routes, culverts, bridges, work pads). Fluctuations in flow may increase the risk of erosion, sedimentation, and scouring, particularly during extreme flow events or unanticipated dam releases. These risks are further compounded during the construction phase, where sequencing and work windows may be tightly constrained by hydrological conditions that are not easily forecasted under the current dam operating regime.	that could affect flow levels in the Albany River during both construction and operation phases. E. The Proponent should incorporate design measures into water crossing infrastructure to accommodate long-term uncertainties in hydrology resulting from dam management priorities outside the project's direct control. For example, the crossing could be designed for a 1 in 10,000 year flood event. F. The CCCD should be included in the cumulative effects assessment for the Project.
53.	Section 7.1.2.3 (Embankment Material Borrow Areas, and Aggregate Site Areas)	Section 7.1.2.3 of the EA/IS states that only material that has been cleared through a geochemical verification process will be used to avoid acid rock drainage (ARD) or metal leaching, and that runoff will be monitored from an erosion and sediment control perspective. While this precautionary approach is appropriate, the details of the geochemical verification plan — including site selection, sampling protocols, and thresholds for exclusion — have not been made available for review. Given the proximity of many borrow and quarry areas to lakes, rivers, wetlands, and culturally significant areas, and the potential for ARD and metal leaching to result in long-term degradation of water quality and aquatic habitat, it is critical that potentially impacted Indigenous Nations have the opportunity to review, comment on, and influence the development and implementation of the geochemical verification plan.	The Proponent must provide advanced review of the draft geochemical verification plan to GFN.
54.	Section 7.2.2.1(Construction Phasing)	Section 7.2.2.1 of the EA/IS describes a construction phasing approach in which road building could begin simultaneously	The Proponent should distinguish the differences in impacts from single-point and multi-point construction

		at multiple locations — for example, both from the north near Marten Falls and the south near Painter Lake Road. While this may reduce the overall duration of construction, it introduces significant uncertainty regarding the environmental impacts of the construction phase, particularly with respect to: • The creation of temporary access routes to reach remote segments; • Increased traffic and staging areas in multiple sensitive landscapes at once; • The potential duplication of environmental disturbances, such as clearing, blasting, sedimentation, and noise, in several places at the same time; • The ability to effectively monitor and enforce sensitive timing windows (e.g., for migratory birds, fish spawning, or cultural practices) when work is occurring concurrently at multiple locations. The lack of detail about how multi-point construction will be implemented leaves important questions unanswered about how residual and cumulative environmental effects will be avoided or minimized during construction.	and factor this into their residual effects assessment and cumulative effects assessment.
55.	Section 7.2.2 (Detailed Design)	The EA/IS indicates that embankment material borrow areas and aggregate site areas (e.g., sand, gravel, and rock) will be required for the construction of the MFCAR. However, the document lacks detailed information on the confirmed availability of borrow material sources along the proposed corridor. Without this information, it is difficult to evaluate the true scope of environmental and cultural impacts, particularly those related to land and water disturbance, wildlife habitat fragmentation, and sedimentation risk near water crossings.	A. The Proponent should provide a comprehensive inventory of proposed borrow sources, including location maps, estimated volumes, material types, and confirmation of suitability through preliminary geotechnical investigations; B. The Proponent should prepare a contingency plan if local materials are found to be insufficient or geochemically unsuitable, including how alternate sites would be selected and assessed.
56.	Section 8.1.7.2 (Groundwater Quality)	Section 8.1.7.2 of the EA/IS presents groundwater sampling results that show numerous exceedances of Canadian and	A. The Proponent should provide a clear explanation for the observed exceedances, including whether

		Ontario drinking water guidelines, as well as provincial water quality objectives and soil/groundwater/sediment standards, for a wide range of metals, volatile organic compounds (VOCs), and other contaminants. These include significant exceedances for arsenic, uranium, lead, chromium, cadmium, and toluene, among others. However, the Proponent does not offer any explanation for the source, significance, or implications of these exceedances, nor how these findings might impact construction planning, potential contamination pathways, or risks to human and ecological health. It is also unclear whether the results reflect natural background conditions, legacy contamination, or project-related disturbance. Given the potential for the project to interact with groundwater — particularly through excavation, dewatering, aggregate extraction, and water crossings — the absence of this analysis represents a significant information gap to properly assess potential impacts of the Project.	these are believed to be naturally occurring or anthropogenic; B. The Proponent should assess the potential environmental and human health risks associated with the exceedances, especially in areas of planned construction or borrow material extraction; C. The Proponent should clarify whether any of the contaminated groundwater zones intersect with groundwater-surface water interaction zones, traditional land use areas, or potential drinking water sources that will be utilized by construction camps for the Project.
57.	Table 9-6 (Summary of Residual Effects for Surface Water)	The residual effects assessment of water presented in the EA/IS suffers from several critical limitations that significantly undermine its credibility from the perspective of GFN: • The assessment is based solely on western scientific approaches, with minimal integration of Indigenous Knowledge or Indigenous-led indicators for measuring change and significance. • It assumes that all mitigation measures and project components will operate as designed, without acknowledging the high likelihood of system failures, extreme weather events, or implementation challenges — particularly in remote and sensitive environments.	A. IAAC and the Proponent must acknowledge in the Final EA/IS and Impact Assessment Report that the current residual and cumulative effects assessments do not adequately reflect the impacts to rights as understood and experienced by Indigenous Nations. This recognition should be documented in the record of consultation and in any decision-making materials. B. IAAC must clarify how Indigenous definitions of significance and culturally specific impacts will be meaningfully considered in the environmental assessment process going forward — including in

		• The criteria used to determine significance are based entirely on compliance with federal and provincial regulatory thresholds and do not reflect Indigenous laws, protocols, or standards for environmental and cultural protection. • The magnitude of local impacts is frequently minimized by evaluating them at a regional scale, which obscures site-specific or culturally important effects that may be significant to GFN. As a result of these methodological choices, nearly all residual effects are classified as "negligible" or "low" in significance — a conclusion that does not reflect how impacted Nations experience environmental, cultural, and health-related change on their lands. Crucially, these flawed residual effects assessments are then used as the foundation for the cumulative effects assessment, meaning that cumulative impacts are also underestimated. By underestimating the significance and extent of individual effects, the cumulative effects assessment fails to identify the broader systemic risks posed to Indigenous lands, species (such as woodland caribou), water systems, and traditional practices.	any conditions imposed or decisions made under the Impact Assessment Act.
58.	Table 10-4 (Summary of Predicted Cumulative Effects for Water Disciplines)	Table 10-4 of the EA/IS concludes that the MFCAR will not result in any significant cumulative effects on surface water or groundwater. Given the scale and duration of the project, the number of water crossings, the presence of borrow and aggregate sites, and the potential interactions with other developments (such as the Northern Road Link and eventual Ring of Fire mining projects), this conclusion appears to reflect a limitation in methodology rather than a legitimate finding.	A. The Proponent should work collaboratively with GFN to revisit and revise the cumulative effects assessment on water. This should include the integration of Indigenous Knowledge systems, culturally appropriate indicators, and definitions of significance that reflect the lived experience and worldviews of GFN. This process should be documented transparently and inform the final

		This finding is especially concerning given that Indigenous Nations have consistently raised concerns about changes to water quantity, quality, and flow patterns — not only from the Project but from the combined effects of historical and foreseeable developments. The exclusion of Indigenous Knowledge and culturally informed significance thresholds from the assessment of cumulative effects undermines the legitimacy and completeness of the results.	conclusions of the EA/IS. B. IAAC should require that any such revisions are carried forward into conditions for approval, monitoring, and adaptive management, to ensure the impacts to the rights and interests of GFN are meaningfully addressed.
59.	Table 9-6 (Summary of Residual Effects for Surface Water)	The EA/IS does not adequately account for the significant challenges associated with managing fuel spills at water crossings in the remote environment where the MFCAR is proposed. According to the U.S. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), fuel and oil spills in river systems are especially difficult to contain and clean up due to fast-moving currents, limited access to shorelines, and the tendency for oil to strand in isolated floodplains or oxbows, oils tendency to coat riparian vegetation along its path and the potentially complex interactions of oil with riverine sediments (NOAA, 2015). These risks are further amplified in the case of the MFCAR due to its extreme remoteness, limited seasonal access, and the lack of existing infrastructure that would facilitate rapid response efforts. The combination of these factors poses a serious risk to water quality, aquatic ecosystems, and the rights of Indigenous Nations that rely on these waters for sustenance and cultural practices. Given the particular challenges with managing spills on this remote road, the Proponent must have project-specific preparations to avoid and mitigate risks from major spills into rivers along the route. It is also important to add that the residual effects assessment does not incorporate the very high likelihood that a major spill	A. GFN requests that the Proponent provide details on the special arrangements they will make to prevent spills and manage major spills into water bodies along the extremely remote and inaccessible route of the Project B. GFN requests that the residual effects assessment incorporates the fact that a spill into a river along the route is likely (if not certain) to happen at some point over the life of the Project. This inevitably means that aspects of the residual effects assessment will deem certain effects to surface waters as significant.

		will occur into one of the water crossings over the (indefinite) life of the Project.	
60.	Appendix F Table 10-1 (Potential Effects Summary and Recommendations)	In the "Mitigation, Protection, Monitoring, and Study Commitments to be Carried Forward to Construction / Operation and Maintenance" Section of the Potential Effects Summary Table for surface water, no specific commitment is made to monitor during high-risk hydrological events like spring melt or major rainfall when erosion, sediment transport, and contaminant movement are most likely.	GFN requests a commitment from the Proponent to conduct targeted water quality sampling during spring melt and after storm events at key waterbody crossings and sediment-sensitive areas, with details to be determined in the monitoring programs for all stages of the Project.
61.	Appendix F Table 10-1 (Potential Effects Summary and Recommendations)	In the "Mitigation, Protection, Monitoring, and Study Commitments to be Carried Forward to Construction / Operation and Maintenance" Section of the Potential Effects Summary Table for surface water, erosion and sediment control is mentioned, however there's no clear requirement for real-time turbidity monitoring at active waterbody crossings during construction or dewatering activities, nor are there requirements for monitoring for spills other than visual observation of oil sheen on water.	A. GFN request that the Proponent commit to real-time turbidity monitoring at all waterbody crossings during in-stream work, with pre-defined action thresholds that trigger stop-work orders or adaptive measures. B. GFN requests that the Proponent commit to best practices for monitoring fuel spills beyond mere visual observation (e.g. real time fuel level monitoring with alert systems that can indicate potential leaks).
62.	Appendix F Table 10-1 (Potential Effects Summary and Recommendations)	In the "Mitigation, Protection, Monitoring, and Study Commitments to be Carried Forward to Construction / Operation and Maintenance" Section of the Potential Effects Summary Table for surface water, the Proponent does not indicate whether or not they intend to use road salt for deicing on the road during winter conditions. Road salt can have significant impacts on the ecology adjacent to the road and can attract wildlife (i.e. moose and caribou) to the road increasing the risk of collisions. Most dirt roads do not use salt for deicing and it is unnecessary to do so to maintain the road under winter conditions. Increased salt concentrations will also	GFN request a commitment from the Proponent to not use salt for de-icing along the road.

		increase chloride ions concentrations in watercourses, which is known to be toxic to fish health.	
63.	Section 7.1.2.1 (Roads)	The Proponent has noted that the Project is located in an area of isolated permafrost. The construction and operation of the road in areas of permafrost would affect the stability of both the permafrost and the road. The Proponent has stated that "the design will primarily use fill along access roads to minimize permafrost degradation and will follow the recommendations outlined in a permafrost management plan." The construction and operations monitoring plans make no mention of the development of permafrost monitoring at all. The monitoring of permafrost is challenging (especially in areas of discontinuous permafrost) and road design in areas of isolated permafrost is challenging from an engineering perspective due to the spatially variable effects of permafrost on the road.	A. GFN request that the Proponent develop a conceptual permafrost mitigation and monitoring plan for the Project at the EA/IS stage to understand potential impacts to permafrost from the Project. B. GFN request that the Proponent provide details on how they will design the road to accommodate the somewhat unpredictable impacts of isolated permafrost on the road.
64.	Appendix N Attachment B (Existing Conditions Detailed Mapping Figures)	The detailed figures in Appendix N show that quite substantial areas around the road are going to be subject to construction disturbance. These large, disturbed areas can have significant impacts on nearby waterbodies. The figures in Appendix N do not show a buffer between construction disturbance and waterbodies, which creates a risk for waterbodies in the Project area from erosion, sedimentation, blast residues and fuel spills.	GFN requests a commitment from the Proponent to avoid construction disturbance within 100m of any waterbody.
65.	Appendix I (Draft Peatlands Technical Support Document) General Comment	The EA/IS recognizes that 62.6% of the LSA is comprised of peatland, which are critical to the local hydrological and ecological function. The report further acknowledges that the loss of peatlands would be permanent and have negative effects, particularly where disturbances such as changes in drainage regimes and physical disturbance occur. However, despite the high magnitude of impact in localized areas, all	A. The Proponent should reassess the significance determination, placing greater emphasis on the localized, permanent loss of peatland habitat within the LSA and avoid overreliance on RSA-level data, which may obscure the more concentrated impacts within the LSA.

		residual effects on peatland ecosystems are classified as "not significant." This assessment appears to rely heavily on the minimal peatland loss observed within the broader RSA, which downplays the concentrated and more ecologically significant impacts occurring within the LSA, where the majority of disturbances will be focused. Moreover, the report lacks clarity regarding the specific criteria or thresholds applied to determine significance in the context of peatland integrity, habitat loss, or ecological functionality.	B. The Proponent should revise the significance determination process for peatlands to be based primarily on ecological, hydrological, and cultural valuation of peatland systems, and reassess the significance determination based on this updated process.
66.	Appendix I – Section 7.3.2.4 (Residual Effects on Peatland Ecosystems as a Result of Changes to Groundwater)	The EA/IS identifies significant uncertainty surrounding two critical residual effects on peatland ecosystems: (1) changes to groundwater regimes that could alter drainage patterns, and (2) changes in surface hydrology that could increase or decrease water flows and levels. This uncertainty is attributed to a limited understanding of local peatland hydrology and hydrogeology, compounded by the preliminary nature of the proposed mitigation measures, such as the floating road design. Despite acknowledging these uncertainties, the report concludes that residual effects will be "not significant," basing this determination on the assumption that future studies will resolve current gaps in understanding and improve the mitigation measures. This approach is problematic, as it does not align with standard impact assessment protocols, which require significance determinations to be based on the best available data at the time of the assessment. It also fails to account for the precautionary principle, which should be applied when high uncertainty exists.	A. The Proponent should take a precautionary approach to their assessment of the effectiveness of mitigation measures, such as floating road designs in the absence of empirical data. This means that in circumstances that there is uncertainty around mitigation measures, they should assume that the mitigations will not be as effective as modeled and that the effects will thus be significant. B. The Proponent should provide updated data or performance studies on the effectiveness of floating road designs from comparable peatland settings. C. The Proponent should develop a comprehensive monitoring and adaptive management plan that includes contingency measures to address any unforeseen hydrological impacts.
67.	Appendix I (Draft Peatlands Technical Support Document) General Comment	The EA/IS acknowledges that there is insufficient detailed hydrological and hydrogeological information for both the LSA and RSA, despite identifying potential residual effects on	A. The Proponent should complete comprehensive site-specific hydrological and hydrogeological baseline studies, accounting for seasonal variations,

		peatland ecosystems due to changes in groundwater and surface water regimes. This lack of baseline data is a critical gap in the assessment, as peatlands are highly sensitive to hydrological changes, and even minor alterations in water flow, drainage, or water table levels could have long-lasting or irreversible effects on these ecosystems. The absence of robust data prevents the accurate modeling of potential impacts, the evaluation of mitigation effectiveness, and the assessment of cumulative effects across the broader wetland complex. As a result, the significance conclusions presented in the report are not sufficiently supported by evidence.	groundwater-surface water interactions, and water table mapping. The collected data should be used to develop predictive models for water flow, drainage patterns, and water table changes resulting from road construction and long-term operations and assess the potential indirect hydrological effects extending beyond the project footprint, particularly on interconnected wetland systems. B. The Proponent should reassess the effectiveness of proposed mitigation measures, including floating road designs, based on updated data. C. Until the Proponent completes these studies and integrates them into the EA/IS, the EA/IS should clearly state that the findings related to peatland impacts are preliminary and subject to change.
68.	Appendix I – Section 5.3.5 (Carbon Storage and Flux)	The proposed MFCAR poses a significant risk to the region's extensive peatland carbon stores. The road corridor intersects peatlands that collectively hold up to 96 million tonnes of soil organic carbon, with over 1.38 million tonnes located within the immediate construction disturbance area. These ecosystems currently function as carbon sinks, with negative CO_2 fluxes observed across undisturbed areas. However, within the construction zone, carbon fluxes shift toward emissions—indicating that disturbed peatlands may become net sources of greenhouse gases. While the road footprint may appear narrow, the ecological consequences are not minor. Disturbance of peatlands through excavation, compaction, or altered hydrology can release long-stored carbon, disrupt sequestration processes,	The Proponent should prioritize design alternatives that minimize peatland disturbance. Where impacts are unavoidable, robust mitigation measures, including peatland restoration plans, hydrological protection strategies, and carbon offset commitments should be developed and transparently evaluated. Given the global significance of boreal peatlands for climate regulation, it is essential that peatland preservation is prioritized.

		and contribute disproportionately to climate change—especially when considered over the full length of the road and its operational lifespan.	
69.	Appendix I – Draft Peatlands Technical Support Document Section 7.3.2.6 and Table 7.5	Edge and fragmentation effects on peatland ecosystems were determined to be negligible in magnitude. The two studies referenced (Harper et. al., 2015; Franklin et al., 2021) within the Draft EA/IS investigate edge effects on boreal forest ecosystems, which are very different from peatland ecosystems. Furthermore, the Draft Peatlands Technical Support Document states that "boreal forests are generally adapted to large-scale natural disturbances." However, road development is not considered a natural disturbance. Therefore, we disagree with the assessment that the magnitude of edge effects on peatlands is negligible.	Given that the studies used to support a negligible magnitude effect for edge effects on peatlands were focused on forest habitats (upland habitat), not peatlands (wetland habitat), the Proponent should provide scientifically defensible reasoning to justify why edge effects to peatlands were determined to be negligible in magnitude.
70.	Appendix I – Table 3.1: (Indigenous Knowledge)	Peatlands are of utmost importance to GFN as 46 of the 56 plants identified as traditional use plants grow in peatland ecosystems as stated in Table 3.1 of Appendix I. In addition, peatlands provide habitat for many animals that are hunted by our community members including moose. GFN does not accept the conclusion that all predicted residual effects on peatlands are not significant considering 2,150.6 ha of peatland will be directly removed. GFN is especially concerned because the peatland loss will be mostly irreversible considering how challenging peatlands are to restore to their natural composition and function.	A. GFN requests to be actively involved in the development and implementation of all plans and monitoring related to peatland restoration including the Vegetation Restoration Plan, with the opportunity to provide meaningful input throughout the process. To facilitate this participation, the Proponent should provide appropriate financial resources to support GFN involvement in this process. B. For all impacted peatland that cannot be restored to its natural function and composition, the Proponent should provide accommodation measures to GFN for the loss of Traditional Use Plant habitat within their Traditional Territory.

Air, Noise, Vibration			
71.	Appendix S Section 4.4.3 (Methods for Predicting Future Conditions)	The Proponent's air dispersion model does not include any special receptor locations related to GFN traditional land and resources use (TLRU) and Indigenous Knowledge (IK) sites. GFN members use the lands and waters in the Project area for TLRU and ceremonial/spiritual purposes and will be exposed to project related air emissions.	GFN TLRU and IK sites should be considered in the Proponent's air quality assessment. The geographic locations for TLRU and IK should be inputted into the air dispersion model as special receptors. This will provide site specific data for GFN land users who use the Project area so they can effectively assess the Project's impact on land use and rights.
72.	Appendix S – Section 7.4 (Summary of the Assessment of Effects)	GFN disagrees with the Proponents assessment of the significance determination for Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) and Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) as being considered insignificant. PAHs and VOCs are toxic at very low concentrations and in some cases (e.g. benzene, benzopyrene) they are known carcinogens. Exposure to VOCs and PAHs, even for a short duration, can have negative health impacts on humans. GFN is especially concerned about VOC and PAH exposure for GFN members who may be working on the Project and/or using the land in close proximity to the Project. For construction workers they could be exposed to VOCs and PAHs for as long as 10 years. Further, there is no air quality sampling planned for any VOCs or PAHs during any phase of the Project. It will be impossible to know the concentrations without monitoring, which is a health risk for GFN members who may be working on the Project or using the land nearby.	A. GFN strongly recommends that the assessment of the significance of VOCs and PAHs be revisited and updated to reflect the serious health risks associated with exposure to these substances, even at low concentrations. Given the potential for long-term exposure—especially for construction workers who could be on-site for up to 10 years—it is critical to reconsider their significance in the environmental assessment and conduct additional monitoring. B. The Proponent must implement air quality sampling and continuous monitoring for VOCs and PAHs during all phases of the Project. This is crucial to accurately assess the levels of these contaminants and understand their impact on air quality. C. The Proponent must conduct a detailed human health risk assessment specifically focused on VOCs and PAHs, particularly for those working on the construction phase and those living or using the land near the Project area. This should include long-term exposure scenarios. D. The Proponent must develop and implement targeted mitigation strategies to minimize VOC and

			PAH emissions. This should include both operational and construction phase controls, such as the use of safer construction materials, air filtration systems, and regular decontamination procedures for workers.
73.	Appendix S Section 4.2.2 (Valued Components and Indicators)	The Proponent did not include any metals in the list of air contaminants carried forward as indicators in the air quality assessment/air dispersion model. Particulate emissions would include numerous trace metals which would become airborne and deposit in the natural environment (e.g. on traditionally important vegetation or waterways) or be inhaled by humans or wildlife. This could have potential health impacts on GFN members harvesting or using the land near the Project, or GFN members employed by the Project.	The Proponent must assess trace metals as an indicator or potential contaminant of concern in the air quality assessment and the air dispersion model. This is required to ensure the Project is within regulatory compliance and does not pose any potential health threats to GFN members.
74.	Section 9.5.9.4 (Assessment of Significance - Atmospheric Environment)	The Proponent predicts exceedances of provincial air quality criteria and significant residual effects related to particulates including PM 2.5 - Particulate Matter with a diameter of 2.5 micrometers or smaller, PM 10 - Particulate Matter with a diameter of 10 micrometers or smaller, and TSP - Total Suspended Particulates. These particulates also contain trace metals, which is not discussed in the EIS or appendices. Particulates (TSP, PM 10, PM 2.5) and trace metals will deposit on important vegetation communities, waterbodies, and wildlife habitat. Particulates will also be ingested by humans and wildlife. All of these pathways have the potential to cause adverse health impacts, especially on GFN members who may be working in the Project. The Proponent's mitigation measures (e.g. dust suppression, anti-idling, etc.) are unlikely to be effective given the extensive area of activities in the construction and operations	A. GFN strongly recommends that a more comprehensive and effective approach be adopted to address the potential exceedances of air quality criteria for particulates (PM 2.5, PM 10, TSP) and trace metals, as well as their associated health and environmental impacts. Given the predicted exceedances and the significant residual effects on air quality, it is crucial to implement enhanced monitoring and mitigation strategies to minimize the adverse impacts on both the environment and human health, particularly for GFN members who may be exposed during the construction and operation phases of the Project. B. The Proponent must implement a robust air quality monitoring program that tracks particulate levels (TSP, PM 10, PM 2.5) and the concentration of trace metals in real-time, throughout all phases of the

		phase. Applying dust suppressants to over 200 km of road is impractical, costly, and only effective for a short duration.	Project. Monitoring should include both ambient air quality and potential deposition rates on vegetation, waterbodies, and wildlife habitat. The monitoring program should be designed to detect exceedances early and enable prompt corrective actions. C. The Proponent must conduct a more detailed health risk assessment that includes the potential long-term exposure of GFN members, workers, and wildlife to particulates and trace metals. This assessment should account for various exposure pathways, including inhalation, ingestion, and contact with contaminated soil or vegetation. Special attention should be given to the vulnerable populations within the GFN community. D. Given the extensive nature of the construction and operational activities, the current mitigation measures (such as dust suppression and anti-idling) will likely be insufficient. The Proponent must investigate the feasibility of enhanced measures such as: • Use of advanced dust suppression technologies (e.g., chemical dust suppressants with longer-lasting effects). • Establishment of physical barriers or windbreaks along critical areas to reduce particulate dispersion. • Implementation of a staged approach to dust control based on real-time air quality data, ensuring that mitigation efforts are targeted to areas with the highest risk.

			E. After construction activities, the Proponent must ensure that a comprehensive land restoration and revegetation plan is in place to quickly stabilize soils and vegetation, reducing the potential for dust emissions over the long term. This plan should include the planting of dust-absorbing vegetation species along the construction route and key areas where sensitive ecosystems may be impacted. F. The Proponent must regularly engage with GFN throughout the Project's lifecycle to ensure concerns related to air quality and health risks are addressed promptly. This includes providing GFN members with access to air quality data and health information and supporting community-based monitoring efforts where feasible.
75.	Appendix S – Section 7.1.1 (Potential Effects)	In Appendix S1, Section 7.1.1 The Proponent only looks at "Community Impacts" on MFFN, not of surrounding First Nations, namely GFN. The Project is likely to have impacts on communities other than MFFN, those impacts should also be discussed.	The Proponent must broaden the discussion of Community Impacts to include surrounding GFN and areas of shared Territory that may be used for harvesting or cultural purposes.
76.	Section 6.5.1 (Temporal Boundaries)	GFN is concerned about the wide variance in the construction timeline for the Project (3 to 10 years), as this will significantly impact air quality and contaminant emissions. A longer construction period, especially up to 10 years, will lead to higher emissions, worsening air quality. From a human health perspective, prolonged exposure to elevated air contaminants, especially particulates, VOCs, and metals over up to 10 years— pose a risk to GFN members working on the Project. The difference between 3 years and 10 years of exposure is considerable, with long-term health	GFN recommends that the Proponent better refine construction timelines and model air contaminant emissions accordingly. The Proponent should include a thorough health impact assessment and implement robust mitigation measures to address air quality concerns, particularly if the construction timeline extends beyond 3 years. The health of GFN community members and other construction workers should be prioritized in any decision regarding the construction duration.

		effects, particularly for those with respiratory or cardiovascular vulnerabilities.	
77.	Appendix S – Table 4-12: (Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator Model Parameters)	Diesel emissions associated with construction equipment, pickup trucks, crushing equipment, and other equipment are a major source of Project-related air contaminant emissions (particulates, VOCs, PAHs, GHGs). The Proponent must look to decrease the Project's reliance on diesel fuel and utilize Best Available Technology Economically Achievable (BATEA) for construction. Diesel combustion has a significant contribution to the Project's overall carbon footprint and local air quality that could be avoided using other technology (e.g., electric or LNG powered equipment). The GHG emissions and air pollutant emissions would be drastically decreased if alternative technology was implemented.	The Proponent must conduct a BATEA study to examine methods for reducing construction-related air contaminants and GHG emissions through the use of other technologies and equipment.
78.	Appendix S – Section 9.0 (Monitoring Programs and Future Commitments).	The Proponent does not provide any commitments or details related to monitoring ambient air quality or specific emissions during the construction or operations phases of the Project. The Proponent only commits to construction monitoring to ensure mitigation measures are in place. As discussed in the EA/IS there would be no mechanism to quantitatively monitor or track air contaminant emissions. The Proponent does not specify how GFN will be involved in ambient air quality monitoring during construction and operations phases of the Project.	A. The Proponent must conduct ambient air quality monitoring for all contaminants of concern (including particulates and metals) for the construction and a reasonable portion of the operations phase. This is necessary to ensure regulatory compliance and verify the accuracy of air dispersion models and EA/IS predictions. Without quantitative data through ambient monitoring, it will be impossible to measure the Project's impact on air quality. B. GFN requests the implementation of robust and long-term environmental monitoring to verify protection of the environment, including community-led ambient air quality monitoring during Construction and Operations of the Project. The Proponent must work with GFN to identify

			appropriate contaminants for monitoring, sampling sites, methodology, etc.
79.	Table 9-39: (Summary of Residual Effects for Atmospheric Environment)	A significant portion of the Project-related air contaminant emissions are related to burning of organic materials during the construction phase. Burning emits material concentrations of particulates (TSP, PM 10, PM 2.5), Nitrogen Dioxide, Acrolein, Acetaldehyde, Formaldehyde, Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, Xylene, Butadiene, Benzo[a]pyrene and other PAHs). Many of these substances are toxic at low concentrations and in some cases they are known carcinogens. Emissions from burning pose potential risks to GFN members working on the Project or using the land in the area. The Proponent could reduce air emissions greatly by reducing the amount of burning used in the construction phase.	To significantly reduce air contaminant emissions and protect the health of Project workers and local land users, it is recommended that the Proponent minimize or eliminate the open burning of organic materials during the construction phase. Alternative disposal methods such as mulching, chipping, composting, or off-site removal should be prioritized. In cases where burning is deemed necessary, it should be strictly controlled and subject to best practices for emission reduction, including use of clean-burning equipment, scheduling burns under optimal meteorological conditions, and implementing air quality monitoring. This approach will help mitigate the release of toxic and carcinogenic substances such as particulate matter, NO_2, PAHs, and volatile organic compounds (VOCs), thereby reducing health risks and supporting environmental protection.
80.	Air Quality – General Comment	The Proponent does not discuss the potential impacts on air quality for the industrial users of the road – specifically mining. Since this MFCAR is closely linked to the development of the Ring of Fire, there is a high likelihood that the road will be used to transport ore or mineral concentrates to the south. Mining related hauling has the potential to exacerbate particulate and air contaminant emissions as larger mining vehicles would be used, which would create higher particulates and criteria air contaminant emissions (associated with burning more diesel). The ore or concentrate being hauled also has the potential to become airborne during transport. Mining related use of the MFCAR would greatly increase impacts to local air quality.	A. The Proponent must include a comprehensive assessment of potential air quality impacts associated with anticipated industrial use of the proposed road, particularly from mining-related activities in the Ring of Fire region. This should involve evaluating emissions from heavy-duty diesel vehicles used for transporting ore and mineral concentrates, which are expected to generate elevated levels of particulate matter (PM) and criteria air contaminants (CACs). Additionally, the potential for ore or concentrate to become airborne during transport should be assessed.

			B. These mining-related emissions should be incorporated into the air dispersion modeling to more accurately predict the spatial and temporal distribution of pollutants along the road corridor. The EA/IS should be updated to reflect these revised modeling results and to ensure that air quality predictions consider the full range of anticipated road uses. Mitigation measures—such as advanced dust suppression technologies, enclosed or covered transport methods, and the use of cleaner fuel or vehicle technologies—should be identified and integrated into project planning to reduce adverse air quality impacts.
Climate Change			
81.	Chapter 12 (Our Changing Climate)	Climate change may shift the timing of sensitive periods for wildlife, such as breeding or migration. Construction planning and mitigation measures should be responsive to these changes and updated based on ongoing monitoring.	The Proponent should incorporate a dynamic construction and mitigation plan that accounts for potential shifts in the timing of sensitive wildlife periods due to climate change.
82.	Chapter 12 (Our Changing Climate)	Climate change is expected to create conditions that support the spread of invasive species. Equipment, construction materials, and workers can unintentionally introduce invasive species, requiring strict hygiene protocols and monitoring.	The Proponent should outline the pathways through which equipment, construction materials, and workers may inadvertently facilitate the spread of invasive species and clearly describe the proposed hygiene protocols and monitoring measures that will be implemented to prevent and manage the introduction and spread of invasive species.
83.	Chapter 12 (Our Changing Climate)	The EA/IS would benefit from a clearer discussion of cumulative climate risks—specifically, how multiple climate events may interact or compound one another. For example, the combination of extended heatwaves followed by intense storms, or the occurrence of wildfires during road construction	The Proponent should enhance the EA/IS by providing a more detailed analysis of cumulative climate risks, specifically addressing how multiple climate events may interact with each other. This analysis should explore scenarios where extended heatwaves, intense storms, or wildfires may overlap, particularly during

		and maintenance activities, could amplify both environmental and operational impacts. Addressing these scenarios is important for risk planning and ensuring that mitigation strategies are robust under increasingly complex climate conditions.	critical periods such as road construction, operation, and maintenance activities. The assessment should incorporate strategies for managing these compounded risks, ensuring that mitigation measures are adaptable to increasingly complex climate conditions.
84.	Chapter 12 (Our Changing Climate)	Chapter 12 discusses high level technical assessments and risk analyses around climate change indicators and impacts but does not describe how impacted First Nations will be involved in ongoing climate monitoring and response. Climate change will have widespread and interconnected impacts across the region. As such, the EA/IS should outline a more inclusive and coordinated approach that actively involves regional First Nations in the monitoring, management, and adaptation process. Given that the MFCAR may become a critical link for more northern communities during climate-related emergencies, regional Indigenous engagement in climate planning is essential.	The Proponent should revise the EA/IS to outline a more coordinated approach that actively involves regional First Nations in climate monitoring, management, and adaptation processes. This should include specific mechanisms for engagement, such as establishing consultation frameworks, identifying key roles for GFN in data collection and analysis, and ensuring GFN participation in climate risk response and planning.
85.	Section 12 (Our Changing Climate)	Hotter, drier summers combined with more frequent lightning storms are expected to increase wildfire frequency and severity. This could result in more frequent road closures and a need for coordinated evacuation planning, particularly where the MFCAR will serve as the primary or sole route in and out.	GFN requests that the Proponent develop and include a detailed evacuation and community resilience plan in the EA/IS, addressing the potential for more frequent and severe wildfires. This plan should focus on ensuring safe, coordinated evacuations in the event of road closures, especially considering that the MFCAR may be the primary or only route for access to and from the community. The plan should involve collaboration with local authorities, First Nations, and emergency response teams to establish clear protocols, identify evacuation routes, and ensure that adequate resources are available for timely evacuations.

86.	Section 12.3.2 (Adaptation Measures); Table 12-2 (Climate Event Risk Rating, Justification and Impact)	There are several significant climate-related risks that are increasingly affecting infrastructure and community health but are missing from the current risk evaluation framework. These should be explicitly included as individual rows in Table 12-2 and subsequently assessed in Tables 12-3 and 12-4 to ensure a more comprehensive understanding of potential impacts during both construction and operation of the MFCAR. Specifically: • Freeze-Thaw Cycles: Increased temperature variability, particularly during shoulder seasons, is expected to result in unpredictable freeze thaw cycles. This may result in accelerated road and infrastructure degradation, heightened safety risks for vehicles, and significantly higher maintenance costs. • Expansion of Pests and Disease: Warmer temperatures associated with climate change support the northward and expansion of pests such as ticks and mosquitoes, resulting in elevated risk of illnesses, reduced safety for land users and workers, and potential disruption of traditional land use and outdoor activities. Inclusion of these risks would strengthen the assessment's relevance to real-world conditions and enhance climate resilience planning for the MFCAR.	GFN requests that the Proponent revise the risk evaluation framework in Chapter 12 to explicitly include the following climate-related risks: freeze-thaw cycles and the expansion of pests and disease. These risks should be added as individual rows in Table 12-2, with a clear analysis of their potential impacts on road infrastructure, safety, and public health. The assessment in Tables 12-3 and 12-4 should also be updated to evaluate the implications of these risks during both construction and operation phases.
87.	Section 12.4 (Conclusion)	While Section 12.4 acknowledges that not all climate-related risks can be eliminated, there is limited discussion of adaptive management as a tool for addressing these evolving risks over time. Given the uncertainties surrounding long-term climate projections and their localized impacts, it is essential that adaptive management plans be developed, clearly articulated, and regularly re-evaluated throughout the construction and operational phases of the MFCAR. As new climate data and regional predictions become available,	GFN requests that the Proponent develop a detailed adaptive management plan that explicitly addresses the evolving climate-related risks associated with the MFCAR. This plan should outline clear procedures for regularly monitoring and re-evaluating climate data and regional predictions throughout both the construction and operational phases, including specific mechanisms for adjusting strategies and mitigation measures as new information emerges.

		strategies and mitigation measures should be updated to reflect emerging risks and ensure the long-term resilience of the road, associated infrastructure, and surrounding ecosystems and communities.	
88.	Section 12 (Our Changing Climate) and Section 13.3 (Contributions to Sustainability)	While the EA/IS identifies various species at risk and references applicable federal obligations under the Species at Risk Act and other legislation, it does not fully demonstrate how the MFCAR project aligns with Canada's broader climate change commitments, including Net-Zero Emissions by 2050 or the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). Although the EA/IS highlights some general sustainability practices, such as using recycled materials and rainwater harvesting, it lacks explicit mention of how the project will contribute to these national sustainability objectives. Additionally, there are no defined indicators or performance metrics to track and ensure accountability toward these goals over the project's lifecycle.	GFN request that the Proponent provide greater clarity in linking the project to Canada's climate action and sustainability targets, alongside measurable indicators for monitoring and adaptive management, would enhance the EA/IS's alignment with national commitments.
89.	Section 13.3 (Contributions to Sustainability)	The EA/IS outlines the project's sustainability contributions primarily for Marten Falls First Nation, emphasizing social, economic, and cultural benefits. However, it overlooks the potential impacts on neighboring First Nations, who may also be affected by the MFCAR. A more comprehensive approach should consider how the project's sustainability efforts will benefit or impact surrounding communities.	GFN request that the Proponent provide a comprehensive evaluation of the potential impacts on neighboring First Nations, ensuring that the benefits and potential risks of the MFCAR are considered in a regional context. This should involve direct consultation with neighboring Indigenous communities to identify their concerns, needs, and expectations regarding social, economic, and environmental impacts. The EA/IS should clearly articulate how the project's sustainability efforts will support or address the needs of surrounding communities, both during construction and throughout the operational phase.

90.	Section 14.3.3.5 (Atmospheric and Greenhouse Gas)	The EA/IS does not include any long-term monitoring or management commitments related to greenhouse gas emissions, climate resilience, or broader sustainability objectives during the operation phase of the MFCAR. This is a critical gap, particularly given the cumulative and evolving nature of climate change impacts. While the residual effects assessment concludes that there will be no significant GHG-related effects, this does not account for how the project may interact with other regional and long-term climate stressors. A lack of climate-related monitoring also limits the project's ability to contribute meaningfully to cumulative effects assessments at the regional level.	GFN request that the Proponent develop and include a climate and sustainability monitoring program to be implemented during the construction and operational phases of the MFCAR.

6.0 Conclusion

Ginoogaming First Nation has undertaken this technical review to protect our lands, rights, and responsibilities. We recognize Marten Falls' need for year-round road access and do not oppose that goal. However, we do not support any use of the MFCAR to open the Ring of Fire to mining.

The EA/IS overlooks GFN's deep and continuous presence along the route. It is our Ancestral Clan Homelands. Our people have lived in this region since time immemorial. GFN members have Tazhiikaywinin (traplines), conduct ceremony, harvest food and medicines, and care for burial sites along the corridor. By treating GFN as a peripheral rather than a highly impacted rights-holder, the assessment understates the road's environmental, cultural, and intergenerational impacts on our Nation.

Our members frequently describe the Project as having significant impacts on all aspects of the environment that will inevitably lead to a profound loss for our Nation. The MFCAR would cut through one of the last relatively pristine areas of our territory, bringing permanent noise, traffic, habitat fragmentation, and outside access that cannot be undone.

GFN's recommendations are:

1. Ontario must state, in binding terms, whether the road will or will not serve Ring of Fire development. Depending on what Ontario states, MFCAR must be assessed accordingly.

2. Recognize GFN as a highly impacted Nation in all planning, permitting, and monitoring.

3. Integrate GFN knowledge to protect water, wildlife, old-growth forests, and sacred places.

4. Ensure GFN shares in the benefits from the Project and oversees road access and enforcement.

We support a community access road—not a trojan horse for industrial expansion. Meaningful rights recognition and clear commitments from Ontario and Canada are essential before this project can proceed.

7.0 References

Andrews, K. M., J. W. Gibbons, and D. M. Jochimsen. (2006). Literature Synthesis of the Effects of Roads and Vehicles on Amphibians and Reptiles. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), U.S. Department of Transportation, Report No. FHWA-HEP-08-005. Washington, D.C. 151 pp.

Cameron, E., & Kennedy, S. (2023). Can environmental assessment protect caribou? Analysis of EA in Nunavut, Canada, 1999–2019. Conservation and Society, 21(2), 121–132. https://doi.org/10.4103/cs.cs_54_22

Collard, R.-C., Dempsey, J., & Holmberg, M. (2020). Extirpation despite regulation? Environmental assessment and caribou. *Conservation Science and Practice, 2*(5), e166. https://doi.org/10.1111/csp2.166

Environment and Climate Change Canada. (2023). Report on the progress of recovery strategy implementation for the Woodland Caribou (Rangifer tarandus caribou), Boreal population, in Canada for the period 2017–2022, and action plan implementation for 2018–2023. Government of Canada.

Franklin, C. M., Harper, K. A., & Clarke, M. J. (2021). Trends in studies of edge influence on vegetation at human-created and natural forest edges across time and space. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research*, *51*(2), 274-282. https://doi.org/10.1139/cjfr-2020-0308

Garriga, N., Santos, X., Montori, A., Richter-Boix, Á., Franch, M., & Llorente, G. A. (2012). Herpetofauna and roads: a review. Basic and Applied Herpetology, 26, 5–31.

Harper, K. A., Macdonald, S. E., Mayerhofer, M. S., Biswas, S. R., Esseen, P.-A., Hylander, K., Stewart, K. J., Mallik, A. U., Drapeau, P., Jonsson, B.-G., Lesieur, D., Kouki, J., & Bergeron, Y. (2015). Edge influence on vegetation at natural and anthropogenic edges of boreal forests in Canada and Fennoscandia. *Journal of Ecology*, 103(3), 550–562. https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2745.12398

Inman, R. M., Magoun, A. J., Persson, J., & Mattisson, J. (2012). The wolverine's niche: Linking reproductive chronology, caching, competition, and climate. Journal of Mammalogy, 93(3), 634–644. https://doi.org/10.1644/11-MAMM-A-319.1

Krebs, J., Lofroth, E., Copeland, J., Banci, V., Cooley, D., Golden, H., Magoun, A., Mulders, R. and Shults, B. (2004), Synthesis of survival rates and causes of mortality in North American Wolverines. The Journal of Wildlife Management, 68: 493-502. https://doi.org/10.2193/0022-541X(2004)068[0493:SOSRAC]2.0.CO;2

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (2015). Oil Spills in Rivers. Accessed on May 20, 2025 at https://response.restoration.noaa.gov/oil-and-chemical-spills/oil-spills/resources/oil-spills-rivers.html

Rühland, K. M., Paterson, A. M., Keller, W., Michelutti, N., & Smol, J. P. (2013). Global warming triggers the loss of a key Arctic refugium. Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 280(1771), 20131887. https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2013.1887

Scrafford, M., Copeland, J., McCaw, L., Sawaya, M., and Boyce M. (2025) Wolverines and wilderness: A review of wolverine response to human disturbance. Environmental Reviews. https://doi.org/10.1139/er-2024-0125

Vors, L. S., Schaefer, J. A., Pond, B. A., Rodgers, A. R., & Patterson, B. R. (2007). Woodland caribou extirpation and anthropogenic landscape disturbance in Ontario. Journal of Wildlife Management, 71(4), 1249–1256. https://doi.org/10.2193/2006-263

DILLON CONSULTING

Quigley, Iain <[redacted]>

MFFN CAR - July Project Updates

Shelly Rahme <[redacted]> Tue, Jul 29, 2025 at 2:03 PM
To: "Quigley, Iain" <[redacted]>

Dear Iain
One of the ministry people asked if they could publish our MFCAR draft EA comments.
Can you assist at all? I can't find the email.

[Quoted text hidden]

[Quoted text hidden]

This message is directed in confidence solely to the person(s) named above and may contain privileged, confidential or private information which is not to be disclosed. If you are not the addressee or an authorized representative thereof, please contact the undersigned and then destroy this message.

Ce message est destiné uniquement aux personnes indiquées dans l'entête et peut contenir une information privilégiée, confidentielle ou privée et ne pouvant être divulguée. Si vous n'êtes pas le destinataire de ce message ou une personne autorisée à le recevoir, veuillez communiquer avec le soussigné et ensuite détruire ce message.

--

Shelly Rahme
Impact Assessment Advisor
Ginoogaming First Nation
Longlac, ON
[redacted]

B7.3 Community Specific Meeting Materials

Marten Falls First Nation (MFFN) Community Access Road (CAR) Archaeology Assessment Report Meeting Ginoogaming First Nation August 1st, 2024

Meeting Summary Report

This summary report has been prepared to provide an overview of the meeting that took place on Thursday, August 1st, 2024, between Ginoogaming First Nation, the IC Lead, the ATRI Team Member, the Archaeology Team, and Project Team.

Timing and Location

10:00 AM – 11:00 AM EST
Videoconference

Attendance: Hanna Daltrop (IC Lead), Mishal Naseer (MFFN CAR Project Consultant/ATRI Team), Jennifer Bruin (Project Team), Qasim Saddique (Project Team), Katelyn Price (Arch Team), Kayley Sherret (Arch Team), Leah Deveaux (Arch Team), Samantha Markham (Arch Team), Shelly Rahme (Ginoogaming First Nation)

Introduction / Purpose

This meeting was requested by Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation, to discuss the work being done by the MFFN CAR Project's Archaeology Team. The purpose of the meetings was to discuss:

- Ginoogaming First Nation's comments on the Archaeological Assessment Report;
- The format through which Ginoogaming First Nation has, or will be reviewing the Archaeological Assessment Report;
- An overview of the work completed to-date by the Archaeology Team;
- Next steps and future opportunities for Ginoogaming First Nation and the Archaeology Team to connect.

Format and Attendance

The IC Lead and ATRI Team Member for Ginoogaming First Nation were present to facilitate the meeting and conversation and the Archaeology Team was present to provide an overview of their work and answer any questions from Ginoogaming First Nation. Members of Project Team were present to gain insight into this conversation and provide support where necessary. The meeting was largely comprised

of an unstructured conversation between Shelly Rahme, Ginoogaming First Nation and members of the Arch Team.

Overview of Discussion

- Shelly had not yet read the Archaeology Report and did not have comments.
- Shelly explained that she planned to have an Elder's Committee meeting the following week, at which time she would be providing an overview to the communities' Elders on the Archaeology report and work of the Archaeology team.
- Shelly would note the Elders' comments on the report and provide them to the IC Lead and Arch Team by August 7th.
- Shelly discussed the composition of the Elder's Committee, as there are members from other neighbouring communities.
- Shelly sought to clarify whether any Indigenous archaeologists were involved in the archaeology work to-date, and stated that she would like to see more Indigenous perspectives on this work.
    - Project Team response: There are currently no Indigenous archaeologists on the project; members of Marten Falls First Nation and Aroland First Nation were present during fieldwork. If there are any Indigenous perspectives on archaeology within the alignment that we can add to our report write ups for subsequent reports/fieldwork we are happy to incorporate it moving forward.
- Shelly asked to be sent an Executive Indigenous Summary of the Archaeology Assessment Report and information about findings in the general project area, which the Arch Team committed to sending to Shelly.

Next Steps

- Shelly noted that she would follow up with the IC Lead the following day to confirm her requests of the Archaeology Team via email.
- The IC Lead and the Arch Team committed to liaise with one another to ensure Shelly received information that could be used during the Elder's Committee meetings in the future.